Project Manual

PROJECT NO. 291029-04

PROJECT TITLE: Rehabilitate Natural Science Building-Bookstore Surge Renovation

DATE: January 10th, 2025

State University of New York

at

Purchase College

State University Construction Fund
H. Carl McCall SUNY Building
353 Broadway
Albany, New York 12246

SECTION 000007 – PROFESSIONAL SEALS

Mario Mendoza
Partner
DM Engineers
45-08 40th Street Suite 1A
Sunnyside, NY 11104

Todd Symonds, AIA, LEED AP BD+C
Principal
Goody Clancy
420 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116

Regina G. Marengo PE
President
Ensign Engineering
1111 Calhoun Avenue
Bronx, New York 10465

Kevin P. Janik PE
Principal
Watts Architects and Engineers
95 Perry Street, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14203

Robert Acosta PE
Principal
Arup
60 State Street
Boston, MA 02109

00 01 10 Table of Contents

SUCF PROJECT NO. 291029-04 PROJECT TITLE: Rehab Natural Sciences Building – Bookstore Surge

Bidding Documents

SECTION TITLE

00 21 13 10 Notice to Bidders
00 21 13 15 Contractor's bid and post-bid Checklist

00 21 13 20 Information for Bidders
1 Definitions
2 Issuance of Bidding and Contract Documents
3 Proposals
4 Examination of Bidding and Contract Documents
5 Computation of Bid
6 Payment of Security
7 Qualification of Bidders
8 Submission of Post-Bid Information
9 Award of Contract
10 Required Bonds and Insurance
11 Requirements and Procedures for Participation by New York State -Certified Minority and Women -Owned Business Enterprises and Equal Employment Opportunities for Minority Group Members and Women
12 Requirements and Procedures for Participation by New York State Certified Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises ("SDVOBs")
13 Encouraging Use of New York State Business Enterprises in Contract Performance
14 Single Contract Responsibility
15 Examination of Site
16 Procurement Lobbying Law Restrictions
17 Requirements for Construction Activities to Address Public Health or Safety

00 21 13 30 MWBE-SDVOB Utilization Plan Instructions
00 25 13 Pre-Bid Meetings
00 42 13 Proposal
00 42 13 10 Appendix A
00 43 13 Bid Bond and Acknowledgment for Bid Bond
00 43 13 10 Instructions for Execution of Bid Bond and Acknowledgment

Contract Documents

00 52 00 Agreement
Article I - General Provisions
Section 1.01 Definitions
Section 1.02 Captions
Section 1.03 Nomenclature
Section 1.04 Entire Agreement
Section 1.05 Successors and Assigns
Section 1.06 Accuracy and Completeness of Contract Documents
Section 1.07 Organization of Contract Documents
Section 1.08 Furnishing of Contract Documents
Section 1.09 Examination of Contract Documents and Site
Section 1.10 Invalid Provisions
Section 1.11 No Collusion or Fraud
Section 1.12 Notices
Section 1.13 Singular-Plural; Male-Female

Article II - Contract Administration and Conduct
Section 2.01 Consultant's Status
Section 2.02 Finality of Decisions
Section 2.03 Claims and Disputes
Section 2.04 Omitted Work
Section 2.05 Extra Work
Section 2.06 Contractor to Give Personal Attention
Section 2.07 Employment of Workers
Section 2.08 Detailed Drawings and Instructions
Section 2.09 Contract Documents to Be Kept at Site
Section 2.10 Permits and Building Codes
Section 2.11 Surveys
Section 2.12 Site Conditions
Section 2.13 Right to Change Location
Section 2.14 Unforeseen Difficulties
Section 2.15 Moving Materials and Equipment
Section 2.16 Other Contracts
Section 2.17 Inspection and Testing
Section 2.18 Subcontractors
Section 2.19 Shop Drawings and Samples
Section 2.20 Equivalents - Approved Equal
Section 2.21 Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights
Section 2.22 Possession Prior to Completion
Section 2.23 Completion and Acceptance
Section 2.24 Record Drawings
Section 2.25 Guarantees
Section 2.26 Default of Contractor
Section 2.27 Termination for Convenience

Article III - Time of Performance
Section 3.01 Commencement, Prosecution and Completion of Work
Section 3.02 Time Progress Schedule
Section 3.03 Time Schedule for Shop Drawings and Samples
Section 3.04 Notice of Conditions Causing Delay
Section 3.05 Extension of Time
Section 3.06 Contractor's Progress Reports

Article IV - Payment
Section 4.01 Compensation to Be Paid Contractor
Section 4.02 Value of Omitted and Extra Work
Section 4.03 Adjustment for Bond and Insurance Premiums
Section 4.04 Unit Prices
Section 4.05 Allowances
Section 4.05A Field Orders
Section 4.06 Deductions for Unperformed and/or Uncorrected Work
Section 4.07 Liquidated Damages
Section 4.08 Contract Breakdown
Section 4.09 Prompt Payment Requirements
Section 4.10 Progress Payments
Section 4.11 Applications for Progress Payments
Section 4.12 Progress Payments for Materials Delivered to Site
Section 4.13 Transfer of Title to Materials Delivered to Site
Section 4.14 Progress Payments for Materials Stored Off Site
Section 4.15 Withholding of Progress Payments
Section 4.16 Lien Law
Section 4.17 Substitution of Securities for Retainage
Section 4.18 Final Payment
Section 4.19 Acceptance of Final Payment
Section 4.20 Guarantee Payment
Section 4.21 Acceptance of Guarantee Payment

Section 4.22 Contractor Limited to Money Damages
Section 4.23 No Estoppel or Waiver
Section 4.24 Limitation of Actions
Section 4.25 Electronic Payments

Article V - Protection of Rights and Property
Section 5.01 Accidents and Accident Prevention
Section 5.02 Adjoining Property
Section 5.03 Emergencies
Section 5.04 Fire Safety
Section 5.05 Risks Assumed by Contractor
Section 5.06 Compensation and Liability Insurance
Section 5.07 Builder's Risk Insurance
Section 5.08 Effect of Procurement of Insurance
Section 5.09 No Third Party Rights

Article VI – Minority and Women's Business Enterprises (MWBEs) / Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Provisions
Section 6.01 Definitions
Section 6.02 MBE/EEO Policy Statement
Section 6.03 Participation by Minority Women's Business Enterprises (MWBEs) / Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)
Section 6.04 Reports, Records and Documentation

Article VII - Provisions Required by Law
Section 7.01 Provisions Deemed Inserted
Section 7.02 Wage Rates
Section 7.03 Iran Energy Sector Divestment

Article VIII – Vendor Responsibility

Article IX – Use of Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises in Contract Performance

Signature of Parties and Governmental Approvals

Acknowledgments

Appendix "A" - Standard Clauses For New York State Contracts

Schedules I, II and III

00 52 00 Schedule A

00 61 13 10 Labor and Material Bond

00 61 13 10 Performance Bond

00 61 13 10 Acknowledgment for Bonds

00 73 43 Wage Rate Requirements

Technical Specifications

01 00 00 General Requirements
01 11 00 Description of Work (Section A)
01 11 13 Coordination with Other Contracts
01 18 13 Utility Shutdowns and Cutovers
01 21 43 Time Allowances
01 23 00 Alternates (Section B)
01 26 13 Requests for Information
01 26 43 Amendments (Section E)

01 29 00 10 Payment to Campus for Utilities
01 31 00 Project Management Procedures
01 31 00 10 Single Contract Responsibility
01 31 00 20 Sheet-metal Fittings and Ductwork
01 31 10 Language Requirement
01 31 13 10 Exploratory Demolition
01 31 19 Field Meetings
01 31 19 10 Mock ups
01 31 19 33 Pre-Installations Meetings
01 31 26 Document Tracking and Change Control
01 32 13 Special Project Schedule/Phasing
01 32 13 10 Scheduling of Work - Contractor's Coordination with locality
01 32 13 20 Scheduling of Work - Contractor's Coordination with the with utility companies
01 32 16 Project Schedule
01 32 29 Notice of Non-Compliance
01 32 33 Project Photographs
01 32 33 10 Photo Documentation Services
01 32 33 30 Roof Inspection
01 33 23 Shop Drawings, Samples, Submittals and other information
01 33 23 20 Coordination Drawings
01 33 29 Sustainable Design Reporting
01 35 10 Archeological or Historical Finds
01 35 13 Conducting Work
01 35 13 10 Salvage of Materials
01 35 23 Safety and Protective Facilities
01 35 23 10 Safety Data Sheet
01 35 29 10 Public Health/Safety Requirements and Guidance for Construction Jobsites
01 35 43 Environmental Procedures
01 35 73 Delegated Design
01 41 13 Code Compliance and Testing
01 41 16 Laws
01 51 13 Temporary Power for Construction Activities
01 51 16 Temporary Fire Protection
01 51 23 Temporary Heating and Cooling
01 51 26 Temporary Light
01 51 36 Temporary Water for Construction Purposes
01 52 13 Field Office for the Consultant
01 52 19 Temporary Sanitary Facilities
01 54 13 Use of Elevator(s) for Construction
01 55 19 Temporary Parking
01 55 26 Traffic Control during Construction
01 55 29 Staging Area and Storage of Materials
01 56 19 Noise Mitigation Measures
01 57 23 Storm Water Construction Permit Responsibilities
01 58 13 Project Sign
01 60 00 10 U.S. Steel
01 60 00 20 Non Asbestos Products
01 60 00 30 Products
01 64 00 Campus-Furnished Products
01 66 00 Equipment Storage and Handling Requirements
01 71 23 Field Engineering
01 71 36 Non-Destructive Building Examination
01 73 00 10 Information required for Rebates, Grants, Awards and/or other Programs
01 73 29 Cutting, Patching and Repairs
01 74 00 Clean Up
01 74 16 Payment for Planting Maintenance
01 74 19 Construction Waste Management
01 75 10 Consumables used during the Work
01 78 23 Operations and Maintenance Manuals (O&M's)
01 78 36 Warranties

01 78 39 Project Record Documents
01 79 00 Training of Campus Personnel

01 00 00 General Requirement Reference Documents
1. 01 33 23 Submittal Log
2. 01 35 23 Construction Fire Safety Weekly Review form

Additional Division 01 General Requirements Sections

018117 Low Emitting Material Requirements
018119 Construction Indoor Air Quality Management

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

024119 SELECTIVE STRUCTURE DEMOLITION AND REMOVALS
028213 ASBESTOS ABATEMENT
028313 LEAD REMEDIATION

DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE

035416 HYDRAULIC CEMENT UNDERLAYMENT

DIVISION 04 - MASONRY - not used

DIVISION 05 - METALS

054000 COLD FORMED METAL FRAMING
055000 METAL FABRICATIONS

DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

061053 MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY
064020 INTERIOR ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK
066116 SOLID SURFACE MATERIAL FABRICATIONS

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

078413 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING
078446 FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SYSTEMS
079200 JOINT SEALANTS

DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS

080671 DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE
081113 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES
083113 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES
084113 ALUMINUM ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS
087100 DOOR HARDWARE

088000 GLAZING

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

092216 NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING
092900 GYPSUM BOARD
095113 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS
096500 RESILIENT FLOORING AND ACCESSORIES
096813 TILE CARPETING
097750 FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC PANELS
099100 PAINTING

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

101000 VISUAL DISPLAY SURFACES
101400 SIGNAGE
Attachment: Signage Package
102600 WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION
105200 FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES
105713 HAT AND COAT RACKS

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT

115213 PROJECTION SCREENS

DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS

123553 LABORATORY CASEWORK

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

134700 RADIO FREQUENCY AND ELECTROMAGNETIC SHIELDED ENCLOSURES

DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING EQUIPMENT – not used

DIVISIONS 15 – 20 – not used

DIVISION 21 – FIRE SUPPRESSION

210510 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS WORK
210523 GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR WATER-BASED FIRE-SUPPRESSION PIPING
210529 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS
210530 SPRINKLER SYSTEM

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING

220517 SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR PLUMBING PIPING
220518 ESCUTCHEONS FOR PLUMBING PIPING
220523.12 BALL VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING
220523.14 CHECK VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING
220529 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
220548 VIBRATION CONTROLS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
220553 IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
220593 TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING FOR PLUMBING SYSTEMS
220719 PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION
220800 PLUMBING COMMISSIONING
221116 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING
221119 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES
221316 SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING

DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

230000 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING WORK
230550 VIBRATION ISOLATION
230553 IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC AND EQUIPMENT
230593 CLEANING AND TESTING
230594 BALANCING OF SYSTEMS
230700 HVAC INSULATION
233113 METAL DUCTWORK
233300 DUCTWORK ACCESSORIES
233313 DAMPERS
233416 CENTRIFUGAL HVAC FANS
233700 AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS

DIVISIONS 24 – not used

DIVISION 25 – BUILDING AUTOMATION AND CONTROL

250500 BASIC MATERIALS AND METHODS
251000 DIRECT DIGITAL/AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

260511 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR ELECTRICAL WORK
260519 LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
260526 GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
260529 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
260533 RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
260544 SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS AND CABLING
260553 IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
260800 COMMISSIONING OF ELECTRICAL
260923 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES
262726 WIRING DEVICES
262813 FUSES

262816 ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS
265119 LED INTERIOR LIGHTING
265219 EMERGENCY AND EXIT LIGHTING

DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATIONS

270526 GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
270528 PATHWAYS FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
270529 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
271116 COMMUNICATIONS RACKS, FRAMES, AND ENCLOSURES

DIVISION 28 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

283111 DIGITAL, ADDRESSABLE FIRE-ALARM SYSTEM

DIVISIONS 29 – 49 – not used

00 01 15 List of Drawings

G0.00 PROJECT COVER SHEET
G0.01 ARCHITECTURAL LEGEND, SYMBOLS, & ABBREVIATIONS
LS.00 LIFE SAFETY WORK AREA AND SHEET LIST
LS.01 CODE SHEET
LS.02 PLUMBING FIXTURE STRATEGY
LS.10 LIFE SAFETY LOWER LEVEL PLAN
LS.11 LIFE SAFETY UPPER LEVEL PLAN
LS.20 FIRE RATING PLAN
H100 UPPER AND LOWER LEVEL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REMOVAL PLAN
AD1.00 DEMO PLANS
AD9.00 DEMO REFLECTED CEILING PLANS
A1.00 LOWER LEVEL FLOOR PLAN
A1.01 UPPER LEVEL FLOOR PLAN
A5.01 STAIR & RAMP SECTIONS AND DETAILS
A7.01 TYPICAL INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A8.00 INTERIOR PARTITION TYPES & WALL ASSEMBLIES
A8.01 INTERIOR DETAILS
A8.10 DOOR SCHEDULE, TYPES, FRAME TYPES & DETAILS
A8.11 ENTRY STOREFRONT DETAILS
A8.21 CASEWORK DETAILS
A8.30 MILLWORK DETAILS
A9.00 LOWER LEVEL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
A9.01 UPPER LEVEL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
A9.10 TYPICAL CEILING DETAILS
A10.00 FINISH PLANS AND SCHEDULE
A10.10 LOWER LEVEL FURNITURE PLAN
A10.11 UPPER LEVEL FURNITURE PLAN
SP-001 SPRINKLER - GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOL LIST & DRAWING LIST
SP-200 SPRINKLER - LOWER LEVEL PLAN NEW WORK
SP-201 SPRINKLER - UPPER & LOWER LEVEL PART PLANS NEW WORK
SP-300 SPRINKLER - RISER DIAGRAM
SP-400 SPRINKLER - DETAILS & SCHEDULES
P-001 PLUMBING - SYMBOLS, LEGEND AND NOTES
P-100 PLUMBING - UPPER LEVEL & LOWER LEVEL PART PLANS DEMOLITION WORK
P-200 PLUMBING - UPPER LEVEL & LOWER LEVEL PART PLANS NEW WORK

P-300 PLUMBING - DETAILS AND PARTIAL RISER DIAGRAMS
P-400 PLUMBING - SCHEDULES
DM101 MECHANICAL - UPPER & LOWER LEVEL PART PLANS DEMOLITION WORK
M001 MECHANICAL - SYMBOLS, LEGEND & NOTES
M002 MECHANICAL - EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES
M101 MECHANICAL - UPPER & LOWER LEVEL PART PLANS NEW WORK
M401 MECHANICAL - AIR FLOW DIAGRAM
M501 MECHANICAL - DETAILS
E001 ELECTRICAL - SYMBOLS, LEGEND & NOTES
EN002 NYS ENERGY COMPLIANCE PLAN, LIGHTING
EN003 NYS ENERGY COMPLIANCE REPORT, LIGHTING
ED101 ELECTRICAL - UPPER & LOWER LEVEL PART PLANS LIGHTING DEMOLITION WORK
ED102 ELECTRICAL - UPPER & LOWER LEVEL PART PLANS POWER & TELDATA DEMOLITION WORK
E101 ELECTRICAL - UPPER & LOWER LEVEL PART PLANS LIGHTING NEW WORK
E102 ELECTRICAL - UPPER & LOWER LEVEL PART PLANS POWER & TELDATA NEW WORK
E200 ELECTRICAL RISER AND PANEL SCHEDULES
FA001 FIRE ALARM - SYMBOLS, NOTES, RISER AND SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS/MATRIX
FA101 FIRE ALARM - UPPER & LOWER LEVEL PART PLANS DEMOLITION WORK
FA102 FIRE ALARM - UPPER & LOWER LEVEL PART PLANS NEW WORK
LV0.01 LOW VOLTAGE DEMOLITION PLAN LOWER LEVEL AND FIRST FLOOR
LV1.00 LOW VOLTAGE LOWER LEVEL PLAN
LV1.01 LOW VOLTAGE UPPER LEVEL PLAN
LV1.02 LOW VOLTAGE DETAILS
AV1.00 LOWER LEVEL FLOOR PLAN -AV CONDUIT & BOXES
AV1.01 UPPER LEVEL FLOOR PLAN AV CONDUIT, BOXES, PROTECTOR MOUNT & SCREEN

00 31 00 Available Project Information
(Refer to Section 2.12 of the Agreement regarding use of this information)

00 31 26 Existing Hazardous Material Information

STATE UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND
NOTICE TO BIDDERS **(Newspaper Ad)**

The State University Construction Fund will receive sealed Proposals for Project No. 291029-04 Titled "Rehab Natural Science Building – Bookstore Surge Renovation" at Purchase College, State University of New York until 2:00 p.m. Local Time on Wednesday, February 12, 2025 at the Fund's Office at H. Carl McCall SUNY Building, 353 Broadway, Albany NY 12246, where such proposals will be publicly opened and read aloud.

All work will be completed within 125 calendar days from receipt of the Notice to Proceed.

The Fund's project specific goals for this project are 17% MBE and 13% WBE and 6% SDVOB.

A pre-bid conference and project walk through will be held on Friday, January 31, 2025 commencing at 10:30 am with all contractors assembled at 10:10 am at the SUNY Purchase College SUCF Trailer, Salter Drive, Purchase, NY 10573. It is highly recommended that contractors attend the pre-bid conference and project walk through. Contact: John Benson, 617-850-6539, john.benson@goodyclancy.com

Bidding and Contract Documents may be examined free of charge at the campus and at:

Consultant's Office	Goody Clancy 420 Boylston Street, Boston MA 02116 (Samantha Giangiuli, 617-850-6504, samantha.giangiuli@goodyclancy.com)
Site (SUNY Campus)	SUCF Trailer Salter Drive, Purchase, NY 10573 (Charles Pinnix, charles.pinnex@purchase.edu, 914-557-3211)

Dodge Reports	Visit www.construction.com Email: support@construction.com
ConstructConnect	Visit www.cmdgroup.com. Email: content@constructconnect.com
Construction Journals	Visit www.constructionjournal.com
Construction Contractors Association (Hudson Valley)	www.ccahv.com
Eastern Contractors Association, Inc.	www.ecainc.org

Plan Room

Complete sets of Contract Documents for bidding may be obtained from REVplans, 28 Church Street, Unit 7, Warwick, NY, 10990, 845-651-3845. Digital sets of Bidding Documents may be examined, free of charge, or obtained online as a download at the following website: https://revplans.biddyhq.com . The fee to obtain a complete set of bid documents is $49.00 for a printed copy or $10 for an electronic copy (download). The Fund waives fees and deposits for sets of the Contract Documents requested by NYS certified Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprise or Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise.
Click the Purchase button on the project's page to choose Digital Only, Hard Copy Only or Both. Costs for documents and shipping/handling are non-refundable. All bidders are urged to register to ensure receipt of all necessary information, including Bid Addenda.

Bids must be submitted in duplicate in accordance with the instructions contained in the Information for Bidders. Security will be required for each bid in an amount not less than five (5) percent of the Total Bid. Each bid must be identified, on the outside of the envelope, with the name and address of the bidder and designated a bid for the Project titled above. When a sealed bid is placed inside another delivery jacket, the bid delivery jacket must be clearly marked on the outside "BID ENCLOSED". Visit https://sucf.suny.edu/sites/default/files/docs/BidandPostBidChecklist.pdf and download the "Bid and Post Bid Checklist" that gives bidders a one-page summary of how to be prepared if bidding.

It is the policy of the State of New York and the Fund to encourage minority/women's business enterprise participation in this project by contractors, subcontractors and suppliers, and all bidders are expected to cooperate in implementing this policy.

The Fund reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

STATE UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND
NOTICE TO BIDDERS

The State University Construction Fund will receive sealed Proposals for Project No. 291029-04 Titled "Rehab Natural Sciences Building – Bookstore Surge" at Purchase College, State University of New York until 2:00 p.m. Local Time on Wednesday, February 12, 2025 at the Fund's Office at the H. Carl McCall SUNY Building, 353 Broadway, Albany, NY 12246, where such proposals will be publicly opened and read aloud in Room S201. Bidders are encouraged to view the live stream of the bid opening broadcast on the day of the bid by using the link posted on the Fund's web page: https://sucf.suny.edu/ Bidders are encouraged to submit their bids early by delivery service and use the bid modification process permitted in part (7) of Section 3 of the Information for Bidders.

All proposals and/or proposal modifications must be received and stamped in by the Fund no later than 2:00 p.m. on the bid opening date. The Proposal may be hand delivered to Room S204A or be mailed or sent by delivery service to the State University Construction Fund, H. Carl McCall SUNY Building, 353 Broadway, Albany, New York 12246. Each bid must be identified, on the outside of the envelope, with the name and address of the bidder and designated a bid for the Project titled above. When a sealed bid is placed inside another delivery jacket, the bid delivery jacket must be clearly marked on the outside "BID ENCLOSED". Proposals that are mailed to the Fund must be delivered by 1:00 p.m. on the day of the scheduled bid opening and mailed Proposals must be sent using a delivery method that provides tracking and locating the Proposal. The Fund assumes no responsibility for any Proposal that is not delivered to the aforesaid address by 1:00 p.m. on the bid opening date. See Section 3 of the Information for Bidders for additional instructions regarding proposals, including modifications. Please be advised that all individuals who access the H. Carl McCall SUNY Building to submit bids or attend bid openings will be required to present picture identification to building security officials and obtain a visitor's pass prior to entering the building. Bidder's arriving prior to 12:30 PM on the bid opening date may be asked to wait outside the building. There is no parking available for bidders at the H. Carl McCall SUNY Building and violators may be towed.

To assure delivery of their bid prior to the aforesaid deadline for receipt of bids, bidders should allow sufficient time for individuals to find public parking for their vehicles, to find the Visitor Entrance to the building, to be processed through building's health and security screening, to find the Fund's office within the building, to properly complete and submit their proposal, and to allow for delays that are typical for congested urban areas and crowded public bid openings. Due to space limitations, the Fund reserves the right to control physical access into Room S201 and direct the individuals to other spaces in the building where they can view the live stream broadcast of the bid opening on their personal electronic device.

To assure delivery of their bid modification, if any, prior to the aforesaid deadline for receipt of bids, bidders should allow sufficient time to account for internet connectivity problems, to correct email address errors, to be processed through spam filters and security software and to allow or delays that are typical for congested internet servers**.** Bidders may at any earlier time send an email to modifymybid@suny.edu alerting the Fund of your intent to modify.

All work will be completed within 125 calendar days from receipt of the Notice to Proceed.

The Fund's project specific goals for this project are 17% MBE and 13% WBE and 6% SDVOB. See Section 00 21 13 30 MWBE-SDVOB Utilization Plan Instructions dated Nov 2023. Utilization Plans shall be accepted in the ONLINE FORMAT ONLY using the Fund's web-based application; any other form of submittal will be rejected.

A pre bid conference and project walk through will be held on Friday, January 31, 2025 commencing at 10:30 am with all contractors assembled at 10:10 am at the SUNY Purchase College SUCF Trailer, Salter Drive, Purchase, NY 10573. Contact: John Benson, 617-850-6539, john.benson@goodyclancy.com For additional information, see Section 00 25 13 PreBid Meetings.

There is no free parking on campus for those attending the walk through. Violators may be ticketed and towed.

Bidding and Contract Documents may be examined free of charge at:

Consultant's Office	Goody Clancy 420 Boylston Street, Boston MA 02116 (Samantha Giangiuli, 617-850-6504, samantha.giangiuli@goodyclancy.com)

Site (SUNY Campus)	SUCF Trailer Salter Drive, Purchase, NY 10573 (Charles Pinnix, charles.pinnex@purchase.edu, 914-557-3211)
Dodge Reports	Visit www.construction.com Email: support@construction.com
ConstructConnect	Visit www.cmdgroup.com. Email: content@constructconnect.com
Construction Journals	Visit www.constructionjournal.com
Construction Contractors Association (Hudson Valley)	330 Meadow Ave, Newburgh, NY 12550 www.ccahv.com
Eastern Contractors Association, Inc.	6 Airline Drive, Albany, NY 12205 www.ecainc.org

Plans will be available on Tuesday, January 14, 2025 from REVplans, 28 Church Street, Unit 7, Warwick, NY, 10990, 845-651-3845 (the Printer) in either electronic or paper format. Bidders will be able to access the project online at the Printer's web site: https://revplans.biddyhq.com. Click the Purchase button on the project's page to choose Digital Only, Hard Copy Only or Both. Costs for documents and shipping/handling are non-refundable.

Bidders who register as a planholder through the Printer may acquire the bidding and contract documents using the following options:

1. For a fee of ten dollars ($10), interested firms may request and receive an electronic download of the bidding and contract documents. At the bidder's expense, purchase a printed copy or copies of the bid set.
2. For a fee of $49, interested firms may request and receive a printed copy of the complete set. An electronic download or copy on CD will not be provided.

The Fund waives fees and deposits for sets of the Contract Documents requested by NYS certified Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprise or Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise. Payments of less than $50.00 are non-refundable.

Bids must be submitted in duplicate in accordance with the instructions contained in the Information for Bidders. A Bid Security will be required for each bid in an amount not less than five (5) percent of the Total Bid. To provide for an efficient bid opening, do not include documents other than your Proposals and securities in your bid envelope. It is the policy of the State of New York and the Fund to encourage minority and women-owned business enterprise participation in this project by contractors, subcontractors and suppliers. All bidders are expected to cooperate in implementing this policy.

Please be advised that the Fund's insurance requirements are contained in Schedule A of Attachment A of the Construction Agreement. All insurance must be provided by companies approved by the Fund and be either licensed (admitted) by the New York State Department of Financial Services (NYS DFS) to issue insurance in the State of New York or authorized by NYS DFS and have an A.M. Best Company rating of "A-" Class "VII" or better. All successful bidders will be required to furnish a Performance Bond and a Labor and Material Bond pursuant to State Finance Law for 100% of the amount of the Contract.

Please visit https://sucf.suny.edu/sites/default/files/docs/BidandPostBidChecklist.pdf and download the "Bid and Post Bid Checklist" that gives bidders a one page summary of how to be prepared when bidding.

Please note that Sections 139-j and 139-k of the State Finance Law imposes certain restrictions on communications between the Fund and bidders during the procurement process. Pursuant to those sections of law, the Fund designates the following email addresses for persons to which communications concerning this procurement may be sent:

SUCF.ConstructionBids@suny.edu to contact one of the following people:
Robbilee Luedtke (518) 320-1837, Samantha Lord, Jeremy Clausi, or Kelly Whitbeck.

SUCF.OpportunityAdmin@suny.edu for MWBE SDVOB issues only to contact the following person:
Scott Clay.

SUCF.Insurance@suny.edu for insurance issues only.

Contact with other than the above-designated Fund employees concerning this procurement may result in the rejection of your bid. To purchase plans or for technical inquiries specific to this project, please contact the Architect or Engineer of Record.

Notice on Vendor Responsibility Questionnaires (CCA-2): The CCA-2 has been updated by the Office of the State Comptroller and submission of the updated CCA-2 will be required for any bids received after 9/1/2022; however, the updated CCA-2 may be used prior to this date. It is recommended that bidders and nominated subcontractors review and re-certify their CCA-2 as soon as feasible. See Information for Bidders Section 8, Submission of Post Bid Information, for additional information.

INTEGRITY HOTLINE: As part of its Corporate Integrity Program, the Fund operates an Integrity Hotline 24-hours a day, seven-days a week. If you have knowledge of or suspect fraudulent, unethical, or other misconduct on a Fund project, please call the Hotline toll-free at 866-543-8107 or locally at 518-320-1525. All calls will be received and reviewed only by the Corporate Integrity Officer. Calls can be made anonymously or on a confidential basis. The identity of confidential callers will be fully protected. The Hotline is not equipped with Caller ID and no effort will be made to identify anonymous callers.

The Fund reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

On bid day, bidders must:

- Be aware of the requirements of the **project specific** Section 00 21 13 10 Notice to Bidders.
- Be aware of the requirements of the **project specific** Section 00 21 13 20 *Information for Bidders*.
- Provide two (2) complete original **project specific** Proposals per Sections 3 and 5 of the *Information for Bidders.* **Proposals with major informalities will be rejected.**
  - Attachment A of the Proposal (List of Completed Similar Construction Contracts) must be completed. **Do not submit a blank form** or insert "refer to attached lists".
  - Before completing Attachment A, read the **project specific** requirements of Section 7 Qualification of Bidders and Section 01 11 00 Description of Work (Section A).
- Provide two (2) complete original Bid Bonds per the Instructions for Execution of Bid Bond and Acknowledgment, or other bid security per Section 6 of the *Information for Bidders.*
  - Use the Fund's form of Bid Bond with date Dec 2015 in the lower right-hand corner.
- Deliver the Proposals and bid security **using the special bid envelope** per the *Notice to Bidders.*
- Be in compliance with NYS Dept. of State registration requirements. Nominated subs must also comply. Business entities must be in the DOS database. Search for entities at this web site:
  - https://apps.dos.ny.gov/publicInquiry/
- Be aware that all insurance must be provided by companies approved by the Fund, have an A.M. Best Company rating of "A-" Class "VII" or better, and such companies must be either 1) licensed by the New York State Department of Financial Services (NYS DFS) or 2) authorized by NYS DFS to issue insurance in the State of New York.
    - Please consult your insurance agent prior to bidding, who should be made aware of the requirements of Agreement Section 5.06 Insurance and Schedule A.
    - Certificates of Insurance must be in the formats required by Schedule A of Attachment A.
- Be aware of project specific physical conditions and subsurface conditions that could reasonably anticipated from the provisions of the Contract Documents, Section 00 31 00 Available Project Information (if applicable), and other information available to bidders and from the bidder's own inspection and examination of the site.

Post bid, bidders must:

1. Within 48 Hours after the time of the Bid Opening:
- Provide a completed Appendix "A" per Section 8(1)d of the *Information for Bidders.*
- Provide a Construction Schedule per Section 8(1)b of the *Information for Bidders.*
- Provide a completed NYS Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire **For-Profit Construction** (CCA-2) per Section 8(1)a of the *Information for Bidders.*
  - Confirm your CCA-2 shows financial information required by Section 7(2) of the *Information for Bidders.*
  - Confirm your CCA-2 Attachment A shows completed construction contract information required by Section 7(3) of the *Information for Bidders.*
  - Confirm your CCA-2 includes the additional information requested for "Yes" responses, if any.
  - Confirm your CCA-2 Attachments A and B show current information for owners, architects and their current telephone numbers for contracts listed.
- Provide names of proposed subcontractors and Attachment A's showing their experience per Section 8(1)c.iv of the *Information for Bidders.*

- Provide detailed descriptions of work for projects listed in Attachment A of your Proposal (List of Completed Similar Construction Projects) if such descriptions did not fit or if requested by the Fund.
- Cooperate with the Fund's Consultant and provide other information they may reasonably require to evaluate your bid in detail.

2. Within seven days after the time of the Bid Opening:
- Provide CCA-2 for each proposed subcontractor per Section 8(1)c of the *Information for Bidders.*
  - Confirm the CCA-2 includes the additional information requested for "Yes" responses.
  - Confirm the CCA-2 Attachments A and B show construction contract information for owners, architects and their current telephone numbers.
- Provide an MWBE Utilization Plan per Section 8(3) of the *Information for Bidders.*
- Provide an EEO Statement and Plan per Section 8(4) of the *Information for Bidders.*
- Provide proof of workers' compensation, disability benefits insurance coverage, and as requested, names of all insurance carriers.
  - This is the Workers Comp/Disability link for employers: http://www.wcb.ny.gov/content/main/Employers/Employers.jsp
  - This is the link with a description of the required forms for Workers Compensation and Disability: http://www.osc.state.ny.us/agencies/guide/MyWebHelp/Content/XI/18/G.htm

3. Prior to the Fund sending you a Notice of Award letter:
- Provide additional information per Section 8(5) of the *Information for Bidders, if requested.*

4. After your receipt of the Notice of Award letter, provide the following by the date stipulated in the letter transmitting the Notice of Award:
- Sign and complete the Contractor's portion of the **Project Specific** Agreement sent to you by the Fund.
- Provide required bonds per Section 10 of the *Information for Bidders.*
- Provide the 120-day Construction Schedule required by the General Requirements, Special Conditions paragraph titled "Project Schedule."
- Provide the completed insurance forms per Sections 5.06 and 5.07 of the Agreement.

5. Prior to starting work:
- Be in receipt of the Notice to Proceed letter issued by the Fund.

Special Notice

Please be advised that Part 10 of the Proposal you signed requires your office to be timely and responsive in your submissions of information requested by the Fund or Consultant.

The Fund may begin the process to exercise its rights regarding your bid bond and/or making an adverse determination of responsiveness if you do not provide your proper and timely attention to our requests.

****

STATE UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

Section 1 Definitions

All definitions set forth in the Agreement are applicable to the Notice to Bidders, Information for Bidders and the Proposal, all of which documents are hereinafter referred to as the Bidding Documents.

Section 2 Issuance of Bidding and Contract Documents

Drawings and a Project Manual binding Bidding Documents, Contract Documents, and Technical Specifications will be issued by the Consultant upon request after payment of the deposit specified in the Notice to Bidders.

Section 3 Proposals

(1) Proposals must be submitted in duplicate on the forms provided by the Fund. They shall be addressed to the Fund in a sealed envelope, provided by the Fund, marked with the name and address of the bidder, the title of the Project and the Project number. The Fund accepts no responsibility for Proposals that may be delivered by any courier or other messenger service that does not contain all of the above-noted information on the outside of a sealed envelope. Facsimile or email copies of the Proposal will not be accepted by the Fund.

(2) All blank spaces in the Proposal must be filled in and, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Bidding Documents; no change is to be made in the phraseology of the Proposal or in the items mentioned therein.

(3) Proposals that are illegible or that contain omissions, errors, alterations, additions or items not called for in the Bidding Documents may be rejected as informal. In the event any bidder modifies, limits or restricts all or any part of its Proposal in a manner other than that expressly provided for in the Bidding Documents, its Proposal may be rejected as informal.

(4) Prices inserted shall be in whole dollar amount but if cents are inserted, the Fund shall round the amount down to the nearest whole number. Any Proposal may be considered informal which does not contain prices in words and figures in all of the spaces provided or which is not accompanied by a bid security in proper form and evidence at the time of bid of an application to obtain valid Certification of Registration with the NYS Department of Labor compliance.

a. In case any price shown in words and its equivalent shown in figures do not agree, the written words shall be binding upon the bidder. In case of a discrepancy in the prices contained in the Proposal forms submitted in duplicate by the bidder, the Proposal form which contains the lower bid shall be deemed the bid of the bidder; provided, however, the Fund at its election may consider the Proposal of such bidder informal.

(5) If the Proposal is made by a corporation, the names and places of residence of the president, secretary and treasurer shall be given. If by a partnership, the names and places of residence of the partners shall be given. If by a joint venture, the names and addresses of the members of the joint venture shall be given. If by an individual, the name and place of residence shall be given.

(6) No Proposal will be considered which has not been deposited with the Fund at the location designated in and prior to the time of opening of bids designated in the Bidding and Contract Documents. However, if a Proposal deposited with the Fund prior to the opening of bids is misplaced by the Fund and not opened by the Fund at the designated time of opening, then the Fund, in its sole discretion, may open such Proposal as soon as possible after the misplaced Proposal is discovered and confirmed to have been misplaced by the Fund. If the Fund decides to open such Proposal, the Fund will make reasonable attempts to notify the other bidders and allow such other bidders to view such opening by Webex or equivalent broadcast. Unopened Proposals will be returned to the bidder.

(7) Except as set forth herein, bids may be modified or withdrawn prior to the time of opening of bids as designated in the Bidding and Contract Documents only in writing or by email notice received by the Fund.

a. A written or email notice of modification or withdrawal shall be marked by the bidder with the name and address of the bidder, the title of the Project and the Project number. Upon receipt by the Fund, a duly authorized employee of the Fund shall note thereon the date and time of receipt and shall thereupon attach said written or email notice of modification or withdrawal to the envelope submitted by the bidder pursuant to subdivision (1) of this Section. Bid Modification email address: modifymybid@suny.edu . Submit modification amount only, (i.e., “deduct” or “add” $XXX, not revised total bid amount. For email notice, submit modification as an attachment in portable document format (PDF) on bidder’s letterhead signed by a duly authorized representative of the bidder.

b. In the event an employee or courier of the bidder deposits the bidder’s Proposal on the day of the bid opening and subsequently asks for its return to make modifications prior to the designated time of opening, the Fund, in its sole discretion, may refuse to return a Proposal unless such employee or courier presents reasonable proof that he/she is duly authorized by the bidder and, if returned by the Fund, require that the Proposal be properly re-deposited with the Fund prior to the designated time of opening. The Fund accepts no responsibility for Proposals returned to duly authorized employees or couriers that may subsequently be deposited after the designated time for opening or modified in an informal manner or modified in a manner not acceptable to the bidder.

(8) Except as set forth herein or as permitted by law and unless the Fund is of the opinion that it is in the public’s best interest to permit the same, permission will not be given to modify, explain, or withdraw any Proposal or part thereof after the time designated in the Bidding and Contract Documents for the opening of bids.

(9) Withdrawal of Bid After the Bid Opening

a. Unless another time is permitted by the Fund in writing, within five (5) business days of the bid opening or of notification that the previous low bidder has been rejected or permitted to withdraw, a bidder may request, in writing by email to the Fund, the withdrawal of its bid on bidder's letterhead signed by a duly authorized representative of the bidder who signed the Proposal.
b. The Fund may conduct or have conducted a fact-finding proceeding to develop information concerning the request for withdrawal. A request for withdrawal of a bid made after the specified number of days allowed may result in forfeiture of the bid security.
c. Following a timely request for withdrawal of a bid, the bid security may be returned if the bidder establishes by credible evidence, including original documents when requested, the following:

    i. An error, clerical as opposed to judgmental in nature and verifiable by written evidence, occurred in the computation of the bid,
    ii. The error constitutes either an unintentional and substantial computational error or an unintentional omission of a substantial quantity of labor and/or material from the final bid computation,
    iii. Award of the contract to the bidder at the amount of the bid would cause financial hardship to the bidder,
    iv. Withdrawal of the bid is permitted by law or in the public's best interest, and
    v. The absence of gross negligence in the preparation of the bid. For the purposes of this subparagraph, gross negligence includes, but is not limited to: (1) the apparent failure of a bidder to account for two or more categories (divisions) of work; (2) the bidder's use of multiple erroneous quotations from subcontractors or suppliers; (3) the bidder's failure to obtain valid quotations from qualified subcontractors, suppliers, or insurance carriers; (4) the bidder's failure to properly account for the minimum qualifications of a bidder in Section 7 herein, or (5) submission to the Fund of a bid withdrawal request within the preceding six (6) months or other period previously agreed to by the Fund and the bidder.

d. Required documentation in support of a request for withdrawal of bid includes, but is not limited to the following:

    i. A narrative that describes the sequence of events that led to submitting a purported errant proposal and the bidder's reasons for its request to withdraw the proposal
    ii. Take-off sheets, printed copies of electronic estimates, if applicable
    iii. Annotations on the bid documents to show where the purported error occurred (annotations can provide the narrative explanation of the purported error and how it occurred as indicated in item i. above)
    iv. Calculations for the bid as submitted compared with alternative calculations to the bid that eliminate the purported error

v. Documentation demonstrating the financial impact to bidder to perform the project for the amount initially bid.

e. If the bidder fails to provide the necessary documentation or fails to meet its burden of proof, the Fund may deny the request to withdraw without penalty and find the bidder nonresponsive. The decision of the Fund shall be made in its sole discretion and shall be final and conclusive. The Fund will advise the bidder in writing of its determination. In the event the Fund denies the bidder's request to withdraw without penalty, the bidder's bid security may be forfeited and become the property of the Fund. At the discretion of the Fund, in lieu of forfeiture of bid security, the Fund may offer the bidder an alternate resolution as may be agreed to by the parties.

f. Once a request to withdraw is made, the bidder is ineligible for award. Upon receipt of a request to withdraw, the Fund shall continue to progress the award process considering only the remaining bids.

(10) Protesting the Bid Results after Bid Opening

Not more than ten (10) business days after the bid opening, a bidder may submit a written protest challenging the bid results following the procedure available on the Fund website at the following location:

https://sucf.suny.edu/sites/default/files/docs/ContractAwardProtestProcedure.pdf

Section 4 Examination of Bidding and Contract Documents

(1) Prospective bidders shall examine the Bidding and Contract Documents carefully and, before bidding, shall make written request(s) to the Consultant (with a copy thereof to the Fund) for an interpretation or correction of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or error therein which should be discovered by a reasonably prudent bidder.

a. Requests should be made as far in advance of, but not later than, the date and time scheduled for receipt of bids. In the judgment of the Fund, it may be impractical to address requests that are submitted too close to the bid opening date.
b. Requests for use of equivalent products shall comply with Section 2.20 of the Agreement.
c. Such interpretation or correction as well as any additional Contract provision(s) the Fund shall decide to include will be issued in writing by the Consultant as an Addendum, which will be sent to each person recorded as having received a copy of the Bidding and Contract Documents from the Consultant, and which also will be available at the places where the Bidding and Contract Documents are available for inspection by prospective bidders.
d. Such interpretation or correction or additional Contract provision(s) issued by Addendum may not satisfy a bidder's request nor result in Bidding and Contract Documents that are without ambiguity, inconsistency or error. Post bid, requests for interpretations or corrections may be made after execution of the Agreement in accordance with Section 01 26 13 Requests for Information of

the General Requirements and Sections 1.06, 2.01, 2.02, and 2.08 of the Agreement.

e. Such Addendum will become a part of the Bidding and Contract Documents and will be binding on all bidders whether or not the bidder receives or acknowledges the actual notice of it. Prospective bidders are responsible for ensuring that all Addenda have been incorporated into the bid. The requirements contained in all Bidding and Contract Documents shall apply to all Addenda.

(2) Only the written interpretation or correction so given by Addendum shall be binding.

a. Prospective bidders are warned that no trustee, officer, agent or employee of the Fund, Campus, or the Consultant is authorized to explain or interpret the Bidding and Contract Documents by any other method, and any such explanation or interpretation, if given, must not be relied upon.
b. The Fund has no obligation to provide responses.

Section 5 Computation of Bid

(1) In computing their bids, bidders are not to include the sales and compensating use taxes of the State of New York or of any city and county in the State of New York for any supplies or materials which are incorporated into the completed Project as the same is exempt from such taxes.

(2) Unit prices may be inserted in the Proposal by the Fund or the bidder at the discretion of the Fund. Unit prices shall be calculated using the quantity and dollar amounts for the corresponding allowance shown in the Proposal.

a. In the event the Proposal contains blank spaces for unit prices or the Fund elects to adjust any unit price filled in by a bidder, the inserted or adjusted amount shall be agreeable to both the bidder and the Fund, or, in its sole discretion, the Fund may reject any unit prices.
b. In the case of rejection of unit prices by the Fund, the bidder acknowledges that the amount of work in the corresponding allowance shall be performed within the amount of its base bid.
c. If any unit price calculations shown in words and its equivalent shown in figures do not agree with the amounts shown for the corresponding allowance, the written words of the corresponding allowance shall be binding upon the bidder.
d. Unit prices will not be used to determine the low bidder.

(3) If alternates are included in the bidding documents, the Fund reserves the right to accept or reject any or all alternates.

a. The Fund shall determine the lowest bid by adding to or deducting from the Total Bids of the bidders, the additive or deductive alternates, if any, that the Fund elects to accept after the opening of the bids.
b. Alternates will be accepted in the order they are set forth in the Proposal.
c. Alternates, if any, are described in Section 01 23 00 (Section B) of the Technical Specifications.

d. Rejected alternates will not be used in combination with the Total Bid and other accepted alternates, if any, to determine the low bidder.
e. Alternates will be accepted or rejected at the sole and absolute discretion of the Fund.

Section 6 Payment of Bid Security

(1) Each Proposal must be accompanied by the required amount of the bid security in the form of a bank draft or certified check, payable at sight to the Fund and drawn on a bank authorized to do business in the United States, or by a Bid Bond, on a form approved by the Fund, duly executed by the bidder as principal and having as surety thereon a surety company or companies, approved by the Fund, authorized to do business in the State of New York as a surety. Attorneys-in-fact who execute a Bid Bond on behalf of a surety must affix thereto a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of appointment.

(2) The Fund will return, without interest, the bid security of a bidder, unless such security be in the form of a Bid Bond which will not be returned by the Fund, in accordance with the following procedure:

a. To all bidders except the apparent three (3) lowest bidders within two (2) working days after the opening of bids.
b. To any bidder submitting a Bid Bond, meeting the requirements of paragraph (1) hereof, after the opening of bids, as a substitute for a bank draft or certified check within two (2) working days after the Fund's approval of such Bid Bond.
c. To the apparent three (3) lowest bidders, unless their bid security was previously returned, within two (2) working days after delivery to the Fund by the successful bidder of the executed Agreement and required Bonds, or within two (2) working days of the Fund's rejection of all bids or within two (2) working days after the expiration of forty-five (45) calendar days after the bid opening or within the time to which the issuance of a Notice of Award may have been extended, whichever event shall occur last.

(3) The Fund reserves the right to deposit bid security drafts or checks pending final disposal of them.

(4) Where the bidder was not responsive in providing the complete Post Bid Information required under Section 8 of the Information for Bidders within the time specified by the Fund and doesn’t provide a reasonable extension of the 45-day award period, the Fund may reject the bid as nonresponsive and retain the bid security.

Section 7 Qualifications of Bidders

(1) A bidder must demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Fund, that it has successfully completed, within the last ten (10) years, three (3) contracts similar in size, scope and complexity to this contract, one of which is a single bid contract as described in Section 14.

a. For scope and complexity, similar work is defined as reconfiguring existing commercial interior space, as further described in the General Requirements, Section 01 11 00, Description of Work.
b. The details of the bidder's relevant contract experience shall be submitted on Attachment A of the Proposal, "List of Completed Similar Construction Contracts" (the List).

    i. If the List is not provided or is missing information, and/or is found to have erroneous information or information that is no longer current, a Proposal may be rejected as not responsive.
    ii. If requested by the Fund, the bidder may be permitted to add missing information, modify and/or explain erroneous information or information that is no longer current on the List. Modifications and/or explanations of the List must be received within 48 hours of receipt of the Fund's request.

c. The determination of relevant contract experience in terms of size, scope and complexity will be at the sole and absolute discretion of the Fund. In making its determination, evaluation of a bidder's experience may include, but is not limited to, the following:

    i. Size may be evaluated by comparing the amount of the Total Bid to the dollar value of the bidder's relevant contract amounts with reasonable adjustments for cost changes over time and/or geographic location.
    ii. Size may also be evaluated using other quantities such as area, volume of work completed, or other criteria determined by the Fund.
    iii. The definition of completion of the relevant contracts shall be the date the contract was substantially completed and ready for its intended use as defined in Section 1.01 of the Agreement.
    iv. Size and/or time limits may be relaxed approximately 5% for uncertainties related to the bid calculation and/or timing of the actual receipt of bids versus a completed relevant contract.
    v. Scope and Complexity may be evaluated by comparing the scope of the work included in the Total Bid to the work in the bidder's relevant contracts. Similar work provides essentially the same intended work results as contemplated in the work included in the Total Bid. At the discretion of the Fund, similar work may reasonably differ in details of form of contract, timing, size, form, materials, methods, configuration, operation, appearance, and in other objective and aesthetic characteristics.
    vi. The form of contract for the relevant contract(s) on the List shall be a single bid prime contract for all work, as defined in Section 14 of the Information for Bidders, or equivalent contract types in which the bidder can demonstrate that it performed work of essentially the same construction scope and complexity of the work bid.

(2) All prospective bidders must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Fund that they have the skill and experience, as well as the necessary facilities, ample financial resources, ability to manage staff and subcontractors effectively, ability to

anticipate and plan construction work for optimal progress, ability to create, strive for and maintain working environments and relationships that are constructive, communicative and cooperative, organization and general reliability to do the work to be performed under the provisions of the Contract in a satisfactory manner and within the time specified.

(3) Each bidder must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Fund that it has working capital available for the Project upon which it is bidding in an amount equal to 15 percent of the first $100,000 of the amount of its Total Bid plus 10 percent of the next $900,000 plus 5 percent of the remainder of its Total Bid. Working capital is defined as the excess of current assets over current liabilities. The Fund defines current assets as assets which can be reasonably expected to be converted into cash within a year, and current liabilities as debts which will have to be paid within a year.

(4). The Fund may make such investigation as the Fund deems necessary to determine the responsibility of any bidder or to determine the ability of any bidder to perform the Work. Bidders shall furnish to the Fund all information and/or data required by the Fund, including complete financial data, within the time and in the form and manner required by the Fund. The Fund reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence required by the Fund is not submitted as required or if the evidence submitted by or the investigation of any bidder fails to satisfy the Fund that the bidder is responsible, or is able or qualified to carry out the obligations of the Contract or to complete the Work as contemplated.

(5) At the time of the bid opening, all bidders and subcontractors, domestic and foreign, must be in compliance with New York State business registration requirements. Contact the NYS Department of State regarding compliance.

Section 8 Submission of Post-Bid Information

(1) Within forty-eight (48) hours after the opening of bids, each of the apparent three lowest bidders, unless otherwise directed by the Fund or as otherwise provided in the Bidding and Contract Documents, shall submit to both the Fund and the Consultant:

a. Evidence of a completed New York State Uniform Contracting Questionnaire (Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire For-Profit Construction (CCA-2)). Email confirmation that the bidder's CCA-2 is current and certified in the New York State VendRep System (VendRep) within the last six months from the bid date or, if not enrolled in VendRep, deliver a certified paper format CCA-2, including all attachments, to the Fund.

The Fund recommends that vendors file the required CCA-2 online via the VendRep. To enroll in and use the VendRep, see the VendRep Instructions at http://www.osc.state.ny.us/vendrep/vendor_index.htm or go directly to the VendRep o https://onlineservices.osc.state.ny.us/Enrollment/login?0. To request assistance, contact the Office of the State Comptroller's ("OSC") Help

Desk at 866-370-4672 or 518- 408-4672 or by email at ciohelpdesk@osc.state.ny.us.

The paper format CCA-2 and accompanying definitions are available on the OSC website at the following location:

http://www.osc.state.ny.us/vendrep/forms_vendor.htm

Paper format CCA-2 will not be accepted from a bidder who is enrolled in VendRep.

b. Not used.

c. The names and addresses of the bidder's proposed subcontractor for the Asbestos Abatement and/or hazardous material removal work of any value, and proposed subcontractors for Electrical Work, the Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning Work and the Plumbing Work for each of said work categories valued at $20,000 or more.

i. For each proposed subcontractor named, provide a completed “List of Completed Similar Construction Projects (the List).” If the List is not provided or is missing information, and/or is found to have erroneous information or information that is no longer current, a proposed subcontractor may be rejected. If requested by the Fund, the bidder may be permitted to add missing information, modify and/or explain erroneous information or information that is no longer current on the List; modifications and/or explanations of the List must be received promptly after receipt of the Fund’s request.

ii. Only one proposed subcontractor should be named for each of such trades. Proposed subcontractors of the bidder may not be changed except with the specific written approval of the Fund.

iii. The naming of the bidder itself for any of such work is not acceptable and may result in rejection of the bidder unless the bidder can demonstrate to the Fund that it has successfully completed or substantially completed three (3) contracts similar in size, scope and complexity for the designated work within the last five (5) years. Such completed contracts shall include significant portions of self-performed work. The determination of relevant contract experience in terms of size, scope and complexity will be at the sole discretion of the Fund as described in Section 7(1)c above.

iv. The bidder will be required to establish, to the satisfaction of the Consultant and the Fund, the reliability and responsibility of each of their said proposed subcontractors to furnish and perform the work described in the sections of the Specifications pertaining to each of such proposed subcontractors' respective trades. By submission of the “List of Completed Similar Construction Projects,” a proposed subcontractor must be able to demonstrate that they have successfully completed or substantially completed three (3) contracts similar in size, scope and

complexity for the designated work within the last five (5) years. The determination of relevant contract experience in terms of size, scope and complexity will be at the sole discretion of the Fund as described in Section 7(1)c above.

v. For each of the proposed subcontractors, the bidders must submit to the Fund, seven (7) calendar days after the bid opening, evidence of a completed New York State Uniform Contracting Questionnaire (Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire For-Profit Construction (CCA-2)). Either email confirmation that the subcontractor's CCA-2 is current and certified in the New York State VendRep System (VendRep) within the last six months from the bid date, or deliver a certified paper format CCA-2, including all attachments, to the Fund. Paper format CCA-2 will not be accepted from a proposed subcontractor who is enrolled in VendRep.

vi. In the event that the Fund and the Consultant reject any of said proposed subcontractors or the bidder itself for any of such subcontract work, the bidder, within two (2) working days after receipt of notification of such rejection, shall again submit to the Fund and the Consultant the name of another proposed subcontractor in place of the one rejected and it will be required to establish to the satisfaction of the Fund and the Consultant the reliability and responsibility of said proposed subcontractor. When naming another proposed subcontractor, the bidder must promptly submit the proposed subcontractor's completed "List of Completed Similar Construction Projects" and evidence of their completed CCA-2.

vii. Where the bidder designated itself for any of the aforesaid categories of work and was approved by the Fund, the bidder will not be permitted to submit another proposed subcontractor for such categories of work except where its performance of such work meets a condition(s) set forth in Section 2.26 of the Construction Agreement as determined by the Fund.

viii. Proposed subcontractors of the bidder, approved by the Fund and the Consultant, must be used on the work for which they were proposed and approved, and they may not be changed except with the specific written approval of the Fund.

c. A breakdown of the amount of the bidder's Proposal. Such breakdown shall be prepared in accordance with the format included herein as Appendix "A". No bidder shall be barred from revising, in the Contract breakdown required under the provisions of Section 4.08 of the Agreement, the various amounts listed in the bid breakdown required under the provisions of this Section. The amount set forth in said bid breakdown will not be considered as fixing the basis for additions to or deductions from the Contract consideration.

(2) Within seven (7) calendar days after the opening of bids, the three low bidders shall submit to the Fund for its approval a Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses Utilization Plan. The three lowest bidders will receive an email containing instructions and a hyperlink to follow to complete their Utilization Plan electronically via the Fund's online Utilization Plan application. Utilization Plans will only be accepted in this online format; any other form submittals will be rejected.

The Utilization Plan shall include the subcontractor/supplier description of work, the estimated work schedule, and the estimated dollar value of subcontracts and supply contracts that will be awarded to Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses.

(3) Except for Contracts of $100,000 or less, and unless otherwise directed by the Fund, within seven (7) calendar days after the opening of bids, the three low bidders shall submit to the Fund for its approval, a Minority and Women-owned Business Enterprise Utilization Plan. The three lowest bidders will receive an email containing instructions and a hyperlink to follow to complete their Utilization Plan electronically via the Fund's online Utilization Plan application. Utilization Plans will only be accepted in this online format; any other form submittals will be rejected. The Utilization Plan shall include the subcontractor/supplier description of work, the estimated work schedule, and the estimated dollar value of subcontracts and supply contracts that will be awarded to Minority and Women-owned Business Enterprises. The Utilization Plan should include the description of work and the estimated dollar value of subcontracts and supply contracts that will be awarded to Minority and Women-owned Business Enterprises.

(4) Except for contracts of $100,000 or less, within seven (7) calendar days after the opening of bids, the three low bidders shall submit to the Fund for its approval, an Equal Employment Opportunity Statement.

(5) Within seven (7) calendar days after the opening of bids, submit a working plan and schedule showing the bidder's sequence logic for all significant activities and phases of the work from the anticipated start date to the substantial completion date in the bidder's Proposal. Use suitable charts, diagrams or bar graphs and show clearly, in sequence and timescale, all significant activities and phases with time estimates for each. If requested, revise the working plan and schedule until they are satisfactory to the Fund and the Consultant. This requirement is in addition to and not a substitute for the schedule requirements of Section 10 paragraph 1(c) herein or Section 3.02 (Time Progress Schedule) of the Agreement. Although the working plan and schedule submitted shall not be used in determining the lowest responsible bidder, failure to submit or revise the working plan and schedule may result in the rejection of the Proposal as not responsive.

(6) The above information and such other information as the Fund or the Consultant may request or obtain will be used by the Fund in determining the reliability and responsibility of the bidder and any proposed subcontractors. Each bidder must comply promptly with all requests by the Fund and the Consultant for information and must actively cooperate with the Fund and the Consultant in their efforts to determine the qualifications of the bidder and any proposed subcontractors. Failure to comply with the latter may result in the rejection of the Proposal as not responsive. All information required to be furnished to the Fund under this Section shall be sent to the State University Construction Fund, Director of Capital Procurement, H. Carl McCall SUNY Building, 353 Broadway, Albany, New York 12246 or emailed to the Fund at SUCF.ConstructionBids@suny.edu unless a signed original is required to be submitted.

(7) Within forty-five (45) calendar days from the opening of bids, submit: Proof of a valid Certificate of Registration is required to be awarded the contract resulting from this solicitation.

Section 9 Award of Contract

(1) The award of the Contract shall be made to the bidder submitting the lowest Total Bid that is responsive to the solicitation and who, in the sole opinion of the Fund, is qualified to perform the work involved and is responsible and reliable.

(2) The Field Order allowance may be reduced at the sole discretion of the Fund to a lower amount at the time of award of the contract.

(3) The right is reserved, if, in the Fund's judgment, the public interest will be promoted thereby, to reject any or all Proposals, to waive any informality in any Proposal received or to afford any bidder an opportunity to remedy any deficiency resulting from a minor informality or irregularity. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

a. A Proposal may be rejected as not responsive if the bidder fails to furnish the required bid security or to submit the information and/or data required with its Proposal and by this Information for Bidders.

b. A Proposal may be rejected as not responsive if the bidder cannot show to the satisfaction of the Fund: (i) that it has the necessary qualifications and capital; or (ii) that it owns, controls or can procure the necessary plant and equipment to commence the work at the time prescribed in the Contract and thereafter to prosecute and complete the work at the rate, or within the time specified; or (iii) that it is not already obligated by the performance of so much other work as is likely to delay the commencement, prosecution or completion of the work contemplated by the Contract.

c. A Proposal will be rejected as not responsive if it does not provide for the completion of the work by the date of completion specified in the Proposal.

(4) The Fund also expressly reserves the right to reject any Proposal as not responsive if, in its opinion, considering the work to be performed, the facts, as to the bidder's past performance on completed contracts, business or technical organization, plant, financial and other sources of business experience compared with the work bid upon, justify rejection.

(5) The award of the Contract shall not be construed as a guarantee by the Fund that the plant, equipment and the general scheme of operations and other information and/or data submitted by the bidder with or after its Proposal is either adequate or suitable for the satisfactory performance of the work. As a condition of the award, the bidder agrees to preserve all estimates and documentation used to develop its Bid Proposal and produce the latter information for the Fund's examination upon notice from the Fund prior to the Fund’s approval of the Final Payment application required by the Contract.

Section 10 Required Bonds and Insurance

(1) Unless otherwise agreed to by the Fund, within ten (10) working days after the receipt of Notice of Award, the Contractor shall procure, execute and deliver to the Fund and maintain, at its own cost and expense:

a. A Performance Bond and a Labor and Material Bond, both of which Bonds shall be on the form prescribed by the Fund and in an amount not less than 100 percent of the total amount of the Contract awarded to the Contractor by the Fund. Said Bonds must be issued by a surety company approved by the Fund and authorized to do business in the State of New York as a surety. Attorneys-in-fact who execute said Bonds on behalf of a surety must affix thereto a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of appointment.

b. Proof of insurances with the specific coverage and limits required in Article V of the Agreement. Acceptable documents are:

i. Proof of NYS Worker's Compensation is only accepted on the C-105.2 or U-26.3 form.

ii. Proof of Disability insurance is only accepted on the DB-120.1 form.

Use the link below for a description of the required forms for Workers Compensation and Disability:

http://www.osc.state.ny.us/agencies/guide/MyWebHelp/Content/XI/18/G.htm

iii. All other proof of insurance must be on the appropriate Certificate of Liability Insurance Acord form, as well as the Acord 855, or other form acceptable to the Fund.

c. The 120-day Schedule required by the General Requirements, Special Conditions paragraph 01 32 16, titled "Project Schedule."

Section 11 Requirements and Procedures for Participation by New York State - Certified Minority and Women -Owned Business Enterprises and Equal Employment Opportunities for Minority Group Members and Women

(1) New York State Law

Pursuant to New York State Executive Law Article 15-A and Parts 140-145 of Title 5 of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations, the Fund is required to promote opportunities for the maximum feasible participation of New York State-certified Minority and Women-owned Business Enterprises ("MWBEs") and the employment of minority group members and women in the performance of the Fund contracts.

(2) Business Participation Opportunities for MWBEs

a. For purposes of this solicitation, the Fund hereby establishes goals (see Section 01 26 43 Amendments (Section E) of the General Requirements for goals) for New York State-certified Minority-owned Business Enterprise ("MBE") participation and for New York State-certified Women-owned Business Enterprise ("WBE") participation (based on the current availability of MBEs and WBEs). A contractor ("Contractor") on any contract resulting from this procurement ("Contract") must document its good faith efforts to provide meaningful participation by MWBEs as subcontractors and suppliers in the performance of the Contract. To that end, by submitting a bid, the bidder agrees that the Fund may withhold payment pursuant to any Contract awarded as a result of this bid pending receipt of the required MWBE documentation. A directory of MWBEs can be viewed at: https://ny.newnycontracts.com. For guidance on how the Fund will evaluate a Contractor's "good faith efforts," refer to 5 NYCRR § 142.8 and Article VI, Section 6.03(2)d of the Agreement.
b. The bidder understands that only sums paid to MWBEs for the performance of a commercially useful function, as that term is defined in 5 NYCRR § 140.1, may be applied towards the achievement of the applicable MWBE participation goal. The portion of a contract with an MWBE serving as a supplier that shall be deemed to represent the commercially useful function performed by the MWBE shall be 60 percent of the total value of the contract. The portion of a contract with an MWBE serving as a broker that shall be deemed to represent the commercially useful function performed by the MWBE shall be the monetary value for fees, or the markup percentage, charged by the MWBE.
c. In accordance with 5 NYCRR § 142.13, the bidder further acknowledges that if it is found to have willfully and intentionally failed to comply with the MWBE participation goals set forth in a Contract resulting from this RFP, such finding constitutes a breach of contract and the Fund may withhold payment as liquidated damages.
d. Such liquidated damages shall be calculated as an amount equaling the difference between: (1) all sums identified for payment to MWBEs had the Contractor achieved the contractual MWBE goals; and (2) all sums actually paid to MWBEs for work performed or materials supplied under the Contract.
e. By submitting a bid or proposal, a bidder agrees to demonstrate its good faith efforts to achieve the applicable MWBE participation goals by submitting evidence thereof in a format prescribed by the Fund.
f. Additionally, a bidder will be required to submit the following information as evidence of compliance with the foregoing:

    i. An MWBE Utilization Plan in accordance with paragraph (3) of the above Section 8 Submission of Post Bid Information. Any modifications or changes to an accepted MWBE Utilization Plan after the Contract award and during the term of the Contract must be revised via the online Utilization Plan application and submitted to the Fund for review and approval. Business Partners can modify their Utilization Plans by visiting the Fund's website and following the instructions for the online Utilization Plan application.
    ii. The Fund will review the submitted MWBE Utilization Plan and advise the bidder of the Fund's acceptance or issue a notice of deficiency within 20 calendar days of receipt.

iii. If a notice of deficiency is issued, the bidder will be required to respond to the notice of deficiency within seven (7) business days of receipt by submitting to the Fund a written remedy in response to the notice of deficiency. If the written remedy that is submitted is not timely or is found by the Fund to be inadequate, the Fund shall notify the bidder within five (5) business days and direct them accordingly. Failure to cooperate with the Fund in a timely manner may be grounds for disqualification of the bid or proposal.

g. The Fund may disqualify a bidder as being non-responsive under the following circumstances:

i. If a bidder fails to submit an MWBE Utilization Plan;
ii. If a bidder fails to submit a written remedy to a notice of deficiency;
iii. If a bidder fails to cooperate with the Fund; or
iv. If the Fund determines that the bidder has failed to document good faith efforts.

h. The successful bidder will be required to attempt to utilize, in good faith, any MBE or WBE identified within its MWBE Utilization Plan, during the performance of the Contract. Requests for a partial or total waiver of established goal requirements made subsequent to Contract Award may be made at any time during the term of the Contract to the Fund, but must be made no later than prior to the submission of a request for final payment on the Contract.

i. Over the term of the Contract, the successful bidder will be required to submit to the Fund a monthly MWBE Contractor Compliance & Payment Reporting in the electronic format prescribed by the Fund, documenting the progress made toward achievement of the MWBE goals of the Contract.

(3) Equal Employment Opportunity Requirements

a. By submission of a bid in response to this solicitation, the bidder agrees with all of the terms and conditions of Schedule “A” - Provisions Required to Be Inserted by Law, including Clause 11 - Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women. The bidder is required to ensure that it and any subcontractors awarded a subcontract for the construction, demolition, replacement, major repair, renovation, planning or design of real property and improvements thereon (the "Work"), except where the Work is for the beneficial use of the bidder, undertake or continue programs to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status. For these purposes, equal opportunity shall apply in the areas of recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. This requirement does not apply to: (i) work, goods, or services unrelated to the Contract; or (ii) employment outside New York State.

b. The bidder will be required to submit an Equal Employment Opportunity Policy Statement in accordance with paragraph (4) of the above Section 8 Submission of Post Bid Information.
c. If awarded a Contract, bidder shall submit a Monthly Employment Utilization Report and shall require each of its subcontractors to submit a Monthly Employment Utilization Report in the electronic format prescribed by the Fund during the term of the Contract.
d. Further, pursuant to Article 15 of the Executive Law (the "Human Rights Law") and all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Contractor and sub-contractors will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed (religion), color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, military status, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristic, marital status or domestic violence victim status, and shall also follow the requirements of the Human Rights Law with regard to non-discrimination on the basis of prior criminal conviction and prior arrest.

(4) Reports, Records and Documentation

a. The Contractor shall file with the Fund monthly reports in the electronic form prescribed by the Fund regarding actions taken pursuant to this Section as well as a list of and value of subcontracts and supply contracts.
b. The Contractor shall permit access to its books, records and accounts by the Fund for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the provisions of this Section. The Contractor shall include this provision in every subcontract so that such provision will be binding upon each subcontractor.
c. Failure to comply with the foregoing requirements entitles the Fund to take such action as the withholding of funds, suspension or termination of the Contract or such other actions or enforcement proceedings as allowed by the Contract. Such failure may also result in a finding of non-responsiveness, non-responsibility and/or a breach of the Contract.
a.

Section 12 Requirements and Procedures for Participation by New York State Certified Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises ("SDVOBs")

(1) New York State Law

Pursuant to New York State Veterans' Service Law Article 3 and Parts 252.2 of Title 9 of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations, the Fund is required to promote opportunities for the participation of New York State-certified Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises in the performance of the Fund contracts to ensure progress toward the statewide SDVOB Utilization goal of 6% established by Article 3 of the New York State Veterans' Services Law.

a. New York State Veterans' Services Law Article 3 acknowledges that SDVOBs strongly contribute to the economies of the State and the nation. As defenders of our nation and in recognition of their economic activity in doing business in New York State, bidders are strongly encouraged and

expected to consider SDVOBs in the fulfillment of the requirements of the project. Such partnering may be as subcontractors, subconsultants, suppliers, protégés or other supporting roles. SDVOBs can be readily identified on the directory of certified businesses at https://sdves.ogs.ny.gov/business-search

b. Bidders are strongly encouraged to the maximum extent practical and consistent with legal requirements of the State Finance Law and the Executive Law, to use responsible and responsive SDVOBs as subcontractors to provide meaningful participation. Furthermore, bidders are reminded that they must continue to also utilize small, minority and women-owned businesses consistent with Article 15-A of Executive Law. Utilizing SDVOBs in State contracts will help create more private sector jobs, rebuild New York State's infrastructure, and maximize economic activity to the mutual benefit of the bidder and its SDVOB partners. SDVOBs will promote the bidder's optimal performance under any potential agreements, thereby fully benefiting the public sector programs that are supported by associated public procurements.

c. Public procurements can drive and improve the State's economic engine through promotion of the use of SDVOBs by its bidders. The State, therefore, expects bidders to provide maximum assistance to SDVOBs in the performance of any potential agreement. The potential participation by all kinds of SDVOBs will deliver great value to the State and its taxpayers.

(2) Business Participation Opportunities for SDVOBs

a. For purposes of this solicitation, the Fund hereby establishes goals (see Section 01 26 43 Amendments (Section E) of the General Requirements for goals) for New York State-certified Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses (SDVOB) (based on the current availability of SDVOBs).

A contractor ("Contractor") on any contract resulting from this procurement ("Contract") must document its good faith efforts to provide meaningful participation by SDVOBs as subcontractors and suppliers in the performance of the Contract. To that end, by submitting a bid, the bidder agrees that the Fund may withhold payment pursuant to any Contract awarded as a result of this bid pending receipt of the required SDVOB documentation. A directory of SDVOBs can be viewed at: https://sdves.ogs.ny.gov/business-search. For guidance on how the Fund will evaluate a Contractor's "good faith efforts," refer to 9 NYCRR § 252.2 and Article IX, of the Agreement.

b. The bidder understands that only sums paid to SDVOBs for the performance of a commercially useful function, as that term is defined in 9 NYCRR § 252.2, may be applied towards the achievement of the applicable SDVOB participation goal. The portion of a contract with an SDVOB serving as a supplier that shall be deemed to represent the commercially useful

function performed by the SDVOB shall be 100 percent of the total value of the contract.

c. In accordance with 9 NYCRR § 252.2 (s), the bidder further acknowledges that if it is found to have willfully and intentionally failed to comply with the SDVOB participation goals set forth in a Contract resulting from this RFP, such finding constitutes a breach of contract, and the Fund may withhold payment as liquidated damages.

d. Any contractor who willfully and intentionally fails to comply with the service-disabled veteran owned business participation requirements in accordance with 9 NYCRR § 252.2 (s) as set forth in such State contract shall be liable to the contracting agency for damages as otherwise specified in the contract and shall provide for other appropriate remedies on account of such breach. Damages shall be calculated based on the actual cost incurred by the State agency related to the State agency's expenses for personnel, supplies and overhead related to establishing, monitoring, and reviewing certified service-disabled veteran-owned business enterprise programmatic goals.

e. By submitting a bid or proposal, a bidder agrees to demonstrate its good faith efforts to achieve the applicable SDVOB participation goals by submitting evidence thereof in a format prescribed by the Fund.

f. Additionally, a bidder will be required to submit the following information as evidence of compliance with the foregoing:

   i. An SDVOB Utilization Plan in accordance with paragraph (2) of the above Section 8 Submission of Post Bid Information. Any modifications or changes to an accepted SDVOB Utilization Plan after the Contract award and during the term of the Contract must be submitted via the online Utilization Plan application and submitted to the Fund for review and approval. Business Partners can modify their Utilization Plans by visiting the Fund's website and following the instructions for the online Utilization Plan application.

   ii. The Fund will review the submitted SDVOB Utilization Plan and advise the bidder of the Fund's acceptance or issue a notice of deficiency within 20 calendar days of receipt.

   iii. If a notice of deficiency is issued, the bidder will be required to respond to the notice of deficiency within seven (7) business days of its receipt by submitting to the Fund a written remedy in response to the notice of deficiency. If the written remedy that is submitted is not timely or is found by the Fund to be inadequate, such a failure to remedy the deficiency may be grounds for disqualification of the bid or proposal for non-responsiveness or the Fund may notify the bidder and request the bidder submit a waiver form within five (5) business days.

g. The Fund may disqualify a bidder as being non-responsive under the following circumstances:

   i. If a bidder fails to submit an acceptable SDVOB Utilization Plan;
   ii. If a bidder fails to submit a timely written remedy to a notice of deficiency;
   iii. If the Fund determines the bidder's written remedy to a notice of deficiency is inadequate;
   iv. If a bidder fails to file a waiver form in a timely manner;

h. A bidder is further subject to disqualification if:

   a. The bidder fails to cooperate with the Fund; or
   b. If the Fund determines that the bidder has failed to document its good faith efforts.

i. The successful bidder will be required to attempt to utilize, in good faith, any SDVOB identified within its SDVOB Utilization Plan, during the performance of the Contract. Requests for a partial or total waiver of established goal requirements made subsequent to Contract Award may be made at any time during the term of the Contract to the Fund but must be made no later than prior to the submission of a request for final payment on the Contract.

j. Over the term of the Contract, the successful bidder will be required to submit to the Fund a monthly SDVOB Contractor Compliance & Payment Reporting in the electronic format prescribed by the Fund, documenting the progress made toward achievement of the SDVOB goals of the Contract.

Section 13 Encouraging Use of New York State Business Businesses in Contract Performance

New York State businesses have a substantial presence in State contracts and strongly contribute to the economies of the State and the nation. In recognition of their economic activity and leadership in doing business in New York State, bidders/proposers for this contract for commodities, services or technology are strongly encouraged and expected to consider New York State businesses in the fulfillment of the requirements of the contract. Such partnering may be as subcontractors, suppliers, protégés or other supporting roles.

Bidders/proposers need to be aware that all authorized users of this contract will be strongly encouraged, to the maximum extent practical and consistent with legal requirements, to use responsible and responsive New York State businesses in purchasing commodities that are of equal quality and functionality and in utilizing services and technology. Furthermore, bidders/proposers are reminded that they must continue to utilize small, minority and women-owned businesses, consistent with current State law.

Utilizing New York State businesses in State contracts will help create more private sector jobs, rebuild New York's infrastructure, and maximize economic activity to the mutual

benefit of the Contractor and its New York State business partners. New York State businesses will promote the Contractor's optimal performance under the contract, thereby fully benefiting the public sector programs that are supported by associated procurements.

Public procurements can drive and improve the State's economic engine through promotion of the use of New York businesses by its Contractors. The State therefore expects bidders/proposers to provide maximum assistance to New York businesses in their use of the contract. The potential participation by all kinds of New York businesses will deliver great value to the State and its taxpayers.

Information on the availability of New York State subcontractors and suppliers is available from: New York State Department of Economic Development, Procurement Assistance Unit, One Commerce Plaza, Albany, New York 12245, Phone: (518) 474-7756, Fax: (518) 486-7577.

Section 14 Single Contract Responsibility

This is a single bid general construction project. The Contractor submitting the bid is responsible for all work associated with this Project.

Section 15 Examination of Site

A pre-bid conference and project walk-through will be held with all bidders, subcontractors and other plan holders at the time and place specified in Section 00 25 13 Pre-Bid Meetings. No individual or additional walk-throughs will be provided. Failure to attend a walk-through shall not be the cause for extra payment. If the walk-through in Section 00 25 13 Pre-Bid Meetings is mandatory, the Fund expressly reserves the right to reject any Proposal as not responsive if the bidder failed to attend the mandatory walk-through.

Section 16 Procurement Lobbying Law Restrictions

Please be advised that State Finance Law Sections 139-j and 139-k include and impose certain restrictions on communications between the Fund and bidders during the procurement process. A bidder is restricted from making contacts from the earliest notice of intent to solicit offers through receipt of the Notice to Proceed ("restricted period") to other than designated staff, unless it is a contact that is included among certain statutory exceptions set forth in State Finance Law Sections 139-j(3)(a). Designated staff is identified in the Notice to Bidders as of the date hereof. Fund employees are also required to obtain certain information when contacted during the restricted period and make a determination of the responsibility of the bidder pursuant to these two statutes. Certain findings of non-responsibility can result in rejection for contract award and in the event of two findings within a 4-year period, the Offeror/bidder is debarred from obtaining governmental procurement contracts.

Bidders must also disclose whether any governmental entity has made a finding of non-responsibility within the previous four years based upon the failure to comply with Section 139-j of the State Finance Law or intentionally providing false or incomplete information to a governmental entity. The Form for this disclosure is on the last page of the Proposal and the bidder must fill out and sign this Form.

Further information about these requirements can be found on the State Office of General Services website (https://ogs.ny.gov/ACPL/) and the Fund website (https://sucf.suny.edu/opportunities/procurement-lobbying-act-policy-and-procedures).

Section 17 Requirements for Construction Activities To Address Public Health or Safety

The bidder agrees it is responsible for complying with any and all health and safety requirements issued by federal, state or local entities, including but not limited to New York State Governor Office Executive Orders, New York State Department of Health rules, regulations and guidance, and other New York State, Fund or Campus laws, rules, regulations or requirements that exist or may be issued and/or amended during the bidding and/or performance of work on this Project. Bidder affirms that all costs and time associated with compliance of these health and safety requirements, including Emergency Regulations, are included in its bid. The current NYS Emergency Regulations and Guidance are available at the following website:

https://regs.health.ny.gov/regulations/emergency

Notwithstanding the foregoing, bidder agrees to comply with the Emergency Regulations, Guidance, and Campus Rules and Regulations as it may be amended or superseded in the future. Bidder shall comply with Section 2.03 of the Contract regarding any claims or disputes stemming from such health and safety requirements.

*****

SUNY State University Construction Fund

MWBE/SDVOB
UTILIZATION PLAN INSTRUCTIONS

MWBE and SDVOB Utilization Plans are required to be submitted electronically via the Fund's online Utilization Plan Application, by the three low bidders **within seven (7) calendar days** after the bid opening. Submission of a Utilization Plan which fails to at least meet each goal must be accompanied by documentation of specific efforts undertaken both pre and post bid. The Contractor is required to provide sufficient documentation of the efforts made in the development of their MWBE and SDVOB Plans. The documentation should be responsive to the "Good Faith Efforts" guidelines and demonstrate the contractor's commitment to providing opportunities for MWBE and SDVOB firms in the development of each respective Utilization Plan.

The Fund will review the MWBE and SDVOB Utilization Plans and notify the contractor of any deficiencies and determine necessary actions to bring the Plan into compliance. The firms listed on the Utilization Plan will be contacted for verification of participation. A copy of the approved Plan is provided to the contractor after issuance of the Fund's Notice of Award. **Be advised, the Fund does not issue its Notice of Award without an approved MWBE Utilization Plan, and the Construction Contract may be withheld.**

ONLINE UTILIZATION PLAN If you are one of the lowest three bidders and have not received an email within 24 hours, please contact SUCF.ConstructionBids@suny.edu	Following the project bid opening, the Fund will forward the three lowest bidders an email containing instructions for submitting their MWBE and SDVOB Utilization Plan. The email will provide each firm with a link to complete their Plans electronically via the Fund's online Utilization Plan application. Utilization Plans are accepted in the ONLINE FORMAT ONLY; any other form submittal will be rejected.
CONTRACT INFORMATION	▪ The contract information will appear at the top of the application screen. (Project Number, Contract Number, Bid Date, Contract Award Value, MWBE/SDVOB Contract Goals)
BUSINESS PARTNER INFORMATION **MWBE/SDVOB CONTACT**	▪ Verify the accuracy of your Company Name, Company Address and FEIN populated by the application. ▪ Enter the Contact Name, Contact Title, Phone, Fax, Email Address of the person responsible for MWBE/SDVOB participation with your organization.
SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER INFORMATION **BE ADVISED: Only firms holding "current" New York State certification status are acceptable for participation credit.**	▪ Enter a valid Federal Identification number for each MBE, WBE, and SDVOB subcontractor and supplier. ▪ The NYS certified MBE/WBE/SDVOB firm matching the Federal ID number provided will autofill in the application. ▪ Verify the subcontractor/supplier information for accuracy. **MWBE firms must be certified by the New York State Department of Economic Development Corporation** as a Minority or Women-Owned Business to comply with the program requirements. It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure firms proposed for utilization have an active certification with NYS and are included in the directory at the time of submission. The NYS directory of certified MWBE firms is available on the Internet at https://ny.newnycontracts.com/ NOTE: Dual certified firms may be used as either, but not both, within their certification product code. **SDVOB firms must be certified by the Office of General Services, Division of Service-Disabled Veterans' Business Development** as a Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business to comply with the program requirements. It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure firms proposed for utilization have an active certification with NYS and are included in the directory at the time of submission. The NYS directory of certified Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses is available on the Internet at https://sdves.ogs.ny.gov/

SUNY State University Construction Fund

MWBE/SDVOB
UTILIZATION PLAN INSTRUCTIONS

SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER INFORMATION	▪ If the participation is not direct from the Prime/General Contractor, Enter the 1st or 2nd tier subcontractor's name and email address. **The prime contractor is responsible for ensuring participation included in the Plan by subcontractors/suppliers is executed.**
DESCRIPTION OF WORK **The services MWBE and SDVOB firms provide must be among those explicitly identified in the firm's profile (codes) as listed in the NYS MWBE and SDVOB Directory.** **Firms who participate in the project outside of these conditions will not be credited toward the MWBE and/or SDVOB Utilization Plan and goals for the contract.**	▪ Provide a specific but brief description of work to be performed or supplies to be purchased from the MBE, WBE, SDVOB subcontractor or supplier. ▪ Select the firm designation: Subcontractor, Supplier, or Broker The following credit will be applied for MWBE subcontractors/suppliers. ▪ Construction Subcontractor – 100% ▪ Construction Supplier (MWBE) – 60% Firms that sell goods out of their revolving inventory. **Enter the full contract value. The system will calculate 60% credit.** ▪ Construction Supplier (SDVOB) – 100% ▪ Brokers/Construction Manufacturers' Representatives – Firms serving as a third-party intermediary between consumers of items and manufacturers, suppliers, or other entities, may only receive credit for the commission they receive or their markup percentage for brokering. ▪ MWBE Manufacturers: NYS-certified MWBEs that serve and are coded as a manufacturer may receive 100% credit for their MWBE utilization.
SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER SCHEDULE	▪ Enter the anticipated start and completion dates for each MBE, WBE, and SDVOB subcontractor and/or supplier. ▪ **Enter the dates in accordance with the scope and project scheduling.**
ATTACHMENTS	▪ Upload supporting documentation i.e., letter of explanation, good faith efforts documentation. ▪ Upload signed MWBE and SDVOB Utilization Plans (original signature) ▪ After attaching documents return to the submit tab to finalize.
FINAL REVIEW	▪ Review all information prior to submitting. ▪ Select SAVE if you wish to continue working on the Plan prior to submission. ▪ To modify the Initial Plan prior to final submission, select the link provided in the original email from the Fund and choose "re-submit" for the option to edit the initial Utilization Plan.
SIGNATURE/SUBMIT ***An original signature is required on the Utilization Plan.**	▪ Provide the Name, Title, Email address and Signature of a Company Officer. ▪ Choose "Create Utilization PDF" ▪ Print and Sign MWBE and SDVOB Utilization Plans ▪ Upload the Plans into the "Attachments" section of the application. ▪ Select SUBMIT to forward for approval.
UTILIZATION PLAN MODIFICATION **Prior approval must be obtained from the Fund for decrease in participation or deletion of a firm. A letter of explanation and supporting documentation of efforts is required to be submitted to the Fund. Upload supporting documentation via the attachments tab.**	▪ To modify the Initial Plan prior to final submittal, select the link provided in the original email from the FUND and choose "re-submit" for the option to edit the Utilization Plan. ▪ To modify an existing Plan, return to the Business Partner Application ➢ **ADD** – choose "add subcontractor" on the bottom of the subcontractor/supplier tab for firms that you are adding to the plan. Click the disc icon to save. ➢ **DELETE** – To remove firms from the approved Plan, locate the name of the firm, Click the icon to save, **an explanation is required.** ➢ **PLAN VALUE UPDATE-** Click the icon next to the appropriate subcontractor and/or supplier and enter the dollar amount of the increase/decrease of the award value. Click the icon to save, **an explanation is required.** ➢ **SCHEDULE UPDATE** – Click the icon next to the appropriate subcontractor and/or supplier to change the anticipated start and completion dates for each firm. Click the disc icon to save.

For questions and/or assistance contact the Opportunities Program office. Phone: 518-320-1650 | Email: sucf.opportunityadmin@suny.edu

Section 00 25 13 Pre-Bid Meetings

A pre-bid conference and project walk-through will be held on Friday, January 31, 2025 commencing at 10:30 am with all contractors assembled at 10:10 am at the SUNY Purchase College SUCF Trailer, Salter Drive, Purchase, NY 10573. No individual or additional walk-throughs may be performed during the bid preparation time period. There is no free parking on campus for those attending the walk through. Violators may be ticketed and towed. Failure to attend a walk-through shall not be the cause for extra payment.

The pre-bid meeting shall be chaired by the Consultant with the following as the minimum agenda (Hold questions on scope until item 5 below):

1. Confirm that bidders have a full bid package including any addenda issued to date.

   Please be advised of new standard documents:

   a. For projects advertised for bidding after July 1, 2023,

      1) See revised 00 21 13 20 Information for Bidders dated June 2023 and review in its entirety.

      2) See new Agreement Sections 5.06 Insurance and 5.07 Builder's Risk, and new Schedule A, and review the insurance changes in their entirety.

   b. See Section 01 74 19 Construction Waste Management has been added at the request of the SUNY Sustainability Coalition. Please review the section and consider how to meet its goal for recycling at least 50% of the construction and demolition waste generated by this contract.

   c. See Section 11 of 00 21 13 20 Information for Bidders for participation by MBEs and WBEs. The MBE/WBE participation goals for this project are:

      - 17 percent for MBE participation
      - 13 percent for WBE participation

   d. See Section 12 of the Information for Bidders for participation by Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses. The SDVOB goal for this project is 6%

   e. Utilization Plans shall be accepted in the ONLINE FORMAT ONLY using the Fund's web-based application; any other form of submittal will be rejected. Low bidders will receive an email with access instructions after receipt of bids. Questions must be sent to SUCF.OpportunityAdmin@suny.edu

2. Review the timetable for submitting questions and issuing addenda.

3. Confirm the bid date and time.

To provide for an efficient bid opening, do not submit additional documents other than two Proposals and two bid bonds in your bid envelope.

4. Advise bidders that no changes to the Contract Documents are binding unless included in an addendum. Verbal comments are not binding.

5. Review the project scope and schedule. Describe the main concepts of the project.

   a. Review the list of sole/single source products listed in General Requirements Section 01 26 43 Amendments (if any) and remind bidders that all costs for these products are covered by the base bid and no equivalents will be permitted.

   b. Remind bidders and potential subs that each must have experience performing scope similar to this project scope. Review the specific Qualifications for Bidders and the nominated subcontractors as written in the Information for Bidders with the attendees.

6. Describe and discuss any Campus restrictions regarding security, access, worker prerequisites for entry to Campus, parking, and/or other restrictions that create cost and time difficulties related to this project.

7. Other items:

   a. Refer the bidders to the 00 21 13 15 Contractors Bid and Post Bid Checklist.

   b. Note that for projects advertised for bids after July 1, 2023, insurance requirements have changed. Key points for bidders are:

   - All required insurance shall be written by companies that are licensed or authorized by the New York State Department of Financial Services to issue insurance in the State of New York and that have an A.M. Best Company rating of “A-,” Class “VII” or better;
   - Insurances from authorized (excess line) carriers may be acceptable. Bidders must review the project specific insurance listed in Section 5.06 and Schedule A of the Construction Agreement with their agent/broker;
   - at no cost to contractors, Builder’s Risk insurance will be provided by the Fund under a master builders risk program; and
   - Owner’s Protective Liability Insurance is no longer required from contractors.

   Bidders and Asbestos subs must consult their insurance company/agent prior to bidding.

   c. If the Fund issues a Notice of Award and the bidder doesn’t provide acceptable insurance, then the Fund may rescind the award and take other actions to which it is entitled. All resulting costs and time delay are solely the responsibility of the bidder.

d. Note the dollar threshold for named subcontractors back is $20,000 except for asbestos subs of any value, who must be named.

e. Starting December 30, 2024, all contractors and subcontractors submitting bids or performing construction work on public work projects or private projects covered under Article 8 of the Labor Law are required to register with the New York State Department of Labor (NYSDOL) under Labor Law Section 220-i. For more information or to register visit: https://dol.ny.gov/contractor-and-subcontractor-landing

9. Have a question-and-answer session.

10. Tour the site and existing conditions.

NAME OF BIDDER

_____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER

00 42 13 **PROPOSAL FOR SUCF PROJECT NO. 291029-04 Entitled "Rehabilitate Natural Science Building - Bookstore Surge Renovation" at Purchase College, State University of New York**

TO THE STATE UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND:

1. The Bidder agrees that it shall complete all work necessary for substantial completion within 125 calendar days from receipt of the Notice to Proceed.

   In the event the bidder fails to complete such work by said date, or within the time to which such completion may have been extended in accordance with the Contract Documents, the bidder agrees to pay the Fund liquidated damages in the sum of $1,300.00 for each calendar day of delay in completing the work.

2. The bidder hereby declares that it has carefully examined all Bidding and Contract Documents and that it has inspected the actual location of the work, together with the local sources of supply, has satisfied itself as to all the quantities and conditions, and understands that in signing this Proposal, it waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.

3. The bidder further understands and agrees that it is to do, perform and complete all work in accordance with the Contract Documents and to accept in full compensation therefor the amount of the TOTAL BID, modified by such additive or deductive alternates, if any, as are accepted by the Fund.

4. The bidder further agrees to accept the unit prices, if any, set forth in paragraph (5) hereof, except as the same may be modified pursuant to the provisions of Section 5 of the Information to Bidders, as full payment for any deletions, additions, modifications or changes to the portion or portions of work covered by said unit prices.

5. a. **BID CALCULATION:**

   (1) All work including Allowances (if any) listed in 5.d. below and excluding Field Order Allowance

   _____

   _____ $ _____

   (In words) (In figures)

   (2) Field Order Allowance: Schedule III and Section 4.05A of the Agreement

   Ninety Seven Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars and No Cents $97,750

   (In words) (In figures)

   (3) TOTAL BID Add lines (1) and (2)

   _____

   _____ $ _____

   (In words) (In figures)

   b. **ALTERNATES**: Refer to 01 23 00 Alternates (Section B) of the General Requirements. The bidder proposes the following Additions to or Deductions from the TOTAL BID for the alternatives listed below:

Alternate Number	Add/ Deduct	Amount In Words	Amount In Figures
NONE			

c. **UNIT PRICES**: The bidder or the Fund may insert unit prices for the work or materials listed below. Refer to Section 5, paragraph (2) of the Information to Bidders, Schedule 1 and Article IV Section 4.04 of the Agreement for clarification. Such unit prices apply solely for additions. The Fund may, however, adjust any unit price filled in by a bidder to an amount agreeable to both the bidder and the Fund, or it may reject any unit price. The amount of any unit price accepted or agreed to by the Fund shall be reduced by 15 percent for any deduction in the work or materials covered by such unit price.

Work or Materials Description	Amount in Words	Amount in Figures
NONE		

d. **ALLOWANCES:** The bidder further agrees that its TOTAL BID includes the Allowance(s) listed below. Refer to Schedule II and Sections 4.04 and 4.05 of the Agreement for clarification:

Work or Materials Description	Amount in Words	Amount in Figures
NONE		

6. By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of his or her knowledge and belief: (a) the prices in this bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor; (b) unless otherwise required by law, the prices have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or to any competitor; and (c) no attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

   A bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where (a), (b) and (c) above have not been complied with; provided, however, that if in any case the bidder cannot make the foregoing certification the bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor. Where (a), (b), and (c) above shall have not been complied with, the bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made unless the General Manager of the Fund, or his designee, determines that such disclosure was not made for purposes of restricting competition.

   The fact that a bidder (a) has published price lists, rates, or tariffs covering items being procured, (b) has informed prospective customers of proposed or pending publication of new or revised price lists for such items, or (c) has sold the same items to other customers at the same prices being bid, does not constitute, without more, a disclosure within the meaning of this Section.

7. The bidder agrees that if awarded the Contract, it will commence work upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed and that it will fully complete the work by the date stated or within the duration herein, as applicable.

8. The bidder acknowledges the receipt of the following addenda, but agrees that it is bound by all addenda whether or not listed herein.

Addendum Number	Date	Addendum Number	Date
_____	____/____/____	_____	____/____/____
_____	____/____/____	_____	____/____/____
_____	____/____/____	_____	____/____/____

9. The Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992, as amended, requires that, by signing this Proposal, the bidder certifies that whenever its Total Bid amount is greater than $1,000,000: (a) it has made reasonable efforts to encourage the participation of New York State Business Enterprises as suppliers and subcontractors on this Project, and has retained the documentation of these efforts to be provided upon request to the State;

(b) it has complied with the Federal Equal Opportunity Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-261), as amended; (c) it agrees to make reasonable efforts to provide notification to New York State residents of employment opportunities on this Project through listing any such positions with Community Services Division of the New York State Department of Labor, or providing such notification in such manner as is consistent with existing collective bargaining contracts or agreements. The bidder further agrees to document these efforts and to provide said documentation to the State and the Fund upon request, and agrees to cooperate with the State in these efforts. Documented efforts by a successful bidder shall consist of and be limited to showing that such bidder has:

a. Solicited bids, in a timely and adequate manner, from New York State Business Enterprises including certified Minority and Women's owned Business Enterprises, or

b. Contacted the New York State Department of Economic Development to obtain listings of New York State Business Enterprises, or

c. Placed notices for subcontractors and suppliers in newspapers, journals and other trade publications distributed in New York State, or

d. Participated in bidder outreach conferences.

e. If the bidder determines that New York State Business Enterprises are not available to participate on the Contract as subcontractors or suppliers, the bidder shall provide a statement indicating the method by which such determination was made.

f. If the bidder does not intend to use subcontractors on the Contract, the bidder shall provide a statement verifying such intent.

10. The bidder submits herewith bid security in an amount not less than five (5) percent of the Total Bid. In the event that

(a) the bidder's Total Bid is the lowest one submitted and the bidder does not timely provide the Post-Bid Information required under Section 8 of the Information for Bidders; or

(b) this Proposal is accepted by the Fund and the bidder shall refuse or neglect, within ten (10) working days after date of receipt of Notice of Award to:

(1) execute and deliver an Agreement in the form provided herein; or

(2) execute and deliver a Performance Bond and a Labor and Material Bond in the amounts required and in the form prescribed; or

(3) provide proof of insurances required in Article V of the Agreement; or

(4) provide the 120-day Schedule required by the General Requirements, Special Conditions paragraph 01 32 16, titled "Project Schedule;"

then the bidder shall be liable to the Fund, as liquidated damages, for the amount of the bid security or the difference between the Total Bid of the bidder and the Total Bid of the bidder submitting the next lowest bid, whichever sum shall be higher, otherwise the total amount of the bid security will be returned to the bidder in accordance with the provisions set forth in the Information for Bidders.

The Fund may apply the bid security in full or partial payments, as the case may be, of said liquidated damages and in the event the bid security is less than the amount of liquidated damages to which the Fund is entitled, the bidder shall pay the difference, upon demand, to the Fund.

11. The bidder certifies that all wood products that are to be used in the performance of this Contract shall be in accordance with the Specifications and provisions of Section 167 b. of the State Finance Law which Section prohibits the purchase and use of tropical hardwoods.

12. The bidder affirms that it understands and agrees to comply with the procedures of the Fund relative to permissible contacts as required by Sections 139-j(3) and 139-j-(6)(b) of the State Finance Law.

13. The bidder certifies that all information provided or to be provided to the Fund in connection with this procurement is, as required by Section 139-k of the State Finance Law, complete, true and accurate.

Dated _____ _____
(Legal name of person, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or LLC)

(If corporation, affix corporate seal) By _____
(Signature)

Title_____

Firm's Federal ID Number or Social Security Number as applicable _____

Firm's NYS SFS Vendor Identification Number _____

Check: Is Firm NYS-Certified* MBE? ☐ Yes WBE? ☐ Yes

*(*Defined as independent business concerns which are at least 51% owned and controlled by minority group members or women (citizens of the United States or permanent resident aliens who are Black, Hispanic, Asian or American Indian), whose ownerships in the concerns are real, substantial and continuing and who have and exercise the authority to independently control the decisions of the concerns)*

ATTENTION BIDDERS: ALSO FULLY EXECUTE PAGES P-5, P-6, P-7, P-8, P-9, P-10, AND P-11.

THE POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF THE BIDDER

_____

_____

_____

Telephone No._____ Email Address_____

If a Corporation

Name Address

_____ , PRESIDENT _____

_____, SECRETARY _____

_____, TREASURER _____

If a Partnership

Name of Partners Address

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

If a Joint Venture

Name of Members Address

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

If an Individual

Name of Individual Address

_____ _____

If a Limited Liability Corporation

Name Address

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

STATE UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND
H. Carl McCall SUNY Building 353 Broadway ● Albany, New York 12246

Offerer Disclosure of Prior Non-Responsibility Determinations

Name of Individual or Entity Seeking to Enter into the Procurement Contract:

_____

Address:

_____

_____

Name and Title of Person Submitting this Form:

_____

_____

SUCF Project Number: _____ Date: _____

1. Has any Governmental Entity made a finding of non-responsibility regarding the individual or entity seeking to enter into the Procurement Contract in the previous four years? ☐No ☐Yes
If yes, please answer the next questions:

2. Was the basis for the finding of non-responsibility due to a violation of State Finance Law Section139-j: ☐No ☐ Yes

3. Was the basis for the finding of non-responsibility due to the intentional provision of false or incomplete information to a Governmental Entity? ☐No ☐Yes

4. If you answered "yes" to any of the above questions, please provide details regarding the finding of non-responsibility below.

Governmental Entity: _____
Date of Finding of Non-Responsibility: _____
Basis of Finding of Non-Responsibility: _____
_____
_____
_____

(Add additional pages as necessary)

5. Has any Governmental Entity or other governmental agency terminated or withheld a Procurement Contract with the above-named individual or entity due to the intentional provision of false or incomplete information?
☐No ☐Yes

6. If yes, please provide details below.
Governmental Entity: _____
Date of Termination or Withholding of Contract: _____
Basis of Termination or Withholding: _____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

(Add additional pages as necessary)

Offerer certifies that all information provided to SUCF with respect to State Finance Law Section 139-k is complete, true and accurate. Submit form with original signature with Proposal.

By: _____ _____
Signature Date

STATE UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND
H. Carl McCall SUNY Building 353 Broadway ● Albany, New York 12246

IRAN ENERGY SECTOR DIVESTMENT COMPLIANCE

Printed Name of Entity Seeking to Enter into the Contract:

_____

Address:

_____

Printed Name and Title of Person Executing Certification:

_____

SUCF Project Number: _____

Pursuant to New York State Finance Law §165-a, Iran Divestment Act of 2012 (Act), the Office of General Services is required to post on its web site a list of persons who have been determined to engage in investment activities in Iran ("prohibited entities list"), as defined by the Act. New York State Public Authorities Law § 2879-c, with certain exceptions, prohibits the Fund from entering into or awarding a Contract with persons identified on the prohibited entities list.

CERTIFICATION:

By submission of this bid or proposal, each person (as defined in paragraph (e) of subdivision one of section one hundred sixty five-a of the state finance law) and each person signing on behalf of any other party certifies, and in the case of a joint bid or proposal or partnership each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of its knowledge and belief that each person is not on the list created pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision 3 of section 165-a of the State finance law.

STATE OF)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF)

The undersigned, being duly sworn, says (a) I am duly authorized to execute this Certification and (b) I hereby certify, under penalty of perjury, that the forgoing Certification is in all respects true and accurate.

Signature of Person Executing
Certification:_____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this_____day of_____,20____.

_____

Notary Public

Submit form with <u>original</u> signatures

STATE UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND
H. Carl McCall SUNY Building 353 Broadway ● Albany, New York 12246

Certification Regarding Sexual Harassment Prevention Policies Pursuant to State Finance Law §139-l

By submission of this proposal, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint proposal each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that the bidder has and has implemented a written policy addressing sexual harassment prevention in the workplace and provides annual sexual harassment prevention training to all of its employees. Such policy shall, at a minimum, meet the requirements of section two hundred one-g of the labor law.

I, _____, hereby affirm, under penalty of perjury, that
Printed Name of Person Executing Certification

I am _____ of the above-named bidder, that I am
Printed Title of Person Executing Certification

authorized to make this certification on behalf of such bidder, and I further certify that this certification is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

The undersigned, being duly sworn, says (a) I am duly authorized to execute this Certification and (b) I hereby certify, under penalty of perjury, that the forgoing Certification is in all respects true and accurate.

_____
signature

STATE OF)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On this _____day of _____, 20___ , before me personally came

_____, to me known and known to me to be the person(s) described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he/she executed the same.

_____
Notary Public

Submit form with original signatures

ENCOURAGING USE OF NEW YORK STATE BUSINESSES IN CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

New York State businesses have a substantial presence in State contracts and strongly contribute to the economies of the state and the nation. In recognition of their economic activity and leadership in doing business in New York State, bidders/proposers for this contract for commodities, services or technology are strongly encouraged and expected to consider New York State businesses in the fulfillment of the requirements of the contract. Such partnering may be as subcontractors, suppliers, protégés or other supporting roles.

Bidders/proposers need to be aware that all authorized users of this contract will be strongly encouraged, to the maximum extent practical and consistent with legal requirements, to use responsible and responsive New York State businesses in purchasing commodities that are of equal quality and functionality and in utilizing services and technology. Furthermore, bidders/proposers are reminded that they must continue to utilize small, minority and women-owned businesses, consistent with current State law.

Utilizing New York State businesses in State contracts will help create more private sector jobs, rebuild New York's infrastructure, and maximize economic activity to the mutual benefit of the contractor and its New York State business partners. New York State businesses will promote the contractor's optimal performance under the contract, thereby fully benefiting the public sector programs that are supported by associated procurements.

Public procurements can drive and improve the State's economic engine through promotion of the use of New York businesses by its contractors. The State therefore expects bidders/proposers to provide maximum assistance to New York businesses in their use of the contract. The potential participation by all kinds of New York businesses will deliver great value to the State and its taxpayers.

Bidders/proposers can demonstrate their commitment to the use of New York State businesses by responding to the question below:

Will New York State Businesses be used in the performance of this contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No

SUCF Project Number: _____

If yes, identify New York State Business(es) that will be used; (list identifying information below).

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

(Attach additional identifying information with the bid as required)

By: _____ Date: _____
Signature

Print Name and Title: _____

Contractor Name: _____

Contractor Address: _____

STATE UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND
H. Carl McCall SUNY Building 353 Broadway ● Albany, New York 12246

EO 177 Certification

The New York State Human Rights Law, Article 15 of the Executive Law, prohibits discrimination and harassment based on age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, pregnancy or pregnancy-related conditions, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, marital status, familial status, domestic violence victim status, prior arrest or conviction record, military status or predisposing genetic characteristics.

The Human Rights Law may also require reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities and pregnancy-related conditions. A reasonable accommodation is an adjustment to a job or work environment that enables a person with a disability to perform the essential functions of a job in a reasonable manner. The Human Rights Law may also require reasonable accommodation in employment on the basis of Sabbath observance or religious practices.

Generally, the Human Rights Law applies to:

- all employers of four or more people, employment agencies, labor organizations and apprenticeship training programs in all instances of discrimination or harassment;
- employers with fewer than four employees in all cases involving sexual harassment; and,
- any employer of domestic workers in cases involving sexual harassment or harassment based on gender, race, religion or national origin.

In accordance with Executive Order No. 177, the Bidder hereby certifies that it does not have institutional policies or practices that fail to address the harassment and discrimination of individuals on the basis of their age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, marital status, military status, or other protected status under the Human Rights Law.

Executive Order No. 177 and this certification do not affect institutional policies or practices that are protected by existing law, including but not limited to the First Amendment of the United States Constitution, Article 1, Section 3 of the New York State Constitution, and Section 296(11) of the New York State Human Rights Law.

Contractor Name: _____

By: _____ Date: _____
Signature

Print Name and Title: _____

Attachment A – List of Completed Similar Construction Projects

Bidder Name:

SUCF Project No.: 291029-04

Bidders must provide three (3) example projects completed in the past ten (10) years in which the Bidder served as the prime contractor. Example projects must be of similar size, scope and complexity to the project currently being bid, as further described in the General Requirements, Section 01 11 00, Description of Work. Each project must include the Owner/Agency, Award Date, Contract Amount, Date Completed, Contact Person, Telephone number of the contact, Architect and/or Engineer's Name, Contract Number, Contact Email, and the Project Title and a brief scope description. Reference contacts may be used to verify project size, scope, dollar value, percentages and quality of performance.

1.	Agency/Owner		Award Date	Contract Amount	Date Completed
	Agency/Owner Contact Person	Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No. / Contact Email		Project Title & Scope		
2.	Agency/Owner		Award Date	Contract Amount	Date Completed
	Agency/Owner Contact Person	Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No. / Contact Email		Project Title & Scope		
3.	Agency/Owner		Award Date	Contract Amount	Date Completed
	Agency/Owner Contact Person	Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No. / Contact Email		Project Title & Scope		
Completed By:			Phone Number: Email: Date:		

APPENDIX A

For SUCF Project No. 291029-04

BID BREAKDOWN

In the spaces provided below, insert the bid amounts for the various divisions listed.

	DIVISION OR SECTION	**AMOUNT**
1.	Division 1 - General Requirements	$ _____
2.	Division 2 - Asbestos Abatement	$ _____
3.	All other Division 2 work	$ _____
4.	Division 3 – Concrete	$ _____
5.	Division 5 – Metals	$ _____
6.	Division 6 – Carpentry	$ _____
7.	Division 7 – Thermal and Moisture Protection	$ _____
8.	Division 8 – Openings	$ _____
9.	Division 9 – Finishes	$ _____
10.	Division 10 – Specialties	$ _____
11.	Division 11 – Equipment	$ _____
12.	Division 12 - Furnishings	$ _____
13.	Division 13 – Special Construction	$ _____
14.	Division 21 – Fire Protection	$ _____
15.	Division 22 – Plumbing	$ _____
16.	Division 23 - HVAC	$ _____
17.	Division 26 – Electrical (Including Division 27 and 28)	$ _____
18.	Sum of all lines above (**Base Bid)**	$ _____
19.	Field Order Allowance	$97,750
	Total Bid	$ _____

1. This breakdown is not the basis for Contractor payment (Agreement Section 4.08).
2. The Total above should equal the amount in the Contractor's bid Proposal.

Note: Please indicate whether you believe that any information supplied herein is confidential and should be exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Law.

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "yes", you must identify the information you feel is confidential by placing an asterisk (*) in front of the appropriate number(s) and you are requested to attach an additional sheet(s) upon which the basis for such claim(s) is explained.

_____

Name of Contractor

BID BOND

BOND NO. _____

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that

, having an office at

(hereinafter called the "Principal") and the

a corporation created and existing under the laws of the State of ,
having its principal office at

(hereinafter called the "Surety") are held and firmly bound unto the State University Construction Fund (hereinafter called the "Fund") in the full and just sum of

dollars ($)
good and lawful money of the United States of America, or in the full and just sum of the difference between the Total Bid of the Principal and the Total Bid of the bidder submitting the next lowest bid, whichever sum shall be higher, for the payment of which said sum of money, well and truly to be made and done, the Principal binds itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns and the Surety binds itself, its successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted to the Fund a Proposal for

which Proposal is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if set forth at length herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that in the event (1) the Principal's Total Bid is the lowest one submitted and the Principal timely provides the Post-Bid Information required under Sections 7 and 8 of the Information for Bidders or (2) the Fund shall accept the Proposal of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Fund in accordance with the terms of such Proposal and/or enter into certain prescribed subcontracts in accordance with the terms of such Proposal and give such Bond or Bonds, proof of insurances, and 120-day Schedule as may be specified in the Bidding or Contract Documents, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety and its Bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the Fund may accept the Proposal of the Principal and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal has hereunto set its hand and seal and the Surety has caused this instrument to be signed by its

and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed this day of 20 .

_____
Principal

_____
By

(If Corporation, affix corporate seal)

_____
Surety

_____
By

(If Corporation, affix corporate seal)

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY PRINCIPAL, UNLESS IT BE A CORPORATION)

STATE OF)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On this _____ day of _____, 20_____ , before me personally came

_____, to me known and known to me to be the person(s) described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same.

_____
Notary Public

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY CORPORATION)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
COUNTY OF) SS:

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me personally came

_____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she/they reside(s) in _____; that he/she/they is (are) the _____ (president or other officer or director or attorney in fact duly appointed) of the _____ (name of corporation), the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that he/she/they signed his/her/their name(s) thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

_____
Notary Public
;

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY SURETY COMPANY)

STATE OF)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On this _____ day of _____, 20_____, before me personally came

_____, to me known who, being by me

duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in _____;

that he is the _____ of the _____,
the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that is was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed h name thereto by like order; and that the liabilities of said company do not exceed its assets as ascertained in the manner provided by the laws of the State of New York.

_____
Notary Public

00 43 13 10 INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXECUTION OF BID BOND

NOTE: All instructions are numbered in the sequence that they appear on the following Bid Bond sample:

1. Name of Principal.

1a. Address of Principal.

2. Surety name, address *(Note: Must be authorized to do business in NYS as surety).*

3. Surety's State of incorporation.

4. Surety's principal office.

5. Amount of bid security *(in words and figures* **OR** *"5% of amount of bid").*

6. Correct project designation, including SUCF Project No.

7. "Attorney-in-Fact" *(or other authorized representative)* of Surety.

8. Execution date of Bond.

9. Name of Principal.

10. Original signature of Principal's officer (if corporation); partner (if partnership); or individual owner (facsimile or stamped signature not acceptable). *Note: If Principal's signatory is <u>not</u> a corporate officer, such other authorized representative's capacity to execute the Bond on behalf of Principal must be shown by a duly executed document reflecting the grant of such authority, e.g. by a copy of the appropriate Resolution of the Board of Directors of Principal).*

11. Corporate seal of Principal (if a corporation).

12. Name of Surety.

13. Original signature of Surety's Attorney-in-Fact (or other authorized representative). *Note: Facsimile or stamped signature not acceptable.*

14. Corporate seal of Surety. *Note: If the Bond is executed by <u>joint venture</u>, each member of the joint venture must affix its appropriate name, signature, seal, etc., as listed above. Changes, additions, or deletions in the text of the Fund's Bond form are not acceptable.*

The Bond must also have attached to it: (1) Surety Company's Power of Attorney (naming attorney executing Bond); (2) Surety's Certificate (date to be on or after date of Bond execution); (3) Surety's current Financial Statement (no more than two years old).

Note: On the Surety's Financial Statement, "surplus to policy holders" must be in an amount at least ten (10) times the amount of the bid security (Item "5" on Page BB-1).

BID BOND

BOND NO. _____

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that

-1-

, having an office at

-1a-

(hereinafter called the "Principal") and the

-2-

a corporation created and existing under the laws of the State of **-3-** ,
having its principal office at

-4-

(hereinafter called the "Surety") are held and firmly bound unto the State University Construction Fund (hereinafter called the "Fund") in the full and just sum of

-5-

dollars ($)
good and lawful money of the United States of America, or in the full and just sum of the difference between the Total Bid of the Principal and the Total Bid of the bidder submitting the next lowest bid, whichever sum shall be higher, for the payment of which said sum of money, well and truly to be made and done, the Principal binds itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns and the Surety binds itself, its successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted to the Fund a Proposal for

-6-

which Proposal is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if set forth at length herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that in the event (1) the Principal's Total Bid is the lowest one submitted and the Principal timely provides the Post-Bid Information required under Sections 7 and 8 of the Information for Bidders or (2) the Fund shall accept the Proposal of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Fund in accordance with the terms of such Proposal and/or enter into certain prescribed subcontracts in accordance with the terms of such Proposal and give such Bond or Bonds, proof of insurances, and 120-day Schedule as may be specified in the Bidding or Contract Documents, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety and its Bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the Fund may accept the Proposal of the Principal and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal has hereunto set its hand and seal and the Surety has caused this instrument to be signed by its **-7-**

and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed this day of **-8-** 20 .

-9-

_____
Principal

-10-

_____
By

(If Corporation, affix corporate seal) **-11-**

-12-

_____
Surety

-13-

_____
By

(If Corporation, affix corporate seal) **-14-**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXECUTION OF ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

NOTE: All instructions are numbered in the sequence that they appear on the following Acknowledgment sample:

Acknowledgment by Individual Principal:

1. State where executed.
2. County where executed.
3. Date of execution.
4. Month of execution.
5. Year of execution.
6. Name of Individual Principal.
7. Original signature of Notary before whom Acknowledgment is signed. *NOTE: Facsimile or stamped signature not acceptable.*
8. Attach stamp or seal of Notary, showing (current) date of expiration of commission.

Acknowledgment by Corporate Principal:

1. State where executed.
2. County where executed.
3. Date of execution.
4. Month of execution.
5. Year of execution.
6. Name of Principal's Corporate Officer (or authorized representative).
7. Residence of Principal's Corporate Officer (or authorized representative).
8. Title of Corporate Officer (or authorized representative).
9. Full name of Principal.
10. Original signature of Notary before whom Acknowledgment is signed. *NOTE: Facsimile or stamped signature not acceptable.*
11. Attach stamp or seal of Notary, showing (current) date of expiration of commission.

Acknowledgment By Surety:

1. State where executed.
2. County where executed.
3. Date of execution.
4. Month of execution.
5. Year of execution.
6. Name of Surety's Attorney-in-Fact (or authorized representative).
7. Residence of Surety's Attorney-in-Fact (or authorized representative).
8. "Attorney-in-Fact" (or other authorized representative) of Surety.
9. Full name of Surety.
10. Original signature of Notary before whom Acknowledgment is signed. *NOTE: Facsimile or stamped signature not acceptable.*
11. Attach stamp or seal of Notary showing (current) date of expiration of commission.

NOTE: The date of all Acknowledgments must be on or after the date of execution of the Bond (Item "8" on page BB-1).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY PRINCIPAL, UNLESS IT BE A CORPORATION)

STATE OF **-1-**)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF **-2-**)

On this **-3-** day of **-4-**, 20**-5-** , before me personally came **-6-**, to me known and known to me to be the person(s) described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same.

-7-
Notary Public

-8-

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY PRINCIPAL, IF A CORPORATION)

STATE OF **-1-**)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF **-2-**)

On this **-3-** day of **-4-**, 20**-5-** , before me personally came **-6-**, to me known who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in **-7-**;

that he is the **-8-** of the **-9-**, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that is was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed h name thereto by like order.

-10-
Notary Public

-11-

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY SURETY COMPANY)

STATE OF **-1-**)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF **-2-**)

On this **-3-** day of **-4-**, 20**-5-**, before me personally came **-6-**, to me known who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in **-7-**;

that he is the **-8-** of the **-9-**, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that is was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed h name thereto by like order; and that the liabilities of said company do not exceed its assets as ascertained in the manner provided by the laws of the State of New York.

-10-
Notary Public

State University Construction Fund
AGREEMENT

This Agreement made as of the day of X, 20XX, by and between the State University Construction Fund, whose address is The H. Carl McCall SUNY Building, 353 Broadway, Albany, New York 12246, hereinafter referred to as the "Fund", and

hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor".

WITNESSETH:

The parties hereto agree that the Contractor shall (a) furnish and perform all work of every kind required and all other things necessary to complete in the most substantial and workmanlike manner the construction of

in strict accordance with the Contract Documents;

(b) complete all work necessary for substantial completion by
or within , starting after receipt of the Notice to Proceed,

[INSTRUCTIONS: Identify substantial completion date above utilizing only one method.]

or within the time to which such completion may have been extended in accordance with the Contract Documents; (c) in the event it fails to substantially complete all the work on time, pay to the Fund liquidated damages in the amount of

for each calendar day of delay of substantially completing all the work; and (d) do everything required by the Contract; subject, however, to the terms, provisions and conditions listed hereinafter.

Article I
General Provisions

Section 1.01 **Definitions**

Where the following words and expressions are used in the Contract Documents it is understood that they have the meaning set forth as follows:

Allowance	Any and all work and materials which may be required of the Contractor in performing work set forth under one or more allowances to this Contract shall be Work, as defined herein, which shall be performed in accordance with the base schedule for the performance of the Contractor's Work. Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time for the performance of an allowance or all allowances.
Consultant	The Architect or Engineer named in the Notice to Bidders or such other person or firm designated by the Fund to provide general administration of the Contract and inspection of the work.
Bidding Documents	Notice to Bidders, Information for Bidders and Proposals
Bonds	Performance Bond and Labor and Material Bond
Delay	For purposes of this document and as used herein and in any other contract documents between the Contractor and the Fund the word "delay" shall be interpreted broadly and shall include by way of example only and not by way of limitation: delay, disruption, interference, inefficiencies, impedance, hindrance, acceleration, resequencing, schedule impacts, lack of timeliness by the Fund and/or Consultant, and lack of coordination, cumulative impact of multiple change orders, delay and other impacts.
Contract or Contract	The Agreement, Bonds, Specifications, Project Manual, Drawings, Addenda

Documents	issued prior to the opening of bids and Change Orders issued after award of the Contract.
Fund or Owner	State University Construction Fund
Notice of Award	Letter of Intent
Project	The facility or facilities to be constructed including all usual, appropriate and necessary attendant work shown on, described in or mentioned in the Contract.
Site	The area within the Contract limit lines, as shown on the Drawings, and all other areas upon which the Contractor is to perform work.
Substantial Completion	Substantial Completion is the completion of Work so that the Project can be fully occupied and used for the purposes for which it is intended. Substantial Completion includes: (1) completion of all work required for the issuance of a code compliance certificate, or a temporary approval for occupancy, completed in a manner that includes no uncorrected deficiency or material violation of the Building Code of New York State within the area or work for which the certificate is to be issued; (2) completion of all building systems and functional testing of said systems (other than tests that cannot be performed due to the seasonal environmental conditions in effect at the time of completion); (3) acceptance and approval of the Operating Instructions and Manuals and Training of Campus Personnel; and (4) the sum of values determined for Punch List work at the time of Substantial Completion shall not exceed one (1) percent of the amount of the Contract consideration unless otherwise agreed to by the Fund.
Work	The using, performing, installing, furnishing and supplying of all materials, equipment, labor, services and incidentals necessary or proper for or incidental to the successful completion of the Project and the carrying out of all duties and obligations imposed upon the Contractor by the Contract.

Section 1.02 Captions

The titles or captions of Articles and Sections of the Contract are intended for convenience and reference purposes only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent thereof or of the Contract or in any way affect the Contract.

Section 1.03 Nomenclature

Materials, equipment or other work described in words and abbreviations which have a well-known, technical or trade meaning shall be interpreted as having such meaning in connection with the Contract.

Section 1.04 Entire Agreement

The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto and no statement, promise, condition, understanding, inducement or representation, oral or written, expressed or implied, which is not contained herein shall be binding or valid and the Contract shall not be changed, modified, or altered in any manner except by an instrument in writing executed by the parties hereto.

Section 1.05 Successors and Assigns

The Contract shall bind the successors, assigns and representatives of the parties hereto.

Section 1.06 Accuracy and Completeness of Contract Documents

(1) The Contract Documents are complementary and what is called for by any one shall be as binding as if called for by all. The intention of the Documents is to include all materials, plant, equipment, tools, skill and labor of every kind necessary for the proper execution of the work and also those things which may be reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents as being necessary to produce the intended results.

(2) The Contract Documents contemplate a finished piece of work of such character and quality as is reasonably inferable from them. The Contractor acknowledges that the Contract consideration includes sufficient money allowance to make its work complete and operational and in compliance with good practice and it agrees that inadvertent minor discrepancies or omissions or the failure to show details or to repeat on any part of the Contract Documents the figures or notes given on another shall

not be the cause for additional charges or claims. In case of a conflict between any part or parts of the Contract Documents with any other part or parts thereof, as contrasted to an omission or failure to show details or to repeat on any part of the Contract Documents the figures or notes given on another part thereof, the following shall be given preference, in the order hereinafter set forth, to determine what work the Contractor is required to perform: (a) Addenda (later dates to take preference over earlier dates); (b) Amendments to Agreement; (c) Agreement; (d) Specifications; (e) Schedules; (f) Large scale detail Drawings (detail drawings having a scale of 3/4" and over); (g) Large scale plan and section Drawings (plan and section drawings having a scale equal to or larger than that used for the basic floor or site plan, as the case may be); (h) Small scale detail Drawings (detail drawings having a scale of less than 3/4"); and (i) Small scale plan and section Drawings (plan and section drawings having a scale less than that used for the basic floor or site plan, as the case may be). In the event of such a conflict between or among parts of the Contract Documents that are entitled to equal preference, the more expensive way of doing the work, the better quality or greater quantity of material shall govern unless the Fund otherwise directs.

Section 1.07 Organization of Contract Documents

The Specifications and Drawings are generally divided into trade sections for the purpose of ready references, but such division is arbitrary and such sections shall not be construed as the prescription by the Consultant or the Fund of the limits of the work of any subcontractor or as a determination of the class of labor or trade necessary for the fabrication, erection, installation or finishing of the work required. The Contractor will be permitted to allot the work of subcontractors at its own discretion regardless of the grouping of the Specifications and Drawings. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to settle definitively with each subcontractor the portions of the work which the latter will be required to do. The Fund and the Consultant assume no responsibility whatever for any jurisdiction claimed by any of the trades involved in the work.

Section 1.08 Furnishing of Contract Documents

The Fund shall establish the format for the Contract Documents (hard copy and/or electronic media) at the start of the Project. The Contractor shall be furnished, free of charge, with two (2) copies of the Specifications and Drawings in the selected format(s). Any other copies of the Specifications and Drawings which the Contractor may desire can be obtained at the Contractors expense.

Section 1.09 Examination of Contract Documents and Site

By executing the Contract, the Contractor agrees that it has carefully examined the Contract Documents together with the site of the proposed work as well as its surrounding territory; that it is fully informed regarding all the conditions affecting the work to be done and the labor and materials to be furnished for the completion of the Contract; and that its information has been acquired by personal investigation and research and not in the estimates and records of the Fund.

Section 1.10 Invalid Provisions

If any term or provision of the Contract Documents or the application thereof to any person, firm or corporation or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the Contract Documents, or the application of such terms or provisions to persons, firms or corporations or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby and each term or provision of the Contract Documents shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Section 1.11 No Collusion or Fraud

The Contractor hereby agrees that the Contract was secured without collusion or fraud and that neither any officer nor any employee of the Fund has or shall have a financial interest in the performance of the Contract or in the supplies, work or business to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof.

Section 1.12 Notices

(1) All notices permitted or required hereunder shall be in writing and shall be transmitted either:

a. via certified or registered United States mail, return receipt requested;
b. by personal delivery;
c. by expedited delivery service; or
d. by email if actually received by the Fund. Contractor bears the burden of service by email and receipt of email by the Fund.

Such notices shall be addressed as follows or to such different addresses as the parties may from time to time designate:

The State University Construction Fund
Name:
Title: Project Coordinator
The H. Carl McCall SUNY Building
353 Broadway, Albany, NY 12246
Telephone Number:
E-mail address:

Contractor
Company Name:
Designated Contact Name:
Contact Title: Project Manager
Address:
Telephone Number:
E-mail Address:

(2) Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given either at the time of personal delivery or actual receipt by the Fund, or in the case of email, upon receipt by the Fund.

(3) The parties may, from time to time, specify any new or different address in the United States as their address for purpose of receiving notice under this Agreement by giving fifteen (15) days written notice to the other party sent in accordance herewith. The parties agree to mutually designate individuals as their respective representatives for the purposes of receiving notices under this Agreement. Additional individuals may be designated in writing by the parties for purposes of implementation and administration/billing, resolving issues and problems and/or for dispute resolution.

Section 1.13 Singular-Plural; Male-Female

As used in the Contract Documents, the singular of any word or designation, whenever necessary or appropriate, shall include the plural and vice versa, and the masculine gender shall include the female and neutral genders and vice versa.

Article II
Contract Administration and Conduct

Section 2.01 Consultant's Status

(1) The Consultant, as the Fund's representative, shall provide general administration of the Contract and inspection of the work. The Consultant will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, and it will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Consultant's duties, services and work shall in no way supersede or dilute the Contractor's obligation to perform the work in conformance with all Contract requirements, but it is empowered by the Fund to act on its behalf with respect to the proper execution of the work and to give instructions and/or direction when necessary to require such corrective measures as may be necessary, in its professional opinion, to insure the proper execution of the Contract or to otherwise protect the Fund's interest.

(2) The Consultant shall have the authority to stop the work or to require and/or direct the prompt execution thereof whenever such action may be necessary, in its professional opinion, to insure the proper execution of the Contract or to otherwise protect the interests of the Fund.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in the Contract, the Consultant shall determine the amount, quality, acceptability, fitness and progress of the work covered by the Contract and shall decide all questions of fact which may arise in relation to the interpretation of the plans and Specifications, the performance of the work and the fulfillment by the Contractor of the provisions of the Contract. The Consultant shall in the first instance be the interpreter of the provisions of the Contract and the judge of its performance and it shall use its power under the Contract to enforce its faithful performance.

Section 2.02 Finality of Decisions

(1) Any decision or determination of the Consultant under the provisions of the Contract shall be final, conclusive and binding on the Contractor unless the Contractor shall, within ten (10) working days after such decision, make and deliver to the Fund a verified written statement of its contention that the decision of the Consultant is contrary to a provision of the Contract. The Fund shall thereupon determine the validity of the Contractor's contention. Pending decision by the Fund, the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with the Consultant's decision.

(2) Wherever it is provided in the Contract Documents that an application must be made to the Fund and/or determination made by the Fund, the Fund's decision on such application and/or its determination under the Contract Documents shall be final, conclusive and binding upon the Contractor unless the Contractor, within ten (10) working days after receiving notice of the Fund's decision or determination, files a written statement with the Fund and the Consultant that it reserves its rights in connection with the matters covered by said decision

or determination and after a court of competent jurisdiction determines the Fund's said decision or determination to be fraudulent, capricious, arbitrary or so grossly erroneous as necessarily to imply bad faith, in an action brought in accordance with Section 4.24.

Section 2.03 Claims and Disputes

(1) If the Contractor claims (i) that any work it has been ordered to do is extra work or (ii) that it has performed or is going to perform extra work or (iii) that any action or omission of the Fund or the Consultant is contrary to the terms and provisions of the Contract, it shall:

a. Promptly comply with such order;

b. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 1.12 of the Agreement and any other provisions of the Contract documents to the contrary, file with the Fund and the Consultant, within five (5) working days after being ordered to perform the work claimed by it to be extra work or within five (5) working days after commencing performance of the extra work, whichever date shall be the earlier, or within five (5) working days after the said action or omission on the part of the Fund or the Consultant occurred, a written notice of the basis of its claim and request a determination thereof,

c. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 1.12 of the Agreement and any other provisions of the Contract documents to the contrary, file with the Fund and the Consultant, within thirty (30) calendar days after said alleged extra work was required to be performed or said alleged extra work was commenced, whichever date shall be the earlier, or said alleged action or omission by the Fund or the Consultant occurred, a verified detailed statement, with documentary evidence, of the items and basis of its claim, including an initial and updated detailed Time Progress Schedule,

d. Produce for the Fund's examination, upon notice from the Fund, such information and documentation as directed by the Fund, which shall include but not be limited to job cost reports and all estimates and documentation used to develop the Bid Proposal, all its books of account, bills, invoices, payrolls, subcontracts, time books, progress records, daily reports, bank deposit books, bank statements, checkbooks and cancelled checks, showing all of its actions and transactions in connection with or relating to or arising by reason of its claim, and submit persons in its employment and in its subcontractors' employment for examination under oath by any person designated by the Fund to investigate any claims made against the Fund under the Contract, such examination to be made at the offices of the Contractor; and

e. Proceed diligently, pending and subsequent to the determination of the Fund with respect to any such disputed matter, with the performance of the Contract and in accordance with all instructions of the Fund and the Consultant.

(2) The Contractor's failure to comply with any or all parts of subdivision b, c and d of paragraph (1) of this Section shall be deemed to be: (i) a conclusive and binding determination on its part that said order, work, action or omission does not involve extra work and is not contrary to the terms and provisions of the Contract; and (ii) a waiver by the Contractor of all claims for additional compensation or damages as a result of said order, work, action or omission. The provisions of subdivision b, c and d of paragraph (1) of this Section are for the purpose of enabling the Fund to avoid waste of public funds by affording it promptly the opportunity to cancel or revise any order, change its plans, mitigate or remedy the effects or circumstances giving rise to a claim or take such other action as may seem desirable and to verify any claimed expenses or circumstances as they occur. Compliance with such provisions is essential whether or not the Fund is aware of the circumstances of any order or other circumstances which might constitute a basis for a claim and whether or not the Fund has indicated it will consider a claim in connection therewith.

(3) The Contractor's failure to submit and maintain a Time Progress Schedule in accordance with Section 3.02 of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver by the Contractor of all claims for additional time, compensation or damages as a result of any condition which is an alleged cause of delay in the completion of the work. The Schedule of Record, regularly updated and submitted at required durations in accordance with the provisions of the General Requirements, Section paragraph titled "Project Schedule": (i) informs the Fund and affords it promptly of regular opportunities to change its plans or mitigate or remedy the effects or circumstances giving rise to a claim of delay in the completion of the work or take such other action as may seem desirable to verify any claimed circumstances as they occur; and (ii) forms a record which becomes the basis of the Fund's verification of an alleged cause of delay in the completion of the work.

(4) No person has power to waive or modify any of the foregoing provisions and, in any action against the Fund to recover any sum in excess of the sum certified by the Fund to be due under or by reason of the Contract, the Contractor must allege in its complaint and prove at the trial compliance with the provisions of this Section.

(5) Nothing in this Section shall in any way affect the Fund's right to obtain an examination before trial or a discovery and inspection in any action that might be instituted by or against the Fund or the Contractor.

Section 2.04 Omitted Work

The Fund reserves the right at any time during the progress of the work to delete, modify or change the work covered by the Contract, by a Change Order or Field Order thereto providing for either a reduction or omission of any portion of the work, without constituting grounds for any claim by the Contractor for allowances for damages or for loss of anticipated profits and in such event a deduction shall be made from the Contract consideration, the amount of which is to be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02 or 4.05A of the Agreement.

Section 2.05 Extra Work

(1) The Fund reserves the right at any time during the progress of the work to add, modify or change the work covered by the Contract by Change Order or Field Order or as otherwise required by the Fund thereto providing for extra work of either a qualitative or quantitative nature and in such event the Contract consideration may be increased by an amount to be determined in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4.02 and 4.05A of the Agreement and the completion date for all or any part of the work may be extended for such period of time as may be determined by the Fund as necessary, because of the extra work, to complete the work or any part thereof.

(2) Nothing in the Contract Documents shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the extra work as directed. The terms and conditions of the Contract Documents shall be fully applicable to all extra work.

(3) The Contractor shall have no claim for extra work or an extension of time if the performance of such work, in the judgment of the Consultant, is made necessary or desirable because of any act or omission of the Contractor which is not in accordance with the Contract.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2.02 of the Agreement and any other provisions of the Contract Documents to the contrary, an officer of the Fund, after conferring with the Consultant, shall have the right to overrule a determination or decision of the Consultant, that relates to whether certain work is included in the Contract Documents or is extra work, which he or she believes is incorrect; in the event an officer exercises such right, his or her determination or decision shall be final, conclusive and binding upon the Contractor and the Fund unless the same shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have been fraudulent, capricious, arbitrary or so grossly erroneous as necessarily to imply bad faith.

Section 2.06 Contractor to Give Personal Attention

(1) The Contractor shall give its constant personal attention to all the work while it is in progress and shall place the work in charge of a competent and reliable full-time superintendent acceptable to the Consultant and the Fund who shall have authority to act for the Contractor and who shall be accountable to the Consultant to the extent provided in the Contract. Unless the superintendent proves to be unsatisfactory to the Contractor and ceases to be in its employ, such superintendent shall not be changed without the written permission of the Consultant and the Fund.

(2) When the Contractor and its superintendent are temporarily absent from the site of the work, the Contractor or its superintendent shall designate a responsible supervisory employee, approved by the Consultant and the Fund, to receive such orders as the Consultant or its representative may give. At no time shall any work be conducted on the site in the absence of an individual present who has been so designated by the Contractor or its superintendent as having authority to receive and execute instructions given by the Consultant or its representative.

(3) If the superintendent, project manager or other supervisory employees are not satisfactory to the Fund, the Contractor shall, if directed by the Fund, immediately replace such supervisory employees with other supervisory employees acceptable to the Consultant and the Fund. Such replacement and all related impacts shall be at no additional cost to the Fund.

[Instructions: See Amendments for the applicability of this section.]

(4) In addition to the superintendent required by 2.06(1) and (2), provide a full-time Project Manager who has ten (10) years' experience as a Project

Manager with experience on three (3) other projects of similar size and scope. "Full-time" in the previous sentence is defined as being on the site of the work at any time work is being performed unless an absence is approved by the Consultant and the Fund. The Project Manager shall provide constant personal attention in managing the prosecution of all the work while it is in progress and shall respond to concerns expressed by the Consultant and the Fund in a responsible and reliable manner. The Project Manager shall not be obligated to perform any other work that is likely to impair his/her attention to the prosecution and completion of the work of this Contract. The Project Manager shall be acceptable to the Consultant and the Fund and shall not be replaced without written permission of the Consultant and the Fund unless the Project Manager proves to be unsatisfactory to the Contractor or ceases to be in its employ. The value of the Project Manager in the Contract Breakdown required in Section 4.08 of Article IV shall be fixed at $10,000 for each month, or portion thereof, prior to the substantial completion date specified on page A-1 of the Agreement.

Section 2.07 Employment of Workers

The Contractor shall at all times employ competent and suitable workers and equipment which shall be sufficient to prosecute all the work to full completion in a disciplined orderly manner and in accordance with the Time Progress Schedule and the contractually required time of performance. All workers engaged in special or skilled work shall have had sufficient experience in such work to properly and satisfactorily perform the same. Should the Consultant deem any employee of the Contractor or any subcontractor incompetent, careless, insubordinate or otherwise objectionable or whose continued employment on the work is deemed by the Consultant to be contrary to the public interest, it shall so advise the Contractor and the latter shall dismiss or shall cause the subcontractor, if such employee is employed by the latter, to dismiss such employee and such employee shall not again be employed on the work to be performed under the Contract without obtaining the prior written approval of the Consultant.

Section 2.08 Detailed Drawings and Instructions

Upon timely notice from the Contractor that supplementary information is required, the Consultant shall furnish additional instructions, by means of Drawings or otherwise, necessary for the proper execution of the work. All such Drawings and instructions shall be consistent with the Contract Documents, true developments thereof and reasonably inferable therefrom. The work shall be executed in conformity therewith and the Contractor shall do no work without proper Drawings and/or instructions.

Section 2.09 Contract Documents to Be Kept at Site

The Contractor shall keep at the site of the work a copy of the Drawings and Specifications and shall at all times give the Consultant and the Fund access thereto.

Section 2.10 Permits and Building Codes

The Contractor shall obtain from the proper authorities all permits legally required to carry on its work, pay any and all taxes and fees legally required and shall be responsible for conducting its operations in accordance with the provisions of such permits. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Contract Documents, all of the work covered by this Contract which is to be performed on property owned by the State University of New York is not subject to the building code of any city, county or other political subdivision of the State of New York. It is, however, subject to the provisions of the Building Code of New York State and the applicable Federal and State health and labor laws and regulations.

Section 2.11 Surveys

(1) From the data shown on the Drawings and identified at the site by the Consultant, a licensed surveyor, to be designated and paid for by the Fund, shall establish one (1) fixed benchmark and one (1) fixed base line at the site. The Contractor shall work from the benchmarks and base lines shown on the Drawings, identified at the site by the Consultant and established at the site by the aforesaid surveyor and shall establish such supplementary bench marks and base lines that are required in order for it to lay out the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for all measurements that may be required for execution of the work to the exact position and elevation as prescribed in the Specifications, shown on the Drawings, or as the same may be modified at the direction of the Consultant to meet changed conditions or as a result of modifications to the work covered by the Contract.

(2) The Contractor shall furnish at its own expense such stakes and other required equipment, tools and materials, and all labor as may be required in laying out any part of the work. If, for any reason,

monuments are disturbed, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to reestablish them, without cost to the Fund, as directed by the Consultant. The Consultant may require that construction work be suspended at any time when location and limit marks established by the Contractor are not reasonably adequate to permit checking completed work or the work in progress.

(3) In all multiple-story construction, the Contractor shall establish and maintain line marks at each floor level and grade marks four (4) feet above the finished floor at each floor level.

Section 2.12 Site Conditions

(1) The Contractor acknowledges that it has assumed the risk and that the Contract consideration includes such provision as it deems proper for all physical conditions and subsurface conditions as it could reasonably anticipate encountering from the provisions of the Contract Documents, borings, rock cores, topographical maps and such other information as the Fund or the Consultant made available to it prior to the Fund's receipt of bids or from its own inspection and examination of the site prior to the Fund's receipt of bids.

(2) In the event that the Contractor encounters subsurface physical conditions or other latent physical conditions at the site differing substantially from those shown on or described or indicated in the Contract Documents and which could not have been reasonably anticipated from the aforesaid information made available by the Fund or the Consultant or from the Contractor's aforesaid inspection and examination of the site, it shall give immediate notice to the Consultant of such conditions before they are disturbed. The Consultant will thereupon promptly investigate the conditions and, if it finds that they do substantially differ from that which should have been reasonably anticipated by the Contractor, it shall make such changes in the Drawings and Specifications as may be necessary and a Change Order or Field Order may be issued, the amount of which shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4.02 and 4.05A, to reflect any increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, performance of the Contract as a result of any of the aforesaid changes made by the Consultant and/or as a result of such unanticipated subsurface conditions.

Section 2.13 Right to Change Location

When additional information regarding the subsurface conditions becomes available to the Fund as a result of the excavation work, further testing or otherwise, it may be found desirable to change the location, alignment, dimensions or grades to conform to such conditions. The Fund reserves the right to make such reasonable changes in the work as, in its opinion, may be considered necessary or desirable; such changes and any adjustments in the Contract consideration as a result thereof are to be made in accordance with the provisions of Sections 2.04, 2.05 4.02 and 4.05A of the Agreement.

Section 2.14 Unforeseen Difficulties

Except as otherwise expressly provided in Section 2.12 of the Agreement and in other Sections of the Contract Documents, the Contractor acknowledges that it has assumed the risk and that the Contract consideration includes such provisions as it deems proper for any unforeseeable obstacles or difficulties which it may encounter in the performance of the work.

Section 2.15 Moving Materials and Equipment

Should it become necessary, in the judgment of the Consultant, at any time during the course of the work to move materials which are stored on the site and equipment which has been temporarily placed thereon, the Contractor upon request of the Consultant shall move them or cause them to be moved at its sole cost and expense; provided, however, if materials and equipment that have been stored or placed by the Contractor at a location on the site expressly approved, in writing, by the Consultant and the same are moved or caused to be moved by the Contractor at the Consultant's request, such removal shall be deemed extra work and the Contractor shall be compensated therefor in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4.02 and 4.05A of the Agreement.

Section 2.16 Other Contracts

(1) Prior to and during the progress of the work hereunder the Fund reserves the right to let or permit the letting of other contracts relating to the Project or in connection with work on sites within the Contract limit lines or adjoining or adjacent to that on which the work covered by this Contract is to be performed. In the event such other contracts are let, or have previously been let, the Contractor and such other contractors shall coordinate their work with each other, arrange the sequence of their work to conform with the progressive operation of all the work covered by such contracts and afford each other reasonable opportunities for the introduction and storage of their materials, supplies and equipment and the execution

of their work. If the Contractor or such other contractors contend that their work or the progress thereof is being interfered with by the acts or omissions of the other or others or that there is a failure to coordinate or properly arrange the sequence of the work on the part of the Contractor or such other contractors, they shall, within five (5) working days of the commencement of such interference or failure of coordination or failure to perform work in proper sequence, give written notification to the Fund and the Consultant of such contention. Upon receipt of such notification or on its own initiative, the Consultant shall investigate the situation and issue such instructions to the Contractor or such other contractors with respect thereto as it may deem proper. The Consultant shall determine the rights of the Contractor and of such other contractors and the sequence of work necessary to expedite the completion of all work covered by this Contract in relation to the work covered by said other contracts.

(2) The Contractor agrees that it has and will make no claim for damages against the Fund by reason of any act or omission to act by any other contractor or in connection with the Consultant's or Fund's acts or omissions to act in connection with such other contractor, but the Contractor shall have a right to recover such damages from the other contractors.

(3) Not Used.

(4) If the proper and accurate performance of the work covered by the Contract depends upon the proper performance and execution of work not included herein or depends upon the work of any other contractor, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the Consultant any defects in such work that render it unsuitable for proper execution and results. Its failure to so inspect and report shall constitute an acceptance of the other contractor's work as fit and proper for the reception of the work covered by the Contract, except as to latent defects which may be discovered thereafter.

Section 2.17 Inspection and Testing

(1) All materials and workmanship shall be subject to inspection, examination and testing by the Consultant and the Fund at all times during the performance of the work and at all places where the work is carried on. Except as otherwise herein specified, the Fund shall pay for the cost of inspection, examination and testing by the Consultant or the Fund. If, however, the tests prove that the materials and/or work tested do not meet the requirements of the Contract, then the entire cost of such tests and any additional testing and or inspections required until the work is deemed compliant is to be borne by the Contractor. The Consultant will have the right to reject defective material and workmanship furnished by the Contractor or require its correction. The Contractor, without charge therefor, shall satisfactorily and promptly correct all rejected work and replace all rejected material with proper material.

(2) The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove from the site of the work all rejected material and work. If the Contractor shall fail to proceed at once with the replacing of rejected material and/or correction of defective workmanship, the Fund may, by contract or otherwise, replace such material and/or correct such workmanship, and charge the costs thereof to the Contractor or it may cancel the Contract and terminate the Contractor's employment as provided in the Agreement.

(3) The Contractor, without additional charge, shall promptly furnish all reasonable facilities, labor materials and equipment with associated operators necessary for the safe and convenient access, inspection and testing that may be required by the Consultant or the Fund.

(4) If the Contract Documents or the Consultant's instructions or the applicable laws, ordinances or regulations of any governmental authority require any part of the work covered by the Contract to be specially tested or inspected, the Contractor shall give the Consultant timely notice of its readiness for such testing or inspection or, if the same is to be performed by a governmental authority, of the date fixed therefor. If any such work, without the written permission of the Consultant, should be covered up prior to such testing or inspection, the Contractor, at its sole cost and expense must, if directed by the Consultant, uncover the same for testing or inspection and reconstruct same after the tests or inspection are conducted. All certificates of inspection or testing, involving the Contractor's work, required to be obtained from governmental authorities are to be secured by the Contractor at its sole cost and expense.

(5) Should it be considered necessary or advisable by the Consultant at any time before final acceptance of the entire work to make an examination of work already completed by removing or tearing out same, the Contractor, upon request, shall furnish all necessary facilities, labor and material to perform such examination. If the work subject to such examination is found to be defective or nonconforming in any manner due to the fault of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, such uncovering or destruction and necessary reconstruction, even though such includes

work not covered in the Contract, shall be at the expense of the Contractor. If, however, such work after testing and examination is found to be satisfactory, the Fund will pay the Contractor the cost of such uncovering or destruction and reconstruction, such cost to be determined as in the case of extra work as provided in Sections 4.02 and 4.05A.

(6) Inspection of material and furnished articles to be incorporated in the work may be made at the place of production, manufacture or shipment unless otherwise stated herein. The inspection of material and workmanship for final acceptance as a whole or in part will be made at the site of the work.

Section 2.18 Subcontractors

(1) Except for subcontractors designated by the Fund, or required to be named at any earlier date, pursuant to the provisions of the Information for Bidders, within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor must submit a written statement to the Consultant giving the name and address of all proposed subcontractors. Said statement must contain a description of the portion of the work and materials which the proposed subcontractors are to perform and furnish and any other information tending to prove that the proposed subcontractors have the necessary facilities, skill, integrity, past experience and financial resources to perform the work in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents.

(2) If the Consultant finds that the proposed subcontractors are qualified, it will so notify the Contractor within ten (10) working days after receipt of the aforesaid information. If the determination is to the contrary, however, the Consultant within such period will notify the Contractor of such determination and the latter, unless it decides to do such work itself and is qualified, in the Consultant's opinion, to do such work, must, within ten (10) working days thereafter, submit similar information with respect to other proposed subcontractors.

(3) The Consultant's approval of a subcontractor and/or the Fund's designation of a subcontractor pursuant to the provisions of the Contract Documents shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities, duties and liabilities hereunder. The Contractor shall be solely responsible to the Fund for the acts or defaults of such subcontractors and of such subcontractors' officers, agents and employees, each of whom shall, for this purpose, be deemed to be the agent or employee of the Contractor to the extent of its subcontract.

(4) The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the administration, integration, coordination, direction and supervision of all of its subcontractors and of all work and it shall check all space requirements of the work and coordinate and adjust the same so that conflicts in space do not occur in the work being performed by it with its own employees and with the work being performed by its subcontractors and so that all equipment, piping, wiring, etc., can be installed, where possible, in the spaces allowed for same.

(5) No subcontractor shall be permitted to work at the site until: (a) it has furnished satisfactory evidence to the Consultant of the insurance required by law; (b) in the case of a Project involving a federal grant, it has furnished satisfactory evidence to the Consultant of the same type and amount of liability insurance as that required of the Contractor by Section 5.06 of the Agreement; and (c) except for subcontractors designated by the Fund pursuant to the provisions of the Information for Bidders, it has been approved by the Consultant.

(6) Within ten (10) working days after the Contractor receives payment from the Fund on account of a progress payment application for the percentage of the work done, it shall pay each of its subcontractors the sum contained in said payment for the percentage of said subcontractor's work, less the same amount retained therefrom by the Fund under the terms of the Contract Documents or in consequence of any legal proceedings or statutory liens, and less any amounts due the Contractor under the subcontract for work not performed or not properly or timely performed by the subcontractor. In the event any subcontractor is not paid by the Contractor, the former should immediately notify the Fund of such fact.

(7) The Contractor shall execute with each of its subcontractors and shall require all subcontractors to execute with their sub-subcontractors a written agreement which shall bind the latter to the terms and provisions of this Contract insofar as such terms and provisions are applicable to the work to be performed by such subcontractors. The Contractor shall require all subcontractors and sub-subcontractors to promptly, upon request, file with the Consultant and the Fund a conformed copy of such agreements, from which the price and terms of payment may be deleted.

(8) If for sufficient reason, at any time during the progress of the work to be performed hereunder, the Consultant determines that any subcontractor or sub-subcontractor is incompetent, careless, or uncooperative, the Consultant will notify the Contractor accordingly and immediate steps will be

taken by the Contractor for cancellation of such subcontract or sub-subcontract. Such termination, however, shall not give rise to any claim by the Contractor or by such subcontractor or sub-subcontractor for loss of prospective profits on work unperformed and/or work unfurnished and a provision to that effect shall be contained in all subcontracts and sub-subcontracts.

(9) No provisions of this Contract shall create or be construed as creating any contractual relation between the Fund and any subcontractor or sub-subcontractor or with any person, firm or corporation employed by, contracted with or whose services are utilized by the Contractor.

Section 2.19 Shop Drawings and Samples

(1) The Contractor in accordance with the approved Shop Drawing, Submittal, Mockup, and Sample schedules and with such promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the work, shall submit for the Consultant's approval all Shop Drawings and Samples called for under the Contract or requested by the Consultant.

(2) Shop Drawings and mock-ups shall establish the actual detail of the work, indicate proper relation to adjoining work, amplify design details of mechanical and electrical equipment in proper relation to physical spaces in the structure, and incorporate minor changes of design or construction to suit actual conditions. Shop drawings include drawings, diagrams, schedules, product data and other information or materials specially prepared for the work by the Contractor to illustrate some portion of the work. Product data include standard illustrations, schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information identified by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the work.

(3) All Shop Drawings, mock-ups and samples shall be thoroughly checked by the Contractor for compliance with the Contract Documents before submitting them to the Consultant for approval and all Shop Drawings shall bear the Contractor's recommendation for approval. Any Shop Drawings submitted without this stamp of approval and certification, and Shop Drawings which, in the Consultant's opinion, are incomplete, contain numerous errors or have not been checked or only checked superficially, will be returned unchecked by the Consultant for resubmission by the Contractor. In checking Shop Drawings, the Contractor shall verify all dimensions and field conditions and shall check and coordinate the Shop Drawings of any section or trade with the requirements of all other sections or trades whose work is related thereto, as required for proper and complete installation and sequence of the work.

(4) Samples must be of sufficient size or number to show the quality, type, range of color, finish and texture of the material. Each Sample shall be properly labeled to show the nature of the material, trade name of manufacturer, name and location of the work where the material represented by the Sample is to be used and the name of the Contractor submitting the Sample. Transportation charges to the Consultant must be prepaid on Samples forwarded to it.

(5) At the start of the Project, the format for submittals shall be established by the Fund. If an electronic method is selected for the submission and approval of submittals, the Contractor shall provide submittals in a PDF format and the Consultant will return the submittals in electronic format to the Contractor. For both hard-copy and electronic submittal formats, all submittals that require physical samples or mock-ups shall be provided in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Contract Specifications. Shop Drawings and Samples, submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the approved Shop Drawing and Sample schedule that is included in the Time Progress Schedule, will be reviewed by the Consultant within fifteen (15) working days and if satisfactory will be approved. A Shop Drawing, when approved, will be returned to the Contractor. If not satisfactory, the Drawings and Samples will be appropriately marked and returned to the Contractor for correction thereof, in which event the Contractor shall resubmit to the Consultant a corrected copy of the Shop Drawing or a new Sample, as the case may be. The Contractor shall make any correction required by the Consultant and shall appropriately note any changes or revisions on the Shop Drawing, dated to correspond with the date of the Consultant's request for the change. Upon approval of the Shop Drawing by the Consultant, the Contractor shall promptly furnish to the Consultant as many copies thereof as the Consultant may reasonably request. Should more than two (2) separate reviews of any required shop drawings or samples submitted be necessary, in the judgement of the Consultant and the Fund, the Contractor shall be responsible for the reasonable costs incurred by the Fund for such additional reviews by the Consultant.

(6) At the time of submission of a Shop Drawing or Sample, the Contractor shall inform the Consultant and the Fund in writing of any deviation in the Shop Drawing or Sample from the requirements of the

Contract Documents. Unless such deviation is specifically noted by the Contractor with a notation that such deviation will result in extra work for which the Contractor requests payment, the Contractor shall be deemed to have waived any claim for extra work, additional compensation or payment or an extension of time with respect to all work shown on, described in or related to the Shop Drawing or Sample.

(7) The Consultant's approval of Shop Drawings or Samples is for design only and is not a complete check on the method of assembly, erection or construction. Approval shall in no way be construed as: (a) permitting any departure whatsoever from the Contract Documents, except where the Contractor, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6 of this Section, has previously notified the Fund and the Consultant of such departure; (b) relieving the Contractor of full responsibility for any error in quality of materials, details, dimensions, omissions or otherwise that may exist; (c) relieving the Contractor of full responsibility for adequate field connections, erection techniques, bracing or deficiencies in strength; (d) relieving the Contractor of full responsibility for satisfactory performance of all work and coordination with the work of all subcontractors and other contractors; or (e) permitting departure from additional details or instructions previously furnished by the Consultant.

(8) No work requiring a Shop Drawing or Sample shall be commenced until a Shop Drawing or Sample is approved by the Consultant and all such work shall be: (a) in accordance with the approved Shop Drawing, provided the latter conforms in all respects to the Contract Documents or to such deviations therefrom as have been previously noted by the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6 of this Section; and (b) in conformance in all respects to the sample furnished to and approved by the Consultant and, unless otherwise specified, as new and of good quality.

(9) The Contractor may be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering when specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the work or the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out its responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. When professional services are required in the Contract Documents, the Consultant will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Fund and Consultant shall be entitled to rely on the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the professional services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by design professionals working for the Contractor.

(10) Contractor agrees that the Fund may deduct from any application for payment made by the Contractor, any and all Design Professional, Consultant and/or Construction Management fees and costs incurred by the Fund together with a markup upon such hard costs in the amount of 15% in the review or evaluation of any substitutions for methods, products or performance pursuant to this Section 2.19.

Section 2.20 Equivalents - Approved Equal

(1) Equivalents or Approvals - General

a. The words "similar and equal to", or equal", “equivalent" and such other words of similar content and meaning shall for the purposes of this Contract be deemed to mean similar and equivalent to one of the named products. For the purposes of subdivisions (1) and (2) of this Section and for the purposes of the Bidding Documents, the word "products" shall be deemed to include the words “articles", "materials", "items", "equipment" and “methods". Whenever in the Contract Documents one or more products are specified, the words "similar and equal to" shall be deemed inserted.

b. Whenever any product is specified in the Contract Documents by a reference to the name, trade name, make or catalog number of any manufacturer or supplier, the intent is not to limit competition, but to establish a standard of quality which the Consultant has determined is necessary for the Project. A Contractor may at its option use any product other than that specified in the Contract Documents provided the same is approved by the Consultant in accordance with the procedures set forth in subdivision (2) of this Section except for the single/sole source shown in Specification Sections where the use of another product is not permitted. In all cases the Consultant shall be the sole judge as to whether a proposed product is to be approved and the Contractor shall have the burden of proving, at its own cost and expense, to the satisfaction of the Consultant, that the proposed product is similar and equal to the named product. In making such determination the Consultant may establish such objective and appearance criteria as it may deem proper that the proposed product must meet in order for it to be approved.

c. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall be construed as representing, expressly or implied, that the named product is available or that there is or there is not a product similar and equal to any of the named products and the Contractor shall have and make no claim by reason of the availability or lack of availability of the named product or of a product similar and equal to any named product.

d. The Contractor shall have and make no claim for an extension of time or for damages by reason of the time taken by the Consultant in considering a product proposed by the Contractor or by reason of the failure of the Consultant to approve a product proposed by the Contractor.

e. Requests for approval of proposed equivalents will be received by the Consultant only from the Contractor.

f. Approval shall in no way be construed as: (a) permitting any departure whatsoever from the Contract Documents, (b) relieving the Contractor of full responsibility for any error in quality of materials, details, dimensions, sequence of work, omissions or otherwise that may exist, (c) relieving the Contractor of full responsibility for adequate field connections, erection techniques, bracing or deficiencies in strength, (d) relieving the Contractor of full responsibility for satisfactory performance of all work to achieve a functionally complete facility or result and coordination with the work of all subcontractors and other contractors or (e) permitting departure from additional details or instructions previously furnished by the Consultant.

g. Contractor agrees that the Contractor approves and authorizes the deduction from Contractor's applications for payment any and all costs incurred by the Construction Manager, Consultant, Design Professional or otherwise in evaluating Contractor's submissions under this Section 2.20, together with a markup upon such hard costs in the amount of 15%.

(2) Equivalents or Approvals After Bidding

a. Any and all submissions for "or equal" products which are submitted by the Contractor after award of the Contract must be made by the Contractor within ninety (90) calendar days after the date of award. Contractor agrees that it waives and relinquishes the right, claim or privilege, if any, to submit "or equal" proposals if such are made ninety (90) calendar days after the date of award of the Contract to the Contractor.

b. Requests for approval of proposed equivalents will be considered by the Consultant after bidding only in the following cases: (a) the named product cannot be obtained by the Contractor because of strikes, lockouts, bankruptcies or discontinuance of manufacture and the Contractor makes a written request to the Consultant for consideration of the proposed equivalent within ten (10) calendar days of the date it ascertains it cannot obtain the named product; or (b) the proposed equivalent is superior, in the opinion of the Consultant, to the named product; or (c) the proposed equivalent, in the opinion of the Consultant, is equal to the named product and its use is to the advantage of the Fund, e.g., the Fund receives an equitable credit, acceptable to it, as a result of the estimated cost savings to the Contractor from the use of the proposed equivalent or the Fund determines that the Contractor has not failed to act diligently in placing the necessary purchase orders and a savings in the time required for the completion of the construction of the Project should result from the use of the proposed equivalent.

c. Where the Consultant pursuant to the provisions of this subdivision approves a product proposed by a Contractor and such proposed product requires a revision or redesign of any part of the work covered by this Contract, all such revision and redesign and all new Drawings and details required therefor shall be subject to the approval of the Consultant and shall be provided by the Contractor at its own cost and expense.

d. Where the Consultant pursuant to the provisions of this Section approves a product proposed by a Contractor and such proposed product requires a different quantity and/or arrangement of duct work, piping, wiring, conduit or any other part of the work from that specified, detailed or indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide the same at its own cost and expense.

(3) Contractor agrees that the Fund may deduct from any application for payment made by the Contractor any and all Design Professional, Consultant and/or Construction Management fees and costs incurred by the Fund, together with a markup upon such hard costs in the amount of 15%, in the consideration or evaluation of any substitutions for methods, products or performance pursuant to this Section 2.20.

Section 2.21 Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights

The Contractor acknowledges that the Contract consideration includes all royalties, license fees and costs arising from patents or trademarks in any way involved in the work; provided, however, that the Contract consideration shall not be deemed to have included therein any royalty, license fee or cost arising from a patent or trademark for a design prepared by the Consultant and the Contractor shall have no liability in connection therewith. Where the Contractor is required or desires to use any product, device, material or process covered by patent or trademark, the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Fund from any and all claims, actions, causes of action or demands, for infringement by reason of the use of such patented product, device, material or process, and shall indemnify the Fund from any cost, liability, damage and expense, including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs, which it may be obligated to incur or pay by reason of any claim or infringement at any time both before or after the Fund's final acceptance of all the work to be performed under the Contract.

Section 2.22 Possession Prior to Completion

If before the final completion of all the work it shall be deemed advisable or necessary by the Fund to take over, use, occupy or operate any part of the completed or partly completed work or to place or install therein equipment and furnishings, the Fund, upon reasonable written notice to the Contractor, shall have the right to so do and the Contractor will not in any way interfere therewith or object to the same. Such action by the Fund shall in no way affect the obligations of the Contractor under the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents and the Contractor acknowledges that such action by the Fund does not in any way evidence the completion of the work or any part thereof or in any way signify the Fund's acceptance of the work or any part thereof. The Contractor agrees to continue the performance of all work covered by the Contract in a manner which will not unreasonably interfere with such takeover, use, occupancy, operation, placement or installation.

Section 2.23 Completion and Acceptance

(1) Partial Completion

If before the final completion of all the work any portion of the permanent construction has been satisfactorily completed and the same will be immediately useful to the Fund, the latter may, by written notice, advise the Contractor that it accepts such portion of the work. Such action by the Fund shall in no way affect the obligations of the Contractor under the terms and provisions of the Contract with respect to any work not so completed and accepted. The partial completion of any portion of the Contractor’s work by the Fund, the Campus or the Consultant, shall not impact the assessment of liquidated damages or actual costs for delays or disruption to the Project caused by the Contractor, its subcontractors or vendors.

(2) Substantial Completion

When all the Work covered by the Contract is substantially completed, as defined in Section 1.01, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the Fund and the Consultant. The latter will then promptly make an inspection of the work and, if they shall determine that all the work is substantially completed, they shall so advise the Contractor. Such action shall in no way affect the obligations of the Contractor under the terms and provisions of the Contract with respect to any uncompleted (including untested or deferred work), unaccepted or corrective work or in any way affect, limit or preclude the issuance by the Consultant, from time to time thereafter, of "Punch Lists", i.e., lists of uncompleted or corrective work which the Contractor is to promptly complete and/or correct. In the judgement of the Fund, should more than two (2) separate inspections of the Work be necessary, the Contractor agrees that the Fund may deduct from any application for payment made by the Contractor, any and all Design Professional, Consultant and/or Construction Management fees and costs incurred by the Fund together with a markup upon such hard costs in the amount of 15% for all such additional inspections.

The Contractor must fully, completely and acceptably perform all Punch List work and any other work subsequently discovered remaining to be completed or corrected, within ninety (90) calendar days of Substantial Completion or within such other timeframe stipulated by the Fund or Consultant. Failure to complete the Punch List within the time so designated hereunder may be deemed default on the part of the Contractor.

(3) Final Completion and Acceptance

After the completion of all the work the Contractor shall give written notice to the Fund and the Consultant that all the work is ready for inspection and final acceptance. The Fund and the Consultant shall promptly make such inspection and, if they shall determine that all the work has been satisfactorily completed, the Fund shall thereupon by written notice advise the Contractor that it accepts such work. In the judgement of the Fund, should more than two (2) separate inspections of the Work be necessary, the Contractor agrees that the Fund may deduct from any application for payment made by the Contractor, any and all Design Professional, Consultant and/or Construction Management fees and costs incurred by the Fund together with a markup upon such hard costs in the amount of 15% for all such additional inspections.

Section 2.24 Record Drawings

(1) At the start of the Project, the format for Record Drawings shall be established by the Fund. Prior to acceptance by the Fund of all work covered by the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Consultant one (1) set of current Contract Drawings on which the Contractor has recorded, using colored pencil for hard copy format or electronic editing tool in contrasting color for electronic format, in a neat and workmanlike manner, all instances where actual field construction differs from work as indicated on the Contract Drawings. These "Record". Drawings shall show the following information: (a) all significant changes in plans, sections, elevations and details, such as shifts in location of walls, doors, windows, stairs and the like made during construction; (b) all significant changes in foundations, columns, beams, openings, concrete reinforcing, lintels, concealed anchorages and "knock-out" panels made during construction; (c) final location of electric panels, final arrangement of electric circuits and any significant changes made in electrical design as a result of Change Orders, Field Orders or job conditions; (d) final location and arrangement of all mechanical equipment and major concealed plumbing, including, but not limited to, supply and circulating mains, vent stacks, sanitary and storm water drainage; (e) final location and arrangement of all underground utilities, connections to building and/or rerouting of existing utilities, including, but not limited to, sanitary, storm, heating, electric, signal, gas, water and telephone: and (f) final make and model for all significant equipment and devices listed in the specifications. The Contractor shall also provide an electronic version as determined by the Consultant.

(2) Periodically during the work, the Consultant may request submission of a progress set of Record Drawings for review and advise the Contractor of errors or omissions, if any, that must be corrected or completed prior to final submission of the Record Drawings. Shop Drawings shall not be acceptable as Record Drawings.

(3) The Contractor shall submit the Record Drawings to the Consultant at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date of Substantial Completion. The Consultant will then review the Record Drawings and, if they shall determine that the Record Drawings represent the actual field construction being completed, they shall so advise the Contractor. If not satisfactory, the Record Drawings will be appropriately marked and returned to the Contractor for correction thereof, in which event the Contractor shall promptly correct and resubmit to the Consultant a corrected copy of the Record Drawings. Acceptance of the Record Drawings by the Fund is a condition precedent to the Contractor’s entitlement to receive Final Payment.

Section 2.25 Guarantees

(1) The Contractor, at the convenience of the Fund, shall remove, replace and/or repair at its own cost and expense any defects in workmanship, materials, ratings, capacities or characteristics occurring in or to the work covered by the Contract within one (1) year or within such longer period as may otherwise be provided in the Contract, the period of such guarantee to commence with the Fund's final acceptance of all work covered under the Contract or at such other date or dates as the Fund may specify prior to that time, and the Contractor, upon demand, shall pay for all damage to all other work resulting from such defects and all expenses necessary to remove, replace and/or repair such other work which may be damaged in removing, replacing or repairing the said defects. The obligations of the Contractor under the provisions of this paragraph or any other guarantee provisions of the Contract Documents are not limited to the monies retained by the Fund under the Contract.

(2) Unless such removal, replacement and/or repair shall be performed by the Contractor within ten (10) working days after it receives written notice from the Fund specifying such defect, or if such defect is of such a nature that it cannot be completely removed, repaired and/or replaced within said ten (10) day period and the Contractor shall not have diligently commenced removing, repairing and/or replacing such defect within said ten (10) day period and shall not thereafter with reasonable diligence and in good

faith proceed to do such work, the Fund may employ such other person, firm or corporation as it may choose to perform such removal, replacement and/or repair and the Contractor agrees, upon demand, to pay to the Fund all amounts which it expends for such work.

Section 2.26 Default of Contractor

(1) In addition to those instances specifically referred to in other Sections hereof, the Fund shall have the right to declare the Contractor in default of the whole or any part of the work if:

a. The Contractor becomes insolvent; or if

b. The Contractor makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors pursuant to the statutes of the State of New York; or if

c. A voluntary or involuntary petition in bankruptcy is filed by or against the Contractor; or if

d. A receiver or receivers are appointed to take charge of the Contractor's property or affairs; or if

e. The Contractor fails to commence work when notified to do so by the Consultant; or if

f. The Contractor shall abandon the work; or if

g. The Contractor shall refuse to proceed with the Work or extra Work when and as directed by the Consultant or Fund; or if

h. The Contractor shall without just cause reduce its working force to a number which, if maintained, would be insufficient, in the opinion of the Fund, to complete the work in accordance with the approved time progress schedule, and shall fail or refuse to sufficiently increase such working force when ordered to do so by the Consultant; or if

i. The Contractor shall sublet, assign, transfer convey, or otherwise dispose of the Contract other than as herein specified; or if

j. The Fund shall be of the opinion that the Contractor is or has been unnecessarily or unreasonably or willfully delaying the performance and completion of the work, or the award of necessary subcontracts, or the placing of necessary material and equipment orders; or if

k. The Fund shall be of the opinion that the work cannot be completed within the time herein provided therefor or within the time to which such completion may have been extended; provided, however, that the impossibility of timely completion is, in the Fund's opinion, attributable to conditions within the Contractor's control; or if

l. The work is not completed within the time herein provided therefor or within the time to which the Contractor may be entitled to have such completion extended; or if

m. The Fund shall be of the opinion that the Contractor is or has been willfully or in bad faith violating any of the provisions of this Contract;

n. The Fund shall be of the opinion that the Contractor is not or has not been executing the Contract in good faith and in accordance with its terms; or if

o. At any time during the period of the Agreement, insurance as required is not in effect or proof thereof is not provided to the Fund.

(2) Before the Fund shall exercise its right to declare the Contractor in default by reason of the conditions set forth in the above items *a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, j, k, l,* m, n and o, it shall give the Contractor three (3) working days' notice of its intention to declare the Contractor in default and unless, within such three (3) day period, the Contractor shall make arrangements, satisfactory to the Fund, to correct and/or eliminate the conditions set forth in the Fund's aforesaid notice, the Contractor may be declared in default at the expiration of such three (3) day period or at the expiration of such longer period of time as the Fund may determine.

(3) The right to declare in default for any of the grounds specified or referred to shall be exercised by the Fund sending the Contractor a written notice setting forth the ground or grounds upon which such default is declared. Upon receipt of notice that it has been declared in default, the Contractor shall immediately discontinue all further operations under the Contract and shall immediately quit the site, leaving untouched all plant, materials, equipment, tools and supplies then on site.

(4) The Fund, after declaring the Contractor in default, may then have the work completed by such means and in such manner, by contract, with or without public letting, or otherwise, as it may deem advisable, utilizing for such purpose such of the Contractor's plant, materials, equipment, tools and supplies remaining on the site, and also such subcontractors as it may deem advisable, or it may call

upon the Contractor's surety at its own expense to do so.

(5) In the event that the Fund declared the Contractor in default of the work or any part of the work, the Contractor, in addition to any other liability to the Fund hereunder or otherwise provided for or allowed by law, shall be liable to the Fund for any costs it incurs for additional architectural and engineering services necessary, in its opinion, because of the default and the total amount of liquidated damages from the date when the work should have been completed by the Contractor in accordance with the terms hereof to the date of actual completion of the work, both of which items shall be considered as expenses incurred by the Fund in completing the work and the amount of which may be charged against and deducted out of such monies as would have been payable to the Contractor or its surety if the work had been completed without a default.

(6) If the Fund completes the work, the Consultant shall issue a certificate stating the expenses incurred in such completion, including the cost of re-letting. Such certificate shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the Contractor, its surety, and any person claiming under or through the Contractor, as to the amount thereof.

(7) The expense of such completion, as so certified by the Consultant, shall be charged against and deducted out of such monies as would have been payable to the Contractor if it had completed the work; the balance of such monies, if any, subject to the other provisions of the Contract, to be paid to the Contractor without interest after such completion. Should the expense of such completion, so certified by the Consultant, exceed the total sum which would have been payable under the Contract if the same had been completed by the Contractor, any such excess shall be paid by the Contractor to the Fund upon demand.

(8) In the event the Fund shall determine to complete the work without calling upon the Contractor's surety to do so, the Contractor shall not be entitled, from and after the effective date of the declaration of the default, to receive any further payment under the Contract until the said work shall be wholly completed and accepted by the Fund.

(9) In case the Fund shall declare the Contractor in default as to a part of the work only, the Contractor shall discontinue such part, shall continue performing the remainder of the work in strict conformity with the terms of the Contract, and shall in no way hinder or interfere with any other contractors or persons whom the Fund may engage to complete the work as to which the Contractor was declared in default.

(10) The provisions relating to declaring the Contractor in default as to the entire work shall be equally applicable to a declaration of partial default, except that the Fund shall be entitled to utilize for completion of the part of the work as to which the Contractor was declared in default only such plant, materials, equipment, tools and supplies as had been previously used by the Contractor on such part.

(11) In completing the whole or any part of the work, the Consultant and the Fund shall have the power to depart from, change or vary the terms and provisions of the Contract; provided, however, that such departure, change or variation is made for the purpose of reducing the time or expense of such completion. Such departure, change or variations, even to the extent of accepting a lesser or different performance, shall not affect the conclusiveness of the Consultant's certificate of the cost of completion, nor shall it constitute a defense to any action to recover the amount by which such certificate exceeds the amount which would have been payable to the Contractor hereunder but for its default.

(12) The provisions of this Section shall be in addition to any and all other legal or equitable remedies provided by this Agreement and otherwise applicable by law.

Section 2.27 Termination for Convenience

(1) The performance of work under this Contract may be terminated by the Fund, in whole or in part, whenever the Fund shall determine that such termination is in the best interest of the Fund. Any such termination shall be effected by a notice in writing to the Contractor specifying the date upon which such termination shall become effective and the extent to which performance of the Contract shall be terminated. Such termination shall be effective on the date and to the extent specified in said notice.

(2) Upon receipt of a notice of termination, and-except as otherwise directed in writing by the Fund, the Contractor shall:

a. Discontinue all work and the placing of all orders for materials and facilities otherwise required for the performance thereof,

b. Cancel all existing orders and subcontracts to the extent such orders and subcontracts relate to the

performance of work terminated by the notice of termination;

c. Take such action as may be necessary to secure to the Fund the benefits of any rights of the Contractor under orders or subcontracts which relate to the performance of work terminated by the notice of termination, including, but not limited to, the assignment to the Fund, in the manner and to the extent directed by the Fund, all the right, title and interest of the Contractor under the orders or subcontracts so terminated and cancelled. In the event of such assignment, the Fund shall have the right, in its discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination and cancellation of such orders and subcontracts;

d. Transfer title and deliver to the Fund, in accordance with the direction of the Fund, all materials, supplies, work in process, facilities, equipment, machines or tools produced as a part of or acquired by the Contractor in connection with the work terminated by said notice, and all plans, Drawings, Working Drawings, sketches, Specifications and information for use in connection therewith; provided, however, that the Contractor may retain any of the foregoing if it so elects and foregoes reimbursement therefor;

e. Take such action as may be necessary or as the Consultant or the Fund may prescribe for the protection and preservation of all property in the possession or control of the Contractor in which the Fund, under the provisions of the Contract, has or may acquire an interest.

(3) Notwithstanding the foregoing, should the notice of termination relate to only a portion of the work covered by the Contract, the Contractor will proceed with the completion of such portions of the work as are not terminated.

(4) The Fund will pay and the Contractor shall accept, in full consideration for the performance and completion of the portions of the work as are not terminated, a sum calculated by determining the percentage the portions of the work not terminated bear to the total amount of the work covered by the Contract, and by multiplying the Contract consideration by such percentage - the product thereof being the amount to be paid to the Contractor. The Fund shall determine the amount of such consideration in accordance with the foregoing.

(5) Upon compliance by the Contractor with the foregoing provisions of this Section and subject to deductions for payments previously made, the Fund, for the portions of the work terminated, shall compensate the Contractor as follows:

a. By reimbursing the Contractor for actual expenditures made with respect to such work, including expenditures made in connection with any portion thereof which may have been completed prior to termination, as well as expenditures made after termination in completing those portions of the work covered by the Contract which the Contractor may have been required by the notice of termination to complete. The Fund shall determine the allowability and amount of such expenditures.

b. By reimbursing the Contractor for all actual expenditures made, with the prior written approval of the Fund or pursuant to a court judgment, in settling or discharging any outstanding contractual obligations or commitments incurred or entered into by the Contractor in good faith with respect to the Contract and resulting from the termination thereof.

c. By reimbursing the Contractor for all actual expenditures made after the effective date of the notice of termination resulting from or caused by the Contractor taking necessary action or action prescribed by the Consultant or the Fund for the protection and preservation of all property in the possession or control of the Contractor in which the Fund, under the provisions of the Contract, has or may acquire an interest.

d. By paying the Contractor a markup, which is to be calculated in the same manner as that provided for in subdivision c of paragraph (1) of Sections 4.02 and 4.05A for extra work, on the foregoing expenditures, which markup is to cover the Contractor's overhead and profit; provided, however, that if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire Contract had it been completed, said markup shall be reduced by one-third.

(6) The sum of all amounts payable under this Section, plus the sum of all amounts previously paid by the Fund under the provisions of the Contract, shall not exceed the amount of the Contract consideration. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to any payment for loss of anticipated profits on uncompleted work and the Fund shall not be liable for same.

(7) Termination by the Fund under the provisions of this Section shall be without prejudice to any claims

or rights which the Fund may have against the Contractor. The Fund may retain from the amount due to the Contractor under the provisions of this Section such monies as may be necessary to satisfy any claim which the Fund may have against the Contractor in connection with the Contract; provided, however, that the Fund's failure to retain such monies shall not be deemed a waiver of any of its rights or claims against the Contractor.

(8) Notwithstanding the foregoing, where the Contractor and the Consultant can agree upon another method of determining the amount of the consideration to be paid to the Contractor under the provisions of this Section, such method, subject to the approval of the Fund, may, at the option of the Fund, be substituted for the method set forth above.

Article III
Time of Performance

Section 3.01 Commencement, Prosecution and Completion of Work

(1) The Contractor agrees that it will begin the work herein embraced upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed, unless the Fund consents, in writing, to begin at a different date, and that it will prosecute the same with such diligence that all work covered by the Contract shall be substantially completed and performed on or before the time specified on page A-1 of the Agreement.

(2) The Contractor further agrees that time is of the essence in this Contract and that all the Work shall be prosecuted in such manner and with sufficient plant and forces to complete all Work timely.

Section 3.02 Time Progress Schedule

(1) To show compliance with the requirements of Section 3.01 of the Agreement, provide and maintain a Time Progress Schedule in accordance with the General Requirements, Special Conditions, Section paragraph titled “Project Schedule”. Unless otherwise accepted by the Fund, the Time Progress Schedule shall be strictly adhered to by the Contractor. The time for substantial completion shall be on or before the time specified on page A-1 of the Agreement.

(2) If through the fault of the Contractor or any subcontractor the Contractor shall fail to adhere to the time progress schedule, it must promptly adopt such other and additional means and methods of construction as will make up for the time lost and will assure completion in accordance with such schedule.

(3) The failure of the Contractor to submit a Time Progress Schedule, the Fund's or the Consultant's acceptance of the Contractor's time progress schedule or lack of such acceptance, the means and/or methods of construction employed by the Contractor, including any revisions thereof, and/or its failure to revise the same shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to accomplish the result required by the Contract in the time specified on page A-1 of the Agreement, nor shall the exercise of the Consultant’s or the Fund’s right to reject any portion of the work, create or give rise to any claim, action or cause of action, legal, equitable or otherwise, against the Consultant or the Fund.

(4) The failure of the Contractor to submit and maintain a Time Progress Schedule in accordance with the General Requirements shall be deemed to be a waiver by the Contractor of all claims for additional compensation or damages as a result of any condition which is an alleged cause of delay in the completion of the work.

Section 3.03 Time Progress Schedule for Shop Drawings and Samples

The Contractor shall include activities for preparation and submission of all Shop Drawings, mock-ups and Samples in the Time Progress Schedule in Section 3.02.

Section 3.04 Notice of Conditions Causing Delay

(1) Within ten (10) working days after the commencement of any condition which is causing or may cause delay in completion or require Contractor to request an extension of time, the Contractor must notify the Consultant and the Fund in writing of the effect, if any, of such condition upon the Time Progress Schedule, and must state why and in what respects, if any, the condition is causing or may cause such delay.

(2) Contractor agrees that an express condition precedent to Contractor’s entitlement to any extension of time on the project shall be full and complete compliance to the satisfaction of the Fund with the Contractor’s obligations in Section 3.06, Contractor’s Progress Reports. Failure to submit proper Contractor’s progress reports in appropriate and timely fashion shall be deemed a waiver and relinquishment of any right, claim or privilege to obtain an extension of time for the performance of the Contractor’s work.

(3) Failure to strictly comply with this requirement may, in the discretion of the Fund, be deemed sufficient cause to deny any extension of time on account of delay in completion arising out of or resulting from any change, extra work, suspension, or other condition.

(4) Except as otherwise set forth in this Section 3.04 all procedures set forth in Sections 2.02 and 2.03 of this Agreement shall be complied with by the Contractor. Furthermore, full and complete compliance with the requirements of this Article III is a condition precedent to the Contractor's entitlement to receive an extension of time.

Section 3.05 Extension of Time

(1) Within ten (10) working days after the commencement of any condition which is causing or may cause the Contractor to incur, require or otherwise need an extension of time, the Contractor shall notify the Consultant and the Fund of such condition. Full and complete compliance with this paragraph 3.05(1) is a condition precedent to the Contractor obtaining an extension of time for performance of any portion or all of its work.

(2) An extension or extensions of time for the completion of the work may be granted by the Fund subject to the provisions of this Section, but only upon written application therefor by the Contractor to the Fund and the Consultant.

(3) An application for an extension of time must set forth in detail the source and the nature of each alleged cause of delay in the completion of the work, the date upon which each such cause of delay began and ended and the number of days of delay attributable to each of such causes. It must be submitted prior to completion of the work.

(4) If such an application is made, the Contractor may be entitled to an extension of time for delay in completion of the work caused solely: (a) by the acts or omissions of the Fund, its trustees, officers, agents or employees; or (b) by the acts or omissions of other contractors, not including subcontractors of the Contractor, on this Project; or (c) by unforeseeable supervening conditions entirely beyond the control of either party hereto (such as, but not limited to, acts of God or the public enemy, war or other national emergency making performance temporarily impossible or illegal, or strikes or labor disputes).

(5) The Contractor may, however, be entitled to an extension of time for such causes only for the number of calendar days of delay which the Fund may determine to be due solely to such causes, and then only if the Contractor shall have strictly complied with all of the requirements of this Section and Section 3.04. The Fund shall make such determination within ninety (90) calendar days after receipt of the Contractor's application for an extension of time; provided, however, said application complies with the requirements of this Section.

(6) The Contractor shall not be entitled to receive a separate extension of time for each one of several causes of delay operating concurrently, but, if at all, only for the actual period of delay in completion of the work as determined by the Fund, irrespective of the number of causes contributing to produce such delay. If one of several causes of delay operating concurrently results from any act, fault or omission of the Contractor or of its subcontractors or material-men and would of itself (irrespective of the concurrent causes) have delayed the work, no extension of time will be allowed for the period of delay resulting from such an act, fault or omission.

(7) The granting of an application for an extension of time for causes of delay other than those herein referred to shall be entirely within the discretion of the Fund.

(8) If the Contractor shall claim to have sustained any damages by reason of delays, extraordinary or otherwise, or hindrances which it claims to be due to any action, omission, direction or order by the Fund or the Consultant, the Contractor shall be entitled only to an extension of time as hereinabove provided and shall not have or assert any claim or prosecute any suit, action, cause of action or proceeding against the Fund based upon such delays or hindrances, unless such delays or hindrances were caused by the Fund's bad faith or its willful, malicious, or grossly negligent conduct, or uncontemplated delays, or delays so unreasonable that they constitute an intentional abandonment of the Contract by the Fund, or delays resulting from the Fund's breach of a fundamental obligation of the Contract.

(9) The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time for the performance of any or all of the Work set forth in allowances to the Contract. All allowance work shall be performed in accordance with the Contractor's schedule.

Section 3.06 Contractor's Progress Reports

After commencement of the work the Contractor shall furnish the Consultant with written monthly reports

setting forth the condition and progress of the work, the percentage of each part of the work that has been finished, those parts of the work which have been completed within the scheduled time and those parts of the work which have not been finished within the scheduled time, and the general progress of the work that is being performed away from the site and the approximate date when such work will be finished and delivered to the site. Contractor agrees that compliance with this Section 3.06 is an express condition precedent to the Contractor's right, claim or entitlement to obtain an extension of time for the performance of the Contractor's work. Failure to comply with this Section 3.06 shall be a waiver and relinquishment of all such rights, claims and privileges to request or obtain an extension of time for the performance of Contractor's work.

Article IV
Payment

Section 4.01 Compensation to Be Paid Contractor

The Fund shall pay to the Contractor and the latter shall accept as full and complete payment for the performance of this Contract, subject to additions or deductions as provided herein, the sum of

which sum is the amount of the Contract consideration.

Section 4.02 Value of Omitted and Extra Work

(1) The amount by which the Contract consideration is to be increased or decreased by any Change Order or Field Order shall be determined by the Fund by one or more of the following methods:

a. By applying the applicable price or prices set forth on the attached Schedule "I" of this Agreement or by applying a unit price agreed to by both parties. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.04, this method must be used if the Contract Documents contain applicable unit prices.

b. By estimating the fair and reasonable cost of: (i) labor, including all wages, required wage supplements and insurance required by law (workers' compensation, social security, disability, unemployment, etc.) paid to or on behalf of foremen, workers and other employees below the rank of superintendent directly employed at the site of the Project; (ii) materials; and (iii) equipment, excluding hand tools, which, in the judgment of the Fund, would have been or will be employed exclusively and directly on the omitted work or extra work, as the case may be; and, in the case of extra work, where the same is performed directly by the Contractor, by adding to the total of such estimated costs a sum equal to 15 percent thereof, but, where the extra work is performed by a subcontractor, by adding a sum equal to 15 percent of said costs for the benefit of such subcontractor, and by adding, for the benefit of the Contractor (no further allowance will be made where extra work is performed by the sub-subcontractor), an additional sum equal to 10 percent of the first $10,000 of the above-estimated costs, including the subcontractor's percentage override, plus 5 percent of the next $90,000 of the total of said items, plus 3 percent of any sum in excess of $100,000 of the total of said items. There is no markup on the premium portion of overtime labor. For the purposes of the aforesaid percentage overrides, the words "extra work" shall be defined as a complete item of added, modified or changed work as described in the Consultant's written instructions to the Contractor. Such "extra work" may include the work of one or more trades and/or subcontractors or sub-subcontractors and shall include all labor, materials, plant, equipment, tools and all incidentals directly and/or indirectly necessary, related, involved in or convenient to the successful completion of the extra work item. Where the Consultant's aforesaid written instructions to the Contractor involve both an increase and a reduction in similar or related work, the above percentage overrides will be applied only on the amount, if any, the cost of the increased work exceeds the cost of the reduced work.

No overhead and profit shall be retained by the Contractor on the cost of work determined by the method provided in Subparagraph (1)a.

All profit, overhead and expense of whatsoever kind and nature, other than those set forth above in items (i) through (iii), of the Contractor, its subcontractors and sub-subcontractors, are covered by the aforesaid percentage overrides and no additional payment therefor will be made by the Fund.

The Fund may make such cost estimate either before or after the extra work is completed by the Contractor.

c. By determining the actual cost of the extra work in the same manner as in the above subdivision b except that actual costs of the Contractor shall be utilized in lieu of estimated costs. The Fund shall

have the option to utilize this method provided it notifies the Contractor of its intent to do so prior to the time the Contractor commences performance of such extra work.

(2) Irrespective of the method used or to be used by the Fund in determining the value of a Change Order or Field Order, the Contractor, within fifteen (15) working days after a request for the same, must submit to the Fund and the Consultant a detailed breakdown of the Contractor's estimate of the value of the omitted and/or extra work. All change and field orders must be prepared and submitted using the Fund's Open Item Log (OIL) System.

(3) Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book (published online by Intertec Penton Media, Inc.) or other published rates as approved by the Fund in writing, will be utilized for the equipment rental pricing. For the purposes of paragraph (1) hereof, the cost of equipment shall be determined, irrespective of the actual price for any rental or actual cost associated with such equipment as follows: take the monthly rate listed in Equipment Watch and dividing the same by 176 hours to establish an hourly rate and then multiplying such hourly rate by the actual number of hours that the equipment was used. The Contractor will submit an actual rental invoice, or acceptable quotation from a bonafide equipment rental supplier for rented equipment when equipment is not owned by the Contractor. The equipment rental supplier cannot be an "affiliate" of the Contractor, nor in any way be related to the Contractor. If submitted invoices/quotations are acceptable to the Fund, the Contractor will be reimbursed the actual rental cost including sales tax and appropriate mark-up. If no listing of rates for an item of equipment is contained in Equipment Watch, the Fund shall determine the reasonable rate of rental of the particular item of equipment by such other means as it finds appropriate. The edition Equipment Watch to be used shall be that in effect on the date of the receipt of bids for this Contract. None of the provisions of Equipment Watch shall be deemed referred to or included in this Contract excepting only the aforesaid monthly rates. To the cost of equipment as determined above, there is to be added the actual cost of gasoline, oil, grease and maintenance required for operation of such equipment and, in the case of equipment utilized only for extra work when, in the opinion of the Consultant, suitable equipment therefor was not available on the site, the reasonable cost of transporting said equipment to and from the site. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Consultant should determine that the nature or size of the equipment used by the Contractor in connection with the extra work is larger or more elaborate, as the case may be, than the size or nature of the minimum equipment determined by the Consultant to be suitable for the extra work, the cost of equipment will not be based upon the equipment used by the Contractor but instead will be based on the smallest or least elaborate equipment determined by the Consultant to have been suitable for the performance of the extra work.

(4) Unless otherwise specifically provided for in a Change Order or Field Order, the compensation specified therein for extra work includes full payment for both the extra work covered thereby and for any damage or expense caused the Contractor by any delays to other work to be done under the Contract resulting from or on account of said extra work, and the Contractor waives all rights to any other compensation for said extra work, damage or expense.

Section 4.03 Adjustment for Bond and Insurance Premiums

Upon final acceptance of the work to be performed under this Contract, the Fund may adjust the Contract consideration to reflect any changes in the cost of all required Bonds and liability and builder's risk insurance premiums which the Contractor had to pay for on all extra work and would have had to furnish and pay for on all omitted work. Unless such cost is agreed upon by the Fund and the Contractor, the Fund may calculate and determine the amount of the adjustment in the Contract consideration by estimating such costs. There is no markup on bond or insurance premium adjustment.

Section 4.04 Unit Prices

(1) Except as otherwise provided in the second paragraph of this Section, the unit prices, set forth on the attached Schedule "I" of this Agreement, will be binding upon both the Fund and the Contractor in determining the value of omitted and/or extra work, and, in the case of extra work, such unit prices shall be deemed to include all profit, overhead and expenses of whatsoever kind and nature of the Contractor, its subcontractors and sub-subcontractors, and the Contractor agrees that it shall make no claim for any profit, overhead, expense or percentage override in connection therewith.

(2) Where said Schedule "I" sets forth a unit price for added and/or deducted work, the Fund shall have the option, whenever it is found that the quantity of changed work varies by more than 15 percent from the quantity that is stated or that can be determined by the

Contract Documents at the time of execution thereof, to accept or reject such unit price for the quantity that the changed work varies by more than 15 percent from the stated or determinable quantity. Where a quantity is not specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the Fund's determination of the amount of said quantity included in the Contract Documents shall determine the applicability of this paragraph. Where the Fund, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, exercises its aforesaid option, the amount of the increase or decrease in the Contract consideration for the quantity of work which varies by more than 15 percent from the stated or determinable quantity shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02 of the Agreement as if there was no unit price therefor set forth in said Schedule "I".

Section 4.05 Allowances

(1) The Contractor acknowledges that the Contract consideration includes the allowances set forth on the attached Schedule "II" and "III" of this Agreement and, except for quantitative and field order allowances, it agrees to cause the work covered thereby to be done by such contractors for such sums as the Fund may direct. Where cash allowances are provided, the allowances shall be deemed to include the purchase of the materials and/or equipment and the delivery of same to the job site. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, cash allowances do not include the proper installation of the materials and/or equipment or the connection for final utilities thereto; the cost of said installation and/or connection having been included in the amount of the Contract consideration.

(2) The Contractor acknowledges that the Contract consideration includes such sums for expenses and profit on account of cash allowances as it deems proper and that it shall make no claim for expenses or profit or any percentage override in addition thereto; said items having been included in the amount of the Contract consideration.

(3) In the event any of the cash allowances listed below are either higher or lower than the cost of having the work done in accordance herewith, the Contract consideration shall be adjusted to reflect such variance, the amount of said adjustment to be the difference between the amount of the allowance and the actual cost of performing the work covered thereby.

(4) When quantitative allowances are provided, progress payments thereof to the Contractor will be based upon the applicable unit prices set forth on the attached Schedule "I" of the Agreement, subject, however, to the provisions of paragraph (2) of Section 4.04. In the event any of said quantitative allowances are more than or less than the actual quantity of work performed, the Contract consideration shall be adjusted to reflect such variance, the amount of said adjustment to be determined in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4.02, 4.04 and 4.05A of the Agreement.

Section 4.05A Field Orders

When the Agreement contains a Field Order Allowance, the bid shall include the amount of such allowance. Said amount shall cover the cost of additional labor, materials and time for contingent activities within the scope of the Agreement as directed and described by the Fund in writing in a Field Order. The Field Order will include a description of the work and the method for determining the value of such work. The value of the work directed under this allowance will be determined by one or more of the provisions of Section 4.02. If the net cost(s) of all Field Orders issued are more or less than the specified amount of the allowance, the Contract sum will be adjusted by Change Order.

Section 4.06 Deductions for Unperformed and/or Uncorrected Work

(1) Without prejudice to any other rights, remedies or claims of the Fund, in the event that the Contractor at any time fails or neglects to supply working forces and materials of the proper quantity and quality necessary, in the opinion of the Consultant or the Fund, to comply with the approved time progress schedule, or fails in any respect to prosecute the work with promptness and diligence or causes by any action or omission the stoppage or delay of or interference with the work of any other contractor having a contract with the Fund, or fails in the performance of any obligations and responsibilities under this Contract, then, and in that event, the Fund, acting itself or through the Consultant, may, upon three (3) working days' notice to the Contractor, either itself provide or have any other contractor, including but limited to the Fund's Job Order Contracting Program, provide any and all labor or materials or both necessary, in its opinion, to correct any aforesaid deficiency of the Contractor, and the Fund will thereafter backcharge the Contractor by issuing a Change Order reducing the amount of the Contract consideration for all costs and expenses it incurs in connection with the correction of such deficiency. The Contractor agrees that the Fund may deduct from any application for payment made by the Contractor, any

and all Design Professional, Consultant and/or Construction Management fees and costs incurred by the Fund together with a markup upon such hard costs in the amount of 15% for services required in connection with the correction of such deficiency(ies).

(2) Notwithstanding any provisions in the Contract Documents to the contrary, if the Fund deems it inexpedient to correct work not done in accordance with the Contract or any work damaged as a result thereof, it shall notify the Contractor of such fact and the latter shall not remedy or correct the same. In such event, however, the amount of the Contract consideration shall be decreased by an amount, determined by the Fund, which is equal to the difference in value of the work as performed by the Contractor and the value of the work had it been satisfactorily performed in accordance with the Contract or which is equal to the cost of performing the corrective work, whichever shall be the higher amount.

Section 4.07 Liquidated Damages

In the event that the Contractor shall fail to substantially complete all the work within the time fixed for such completion on page A-1, or within the time to which such completion may have been extended or in the event that the Contractor abandons the work and the same is not substantially completed within the aforesaid time for such completion, the Contractor must pay to the Fund as damages for each calendar day of delay in completing the work the amount set forth on page A-1. In view of the difficulty of accurately ascertaining the loss which the Fund will suffer by reason of delay in completion of the work hereunder, said sum is hereby fixed and agreed as liquidated damages which the Fund will suffer by reason of such delay and not as a penalty. The Fund may deduct and retain out of the monies which may become due hereunder to the Contractor the amount of any such liquidated damages and, in case the amount which may become due to the Contractor under the provisions of the Contract may be less than the liquidated damages suffered by the Fund, the Contractor shall pay the difference, upon demand, to the Fund.

Section 4.08 Contract Breakdown

Prior to the submission of its first application for a progress payment, the Contractor shall present to the Fund and the Consultant for their approval a detailed schedule showing the breakdown of the Contract consideration. The Contract Breakdown Summary shall be further broken down on separate Fund provided forms as required by the Consultant and the Fund. Contract Breakdown Summary and supporting forms shall be able to interface with the Fund’s electronic payment system. Such schedule must contain the amount estimated for each part of the work and quantity survey for each part of the work. It shall also list the estimated value of the Contractor's guarantee obligations under the provisions of the Contract Documents, which is hereby fixed at $5,000 or one-half of one percent (1/2%) of the Contract award amount, whichever is the lesser sum. Such schedule shall be revised by the Contractor until the same shall be satisfactory to the Fund and the Consultant and shall not be changed after the Fund and the Consultant have approved the same. The amounts set forth in the schedule will not be considered as fixing the basis for additions to or deductions from the Contract consideration.

Section 4.09 Prompt Payment Requirements

(1) For the purposes of Article XI-A of the State Finance Law, the Controller's Office of the State University Construction Fund, whose mailing address is The H. Carl McCall SUNY Building, 353 Broadway, Albany, New York 12246, is the Fund's designated payment office. Applications for payment must contain the approval of the Consultant before being submitted to the Fund.

(2) Whenever the Consultant's approval of an application for payment is required under the Contract, the Consultant shall have fifteen (15) calendar days, after receipt of such application, to inspect the work before acting on the application.

(3) Until such time that the Contract is approved by the Fund, the thirty (30) day period, referred to in Article XI-A of the State Finance Law for the payment of invoices without interest, shall not begin.

Section 4.10 Progress Payments

(1) Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, progress payments will be made as the work progresses upon applications submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Consultant and the Fund. Payment of such approved applications shall be made by the Fund within thirty (30) days after such approval has been given.

(2) The Fund shall make progress payments to the Contractor on the basis of such approved applications, less an amount equal to 5 percent thereof, plus an amount necessary, in the Fund's judgment, to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor which have not been suitably

discharged, , together with any back charges and offsets which are deemed necessary or likely to be incurred by the Fund as a result of any failure by the Contractor to fully, completely, accurately and timely perform its work, which it shall reserve from each such payment until all of the work covered by the Contract has been completed.

(3) When the Fund and the Consultant have determined that all the work is substantially completed, or that a substantial portion of the permanent construction has been completed and accepted, the Fund shall make a progress payment to the Contractor, on the basis of an application submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Consultant and the Fund, which shall reduce the unpaid amount due to the Contractor under the terms of the Contract, including all monies retained by the Fund from previous progress payments to the Contractor, to an amount equal to two (2) times the cost, estimated by the Consultant, of performing, in accordance with the Contract, all uncompleted, unaccepted and corrective work, plus an amount necessary, in the Fund's judgment, to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor which have not been suitably discharged. As the remaining items of work are satisfactorily completed or corrected, the Fund shall make progress payments to the Contractor, on the basis of applications submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Fund and the Consultant, covering said items of work less an amount necessary, in the Fund's judgment, to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor which have not been suitably discharged.

Section 4.11 Applications for Progress Payments

The Contractor shall prepare all applications for progress payments for work performed, together with supporting data and computations as are deemed necessary by the Consultant to determine the accuracy of the application. The application for payment and all required supporting documentation shall be submitted using the Fund's prescribed forms and electronic payment system. The Contractor shall include with such applications reports detailing actual payments to minority and women-owned businesses who participate on Fund projects. Failure of the Contractor to submit applications for progress payments, or lack of complete and accurate supporting data, shall be sufficient reason for withholding payment until such omissions or errors are rectified. Unless otherwise directed, such applications, signed and certified as correct by the Contractor, shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Consultant once each month showing the total value of work completed and in place on the last day of the payment period covered by the application.

Section 4.12 Progress Payments for Materials Delivered to Site

(1) Progress payments made in accordance with Section 4.10 shall include a payment for materials and equipment to be furnished and installed under the Contract, after such materials and equipment have been delivered and accepted at the site of the work.

(2) Materials and equipment for which such progress payment has been made shall not be removed from the site, shall be stored until incorporated into the work in a location approved by the Consultant and shall be adequately protected from fire, theft and vandalism, the effects of the elements and any other damage whatsoever, and shall at all times be available for inspection by the Consultant and the Fund.

Section 4.13 Transfer of Title to Materials Delivered to Site

Title to all supplies and materials to be furnished or provided by the Contractor to the Fund pursuant to the provisions of the Contract Documents shall immediately vest in and become the sole property of the Fund upon delivery of such supplies and materials to the site. Notwithstanding such transfer of title, the Contractor shall have the full continuing responsibility to install such materials and supplies, protect them, maintain them in proper condition and forthwith repair, replace and make good any damage thereto without cost to the Fund until such time as the work covered by the Contract is fully accepted by the Fund. Such transfer of title shall in no way affect any of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract. In the event that, after title has passed to the Fund, any of such supplies and materials are rejected as being defective or otherwise unsatisfactory, title to all such supplies and materials shall be deemed to have been transferred back to the Contractor.

Section 4.14 Progress Payments for Materials Stored Off Site

(1) Progress payments made in accordance with Section 4.10 shall include a payment for materials and equipment which are in short and/or critical supply or have been specially fabricated for the Project. Materials and equipment, for which a progress payment is made pursuant to the preceding sentence, shall be stored by the Contractor, after fabrication, until

such time as their delivery to the site is required, at a facility and location approved by the Consultant; shall be adequately protected from fire, theft and vandalism, the effects of the elements and any other damage whatsoever; and shall at all times be available for inspection by the Consultant and the Fund. No progress payment shall, however, be made for said materials and equipment until:

a. The Contractor furnishes to the Fund a bill of sale listing quantity and costs of said materials and equipment f.o.b. point of origin;

b. The Consultant shall have inspected said materials and equipment and recommended payment therefor; and

c. The Contractor furnishes to the Fund a builder's risk insurance policy, with the broad form extended coverage endorsement, for said materials and equipment, in an amount equal to 100 percent of the value thereof, which policy shall be maintained, at the sole cost and expense of the Contractor, until said materials and equipment have been incorporated into the Project. The said insurance policy shall contain a provision that the loss, if any, is to be made adjustable with and payable to the Fund as trustee for the insured, i.e., the Fund and the Contractor, and a provision that it shall not be changed or cancelled and that it will be automatically renewed upon expiration and continued in force unless the Fund is given thirty (30) days written notice to the contrary.

d. The Contractor shall develop and provide a preventive maintenance log for stored equipment when determined appropriate by the Consultant. The Contractor shall provide timely notification and opportunity for the Consultant and the Fund to view the Contractor’s preventative maintenance efforts.

(2) Materials and equipment for which a progress payment has been made by the Fund pursuant to this Section shall be, become and remain the sole property of the Fund; provided, however, that the Contractor shall have the full continuing responsibility to install such materials and equipment, to deliver it to the site, to protect it, to maintain it in proper condition and to forthwith repair, replace and make good any damage thereto without cost and/or additional time to the Fund until such time as the work covered by the Contract is fully accepted by the Fund. Such transfer of title shall in no way affect any of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

Section 4.15 Withholding of Progress Payments

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract to the contrary, the Fund may withhold payment of all or any part of a progress, final or guarantee payment, in such an amount as it may deem proper to enforce the provisions of the Contract and to satisfy the claims of third parties, when:

a. The Fund shall learn of any claim, of whatsoever nature or kind, against the Fund or the Contractor, which in any way arises or is alleged to arise out of or as a result of or in connection with the performance by the Contractor of the work covered by the Contract or out of or in connection with the Contractor's operations or performance at or in the vicinity of the construction site, that, in the opinion of the Fund, may not be adequately covered by insurance.

   If an action on such claim is timely commenced and the liability of the Fund and/or the Contractor shall have been established therein by a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, or if such claim shall have been admitted by the Contractor to be valid, the Fund shall pay such judgment or admitted claim out of the monies retained by it under the provisions of the Contract and return the balance, if any, without interest, to the Contractor.

   The Fund may withhold from the Contractor any payments retained by it until such time as all such claims are either satisfied or barred by law from being presented. At such time the Fund, upon written demand by the Contractor, shall return to the Contractor the amount so withheld, without interest.

b. The Contractor has not complied with any lawful or proper direction of the Consultant or the Fund or their representatives concerning the work covered by the Contract or the performance of the Contract or the production of records as required under the provisions of the Contract.

c. There exists any of the conditions, listed in Section 2.26, which would allow the Fund to declare the Contractor in default of the whole or any part of the work.

d. The Contractor is a foreign contractor and has not furnished satisfactory proof that all taxes due by such Contractor under the provisions of the Tax Law have been paid. The Certificate of the New

York State Tax Commission to the effect that all such taxes have been paid shall be conclusive proof of the payment of such taxes. The term "foreign contractor" as used herein means, in the case of an individual, a person who is not a resident of the State of New York; in the case of a partnership, one having one or more partners not a resident of the State; and in the case of a corporation, one not organized under the laws of the State of New York.

e. The Contractor, upon request of the Fund at any time after the initial progress payment by the Fund to the Contractor, fails to furnish the Fund with such documentary evidence that the Fund may deem necessary to prove to it that material and labor paid for by the Fund under previous applications for payment submitted have been paid for by the Contractor and that there are no outstanding claims or liens in connection therewith or fails to satisfy the Fund that the Contractor, with good cause, has sufficiently provided for the payment and/or satisfaction of claims for said material and labor.

Section 4.16 Lien Law

The attention of the Contractor is specifically called to the provisions of the Lien Law of the State of New York, wherein funds received by a Contractor for a public improvement are declared to constitute trust funds in the hands of such Contractor to be applied first to the payment of certain claims.

Section 4.17 Substitution of Securities for Retainage

Any time after 50 percent of all the work has been completed, the Fund, if the progress and performance of the work is satisfactory to it, on request of the Contractor, will allow the Contractor to withdraw up to 50 percent of the aforesaid amount retained by the Fund by depositing with the Comptroller of the State of New York government securities, of the type and kind specified in Section 139 of the State Finance Law, having a market value not exceeding par, at the time of deposit, equal to the amount so withdrawn. The Comptroller of the State of New York shall, from time to time, collect all interest or income on the obligations so deposited, and shall pay the same, when and as collected, to the Contractor. If the deposit be in the form of coupon bonds, the coupons as they respectively become due shall be delivered to the Contractor; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be entitled to interest or coupons or income on any of the deposited securities, the proceeds of which have or will be used or applied by the Fund. In the event that the Contractor does not, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract, comply with and fulfill all of its obligations and responsibilities thereunder, the Comptroller of the State of New York shall have the right to sell, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of the aforesaid securities and the Fund shall have the right to use and apply all or any part of the monies obtained by the Comptroller of the State of New York from such a sale, assignment, transfer or disposition or from the collection of interest or income from said securities to the performance and fulfillment of said obligations and responsibilities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, when the Fund makes a payment under Section 4.10 (3) of the Agreement, it will return to the Contractor, as part of such payment, its substituted securities, and thereafter all retention of the Fund shall be in funds and not in substituted securities.

Section 4.18 Final Payment

Upon acceptance of all the work, except for the Contractor's guarantee obligations under Section 2.25 of the agreement and the Contractor's guarantee obligations under any provision of the Specifications, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Fund and the Consultant, for their approval, a final application for payment, which the Fund, within thirty (30) days after its approval of same, shall pay. Such application and payment shall be in an amount equal to 100 percent of the Contract consideration excluding the Contractor's guarantee obligations, less:

a. All previous payments by the Fund to the Contractor;

b. All deductions authorized to be made by the Fund under the Contract; and

c. An amount necessary, in the Fund's judgment, to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor which have not been suitably discharged.

d. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any interest on the monies retained by the Fund pursuant to Subdivision c of Section 4.18 of the Agreement.

Section 4.19 Acceptance of Final Payment

(1) The acceptance by the Contractor, or by any one claiming by or through it, of the final payment shall, except with respect to the amount retained by the Fund pursuant to the provisions of subdivisions b and c of Section 4.18 of the Agreement, constitute and

operate as a release to the Fund from any and all claims of any liability for anything theretofore done or furnished for or relating to or arising out of the work covered by the Contract and for any prior act, neglect or default on the part of the Fund or any of its trustees, officers, agents or employees in connection therewith.

(2) Should the Contractor refuse to accept the final payment as tendered by the Fund or should the Contractor refuse to execute the final application for payment without protest and without reserving any rights or claims against the Fund, it shall constitute a waiver of any right to interest on the amount of the payment so tendered and/or on the amount set forth in said final application for payment.

Section 4.20 Guarantee Payment

(1) Subject to the provisions of the second paragraph of this Section, at the expiration of one (1) year after the Fund has accepted all the work covered by the Contract, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Fund and the Consultant, for their approval, a guarantee application for payment, which the Fund, within thirty (30) days after its approval of same, shall pay. Such application and payment shall be in an amount equal to the monies retained by the Fund for the Contractor's guarantee obligations under the Agreement, less any monies deducted by the Fund under this Section. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any interest on the monies retained by the Fund pursuant to subdivision c of Section 4.18 of the Agreement.

(2) In the event the Contractor does not, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract, complete all corrective work or comply with and fulfill its contractual obligations, the Fund may use and apply all or any part of the monies retained by it to have such work or obligations performed or fulfilled by a person, firm or corporation other than the Contractor. The obligations of the Contractor, under the terms and provisions of the Contract, shall not, however, be limited to the monies retained by the Fund pursuant to the provisions of the Contract.

(3) No payments may be made under this agreement for work completed more than 365 days after the completion date unless the date/duration listed on page A-1, is extended in writing by the Fund.

Section 4.21 Acceptance of Guarantee Payment

The acceptance by the Contractor or by anyone claiming by or through it, of the guarantee payment shall constitute and operate as a release to the Fund from any and all claims in connection with monies retained by the Fund. Should the Contractor refuse to accept the guarantee payment as tendered by the Fund or should the Contractor refuse to execute the guarantee application for payment without protest and without reserving any rights or claims against the Fund, it shall constitute a waiver of any right to interest on the amount of the payment so tendered and/or on the amount set forth in said guarantee application for payment.

Section 4.22 Contractor Limited to Money Damages

Inasmuch as the Contractor can be compensated adequately by money damages for any breach of the Contract which may be committed by the Fund, the Contractor agrees that no default, act or omission of the Fund shall constitute a material breach of the Contract entitling it to cancel or rescind the same or to suspend or abandon performance thereof; and it hereby waives any and all rights and remedies to which it might otherwise be or become entitled to because of any wrongful act or omission of the Fund or its representatives, saving only its right to money damages.

Section 4.23 No Estoppel or Waiver

(1) The Fund shall not be precluded or estopped by any inspection, acceptance, application for payment or payment, final or otherwise, issued or made under the Contract or otherwise issued or made by it, the Consultant, or any trustee, officer, agent or employee of the Fund, from showing at any time the true amount and character of the work performed, or from showing that any such inspection, acceptance, application for payment or payment is incorrect or was improperly issued or made; and the Fund shall not be precluded or estopped, notwithstanding any such inspection, acceptance, application for payment or payment, from recovering from the Contractor any damages which it may sustain by reason of any failure on its part to comply strictly with the Contract and any monies which may be paid to it or for its account in excess of those to which it is lawfully entitled.

(2) Neither the acceptance of all or any part of the work covered by the Contract; nor any payment therefor; nor any order or application for payment issued under the Contract or otherwise issued by the Fund, the Consultant, or any trustee, officer, agent or employee of the Fund; nor any permission or direction to continue with the performance of the Contract before or after its specified completion date; nor any performance by the Fund of any of the Contractor's

duties or obligations; nor any aid lent to the Contractor by the Fund in its performance of such duties or obligations; nor any delay or omission by the Fund to exercise any right or remedy accruing to it under the terms of the Contract or existing at law or in equity or by statute or otherwise; nor any other thing done or omitted to be done by the Fund, its trustees, officers, agents or employees; shall be deemed to be a release to the Contractor or its sureties from any obligations, liabilities or undertakings in connection with the Contract or the Performance Bond or a waiver of any provision of the Contract or of any rights or remedies to which the Fund may be entitled because of any breach thereof, excepting only a written instrument expressly providing for such release or waiver. No cancellation, rescission or annulment hereof, in whole or as to any part of the Contract, because of any breach hereof, shall be deemed a waiver of any money damages to which the Fund may be entitled because of such breach. No waiver by the Fund of any breach of the Contract shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or any subsequent breach.

Section 4.24 Limitation of Actions

(1) No action or proceeding shall be maintained by the Contractor, or anyone claiming under or through the Contractor, against the Fund, or its trustees, officers, agents or employees, upon any claim arising out of or based upon the Contract or any breach thereof or by reason of any act or omission or requirement of the Fund, or its trustees, officers, agents or employees, unless:

a. Such action or proceeding is instituted in the Supreme Court of the State of New York in and for the County of Albany;

b. The Contractor or the person claiming under or through it shall have strictly complied with all requirements relating to the giving of notices and information with respect to such claims and shall have provided the Fund with both electronic and hard copy versions of any claims, including all required information and electronic and hard copy versions of all contractually required notices that the Contractor provided to the Fund and the Consultant throughout the duration of the Contract ;

c. Such action or proceeding by the Contractor shall be commenced within eighteen months after the date of substantial completion set by the Fund or its Consultant and issued in writing to the Contractor. Any action or proceeding not commenced within this time frame shall be dismissed with prejudice;

d. If the Contract is terminated or the Contractor declared in default by the Fund, such action is commenced within six (6) months after the date of such termination or declaration of default by the Fund; and

e. All claims and disputes which are subject to or related to this Contract and the Project shall be subject to non-binding mediation, at the sole option and discretion of the Fund. Should the Fund at its sole option and in the exercise of its sole discretion elect to mediate under this clause, then a letter from the Fund indicating the completion of such mediation shall be a condition precedent to any litigation by Contractor against the Fund or the State of New York. In the absence of the Fund exercising its right to proceed to mediation, the condition precedent to any litigation against the Fund of the State of New York, shall be a letter citing that the Fund declines its rights under this clause. The costs of any mediation shall be paid equally by the parties to the mediation.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in the laws of the State of New York to the contrary, the Contractor, or anyone claiming under or through the Contractor, shall not be entitled to any additional time to begin anew any other action if an action commenced within the times herein specified is dismissed or discontinued for any reason whatsoever.

Section 4.25 Electronic Payments

The Contractor shall provide complete and accurate payment applications in order to receive payment. Payment applications submitted must contain all information and supporting documentation required by the Fund. Payment for applications submitted by the Contractor shall only be rendered electronically unless payment by paper check is expressly authorized by the Fund's General Manager, in the General Manager's sole discretion, due to extenuating circumstances. Such electronic payment shall be made in accordance with ordinary State procedures and practices. The Contractor shall comply with the State Comptroller's procedures to authorize electronic payments. Authorization forms are available at the Office of the State Comptroller's website at www.osc.state.ny.us/epay/index.htm; by email at epunit@osc.state.ny.us; or by telephone at 518-474-4032. The Contractor acknowledges that it will not receive payment on any invoices submitted under this Contract if it does not comply with the State

Comptroller's electronic payment procedures, except where the Fund's General Manager has expressly authorized payment by paper check as set forth above.

Article V
Protection of Rights and Property

Section 5.01 Accidents and Accident Prevention

The Contractor shall at all times take reasonable precautions for the safety of persons engaged in the performance of the work. The Contractor shall comply fully with all applicable provisions of the laws of the State of New York and OSHA and with all valid rules and regulations thereunder. The Contractor's attention is specifically called to the applicable rules and regulations, codes and bulletins of the New York State Department of Labor.

Section 5.02 Adjoining Property

The Contractor shall be required to protect all the adjoining property and to repair or replace any such properties damaged or destroyed by it, its employees or subcontractors through, by reason of or as a result of activities under, for or related to the Contract.

Section 5.03 Emergencies

(1) In case of an emergency which threatens loss or injury to persons or property, the Contractor will be allowed to act, without previous instructions from the Consultant or the Fund, in a diligent manner, to the extent required to avoid or limit such loss or injury, and it shall notify the Consultant and the Fund immediately thereafter of the action taken by it and of such emergency. Where the Contractor has not taken action but has notified the Consultant or the Fund of an emergency which threatens loss or injury to persons or property, it shall act in accordance with the instructions and/or authorization by the Consultant or the Fund.

(2) In the event that the Contractor performs extra work in accordance with the preceding paragraph, it will be compensated therefor in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02.

Section 5.04 Fire Safety

(1) Contractor shall comply with the General Requirements, Section paragraph titled Temporary Fire Protection.

(2) Solid fuel salamanders and heaters shall not be used by the Contractor or any of its subcontractors. All other salamanders used by the Contractor or any of its subcontractors shall require constant attendance of competent persons on each floor where in use.

(3) All temporary fabric used by the Contractor or any of its subcontractors for curtains or awnings shall be either non-combustible or flame retarded so that it will not burn or propagate flame.

Section 5.05 Risks Assumed by Contractor

(1) To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor solely assumes the following distinct several risks whether they arise from acts or omissions (whether negligent or not and whether supervisory or otherwise) of the Contractor, of the Fund, of third persons or from any other cause, including unforeseen obstacles and difficulties which may be encountered in the prosecution of the work covered by the Contract, whether such risks are within or beyond the control of the Contractor and whether such risks involve a legal duty, primary or otherwise, imposed upon the Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York or the State University of New York, excepting only risks which arise from defects in maps, plans, designs or Specifications prepared, acquired or used by the Consultant or the Fund, from the negligence of the Fund, its agents or employees or from affirmative acts of the Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York or the State University of New York or their trustees, officers, agents or employees committed with intent to cause the loss, damage and injuries herein below set forth:

a. The risk of loss or damage, direct or indirect, to the work covered by the Contract or to any plant, equipment, tools, materials or property furnished, used, installed or received by the Fund or by the Contractor or any subcontractor, material man or worker performing services or furnishing materials for the work covered hereunder. The Contractor shall bear such risk of loss or damage until the work covered by the Contract has been finally accepted by the Fund or until completion of removal of such plant, equipment, tools, materials or property from the construction site and the vicinity thereof, whichever event occurs last. In the event of such loss or damage, the Contractor shall forthwith repair, replace and/or make good any such loss or damage without cost to the Fund.

b. The risk of claims, just or unjust, by third persons against the Contractor, the Fund, the Dormitory

Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York, or the State University of New York on account of wrongful death, bodily injuries and property damage, direct or consequential, loss or damage of any kind whatsoever arising or alleged to arise out of or as a result of or in connection with the performance by the Contractor of the work covered by the Contract (whether actually caused by or resulting from the performance of the Contract) or out of or in connection with the Contractor's operations or presence at or in the vicinity of the construction site.

(2) To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York and the State University of New York, their trustees, officers, agents or employees against all claims described above and for all costs and expenses incurred by them in the defense, settlement or satisfaction thereof, including attorneys' fees and court costs. If so directed, the Contractor shall at its own expense defend against such claims, in which event it shall not, without obtaining express advance permission from Counsel of the Fund, raise any defense involving in any way jurisdiction of the tribunal over the Fund, governmental nature of the Fund or the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against the Fund.

(3) Neither the Fund's final acceptance of the work to be performed hereunder nor the making of any payment shall release the Contractor from its obligations under this Section. The enumeration elsewhere in the Contract of particular risks assumed by the Contractor or of particular claims for which it is responsible shall not be deemed to limit the effect of the provision of this Section or to imply that it assumes or is responsible for only risks or claims of the type enumerated.

Section 5.06 Insurance Requirements

(1) General Provisions

a. Prior to the execution of the Agreement, the Contractor shall at its sole cost and expense, procure and furnish to the Fund a Certificate of Insurance and required endorsements in a form satisfactory to the Fund demonstrating that the Contractor has complied with the specific provisions of this Article and the Agreement, The Contractor shall maintain in force and effect at all times during the Agreement from Notice to Proceed until Final Acceptance, or as may otherwise be required by this Article and the Agreement, policies of insurance covering all operations under the Agreement whether performed by the Contractor or its subcontractors as herein set forth.

b. All insurance required by the Agreement shall be written by companies that have an A.M. Best Company rating of “A-,” Class “VII” or better. In addition, companies writing insurance intended to comply with the requirements of the Agreement shall be licensed or authorized by the New York State Department of Financial Services to issue insurance in the State of New York or meet such other requirements as may be acceptable to the Fund in its sole and exclusive discretion. If during the duration of coverage on the Agreement, the carrier’s A.M. Best rating falls below “A-,” Class “VII,” the insurance must be replaced, on or before the renewal date of the policy with insurance that meets the requirements set forth herein.

(2) Submission of Insurance

a. **Coverage Types**. The types of insurance coverage and policy limits required from the Contractor pursuant to the Agreement are specified in Paragraph (3) Specific Coverage below and limits outlined in Schedule A attached hereto (“Schedule A”).

b. **Policy.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided herein or agreed to in writing by the Fund, policies of insurance must be maintained on an occurrence basis at all times during the Agreement from Notice to Proceed until Final Acceptance, or as may be otherwise required by this Article and the Agreement, with limits not less than those set forth in Schedule A and as required by the terms of the Agreement, or as required by law, whichever is greater. If such insurance contains an aggregate limit, it shall apply separately on a per project basis.

c. **Certificates of Insurance.** The Contractor shall provide the Fund a Certificate or Certificates of Insurance, on the appropriate Certificate of Liability Insurance ACORD form, as well as the ACORD 855 NY form for liability insurance including required policy endorsements, in accordance with New York Insurance Law and submitted directly by the insurance broker or agent to the Fund, before commencing any work under the Agreement. The certificate C105.2 or the U26.3 (State Insurance Fund) are the only acceptable proof of coverage for Worker’s Compensation. The DB120.1 is the only

acceptable proof of coverage for Disability Benefits. Certificates must reference the NAIC number of the issuing company, policy number, effective dates of coverage, policy limits consistent with Schedule A and the Agreement requirements, name the Additional Insureds, and shall name the Fund as the Certificate Holder.

d. **Primary Coverage.** The liability and protective policies of insurance shall provide primary and non-contributory coverage to the Additional Insureds required in Section 5.06(2)(h) below for any claim arising from the Contractor's work under the Agreement, or because of the Contractor's activities. Any other insurance maintained by the Fund or Additional Insureds shall be in excess of and shall not contribute to the Contractor's insurance or subcontractor's insurance, regardless of the "other insurance" clause contained in the Fund's or Additional Insured's policy of insurance, if any. A copy of the endorsement reflecting this requirement may be requested by the Fund.

e. **Policy Renewal/Expiration.** Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Fund, all insurance policies must have a policy period of at least one year. Not less than five (5) days prior to the expiration date or renewal date of the policy for insurance, the Contractor shall supply the Fund with updated replacement certificates of insurance and required endorsements. The Contractor shall give written notice to the Fund of any letter or notification that cancels, materially changes, or non- renews the policy and the Contractor shall require the insurance carrier(s) to copy the Fund on any letter or notification that cancels, materially changes, or non- renews the policy.

Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Fund, policies shall be written to include a provision that the policy will not be canceled, materially changed, or not renewed without at least thirty (30) days' prior, written notice except for non-payment, in which case notice shall be provided as required by law from the insurance carrier to the Fund. In addition, if required by the Fund, the Contractor shall deliver to the Fund within three (3) business days of such request a copy of any or all certificates of insurance and required endorsements not previously provided.

If, at any time during the Agreement, the Fund determines that the insurance as required is not in effect as per the terms of the Agreement, or proof thereof is not provided to the Fund, or the Contractor has otherwise failed to strictly adhere to the provisions of this Article, the Fund may withhold further Agreement payments and shall have the option to (i) direct the Contractor to stop work with no additional cost or extension of time due on account thereof; or (ii) treat such failure as an event of default under Section 2.26 of the Agreement..

With exception of the A.M. Best rating requirements, if at any time the coverage provisions and limits of the policies of insurance required herein do not meet the provisions and limits set forth in Schedule A and the Agreement, the Contractor shall immediately cease work on the project site. Further, the Contractor will not be allowed access to the project site without providing proof of proper insurance. The Contractor shall not resume work on the project until permitted to do so by the Fund. Any delay or time lost as a result of the Contractor not having insurance or providing proof thereof as required by this Article and the Agreement shall not give rise to a delay claim or any other claim by the Contractor against the Fund. If required by the Fund, the Contractor shall deliver to the Fund within fifteen (15) business days of such request, full and complete copies of any or all policies of insurance and endorsements relating to the project that were not previously provided, certified by the insurance carrier as true and complete.

f. **Self-Insured Retention / Deductibles.** Certificates must disclose any Deductible, Self-Insured Retention, Aggregate Limit or any exclusion to the policy that materially changes the coverage required by the Agreement, and Deductibles or Self-Insured Retentions above $25,000 shall be subject to approval from the Fund. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for all claim expenses and loss payments within the Deductible or Self-Insured Retention.

g. **Subcontractors.** Should the Contractor engage subcontractors, the Contractor shall impose on those entities the general insurance requirements of this Article and the Agreement. Required insurance limits shall be determined commensurate with the work of the subcontractor. The Contractor shall maintain the subcontractor certificates of insurance and required endorsements on file which shall be delivered to the Fund within three (3) business days of such request. If required by the Fund, the Contractor shall deliver to the Fund within fifteen (15) business days of such request, full and complete

copies of any or all subcontractor policies of insurance and endorsements relating to the project that were not previously provided, certified by the insurance carrier as true and complete.

h. **Additional Insureds**. The Contractor shall cause to be included in each of the liability insurance policies coverage for on-going and completed operations naming as Additional Insureds, The People of the State of New York, the State University of New York, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the Fund, other such entities as named in Schedule A, and their officers, agents, and employees ("Additional Insureds"). An Additional Insured Endorsement evidencing such coverage shall be provided to the Fund prior to the commencement of the Agreement. Additional Insured protection afforded must contemplate on-going and completed operations, and the additional insured protection for products/completed operations must remain in place for three years after Final Acceptance. For Contractors who have Self-Insured Retention, the Contractor shall be obligated to defend and indemnify the above-named Additional Insureds with respect to Commercial General Liability insurance and Business Automobile Liability insurance, in the same manner that the Contractor would have been required to pursuant to this Article had the Contractor obtained such insurance policies.

i. **Waiver of Subrogation.** Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Fund, with the exception of Disability policies, all policies of insurance must be endorsed to provide that there shall be no right of subrogation against the State of New York, the State University of New York, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the Fund, the Additional Insureds, and their officers, agents and employees. To the extent that any of the policies of insurance prohibit such a waiver of subrogation, the Contractor shall secure the necessary permission to make this waiver.

(3) Specific Coverage

The Contractor shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect, the following insurance with limits not less than those described in Schedule A and as required by the terms of the Agreement, or as required by law, whichever is greater:

a. **Commercial General Liability Insurance.** A Commercial General Liability ("CGL") insurance policy with coverage that shall include, but not be limited to, coverage for bodily injury, property damage, personal/advertising injury, premises liability, independent contractors/ subcontractors, blanket contractual liability including tort liability of another assumed in contract, liability arising from all work and operations under the Agreement, defense and indemnification obligations, including those assumed under the Agreement, cross liability coverage for Additional Insureds, products/completed operations for a term no less than three years commencing upon Final Acceptance, explosion, collapse, and underground hazards, contractor means and methods, and liability resulting from Section 240 or Section 241 of the NYS Labor Law. Such policy shall be written on ISO Occurrence form CG 00 01 or a substitute form that is acceptable to the Fund, providing equivalent coverage.

The General Aggregate limit included in the CGL insurance shall apply separately on a per project basis at the limits set forth herein in Schedule A.

Insurance policies that remove or restrict blanket contractual liability located in the "insured contract" definition (as stated in Section V, Number 9, Item f in the ISO CGL policy) so as to limit coverage against claims that arise out of the work under the Agreement, or that remove or modify the "insured contract" exception to the employers liability exclusion, or that do not cover the Additional Insureds for claims involving injury to employees of the Named Insured or subcontractors, are not acceptable.

In the event any work under the Agreement involves activity on or within 50 ft. of railroad property or a railroad right-of-way or requires entrance upon a railroad property or railroad right-of-way, or requires an assignment of a Railroad employee, any exclusion for such work must be deleted. In addition, the Contractor shall otherwise fully comply with Section 5.06 (3)h below. For purposes of this paragraph, a subway is also a railroad.

b. **Comprehensive Business Automobile Liability Insurance.** A Commercial Automobile Liability insurance policy at the limits set forth herein in Schedule A covering liability arising out of the use of any motor vehicle in connection with the Agreement, including owned, leased, hired, and non-owned vehicles bearing, or, under the circumstances under which they are being used, required by the Motor Vehicle Laws of the State of New York to bear license plates. If the Agreement

involves the removal of hazardous waste from the project site or otherwise transporting Hazardous Materials, pollution liability coverage for covered autos shall be provided.

c. **Workers' Compensation.** New York State Workers' Compensation (including occupational disease) and Employer's Liability insurance coverage during the life of the Agreement for the benefit of the Contractor's and its subcontractors' employees as are required to be covered by the New York State Workers' Compensation Law.

   In the event any of the work under the Agreement involves activity on or near a shoreline or on or near navigable waterways or when any part of the work under the Agreement is connected to water related activities, an endorsement to the Workers' Compensation policy or the Protection & Indemnity policy providing coverage for all of the Contractor's and its subcontractors' employees under the Jones Act and the US Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act will be required and shall be delivered to the Fund within three (3) business days of such request. A waiver of subrogation in favor of the Additional Insureds must be included on the policy. In addition, the Contractor shall otherwise fully comply with Section 5.06(3)g below.

   Evidence of Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability coverage must be provided to the Fund on forms specified by the Chairman of the New York State Workers' Compensation Board.

d. **Disability Benefits.** Disability coverage during the life of the Agreement for the benefit of the Contractor's and its subcontractors' employees as are required to be covered by the New York State Disability Benefits Law.

   Evidence of New York State Disability Benefits coverage must be provided to the Fund on forms specified by the Chairman of the New York State Workers' Compensation Board.

e. **Umbrella and Excess Liability.** When the limits of the CGL, Auto, and/or Employers Liability policies procured are insufficient to meet the limits specified in Schedule A, the Contractor shall procure and maintain Commercial Umbrella and/or Excess Liability policies with limits in excess of the primary, provided, however, that the total amount of insurance coverage is at least equal to the requirements set forth above. Such policies shall follow the same form as the primary. Any insurance maintained by the Fund or Additional Insureds shall be considered in excess of and shall not contribute with any other insurance procured or maintained by the Contractor including primary, umbrella and excess liability regardless of the "other insurance" clause contained in either party's policy.

f. **Contractor's Pollution Liability.** If the Agreement involves abatement, handling, removal, repair, replacement, enclosure, encapsulation and/or disposal of any pollutants, which includes but is not limited to, petroleum, petroleum products, Hazardous Materials or substances including asbestos, lead, mercury, PCBs, fungus and those as defined by applicable State and federal laws and regulations (collectively referred to as "Hazardous Activities"), the Contractor shall procure, or otherwise obtain through an approved subcontractor, and maintain in full force and effect throughout the term of the Agreement, from Notice to Proceed and for three years after Final Acceptance, Contractor's Pollution Liability with limits as set forth in Schedule A, providing coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including loss of use of damaged property or of property that has not been physically injured. Such policy shall provide coverage for actual, alleged or threatened emission, discharge, dispersal, seepage, release or escape of pollutants, including any loss, cost or expense incurred as a result of any cleanup of pollutants or in the investigation, settlement or defense of any claim, suit, or proceedings against the Fund or Additional Insureds arising from the Contractor's or its subcontractors' work under the Agreement.

   In addition, in the event the Contractor or any subcontractor is engaged in Hazardous Activities related to the Agreement, the Contractor or subcontractor shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, hold harmless and indemnify the Additional Insureds and their trustees, officers, agents or employees, for any claims or liabilities in connection with illness or sickness arising from work performed, not performed, or which should have been performed. The Contractor shall have said hold-harmless and indemnification conditions stipulated in all contracts with subcontractors.

g. **Marine General Liability, Protection & Indemnity, Hull & Machinery, Jones Act and United States Longshore and Harbor Workers' Act Coverage.** In the event any of the work under

the Agreement involves activity on or near a shoreline or on or near navigable waterways or when any part of the work under the Agreement is connected to water related activities (collectively referred to as "Marine Operations"), Marine General Liability, Protection & Indemnity and Hull and Machinery coverage is required. Hull and Machinery coverage shall be provided for the total value of the watercraft and equipment used. The Contractor shall obtain Marine General Liability and Protective and Indemnity Liability Insurance for all Marine Operations relating to the Agreement at the limits set forth herein in Schedule A. Any endorsements that eliminate or minimize coverage for claims related to the imposition of New York Labor Law are prohibited. Certificate of Liability Insurance must be provided that certifies the required coverage is in place and must be accompanied by an ACORD 855 form or its equivalent.

h. **Railroad Protective Liability**. In the event any work under the Agreement involves activity on or within 50 ft. of railroad property or a railroad right-of-way, or requires entrance upon a railroad property or railroad right-of-way, or requires an assignment of a Railroad employee, the Contractor shall provide and maintain a Railroad Protective Liability ("RPL") Insurance Policy in the amount required by the respective railroad as set forth herein in Schedule A. For purposes of this paragraph, a subway is also a railroad.

   The RPL policy must name the Railroad as the Named Insured. No Additional Insureds may be listed on the RPL policy and the definition of "physical damage to property" must be amended to mean direct and accidental loss of or damage to "all property of any Named Insured and all property in any Named Insured's care, custody or control."

   Evidence of RPL must be provided to the Fund on a Certificate of Insurance, and a detailed Binder pending issuance of the policy, or on an ISO-RIMA or equivalent form approved by the Railroad and meet any other requirements as specified by the Railroad and/or the Fund."

Section 5.07 Builder's Risk

(1) The Fund shall, except as otherwise specified in the Agreement, beginning with the Notice to Proceed and at all times during construction and until Substantial Completion, procure and maintain Builder's Risk insurance (the "BRI") at the sole cost and expense of the Fund. The Contractor and subcontractors will be provided coverage under the BRI for the Contractor's work under the Agreement. The Fund shall, at the Fund's discretion, have the sole authority to adjust and to settle any loss or claim under the BRI. Reimbursement for loss, if any, shall be made payable to the Fund.

(2) BRI coverage shall also apply to materials and equipment stored offsite as defined under the terms of the Contract, the coverage shall include a broad form extended coverage endorsement in an amount equal to 100 percent of the value thereof, which coverage shall be maintained until said materials and equipment have been incorporated into the Project.

(3) The Contractor, at its sole cost and expense, shall be responsible to fully cooperate with the Fund and the BRI insurer by timely providing all necessary information and documentation to permit prompt reporting of any loss or claim to the BRI insurer and/or its representatives and by furnishing the Fund and/or the BRI insurer with all necessary details relating to any occurrence of loss and/or claim, the amount thereof, and by further participating in any investigation, proceedings, or otherwise, as may be reasonably requested in connection therewith. In the event the Contractor fails to fully and adequately take such action, the Contractor shall indemnify and save the Fund harmless from any and all costs, charges, expenses and liabilities incurred by the Fund as a result thereof.

The Fund, the Contractor and all subcontractors of the Contractor waive all rights, each against the others, for damages caused by fire or other perils covered by insurance provided under the terms of this Article, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of insurance received; provided, however, this waiver shall not apply to any manufacturer, supplier or similar agent under any guarantee or warranty.

(4) The Contractor shall not violate or permit to be violated any condition of the BRI and shall at all times satisfy the fire safety requirements of the Fund and the insurance company issuing the same.

(5) The procurement and maintenance of the BRI shall in no way be construed or be deemed to relieve the Contractor from any of the obligations and risks imposed upon it by the Agreement or to be a limitation on the nature or extent of such obligations and risks nor limit Contractor's liability for damages and/or losses to the project."

Section 5.08 Effect of Procurement of Insurance

Neither the procurement nor the maintenance of such insurance shall in any way affect or limit the obligations, responsibilities or liabilities of the Contractor hereunder.

Section 5.09 No Third Party Rights

Nothing in this Section or in this Agreement shall create or give to third parties, except the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York and the State University of New York any claim or right of action against the Contractor, the Consultant, the Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York and the State University of New York beyond such as may legally exist irrespective of this Section or this Agreement.

Article VI
Minority and Women's Business Enterprises (MWBEs) / Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Provisions

Section 6.01 Definitions

The terms "Minority-owned business enterprise" ("MBE**"),** "Women-owned business enterprise" ("WBE") or "minority group member", and "Subcontract" shall have the same meaning as under Article 15-A of the New York State Executive Law, and 5 NYCRR Parts 140 – 145, as the same may be from time to time amended.

Section 6.02 MWBE/EEO Policy Statement

(1) The Fund recognizes the need to take affirmative action to promote the employment of minority group members and women and to ensure that Minority and Women Business Enterprises are given the opportunity to participate in the performance of its construction program. This opportunity for participation in our free enterprise system by socially and economically disadvantaged persons is essential to obtain social and economic equality and improve the functioning of the State economy. Accordingly, it is the policy of the Fund to provide for participation of minorities and women on the Project.

(2) The Contractor acknowledges its understanding of the policy herein stated and agrees to cooperate with the Fund in the implementation of this policy.

Section 6.03 Participation by Minority and Women's Business Enterprises (MWBEs)/ Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)

(1) General Provisions

a. The Fund is required to implement the provisions of New York State Executive Law Article 15-A, 5 NYCRR Parts 140-145 of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations ("NYCRR"), and Executive Order No. 162 dated January 9, 2017 ("E.O. 162") for all State contracts as defined therein, with a value (1) in excess of $25,000 for labor, services, equipment, materials, or any combination of the foregoing or (2) in excess of $100,000 for real property renovation and/or construction.

b. The Contractor agrees, in addition to any other nondiscrimination provision of the Contract and at no additional cost to the Fund, to fully comply and cooperate with the Fund in the implementation of New York State Executive Law Article 15-A, the regulations promulgated thereunder, and E.O. 162. These requirements include equal employment opportunities for minority group members and women ("EEO") and contracting opportunities for New York State certified minority and women-owned business enterprises ("MWBEs"). Contractor's demonstration of "good faith efforts" pursuant to 5 NYCRR §142.8 shall be a part of these requirements. These provisions shall be deemed supplementary to, and not in lieu of, the nondiscrimination provisions required by New York State Executive Law Article 15 (the "Human Rights Law") and other applicable federal, state or local laws.

c. Failure to comply with all of the requirements herein may result in a finding of non-responsiveness, non-responsibility and/or a breach of contract, leading to the assessment of liquidated damages pursuant to Section 7 of this Article, withholding of funds and such other remedies as may be available to the Fund pursuant to the Contract and applicable law, including but not limited to bid rejection or contract termination for cause.

d. Contractor will include the provisions of this Article in each and every agreement,

contract, and/or subcontract with each and every subcontractor and supplier in such a manner that the provisions of this Article will be binding upon each subcontractor and supplier as to work in connection with and related to this Agreement. All subcontractors and suppliers must be approved by the Fund and the MWBE Utilization plans are subject to approval by the Fund's Opportunities Program.

(2) Contract Goals

a. For purposes of this Contract, the Fund hereby establishes goals of for New York State-certified Minority-Owned Business Enterprises ("MBE") participation and for New York State-certified Women-Owned Business Enterprises ("WBE") participation (collectively "MWBE Contract Goals") based on the current availability of MBEs and WBEs.

i. The goal for Minority-Owned Business Enterprise participation shall be applied as follows: a maximum of one third (1/3) of the goal may be applied to purchases of materials, supplies, and equipment from MBEs.

ii. The goal for Women-Owned Business Enterprise participation shall be applied as follows: a maximum of one third (1/3) of the goal may be applied to purchases of materials, supplies, and equipment from WBEs.

b. For purposes of providing meaningful participation by MWBEs on the Contract and achieving the MWBE Contract Goals established in Section 2a hereof, Contractor should reference the Directory of New York State Certified MWBEs found at the following internet address: https://www.ny.newnycontracts.com.

Additionally, the Contractor is encouraged to contact the Fund's Opportunities Program Office. The Contractor can also reach out to the Division of Minority and Women's Business Development at (212) 803-2414 to discuss additional methods of maximizing participation by MWBEs on the Contract.

c. The Contractor understands that only sums paid to MWBEs for the performance of a commercially useful function, as that term is defined in 5 NYCRR §140.1, may be applied towards the achievement of the applicable MWBE participation goal. The portion of a contract with an MWBE serving as a supplier, that shall be deemed to represent the commercially useful function performed by the MWBE, shall be 60 percent of the total value of the contract. The portion of a contract with an MWBE serving as a broker, that shall be deemed to represent the commercially useful function performed by the MWBE, shall be the monetary value for fees, or the markup percentage, charged by the MWBE.

d. Where MWBE Contract Goals have been established herein, the Contractor must document "good faith efforts" pursuant to pursuant to 5 NYCRR §142.8, to provide meaningful participation by MWBE's as subcontractors and suppliers, in the performance of the Contract. Such documentation shall include, but not necessarily be limited to:

i. Evidence of outreach to MWBEs,

ii. Any responses from MWBE's to the Contractor's outreach;

iii. Copies of advertisements for participation by MWBEs in appropriate general circulation, trade and minority or women-owned publications;

iv. The dates of attendance at any pre-bid, pre-award or other meetings, if any, scheduled by the Fund with MWBE's; and,

v. Information describing specific steps undertaken by the Contractor to reasonably structure the Contract Scope of work to maximize opportunities for MWBE participation.

(3) Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)

a. The provisions of Article 15-A of the Executive Law, the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and E.O. 162 pertaining to equal employment opportunities for minority group members and women, shall apply to the Contract. Contractor agrees to be bound by them. In the event of any conflict, the provisions of the statute, regulations and

Executive Order shall govern over any contrary provisions of this Agreement.

b. In performing the Contract, the Contractor shall:

i. Ensure that the Contractor and each contractor and subcontractor performing work on the Contract shall undertake or continue existing EEO programs to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status. For these purposes, EEO shall apply in the areas of recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rates of pay or other forms of compensation.

ii. Within seven (7) calendar days after the opening of bids or upon receipt of a request by the Fund, the Contractor shall have submitted an EEO policy statement to the Fund.

iii. If the Contractor or any of its sub-contractors do not have an existing EEO policy statement, the Fund may require the Contractor or subcontractor to adopt a model statement.

iv. The Contractor's EEO policy statement shall include the following language:

(a) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, will undertake or continue existing EEO programs to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination, and shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force.

(b) The Contractor shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that, in the performance of the Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(c) At the request of the Fund, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor 's obligations herein.

(d) The Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs a through c of this subdivision (iv) and paragraph e of this subsection 3 which provides for relevant provisions of the Human Rights Law, in every subcontract in such a manner that the requirements of the subdivision will be binding upon each subcontractor as to work in connection with the Contract.

c. Staffing Plan

To ensure compliance with E.O.162, in connection with all low bids in excess of $250,000, the Contractor shall, as a required condition of contract award, prepare and submit a staffing plan, as part of the Contractor's bid or proposal, or within a reasonable time after the bid opening or proposal submission and prior to final contract award, as directed by the Fund. The Contractor shall do so using the staffing plan form provided by the Fund, to document the composition of the proposed workforce to be utilized in the performance of the Contract by the specified categories listed, including ethnic background, gender, and Federal occupational categories.

d. Monthly Workforce Utilization/Gross Wages Report

i. For each and every real property renovation and/or construction contract in excess of $100,000, the Contractor shall, during the term of the Contract and as part of the normal course of performing the work of the Contract, submit a monthly Workforce Utilization/Gross Wages Report, and shall

require each of its subcontractors to submit a Workforce Utilization/Gross Wages Report in the electronic form prescribed by the Fund on a monthly basis.

ii. Separate forms shall be completed by the Contractor and any subcontractors.

iii. Pursuant to E.O.162, in addition to required Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) information, the Contractor and its subcontractors are also required to include in such monthly reports the job titles and gross wages paid to each of their employees for the work performed by such employees on the Contract; or for each and every member of their entire workforce, if they are unable to determine which employees are working directly on the contract for which the report is submitted.

e. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Human Rights Law, all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions. Contractor and sub-contractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed (religion), color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, military status, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristic, marital status or domestic violence victim status, and shall also follow the requirements of the Human Rights Law with regard to non-discrimination on the basis of prior criminal conviction and prior arrest.

(4) MWBE Utilization Plan

a. The Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor has submitted an MWBE Utilization Plan for the Fund's approval prior to the execution of the Contract and within seven (7) calendar days after receipt of a request thereof.

b. Contractor agrees to adhere to such MWBE Utilization Plan in the performance of the Contract.

c. Contractor further agrees that a failure to submit and/or adhere to such MWBE Utilization Plan may constitute a material breach of the terms of the Contract. Upon the occurrence of such a material breach, the Fund shall be entitled to any remedy provided herein, including but not limited to, a finding that the Contractor is non-responsive

(5) Waivers

If the Contractor, after making good faith efforts, is unable to achieve the MWBE Contract Goals stated herein, the Contractor may submit a request for a waiver through a method provided by the Fund. Such waiver request must be supported by evidence of the Contractor's good faith efforts to achieve the maximum feasible MWBE participation towards the applicable MWBE Contract Goals. If documentation included with the waiver request is completed, the Fund shall evaluate the request and issue a written notice of approval or denial within twenty (20) business days of receipt.

If the Fund, upon review of the MWBE Utilization Plan, the reports described in Section 6.04, or any other relevant information, determines that the Contractor is failing or refusing to comply with the MWBE Contract Goals, and no waiver has been issued in regards to such non-compliance, the Fund may issue a notice of deficiency to the Contractor. The Contractor must respond to the notice of deficiency within seven (7) business days of receipt. Such response may include a request for partial or total waiver of MWBE Contract Goals.

(6) Liquidated Damages

a. Where the Fund determines that Contractor is not in compliance with the provisions of this Article and the Contractor refuses to comply with such requirements, or if the Contractor is found to have willfully and intentionally failed to comply with the MWBE Contract Goals, Contractor shall be obligated to pay liquidated damages to the Fund.

b. Such liquidated damages shall be calculated as an amount equaling the difference between:

i. All sums identified for payment to MWBEs had the Contractor achieved the contractual MWBE goals; and

ii. All sums actually paid to MWBEs for work performed or materials supplied under the Contract.

c. In the event a determination has been made which requires the payment of liquidated damages and such identified sums have not been withheld by the Fund, Contractor shall pay such liquidated damages to the Fund

within sixty (60) days after they are assessed. Provided, however, that if the Contractor has filed a complaint with the Director of the Division of Minority and Woman Business Development pursuant to 5 NYCRR § 142.12, liquidated damages shall be payable only in the event of a determination adverse to the Contractor following the complaint process.

Section 6.04 Reports, Records and Documentation

a. The Contractor shall, for each and every real property renovation and/or construction contract in excess of $100,000, file with the Fund monthly reports in the electronic form prescribed by the Fund, regarding actions taken pursuant to this Article, as well as a list of and value of subcontracts and supply contracts.

b. The Contractor shall permit access to its books, records and accounts by the Fund for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the provisions of this Article. The Contractor shall include this provision in every subcontract so that such provision will be binding upon each subcontractor.

c. Failure to comply with the foregoing requirements entitles the Fund to take such action as the withholding of funds, suspension or termination of the Contract or such other actions or enforcement proceedings as allowed by the Contract. Such failure may also result in a finding of non-responsiveness, non-responsibility and/or a breach of the Contract.

Article VII
Provisions Required by Law

Section 7.01 Provisions Deemed Inserted

Each and every provision required by law to be inserted in the Contract, including, but not limited to, the applicable provisions set forth in Schedule "A" which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and, in the event any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then, upon the application of either party, this Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

Section 7.02 Wage Rates

The Contractor shall post the appropriate prevailing wage schedules in a conspicuous place at the construction site. The Department of Labor shall provide the Contractor with posters relating to prevailing wage rates and same shall be displayed by the Contractor in a conspicuous place at the construction site. The Contractor shall also distribute wallet cards, to be provided by the Department of Labor, to all workers engaged at the construction site containing information relating to wage rates and telephone numbers to call if a worker believes his or her rights are being violated. The Contractor shall provide each worker with a written notice, informing them of the applicable prevailing wage requirements, and the Contractor must obtain a signed statement or declaration from such worker attesting to the fact that he or she has been given this information. Further, the Contractor is required to keep certified copies of its payrolls at the construction site.

Section 7.03 Iran Energy Sector Divestment

Pursuant to New York State Finance Law §165-a, Iran Divestment Act of 2012 (Act), the Office of General Services is required to post on its website a list of persons who have been determined to engage in investment activities in Iran ("prohibited entities list"), as defined by the Act. New York State Public Authorities Law § 2879-c, with certain exceptions, prohibits the Fund from entering into or awarding a Contract with persons identified on the prohibited entities list and requires that the person (as defined in paragraph (e) of subdivision one of Section 165-a of the State finance law) entering into the contract with the Fund certify, under penalty of perjury, that it is not on the prohibited entities list. By signing this Agreement with the Fund, each person (as defined in paragraph (e) of subdivision one of Section 165-a of the State finance law) and each person signing on behalf of any other party certifies, and in the case of a joint bid or partnership each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of its knowledge and belief that each person is not on the prohibited entities list.

Article VIII
Vendor Responsibility

(1) The Contractor shall at all times during the Agreement term remain responsible. The Contractor shall provide the Fund with written notice as required by this Article of any issues impacting its responsibility,

which shall minimally include updated responses to the its filed vendor responsibility questionnaire. The Contractor agrees, if requested by the Fund, to present evidence of its continuing legal authority to do business in New York State, integrity, experience, ability, prior performance and organizational and financial capacity.

(2) The Fund, at its sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under this Agreement, at any time, when the Fund discovers information that calls into question the responsibility of the Contractor. In the event of such suspension, the Contractor will be given written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of such notice, the Contractor must comply with the terms of the suspension order. Agreement activity may resume at such time as the Fund issues a written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Agreement.

(3) Upon written notice to the Contractor, and a reasonable opportunity to be heard with appropriate Fund officials or staff, the Contractor may be terminated by the Fund at the Contractor's expense where the Contractor is determined by the Fund to be non-responsible. In such event, the Fund may complete the contractual requirements in any manner that the Fund may deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach.

(4) In addition to the notice requirements set forth in Section 1.12 of this Agreement, the Contractor shall provide the notice required by this section as follows:

The State University Construction Fund
Attention: Harry McLellan, General Counsel
The H. Carl McCall SUNY Building
353 Broadway, Albany, NY 12246
Telephone Number: (518) 320-1748
E-mail address: Harry.McLellan@suny.edu

In no case shall termination of the Contract by the Fund be deemed a breach by the Fund thereof, nor shall the Fund be liable for any damages or lost profits or otherwise, which may be sustained by Contractor as a result of such termination.

Article IX
Use of Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises in Contract Performance

(1) Article 17-B of New York State Executive Law acknowledges that Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses (SDVOBs) strongly contribute to the economies of the State and the nation. As defenders of our nation and in recognition of their economic activity in doing business in New York State, the Contractor for the Project and Work defined in this Agreement, agrees to, at no additional cost to the Fund, fully comply and cooperate with the Fund's implementation of New York State Executive Law Article 17-B and provide opportunities for SDVOBs in the fulfillment of the requirements of this Agreement. SDVOBs can be readily identified on the directory of certified businesses at:

https://ogs.ny.gov/Veterans/#1

(2) The Contractor is strongly encouraged to the maximum extent practical and consistent with legal requirements of the State Finance Law and the Executive Law to use responsible and responsive SDVOBs in purchasing and utilizing commodities, services and technology that are of equal quality and functionality to those that may be obtained from non-SDVOBs. Furthermore, Contractors are reminded that they must continue to utilize small, minority and women-owned businesses consistent with current State law

(3) Utilizing SDVOBs in State contracts will help create more private sector jobs, rebuild New York State's infrastructure, and maximize economic activity to the mutual benefit of the Contractor and its SDVOB partners. SDVOBs will promote the Contractor's optimal performance under the Agreement, thereby fully benefiting the public sector programs that are supported by associated public procurements.

(4) Public procurements can drive and improve the State's economic engine through promotion of the use of SDVOBs by the Contractor. The Fund, therefore, expects Contractors to provide maximum assistance to SDVOBs in the performance of services for this Agreement. The potential participation by all kinds of SDVOBs will deliver great value to the State and its taxpayers.

(5) For the purposes of this Agreement, the Fund hereby establishes the goal of participation for SDVOBs. For the purposes of providing meaningful participation by SDVOBs on the Agreement and achieving the Agreement Goal, the Contractor should reference the directory of New York State Certified SDVOBs at the following internet address:

https://ogs.ny.gov/Veterans/#1

(6) Damages – SDVOB Participation: Any Contractor who willfully and intentionally fails to comply with the SDVOB participation requirements of

the SDVOB regulations set forth in 9 NYCRR Section 252, and as set forth in this Agreement, shall be liable to the Fund for damages as otherwise specified in this agreement, and shall provide for other appropriate remedies on account of such breach. Damages shall be calculated based on the actual cost incurred by the Fund related to the Fund's expenses for personnel, supplies and overhead related to establishing, monitoring and reviewing certified SDVOB enterprise programmatic goals.

(7) The Contractor is required to submit a Compliance Report to the Fund in every application for payment or by request of the Fund and such report must document the progress made towards achievement of the SDVOB goal of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

STATE UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND

By _____

Title _____

Name _____

«Company_Name»

By _____

Date: _____

SUCF Project No.

If Corporation, affix Corporate Seal

Contract No.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY INDIVIDUAL)

STATE OF)
COUNTY OF) SS:

On this _____ day of _____, 20 _____, before me personally came

_____, to me known and known to me to be the

person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and he acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

_____
Notary Public

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY PARTNERSHIP)

STATE OF)
COUNTY OF) SS:

On this _____ day of _____, 20 _____, before me personally came

_____, to me known and known to me to be the

person who executed the above instrument, who, being duly sworn by me, did for h self depose and say that he is a

member of the firm of _____ consisting of h self and
_____

that he executed the foregoing instrument in the firm name of _____

and that he had authority to sign same, and he did duly acknowledge to me that he executed the same as the act and deed

of said firm of _____,for the uses and purposes mentioned therein.

_____
Notary Public

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY CORPORATION)

STATE OF)
COUNTY OF) SS:

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me personally came

_____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose

and say that he/she/they reside(s) in _____; that he/she/they is (are) the

_____ (president or other officer or director or attorney in fact duly appointed) of the

_____ (name of corporation), the corporation described in and which executed

the above instrument; and that he/she/they signed his/her/their name(s) thereto by authority of the board of directors of said

corporation.

_____
Notary Public

Appendix "A"
Standard Clauses For New York State Contracts

The parties to the attached contract, license, lease, amendment or other agreement of any kind (hereinafter, "the contract" or "this contract") agree to be bound by the following clauses which are hereby made a part of the contract (the word "Contractor" herein refers to any party other than the State or the State University Construction Fund, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee, lessor, lessee or any other party; the State University Construction Fund shall hereinafter be referred to as the "Fund"):

1. EXECUTORY CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 41 of the State Finance Law, the State and the Fund shall have no liability under this contract to the Contractor or to anyone else beyond funds appropriated and available for this contract.

2. NON-ASSIGNMENT CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 138 of the State Finance Law, this contract may not be assigned by the Contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or otherwise disposed of without the State's or the Fund's previous written consent, and attempts to do so are null and void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such prior written consent of an assignment of a contract let pursuant to Article XI of the State Finance Law may be waived at the discretion of the Fund and with the concurrence of the State Comptroller where the original contract was subject to the State Comptroller's approval, where the assignment is due to a reorganization, merger or consolidation of the Contractor's business entity or enterprise. The Fund retains its right to approve an assignment and to require that any Contractor demonstrate its responsibility to do business with the Fund. The Contractor may, however, assign its right to receive payments without the Fund's prior written consent unless this contract concerns Certificates of Participation pursuant to Article 5-A of the State Finance Law.

3. COMPTROLLER'S APPROVAL. (a) In accordance with Section 112 of the State Finance Law and Section 373 of the Education Law, the State Comptroller's approval is required for the following contracts: (i) goods, services, construction and construction-related services which exceed $75,000 and (ii) purchases utilizing an Office of General Services centralized contract which exceed $200,000;

(b) If this contract exceeds the threshold amounts listed above in Paragraph 3(a), or, if this is an amendment for any amount to a contract which, as so amended, exceeds said threshold amounts, or if, by this contract, the State or the Fund agrees to give something other than money when the value or reasonably estimated value of such consideration exceeds $25,000, it shall not be valid, effective or binding upon the the Fund or the State and the Fund and the State shall bear no liability, until it has been approved by the State Comptroller or the pertinent pre-audit reviw period has elapsed without State Comptroller approval or rejection and such contracts are filed in his or her office.

4. WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS. In accordance with Section 142 of the State Finance Law, this contract shall be void and of no force and effect unless the Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage during the life of this contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Law.

5. NON-DISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS. To the extent required by Article 15 of the Executive Law (also known as the Human Rights Law) and all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, nor subject any individual to harassment, because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, citizenship or immigration status, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, military status, sex, disability, predisposing genetic characteristics, familial status, marital status, or domestic violence victim status or because the individual has opposed any practices forbidden under the Human Rights Law or has filed a complaint, testified, or assisted in any proceeding under the Human Rights Law. Furthermore, in accordance with Section 220-e of the Labor Law, if this is a contract for the construction, alteration or repair of any public building or public work or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies, and to the extent that this contract shall be performed within the State of New York, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. If this is a building service contract as defined in Section 230 of the Labor Law, then, in

accordance with Section 239 thereof, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall by reason of race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex or disability: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. Contractor is subject to fines of $50.00 per person per day for any violation of Section 220-e or Section 239 as well as possible termination of this contract and forfeiture of all moneys due hereunder for a second or subsequent violation.

6. WAGE AND HOURS PROVISIONS. If this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law or a building service contract covered by Article 9 thereof, neither Contractor's employees nor the employees of its subcontractors may be required or permitted to work more than the number of hours or days stated in said statutes, except as otherwise provided in the Labor Law and as set forth in prevailing wage and supplement schedules issued by the State Labor Department. Furthermore, Contractor and its subcontractors must pay at least the prevailing wage rate and pay or provide the prevailing supplements, including the premium rates for overtime pay, as determined by the State Labor Department in accordance with the Labor Law. Additionally, effective April 28, 2008, if this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law, the Contractor understands and agrees that the filing of payrolls in a manner consistent with Subdivision 3-a of Section 220 of the Labor Law shall be a condition precedent to payment by the Fund of any Fund approved sums due and owing for work done upon the project.

7. NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION. In accordance with Section 139-d of the State Finance Law, if this contract was awarded based upon the submission of bids, Contractor affirms, under penalty of perjury, that its bid was arrived at independently and without collusion aimed at restricting competition. Contractor further affirms that, at the time Contractor submitted its bid, an authorized and responsible person executed and delivered to the Fund a non-collusive bidding certification on Contractor's behalf.

8. INTERNATIONAL BOYCOTT PROHIBITION. In accordance with Section 220-f of the Labor Law and Section 139-h of the State Finance Law, if this contract exceeds $5,000, the Contractor agrees, as a material condition of the contract, that neither the Contractor nor any substantially owned or affiliated person, firm, partnership or corporation has participated, is participating, or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the federal Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 USC App. Sections 2401 et seq.) or regulations thereunder. If such Contractor, or any of the aforesaid affiliates of Contractor, is convicted or is otherwise found to have violated said laws or regulations upon the final determination of the United States Commerce Department or any other appropriate agency of the United States subsequent to the contract's execution, such contract, amendment or modification thereto shall be rendered forfeit and void. The Contractor shall so notify the State Comptroller within five (5) business days of such conviction, determination or disposition of appeal (2 NYCRR § 105.4).

9. SET-OFF RIGHTS. The State and the Fund shall have all common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. These rights shall include, but not be limited to, the State's and the Fund's option to withhold for the purposes of set-off any moneys due to the Contractor under this contract up to any amounts due and owing to the State or the Fund with regard to this contract or any other Fund contract, as well as any other contract with any State department or agency, including any contract for a term commencing prior to the term of this contract, plus any amounts due and owing to the State or the Fund for any other reason including, without limitation, tax delinquencies, fee delinquencies or monetary penalties relative thereto. The State and the Fund shall exercise their set-off rights in accordance with normal State practices including, in cases of set-off pursuant to an audit, the finalization of such audit by the State, the Fund, its representatives, or the State Comptroller.

10. RECORDS. The Contractor shall establish and maintain complete and accurate books, records, documents, accounts and other evidence directly pertinent to performance under this contract (hereinafter, collectively, the "Records"). The Records must be kept for the balance of the calendar year in which they were made and for six (6) additional years thereafter. The State Comptroller, the Attorney General and any other person or entity authorized to conduct an examination, as well as the Fund and any other agencies involved in this contract, shall have access to the Records during normal business hours at an office of the Contractor within the State of New York or, if no such office is available, at a mutually agreeable and reasonable venue within the State, for the term specified above for the purposes of inspection, auditing and copying. The Fund shall take reasonable steps to protect from public disclosure any of the Records which are exempt from disclosure under Section 87 of the Public Officers Law (the "Statute") provided that: (i)

the Contractor shall timely inform an appropriate Fund official, in writing, that said Records should not be disclosed; and (ii) said Records shall be sufficiently identified; and (iii) designation of said records as exempt under the Statute is reasonable. Nothing contained herein shall diminish, or in any way adversely affect, the State's or the Fund's right to discovery in any pending or future litigation.

11. IDENTIFYING INFORMATION AND PRIVACY NOTIFICATION. (a) Identification Number(s). Every invoice or New York State Claim for Payment submitted to the Fund by a payee, for payment for the sale of goods or services or for transactions (e.g., leases, easements, licenses, etc.) related to real or personal property must include the payee's identification number. The number is any or all of the following: (i) the payee's Federal employer identification number, (ii) the payee's Federal social security number, and/or (iii) the payee's Vendor Identification Number assigned by the Statewide Financial System. Failure to include such number or numbers may delay payment. Where the payee does not have such number or numbers, the payee, on its invoice or Claim for Payment, must give the reason or reasons why the payee does not have such number or numbers.

(b) Privacy Notification. (1) The authority to request the above personal information from a seller of goods or services or a lessor of real or personal property, and the authority to maintain such information, is found in Section 5 of the State Tax Law. Disclosure of this information by the seller or lessor to the Fund or the State is mandatory. The principal purpose for which the information is collected is to enable the State to identify individuals, businesses and others who have been delinquent in filing tax returns or may have understated their tax liabilities and to generally identify persons affected by the taxes administered by the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance. The information will be used for tax administration purposes and for any other purpose authorized by law. (2) The personal information is requested by the purchasing unit of the Fund contracting to purchase the goods or services or lease the real or personal property covered by this contract or lease. The information is maintained in the Statewide Financial System by the Vendor Management Unit within the Bureau of State Expenditures, Office of the State Comptroller, 110 State Street, Albany, New York 12236.

12. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITIES AND WOMEN. In accordance with Section 312 of the Executive Law and 5 NYCRR Part 143, if this contract is: (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of $25,000.00, whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the Fund; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of $100,000.00 whereby the Fund is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon; or (iii) a written agreement in excess of $100,000.00 whereby the owner of a State assisted housing project is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon for such project, then the following shall apply and by signing this agreement the Contractor certifies and affirms that it is Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy that:

(a) The Contractor will not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on State contracts and will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination. Affirmative action shall mean recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgradings, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rates of pay or other forms of compensation;

(b) at the Fund's request, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein; and

(c) the Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the State contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

Contractor will include the provisions of "a," "b," and "c" above, in every subcontract over $25,000.00 for the construction, demolition, replacement, major repair, renovation, planning or design of real property and improvements thereon (the "Work") except where the Work is for the beneficial use of the Contractor. Section 312 does not apply to: (i) work, goods or services unrelated to this contract; or (ii) employment outside New York State. The State and the Fund shall consider compliance by a contractor or subcontractor with the requirements of any federal law concerning equal employment opportunity which effectuates the purpose of this clause. The Fund shall determine whether the imposition of the requirements of the provisions hereof duplicate or conflict with any such federal law and if such duplication or conflict exists, the Fund shall waive the applicability of Section 312 to the extent of such duplication or conflict. Contractor will comply with all duly promulgated and lawful rules and regulations of the Department of Economic Development's Division of Minority and Women's Business Development pertaining hereto.

13. CONFLICTING TERMS. In the event of a conflict between the terms of the contract (including any and all attachments thereto and amendments thereof) and the terms of this Appendix A, the terms of this Appendix A shall control.

14. GOVERNING LAW. This contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York except where the Federal supremacy clause requires otherwise.

15. LATE PAYMENT. Timeliness of payment and any interest to be paid to Contractor for late payment shall be governed by Article 11-A of the State Finance Law to the extent required by law. For the purposes of Article 11-A of the State Finance law, the Controller's Office of the State University Construction Fund, whose mailing address is the H. Carl McCall SUNY Building, 353 Broadway, Albany, New York 12246, is the Fund's designated payment office.

16. NO ARBITRATION. Disputes involving this contract, including the breach or alleged breach thereof, may not be submitted to binding arbitration (except where statutorily authorized), but must, instead, be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York.

17. SERVICE OF PROCESS. In addition to the methods of service allowed by the State Civil Practice Law & Rules ("CPLR"), Contractor hereby consents to service of process upon it by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. Service hereunder shall be complete upon Contractor's actual receipt of process or upon the Fund's receipt of the return thereof by the United States Postal Service as refused or undeliverable. Contractor must promptly notify the Fund, in writing, of each and every change of address to which service of process can be made. Service by the Fund to the last known address shall be sufficient. Contractor will have thirty (30) calendar days after service hereunder is complete in which to respond.

18. PROHIBITION ON PURCHASE OF TROPICAL HARDWOODS. The Contractor certifies and warrants that all wood products to be used under this contract award will be in accordance with, but not limited to, the specifications and provisions of Section 165 of the State Finance Law, (Use of Tropical Hardwoods) which prohibits purchase and use of tropical hardwoods, unless specifically exempted, by the State or any governmental agency or political subdivision or public benefit corporation. Qualification for an exemption under this law will be the responsibility of the contractor to establish to meet with the approval of the State.

In addition, when any portion of this contract involving the use of woods, whether supply or installation, is to be performed by any subcontractor, the prime Contractor will indicate and certify in the submitted bid proposal that the subcontractor has been informed and is in compliance with specifications and provisions regarding use of tropical hardwoods as detailed in Section 165 of the State Finance Law. Any such use must meet with the approval of the State and the Fund; otherwise, the bid may not be considered responsive. Under bidder certifications, proof of qualification for exemption will be the responsibility of the Contractor to meet with the approval of the State.

19. MACBRIDE FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRINCIPLES. In accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (Chapter 807 of the Laws of 1992), the Contractor hereby stipulates that the Contractor either (a) has no business operations in Northern Ireland, or (b) shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (as described in Section 165 of the New York State Finance Law), and shall permit independent monitoring of compliance with such principles.

20. OMNIBUS PROCUREMENT ACT OF 1992. It is the policy of New York State to maximize opportunities for the participation of New York State

business enterprises, including minority- and women-owned business enterprises as bidders, subcontractors and suppliers on its procurement contracts.

Information on the availability of New York State subcontractors and suppliers is available from:

NYS Department of Economic Development
Division for Small Business and Technology Development
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12245
Telephone: 518-292-5100

A directory of certified minority- and women-owned business enterprises is available from:

NYS Department of Economic Development
Division of Minority and Women's Business Development
633 Third Avenue, 33rd Floor
New York, NY 10017
646-846-7364
email: mwbebusinessdev@esd.ny.gov
https://ny.newnycontracts.com/FrontEnd/searchcertifieddirectory.asp

The Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992 (Chapter 844 of the Laws of 1992, codified in State Finance Law § 139-i and Public Authorities Law § 2879(3)(n)–(p)) requires that by signing this bid proposal or contract, as applicable, Contractors certify that whenever the total bid amount is greater than $1 million:

(a) The Contractor has made reasonable efforts to encourage the participation of New York State Business Enterprises as suppliers and subcontractors, including certified minority- and women-owned business enterprises, on this project, and has retained the documentation of these efforts to be provided upon request to the State;

(b) The Contractor has complied with the Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-261), as amended;

(c) The Contractor agrees to make reasonable efforts to provide notification to New York State residents of employment opportunities on this project through listing any such positions with the Job Service Division of the New York State Department of Labor, or providing such notification in such manner as is consistent with existing collective bargaining contracts or agreements. The Contractor agrees to document these efforts and to provide said documentation to the Fund upon request; and

(d) The Contractor acknowledges notice that the State may seek to obtain offset credits from foreign countries as a result of this contract and agrees to cooperate with the State in these efforts.

21. RECIPROCITY AND SANCTIONS PROVISIONS. Bidders are hereby notified that if their principal place of business is located in a country, nation, province, state or political subdivision that penalizes New York State vendors, and if the goods or services they offer will be substantially produced or performed outside New York State, the Omnibus Procurement Act of 1994 and 2000 amendments (Chapter 684 and Chapter 383, respectively, codified in State Finance Law § 165(6) and Public Authorities Law § 2879(5))) require that they be denied contracts which they would otherwise obtain. NOTE: As of May 2023, the list of discriminatory jurisdictions subject to this provision includes the states of South Carolina, Alaska, West Virginia, Wyoming, Louisiana and Hawaii.

22. COMPLIANCE WITH BREACH NOTIFICATION AND DATA SECURITY LAWS. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act (General Business Law §§ 899-aa and 899-bb and State Technology Law § 208.

23. COMPLIANCE WITH CONSULTANT DISCLOSURE LAW. If this is a contract for consulting services, defined for purposes of this requirement to include analysis, evaluation, research, training, data processing, computer programming, engineering, environmental, health, and mental health services, accounting, auditing, paralegal, legal or similar services, then, in accordance with Section 163 (4)(g) of the State Finance Law (as amended by Chapter 10 of the Laws of 2006), the Contractor shall timely, accurately and properly comply with the requirement to submit an annual employment report for the contract to the Department of Civil Service and the State Comptroller.

24. PROCUREMENT LOBBYING. To the extent this agreement is a "procurement contract" as defined by State Finance Law §§ 139-j and 139-k, by signing this agreement the contractor certifies and affirms that all disclosures made in accordance with State Finance Law §§ 139-j and 139-k are complete, true and accurate. In the event such certification is found to be intentionally false or intentionally incomplete, the Fund may terminate the agreement by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

25. CERTIFICATION OF REGISTRATION TO COLLECT SALES AND COMPENSATING USE TAX BY CERTAIN STATE CONTRACTORS, AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS.
To the extent this agreement is a contract as defined by Tax Law § 5-a, if the contractor fails to make the certification required by Tax Law § 5-a or if during the term of the contract, the Department of Taxation and Finance or the Fund discovers that the certification, made under penalty of perjury, is false, then such failure to file or false certification shall be a material breach of this contract and this contract may be terminated, by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the contract, if the Fund determines that such action is in the best interests of the State.

26. IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT. By entering into this Agreement, Contractor certifies in accordance with State Finance Law § 165-a that it is not on the "Entities Determined to be Non-Responsive Bidders/Offerers pursuant to the New York State Iran Divestment Act of 2012" ("Prohibited Entities List") posted at: https://ogs.ny.gov/iran-divestment-act-2012

Contractor further certifies that it will not utilize on this Contract any subcontractor that is identified on the Prohibited Entities List. Contractor agrees that should it seek to renew or extend this Contract, it must provide the same certification at the time the Contract is renewed or extended. Contractor also agrees that any proposed Assignee of this Contract will be required to certify that it is not on the Prohibited Entities List before the contract assignment will be approved by the Fund.

During the term of the Contract, should the Fund receive information that a person (as defined in State Finance Law § 165-a) is in violation of the above-referenced certifications, the Fund will review such information and offer the person an opportunity to respond. If the person fails to demonstrate that it has ceased its engagement in the investment activity which is in violation of the Act within 90 days after the determination of such violation, then the Fund shall take such action as may be appropriate and provided for by law, rule, or contract, including, but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages, or declaring the Contractor in default.
The Fund reserves the right to reject any bid, request for assignment, renewal or extension for an entity that appears on the Prohibited Entities List prior to the award, assignment, renewal or extension of a contract, and to pursue a responsibility review with respect to any entity that is awarded a contract and appears on the Prohibited Entities list after contract award.

27. ADMISSIBILITY OF REPRODUCTION OF CONTRACT. Notwithstanding the best evidence rule or any other legal principle or rule of evidence to the contrary, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it waives any and all objections to the admissibility into evidence at any court proceeding or to the use at any examination before trial of an electronic reproduction of this contract, in the form approved by the State Comptroller, if such approval was required, regardless of whether the original of said contract is in existence.

SCHEDULE I Unit Prices

Refer to Section 4.04 of the Agreement for additional information.

Work or Material Description	Amount in Words	Amount in Figures

SCHEDULE II Allowance(s)

Refer to Section 4.05 of the Agreement for additional information. The amount(s) indicated below shall be included in the Total Bid amount and their total indicated on the Proposal in the space provided.

Work or Material Description	Amount in Words	Amount in Figures

SCHEDULE III Field Order Allowance

Refer to Section 4.05A of the Agreement for additional information. The amount indicated below shall be included in the Total Bid amount and indicated on the Proposal in the space provided.

_____ _____

(in words) (in figures)

State University Construction Fund

Insurance Requirements
Schedule A

Project: 291029 - 04- Rehab Interior - Natural Science
Contract Type: Construction - Full Service

All certificate(s) of Insurance/Accord Form must be submitted pursuant to Contract Article 5.06 and include the following information:

- For each insurance certificate, the name and NAIC number of issuing company, number of policy, with effective dates and deductibles, if applicable
- Policy limits consistent with the requirements listed below
- Certificate must disclose the policies are on a primary and non-contributory basis
- The contract/project number assigned by the Fund
- Carriers must meet the following criteria:(1) AM Best Company rating of A- or greater, (2) financial score of VII or greater

	Policy Limits				
Insurance Type	**Per Occurrence**	**Per Aggregate**	**Products & CO**	**Minimum Limits and Special Conditions**	**Forms**
Worker's Compensation	As required by NYS			Statutory per New York State laws without regard to jurisdiction. Waiver of Subrogation is required.	Form C105.2 (Certificate of NYS Workers' Compensation Coverage) or the U-26.3 (State Insurance Fund Certificate)
Disability	As required by NYS			Statutory per New York State laws without regard to jurisdiction.	Form DB120.1 (Certificate of Insurance Coverage under the NYS Disability Benefits Law).
General Liability	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	General Aggregate limit must apply per project.	Accord 25 and Certificate of Liability Addendum Acord 855
Automobile	1,000,000				
Builder's Risk	To Be Determined				

	Contract Additional Insurance				
Insurance Type	**Per Occurrence**	**Per Aggregate**	**Products & CO**	**Minimum Limits and Special Conditions**	**Forms**
Pollution (Asbestos)	2,000,000	2,000,000			Accord 25 certificate and endorsements the endorsement may be replaced with the CG 20 38 or its equivalent.

State University Construction Fund

Insurance Requirements
Schedule A

Project: 291029 - 04- Rehab Interior - Natural Science
Contract Type: Construction - Full Service

Additional Insured for each liability insurance policy, including coverage for on-going and completed operations:

- The People of the State of New York
- The State University of New York
- The Dormitory Authority of the State of New York
- The State University Construction Fund
- The Campus
- If applicable, Construction Manager
- If applicable, Railroad
- The officers, agents, and employees of those listed above
- If applicable, non-state landowner impacted by this work

Guidance to Submit Insurance Certificates

- Certificates must be signed.
- Accord forms must be emailed directly by the agent or carrier.
- Email certificates and other insurance related correspondence to sucf.insurance@suny.edu.
- Include in the subject line the SUCF contract number or project number.
- Please do not mail additional copies to the Fund.

Report Notes:

LABOR AND MATERIAL BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that

(hereinafter called the "Principal") and

(hereinafter called the "Surety") are held and firmly bound to the State University Construction Fund (hereinafter called the "Fund") in the full and just sum of

dollars ($)

good and lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum of money, well and truly to be made and done, the Principal binds itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns and the Surety binds itself, its successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written Contract bearing date on the

day of , 20 ,

with the Fund for the

a copy of which Contract is annexed to and hereby made a part of this Bond as though herein set forth in full; and

WHEREAS, the Fund has required this Bond guaranteeing prompt payment of monies due to all persons furnishing the Principal or any subcontractor of the Principal with labor or materials in the prosecution of the work provided in such Contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the Principal shall

promptly pay all monies due to all persons furnishing the Principal or any subcontractor of the Principal with labor or materials in the prosecution of the Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, the said Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension, alteration or addition to the terms of the said Contract or Specifications accompanying the same, shall in any way affect its obligations under this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension, alteration or addition; and further.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, the place of trial of any action on this Bond shall be in the county in which the said Contract was to be performed, or if said Contract was to be performed in more than one county, then in any such county, and not elsewhere; and further

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, this Bond shall be enforceable in accordance with the terms and provisions of Section 137 of the State Finance Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal has hereunto set its hand and seal and the Surety has caused this instrument to be signed by its attorney-in-fact and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this

day of ,20 .

_____
Principal

By _____

(If Corporation, affix corporate seal)

_____
Surety

By _____

(If Corporation, affix corporate seal)

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that

(hereinafter called the "Principal") and

(hereinafter called the "Surety") are held and firmly bound to the State University Construction Fund (hereinafter called the "Fund") in the full and just sum of

dollars ($)

good and lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum of money, well and truly to be made and done, the Principal binds itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns and the Surety binds itself, its successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written Contract bearing date on the day of , 20 , with the Fund for the

a copy of which Contract is annexed to and hereby made part of this Bond as though herein set forth in full; and

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the Principal, its representatives or assigns, shall well and faithfully comply with and perform all the terms, convenants and conditions of said Contract on its part to be kept and performed and all modifications, amendments, additions and alterations thereto that may hereafter be made, according to the true intent and meaning of said Contract, including repair and/or replacement of defective work and guarantees of maintenance for the periods stated in the Contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the Fund from all cost and damage which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall fully reimburse and repay the Fund for all outlay and expense which the Fund may incur in making good any such default, and shall protect the said Fund against, and pay any and all amounts, damages, costs and judgments which may or shall be recovered against said Fund or its trustees, officers, agents or employees or which the said Fund may be called upon to pay to any person or corporation by reason of any damages arising or growing out of the doing of said work, or the repair of maintenance thereof, or the manner of doing the same, or the neglect of the said Principal, or its agents, or the improper performance of the said work by the said Principal, or its agents, or the infringement of any patent or patent rights by reason of the use of any materials furnished or work done as aforesaid or otherwise, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, the said Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees, if requested to do so by the Fund, to fully perform and complete the work mentioned and described in said Contract, pursuant to the terms, conditions, and convenants thereof, if for any cause the Principal fails or neglects to so fully perform and complete such work and the Surety further agrees to commence such work of completion within ten (10) calendar days after written notice thereof from the Fund and to complete such work within 10 (10) calendar days from the expiration of the time allowed the Principal in the Contract for the completion thereof; and further

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, the Surety, for value received, for itself and its successors and assigns, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety and its Bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by an extension of time, modification, omission, addition, or change in or to the said Contract or the work to be performed thereunder, or by any payment thereunder before the time required therein, or by any waiver of any provisions thereof, or by any assignment, subletting or other transfer of any work to be performed or any monies due or to become due thereunder or by the Fund's takeover, use, occupancy or operation of any part or all of the work covered by the Contract; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any and all of such extensions, modifications, omissions, additions, changes, payments, waivers, assignments, subcontracts, transfers, takeovers, uses, occupancies or operations, and hereby expressly stipulates and agrees that any and all things done and omitted to be done by and in relation to assignees, subcontractors, and other transferees shall have the same effect as to said Surety as though done or omitted to be done by or in relation to said Principal.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal has hereunto set its hand and seal and the Surety has caused this instrument to be signed by its attorney-in-fact, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed this day of , 20 .

_____
Principal

By _____

(If Corporation, affix corporate seal)

_____
Surety

By _____

(If Corporation, affix corporate seal)

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR BONDS

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY PRINCIPAL, UNLESS IT BE A CORPORATION)

STATE OF)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On this _____ day of _____, 20_____ , before me personally came

_____, to me known and known to me to be the person(s) described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same.

_____
Notary Public

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY PRINCIPAL, IF A CORPORATION)

STATE OF)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On this _____ day of _____, 20_____ , before me personally came

_____, to me known who, being by me

duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in _____;

that he is the _____of the

_____, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that is was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed h name thereto by like order.

_____
Notary Public

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY SURETY COMPANY)

STATE OF)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On this _____ day of _____, 20_____, before me personally came

_____, to me known who, being by me

duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in _____;

that he is the _____ of the _____, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that is was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed h name thereto by like order; and that the liabilities of said company do not exceed its assets as ascertained in the manner provided by the laws of the State of New York.

_____
Notary Public

00 73 43 Wage Rate Requirements

Wage Rates and Supplements

The following are the rates of wages and supplements determined by the Industrial Commissioner of the State of New York as prevailing in the locality of the site at which the work will be performed:

*Effective 7/1/01, NYSDOL stopped providing individually printed copies of the **updated** schedules on existing contracts. Updated schedules may be obtained on the NYSDOL website:*

https://dol.ny.gov/

Kathy Hochul, Governor

Roberta Reardon, Commissioner

SUCF

Samantha Giangiuli
420 Boylston Street
Boston MA 02116

Schedule Year	2024 through 2025
Date Requested	11/06/2024
PRC#	2024014017

Location	735 Anderson Hill Rd
Project ID#	291029-04
Project Type	Rehab Natural Science Building - Bookstore Surge at State University College at Purchase Renovation of existing campus bookstore for use by Psychology Department during Phase 1 and future Phase

PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE FOR ARTICLE 8 PUBLIC WORK PROJECT

Attached is the current schedule(s) of the prevailing wage rates and prevailing hourly supplements for the project referenced above. A unique Prevailing Rate Case Number (PRC#) has been assigned to the schedule(s) for your project.

The schedule is effective from July 2024 through June 2025. All updates, corrections, posted on the 1st business day of each month, and future copies of the annual determination are available on the Department's website www.labor.ny.gov. Updated PDF copies of your schedule can be accessed by entering your assigned PRC# at the proper location on the website.

It is the responsibility of the contracting agency or its agent to annex and make part, the attached schedule, to the specifications for this project, when it is advertised for bids and /or to forward said schedules to the successful bidder(s), immediately upon receipt, in order to insure the proper payment of wages.

Please refer to the "General Provisions of Laws Covering Workers on Public Work Contracts" provided with this schedule, for the specific details relating to other responsibilities of the Department of Jurisdiction.

Upon completion or cancellation of this project, enter the required information and mail **OR** fax this form to the office shown at the bottom of this notice, **OR** fill out the electronic version via the NYSDOL website.

NOTICE OF COMPLETION / CANCELLATION OF PROJECT

Date Completed: _____ Date Cancelled: _____

Name & Title of Representative: _____

Phone: (518) 457-5589 Fax: (518) 485-1870
W. Averell Harriman State Office Campus, Bldg. 12, Room 130, Albany, NY 12240

General Provisions of Laws Covering Workers on Article 8 Public Work Contracts

Introduction

The Labor Law requires public work contractors and subcontractors to pay laborers, workers, or mechanics employed in the performance of a public work contract not less than the prevailing rate of wage and supplements (fringe benefits) in the locality where the work is performed.

Responsibilities of the Department of Jurisdiction

A Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) includes a state department, agency, board or commission: a county, city, town or village; a school district, board of education or board of cooperative educational services; a sewer, water, fire, improvement and other district corporation; a public benefit corporation; and a public authority awarding a public work contract.

The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) awarding a public work contract MUST obtain a Prevailing Rate Schedule listing the hourly rates of wages and supplements due the workers to be employed on a public work project. This schedule may be obtained by completing and forwarding a "Request for wage and Supplement Information" form (PW 39) to the Bureau of Public Work. The Prevailing Rate Schedule MUST be included in the specifications for the contract to be awarded and is deemed part of the public work contract.

Upon the awarding of the contract, the law requires that the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) furnish the following information to the Bureau: the name and address of the contractor, the date the contract was let and the approximate dollar value of the contract. To facilitate compliance with this provision of the Labor Law, a copy of the Department's "Notice of Contract Award" form (PW 16) is provided with the original Prevailing Rate Schedule.

The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) is required to notify the Bureau of the completion or cancellation of any public work project. The Department's PW 200 form is provided for that purpose.

Both the PW 16 and PW 200 forms are available for completion online.

Hours

No laborer, worker, or mechanic in the employ of a contractor or subcontractor engaged in the performance of any public work project shall be permitted to work more than eight hours in any day or more than five days in any week, except in cases of extraordinary emergency. The contractor and the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) may apply to the Bureau of Public Work for a dispensation permitting workers to work additional hours or days per week on a particular public work project.

Wages and Supplements

The wages and supplements to be paid and/or provided to laborers, workers, and mechanics employed on a public work project shall be not less than those listed in the current Prevailing Rate Schedule for the locality where the work is performed. If a prime contractor on a public work project has not been provided with a Prevailing Rate Schedule, the contractor must notify the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) who in turn must request an original Prevailing Rate Schedule form the Bureau of Public Work. Requests may be submitted by: mail to NYSDOL, Bureau of Public Work, State Office Bldg. Campus, Bldg. 12, Rm. 130, Albany, NY 12226; Fax to Bureau of Public Work (518) 485-1870; or electronically at the NYSDOL website www.labor.ny.gov.

Upon receiving the original schedule, the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) is REQUIRED to provide complete copies to all prime contractors who in turn MUST, by law, provide copies of all applicable county schedules to each subcontractor and obtain from each subcontractor, an affidavit certifying such schedules were received. If the original schedule expired, the contractor may obtain a copy of the new annual determination from the NYSDOL website www.labor.ny.gov.

The Commissioner of Labor makes an annual determination of the prevailing rates. This determination is in effect from July 1st through June 30th of the following year. The annual determination is available on the NYSDOL website www.labor.ny.gov.

Payrolls and Payroll Records

Every contractor and subcontractor MUST keep original payrolls or transcripts subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury. As per Article 6 of the Labor law, contractors and subcontractors are required to establish, maintain, and preserve for not less than six (6) years, contemperaneous, true, and accurate payroll records. At a minimum, payrolls must show the following information for each person employed on a public work project: Name, Address, Last 4 Digits of Social Security Number, Classification(s) in which the worker was employed, Hourly wage rate(s) paid, Supplements paid or provided, and Daily and weekly number of hours worked in each classification.

The filing of payrolls to the Department of Jurisdiction is a condition of payment.Every contractor and subcontractor shall submit to the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency), within thirty (30) days after issuance of its first payroll and every thirty (30) days thereafter, a transcript of the original payrolls, subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury. The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) shall collect, review for facial validity, and maintain such payrolls.

In addition, the Commissioner of Labor may require contractors to furnish, with ten (10) days of a request, payroll records sworn to as their validity and accuracy for public work and private work. Payroll records include, but are not limited to time cards, work description sheets, proof that supplements were provided, cancelled payroll checks and payrolls. Failure to provide the requested information within the allotted ten (10) days will result in the withholding of up to 25% of the contract, not to exceed $100,000.00. If the contractor or subcontractor does not maintain a place of business in New York State and the amount of the contract exceeds $25,000.00, payroll records and certifications must be kept on the project worksite.

The prime contractor is responsible for any underpayments of prevailing wages or supplements by any subcontractor.

All contractors or their subcontractors shall provide to their subcontractors a copy of the Prevailing Rate Schedule specified in the public work contract as well as any subsequently issued schedules. A failure to provide these schedules by a contractor or subcontractor is a violation of Article 8, Section 220-a of the Labor Law.

All subcontractors engaged by a public work project contractor or its subcontractor, upon receipt of the original schedule and any subsequently issued schedules, shall provide to such contractor a verified statement attesting that the subcontractor has received the Prevailing Rate Schedule and will pay or provide the applicable rates of wages and supplements specified therein. (See NYS Labor Laws, Article 8 . Section 220-a).

Determination of Prevailing Wage and Supplement Rate Updates Applicable to All Counties

The wages and supplements contained in the annual determination become effective July 1st whether or not the new determination has been received by a given contractor. Care should be taken to review the rates for obvious errors. Any corrections should be brought to the Department's attention immediately. It is the responsibility of the public work contractor to use the proper rates. If there is a question on the proper classification to be used, please call the district office located nearest the project. Any errors in the annual determination will be corrected and posted to the NYSDOL website on the first business day of each month. Contractors are responsible for paying these updated rates as well, retroactive to July 1st.

When you review the schedule for a particular occupation, your attention should be directed to the dates above the column of rates. These are the dates for which a given set of rates is effective. To the extent possible, the Department posts rates in its possession that cover periods of time beyond the July 1st to June 30th time frame covered by a particular annual determination. Rates that extend beyond that instant time period are informational ONLY and may be updated in future annual determinations that actually cover the then appropriate July 1st to June 30th time period.

Withholding of Payments

When a complaint is filed with the Commissioner of Labor alleging the failure of a contractor or subcontractor to pay or provide the prevailing wages or supplements, or when the Commissioner of Labor believes that unpaid wages or supplements may be due, payments on the public work contract shall be withheld from the prime contractor in a sufficient amount to satisfy the alleged unpaid wages and supplements, including interest and civil penalty, pending a final determination.

When the Bureau of Public Work finds that a contractor or subcontractor on a public work project failed to pay or provide the requisite prevailing wages or supplements, the Bureau is authorized by Sections 220-b and 235.2 of the Labor Law to so notify the financial officer of the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) that awarded the public work contract. Such officer MUST then withhold or cause to be withheld from any payment due the prime contractor on account of such contract the amount indicated by the Bureau as sufficient to satisfy the unpaid wages and supplements, including interest and any civil penalty that may be assessed by the Commissioner of Labor. The withholding continues until there is a final determination of the underpayment by the Commissioner of Labor or by the court in the event a legal proceeding is instituted for review of the determination of the Commissioner of Labor.

The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) shall comply with this order of the Commissioner of Labor or of the court with respect to the release of the funds so withheld.

Summary of Notice Posting Requirements

The current Prevailing Rate Schedule must be posted in a prominent and accessible place on the site of the public work project. The prevailing wage schedule must be encased in, or constructed of, materials capable of withstanding adverse weather conditions and be titled "PREVAILING RATE OF WAGES" in letters no smaller than two (2) inches by two (2) inches.

The "Public Work Project" notice must be posted at the beginning of the performance of every public work contract, on each job site.

Every employer providing workers. compensation insurance and disability benefits must post notices of such coverage in the format prescribed by the Workers. Compensation Board in a conspicuous place on the jobsite.

Every employer subject to the NYS Human Rights Law must conspicuously post at its offices, places of employment, or employment training centers, notices furnished by the State Division of Human Rights.

Employers liable for contributions under the Unemployment Insurance Law must conspicuously post on the jobsite notices furnished by the NYS Department of Labor.

Apprentices

Employees cannot be paid apprentice rates unless they are individually registered in a program registered with the NYS Commissioner of Labor. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers in any craft classification can be no greater than the statewide building trade ratios promulgated by the Department of Labor and included with the Prevailing Rate Schedule. An employee listed on a payroll as an apprentice who is not registered as above or is performing work outside the classification of work for which the apprentice is indentured, must be paid the prevailing journeyworker's wage rate for the classification of work the employee is actually performing.

NYSDOL Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-3, require that only apprentices individually registered with the NYS Department of Labor may be paid apprenticeship rates on a public work project. No other Federal or State Agency of office registers apprentices in New York State.

Persons wishing to verify the apprentice registration of any person must do so in writing by mail, to the NYSDOL Office of Employability Development / Apprenticeship Training, State Office Bldg. Campus, Bldg. 12, Albany, NY 12226 or by Fax to NYSDOL Apprenticeship Training (518) 457-7154. All requests for verification must include the name and social security number of the person for whom the information is requested.

The only conclusive proof of individual apprentice registration is written verification from the NYSDOL Apprenticeship Training Albany Central office. Neither Federal nor State Apprenticeship Training offices outside of Albany can provide conclusive registration information.

It should be noted that the existence of a registered apprenticeship program is not conclusive proof that any person is registered in that program. Furthermore, the existence or possession of wallet cards, identification cards, or copies of state forms is not conclusive proof of the registration of any person as an apprentice.

Interest and Penalties

In the event that an underpayment of wages and/or supplements is found:

- Interest shall be assessed at the rate then in effect as prescribed by the Superintendent of Banks pursuant to section 14-a of the Banking Law, per annum from the date of underpayment to the date restitution is made.
- A Civil Penalty may also be assessed, not to exceed 25% of the total of wages, supplements, and interest due.

Debarment

Any contractor or subcontractor and/or its successor shall be ineligible to submit a bid on or be awarded any public work contract or subcontract with any state, municipal corporation or public body for a period of five (5) years when:

- Two (2) willful determinations have been rendered against that contractor or subcontractor and/or its successor within any consecutive six (6) year period.
- There is any willful determination that involves the falsification of payroll records or the kickback of wages or supplements.

Criminal Sanctions

Willful violations of the Prevailing Wage Law (Article 8 of the Labor Law) may be a felony punishable by fine or imprisonment of up to 15 years, or both.

Discrimination

No employee or applicant for employment may be discriminated against on account of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, disability or marital status.

No contractor, subcontractor nor any person acting on its behalf, shall by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex or national origin discriminate against any citizen of the State of New York who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(a)).

No contractor, subcontractor, nor any person acting on its behalf, shall in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee on account of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(b)).

The Human Rights Law also prohibits discrimination in employment because of age, marital status, or religion.

There may be deducted from the amount payable to the contractor under the contract a penalty of $50.00 for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the provision of the contract (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(c)).

The contract may be cancelled or terminated by the State or municipality. All monies due or to become due thereunder may be forfeited for a second or any subsequent violation of the terms or conditions of the anti-discrimination sections of the contract (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(d)).

Every employer subject to the New York State Human Rights Law must conspicuously post at its offices, places of employment, or employment training centers notices furnished by the State Division of Human Rights.

Workers' Compensation

In accordance with Section 142 of the State Finance Law, the contractor shall maintain coverage during the life of the contract for the benefit of such employees as required by the provisions of the New York State Workers' Compensation Law.

A contractor who is awarded a public work contract must provide proof of workers' compensation coverage prior to being allowed to begin work.

The insurance policy must be issued by a company authorized to provide workers' compensation coverage in New York State. Proof of coverage must be on form C-105.2 (Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance) and must name this agency as a certificate holder.

If New York State coverage is added to an existing out-of-state policy, it can only be added to a policy from a company authorized to write workers' compensation coverage in this state. The coverage must be listed under item 3A of the information page.

The contractor must maintain proof that subcontractors doing work covered under this contract secured and maintained a workers' compensation policy for all employees working in New York State.

Every employer providing worker's compensation insurance and disability benefits must post notices of such coverage in the format prescribed by the Workers' Compensation Board in a conspicuous place on the jobsite.

Unemployment Insurance

Employers liable for contributions under the Unemployment Insurance Law must conspicuously post on the jobsite notices furnished by the New York State Department of Labor.

SUCF

Samantha Giangiuli
420 Boylston Street
Boston MA 02116

Schedule Year 2024 through 2025
Date Requested 11/06/2024
PRC# 2024014017

Location 735 Anderson Hill Rd
Project ID# 291029-04
Project Type Rehab Natural Science Building - Bookstore Surge at State University College at Purchase Renovation of existing campus bookstore for use by Psychology Department during Phase 1 and future Phase

Notice of Contract Award

New York State Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220.3a requires that certain information regarding the awarding of public work contracts, be furnished to the Commissioner of Labor. One "Notice of Contract Award" (PW 16, which may be photocopied), **MUST** be completed for **EACH** prime contractor on the above referenced project.

Upon notifying the successful bidder(s) of this contract, enter the required information and mail **OR** fax this form to the office shown at the bottom of this notice, **OR** fill out the electronic version via the NYSDOL website.

Contractor Information
All information must be supplied

Federal Employer Identification Number: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Amount of Contract: $_____

Approximate Starting Date: ____/____/____

Approximate Completion Date: ____/____/____

Contract Type:
[ ] (01) General Construction
[ ] (02) Heating/Ventilation
[ ] (03) Electrical
[ ] (04) Plumbing
[ ] (05) Other : _____

Phone: (518) 457-5589 Fax: (518) 485-1870
W. Averell Harriman State Office Campus, Bldg. 12, Room 130, Albany, NY 12226

Social Security Numbers on Certified Payrolls:

The Department of Labor is cognizant of the concerns of the potential for misuse or inadvertent disclosure of social security numbers. Identity theft is a growing problem and we are sympathetic to contractors' concern regarding inclusion of this information on payrolls if another identifier will suffice.

For these reasons, the substitution of the use of the last four digits of the social security number on certified payrolls submitted to contracting agencies on public work projects is now acceptable to the Department of Labor. This change does not affect the Department's ability to request and receive the entire social security number from employers during its public work/ prevailing wage investigations.

Construction Industry Fair Play Act: Required Posting for Labor Law Article 25-B § 861-d

Construction industry employers must post the "Construction Industry Fair Play Act" notice in a prominent and accessible place on the job site. Failure to post the notice can result in penalties of up to $1,500 for a first offense and up to $5,000 for a second offense. The posting is included as part of this wage schedule. Additional copies may be obtained from the NYS DOL website, https://dol.ny.gov/public-work-and-prevailing-wage
If you have any questions concerning the Fair Play Act, please call the State Labor Department toll-free at 1-866-435-1499 or email us at: dol.misclassified@labor.ny.gov .

Worker Notification: (Labor Law §220, paragraph a of subdivision 3-a)

Effective June 23, 2020

This provision is an addition to the existing wage rate law, Labor Law §220, paragraph a of subdivision 3-a. It requires contractors and subcontractors to provide written notice to all laborers, workers or mechanics of the *prevailing wage and supplement rate* for their particular job classification *on each pay stub**. It also requires contractors and subcontractors to *post a notice* at the beginning of the performance of every public work contract *on each job site* that includes the telephone number and address for the Department of Labor and a statement informing laborers, workers or mechanics of their right to contact the Department of Labor if he/she is not receiving the proper prevailing rate of wages and/or supplements for his/her job classification. The required notification will be provided with each wage schedule, may be downloaded from our website *www.labor.ny.gov* or be made available upon request by contacting the Bureau of Public Work at 518-457-5589. *In the event the required information will not fit on the pay stub, an accompanying sheet or attachment of the information will suffice.

(12.20)

To all State Departments, Agency Heads and Public Benefit Corporations
IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING PUBLIC WORK ENFORCEMENT FUND

Budget Policy & Reporting Manual

B-610

Public Work Enforcement Fund

effective date December 7, 2005

---

1. Purpose and Scope:

This Item describes the Public Work Enforcement Fund (the Fund, PWEF) and its relevance to State agencies and public benefit corporations engaged in construction or reconstruction contracts, maintenance and repair, and announces the recently-enacted increase to the percentage of the dollar value of such contracts that must be deposited into the Fund. This item also describes the roles of the following entities with respect to the Fund:

- New York State Department of Labor (DOL),
- The Office of the State of Comptroller (OSC), and
- State agencies and public benefit corporations.

2. Background and Statutory References:

DOL uses the Fund to enforce the State's Labor Law as it relates to contracts for construction or reconstruction, maintenance and repair, as defined in subdivision two of Section 220 of the Labor Law. State agencies and public benefit corporations participating in such contracts are required to make payments to the Fund.

Chapter 511 of the Laws of 1995 (as amended by Chapter 513 of the Laws of 1997, Chapter 655 of the Laws of 1999, Chapter 376 of the Laws of 2003 and Chapter 407 of the Laws of 2005) established the Fund.

3. Procedures and Agency Responsibilities:

The Fund is supported by transfers and deposits based on the value of contracts for construction and reconstruction, maintenance and repair, as defined in subdivision two of Section 220 of the Labor Law, into which all State agencies and public benefit corporations enter.

Chapter 407 of the Laws of 2005 increased the amount required to be provided to this fund to .10 of one-percent of the total cost of each such contract, to be calculated at the time agencies or public benefit corporations enter into a new contract or if a contract is amended. The provisions of this bill became effective August 2, 2005.

To all State Departments, Agency Heads and Public Benefit Corporations
IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING PUBLIC WORK ENFORCEMENT FUND

OSC will report to DOL on all construction-related ("D") contracts approved during the month, including contract amendments, and then DOL will bill agencies the appropriate assessment monthly. An agency may then make a determination if any of the billed contracts are exempt and so note on the bill submitted back to DOL. For any instance where an agency is unsure if a contract is or is not exempt, they can call the Bureau of Public Work at the number noted below for a determination. Payment by check or journal voucher is due to DOL within thirty days from the date of the billing. DOL will verify the amounts and forward them to OSC for processing.

For those contracts which are not approved or administered by the Comptroller, monthly reports and payments for deposit into the Public Work Enforcement Fund must be provided to the Administrative Finance Bureau at the DOL within 30 days of the end of each month or on a payment schedule mutually agreed upon with DOL.

Reports should contain the following information:

- Name and billing address of State agency or public benefit corporation;
- State agency or public benefit corporation contact and phone number;
- Name and address of contractor receiving the award;
- Contract number and effective dates;
- Contract amount and PWEF assessment charge (if contract amount has been amended, reflect increase or decrease to original contract and the adjustment in the PWEF charge); and
- Brief description of the work to be performed under each contract.

Checks and Journal Vouchers, payable to the "New York State Department of Labor" should be sent to:

Department of Labor
Administrative Finance Bureau-PWEF Unit
Building 12, Room 464
State Office Campus
Albany, NY 12226

Any questions regarding billing should be directed to NYSDOL's Administrative Finance Bureau-PWEF Unit at (518) 457-3624 and any questions regarding Public Work Contracts should be directed to the Bureau of Public Work at (518) 457-5589.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. Department of Labor

Required Notice under Article 25-B of the Labor Law

Attention All Employees, Contractors and Subcontractors: You are Covered by the Construction Industry Fair Play Act

The law says that you are an employee unless:

- You are free from direction and control in performing your job, **and**
- You perform work that is not part of the usual work done by the business that hired you, **and**
- You have an independently established business.

Your employer cannot consider you to be an independent contractor unless all three of these facts apply to your work.

It is against the law for an employer to misclassify employees as independent contractors or pay employees off the books.

Employee Rights: If you are an employee, you are entitled to state and federal worker protections. These include:

- Unemployment Insurance benefits, if you are unemployed through no fault of your own, able to work, and otherwise qualified,
- Workers' compensation benefits for on-the-job injuries,
- Payment for wages earned, minimum wage, and overtime (under certain conditions),
- Prevailing wages on public work projects,
- The provisions of the National Labor Relations Act, and
- A safe work environment.

It is a violation of this law for employers to retaliate against anyone who asserts their rights under the law. Retaliation subjects an employer to civil penalties, a private lawsuit or both.

Independent Contractors: If you are an independent contractor**, you must pay all taxes and Unemployment Insurance contributions required by New York State and Federal Law.**

Penalties for paying workers off the books or improperly treating employees as independent contractors:

- **Civil Penalty** — First offense: Up to $2,500 per employee

  Subsequent offense(s): Up to $5,000 per employee

- **Criminal Penalty** — First offense: Misdemeanor - up to 30 days in jail, up to a $25,000 fine and debarment from performing public work for up to one year.

  Subsequent offense(s): Misdemeanor - up to 60 days in jail or up to a $50,000 fine and debarment from performing public work for up to 5 years.

If you have questions about your employment status or believe that your employer may have violated your rights and you want to file a complaint, call the Department of Labor at (866) 435-1499 or send an email to dol.misclassified@labor.ny.gov. All complaints of fraud and violations are taken seriously. You can remain anonymous.

Employer Name:

IA 999 (09/16)

WE ARE YOUR DOL

NEW YORK STATE Department of Labor

New York State Department of Labor
Bureau of Public Work

Attention Employees

THIS IS A:

PUBLIC WORK PROJECT

If you are employed on this project as a **worker, laborer, or mechanic** you are entitled to receive the **prevailing wage and supplements rate** for the classification at which you are working.

Your pay stub and wage notice received upon hire must clearly state your wage rate and supplement rate.

Chapter 629 of the Labor Laws of 2007:

These wages are set by law and must be posted at the work site. They can also be found at: https://dol.ny.gov/bureau-public-work

If you feel that you have not received proper wages or benefits, please call our nearest office.*

Albany	(518) 457-2744	Patchogue	(631) 687-4882
Binghamton	(607) 721-8005	Rochester	(585) 258-4505
Buffalo	(716) 847-7159	Syracuse	(315) 428-4056
Garden City	(516) 228-3915	Utica	(315) 793-2314
New York City	(212) 932-2419	White Plains	(914) 997-9507
Newburgh	(845) 568-5287		

* For New York City government agency construction projects, please contact the Office of the NYC Comptroller at (212) 669-4443, or www.comptroller.nyc.gov – click on Bureau of Labor Law.

Contractor Name: _____

Project Location: _____

Requirements for OSHA 10 Compliance

Article 8 §220-h requires that when the advertised specifications, for every contract for public work, is $250,000.00 or more the contract must contain a provision requiring that every worker employed in the performance of a public work contract shall be certified as having completed an OSHA 10 safety training course. The clear intent of this provision is to require that all employees of public work contractors, required to be paid prevailing rates, receive such training “prior to the performing any work on the project.”

The Bureau will enforce the statute as follows:

All contractors and sub contractors must attach a copy of proof of completion of the OSHA 10 course to the first certified payroll submitted to the contracting agency and on each succeeding payroll where any new or additional employee is first listed.

Proof of completion may include but is not limited to:

- Copies of bona fide course completion card (*Note: Completion cards do not have an expiration date.)*
- Training roster, attendance record of other documentation from the certified trainer pending the issuance of the card.
- Other valid proof

**A certification by the employer attesting that all employees have completed such a course is not sufficient proof that the course has been completed.

Any questions regarding this statute may be directed to the New York State Department of Labor, Bureau of Public Work at 518-457-5589.

WICKS

Public work projects are subject to the Wicks Law requiring separate specifications and bidding for the plumbing, heating and electrical work, when the total project's threshold is $3 million in Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens and, Richmond counties; $1.5 million in Nassau, Suffolk and Westchester counties; and $500,000 in all other counties.

For projects below the monetary threshold, bidders must submit a sealed list naming each subcontractor for the plumbing, HVAC and electrical and the amount to be paid to each. The list may not be changed unless the public owner finds a legitimate construction need, including a change in specifications or costs or the use of a Project Labor Agreement (PLA), and must be open to public inspection.

Allows the state and local agencies and authorities to waive the Wicks Law and use a PLA if it will provide the best work at the lowest possible price. If a PLA is used, all contractors shall participate in apprentice training programs in the trades of work it employs that have been approved by the Department of Labor (DOL) for not less than three years. They shall also have at least one graduate in the last three years and use affirmative efforts to retain minority apprentices. PLA's would be exempt from Wicks, but deemed to be public work subject to prevailing wage enforcement.

The Commissioner of Labor shall have the power to enforce separate specification requirement s on projects, and may issue stop-bid orders against public owners for non-compliance.

Other new monetary thresholds, and similar sealed bidding for non-Wicks projects, would apply to certain public authorities including municipal housing authorities, NYC Construction Fund, Yonkers Educational Construction Fund, NYC Municipal Water Finance Authority, Buffalo Municipal Water Finance Authority, Westchester County Health Care Association, Nassau County Health Care Corp., Clifton-Fine Health Care Corp., Erie County Medical Center Corp., NYC Solid Waste Management Facilities, and the Dormitory Authority.

Contractors must pay subcontractors within a 7 days period.

(07.19)

Introduction to the Prevailing Rate Schedule

Information About Prevailing Rate Schedule

This information is provided to assist you in the interpretation of particular requirements for each classification of worker contained in the attached Schedule of Prevailing Rates.

Classification

It is the duty of the Commissioner of Labor to make the proper classification of workers taking into account whether the work is heavy and highway, building, sewer and water, tunnel work, or residential, and to make a determination of wages and supplements to be paid or provided. It is the responsibility of the public work contractor to use the proper rate. If there is a question on the proper classification to be used, please call the district office located nearest the project. District office locations and phone numbers are listed below.

Prevailing Wage Schedules are issued separately for "General Construction Projects" and "Residential Construction Projects" on a county-by-county basis.

General Construction Rates apply to projects such as: Buildings, Heavy & Highway, and Tunnel and Water & Sewer rates.

Residential Construction Rates generally apply to construction, reconstruction, repair, alteration, or demolition of one family, two family, row housing, or rental type units intended for residential use.

Some rates listed in the Residential Construction Rate Schedule have a very limited applicability listed along with the rate. Rates for occupations or locations not shown on the residential schedule must be obtained from the General Construction Rate Schedule. Please contact the local Bureau of Public Work office before using Residential Rate Schedules, to ensure that the project meets the required criteria.

Payrolls and Payroll Records

Contractors and subcontractors are required to establish, maintain, and preserve for not less that six (6) years, contemporaneous, true, and accurate payroll records.

Every contractor and subcontractor shall submit to the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency), within thirty (30) days after issuance of its first payroll and every thirty (30) days thereafter, a transcript of the original payrolls, subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury.

Paid Holidays

Paid Holidays are days for which an eligible employee receives a regular day's pay, but is not required to perform work. If an employee works on a day listed as a paid holiday, this remuneration is in addition to payment of the required prevailing rate for the work actually performed.

Overtime

At a minimum, all work performed on a public work project in excess of eight hours in any one day or more than five days in any workweek is overtime. However, the specific overtime requirements for each trade or occupation on a public work project may differ. Specific overtime requirements for each trade or occupation are contained in the prevailing rate schedules.

Overtime holiday pay is the premium pay that is required for work performed on specified holidays. It is only required where the employee actually performs work on such holidays.

The applicable holidays are listed under HOLIDAYS: OVERTIME. The required rate of pay for these covered holidays can be found in the OVERTIME PAY section listings for each classification.

Supplemental Benefits

Particular attention should be given to the supplemental benefit requirements. Although in most cases the payment or provision of supplements is straight time for all hours worked, some classifications require the payment or provision of supplements, or a portion of the supplements, to be paid or provided at a premium rate for premium hours worked. Supplements may also be required to be paid or provided on paid holidays, regardless of whether the day is worked. The Overtime Codes and Notes listed on the particular wage classification will indicate these conditions as required.

Effective Dates

When you review the schedule for a particular occupation, your attention should be directed to the dates above the column of rates. These are the dates for which a given set of rates is effective. The rate listed is valid until the next effective rate change or until the new annual determination which takes effect on July 1 of each year. All contractors and subcontractors are required to pay the current prevailing rates of wages and supplements. If you have any questions please contact the Bureau of Public Work or visit the New York State Department of Labor website (www.labor.ny.gov) for current wage rate information.

Apprentice Training Ratios

The following are the allowable ratios of registered Apprentices to Journey-workers.

For example, the ratio 1:1,1:3 indicates the allowable initial ratio is one Apprentice to one Journeyworker. The Journeyworker must be in place on the project before an Apprentice is allowed. Then three additional Journeyworkers are needed before a second Apprentice is allowed. The last ratio repeats indefinitely. Therefore, three more Journeyworkers must be present before a third Apprentice can be hired, and so on.

Please call Apprentice Training Central Office at (518) 457-6820 if you have any questions.

Title (Trade)	Ratio
Boilermaker (Construction)	1:1,1:4
Boilermaker (Shop)	1:1,1:3
Carpenter (Bldg.,H&H, Pile Driver/Dockbuilder)	1:1,1:4
Carpenter (Residential)	1:1,1:3
Electrical (Outside) Lineman	1:1,1:2
Electrician (Inside)	1:1,1:3
Elevator/Escalator Construction & Modernizer	1:1,1:2
Glazier	1:1,1:3
Insulation & Asbestos Worker	1:1,1:3
Iron Worker	1:1,1:4
Laborer	1:1,1:3
Mason	1:1,1:4
Millwright	1:1,1:4
Op Engineer	1:1,1:5
Painter	1:1,1:3
Plumber & Steamfitter	1:1,1:3
Roofer	1:1,1:2
Sheet Metal Worker	1:1,1:3
Sprinkler Fitter	1:1,1:2

If you have any questions concerning the attached schedule or would like additional information, please contact the nearest BUREAU of PUBLIC WORK District Office or write to:

New York State Department of Labor
Bureau of Public Work
State Office Campus, Bldg. 12
Albany, NY 12226

District Office Locations:	Telephone #	FAX #
Bureau of Public Work - Albany	518-457-2744	518-485-0240
Bureau of Public Work - Binghamton	607-721-8005	607-721-8004
Bureau of Public Work - Buffalo	716-847-7159	716-847-7650
Bureau of Public Work - Garden City	516-228-3915	516-794-3518
Bureau of Public Work - Newburgh	845-568-5287	845-568-5332
Bureau of Public Work - New York City	212-932-2419	212-775-3579
Bureau of Public Work - Patchogue	631-687-4882	631-687-4902
Bureau of Public Work - Rochester	585-258-4505	585-258-4708
Bureau of Public Work - Syracuse	315-428-4056	315-428-4671
Bureau of Public Work - Utica	315-793-2314	315-793-2514
Bureau of Public Work - White Plains	914-997-9507	914-997-9523
Bureau of Public Work - Central Office	518-457-5589	518-485-1870

Westchester County General Construction

Boilermaker — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Boilermaker **DISTRICT** 4

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

WAGES

Per Hour:	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Boilermaker	$ 67.38	$ 68.88
Repairs & Renovations	67.38	68.88

Repairs & Renovation: Includes Repairing, Renovating replacement of parts to an existing unit(s).

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:

Boilermaker Repair & Renovations	33.5% of hourly Wage Paid + $ 26.85	33.5% of Hourly Wage Paid + $26.85

NOTE: "Hourly Wage Paid" shall include any and all premium(s) pay.

Repairs & Renovation Includes replacement of parts and repairs & renovation of existing unit.

OVERTIME PAY
See (*B, O, **U) on OVERTIME PAGE
Note:* Includes 9th & 10th hours, double for 11th or more.
** Labor Day ONLY, if worked.

Repairs & Renovation see (B,E,Q) on OT Page

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 12, 15, 25, 26, 29) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wage per hour:
(1/2) Year Terms at the following percentage of Boilermaker's Wage

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th
65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%	95%

Supplemental Benefits Per Hour:

	33.5% of Hourly Wage Paid Plus Amount Below	33.5% of Hourly Wage Paid Plus Amount Below
1st Term	$ 20.36	$ 20.36
2nd Term	21.28	21.28
3rd Term	22.22	22.22
4th Term	23.12	23.12
5th Term	24.07	24.07
6th Term	25.00	25.00
7th Term	25.93	25.93

NOTE: "Hourly Wage Paid" shall include any and all premium(s)

4-5

Carpenter — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Carpenter **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES
Per hour: 07/01/2024

Piledriver $ 60.59
+ 10.00*

Dockbuilder $ 60.59
+ 10.00*

*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Journeyworker $ 45.79

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E2, O) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

Paid: for 1st & 2nd yr.
Apprentices See (5,6,11,13,25)

Overtime: See (5,6,11,13,25) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour
(1)year terms:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
$26.98 + 5.50*	$32.58 + 5.50*	$40.96 + 5.50*	$49.35 + 5.50*

*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

Supplemental benefits per hour:

All Terms: $ 32.34

8-1556 Db

Carpenter — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Carpenter **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES
Per hour: 07/01/2024

Carpet/Resilient
Floor Coverer $ 55.05
+ 8.25*

*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

INCLUDES HANDLING & INSTALLATION OF ARTIFICIAL TURF AND SIMILAR TURF INDOORS/OUTDOORS.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:
$ 39.45

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (18, 19) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

Paid for 1st & 2nd yr.
Apprentices See (5,6,11,13,16,18,19,25)
Overtime: See (5,6,11,13,16,18,19,25) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wage per hour - (1) year terms:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
$ 25.20	$ 28.20	$ 32.45	$ 40.33

+ 1.85*	+ 2.35*	+ 2.85*	+ 3.85*

*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

Supplemental benefits per hour:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
$ 15.22	$ 16.22	$ 19.32	$ 20.32

8-2287

Carpenter — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Carpenter **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES
Per Hour: 07/01/2024

Marine Construction:

Marine Diver	$ 75.46
	+ 10.00*
Marine Tender	$ 55.00
	+ 10.00*

*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:

Journeyworker	$ 45.65

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (18, 19) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 13, 16, 18, 19, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:
One (1) year terms.

1st year	$ 26.98
	+ 5.50*
2nd year	32.58
	+ 5.50*
3rd year	40.96
	+ 5.50*
4th year	49.35
	+ 5.50*

*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

Supplemental Benefits
Per Hour:

All terms	$ 32.20

8-1456MC

Carpenter — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Carpenter **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES
Per hour: 07/01/2024

Building
Millwright $ 59.35
+ 13.12*

*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Millwright $ 45.41

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (18, 19) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Paid: See (18,19) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

Overtime See (5,6,8,11,13,18,19,25) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:
One (1) year terms:

1st.	2nd.	3rd.	4th.
$ 32.16	$ 37.61	$ 43.06	$ 53.96
+ 7.08*	+ 8.25*	+ 9.42*	+ 11.76*

*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

Supplemental benefits per hour:
One (1) year terms:

1st.	2nd.	3rd.	4th.
$ 30.56	$ 33.09	$ 36.27	$ 40.69

8-740.1

Carpenter **11/01/2024**

JOB DESCRIPTION Carpenter **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES
Per Hour:
07/01/2024

Timberman $ 55.59
+ 10.26*

*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:
07/01/2024

$ 44.96

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

Paid: for 1st & 2nd yr.
Apprentices See (5,6,11,13,25)

Overtime: See (5,6,11,13,25) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:
One (1) year terms:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th

$24.96	$30.07	$37.72	$45.38
+ 5.55*	+ 5.55*	+ 5.55*	+ 5.55*

*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

Supplemental benefits per hour:
All terms $ 31.95

8-1556 Tm

Carpenter 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Carpenter **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Westchester

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Orange: South of but including the following, Waterloo Mills, Slate Hill, New Hampton, Goshen, Blooming Grove, Mountainville, east to the Hudson River.
Putnam: South of but including the following, Cold Spring, TompkinsCorner, Mahopac, Croton Falls, east to Connecticut border.
Suffolk: West of Port Jefferson and Patchogue Road to Route 112 to the Atlantic Ocean.

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2024
Core Drilling:	
Driller	$ 46.25 + 3.25*
Driller Helper	$ 36.28 + 3.25*

Note: Hazardous Waste Pay Differential:
For Level C, an additional 15% above wage rate per hour
For Level B, an additional 15% above wage rate per hour
For Level A, an additional 15% above wage rate per hour
Note: When required to work on water: an additional $ 3.00 per hour.

*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour:	
Driller and Helper	$ 30.24

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, G, P) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

8-1536-CoreDriller

Carpenter - Building / Heavy&Highway 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Carpenter - Building / Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Putnam, Rockland, Westchester

WAGES
WAGES:(per hour)
Applies to CAPRENTER BUILDING/HEAVY & HIGHWAY/TUNNEL:

	07/01/2024	07/01/2025 Additional	07/01/2026 Additional
Base Wage	$ 42.76 +$6.62*	$ 1.25**	$ 1.25**

*For all hours paid straight or premium.
**To be allocated at a later date.

SHIFT WORK

SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL: When it is mandated by a Government Agency irregular or off shift can be worked. The Carpenter shall receive an additional fifteen percent (15%) of wage plus applicable benefits.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Journeyworker	$ 31.60

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
BUILDING:
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE.
Overtime: See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE.
- Holidays that fall on Sunday will be observed Monday.

HEAVY&HIGHWAY/TUNNEL:
Paid: See (5, 6, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
- Holidays that fall on Sunday will be observed Monday
- Must be employed during the five (5) work days immediately preceding a holiday or during the five (5) work days following the paid holiday to receive holiday pay
- If Employee is entitled to a paid holiday, the Employee is paid the Holiday wage and supplemental benefits whether they work or not. If Employee works the Holiday, the Employee will receive holiday pay (including supplemental benefits), plus the applicable premium wage for working the Holiday. If Employee works in excess of 8 hours on Holiday, then benefits will be paid for any hours in excess of 8 hours.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
1 year terms at the following wage rates:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
$ 21.38	$ 25.66	$ 29.93	$ 34.21
+3.84*	+3.84*	+3.84*	+3.84*

*For all hours paid straight or premium

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS per hour:

All terms	$ 16.25

11-279.1B/HH

Electrician — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Electrician **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond, Westchester

WAGES
Per hour: 07/01/2024

Service Technician	$ 37.40

Service and Maintenance on Alarm and Security Systems.

Maintenance, repair and /or replacement of defective (or damaged) equipment on, but not limited to, Burglar - Fire - Security - CCTV - Card Access - Life Safety Systems and associated devices. (Whether by service contract of T&M by customer request.)

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:
Journeyworker: $ 21.85

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

9-3H

Electrician — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Electrician **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Westchester

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2024	04/17/2025
*Electrician/A-Technician	$ 56.75	$ 58.75
Teledata	56.75	58.75

*All new installations of wiring, conduit, junction boxes and light fixtures for projects with a base bid of more than $325,000. For projects with a base bid of $325,000 or less, see Maintenance and Repair rates.

Note: On a job where employees are required to work on bridges over navigable waters, transmission towers, light poles, bosun chairs, swinging scaffolds , etc. 40 feet or more above the water or ground or under compressed air, or tunnel projects under construction or where assisted breathing apparatus is required, they will be paid at the rate of time and one-half for such work except on normal pole line or building construction work.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour:		
Journeyworker	$ 59.39	$61.09

OVERTIME PAY
See (A, G, *J, P) on OVERTIME PAGE
*NOTE: Emergency work on Sunday and Holidays is at the time and one-half overtime rate.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1) year terms at the following wage rates:

	07/01/2024	04/17/2025
1st term	$ 16.00	$16.00
2nd term	17.00	17.00
3rd term	19.00	19.00
4th term	21.00	21.00
MIJ 1-12 months	26.50	26.50
MIJ 13-18 months	30.00	30.00

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

	07/01/2024	04/17/2025
1st term	$ 12.40	$ 12.72
2nd term	15.07	15.89
3rd term	16.40	17.23
4th term	17.73	18.57
MIJ 1-12 months	15.72	15.89
MIJ 13-18 months	16.17	16.29

8-3/W

Electrician — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Electrician **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Westchester

WAGES
Per hour

	07/01/2024	04/17/2025
Electrician -M	$ 30.00	$ 30.00
H - Telephone	30.00	30.00

All work with a base bid amount of $325,000 or less. Including repairs and /or replacement of defective electrical and teledata equipment, all work necessary to retrofit, service, maintain and repair all kinds of lighting fixtures and local lighting controls, and washing and cleaning of foregoing fixtures.

*If the project exceeds $375,000 due to changes in the scope of work, an Electrician/A Technician must be part of the labor ratio.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

	07/01/2024	04/17/2025
Electrician & H - Telephone	$ 16.17	$ 16.29

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, G, *J, P) on OVERTIME PAGE
*Note: Emergency work on Sunday and Holidays is at the time and one-half overtime rate.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

8-3m

Elevator Constructor — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Elevator Constructor **DISTRICT** 4

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Rockland: Entire County except for the Township of Stony Point
Westchester: Entire County except for the Townships of Bedford, Lewisboro, Cortland, Mt. Kisco, North Salem, Pound Ridge, Somers and Yorktown.

WAGES
Per hour:

	07/01/2024	03/17/2025
Elevator Constructor	$ 80.35	$ 83.37
Modernization & Service/Repair	63.16	65.54

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:

Elevator Constructor	$ 46.367	$ 47.654
Modernization & Service/Repairs	45.217	46.470

OVERTIME PAY
Constructor See (D, M, T) on OVERTIME PAGE.

Modern/Service See (B, F, S) on OVERTIME PAGE.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
WAGES PER HOUR:

6 MONTH TERMS:

1st Term*	2nd & 3rd Term*	4th & 5th Term	6th & 7th Term	8th & 9th Term
50%	50%	55%	65%	75%

* Note: 1st, 2nd, 3rd Terms are based on Average of the Constructor, the Modernization and the Service/Repair wage.
Terms 4 thru 9 Based on Journeyman's wage of classification Working in.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS:

	07/01/2024	03/17/2025
Elevator Constructor		
1st Term	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
2nd & 3rd Term	36.15	36.90
4th & 5th Term	37.19	37.99
6th & 7th Term	38.80	39.70
8th & 9th Term	40.41	41.40
Modernization & Service/Repair		
1st Term	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
2nd & 3rd Term	36.15	36.90
4th & 5th Term	37.19	37.99
6th & 7th Term	38.80	39.70

8th & 9th Term	40.41	41.40

4-1

Elevator Constructor — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Elevator Constructor **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Columbia, Dutchess, Greene, Orange, Putnam, Sullivan, Ulster

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Delaware: Towns of Andes, Bovina, Colchester, Davenport, Delhi, Harpersfield, Hemdon, Kortright, Meredith, Middletown, Roxbury, Hancock & Stamford
Rockland: Only the Township of Stony Point.
Westchester: Only the Townships of Bedford, Lewisboro, Cortland, Mt. Kisco, North Salem, Pound Ridge, Somers and Yorktown.

WAGES

Per Hour	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Mechanic	$ 70.15	$ 73.07
Helper	70% of Mechanic Wage Rate	70% of Mechanic Wage Rate

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Journeyworker/Helper	$ 37.885*	$ 38.435*

(*)Plus 6% of regular hourly if less than 5 years of service. Plus 8% of regular hourly rate if more than 5 years of service.

OVERTIME PAY
See (D, O) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 15, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 15, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: When a paid holiday falls on Saturday, it shall be observed on Friday. When a paid holiday falls on Sunday, it shall be observed on Monday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:

0-6 mo*	6-12 mo	2nd yr	3rd yr	4th yr
50 %	55 %	65 %	70 %	80 %

(*)Plus 6% of the hourly rate, no additional supplemental benefits.

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked:

Same as Journeyperson/Helper

1-138

Glazier — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Glazier **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

WAGES
Per hour:

	07/01/2024	05/01/2025 Additional
Glazier, Glass Tinting and Window Film	$ 63.28	$ 1.11***
Scaffolding, including swing scaffold	67.28	
*Mechanical Equipment	64.28	
**Repair & Maintenance	30.76	

*Mechanical equipment, scissor jacks, man lifts, booms & buckets 30' or more, but not pipe scaffolding.
**Repair & Maintenance- All repair & maintenance work on a particular building whenever performed, where the total cumulative Repair & Maintenance contract value is under $193,000.

***To be allocated at a later date.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour:	7/01/2024
Glazier, Glass Tinting Window Film, Scaffolding and Mechanical Equipment	$ 42.13
Repair & Maintenance	24.62

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE
For 'Repair & Maintenance' see (B, B2, I, S) on overtime page.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
For 'Repair & Maintenance'
Paid: See(5, 6, 16, 25)
Overtime: See(5, 6, 16, 25)

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wage per hour:
(1) year terms at the following wage rates:

	7/01/2024
1st term	$ 22.34
2nd term	30.64
3rd term	40.87
4th term	50.14

Supplemental Benefits:
(Per hour)

1st term	$ 19.27
2nd term	27.34
3rd term	32.85
4th term	36.01

8-1087 (DC9 NYC)

Insulator - Heat & Frost — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Insulator - Heat & Frost **DISTRICT** 4

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES

Per Hour:	07/01/2024
Insulators Heat & Frost	$ 71.01

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per Hour:	
Insulators Heat & Frost	$ 36.76

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, *Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE
* Triple time for Labor Day (If worked)

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages:
1 year terms.
Wages Per Hour:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
$ 31.96	$ 39.06	$ 46.16	$ 53.26

Supplemental Benefits:

$ 16.56	$ 20.23	$ 23.91	$ 27.06

4-12

Insulator - Heat & Frost — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Insulator - Heat & Frost **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Orange, Putnam, Rockland, Westchester

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2024
Insulator	$ 60.85
Discomfort & Additional Training**	63.92
Fire Stop Work*	32.97

* Applies on all exclusive Fire Stop Work (When contract is for Fire Stop work only). No apprentices on these contracts only.

**Applies to work requiring; garb or equipment worn against the body not customarily worn by insulators; psychological evaluation ;special training, including but not limited to "Yellow Badge" radiation training

Note: Additional $0.50 per hour for work 30 feet or more above floor or ground level.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour:	
Journeyworker	$ 38.25
Discomfort & Additional Training	40.32
Fire Stop Work:	
Journeyworker	19.48

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q, *T) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: Last working day preceding Christmas and New Years day, workers shall work no later than 12:00 noon and shall receive 8 hrs pay.

Overtime: See (2*, 4, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE.
*Note: Labor Day triple time if worked.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1) year terms:

Insulator Apprentices:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
$ 32.97	$ 38.54	$ 44.12	$ 49.70

Discomfort & Additional Training Apprentices:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
$ 34.51	$ 40.38	$ 46.27	$ 52.16

Supplemental Benefits paid per hour:

Insulator Apprentices:

1st term	$ 19.48
2nd term	23.23
3rd term	26.98
4th term	30.74

Discomfort & Additional Training Apprentices:

1st term	$ 20.50
2nd term	24.47

3rd term	28.43
4th term	32.39

8-91

Ironworker **11/01/2024**

JOB DESCRIPTION Ironworker **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES

Per Hour:	07/01/2024	01/01/2025 Additional
Stone Derrickmen Rigger	$ 75.40	$ 1.64*
Stone Handset Derrickman	72.55	1.11*

*To be allocated at a later date.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Stone Derrickmen Rigger	$ 45.52
Stone Handset Derrickman	44.76

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, D1, *E, Q, **V) on OVERTIME PAGE
*Time and one-half shall be paid for all work on Saturday up to eight (8) hours and double time shall be paid for all work thereafter.
** Benefits same premium as wages on Holidays only

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (18) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Work stops at schedule lunch break with full day's pay.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wage per hour:

Stone Derrickmen Rigger:

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
07/01/2024	$ 37.20	$ 53.28	$ 59.32	$ 65.36

Supplemental Benefits:
Per hour:

07/01/2024	23.27	34.39	34.39	34.39

Stone Handset:

1/2 year terms at the following hourly wage rate:

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
07/01/2024	$ 35.78	$ 51.04	$ 56.79	$ 62.55

Supplemental Benefits:
Per hour:

07/01/2024	22.95	34.08	34.08	34.08

9-197D/R

Ironworker **11/01/2024**

JOB DESCRIPTION Ironworker **DISTRICT** 4

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES

Per Hour:	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Ornamental	$ 47.65	Additional
Chain Link Fence	47.65	$ 1.25/hr*

Guide Rail	47.65

(*)To be allocated at a later date.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:
Journeyworker: $ 66.29

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, B1, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
1 year terms

	07/01/2024
1st Term	$ 25.98
2nd Term	28.45
3rd Term	30.80
4th Term	34.39

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

1st Term	$ 16.29
2nd Term	18.29
3rd Term	19.29
4th Term	20.29

4-580-Or

Ironworker 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Ironworker **DISTRICT** 4

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES
PER HOUR:

	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Ironworker:		Additional
Structural	$ 57.20	$ 1.75/Hr.*
Bridges		
Machinery		

(*)To be allocated at a later date.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
PER HOUR PAID:

Journeyman	$ 89.85

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, B1, Q, *V) on OVERTIME PAGE
*NOTE: Benefits are calculated for every hour paid.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 18, 19) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
WAGES PER HOUR:

6 month terms at the following rate:

1st	$ 30.23
2nd	30.83
3rd - 6th	31.44

Supplemental Benefits
PER HOUR PAID: 62.47

4-40/361-Str

Ironworker 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Ironworker **DISTRICT** 4

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Rockland: Southern section - south of Convent Road and east of Blue Hills Road.

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2024
Reinforcing & Metal Lathing	$ 56.95
"Base" Wage	55.20 plus $ 1.75

"Base" Wage is used to calculate overtime hours only.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour:	
Reinforcing & Metal Lathing	$ 44.63

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, *X) on OVERTIME PAGE
*Only $23.50 per Hour for non worked hours

Supplemental Benefit Premiums for Overtime Hours worked:

Time & One Half	$ 51.13
Double Time	57.63

HOLIDAY

Paid:	See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime:	See (5, 6, 11, 13, *18, **19, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1) year terms at the following wage rates:

Prior to 01/01/2020:

1st term	2nd term	3rd term	4th Term
Wage Per Hour:			
$ 22.55	$ 28.38	$ 34.68	$ 37.18
"Base" Wage			
$21.00	$26.80	$33.10	$35.60
plus $1.55	plus $1.58	plus $1.58	plus $1.58

"Base" Wage is used to calculate overtime hours ONLY.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENIFITS
Per Hour:

1st term	2nd term	3rd term	4th Term
$18.17	$21.34	$22.00	$22.50

After 01/01/2020:

1st term	2nd term	3rd term	4th Term
Wage Per Hour:			
$ 22.55	$ 23.60	$ 24.60	$ 25.65
"Base" Wage			
$21.00	$22.00	$23.00	$24.00
plus $1.55	plus $1.60	plus $1.60	plus $1.65

"Base" Wage is used to calculate overtime hours ONLY.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENIFITS
Per Hour:

1st term	2nd term	3rd term	4th Term
$18.40	$17.40	$16.45	$15.45

4-46Reinf

Laborer - Building 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Laborer - Building **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Putnam, Westchester

WAGES

Per hour	07/01/2024
Laborer	$ 37.95 plus $5.45**
Laborer/Asbestos & Hazardous Materials Removal	$ 39.60* plus $5.45**

* Abatement/Removal of:
- Lead based or lead containing paint on materials to be repainted is classified as Painter.
- Asbestos containing roofs and roofing material is classified as Roofer.

** This portion is not subject to overtime premium.

NOTE: Upgrade/Material condition work plan for work performed during non-outage under a wage formula of 90% wage/100% fringe benefits at nuclear power plants.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour:	07/01/2024
Journeyworker	$ 31.95

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q, *V) on OVERTIME PAGE
*Note: For Sundays and Holidays worked benefits are at the same premium as wages.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
LABORER ONLY
Hourly terms at the following wage:

Level A	Level B	Level C	Level D
0-1000	1001-2000	2001-3000	3001-4000
$ 28.08	$ 31.90	$ 35.72	$ 39.54

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

Apprentices	
All terms	$ 23.60

8-235/B

Laborer - Heavy&Highway 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Laborer - Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Putnam, Westchester

WAGES
PUTNAM: APPLIES TO ALL HEAVY & HIGHWAY WORK EXCLUDING HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES

GROUP I: Blaster, Quarry Master, Curbs/Asphalt Screedman, Pipe Jacking and Boring Operations Operator, Qualified Dead Condition Pipe Fuser (B Mechanic)

GROUP II: Burner, Drillers(jumbo, joy, wagon, air track, hydraulic), Drill Operator, Self Contained Rotary Drill, Curbs, Raker, Bar Person, Concrete Finisher.

GROUP III: Pavement Breakers, Jeeper Operator, Jack Hammer, Pneumatic Tools (all), Gas Driller, Guniting, Railroad Spike Puller, Pipelayer, Chain Saw, Deck winches on scows, Power Buggy Operator, Power Wheelbarrow Operator, Bar Person Helper, Compressed Airlance, Water Jet Lance.

GROUP IV: Concrete Laborers, Asph. Worker, Rock Scaler, Vibrator Oper., Bit Grinder, Air Tamper, Pumps, Epoxy (adhesives, fillers and troweled on), Barco Rammer, Concrete Grinder, Crack Router Operator, Guide Rail-digging holes and placing concrete and demolition when not to be replaced, distribution of materials and tightening of bolts.

GROUP V: Drillers Helpers, Common Laborer, Mason Tenders, Signal Person, Pit Person, Truck Spotter, Powder Person, Landscape/Nursery Person, Dump Person, Temp. Heat.

GROUP VIA: Asbestos/Toxic Waste Laborer-All removal (Roads, Tunnels, Landfills, etc.) Confined space laborer, Bio-remediation, Phyto-remediation, Lead or Hazardous material, Abatement Laborer.

Wages:(per hour)	07/01/2024
GROUP I	$ 50.62*
GROUP II	49.27*
GROUP III	48.87*
GROUP IV	48.52*
GROUP V	48.17*
GROUP VIA	50.17*
Operator Qualified	
Gas Mechanic(A Mech)	60.62*
Flagperson	41.82*

*NOTE: To calculate overtime premiums, deduct $0.10 from above wages

SHIFT WORK
A shift premium will be paid on Public Work contracts for off-shift or irregular shift work when mandated by the NYS D.O.T. or other Governmental Agency contracts. Employees shall receive an additional 15% per hour above current rate for all regular and irregular shift work. Premium pay shall be calculated using the 15% per hour differential as base rate.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:
Journeyworker:
First 40 Hours
Per Hour $ 27.78
Over 40 Hours
Per Hour 21.03

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, P, R, S) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE
NOTE: For Holiday Overtime: 5, 6 - Code 'S' applies
For Holiday Overtime: 8, 15, 25, 26 - Code 'R' applies

REGISTERED APPRENTICES

	1st term 1-1000hrs	2nd term 1001-2000hrs	3rd term 2001-3000hrs	4th term 3001-4000hrs
07/01/2024	$ 28.07	$ 33.12	$ 37.94	$ 42.76

Supplemental Benefits per hour:
1st term $ 3.85 - After 40 hours: $ 3.50
2nd term $ 3.95 - After 40 hours: 3.50
3rd term $ 4.45 - After 40 hours: 3.90
4th term $ 5.00 - After 40 hours: 4.40

8-60H/H

Laborer - Tunnel 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Laborer - Tunnel **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Columbia, Dutchess, Greene, Orange, Otsego, Putnam, Rockland, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Chenango: Townships of Columbus, Sherburne and New Berlin.
Delaware: Townships of Andes, Bovina, Middletown, Roxbury, Franklin, Hamden, Stamford, Delhi, Kortright, Harpersfield, Merideth and Davenport.

WAGES
Class 1: All support laborers/sandhogs working above the shaft or tunnel.

Class 2: All laborers/sandhogs working in the shaft or tunnel.

Class 4: Safety Miners

Class 5: Site work related to Shaft/Tunnel

WAGES: (per hour)

	07/01/2024	06/01/2025
Class 1	$ 57.05	$ 58.55
Class 2	59.20	60.70
Class 4	65.60	67.10
Class 5	49.90	51.40

Toxic and hazardous waste, lead abatement and asbestos abatement work will be paid an additional $ 3.00 an hour.

SHIFT WORK
SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL...On all Government mandated irregular shift work:
- Employee shall be paid at time and one half the regular rate Monday through Friday.
- Saturday shall be paid at 1.65 times the regular rate.
- Sunday shall be paid at 2.15 times the regular rate.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Benefit 1	$ 36.98	$ 38.23
Benefit 2	55.39	59.99
Benefit 3	74.58	76.73

Benefit 1 applies to straight time hours, paid holidays not worked.
Benefit 2 applies to over 8 hours in a day (M-F), irregular shift work hours worked, and Saturday hours worked.
Benefit 3 applies to Sunday and Holiday hours worked.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, X) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
When a recognized Holidays falls on Saturday or Sunday, holidays falling on Saturday shall be recognized or observed on Friday and holidays falling on Sunday shall be recognized or observed on Monday. Employees ordered to work on the Saturday or Sunday of the holiday or on the recognized or the observed Friday or Monday for those holidays falling on Saturday or Sunday shall receive double time the established rate and benefits for the holiday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
FOR APPRENTICE RATES, refer to the appropriate Laborer Heavy & Highway wage rate contained in the wage schedule for the County and location where the work is to be performed.

11-17/60/235/754Tun

Lineman Electrician — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Lineman Electrician **DISTRICT** 6

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Westchester

WAGES
A Lineman/Technician shall perform all overhead aerial work. A Lineman/Technician on the ground will install all electrical panels, connect all grounds, install and connect all electrical conductors, assembly of all electrical materials, conduit, pipe or raceway; placing of fish wire; pulling of cables, wires or fiber optic cable through such raceways; splicing of conductors; dismantling of such structures, lines or equipment.

Crane Operators: Operation of any type of crane on line projects.
Crawler Backhoe: Operation of tracked excavator/crawler backhoe with 1/2 yard bucket or larger on line projects.
Digging Machine Operator: All other digging equipment and augering on line projects.

A Groundman/Truck Driver shall: Build and set concrete forms, handle steel mesh, set footer cages, transport concrete in a wheelbarrow, hand or machine concrete vibrator, finish concrete footers, mix mortar, grout pole bases, cover and maintain footers while curing in cold weather, operate jack hammer, operate hand pavement breaker, tamper, concrete and other motorized saws, as a drill helper, operate and maintain generators, water pumps, chainsaws, sand blasting, operate mulching and seeding machine, air tools, electric tools, gas tools, load and unload materials, hand shovel and/or broom, prepare and pour mastic and other fillers, assist digger operator equipment/operator in ground excavation and restoration, landscape work and painting. Only when assisting a lineman technician, a groundman/truck driver may assist in installing conduit, pipe, cables and equipment.

NOTE: Includes Teledata Work within ten (10) feet of High Voltage Transmission Lines. Also includes digging of holes for poles, anchors, footer, and foundations for electrical equipment.

Below rates apply to electrical overhead and underground distribution and maintenance work and overhead and underground transmission line work, electrical substations, switching structures, continuous pipe-type underground fluid or gas filled transmission conduit and cable installations, maintenance jobs or projects, railroad catenary installations and maintenance, third rail installations, the bonding of rails and the installation of fiber optic cable. Includes access matting for line work.

Per hour:	07/01/2024
Group A:	
Lineman, Tech, Welder	$ 61.91
Crane, Crawler Backhoe	61.91
Cable Splicer-Pipe Type	68.10
Cert. Welder-Pipe Type	65.01
Group B:	
Digging Mach Operator	55.72
Tractor Trailer Driver	52.62
Groundman, Truck Driver	49.53
Equipment Mechanic	49.53
Flagman	37.15

Additional $1.00 per hour for entire crew when a helicopter is used.

SHIFT WORK

THE FOLLOWING RATES WILL APPLY ON ALL CONTRACTING AGENCY MANDATED MULTIPLE SHIFTS OF AT LEAST FIVE (5) DAYS DURATION WORKED BETWEEN THE HOURS LISTED BELOW:

1ST SHIFT	8:00 AM TO 4:30 PM REGULAR RATE
2ND SHIFT	4:30 PM TO 1:00 AM REGULAR RATE PLUS 17.3%
3RD SHIFT	12:30 AM TO 9:00 AM REGULAR RATE PLUS 31.4%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour worked (but also required on non-worked holidays):

	07/01/2024
Group A	$ 30.90 *plus 7% of the hourly wage paid
Group B	$ 26.90 *plus 7% of the hourly wage paid

*The 7% is based on the hourly wage paid, straight time or premium time.

OVERTIME PAY

See (B, E, Q, X) on OVERTIME PAGE. NOTE: Double time for emergency work designated by the Dept. of Jurisdiction.
WAGE CAP - Double the straight time hourly base wage shall be the maximum hourly wage compensation for any hour worked. Contractor is still responsible to pay the hourly benefit amount for each hour worked.

HOLIDAY

Paid	See (5, 6, 8, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE plus Governor of NYS Election Day.
Overtime	See (5, 6, 8, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE plus Governor of NYS Election Day.

NOTE: All paid holidays falling on Saturday shall be observed on the preceding Friday. All paid holidays falling on Sunday shall be observed on the following Monday. Supplements for holidays paid at straight time.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
WAGES per hour: 1000 hour terms at the following percentage of the applicable Journeyworker's Lineman wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th
60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS per hour:

	07/01/2024
	$ 26.90 *plus 7% of the hourly wage paid

*The 7% is based on the hourly wage paid, straight time or premium time.

6-1249aWest

Lineman Electrician - Teledata — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Lineman Electrician - Teledata **DISTRICT** 6

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Rensselaer, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Westchester, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES
Per hour:

For outside work, stopping at first point of attachment (demarcation).

	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Cable Splicer	$ 39.24	$ 40.81
Installer, Repairman	$ 37.24	$ 38.73
Teledata Lineman	$ 37.24	$ 38.73
Tech., Equip. Operator	$ 37.24	$ 38.73
Groundman	$ 19.74	$ 20.53

NOTE: EXCLUDES Teledata work within ten (10) feet of High Voltage (600 volts and over) transmission lines. For this work please see LINEMAN.

SHIFT WORK
THE FOLLOWING RATES APPLY WHEN THE CONTRACTING AGENCY MANDATES MULTIPLE SHIFTS OF AT LEAST FIVE (5) DAYS DURATION ARE WORKED. WHEN TWO (2) OR THREE (3) SHIFTS ARE WORKED THE FOLLOWING RATES APPLY:

1ST SHIFT	REGULAR RATE
2ND SHIFT	REGULAR RATE PLUS 10%
3RD SHIFT	REGULAR RATE PLUS 15%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour:	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Journeyworker	$ 5.70 *plus 3% of the hour wage paid	$ 5.70 *plus 3% of the hour wage paid

*The 3% is based on the hourly wage paid, straight time rate or premium rate.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE
WAGE CAP - Double the straight time hourly base wage shall be the maximum hourly wage compensation for any hour worked. Contractor is still responsible to pay the hourly benefit amount for each hour worked.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE

6-1249LT - Teledata

Lineman Electrician - Traffic Signal, Lighting — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Lineman Electrician - Traffic Signal, Lighting **DISTRICT** 6

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Westchester

WAGES
Lineman/Technician shall perform all overhead aerial work. A Lineman/Technician on the ground will install all electrical panels, connect all grounds, install and connect all electrical conductors which includes, but is not limited to road loop wires; conduit and plastic or other type pipes that carry conductors, flex cables and connectors, and to oversee the encasement or burial of such conduits or pipes.

Crane Operators: Operation of any type of crane on Traffic Signal/Lighting projects.
Crawler Backhoe: Operation of tracked excavator/crawler backhoe with 1/2 yard bucket or larger on Traffic Signal/Lighting projects.
Digging Machine Operator: All other digging equipment and augering on Traffic Signal/Lighting projects.

A Groundman/Groundman Truck Driver shall: Build and set concrete forms, handle steel mesh, set footer cages, transport concrete in a wheelbarrow, hand or machine concrete vibrator, finish concrete footers, mix mortar, grout pole bases, cover and maintain footers while curing in cold weather, operate jack hammer, operate hand pavement breaker, tamper, concrete and other motorized saws, as a drill helper, operate and maintain generators, water pumps, chainsaws, sand blasting, operate mulching and seeding machine, air tools, electric tools, gas tools, load and unload materials, hand shovel and/or broom, prepare and pour mastic and other fillers, assist digger operator/equipment operator in ground excavation and restoration, landscape work and painting. Only when assisting a lineman technician, a groundman/truck driver may assist in installing conduit, pipe, cables and equipment.

A flagger's duties shall consist of traffic control only.

Per hour:	07/01/2024
Group A:	
Lineman, Technician	$ 55.95
Crane, Crawler Backhoe	55.95
Certified Welder	58.75
Group B:	
Digging Machine	50.36
Tractor Trailer Driver	47.56
Groundman, Truck Driver	44.76
Equipment Mechanic	44.76
Flagman	33.57

Above rates are applicable for installation, testing, operation, maintenance and repair on all Traffic Control (Signal) and Illumination (Lighting) projects, Traffic Monitoring Systems, and Road Weather Information Systems. Includes digging of holes for poles, anchors, footer foundations for electrical equipment; assembly of all electrical materials or raceway; placing of fish wire; pulling of cables, wires or fiber optic cable through such raceways; splicing of conductors; dismantling of such structures, lines or equipment.

SHIFT WORK
THE FOLLOWING RATES WILL APPLY ON ALL CONTRACTING AGENCY MANDATED MULTIPLE SHIFTS OF AT LEAST FIVE (5) DAYS DURATION WORKED BETWEEN THE HOURS LISTED BELOW:

1ST SHIFT	8:00 AM TO 4:30 PM REGULAR RATE
2ND SHIFT	4:30 PM TO 1:00 AM REGULAR RATE PLUS 17.3%
3RD SHIFT	12:30 AM TO 9:00 AM REGULAR RATE PLUS 31.4%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked:

	07/01/2024
Group A	$ 30.90 *plus 7% of the hourly wage paid
Group B	$ 26.90 *plus 7% of the hourly wage paid

*The 7% is based on the hourly wage paid, straight time or premium time.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, X) on OVERTIME PAGE. *Note* Double time for emergency work designated by the Dept. of Jurisdiction.

WAGE CAP - Double the straight time hourly base wage shall be the maximum hourly wage compensation for any hour worked. Contractor is still responsible to pay the hourly benefit amount for each hour worked.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE and Governor of NYS Election Day.
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE and Governor of NYS Election Day.

NOTE: All paid holidays falling on Saturday shall be observed on the preceding Friday. All paid holidays falling on Sunday shall be observed on the following Monday. Supplements for holidays paid at straight time.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
WAGES per hour: 1000 hour terms at the following percentage of the applicable Journeyworker's Lineman wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th
60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS per hour:

07/01/2024
$ 26.90 *plus 7% of the hourly wage paid

*The 7% is based on the hourly wage paid, straight time or premium time.

6-1249aWestLT

Mason - Building — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Building **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Nassau, Rockland, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES
Per hour:

	07/01/2024	12/02/2024 Additional
Tile Setters	$ 63.91	$ 0.71*

*To be allocated at a later date.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:

$ 27.66* + $8.50

* This portion of benefits subject to same premium rate as shown for overtime wages.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE
Work beyond 10 hours on Saturday shall be paid at double the hourly wage rate.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wage per hour:

(750 hour) term at the following wage rate:
Term:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
1-750	751-1500	1501-2250	2251-3000	3001-3750	3751-4500	4501-5250	5251-6000	6001-6750	6501-7000
07/01/2024									
$22.19	$27.21	$34.45	$39.46	$43.07	$46.58	$50.23	$55.24	$57.71	$62.00

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
07/01/2024									

$12.55* +$.76	$12.55* +$.81	$15.36* +$.91	$15.36* +$.96	$16.36* +$1.43	$17.86* +$1.48	$18.86* +$1.91	$18.86* +$1.97	$18.86* +$4.57	$24.11* +$5.18

* This portion of benefits subject to same premium rate as shown for overtime wages.

9-7/52A

Mason - Building — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Building **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Putnam, Rockland, Westchester

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Orange: Only the Township of Tuxedo.

WAGES
Per hour:

	07/01/2024
Bricklayer	$ 47.44
Cement Mason	47.44
Plasterer/Stone Mason	47.44
Pointer/Caulker	47.44

Additional $1.00 per hour for power saw work
Additional $0.50 per hour for swing scaffold or staging work

SHIFT WORK
SHIFT WORK: When shift work or an irregular workday is mandated or required by state, federal, county, local or other governmental agency contracts, the following premiums apply:
Irregular workday requires 15% premium
Second shift an additional 15% of wage plus benefits to be paid
Third shift an additional 25% of wage plus benefits to be paid

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Journeyman	$ 38.50

OVERTIME PAY
OVERTIME:

Cement Mason	See (B, E, Q, W) on OVERTIME PAGE.
All Others	See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE.

HOLIDAY

Paid:	See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime:	See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Whenever any of the above holidays fall on Sunday, they will be observed on Monday. Whenever any of the above holidays fall on Saturday, they will be observed on Friday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:

750 hour terms at the following percentage of Journeyman's wage

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
50%	55%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%

Supplemental Benefits per hour

750 hour terms at the following percentage of journeyman supplements

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
50%	55%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%

Apprentices indentured before June 1st, 2011 receive full journeyman benefits

11-5wp-b

Mason - Building — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Building **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES
Building

Wages per hour:	07/01/2024	01/01/2025 Additional
Mosaic & Terrazzo Mechanic	$ 60.98	$ 1.06*
Mosaic & Terrazzo Finisher	58.96	

*To be allocated at a later date.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Mosaic & Terrazzo Mechanic	$ 31.36* + $9.78
Mosaic & Terrazzo Finisher	$ 31.36* + $9.77

*This portion of benefits subject to same premium rate as shown for overtime wages.

OVERTIME PAY
See (A, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE
07/01/2024- Deduct $7.00 from hourly wages before calculating overtime.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Easter Sunday is an observed holiday.Holidays falling on a Saturday will be observed on that Saturday. Holidays falling on a Sunday will be celebrated on the Monday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages Per hour:

	1st 0-1500	2nd 1501-3000	3rd 3001-3750	4th 3751-4500	5th 4501-5250	6th 5251-6000
07/01/2024	$ 25.19	$ 32.39	$ 38.18	$ 40.78	$ 49.00	$ 55.75

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

07/01/2024	$7.12* + 3.43	$9.16* + 4.40	$17.22* + 5.87	$23.86* + 6.84	$24.86* + 7.83	$27.36* + 8.80

*This portion of benefits subject to same premium rate as shown for overtime wages.

9-7/3

Mason - Building — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Building **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES
Per hour:

	07/01/2024	01/06/2025 Additional
Building-Marble Restoration:		
Marble, Stone & Terrazzo Polisher	$ 47.72	$ 0.57*

*To be allocated at a later date.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:
Journeyworker:

Building-Marble Restoration:
Marble, Stone &
Polisher $ 31.50

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, *E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE
* On Saturdays, 8th hour and successive hours paid at double hourly rate.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
WAGES per hour:

900 hour term at the following wage:

1st 1-900	2nd 901-1800	3rd 1801-2700	4th 2701
$ 33.40	$ 38.18	$ 42.94	$ 47.72

Supplemental Benefits Per Hour:

29.06	29.87	30.69	31.50

9-7/24-MP

Mason - Building — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Building **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

WAGES
Per Hour:

	07/01/2024	01/06/2025 Additional
Marble Cutters & Setters	$ 63.92	$ 0.75*

*To be allocated at a later date.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:

Journeyworker $ 40.05

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wage Per Hour:
07/01/2024
750 hour terms at the following wage

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
0-3000	3001-3750	3751-4500	4501-5250	5251-6000	6001-6750	6751-7500	7500+
$ 27.01	$ 40.52	$ 43.88	$ 47.26	$ 50.64	$ 54.32	$ 60.71	$ 63.92

Supplemental Benefits per hour:
07/01/2024

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
$ 26.42	$ 29.76	$ 30.61	$ 31.44	$ 32.28	$ 37.55	$ 39.23	$ 40.05

Mason - Building **11/01/2024**

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Building **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Nassau, Rockland, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2024	12/02/2024 Additional
Tile Finisher	$ 49.08	$ 0.59*

*To be allocated at a later date.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:

$ 24.56*
+ 8.32

*This portion of benefits is subjected to same premium rate as shown for overtime wages

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, *V) on OVERTIME PAGE
*Work beyond 10 hours on a Saturday shall be paid at double the hourly wage rate.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

9-7/88A-tf

Mason - Building **11/01/2024**

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Building **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2024	01/06/2025 Additional
Marble, Stone, Maintenance Finishers:	$ 27.72	$ 0.41*

Note 1: An additional $2.00 per hour for time spent grinding floor using "60 grit" and below.
Note 2: Flaming equipment operator shall be paid an additional $25.00 per day.

*To be allocated at a later date.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:

Marble, Stone
Maintenance Finishers: $ 15.74

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, *E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE
*Double hourly rate after 8 hours on Saturday

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
1st term apprentice gets paid for all observed holidays.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
WAGES per hour:

	07/01/2024
0-750	$ 22.32
751-1500	23.04
1501-2250	23.75
2251-3000	24.48

3001-3750	25.56
3751-4500	27.00
4501+	27.72

Supplemental Benefits:
Per hour:

0-750	12.69
751-1500	13.10
1501-2250	13.51
2251-3000	13.91
3001-3750	14.52
3751-4500	15.33
4501+	15.74

9-7/24M-MF

Mason - Building / Heavy&Highway — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Building / Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES
Per hour:

	07/01/2024	01/06/2025 Additional
Marble-Finisher	$ 49.99	$ 0.53*

*To be allocated at a later date.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Journeyworker:
Per hour

Marble- Finisher	$ 37.39

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE
Work beyond 8 hours on a Saturday shall be paid at double the rate.

HOLIDAY
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
When an observed holiday falls on a Sunday, it will be observed the next day.

9-7/20-MF

Mason - Heavy&Highway — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Putnam, Rockland, Westchester

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Orange: Only the Township of Tuxedo.

WAGES
Per hour:

	07/01/2024
Bricklayer	$ 47.94
Cement Mason	47.94
Marble/Stone Mason	47.94
Plasterer	47.94
Pointer/Caulker	47.94

Additional $1.00 per hour for power saw work
Additional $0.50 per hour for swing scaffold or staging work

SHIFT WORK
When shift work or an irregular workday is mandated or required by state, federal, county, local or other governmental contracts, the following rates apply:

Irregular workday requires 15% premium
Second shift an additional 15% of wage plus benefits to be paid

Third shift an additional 25% of wage plus benefits to be paid

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Journeyman	$ 38.50

OVERTIME PAY

Cement Mason	See (B, E, Q, W)
All Others	See (B, E, Q,)

HOLIDAY

Paid:	See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime:	See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

- Whenever any of the above holidays fall on Sunday, they will be observed on Monday. Whenever any of the above holidays fall on Saturday, they will be observed on Friday.
- Supplemental Benefits are not paid for paid Holiday
- If Holiday is worked, Supplemental Benefits are paid for hours worked.
- Whenever an Employee works within three (3) calendar days before a holiday, the Employee shall be paid for the Holiday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:

750 hour terms at the following percentage of Journeyman's wage

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
50%	55%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%

Supplemental Benefits per hour

750 hour terms at the following percentage of journeyman supplements

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
50%	55%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%

Apprentices indentured before June 1st, 2011 receive full journeyman benefits

11-5WP-H/H

Operating Engineer - Building — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Operating Engineer - Building **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, New York, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Westchester

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Dutchess: that part of Dutchess County lying south of the North City Line of the City of Poughkeepsie.

WAGES
NOTE: Construction surveying
Party Chief--One who directs a survey party
Instrument Man--One who runs the instrument and assists Party Chief.
Rodman--One who holds the rod and assists the Survey Crew

Wages:(Per Hour)	07/01/2024
Building Construction:	
Party Chief	$ 79.99
Instrument Man	60.36
Rodman	40.45
Steel Erection:	
Party Chief	83.13
Instrument Man	64.21
Rodman	44.33

Heavy Construction-NYC counties only:
(Foundation, Excavation.)

Party Chief	88.06
Instrument man	65.66
Rodman	55.70

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per Hour:	07/01/2024
Building Construction	$ 28.63* +$ 7.65
Steel Erection	29.23* + 7.65
Heavy Construction	30.04* + 7.64

* This portion subject to SAME premium as wages

Non-Worked Holiday Supplemental Benefit:
21.83

OVERTIME PAY
See (A, B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE
Code "A" applies to Building Construction and has double the rate after 7 hours on Saturdays.
Code "B" applies to Heavy Construction and Steel Erection and had double the rate after 8 hours on Saturdays.

HOLIDAY

Paid:	See (5, 6, 9, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime:	See (5, 6, 9, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

9-15Db

Operating Engineer - Building — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Operating Engineer - Building **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Putnam, Westchester

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Dutchess: All the counties of Westchester and Putnam and the southern part of Dutchess County defined by the northern boundary line of the City of Poughkeepsie, then due east to Route 115, then north along Route 115 to Bedell Road, then east along Bedell Road to Van Wagner Road, then north along Van Wagner Road to Bower Road, then east along Bower Road to Route 44 and along Route 44 east to Route 343, then along Route 343 east to the northern boundary of Town of Dover Plains and east along the northern boundary of Town of Dover Plains to the border line of the State of Connecticut and bordered on the west by the middle of the Hudson River.

WAGES
GROUP I:
Cranes (All Types up to 49 tons), Boom Trucks, Cherry Pickers (All Types), Clamshell Crane, Derrick (Stone and Steel), Dragline, Franki Pile Rig or similar, High Lift (Lull or similar) with crane attachment and winch used for hoisting or lifting, Hydraulic Cranes, Pile Drivers, Potain and similar.

Cranes (All types 50-99 tons), Drill Rig Casa Grande (CAT or similar), Franki Pile Rig or similar, Hydraulic Cranes (All types including Crawler Cranes- No specific boom length).

Cranes (All types 100 tons and over), All Tower Cranes, All Climbing Cranes irrespective of manufacturer and regardless of how the same is rigged, Franki Pile Rig or similar, Conventional Cranes (All types including Crawler Cranes-No specific boom length), Hydraulic Cranes.

GROUP I-A: Barber Green Loader-Euclid Loader, Bulldozer, Carrier-Trailer Horse, Concrete Cleaning Decontamination Machine Operator, Concrete-Portable Hoist, Conway or Similar Mucking Machines, Elevator & Cage, Excavators all types, Front End Loaders, Gradall, Shovel, Backhoe, etc.(Crawler or Truck), Heavy Equipment Robotics Operator/Mechanic, Hoist Engineer-Material, Hoist Portable Mobile Unit, Hoist(Single, Double or Triple Drum), Horizontal Directional Drill Locator, Horizontal Directional Drill Operator and Jersey Spreader, Letourneau or Tournapull(Scrapers over 20 yards Struck), Lift Slab Console, etc., Lull HiLift or Similar, Master Environmental Maintenance Mechanics, Mucking Machines Operator/Mechanic or Similar Type, Overhead Crane, Pavement Breaker(Air Ram), Paver(Concrete), Post Hole Digger, Power House Plant, Road Boring Machine, Road Mix Machine, Ross Carrier and Similar Machines, Rubber tire double end backhoes and similar machines, Scoopmobile Tractor-Shovel Over 1.5 yards, Shovel (Tunnels), Spreader (Asphalt) Telephie(Cableway), Tractor Type Demolition Equipment, Trenching Machines-Vermeer Concrete Saw Trencher and Similar, Ultra High Pressure Waterjet Cutting Tool System, Vacuum Blasting Machine operator/mechanic, Winch Truck A Frame.

GROUP I-B: Compressor (Steel Erection), Mechanic (Outside All Types), Negative Air Machine (Asbestos Removal), Push Button (Buzz Box) Elevator.

GROUP II: Compactor Self-Propelled, Concrete Pump, Crane Operator in Training (Over 100 Tons), Grader, Machines Pulling Sheep's Foot Roller, Roller (4 ton and over), Scrapers (20 yards Struck and Under), Vibratory Rollers, Welder.

GROUP III-A: Asphalt Plant, Concrete Mixing Plants, Forklift (All power sources), Joy Drill or similar, Tractor Drilling Machine, Loader (1 1/2 yards and under), Portable Asphalt Plant, Portable Batch Plant, Portable Crusher, Skid Steer (Bobcat or similar), Stone Crusher, Well Drilling Machine, Well Point System.

GROUP III-B: Compressor Over 125 cu. Feet, Conveyor Belt Machine regardless of size, Compressor Plant, Ladder Hoist, Stud Machine.

GROUP IV-A: Batch Plant, Concrete Breaker, Concrete Spreader, Curb Cutter Machine, Finishing Machine-Concrete, Fine Grading Machine, Hepa Vac Clean Air Machine, Material Hopper(sand, stone, cement), Mulching Grass Spreader, Pump Gypsum etc, Pump-Plaster-Grout-Fireproofing. Roller(Under 4 Ton),Spreading and Fine Grading Machine, Steel Cutting Machine, Siphon Pump, Tar Joint Machine, Television Cameras for Water, Sewer, Gas etc. Turbo Jet Burner or Similar Equipment, Vibrator (1 to 5).

GROUP IV-B: Compressor (all types), Heater (All Types), Fire Watchman, Lighting Unit (Portable & Generator) Pump, Pump Station(Water, Sewer, Portable, Temporary), Welding Machine (Steel Erection & Excavation).

GROUP V: Mechanics Helper, Motorized Roller (walk behind), Stock Attendant, Welder's Helper, Maintenance Engineer Crane(75 ton and over).

Group VI-A: Welder Certified
GROUP VI-B: Utility Man, Warehouse Man.

WAGES: (per hour)

	07/01/2024
GROUP I	
Cranes- up to 49 tons	$ 67.43
Cranes- 50 tons to 99 tons	69.77
Cranes- 100 tons and over	79.64
GROUP I-A	59.04
GROUP I-B	54.41
GROUP II	56.97
GROUP III-A	54.88
GROUP III-B	52.25
GROUP IV-A	54.33
GROUP IV-B	45.94
GROUP V	49.53
Group VI-A	57.96
GROUP VI-B	
Utility Man	47.00
Warehouse Man	49.26

An additional 20% to wage when required to wear protective equipment on hazardous/toxic waste projects.
Engineers operating cranes with booms 100 feet but less than 149 feet in length will be paid an additional $2.00 per hour.
Engineers operating cranes with booms 149 feet or over in length will be paid an additional $3.00 per hour.
Loader operators over 5 cubic yard capacity additional .50 per hour.
Shovel operators over 4 cubic yard capacity additional $1.00 per hour.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Journeyworker	$ 32.32

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

8-137B

Operating Engineer - Heavy&Highway — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Operating Engineer - Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Putnam, Westchester

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Dutchess: All the counties of Westchester and Putnam and the southern part of Dutchess County defined by the northern boundary line of the City of Poughkeepsie, then due east to Route 115, then north along Route 115 to Bedell Road, then east along Bedell Road to Van Wagner Road, then north along Van Wagner Road to Bower Road, then east along Bower Road to Route 44 and along Route 44 east to Route 343, then along Route 343 east to the northern boundary of Town of Dover Plains and east along the northern boundary of Town of Dover Plains to the border line of the State of Connecticut and bordered on the west by the middle of the Hudson River.

WAGES

GROUP I: Boom Truck, Cherry Picker, Clamshell, Crane, (Crawler, Truck),
Dragline, Drill Rig (Casa Grande, Cat, or Similar), Floating Crane (Crane on Barges) under 100 tons, Gin Pole, Hoist Engineer-Concrete (Crane-Derrick-Mine Hoist), Knuckle Boom Crane, Rough Terrain Crane.

GROUP I-A: Auger (Truck or Truck Mounted), Boat Captain, Bulldozer-All Sizes, Central Mix Plant Operator, Chipper (all types), Close Circuit T.V., Combination Loader/Backhoe, Compactor with Blade, Concrete Finishing Machine, Gradall, Grader (Motor Grader), Elevator & Cage (Materials or Passenger), Excavator (and all attachments), Front End Loaders (1 1/2 yards and over), High Lift Lull and similar, Hoist (Single, Double, Triple Drum), Hoist Portable Mobile Unit, Hoist Engineer (Material), Jack and Bore Machine, Log Skidders, Mill Machines, Mucking Machines, Overhead Crane, Paver (concrete), Post Pounder (of any type), Push Cats, Road Reclaimer, Robot Hammer (Brokk or similar), Robotic Equipment (Scope of Engineer Schedule), Ross Carrier and similar, Scrapers (20 yard struck and over), Side Boom, Slip Form Machine, Spreader (Asphalt), Trenching Machines (Telephies-Vermeer Concrete Saw), Tractor Type Demolition Equipment, Vacuum Truck. Vibratory Roller(Riding) or Roller used in mainline paving operations.

GROUP I-B: Asphalt Mobile Conveyor/Transfer Machine, Road Paver (Asphalt).

GROUP II-A: Ballast Regulators, Compactor Self Propelled, Fusion Machine, Rail Anchor Machines, Roller (4 ton and over), Scrapers (20 yard struck and under).

GROUP II-B: Mechanic (Outside) All Types, Shop Mechanic.

GROUP III: Air Tractor Drill, Asphalt Plant, Batch Plant, Boiler (High Pressure), Concrete Breaker (Track or Rubber Tire), Concrete Pump, Concrete Spreader, Excavator Drill, Farm Tractor, Forklift (all types), Gas Tapping (Live), Hydroseeder, Loader (1 1/2 yards and under), Locomotive (all sizes), Machine Pulling Sheeps Foot Roller, Portable Asphalt Plant, Portable Batch Plant, Portable Crusher (Apprentice), Powerhouse Plant, Roller (under 4 ton), Sheer Excavator, Skid Steer/Bobcat, Stone Crusher, Sweeper (with seat), Well Drilling Machine.

GROUP IV: Service Person (Grease Truck), Deckhand.

GROUP IV-B: Conveyor Belt Machine (Truck Mounted), Heater (all types), Lighting Unit (Portable), Maintenance Engineer (For Crane Only), Mechanics Helper, Pump (Fireproofing), Pumps-Pump Station/Water/Sewer/Gypsum/Plaster, etc., Pump Truck (Sewer Jet or Similar), Welders Helper, Welding Machine (Steel Erection), Well Point System.

GROUP V: All Tower Cranes-All Climbing Cranes and all cranes of 100-ton capacity or greater (3900 Manitowac or similar) irrespective of manufacturer and regardless of how the same is rigged, Hoist Engineer (Steel), Engineer-Pile Driver, Jersey Spreader, Pavement Breaker/Post Hole Digger.

WAGES: Per hour:	07/01/2024
Group I	$ 68.63
Group I-A	60.42
Group I-B	63.70
Group II-A	57.84
Group II-B	59.67
Group III	56.81
Group IV	51.57
Group IV-B	44.19
Group V	
Engineer All Tower, Climbing and Cranes of 100 Tons	77.82
Hoist Engineer(Steel)	70.41
Engineer(Pile Driver)	75.13
Jersey Spreader, Pavement Breaker (Air Ram)Post Hole Digger	59.19

Engineers operating cranes with booms 100 feet but less than 149 feet in length will be paid an additional $2.00 per hour over the rate listed in the Wage Schedule. Engineers operating cranes with booms 149 feet or over in length will be paid an additional $3.00 per hour over the rate listed in the Wage Schedule. Loader and Excavator Operators: over 5 cubic yards capacity $0.50 per hour over the rate listed in the Wage Schedule. Shovel Operators: over 4 cubic yards capacity $1.00 per hour over the rate listed in the Wage Schedule.

SHIFT WORK

A 15% premium on all hours paid, including overtime hours for 2nd, 3rd shifts on all government mandated off-shift work

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour:

Journeyworker:	$ 34.85 up to 40 Hours
	After 40 hours $ 25.55* PLUS

$ 1.25 on all
hours worked

*This amount is subject to premium

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, P, *R, **U) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime..... See (5, 6, 8, 15, 25, 26) on OVERTIME PAGE

* For Holiday codes 8,15,25,26 code R applies
** For Holiday Codes 5 & 6 code U applies

Note: If employees are required to work on Easter Sunday they shall be paid at the rate of triple time.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1)year terms at the following rate.

1st term	$ 30.21
2nd term	36.25
3rd term	42.30
4th term	48.34
Supplemental Benefits per hour:	
	26.85

8-137HH

Operating Engineer - Heavy&Highway — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Operating Engineer - Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Putnam, Westchester

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Dutchess: South of the North city line of Poughkeepsie

WAGES
Party Chief - One who directs a survey party
Instrument Man - One who runs the instrument and assists Party Chief
Rodman - One who holds the rod and in general, assists the Survey Crew
Categories cover GPS & Underground Surveying

Per Hour:	07/01/2024
Party Chief	$ 84.94
Instrument Man	63.15
Rodman	53.43

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per Hour:	07/01/2024
All Categories	
Straight Time:	$ 30.04* + $7.64
Premium:	
Time & 1/2	$ 45.06* + $7.64
Double Time	$ 60.08* + $7.64

Non-Worked Holiday Supplemental Benefits:
$ 21.83

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, *E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE
* Doubletime paid on all hours in excess of 8 hours on Saturday

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 7, 11, 12) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 7, 11, 12) on HOLIDAY PAGE

9-15Dh

Operating Engineer - Heavy&Highway - Tunnel 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Operating Engineer - Heavy&Highway - Tunnel **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Putnam, Westchester

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Dutchess: All the counties of Westchester and Putnam and the southern part of Dutchess County defined by the northern boundary line of the City of Poughkeepsie, then due east to Route 115, then north along Route 115 to Bedell Road, then east along Bedell Road to Van Wagner Road, then north along Van Wagner Road to Bower Road, then east along Bower Road to Route 44 and along Route 44 east to Route 343, then along Route 343 east to the northern boundary of Town of Dover Plains and east along the northern boundary of Town of Dover Plains to the border line of the State of Connecticut and bordered on the west by the middle of the Hudson River.

WAGES
GROUP I: Boom Truck, Cherry Picker, Clamshell, Crane(Crawler, Truck), Dragline, Drill Rig Casa Grande(Cat or Similar), Floating Crane(Crane on Barge-Under 100 Tons), Hoist Engineer(Concrete/Crane-Derrick-Mine Hoist), Knuckle Boom Crane, Rough Terrain Crane.

GROUP I-A: Auger(Truck or Truck Mounted), Boat Captain, Bull Dozer-all sizes, Central Mix Plant Operator, Chipper-all types, Close Circuit T.V., Combination Loader/Backhoe, Compactor with Blade, Concrete Finishing Machine, Gradall, Grader(Motor Grader), Elevator & Cage(Materials or Passengers), Excavator(and all attachments), Front End Loaders(1 1/2 yards and over), High Lift Lull, Hoist(Single, Double, Triple Drum), Hoist Portable Mobile Unit, Hoist Engineer(Material), Jack and Bore Machine, Log Skidder, Milling Machine, Moveable Concrete Barrier Transfer & Transport Vehicle, Mucking Machines. Overhead Crane, Paver(Concrete), Post Pounder of any type, Push Cats, Road Reclaimer, Robot Hammer(Brokk or similar), Robotic Equipment(Scope of Engineer Schedule), Ross Carrier and similar machines, Scrapers(20 yards struck and over), Side Boom, Slip Form Machine, Spreader(Asphalt), Trenching Machines, Telephies-Vermeer Concrete Saw, Tractor type demolition equipment, Vacuum Truck, Vibratory Roller (Riding) used in mainline paving operations.

GROUP I-B: Asphalt Mobile Conveyor/Transfer Machine, Road Paver(Asphalt).

GROUP II-A: Ballast Regulators, Compactor(Self-propelled), Fusion Machine, Rail Anchor Machines, Roller(4 ton and over), Scrapers(20 yard struck and under).

GROUP II-B: Mechanic(outside)all types, Shop Mechanic.

GROUP III: Air Tractor Drill, Asphalt Plant, Batch Plant, Boiler(High Pressure), Concrete Breaker(Track or Rubber Tire), Concrete Pump, Concrete Spreader, Excavator Drill, Farm Tractor, Forklift(all types of power), Gas Tapping(Live), Hydroseeder, Loader(1 1/2 yards and under), Locomotive(all sizes), Machine Pulling Sheeps Foot Roller, Portable Asphalt Plant, Portable Batch Plant, Portable Crusher(Apprentice), Powerhouse Plant, Roller(under 4 ton), Sheer Excavator, Skidsteer/Bobcat, Stone Crusher, Sweeper(with seat), Well Drilling Machine.

GROUP IV-A: Service Person(Grease Truck), Deckhand.

GROUP IV-B: Conveyor Belt Machine(Truck Mounted), Heater(all types), Lighting Unit(Portable), Maintenance Engineer(for Crane only), Mechanics Helper, Pump(Fireproofing), Pumps-Pump Station/Water/Sewer/Gypsum/Plaster, etc., Pump Truck(Sewer Jet or similar), Welding Machine(Steel Erection), Welders Helper.

GROUP V-A: Engineer(all Tower Cranes, all Climbing Cranes & all Cranes of 100 ton capacity or greater),Hoist Engineer(Steel-Sub Structure), Engineer-Pile Driver, Jersey-Spreader, Pavement breaker, Post Hole Digger

WAGES: (per hour)

	07/01/2024
GROUP I	$ 68.63
GROUP I-A	60.42
GROUP I-B	63.70
GROUP II-A	57.84
GROUP II-B	59.67
GROUP III	56.81
GROUP IV-A	51.57
GROUP IV-B	44.19
GROUP V-A	
Engineer-Cranes	77.82
Engineer-Pile Driver	75.13
Hoist Engineer	70.41
Jersey Spreader/Post Hole Digger	59.19

An additional 20% to wage when required to wear protective equipment on hazardous/toxic waste projects. Operators required to use two buckets pouring concrete on other than road pavement shall receive $0.50 per hour over scale. Engineers operating cranes with booms 100 feet but less than 149 feet in length will be paid an additional $2.00 per hour. Engineers operating cranes with booms 149 feet or over in length will be paid an additional $3.00 per hour. Operators of shovels with a capacity over (4) cubic yards shall be paid an additional $1.00 per hour. Operators of loaders with a capacity over (5) cubic yards shall be paid an additional $0.50 per hour.

SHIFT WORK
A 15% premium on all hours paid, including overtime hours for 2nd, 3rd shifts
on all government mandated off-shift work

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:
Journeyworker:

$ 34.85 up to 40 hours
After 40 hours $25.55 plus $1.25 on all hours worked

OVERTIME PAY
See (D, O, *U, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE
* Note: For Holiday codes 5 & 6, code U applies. For Holiday codes 8, 15, 25, 26, code R applies.
Note: If employees are required to work on Easter Sunday, they shall be paid at the rate of triple time.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1)year terms at the following rates:

1st term	$ 30.21
2nd term	36.25
3rd term	42.30
4th term	48.34

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

All terms	$ 26.85

8-137Tun

Operating Engineer - Marine Dredging — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Operating Engineer - Marine Dredging **DISTRICT** 4

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Bronx, Cayuga, Clinton, Columbia, Dutchess, Essex, Franklin, Greene, Jefferson, Kings, Monroe, Nassau, New York, Orange, Oswego, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, St. Lawrence, Suffolk, Ulster, Washington, Wayne, Westchester

WAGES
These wages do not apply to Operating Engineers on land based construction projects. For those projects, please see the Operating Engineer Heavy/Highway Rates. The wage rates below for all equipment and operators are only for marine dredging work in navigable waters found in the counties listed above.

Per Hour:	07/01/2024
CLASS A1 Deck Captain, Leverman, Mechanical Dredge Operator, Licensed Tug Operator 1000HP or more.	$ 45.26
CLASS A2 Crane Operator (360 swing)	40.33
CLASS B Dozer, Front Loader Operator on Land	To conform to Operating Engineer Prevailing Wage in locality where work is being performed including benefits.
CLASS B1 Derrick Operator (180 swing) Spider/Spill Barge Operator	39.14

Operator II, Fill Placer, Engineer
Chief Mate, Electrician,Chief Welder,
Maintenance Engineer,Licensed Boat, Crew Boat Operator

CLASS B2 36.84
Certified Welder

CLASS C1 35.83
Drag Barge Operator,
Steward, Mate,
Assistant Fill Placer

CLASS C2 34.68
Boat Operator

CLASS D 28.81
Shoreman, Deckhand, Oiler,
Rodman, Scowman, Cook,
Messman, Porter/Janitor

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:
THE FOLLOWING SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS APPLY TO ALL CATEGORIES

All Classes A & B $ 12.00 plus 7%
of straight time
wage, Overtime hours
add $ 0.63

All Class C & D $ 11.75 plus 7%
of straight time
wage, Overtime hours
add $ 0.50

OVERTIME PAY
See (B2, F, R) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

4-25a-MarDredge

Operating Engineer - Survey Crew - Consulting Engineer — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Operating Engineer - Survey Crew - Consulting Engineer **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Dutchess: That part in Duchess County lying South of the North City line of Poughkeepsie.

WAGES
Feasibility and preliminary design surveying, any line and grade surveying for inspection or supervision of construction.

Per hour: 07/01/2024
Survey Classifications

Party Chief $ 49.39
Instrument Man 40.96
Rodman 35.63

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:

All Crew Members: $ 23.75

OVERTIME PAY
OVERTIME:.... See (B, E*, Q, V) ON OVERTIME PAGE.
*Double-time paid on the 9th hour on Saturday.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 7, 11, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 7, 11, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Painter **11/01/2024**

JOB DESCRIPTION Painter **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2024	05/01/2025 Additional
Brush	52.86*	$ 2.62**
Abatement/Removal of lead based or lead containing paint on materials to be repainted.	52.86*	
Spray & Scaffold	$ 55.86*	
Fire Escape	55.86*	
Decorator	55.86*	
Paperhanger/Wall Coverer	55.09*	

*Subtract $ 0.10 to calculate premium rate.

** To be allocated at a later date.

SHIFT WORK
Counties of Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, and Westchester; Agency/Government mandated off-shift work to be paid at time and one-half the hourly wage.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Paperhanger	$ 36.73
All others	34.31
Premium	38.28**

**Applies only to "All others" category, not paperhanger journeyworker.

OVERTIME PAY
See (A, E, R) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
One (1) year terms at the following wage rate.

Per hour:	07/01/2024
Appr 1st term...	$ 20.22*
Appr 2nd term...	25.93*
Appr 3rd term...	31.61*
Appr 4th term...	42.40*

*Subtract $ 0.10 to calculate premium rate.

Supplemental benefits:
Per Hour:

Appr 1st term...	$ 16.89
Appr 2nd term...	20.95
Appr 3rd term...	24.10
Appr 4th term...	30.57

8-NYDC9-B/S

Painter **11/01/2024**

JOB DESCRIPTION Painter **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES

Putnam, Suffolk, Westchester

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Nassau: All of Nassau except the areas described below: Atlantic Beach, Ceaderhurst, East Rockaway, Gibson, Hewlett, Hewlett Bay, Hewlett Neck, Hewlett Park, Inwood, Lawrence, Lido Beach, Long Beach, parts of Lynbrook, parts of Oceanside, parts of Valley Stream, and Woodmere. Starting on the South side of Sunrise Hwy in Valley Stream running east to Windsor and Rockaway Ave., Rockville Centre is the boundary line up to Lawson Blvd. turn right going west all the above territory. Starting at Union Turnpike and Lakeville Rd. going north to Northern Blvd. the west side of Lakeville road to Northern blvd. At Northern blvd. going east the district north of Northern blvd. to Port Washington Blvd. West of Port Washington blvd.to St.Francis Hospital then north of first traffic light to Port Washington and Sands Point, Manor HAven, Harbour Acres.

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2024	05/01/2025
Drywall Taper:	$ 52.86*	Additional
Scaffold:	$ 55.86*	$ 2.62**

*Subtract $ 0.10 to calculate premium rate.

** To be allocated a later date.

SHIFT WORK
Agency/Government mandated off-shift work to be paid at time and one-half hourly wage

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Journeyman	$ 34.31

OVERTIME PAY
See (A, E, R) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY

Paid:	See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime:	See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages - Per Hour:

1500 hour terms at the following wage rate:

1st term	$ 20.22*
2nd term	25.93*
3rd term	31.61*
4th term	42.40*

*Subtract $ 0.10 to calculate premium rate.

Supplemental Benefits - Per hour:
One year term (1500 hours) at the following dollar amount.

1st year	$ 16.89
2nd year	20.95
3rd year	24.10
4th year	30.57

8-NYDCT9-DWT

Painter - Bridge & Structural Steel — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Painter - Bridge & Structural Steel **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Bronx, Clinton, Columbia, Dutchess, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Kings, Montgomery, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Westchester

WAGES
Per Hour:
STEEL:

Bridge Painting:	07/01/2024
	$ 56.00
	+ 10.35*

ADDITIONAL $7.00 per hour for POWER TOOL/SPRAY, whether straight time or overtime.

NOTE: All premium wages are to be calculated on base rate per hour only.

* For the period of May 1st to November 15th, this amount is payable up to 40 hours. For the period of Nov 16th to April 30th, this amount is payable up to 50 hours. EXCEPTION: First and last week of employment, and for the weeks of Memorial Day, Independence Day and Labor Day, where the amount is paid for the actual number of hours worked (50 hour cap).

NOTE: Generally, for Bridge Painting Contracts, ALL WORKERS on and off the bridge (including Flagmen) are to be paid Painter's Rate; the contract must be ONLY for Bridge Painting.

SHIFT WORK
When directly specified in public agency or authority contract documents for an employer to work a second shift and works the second shift with employees other than from the first shift, all employees who work the second shift will be paid 10% of the base wage shift differential in lieu of overtime for the first eight (8) hours worked after which the employees shall be paid at time and one half of the regular wage rate. When a single irregular work shift is mandated in the job specifications or by the contracting agency, wages shall be paid at time and one half for single shifts between the hours of 3pm-11pm or 11pm-7am.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:
Journeyworker:

$ 12.43
+ 31.55*

* For the period of May 1st to November 15th, this amount is payable up to 40 hours. For the period of Nov 16th to April 30th, this amount is payable up to 50 hours. EXCEPTION: First and last week of employment, and for the weeks of Memorial Day, Independence Day and Labor Day, where the amount is paid for the actual number of hours worked (50 hour cap).

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, F, R) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (4, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wage - Per hour:
Apprentices: (1) year terms.

1st year	$ 22.40
	+ 4.14
2nd year	$ 33.60
	+ 6.21
3rd year	$ 44.80
	+ 8.28

Supplemental Benefits - Per hour:

1st year	$ 1.16
	+ 12.62
2nd year	$ 7.46
	+ 18.93
3rd year	$ 9.94
	+ 25.24

NOTE: All premium wages are to be calculated on base rate per hour only.

8-DC-9/806/155-BrSS

Painter - Line Striping — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Painter - Line Striping **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Clinton, Columbia, Dutchess, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Montgomery, Nassau, Orange, Putnam, Rensselaer, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Westchester

WAGES
Per hour:

Painter (Striping-Highway):	07/01/2024	04/01/2025	04/01/2026
Striping-Machine Operator*	$ 34.12	$ 35.49	$ 36.93

Linerman Thermoplastic	41.12	42.74	44.44

Note: * Includes but is not limited to: Positioning of cones and directing of traffic using hand held devices. Excludes the Driver/Operator of equipment used in the maintenance and protection of traffic safety.

SHIFT WORK
When directly specified in public agency or authority contract documents there shall be a 30% night shift premium pay differential for all work performed after 9:00pm and before 5:00am.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour paid:
Journeyworker:

Striping Machine Operator:	$23.65	$ 24.30	$ 24.95
Linerman Thermoplastic:	23.65	24.30	24.95

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, B2, E2, F, S) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 20) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 20) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
One (1) year terms at the following wage rates:

1st Term:	$ 16.00	$ 16.00	$ 16.00
2nd Term:	20.47	21.29	22.16
3rd Term:	27.30	28.39	29.54

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

All terms:	$ 23.65	$ 24.30	$ 24.95

8-1456-LS

Painter - Metal Polisher — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Painter - Metal Polisher **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Bronx, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Kings, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Nassau, New York, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Suffolk, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Westchester, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES

	07/01/2024
Metal Polisher	$ 39.33
Metal Polisher*	40.43
Metal Polisher**	43.33

*Note: Applies on New Construction & complete renovation
** Note: Applies when working on scaffolds over 34 feet.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour: 07/01/2024

Journeyworker:
All classification $ 12.79

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, P, T) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:
One (1) year term at the following wage rates:

	07/01/2024
1st year	$ 19.67
2nd year	21.63

3rd year	23.60
1st year*	$ 22.06
2nd year*	22.07
3rd year*	24.14
1st year**	$ 22.17
2nd year**	24.13
3rd year**	26.10

*Note: Applies on New Construction & complete renovation
** Note: Applies when working on scaffolds over 34 feet.

Supplemental benefits:
Per hour:

1st year	$ 8.69
2nd year	8.69
3rd year	8.69

8-8A/28A-MP

Plumber — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Plumber **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Putnam, Westchester

WAGES
Per hour:

	07/01/2024
Plumber and Steamfitter	$ 63.76

SHIFT WORK
SHIFT WORK:
When directly specified in public agency or authority contract documents, shift work outside the regular hours of work shall be comprised of eight (8) hours per shift not including Saturday, Sundays and holidays. One half (1/2) hour shall be allowed for lunch after the first four (4) hours of each shift. Wage and Fringes for shift work shall be straight time plus a shift premium of twenty-five (25%) percent. A minimum of five days Monday through Friday must be worked to establish shift work.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Journeyworker	$ 43.61

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE
OVERTIME:... See on OVERTIME PAGE.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1)year terms at the following wages:

1st Term	$ 23.75
2nd Term	27.23
3rd Term	31.47
4th Term	44.80
5th Term	48.05

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

1st term	$ 17.94
2nd term	20.05
3rd term	23.82
4th term	31.51
5th term	33.42

8-21.1-ST

Plumber - HVAC / Service — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Plumber - HVAC / Service **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Putnam, Westchester

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Delaware: Only the townships of Middletown and Roxbury
Ulster: Entire County(including Wallkill and Shawangunk Prisons) except for remainder of Town of Shawangunk and Towns of Plattekill, Marlboro, and Wawarsing.

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2024
HVAC Service	$ 43.43
	+ $ 4.47*

*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Journeyworker HVAC Service
$ 30.39

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, F, R) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY

Paid:	See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime:	See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
HVAC SERVICE
(1)year terms at the following wages:

1st yr.	2nd yr.	3rd yr.	4th yr.	5th yr.
$ 19.66	$ 23.32	$ 29.05	$ 35.73	$ 38.83
+$2.43*	+$2.76*	+$3.31*	+$3.96*	+$4.21*

*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

Apprentices	07/01/2024
1st term	$ 21.47
2nd term	23.05
3rd term	24.76
4th term	27.13
5th term	28.81

8-21.1&2-SF/Re/AC

Plumber - Jobbing & Alterations — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Plumber - Jobbing & Alterations **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Putnam, Westchester

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Ulster: Entire county (including Wallkill and Shawangunk Prisons in Town of Shawangunk) EXCEPT for remainder of Town of Shawangunk, and Towns of Plattekill, Marlboro, and Wawarsing.

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2024
Journeyworker:	$ 49.63

Repairs, replacements and alteration work is any repair or replacement of a present plumbing system that does not change existing roughing or water supply lines.

SHIFT WORK

When directly specified in public agency or authority contract documents, shift work outside the regular hours of work shall be comprised of eight (8) hours per shift not including Saturday, Sundays and holidays. One half (1/2) hour shall be allowed for lunch after the first four (4) hours of each shift. Wage and Fringes for shift work shall be straight time plus a shift premium of twenty-five (25%) percent. A minimum of five days Monday through Friday must be worked to establish shift work.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:
Journeyworker
$ 36.44

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, *E, E2, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE
*When used as a make-up day, hours after 8 on Saturday shall be paid at time and one half.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1) year terms at the following wages:

1st year	$ 21.35
2nd year	23.73
3rd year	25.87
4th year	36.28
5th year	38.34

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

1st year	$ 12.11
2nd year	14.21
3rd year	18.38
4th year	24.86
5th year	26.96

8-21.3-J&A

Roofer — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Roofer **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

WAGES
Per Hour: 07/01/2024

Roofer/Waterproofer $ 48.50
+ $7.00*

* This portion is not subjected to overtime premiums.

Note: Abatement/Removal of Asbestos containing roofs and roofing material is classified as Roofer.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour: $ 31.87

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, H) on OVERTIME PAGE
Note: An observed holiday that falls on a Sunday will be observed the following Monday.

HOLIDAY
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1) year term apprentices indentured prior to 01/01/2023

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
$ 16.97	$ 24.25	$ 29.10	$ 36.37
	+ 3.50*	+ 4.20*	+ 5.26*

Supplements:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
$ 4.10	$ 16.17	$ 19.31	$ 24.02

* This portion is not subjected to overtime premiums.

(1) year term apprentices indentured after 01/01/2023

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
$ 18.43	$ 21.82	$ 24.25	$ 29.10	$ 36.37
	+ 3.16*	+ 3.50*	+ 4.20*	+ 5.26

Supplements:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
$ 7.73	$ 14.59	$ 16.17	$ 19.31	$ 24.02

* This portion is not subjected to overtime premiums.

9-8R

Sheetmetal Worker **11/01/2024**

JOB DESCRIPTION Sheetmetal Worker **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Orange, Putnam, Rockland, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

WAGES

	07/01/2024
SheetMetal Worker	$ 49.51
	+ 3.71*

*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

SHIFT WORK
For all NYS D.O.T. and other Governmental mandated off-shift work:
10% increase for additional shifts for a minimum of five (5) days

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Journeyworker $ 46.20

OVERTIME PAY
OVERTIME:.. See (B, E, Q,) on OVERTIME PAGE.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 16, 23) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
$ 20.20	$ 20.81	$ 23.12	$ 25.42	$ 27.74	$ 30.08	$ 32.86	$ 35.63
+ 1.48*	+ 1.67*	+ 1.86*	+ 2.04*	+ 2.23*	+ 2.41*	+ 2.60*	+ 2.78*

*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

Apprentices	
1st term	$ 18.07
2nd term	22.24
3rd term	24.71
4th term	27.21
5th term	29.67
6th term	32.12
7th term	34.12
8th term	36.15

8-38

Sheetmetal Worker **11/01/2024**

JOB DESCRIPTION Sheetmetal Worker **DISTRICT** 4

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Westchester

WAGES
Per Hour:

	07/01/2024	08/01/2024
Sign Erector	$ 58.00	$ 60.00

NOTE: Structurally Supported Overhead Highway Signs(See STRUCTURAL IRON WORKER CLASS)

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per Hour:	07/01/2024	08/01/2024
Sign Erector	$ 57.12	$ 58.31

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, F, S) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Per Hour:
6 month Terms at the following percentage of Sign Erectors wage rate:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
35%	40%	45%	50%	55%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:

07/01/2024

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
$ 18.27	$ 20.75	$ 25.22	$ 25.70	$ 34.66	$ 37.74	$ 41.65	$ 44.78	$ 47.93	$ 51.04

08/01/2024									
$ 18.65	$ 21.16	$ 23.69	$ 26.22	$35.39	$ 38.52	$ 42.55	$ 45.75	$ 48.96	$ 52.15

4-137-SE

Sprinkler Fitter — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Sprinkler Fitter **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Orange, Putnam, Rockland, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

WAGES

Per hour	07/01/2024
Sprinkler Fitter	$ 53.34

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

Journeyworker	$ 30.77

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: When a holiday falls on Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a holiday and all work performed on either day shall be at the double time rate. When a holiday falls on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be considered a holiday and all work performed on either day shall be at the double time rate.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

One Half Year terms at the following wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
$ 25.89	$ 28.77	$ 31.39	$ 34.27	$ 37.14	$ 40.02	$ 42.90	$ 45.77	$ 48.65	$ 51.53

Supplemental Benefits per hour

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
$ 9.18	$ 9.18	$ 20.90	$ 20.90	$ 21.15	$ 21.15	$ 21.15	$ 21.15	$ 21.15	$ 21.15

1-669.2

Teamster - Building / Heavy&Highway — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Teamster - Building / Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Putnam, Westchester

WAGES
GROUP A: Straight Trucks (6-wheeler and 10-wheeler), A-frame, Winch, Dynamite Seeding, Mulching, Agitator, Water, Attenuator, Light Towers, Cement (all types), Suburban, Station Wagons, Cars, Pick Ups, any vehicle carrying materials of any kind.
GROUP AA: Tack Coat
GROUP B: Tractor & Trailers (all types).
GROUP BB: Tri-Axle,14 Wheeler
GROUP C: Low Boy (carrying equipment).
GROUP D: Fuel Trucks, Tire Trucks.
GROUP E: Off-road Equipment (over 40 tons): Athey Wagons, Belly Dumps, Articulated Dumps, Trailer Wagons.
GROUP F: Off-road Equipment (over 40 tons) Euclid, DJB.
GROUP G: Off-road Equipment (under 40 tons) Athey Wagons, Belly Articulated Dumps, Trailer Wagons.
GROUP H: Off-road Equipment(under 40 tons), Euclid.
GROUP HH: Off-road Equipment(under 40 tons) D.J.B.
GROUP I: Off-road Equipment(under 40 tons) Darts.
GROUP II: Off-road Equipment(under 40 tons) RXS.

WAGES:(per hour)

	07/01/2024
GROUP A	$ 47.86*
GROUP AA	50.86*
GROUP B	48.48*
GROUP BB	47.98*
GROUP C	50.61*
GROUP D	48.31*
GROUP E	48.86*
GROUP F	49.86*
GROUP G	48.61*
GROUP H	49.23*
GROUP HH	49.61*
GROUP I	49.36*
GROUP II	49.73*

* To calculate premium wage, subtract $ .10 from the hourly wage.

Note: Fuel truck operators on construction sites addit. $5.00 per day.
For work on hazardous/toxic waste site addit. 20% of hourly rate.

SHIFT WORK
When mandated by the contracting agency, DOT, or any governmental agency contracts shall receive a shift differential of fifteen (15%) above the wage rate.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:
Journeyworker

First 40 hours	$ 37.33
41st-45th hours	16.73
Over 45 hours	1.60

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, P, R) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

8-456

Welder — 11/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Welder **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Bronx, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Kings, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Nassau, New York, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Suffolk, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Westchester, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES

Per hour 07/01/2024

Welder: To be paid the same rate of the mechanic performing the work.*

*EXCEPTION: If a specific welder certification is required, then the 'Certified Welder' rate in that trade tag will be paid.

OVERTIME PAY

HOLIDAY

1-As Per Trade

Overtime Codes

Following is an explanation of the code(s) listed in the OVERTIME section of each classification contained in the attached schedule. Additional requirements may also be listed in the HOLIDAY section.

NOTE: Supplemental Benefits are 'Per hour worked' (for each hour worked) unless otherwise noted

(AA)	Time and one half of the hourly rate after 7 and one half hours per day
(A)	Time and one half of the hourly rate after 7 hours per day
(B)	Time and one half of the hourly rate after 8 hours per day
(B1)	Time and one half of the hourly rate for the 9th & 10th hours week days and the 1st 8 hours on Saturday. Double the hourly rate for all additional hours
(B2)	Time and one half of the hourly rate after 40 hours per week
(C)	Double the hourly rate after 7 hours per day
(C1)	Double the hourly rate after 7 and one half hours per day
(D)	Double the hourly rate after 8 hours per day
(D1)	Double the hourly rate after 9 hours per day
(E)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday
(E1)	Time and one half 1st 4 hours on Saturday; Double the hourly rate all additional Saturday hours
(E2)	Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week due to inclement weather
(E3)	Between November 1st and March 3rd Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week due to inclement weather, provided a given employee has worked between 16 and 32 hours that week
(E4)	Saturday and Sunday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week due to inclement weather
(E5)	Double time after 8 hours on Saturdays
(F)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday and Sunday
(G)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday and Holidays
(H)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays
(I)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Sunday
(J)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Sunday and Holidays
(K)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Holidays
(L)	Double the hourly rate on Saturday
(M)	Double the hourly rate on Saturday and Sunday
(N)	Double the hourly rate on Saturday and Holidays
(O)	Double the hourly rate on Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays
(P)	Double the hourly rate on Sunday
(Q)	Double the hourly rate on Sunday and Holidays
(R)	Double the hourly rate on Holidays
(S)	Two and one half times the hourly rate for Holidays

(S1) Two and one half times the hourly rate the first 8 hours on Sunday or Holidays One and one half times the hourly rate all additional hours.

(T) Triple the hourly rate for Holidays

(U) Four times the hourly rate for Holidays

(V) Including benefits at SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime

(W) Time and one half for benefits on all overtime hours.

(X) Benefits payable on Paid Holiday at straight time. If worked, additional benefit amount will be required for worked hours. (Refer to other codes listed.)

Holiday Codes

PAID Holidays:

Paid Holidays are days for which an eligible employee receives a regular day's pay, but is not required to perform work. If an employee works on a day listed as a paid holiday, this remuneration is in addition to payment of the required prevailing rate for the work actually performed.

OVERTIME Holiday Pay:

Overtime holiday pay is the premium pay that is required for work performed on specified holidays. It is only required where the employee actually performs work on such holidays. The applicable holidays are listed under HOLIDAYS: OVERTIME. The required rate of pay for these covered holidays can be found in the OVERTIME PAY section listings for each classification.

Following is an explanation of the code(s) listed in the HOLIDAY section of each classification contained in the attached schedule. The Holidays as listed below are to be paid at the wage rates at which the employee is normally classified.

(1)	None
(2)	Labor Day
(3)	Memorial Day and Labor Day
(4)	Memorial Day and July 4th
(5)	Memorial Day, July 4th, and Labor Day
(6)	New Year's, Thanksgiving, and Christmas
(7)	Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, and Veterans Day
(8)	Good Friday
(9)	Lincoln's Birthday
(10)	Washington's Birthday
(11)	Columbus Day
(12)	Election Day
(13)	Presidential Election Day
(14)	1/2 Day on Presidential Election Day
(15)	Veterans Day
(16)	Day after Thanksgiving
(17)	July 4th
(18)	1/2 Day before Christmas
(19)	1/2 Day before New Years
(20)	Thanksgiving
(21)	New Year's Day
(22)	Christmas
(23)	Day before Christmas
(24)	Day before New Year's
(25)	Presidents' Day
(26)	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
(27)	Memorial Day
(28)	Easter Sunday

(29) Juneteenth

New York State Department of Labor - Bureau of Public Work
State Office Building Campus
Building 12 - Room 130
Albany, New York 12226

REQUEST FOR WAGE AND SUPPLEMENT INFORMATION

As Required by Articles 8 and 9 of the NYS Labor Law

Fax (518) 485-1870 or mail this form for new schedules or for determination for additional occupations.

This Form Must Be Typed

Submitted By: (Check Only One) ☐ Contracting Agency ☐ Architect or Engineering Firm ☐ Public Work District Office Date:

A. Public Work Contract to be let by: (Enter Data Pertaining to Contracting/Public Agency)

1. Name and complete address ☐ (Check if new or change)

Telephone Fax

E-Mail:

2. NY State Units (see Item 5).

- ☐ 01 DOT
- ☐ 02 OGS
- ☐ 03 Dormitory Authority
- ☐ 04 State University Construction Fund
- ☐ 05 Mental Hygiene Facilities Corp.
- ☐ 06 OTHER N.Y. STATE UNIT
- ☐ 07 City
- ☐ 08 Local School District
- ☐ 09 Special Local District, i.e., Fire, Sewer, Water District
- ☐ 1O Village
- ☐ 11 Town
- ☐ 12 County
- ☐ 13 Other Non-N.Y. State (Describe)

3. SEND REPLY TO ☐ (check if new or change)
Name and complete address:

Telephone Fax

E-Mail:

4. SERVICE REQUIRED. Check appropriate box and provide project information.

☐ New Schedule of Wages and Supplements.

APPROXIMATE BID DATE :

☐ Additional Occupation and/or Redetermination

PRC NUMBER ISSUED PREVIOUSLY FOR THIS PROJECT :

OFFICE USE ONLY

B. PROJECT PARTICULARS

5. Project Title _____

Description of Work _____

_____

Contract Identification Number _____

Note: For NYS units, the OSC Contract No. _____

6. Location of Project:
Location on Site _____

Route No/Street Address _____

Village or City _____

Town _____

County _____

7. Nature of Project - Check One:

- ☐ 1. New Building
- ☐ 2. Addition to Existing Structure
- ☐ 3. Heavy and Highway Construction (New and Repair)
- ☐ 4. New Sewer or Waterline
- ☐ 5. Other New Construction (Explain)
- ☐ 6. Other Reconstruction, Maintenance, Repair or Alteration
- ☐ 7. Demolition
- ☐ 8. Building Service Contract

8. OCCUPATION FOR PROJECT :

- ☐ Construction (Building, Heavy Highway/Sewer/Water)
- ☐ Tunnel
- ☐ Residential
- ☐ Landscape Maintenance
- ☐ Elevator maintenance
- ☐ Exterminators, Fumigators
- ☐ Fire Safety Director, NYC Only
- ☐ Fuel Delivery
- ☐ Guards, Watchmen
- ☐ Janitors, Porters, Cleaners, Elevator Operators
- ☐ Moving furniture and equipment
- ☐ Trash and refuse removal
- ☐ Window cleaners
- ☐ Other (Describe)

9. Does this project comply with the Wicks Law involving separate bidding? YES ☐ NO ☐

10. Name and Title of Requester

Signature

SEE PAGE TWO FOR LAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC WORK CONTRACTS

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Bureau of Public Work - Debarment List

LIST OF EMPLOYERS INELIGIBLE TO BID ON OR BE AWARDED ANY PUBLIC WORK CONTRACT

Under Article 8 and Article 9 of the NYS Labor Law, a contractor, sub-contractor and/or its successor shall be debarred and ineligible to submit a bid on or be awarded any public work or public building service contract/sub-contract with the state, any municipal corporation or public body for a period of five (5) years from the date of debarment when:

- Two (2) final determinations have been rendered within any consecutive six-year (6) period determining that such contractor, sub-contractor and/or its successor has WILLFULLY failed to pay the prevailing wage and/or supplements;
- One (1) final determination involves falsification of payroll records or the kickback of wages and/or supplements.

The agency issuing the determination and providing the information, is denoted under the heading 'Fiscal Officer'. DOL = New York State Department of Labor; NYC = New York City Comptroller's Office; AG = New York State Attorney General's Office; DA = County District Attorney's Office.

Debarment Database: To search for contractors, sub-contractors and/or their successors debarred from bidding or being awarded any public work contract or subcontract under NYS Labor Law Articles 8 and 9, or under NYS Workers' Compensation Law Section 141-b, access the database at this link: https://apps.labor.ny.gov/EDList/searchPage.do

For inquiries please call 518-457-5589.

NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 11/01/2024

Article 8

AGENCY	Fiscal Officer	FEIN	EMPLOYER NAME	EMPLOYER DBA NAME	ADDRESS	DEBARMENT START DATE	DEBARMENT END DATE
DOL	DOL	*****5754	0369 CONTRACTORS, LLC		515 WEST AVE UNIT PH 13NORWALK CT 06850	05/12/2021	05/12/2026
DOL	DOL	*****5784	A.J.M. TRUCKING, INC.		PO BOX 2064 MONROE NY 10950	02/12/2024	02/12/2029
DOL	DOL		AKHLAQ OULAKH		4307 28TH AVE ASTORIA NY 11103	10/11/2024	10/11/2029
DOL	NYC		ALL COUNTY SEWER & DRAIN, INC.		7 GREENFIELD DR WARWICK NY 10990	03/25/2022	03/25/2027
DOL	DOL	*****8387	AMERICAN PAVING & MASONRY, CORP.		8 FOREST AVE GLEN COVE NY 11542	05/24/2024	05/24/2029
DOL	DOL	*****8654	AMERICAN PAVING, INC.		8 FORREST AVE. GLEN COVE NY 11542	05/24/2024	05/24/2029
DOL	NYC		AMJED PARVEZ		401 HANOVER AVENUE STATEN ISLAND NY 10304	01/11/2021	01/11/2026
DOL	DOL		ANGELO F COKER		2610 SOUTH SALINA STREET SUITE 14SYRACUSE NY 13205	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL		ANGELO GARCIA		515 WEST AVE UNIT PH 13NORWALK CT 06850	05/12/2021	05/12/2026
DOL	DOL		ANGELO STANCO		8 FOREST AVE. GLEN COVE NY 11542	05/24/2024	05/24/2029
DOL	DOL		ANGELO TONDO		449 WEST MOMBSHA ROAD MONROE NY 10950	06/06/2022	06/06/2027
DOL	DOL	*****4231	ANKER'S ELECTRIC SERVICE, INC.		10 SOUTH 5TH ST LOCUST VALLEY NY 11560	09/26/2022	09/26/2027
DOL	DOL		ANTHONY MONGELLI		PO BOX 2064 MONROE NY 10950	02/12/2024	02/12/2029
DOL	NYC		ARADCO CONSTRUCTION CORP		115-46 132RD ST SOUTH OZONE PARK NY 11420	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL		ARNOLD A. PAOLINI		1250 BROADWAY ST BUFFALO NY 14212	02/03/2020	02/03/2025
DOL	NYC		ARSHAD MEHMOOD		168-42 88TH AVENUE JAMAICA NY 11432	11/20/2019	11/20/2024
DOL	NYC		AVM CONSTRUCTION CORP		117-72 123RD ST SOUTH OZONE PARK NY 11420	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	NYC		AZIDABEGUM		524 MCDONALD AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11218	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL	*****8421	B & B DRYWALL, INC		206 WARREN AVE APT 1WHITE PLAINS NY 10603	12/14/2021	12/14/2026
DOL	DOL		B&L RENOVATION CO.		618 OCEAN PARKWAY APT A6BROOKLYN NY 11230	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL		BERNARD BEGLEY		38 LONG RIDGE ROAD BEDFORD NY 10506	12/18/2019	12/18/2024
DOL	NYC	*****2113	BHW CONTRACTING, INC.		401 HANOVER AVENUE STATEN ISLAND NY 10304	01/11/2021	01/11/2026
DOL	DOL	*****3627	BJB CONSTRUCTION CORP.		38 LONG RIDGE ROAD BEDFORD NY 10506	12/18/2019	12/18/2024
DOL	DOL	*****5078	BLACK RIVER TREE REMOVAL, LLC		29807 ANDREWS ROAD BLACK RIVER NY 13032	10/17/2023	10/17/2028
DOL	DOL		BRADLEY J SCHUKA		4 BROTHERS ROAD WAPPINGERS FALLS NY 12590	10/20/2020	10/20/2025
DOL	DOL	*****9383	C.C. PAVING AND EXCAVATING, INC.		2610 SOUTH SALINA ST SUITE 12SYRACUSE NY 13205	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL	*****4083	C.P.D. ENTERPRISES, INC		P.O BOX 281 WALDEN NY 12586	03/03/2020	03/03/2025
DOL	DOL	*****5161	CALADRI DEVELOPMENT CORP.		1223 PARK ST. PEEKSKILL NY 10566	05/17/2021	05/17/2026
DOL	DOL	*****3391	CALI ENTERPRISES, INC.		1223 PARK STREET PEEKSKILL NY 10566	05/17/2021	05/17/2026
DOL	DOL	*****4155	CASA BUILDERS, INC.	FRIEDLANDER CONSTRUCTION	64 N PUTT CONNERS ROAD NEW PALTZ NY 12561	05/10/2023	05/10/2028
DOL	AG	*****7247	CENTURY CONCRETE CORP		2375 RAYNOR ST RONKONKOMA NY 11779	08/04/2021	08/04/2026
DOL	DOL	*****0026	CHANTICLEER CONSTRUCTION LLC		4 BROTHERS ROAD WAPPINGERS FALLS NY 12590	10/20/2020	10/20/2025
DOL	NYC	*****2117	CHARAN ELECTRICAL ENTERPRISES		9-11 40TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	09/26/2023	09/26/2028
DOL	NYC		CHARLES ZAHRADKA		863 WASHINGTON STREET FRANKLIN SQUARE NY 11010	03/10/2020	03/10/2025

NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 11/01/2024

Article 8

DOL	DOL		CHRISTOPHER GRECO		26 NORTH MYRTLE AVENUE SPRING VALLEY NY 10956	02/18/2021	02/18/2026
DOL	DOL	*****2281	CORRAO TRUCKING, INC.		PO BOX 393 NANUET NY 10954	09/17/2024	09/17/2029
DOL	DOL		CRAIG JOHANSEN		10 SOUTH 5TH ST LOCUST VALLEY NY 11560	09/26/2022	09/26/2027
DOL	DOL	*****3228	CROSS-COUNTY LANDSCAPING AND TREE SERVICE, INC.	ROCKLAND TREE SERVICE	26 NORTH MYRTLE AVENUE SPRING VALLEY NY 10956	02/18/2021	02/18/2026
DOL	DOL	*****7619	DANCO CONSTRUCTION UNLIMITED INC.		485 RAFT AVENUE HOLBROOK NY 11741	10/19/2021	10/19/2026
DOL	DOL		DANIEL ROBERT MCNALLY		7 GREENFIELD DRIVE WARWICK NY 10990	03/25/2022	03/25/2027
DOL	DOL		DARIAN L COKER		2610 SOUTH SALINA ST SUITE 2CSYRACUSE NY 13205	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL		DARWIN PEQUESE		6400 BALTIMORE NATIONAL SUITE 602CANTONSVILLE NY 21228	10/24/2024	10/24/2029
DOL	DOL		DAVID FRIEDLANDER		64 NORTH PUTT CORNERS RD NEW PALTZ NY 12561	05/10/2023	05/10/2028
DOL	NYC		DAVID WEINER		14 NEW DROP LANE 2ND FLOORSTATEN ISLAND NY 10306	11/14/2019	11/14/2024
DOL	DOL		DINA TAYLOR		64 N PUTT CONNERS RD NEW PALTZ NY 12561	05/10/2023	05/10/2028
DOL	DOL	*****5175	EAGLE MECHANICAL AND GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LLC		11371 RIDGE RD WOLCOTT NY 14590	02/03/2020	02/03/2025
DOL	AG		EDWIN HUTZLER		23 NORTH HOWELLS RD BELLPORT NY 11713	08/04/2021	08/04/2026
DOL	DA		EDWIN HUTZLER		2375 RAYNOR STREET RONKONKOMA NY 11779	08/04/2021	08/04/2026
DOL	DOL	*****0780	EMES HEATING & PLUMBING CONTR		5 EMES LANE MONSEY NY 10952	01/20/2002	01/20/3002
DOL	DOL		EMIL KISZKO		84 DIAMOND ST BROOKLYN NY 11222	07/18/2024	07/18/2029
DOL	DOL	*****3298	EMJACK CONSTRUCTION CORP.		84 DIAMOND ST BROOKLYN NY 11222	07/18/2024	07/18/2029
DOL	DOL	*****3298	EMJACK CONSTRUCTION LLC		4192 SIR ANDREW CIRCLE DOYLESTOWN PA 18902	07/18/2024	07/18/2029
DOL	DOL		EUGENIUSZ "GINO" KUCHAR		195 KINGSLAND AVE BROOKLYN NY 11222	12/22/2023	12/22/2028
DOL	DA		FREDERICK HUTZLER		2375 RAYNOR STREET RONKONKOMA NY 11779	08/04/2021	08/04/2026
DOL	NYC	*****6616	G & G MECHANICAL ENTERPRISES, LLC.		1936 HEMPSTEAD TURNPIKE EAST MEDOW NY 11554	11/29/2019	11/29/2024
DOL	DOL	*****2998	G.E.M. AMERICAN CONSTRUCTION CORP.		195 KINGSLAND AVE BROOKLYN NY 11222	12/22/2023	12/22/2028
DOL	NYC		GAYATRI MANGRU		21 DAREWOOD LANE VALLEY STREAM NY 11581	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DA		GEORGE LUCEY		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 11231	01/19/1998	01/19/2998
DOL	DA		GIOVANNA TRAVALJA		3735 9TH ST LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	01/05/2023	01/05/2028
DOL	DA		GIOVANNI NAPOLITANO		2501 BAYVIEW AVENUE WANTAGH NY 11793	02/21/2024	02/21/2029
DOL	DA	*****0213	GORILLA CONTRACTING GROUP, LLC		505 MANHATTAN AVE WEST BABYLON NY 11704	10/05/2023	10/05/2028
DOL	DA	*****4760	GTX CONSTRUCTION ASSOCIATES, CORP		2501 BAYVIEW AVE WANTAGH NY 11793	02/21/2024	02/21/2029
DOL	DOL		HANS RATH		24 ELDOR AVENUE NEW CITY NY 10956	02/03/2020	02/03/2025
DOL	DOL		HERBERT CLEMEN		42 FOWLER AVENUE CORTLAND MANOR NY 10567	01/24/2023	01/24/2028
DOL	DOL		HERBERT CLEMEN		42 FOWLER AVENUE CORTLAND MANOR NY 10567	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL	*****2397	ISLAND BREEZE MARINE, INC.		6400 BALTIMORE NATIONAL CANTONSVILLE MD 21228	10/24/2024	10/24/2029
DOL	DOL	*****9211	J. WASE CONSTRUCTION CORP.		8545 RT 9W ATHENS NY 12015	03/09/2021	03/09/2026
DOL	DOL		J.M.J CONSTRUCTION		151 OSTRANDER AVENUE SYRACUSE NY 13205	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON CONSTRUCTION		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028

DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON CONSTRUCTION		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON CONSTRUCTION		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R.N COMPANIES, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	12/12/2022	12/12/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R.N COMPANIES, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL		J.R.N COMPANIES, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL	*****1147	J.R.N. CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL	*****1147	J.R.N. CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL	*****1147	J.R.N. CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL		JAMES J. BAKER		7901 GEE ROAD CANASTOTA NY 13032	08/17/2021	08/17/2026
DOL	DOL		JASON P. RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	09/29/2021	09/29/2026
DOL	DOL		JASON P. RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	02/09/2022	02/09/2027
DOL	DOL		JASON P. RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	11/15/2022	11/15/2027
DOL	DOL		JASON P. RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	03/01/2022	03/01/2027
DOL	DOL	*****7993	JBS DIRT, INC.		7901 GEE ROAD CANASTOTA NY 13032	08/17/2021	08/17/2026
DOL	DOL	*****2435	JEFFEL D. JOHNSON	JMJ7 AND SON	5553 CAIRNSTRAIL CLAY NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JEFFEL JOHNSON ELITE CARPENTER REMODEL AND CONSTRUCTION		C2 EVERGREEN CIRCLE LIVERPOOL NY 13090	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL	*****2435	JEFFREY M. JOHNSON	JMJ7 AND SON	5553 CAIRNS TRAIL CLAY NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	NYC		JENNIFER GUERRERO		1936 HEMPSTEAD TURNPIKE EAST MEADOW NY 11554	11/29/2019	11/29/2024
DOL	DOL		JIM PLAUGHER		17613 SANTE FE LINE ROAD WAYNEFIELD OH 45896	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		JMJ7 & SON CONSTRUCTION, LLC		5553 CAIRNS TRAIL LIVERPOOL NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JMJ7 AND SONS CONTRACTORS		5553 CAIRNS TRAIL CLAY NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JMJ7 CONTRACTORS		7014 13TH AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11228	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JMJ7 CONTRACTORS AND SONS		5553 CAIRNS TRAIL CLAY NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JMJ7 CONTRACTORS, LLC		5553 CAIRNS TRAIL CLAY NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JOHN GOCEK		14B COMMERCIAL AVE ALBANY NY 12065	11/14/2019	11/14/2024
DOL	DOL		JOHN MARKOVIC		47 MANDON TERRACE HAWTHORN NJ 07506	03/29/2021	03/29/2026
DOL	DOL		JOHN WASE		8545 RT 9W ATHENS NY 12015	03/09/2021	03/09/2026
DOL	DOL		JORGE RAMOS		8970 MIKE GARCIA DR MANASSAS VA 20109	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		JOSEPH K. SALERNO		1010 TILDEN AVE UTICA NY 13501	07/24/2023	07/24/2028
DOL	DOL		JOSEPH K. SALERNO II		1010 TILDEN AVE UTICA NY 13501	07/24/2023	07/24/2028
DOL	DOL	*****5116	JP RACE PAINTING, INC. T/A RACE PAINTING		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	02/09/2022	02/09/2027
DOL	DOL	*****5116	JP RACE PAINTING, INC. T/A RACE PAINTING		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	11/15/2022	11/15/2027
DOL	DOL	*****5116	JP RACE PAINTING, INC. T/A RACE PAINTING		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	09/29/2021	09/29/2026
DOL	DOL	*****5116	JP RACE PAINTING, INC. T/A RACE PAINTING		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	03/01/2022	03/01/2027

DOL	DOL	*****5116	JP RACE PAINTING, INC. T/A RACE PAINTING		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	03/01/2022	03/01/2027
DOL	DOL		JRN CONSTRUCTION CO, LLC		1024 BROADWAY ALBANY NY 12204	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL	*****1147	JRN CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL	*****1147	JRN CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL	*****1147	JRN CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL		JRN PAVING, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL		JRN PAVING, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL		JRN PAVING, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL		JULIUS AND GITA BEHREND		5 EMES LANE MONSEY NY 10952	11/20/2002	11/20/3002
DOL	DOL		KARIN MANGIN		796 PHELPS ROAD FRANKLIN LAKES NJ 07417	12/01/2020	12/01/2025
DOL	DOL		KATE E. CONNOR		7088 INTERSTATE ISLAND RD SYRACUSE NY 13209	03/31/2021	03/31/2026
DOL	DOL		KEAN INDUSTRIES, LLC		2345 RT. 52 SUITE 2NHOPEWELL JUNCTION NY 12533	12/18/2023	12/18/2028
DOL	DOL	*****2959	KELC DEVELOPMENT, INC		7088 INTERSTATE ISLAND RD SYRACUSE NY 13209	03/31/2021	03/31/2026
DOL	DOL		KIMBERLY F. BAKER		7901 GEE ROAD CANASTOTA NY 13032	08/17/2021	08/17/2026
DOL	DOL		KMA GROUP II, INC.		29-10 38TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	10/11/2023	10/11/2028
DOL	DOL	*****1833	KMA GROUP INC.		29-10 38TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	10/11/2023	10/11/2028
DOL	DOL		KMA INSULATION, INC.		29-10 38TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	10/11/2023	10/11/2028
DOL	DOL		KRIN HEINEMANN		2345 ROUTE 52, SUITE 2N HOPEWELL JUNCTION NY 12533	12/18/2023	12/18/2028
DOL	NYC		KULWANT S. DEOL		9-11 40TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	09/26/2023	09/26/2028
DOL	DA	*****8816	LAKE CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 11231	08/19/1998	08/19/2998
DOL	DOL		LEROY E. NELSON JR		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL		LEROY E. NELSON JR		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL		LEROY E. NELSON JR		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	AG	*****3291	LINTECH ELECTRIC, INC.		3006 TILDEN AVE BROOKLYN NY 11226	02/16/2022	02/16/2027
DOL	DOL		LOUIS A. CALICCHIA		1223 PARK ST. PEEKSKILL NY 10566	05/17/2021	05/17/2026
DOL	NYC		LUBOMIR PETER SVOBODA		27 HOUSMAN AVE STATEN ISLAND NY 10303	12/26/2019	12/26/2024
DOL	NYC		M & L STEEL & ORNAMENTAL IRON CORP.		27 HOUSMAN AVE STATEN ISLAND NY 10303	12/26/2019	12/26/2024
DOL	DOL	*****2196	MAINSTREAM SPECIALTIES, INC.		11 OLD TOWN RD SELKIRK NY 12158	02/02/2021	02/02/2026
DOL	DA		MANUEL P TOBIO		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 14444	08/19/1998	08/19/2998
DOL	DA		MANUEL TOBIO		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 11231	08/19/1998	08/19/2998
DOL	DOL		MAQSOOD AHMAD		618 OCEAN PKWY BROOKLYN NY 11230	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	NYC		MARIA NUBILE		84-22 GRAND AVENUE ELMHURST NY 11373	03/10/2020	03/10/2025
DOL	NYC	*****9926	MILLENNIUM FIRE PROTECTION, LLC		325 W. 38TH STREET SUITE 204NEW YORK NY 10018	11/14/2019	11/14/2024
DOL	NYC	*****0627	MILLENNIUM FIRE SERVICES, LLC		14 NEW DROP LNE 2ND FLOORSTATEN ISLAND NY 10306	11/14/2019	11/14/2024
DOL	DOL	*****1320	MJC MASON CONTRACTING, INC.		42 FOWLER AVENUE CORTLAND MANOR NY 10567	10/25/2022	10/25/2027

NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 11/01/2024

Article 8

DOL	DOL	*****1320	MJC MASON CONTRACTING, INC.		42 FOWLER AVENUE CORTLAND MANOR NY 10567	01/24/2023	01/24/2028
DOL	NYC		MUHAMMED A. HASHEM		524 MCDONALD AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11218	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	NYC		NAMOW, INC.		84-22 GRAND AVENUE ELMHURST NY 11373	03/10/2020	03/10/2025
DOL	DOL	*****7790	NATIONAL BUILDING & RESTORATION CORP		1010 TILDEN AVE UTICA NY 13501	07/24/2023	07/24/2028
DOL	DOL	*****1797	NATIONAL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC		1010 TILDEN AVE UTICA NY 13501	07/24/2023	07/24/2028
DOL	NYC		NAVIT SINGH		402 JERICHO TURNPIKE NEW HYDE PARK NY 11040	08/10/2022	08/10/2027
DOL	DOL		NELCO CONTRACTING, LLC		1024 BROADWAY ALBANY NY 12204	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DA		NICHOLAS T. ANALITIS		505 MANHATTAN AVE WEST BABYLON NY 11704	10/05/2023	10/05/2028
DOL	DOL		NICHOLE E. FRASER A/K/A NICHOLE RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	03/01/2022	03/01/2027
DOL	DOL		NICHOLE E. FRASER A/K/A NICHOLE RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	11/15/2022	11/15/2027
DOL	DOL		NICHOLE E. FRASER A/K/A NICHOLE RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	09/29/2021	09/29/2026
DOL	DOL		NICHOLE E. FRASER A/K/A NICHOLE RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	02/09/2022	02/09/2027
DOL	DOL	*****7429	NICOLAE I. BARBIR	BESTUCCO CONSTRUCTION, INC.	444 SCHANTZ ROAD ALLENTOWN PA 18104	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	NYC	*****5643	NYC LINE CONTRACTORS, INC.		402 JERICHO TURNPIKE NEW HYDE PARK NY 11040	08/10/2022	08/10/2027
DOL	DOL		PATRICK PENNACCHIO		2345 RT. 52 SUITE 2NHOPEWELL JUNCTION NY 12533	12/18/2023	12/18/2028
DOL	DOL		PATRICK PENNACCHIO		2345 RT. 52 SUITE 2NHOPEWELL JUNCTION NY 12533	12/18/2023	12/18/2028
DOL	DOL		PAULINE CHAHALES		935 S LAKE BLVD MAHOPAC NY 10541	03/02/2021	03/02/2026
DOL	DOL		PETER STEVENS		11 OLD TOWN ROAD SELKIRK NY 12158	02/02/2021	02/02/2026
DOL	DOL		PETER STEVENS		8269 21ST ST BELLEROSE NY 11426	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL	*****4168	PHANTOM CONSTRUCTION CORP.		95-27 116TH STREET QUEENS NY 11419	07/12/2024	07/12/2029
DOL	DOL	*****4168	PHANTOM CONSTRUCTION CORP.		95-27 116TH STREET QUEENS NY 11419	05/28/2024	05/28/2029
DOL	DOL	*****0466	PRECISION BUILT FENCES, INC.		1617 MAIN ST PEEKSKILL NY 10566	03/03/2020	03/03/2025
DOL	NYC		RASHEL CONSTRUCTION CORP		524 MCDONALD AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11218	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL	*****1068	RATH MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS, INC.		24 ELDOR AVENUE NEW CITY NY 10956	02/03/2020	02/03/2025
DOL	DOL	*****2633	RAW POWER ELECTRIC CORP.		3 PARK CIRCLE MIDDLETOWN NY 10940	07/11/2022	07/11/2027
DOL	DA	*****7559	REGAL CONTRACTING INC.		24 WOODBINE AVE NORTHPORT NY 11768	10/01/2020	10/01/2025
DOL	DOL		RICHARD REGGIO		1617 MAIN ST PEEKSKILL NY 10566	03/03/2020	03/03/2025
DOL	DOL		ROBBYE BISSESAR		89-51 SPRINGFIELD BLVD QUEENS VILLAGE NY 11427	01/11/2003	01/11/3003
DOL	DOL		ROMEO WARREN		161 ROBYN RD MONROE NY 10950	07/11/2022	07/11/2027
DOL	DOL		RONALD MESSEN		14B COMMERCIAL AVE ALBANY NY 12065	11/14/2019	11/14/2024
DOL	DOL	*****7172	RZ & AL INC.		198 RIDGE AVENUE VALLEY STREAM NY 11581	06/06/2022	06/06/2027
DOL	DOL		SAL FRESINA MASONRY CONTRACTORS, INC.		1935 TEALL AVENUE SYRACUSE NY 13206	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		SAL MASONRY CONTRACTORS, INC.		(SEE COMMENTS) SYRACUSE NY 13202	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL	*****9874	SALFREE ENTERPRISES INC		P.O BOX 14 2821 GARDNER RDPOMPEI NY 13138	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		SALVATORE A FRESINA A/K/A SAM FRESINA		107 FACTORY AVE P.O BOX 11070SYRACUSE NY 13218	07/16/2021	07/16/2026

DOL	DOL		SAM FRESINA		107 FACTORY AVE P.O BOX 11070SYRACUSE NY 13218	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	NYC	*****0349	SAM WATERPROOFING INC		168-42 88TH AVENUE APT.1 AJAMAICA NY 11432	11/20/2019	11/20/2024
DOL	DA	*****0476	SAMCO ELECTRIC CORP.		3735 9TH ST LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	01/05/2023	01/05/2028
DOL	NYC	*****1130	SCANA CONSTRUCTION CORP.		863 WASHINGTON STREET FRANKLIN SQUARE NY 11010	03/10/2020	03/10/2025
DOL	DOL	*****2045	SCOTT DUFFIE	DUFFIE'S ELECTRIC, INC.	P.O BOX 111 CORNWALL NY 12518	03/03/2020	03/03/2025
DOL	DOL		SCOTT DUFFIE		P.O BOX 111 CORNWALL NY 12518	03/03/2020	03/03/2025
DOL	DA		SILVANO TRAVALJA		3735 9TH ST LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	01/05/2023	01/05/2028
DOL	DOL	*****0440	SOLAR GUYS INC.		8970 MIKE GARCIA DR MANASSAS VA 20109	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	NYC		SOMATIE RAMSUNAHAI		115-46 132ND ST SOUTH OZONE PARK NY 11420	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL	*****2221	SOUTH BUFFALO ELECTRIC, INC.		1250 BROADWAY ST BUFFALO NY 14212	02/03/2020	02/03/2025
DOL	NYC	*****3661	SPANIER BUILDING MAINTENANCE CORP		200 OAK DRIVE SYOSSET NY 11791	03/14/2022	03/14/2027
DOL	DOL		STANADOS KALOGELAS		485 RAFT AVENUE HOLBROOK NY 11741	10/19/2021	10/19/2026
DOL	DOL	*****3496	STAR INTERNATIONAL INC		89-51 SPRINGFIELD BLVD QUEENS VILLAGE NY 11427	08/11/2003	08/11/3003
DOL	DOL	*****6844	STEAM PLANT AND CHX SYSTEMS INC.		14B COMMERCIAL AVENUE ALBANY NY 12065	11/14/2019	11/14/2024
DOL	DOL	*****9528	STEEL-IT, LLC.		17613 SANTE FE LINE ROAD WAYNESFIELD OH 45896	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL	*****3800	SUBURBAN RESTORATION CO. INC.		5-10 BANTA PLACE FAIR LAWN PLACE NJ 07410	03/29/2021	03/29/2026
DOL	DOL	*****9150	SURGE INC.		8269 21ST STREET BELLEROSE NY 11426	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL		SYED MUHAMMAD S. JAFRI A/K/A SHARRUKH JAFRI		4307 28TH AVE ASTORIA NY 11103	10/11/2024	10/11/2029
DOL	DOL		SYED RAZA		198 RIDGE AVENUE NY 11581	06/06/2022	06/06/2027
DOL	DOL		TARLOK SINGH		95-27 116TH STREET QUEENS NY 11419	05/28/2024	05/28/2029
DOL	DOL		TARLOK SINGH		95-27 116TH STREET QUEENS NY 11419	07/12/2024	07/12/2029
DOL	DOL		TERRY THOMPSON		11371 RIDGE RD WOLCOTT NY 14590	02/03/2020	02/03/2025
DOL	DOL	*****9733	TERSAL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC		107 FACTORY AVE P.O BOX 11070SYRACUSE NY 13208	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		TERSAL CONTRACTORS, INC.		221 GARDNER RD P.O BOX 14POMPEI NY 13138	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		TERSAL DEVELOPMENT CORP.		1935 TEALL AVENUE SYRACUSE NY 13206	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL	*****5766	THE COKER CORPORATION	COKER CORPORATIO N	2610 SOUTH SALINA ST SUITE 14SYRACUSE NY 13205	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL	*****2426	THE MATRUKH GROUP, INC.		4307 28TH AVE PO BOX 9082ASTORIA NY 11103	10/11/2024	10/11/2029
DOL	DOL		TIMOTHY PERCY		29807 ANDREWS ROAD BLACK RIVER NY 13612	10/17/2023	10/17/2028
DOL	DA	*****1050	TRI STATE CONSTRUCTION OF NY CORP.		50-39 175TH PLACE FRESH MEADOWS NY 11365	03/28/2022	03/28/2027
DOL	DA	*****4106	TRIPLE H CONCRETE CORP		2375 RAYNOR STREET RONKONKOMA NY 11779	08/04/2021	08/04/2026
DOL	DOL	*****8210	UPSTATE CONCRETE & MASONRY CONTRACTING CO INC		449 WEST MOMBSHA ROAD MONROE NY 10950	06/06/2022	06/06/2027
DOL	DOL	*****6418	VALHALLA CONSTRUCTION, LLC.		796 PHLEPS ROAD FRANKLIN LAKES NJ 07417	12/01/2020	12/01/2025
DOL	NYC	*****2426	VICKRAM MANGRU	VICK CONSTRUCTI ON	21 DAREWOOD LANE VALLEY STREAM NY 11581	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	NYC		VICKRAM MANGRU		21 DAREWOOD LANE VALLEY STREAM NY 11581	09/17/2020	09/17/2025

DOL	DOL		VIKTORIA RATH		24 ELDOR AVENUE NEW CITY NY 10956	02/03/2020	02/03/2025
DOL	DOL		VINCENT CORRAO		PO BOX 393 NANUET NY 10954	09/17/2024	09/17/2029
DOL	DOL	*****8266	WILLIAM CHRIS MCCLENDON	MCCLENDON ASPHALT PAVING	1646 FALLS STREET NIAGARA FALLS NY 14303	05/01/2023	05/01/2028
DOL	DOL		WILLIAM CHRIS MCCLENDON		1646 FALLS STREET NIAGARA FALLS NY 14303	05/01/2023	05/01/2028
DOL	DOL		WILLIAM G. PROERFRIEDT		85 SPRUCEWOOD ROAD WEST BABYLON NY 11704	01/19/2021	01/19/2026
DOL	DOL	*****5924	WILLIAM G. PROPHY, LLC	WGP CONTRACTING, INC.	54 PENTAQUIT AVE BAYSHORE NY 11706	01/19/2021	01/19/2026
DOL	DOL		WILLIAM SCRIVENS		4192 SIR ANDREW CIRCLE DOYELSTOWN PA 18902	07/18/2024	07/18/2029
DOL	DOL		XENOFON EFTHIMIADIS		29-10 38TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	10/11/2023	10/11/2028

010000 General Requirements

010000 General Requirements Reference Documents bound after 017900

1. Construction Fire Safety Weekly Review form
2. Submittal Log

01 11 00 Description of Work (Section A)

1. Work to be Done
    a. The Work to be done under the Contract, in accordance with the Contract Documents, consists of performing, installing, furnishing and supplying all materials, equipment, labor and incidentals necessary or convenient for the construction of SUCF Project No 291029-04 titled Rehab Natural Science Building - Bookstore Surge renovation.
    b. and carrying out all of the duties and obligations imposed upon the Contractor by the Contract Documents.
    c. The main features of the Work shall include, but not be limited to the following: renovation of vacant space, includes extension of existing mechanical, electrical, fire alarm system, sprinkler system, plumbing, reconfiguration of space involving demolition, asbestos abatement, and new space layout.
2. Work Not Included:
    a. Work not included in the Work of the Contract are those items marked "N.I.C"; movable furnishings, except those specifically specified or indicated on the Drawings; and items marked "by others".

01 11 13 Coordination with Other Contracts

None

01 18 13 Utility Shutdowns and Cutovers

1. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be responsible for submitting to the Consultant and the Fund, for their approval, a proposed schedule of all utility shutdowns and cutovers of all types which will be required to complete the Project; said schedule should contain a minimum of eight (8) weeks' advance notice prior to the time of the proposed shutdown and cutover. Most campuses of the State University of New York are in full operation 12 months of the year, and shutdowns and cutovers, depending upon their type, generally must be scheduled on weekends, at night, or during holiday periods. The Contract consideration is deemed to include all necessary overtime and all premium time, if any, that is required by the Contractor to complete the shutdowns or cutovers.

2. In the event the Contractor shall disrupt any existing services, the Contractor shall immediately make temporary connection to place such service back into operation and maintain the temporary connection until the Contractor makes the permanent connection. All Work must be acceptable to the Consultant and the Fund.

01 21 43 Time Allowances

1. Time Delay Allowance: In addition to the requirements of Article III of the Agreement, the base bid Contract duration to perform the Work specified in the proposal shall include not

less than five (5) consecutive and/or non-consecutive eight hour working days in the Time Progress Schedule for Delays that are of no fault of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors or suppliers or caused by events or conditions that could not be reasonably anticipated. Provide notice of Delay per Section 3.04 and request use of this time allowance. When approved by Consultant, the time allowance is expended for each workday that the contractor is unable to work and all Delay time used is tracked in the Time Progress Schedule. After this base bid time allowance for Delay is expended, comply with the requirements of Article III for any additional Delays.

01 23 00 Alternates (Section B)

1. General
   a. The extent and details of the Alternates are indicated on the Drawings and described in the Project Manual.
   b. Where reference is made in the description of the Alternate to products, materials, or workmanship, the specification requirements applicable to products, materials or workmanship in the Total Bid shall govern the products, materials, and workmanship of the Alternate as if these specification requirements were included in full in the description of the Alternates.

2. Alternates:
   None.

01 26 13 Requests for Information

1. In the event that the Contractor determines that some portion of the Drawings and Project Manual for the project requires clarification or interpretation by the Consultant per Sections 2.01 and/or 2.08 of the Agreement, the Contractor shall submit a Request for Information (RFI) in writing to the Consultant. The Contractor shall create an RFI log in a format approved by the Consultant. Submit the RFI log to the consultant prior to each periodic Field Meeting. Update the RFI log to reflect comments received at the Field Meetings. The Contractor shall define the issue that requires clarification or interpretation in clear and concise language as follows:
   a. The Contractor shall customize RFI forms and logs for this project and submit them to the Consultant for review and approval prior to submission of any RFIs.
   b. Forms should include provisions for the Consultant's response, Contractor acceptance of response or rephrasing of question, and the Consultant's additional response if requested.
   c. Forms should include provisions for locating the issue within the building, by room number, name and nearest columns.
   d. RFIs shall confirm that reasonable locations for the information required have been reviewed and document those locations by specific references to the Drawings and Project Manual on the RFI.
   e. The Contractor shall review the RFI for systemic or global implications, including review of other pending RFIs and work of other phases, so that the final RFI submitted represents a reasonable consolidation of similar requests.

f. The Contractor shall coordinate and review the RFIs originating from its trades, subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, etc. for compliance with this process, including polling them and meeting with them onsite to review the issue prior to its submission as an RFI. The Consultant may attend such meetings.
g. Contractor to coordinate response from Consultant with subcontractors.
h. The RFI shall contain a description of what the Contractor believes to be the intent of the design documents, with due regard to Section 1.06 of the Agreement, along with reasons why the RFI is required.
i. RFIs shall only be submitted on the approved forms.
j. RFIs that do not comply with the above requirements will be returned to the Contractor for revision and resubmission.

2. The Consultant will review all RFIs to determine whether they are RFIs within the meaning of this term as defined above. If the Consultant determines that the document submitted is not an RFI, it will be returned to the Contractor un-reviewed as to content, for resubmission in the proper manner and it will be removed from the RFI log.
3. The Consultant will respond to all RFIs within 10 business days of its receipt, unless the Consultant determines that a longer time is required for an adequate, coordinated response. If the longer response time is deemed necessary, the Consultant will notify the Contractor of that necessity and indicate when the response will be completed within 10 business days of its original receipt.
4. Based on projects of similar complexity, it is anticipated that there may be up to 250 RFIs on this project and that multiple responses may be required to adequately answer each RFI.
5. Responses to RFIs shall not change any requirements of the documents.

01 26 43 Amendments (Section E)

1. Amend the Agreement as follows:

In Article I, Section 1.12, Notices, after the "The State University Construction Fund" in the line starting with Name, insert "John Horgan"; in the line starting with Title, insert "Associate Project Coodinator"; in the line starting with Address, insert "H. Carl McCall SUNY Building, 353 Broadway, Albany New York 12246"; and in the line starting with Telephone Number, insert "(518) 320-3241" and in the line starting with E-mail address, insert "John.Horgan@suny.edu".

2. Amend the Agreement as follows:

Article II, Section 2.06, DELETE "Instructions" and paragraph (4). A full time Project Manager is not required on this Project.

3. Amend the AGREEMENT as follows:

In Article II, Section 2.20, paragraph 1(b), 12th line, after the word "Section" ADD the following:

"except for the single / sole source shown in Specification Sections 283111 Digital Addressable Fire-Alarm System and 251000 Direct Digital -Automatic Temperature Controls where the use of another product is not permitted."

4. Amend the Agreement as follows

a. In Article VI, Section 6.03, Part (2) Contract Goals, DELETE paragraph (a) in its entirety and replace with the following:

"a. For purposes of this **Contract**, the Fund hereby establishes goals of _17__% for Minority-Owned Business Enterprises ("MBE") participation and _13__% for Women-Owned Business Enterprises ("WBE") participation **(collectively, "MWBE Contract Goals")**.

i. The _17__% goal for Minority-Owned Business Enterprise participation shall be applied as follows: a maximum of one third (1/3) of the goal may be applied to purchases of materials, supplies, and equipment from MBEs.

ii. The _13__% goal for Women-Owned Business Enterprise participation shall be applied as follows: a maximum of one third (1/3) of the goal may be applied to purchases of materials, supplies, and equipment from WBEs."

5. Amend the Agreement as follows:

In Article IX, Use of Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises in Contract Performance, paragraph (5), change "«SDVOB_goal»%" to " 6 %"

6. Amend the Agreement as follows:

Section 5.07 Builder's Risk

(1) The Contractor shall procure and maintain, at its own cost and expense, until final acceptance of all work covered by this Contract or until the Project has been turned over for use by the State University of New York, whichever event occurs earlier, a builder's risk insurance policy covering all risks, with fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief coverage. In the event the loss occurs at an occupied facility, the policy shall permit occupancy without the consent of the insurance company. The policy shall cover the cost of removing debris, including demolition as may be legally necessary by operation of any law, ordinance, or regulation, and property of the State held in their care, custody and/or control.

(2) The policy shall be in an amount equal to the Project's insurable value, i.e., the Contract consideration less the cost of the Contractor's Performance and Labor and Material Bonds; the cost of trees, shrubbery, lawn grass, plants and the maintenance of the same; the cost of demolition; the cost of excavation; the cost of foundations, piers or other supports which are below the undersurface of the lowest basement floor, or where there is no basement, which are below the surface of the ground, concrete and masonry work; the cost of underground flues, pipes or wiring; the cost of earthmoving, grading and the cost of paving, roads, walks, parking lots or athletic fields; and the cost of bridges, tunnels, dams, piers, wharves, docks, retaining walls and radio and/or television towers and antennas.

(3) The policy may contain a provision for a $500 deductible for each loss to a Project having an insurable value of less than $1,500,000 and a $1,000 deductible for each loss to a Project having an insurable value of $1,500,000 or more.

(4) The Fund, the Contractor and its subcontractors, as their interests may appear, shall be named as the parties insured under said policy.

(5) The Contractor shall have the sole responsibility to promptly report any loss to the insurer and/or its representatives and to furnish the latter with all necessary details relating to the occurrence of the loss and the amount thereof. The Fund, the Contractor and all subcontractors of the Contractor waive all rights, each against the others, for damages caused by fire or other perils covered by insurance provided under the terms of this Section, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of insurance received; provided, however, this waiver shall not apply to any manufacturer, supplier or similar agent under any guarantee or warranty.

(6) The Contractor shall not violate or permit to be violated any condition of such policy and shall at all times satisfy the fire safety requirements of the Fund and the insurance company issuing the same.

(7) The procurement and maintenance of said policy shall in no way be construed or be deemed to relieve the Contractor from any of the obligations and risks imposed upon it by this Contract or to be a limitation on the nature or extent of such obligations and risks.

(8) Not less than thirty days prior to the expiration date or renewal date, the Contractor shall supply the Fund with an updated replacement certificate of insurance and endorsements. The Contractor shall advise the Fund of any letter or notification that cancels, materially changes, or non- renews the policy and Contractor shall require the insurance carrier(s) to copy the Fund on any letter or notification that cancels, materially changes, or non- renews the policy. Before the Contractor shall be entitled to have any progress payment rendered on account of the work which is to be insured pursuant to this Section, it shall furnish to the Fund a certificate in duplicate of the insurance herein required. Such insurance must be procured from an insurance carrier approved by the Fund, licensed to do business in the State of New York ("admitted" carrier), and rated at least "A-" by A.M. Best Company.

01 29 00 10 Payment to Campus for Utilities

1. For unmetered utilities used during the work, Contractor's use shall be at no cost to the Contractor for usage that is reasonable and directly related to the work.

01 31 00 Project Management Procedures

1. The SUCF booklet titled "*Management of Design & Construction Manual*" contains forms, schedules sample documents, communications protocols, procedural requirements for meetings, submittals, reporting, testing, inspection, demonstration, acceptance, payments, changes, turnover, closeout and other administrative requirements. With specific direction from the Fund, the Contractor shall comply with the applicable construction phase requirements in the "*Management of Design & Construction Manual*" during the Work of the Contract. Current versions of the forms are available at the SUCF website:

https://sucf.suny.edu/sites/default/files/docs/ManagementOfDesignConstructionManual_1-2023.pdf

01 31 00 10 Single Contract Responsibility

1. The Agreement with the Contractor is for a single Contract to provide all Work shown and specified. Any reference to separate electrical, communications, mechanical, plumbing, etc. contracts, unless clearly designated with another contract number or as "NIC", shall refer to the Contractor. Any reference to "Consultant", "Engineer", "Landscape Consultant", etc. shall be deemed to refer to the Consultant defined in Article 1.01 of the Agreement."

01 31 00 20 Sheet-metal Fittings and Ductwork

1. The Contractor's base bid shall include all sheet metal fittings necessary for the routing of the duct systems shown on the Contract drawings for the Project. The straight duct sections shown on the Contract drawings may not provide the required routing to achieve the connections due to coordination with other trades (and existing conditions). The amount of these additional fittings may be up to 35% of the total ductwork shown (by weight) on the project Contract drawings. Fittings include elbows, transitions, offsets, taps, tees, branches, and all non-straight ductwork of all types and configurations; plus related insulations, linings, supports and appurtenances. Additional fittings required by field conditions encountered after the approval of the Coordinated Drawings shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor and shall be installed at no additional cost to the Fund.

01 31 10 Language Requirement

1. All spoken and written communications, submittals, signage, and other media regarding the Project shall be in the English language unless otherwise agreed to by the Fund. If any original documents required for the Project are in any other language, provide an English translation, which shall take precedence in the event of conflict with the original language. When technically feasible, use gender neutral terminology in lieu of gendered.

01 31 13 10 Exploratory Demolition

1. None.

01 31 19 Field Meetings

1. Periodic job meetings will be scheduled by the Consultant during the course of construction. The Contractor, and, upon request of the Consultant or the Fund, its principal subcontractors and manufacturer's representatives, shall attend such meetings and be prepared to furnish answers to questions on progress, workmanship, requests for Information, supplementary information, scope and price for extra work, if any, or any other subject on which the Consultant or the Fund might reasonably require information.

2. In addition to the requirements of Section 3.06 of the Agreement, the Contractor shall submit bi-weekly reports to the Consultant summarizing the last two weeks of Work and next two weeks of Work anticipated, listing the percent of Work complete by trade, tabulating manpower utilized / projected, relevant shop drawing and submittals progress, relevant offsite fabrication progress and providing other information which may be reasonably required to understand the progress of the work.

3. In addition to the above referenced meetings, the Contractor shall schedule and manage periodic coordination meetings at the site between it and all its trades, subcontractors,

suppliers, manufacturers, etc. to settle the allotment of Work per Article I, Section 1.07 of the Agreement and to review progress on submittals and shop drawing, progress on installation of the work, conflicts between work of trades, compliance with the design intent, adherence to the Contractor's schedule, quality control, planning for commissioning and training of Campus personnel, and other items which require coordination and sharing of information. Representatives of the Consultant and the Fund may attend these meetings to observe and make comments. These meetings shall be held a minimum of once per month and more frequently where required to effectively coordinate the construction. The Contractor shall prepare and distribute summary minutes of these meetings within 5 working days of the meeting, in accordance with the "Document Tracking and Change Control Paragraph" of this section. Distribution of the coordination meeting minutes shall be to all attendees with copies to the Fund and Consultant whether they are in attendance or not.

4. The personnel representing the Contractor and its principal subcontractors shall have the authority to make decisions directly affecting the work.

5. In addition to the above meetings, meet to review fire safety periodically during the Work and, starting approximately sixteen weeks prior to the scheduled date of substantial completion, the Contractor's principals, project manager and those of its significant subcontractors shall attend additional weekly meetings with the Owner and its consultant(s) to review the progress on preparing close out deliverables, including those in Sections 01 78 23, Operating Instructions and Manuals, 01 78 36, Warranties and 01 79 00, Training of Campus Personnel.

01 31 19 10 Mock ups

Not applicable.

01 31 19 33 Pre-Installations Meetings

1. Attend meetings to coordinate the efforts of all concerned parties with construction activities and to demonstrate that adequate preparations for particular construction activities have been completed. These meetings are required for any mobilization, demolition work, excavation, removal of any demolished or excavated material from the site, concrete work, steel erection, waterproofing, roofing, utility shutdowns or taps, commissioning or Campus training related Work and where required within each specific section of the specifications. The meeting should be attended by the following:

    a. Consultant
    b. Construction Fund
    c. Campus
    d. Contractor's Superintendent
    e. Subcontractor's Superintendent / Foreman, as applicable.
    f. Material and/or Equipment Manufacturer's Representatives, as applicable.
2. Agenda: Review and discuss applicable requirements of the Work for the following:
    a. Compliance with Contract Documents and related field or change orders
    b. Submittals, products, and mock-ups
    c. Manufacturer's recommendations

d. Warranty requirements
e. Employment of competent and suitable workers and equipment
f. Deliveries, storage, and handling
g. Possible conflicts and compatibility problems
h. Schedule
i. Weather limitations
j. Compatibility of materials
k. Acceptance of substrates
l. Quality Assurance
m. Testing and inspecting requirements (including Special Inspections)
n. Temporary facilities and controls
o. Space and access limitations
p. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction
q. Required performance results
r. Protection of completed construction
s. Other factors that may reasonably apply to the work

01 31 26 Document Tracking and Change Control

1. The Contractor shall maintain a computerized document and change control system to prepare, monitor status, and electronically file and send all documents and changes associated with, and required for the Project. If this system is different than the system required in Section 01 33 23, Shop Drawings and Samples, customize and configure this system as required to provide optimal coordination with the system required in Section 01 33 23.

2. The Contractor must have a MAPI-compliant e-mail system, such as Microsoft Outlook or Exchange.

3. The Contractor must provide experienced and trained personnel to maintain the document control system per this requirement. If the Consultant or the Fund determines that experienced personnel are not operating the control system, then the Contractor's personnel must attend the minimum training at Contractor's sole expense.

01 32 13 Special Project Schedule/Phasing

1. The Contractor shall be permitted to start field-Work subject to the following.

    a. In accordance with Section 2.06 of the Agreement, provide onsite the approved dedicated superintendent who has documented experience on three (3) other projects of similar size and scope where he/she effectively lead and managed crews of the size required to perform the similar work, planned and implemented a similar sequence of Work that minimized the impact to Campus/building occupants and deployed and managed the workers required to meet the schedule and the specified level of quality for the completed similar work.

    b. Demonstrate that all materials required for the complete performance of the proposed field work are on site, inspected, inventoried and deemed readily available for installation of the work.

c. Provide a sequenced, summary list of field activities related to the transfer of the Work areas from the Campus to the contractor and related mobilization activities. Include those related to posting and notification to Campus, erection of temporary signage for code, directional and informational purposes, and other activities required to facilitate the start up of construction activities. Review the list with the Campus and the consultant and modify it to incorporate their comments. Follow the sequence of the approved list during field activities.

d. Submit the Safety Procedures Manual required in Paragraph 01 35 23, "Safety and Protective Facilities," below.

2. In order to assist the Contractor in the planning and scheduling of construction activities, the Contract Documents have diagrams and narratives depicting a preferred sequence for closing off portions of the buildings and Campus and for performing and completing portions of the work. The preferred sequence provides for continuity of Campus operations and describes certain Work necessary for continuity of Campus operations. Provide all sequencing and minor phasing that may not be specifically indicated on the phasing documents but is reasonably inferable from the way the Campus operates. The Contractor may propose alternative construction phasing, provided such phasing satisfies the requirement of continuous Campus operation.

a. The Contractor shall schedule the Work for expeditious completion in accordance with Section 3.01(2) of the Agreement. The proposed schedule must be established in cooperation with the Campus and account for Campus calendar restrictions listed in this section that affect the Contractor's access to the Work areas and construction activities. At each periodic meeting, the Time Progress Schedule required by Section 3.02 of the Agreement shall be reviewed for compliance with phasing requirements. Revise and update the Time Progress Schedule to properly depict the Work required to maintain continuity of Campus operations.

i. First phases of Work shall include appropriate time in the schedule for: (1) understanding Campus operations, training crews, acclimating trades and Campus to sequence and apportionment of activities; (2) additional meetings (up to twice a week during the first two weeks after the Notice to Proceed) with the Owner, consultant and the Contractor's principals, project manager and those of its significant subcontractors; (3) re-sequencing activities to recover from start up delays in the progressive operation of interrelated work and (4) other activities commonly associated with the start up of field work.

b. Academic Calendar: The Contractor is advised that the Campus intends to maintain a full institutional program throughout the Project duration. The Campus will make continuous use of adjacent spaces, buildings and site, except where Work is scheduled or specified to occur. All Contract Work must be scheduled and performed without causing unscheduled interruption of the normal institutional activities and processes. The Contractor shall coordinate their work with the following Campus Calendar, and No Utility shutdowns will be permitted during Registration, Study Periods, Exam Periods, or Commencement.

Academic Calendar • Office of the Registrar • Purchase College

c. The Work Site will be available to begin construction immediately upon Notice to Proceed. Unless otherwise indicated, normal working hours on the Campus are between 7:00 AM and 4:00 PM. Sequence the Work in phases to meet the following interim milestones dates:

d. On the Date of Substantial Completion in the Proposal, access to the Work area for any uncompleted Work and for punch list items shall be restricted to after 5:00 PM and prior to 7:00 AM, or other times that are convenient for the Campus, and comply with the following:

3. Methods of performing Work shall not hinder or disrupt the Campus' occupancy, reduce Campus provided levels of cleanliness and ambient environmental conditions and affect building systems, services, and utilities serving the building unless, upon completion of each shift's work that is performed outside of normal Campus work hours, the Contractor provides cleaning to return the Work areas to a similar level of cleanliness as normally provided by the Campus, returns spaces to their normal ambient environmental conditions and restores building systems, services, and utilities serving the occupancy.

4. No material or equipment shall remain inside the building unless in the active use and control of Contractor personnel.

5. The Contractor shall provide all utility relocations and re-routings necessary to maintain the existing utilities at their level of service being used by the occupants, including limiting their shutdowns for tie-ins and cutovers to those periods specified. All new Work shall be in place, tested and accepted prior to performing a shutdown for the required tie in.

01 32 13 10 Scheduling of Work - Contractor's Coordination with locality

Not applicable.

01 32 13 20 Scheduling of Work - Contractor's Coordination with the with utility companies

Not applicable.

01 32 16 Project Schedule

1. Project Schedule shall include the following:

a. After receipt of the Notice of Award but before receipt of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor, unless otherwise directed by the Fund, shall update the working plan and schedule previously submitted in accordance with the Information for Bidders to define the contractor's planned operations during the first 120 days and submit it to the Fund and the Consultant for their acceptance. The updated working plan and schedule shall be in the form of suitable charts, diagrams or bar graphs and shall be based on the Contractor's logic and time estimates. When updated, such plan and schedule shall be sufficiently detailed to show clearly, in sequence, all salient features of the work of each trade including: the anticipated time of commencement and completion of such work and the interrelationship between such work, submission of Shop Drawings and Samples for

approval, approval of Shop Drawings and Samples, placing of orders of materials, fabrication and delivery of materials, installation and testing of materials, contiguous or related work under other contracts, and other items pertinent to the work. The Notice to Proceed may be withheld until this schedule is received and is deemed responsive to the project requirements.

b. After receipt of the Notice to Proceed but before processing second progress payment application, the Contractor, unless otherwise directed by the Fund, shall submit to the Fund and the Consultant for their acceptance its proposed working plan and project time schedule for all the Work covered by the Contract, and shall include activities for preparation and submission of all Shop Drawings and Samples and show all Contractor provided tests that are specified in Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive**.** Said proposed working plan and schedule shall be prepared in accordance with the form and requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph. In addition to the requirements in 4.10 (1) of the Agreement, the second progress payment application will not be acted on until this schedule is received and is deemed responsive to the project requirements. Submit one (1) printed copy, one PDF and the electronic file in its native format.

c. The aforesaid proposed working plan and schedule shall be revised by the Contractor until they are satisfactory to the Fund and the Consultant, and the same shall be periodically updated bi-weekly thereafter. Whether or not the Consultant and the Fund have accepted the Project Schedule, submit the Project Schedule to the Fund and the Consultant for acceptance at such time or times as the Fund or the Consultant may request.

d. The proposed working plan and schedule, including any revision or revisions thereof, when accepted by both the Fund and the Consultant will become the Schedule of Record (SOR). The SOR, as the same may be revised as stated above by the Contractor and accepted by the Fund and the Consultant, shall be strictly adhered to by the Contractor.

e. Phases of Work shall include time in the schedule for training crews, acclimating trades to the sequence and apportionment of activities, additional meetings with the owner, consultant, Contractor and the significant subcontractors, and re-sequencing activities to recover from start up delays typically caused by normal activities associated with the start up of field work.

2. Milestone Dates & Summary Activities
   a. Notice to Proceed (Milestone Date)
   b. Mobilization
   c. Shop drawing submittals
   d. Substantial Completion/ C of O (Milestone Date)
   e. Campus Installed/Furnished FF&E (Fixtures, Furnishing & Equipment)
   f. Start of Guarantee Period
   g. SUCF Contract Completion Date (if different from above)
   h. Final Completion - All punch list/outstanding items satisfied (Milestone Date)
   i. Field Order Work (multiple periods of work proportional to the dollar value of the field order allowance starting at the Notice to Proceed and ending at Substantial Completion.)

j. Other milestones as may be required by the Fund, the Consultant or the Contractors – specifically list any significant product whose source is outside of the United States.

01 32 29 Notice of Non-Compliance

1. In the event the Consultant views the Work or some portion thereof and finds that it has not been performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract documents, a Notice of Non-Compliance will be issued to the Contractor for action. Payment shall not be made for any portion of the Work for which a Non-Compliance Notice has been issued and the Work not corrected to the satisfaction of the Consultant.

2. Upon receipt of a Non-Compliance Notice the Contractor shall provide a written response to the Notice within ten (10) working days after receipt of the Notice. The Contractor's response shall detail either:

   a. Why they believe that the Work was performed in accordance with the Contract documents, or,
   b. What corrective action they intend to take, at their sole expense, to correct the non-conforming work.

3. Refer to Article II Section 2.02 for Contractor's contention to the decision.

01 32 33 Project Photographs

1. Prior to beginning work, the contractor shall schedule with the Consultant, the Campus, and the Fund sufficient periods of time in which the Contractor shall photographically record existing conditions for all project areas using digital video in MPEG-2 format. Video shall be made at high resolution (1440 x 1152) and shall adequately zoom in on selected elements for clear representation of existing conditions. All video recording shall be done in the presence of the Consultant. Submit the completed video on DVD disk(s) to the Consultant for the record.

2. Photograph any and all damaged or misaligned materials or surfaces which may in any way be misconstrued as having occurred during the implementation of this Contract. Inspect all existing conditions on all paths of travel on the site, adjacent right of ways, and within the building with the Consultant. With clear labeling and convenient indexing, provide written documentation for each video disk referencing both the disk and site locations of recorded images of any and all damage that could be misconstrued as being caused by the Contractor's Work and/or access. Repair all damage to existing conditions and along the paths of travel caused by Contractor's Operations.

01 32 33 10 Photo Documentation Services

Not used.

01 32 33 30 Roof Inspection

Not applicable.

01 33 23 Shop Drawings, Samples, Submittals and other information - (Refer to Section 2.19 of the Agreement)

1) In addition to the requirements of Section 2.19 of the Agreement and as specified in Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive, comply with the submittal requirements of this section. In addition, where the term “or equal” is specified in Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive, refer to and comply with the requirements of Section 2.20 of the Agreement. Shop Drawings required Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive, may include drawings, diagrams, schedules, product data and other information or materials specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor to illustrate some portion of the work. Product data required by Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive, are standard illustrations, schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures diagrams and other information amended by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the work.

ELECTRONIC SUBMITTALS

1. The Contractor shall set up and maintain a web-based submittal service to log, transmit and track (in real time) all project related documents.

   a. All project submittals, reviews and re-submittals shall uploaded in Portable Document Format (PDF) and, if approved by the Consultant, other electronic formats requested by the Contractor. Divide, package and submit all submittals in accordance with Section 01 32 16, Project Schedule.

   b. The service will also post, track and store RFI’s (Request for Information), Supplemental Information, safety procedures manual, emergency contact and action plans, coordination drawings, traffic plans, utility cutover plans, schedule documents, meeting minutes, look-aheads, daily activity reports, project photo documentation, material safety data sheets, waste manifests, diesel emissions, field surveys, utility bills payable to the Campus, Campus furnished products, testing activities and results, closeout, Operating Instructions and Manuals, planting maintenance, commissioning submittals, SWPPP documents and other non-product related submittals required in the technical specifications. The service will review the Contract Documents and provide the list of items to be tracked.

   c. The PDF files shall be created at a minimum resolution of 200 dots per inch utilizing the original document size and full color. Increase the resolution of the scanned file or images being submitted as required to properly present the information. PDFs created by scanning are not acceptable unless all images of text are properly and completely transformed into the electronic characters representing the text.

   d. The Contractor shall include the full cost of Submittals Website project (all contracts) subscription in their proposal. When approved by the Consultant, all other project related consultants, Campus staff, other contractors and vendors will utilize the Submittals Website at no additional charge (unlimited number of users). Web-based training and support shall be available, free of charge from the Submittals Website, for all project participants.

e. Acceptable Submittal Website shall document conformance with the following requirements:

   i. Independently hosted, web-based system for automated tracking, storage and distribution of Contract submittals and other Contract related documents. FTP sites, e-mail exchanges, and server-based systems hosted from inside a contractor's office will not be considered.
   ii. Utilize 256-bit SSL encryption and hosted at SAS70 Type II compliant data centers.
   iii. Minimum four (4) years' experience of use on comparable commercial construction projects.
   iv. Website requirements:
      1. Minimum of four years documented 99.5% website uptime.
      2. b) Minimum on-line storage required for the duration of this Contract (until final closeout).
      3. c) Redundant storage of all project information (all contracts) at a minimum of two geographically separate storage sites (not in the same building).

f. At completion of project, provide PDF/A copies of all submittals (except physical samples) stored and labeled on four (4) sets of archival optical discs, Universal Serial Bus (USB) flash drives or other electronic data storage devices approved by the Consultant, which include all documents and tracking logs in a navigable format.

2. Paper prints (hard copies) of reviewed submittals:

a. Provide one (1) Record Paper Copy:
   i. Paper copies shall be printed in a size format equal to the original document.
   ii. Scaled Shop Drawings shall be printed to the scale noted on the drawings.
   iii. The resolution of the printed copy shall be equal to that of the PDF file that it is being printed from.

b. Contractor Copies: The Contractor will be responsible for making copies, for the Contractor's own use and for use by its subcontractors and suppliers.

c. Those marked *"REJECTED"* are not in accordance with the Contract Documents and shall be resubmitted.
d. *"REVISE AND RESUBMIT"* Contractor shall correct and resubmit.
e. *"MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED"*: The contractor shall comply with corrections and may proceed. Resubmittal is not required.
f. *"APPROVED - NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN"*: The contractor may proceed.

g. All shop drawings and/or submittals used on the construction site must bear the impression of the Consultant's review stamp as well as the Contractor's review stamp, indicating the status of review and the date of review. Contractor Copies: The Contractor will be responsible for making copies, for the Contractor's own use and for use by its subcontractors and suppliers.

h. All shop drawings shall reflect actual site conditions and accurate field dimensions. Dimensioned shop drawings shall be submitted for all fabricated items. Incomplete submittals will be rejected without review. Using electronic copies of the Contract

Documents to prepare shop drawings, if permitted in the technical specifications, doesn't relieve the contractor of its responsibility for the accuracy of all information contained on the shop drawings. Verify and coordinate all information necessary to produce accurate and complete shop drawings.

i. All shop drawings, submittals and samples shall include:
ii. Date and revision dates.
iii. Project title and number.
iv. Names of:
v. Contractor
vi. Subcontractor
vii. Supplier
viii. Manufacturer

i. Provide information regarding shop drawings, submittals and samples at the Periodic Meetings.

j. The project specific submittal log is bound after the General Requirements. Note: The bound submittal log provides a general submittals (shop drawings, samples, mock-ups, O&M manuals, training, extra stock, maintenance during the guarantee period, warranties, test reports and other submittals) in the technical specifications and may not be all inclusive. In case of conflict or omission, the requirements of the technical specifications take precedence over the bound log.

k. At completion of project, provide PDF/A copies of all submittals (except physical samples) stored and labeled on four (4) sets of archival optical discs, Universal Serial Bus (USB) flash drives or other electronic data storage devices approved by the Consultant that include all documents and tracking logs in a navigable format. PDFs created by scanning are not acceptable unless all images of text are properly and completely transformed into the electronic characters representing the text.

01 33 23 20 Coordination Drawings

Not required.

01 33 29 - Sustainable Design Reporting

When submission of environmental product declarations (EPDs) is required by the technical specifications, in addition to the individual EPD submittals, submit a list summarizing the materials/products covered by each EPD submittal and the estimated total quantities used/installed of such covered materials during the Work completed to date. As directed by the Consultant, the list shall be submitted/updated annually and at Substantial Completion. If the submitted EPDs do not show the kgCO2 per the quantity unit used/installed for a covered material, provide such information upon request of the Consultant. Using the list and other information, the Consultant will calculate the estimated total kgCO2 (kilograms of carbon dioxide) emission equivalent for each covered material/product used/installed.

Not applicable.

01 35 10 Archeological or Historical Finds

1. In the event that any relics or items with archeological or historical value or other valuable materials are discovered on the site or in a building by the Contractor or any subcontractor, the Contractor shall immediately notify Owner and appropriate authorities in accordance with applicable Laws and await the decision of Owner before proceeding with any further Work that might harm or destroy such relics. Neither Contractor nor any subcontractor shall have any property rights to such relics.

01 35 13 Conducting Work

1. All Work is to be conducted in such a manner as to cause a minimum degree of interference with the Campus' operation and academic schedule. Prior to any excavation, demolition or other work that may impact Campus and/or building utilities, systems and infrastructure by causing alarm(s), failure(s) or interfering with the ability of utilities, systems and infrastructure to serve the Campus, provide a written emergency action plan that clearly describes the steps required to safely shut down utilities, systems and infrastructure that are within the Work area and those outside the Work area and within approximately 25 feet of the Work area limits, as approved by the Consultant. The plan shall comply with the Fire Code of New York State. The emergency action plan shall identify the shut off point(s) for each utility, system and infrastructure and secondary shut off point(s) if the primary points fail or inaccessible. To identify shut off points, trace each utility, system and infrastructure in the presence of the Campus representative from the Work area to the shut off points. The emergency action plan shall describe the shutdown procedure, identity tools required for shutdown, sequence of activities required for proper shutdown, the name of the person(s) or trade(s) deemed competent to perform each activity in the shutdown sequence and names and telephone numbers of the Campus staff required to provide access to shut off points, assist in the shut off or perform portions of the shutdown activities. Submit the emergency action plan for review and approval at least two weeks prior to field work in the Work area. Field work shall not begin until the emergency action plan is approved.

2. By the end of each workday, the Contractor shall submit daily manpower counts and a brief description/location of the day's activities. *PLEASE NOTE: FOREMAN MAY HAVE TO STAY PAST NORMAL QUITTING TIME TO PROPERLY COMPLETE THIS PAPERWORK.* Manpower shall be broken down by job classification (foreman, journeyman or apprentice), and also by number of minority and women workers, including information for all subcontractors, suppliers or other workers. The report shall also note all deliveries, equipment on site, whether inspections passed or failed, visitors and inspections.

3. Proper attire is required on-site. Full-length pants, shirts with sleeves and hard sole work boots are required. No shorts, tank tops or sneakers are allowed. Workers not properly dressed will be sent home.

4. Safe and direct ADA accessible entrance to and exiting from the existing buildings shall be maintained at all times during regular hours while construction is in progress. Means of egress for construction workers shall comply with the Fire Code of New York State. Prior to performing any removals or construction that impairs free egress from existing building exits to refuge areas remote from the buildings, complete the installation of all temporary fencing, barricades and walkways. Install temporary egress, stairs, ramps and paths around Work areas that comply with the Protection of Pedestrians section of the Safeguards During Construction chapter the New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code.

5. Unless otherwise permitted by the Consultant and the Fund, the removal and/or demolition of given work items shall not occur until the Contractor has all the required replacement materials on-site.

6. Code of Conduct: The Contractor and its employees shall comply with College regulations governing conduct, background checks, access to the premises, and operation of equipment. In addition:
   a. All employees of the Contractor and every subcontractor must comply with all site access control and security procedures prescribed by the Campus which may include, but are not limited to, the wearing of identification badges, ingress and egress through controlled entry and exit points, and use of card readers or other electronic identity verification devices. In the event said identification badge has not been issued by the Contractor, all employees of the Contractor and every subcontractor must produce a valid form of government-issued photo identification promptly upon request of the Campus. Failure to display such identification or to display or produce such identification in the manner as prescribed by the Campus may result in the employee's non-admittance to or immediate removal from the Site.
   b. The Contractor and his/her workers, employees, subcontractors and their workers, etc., will not fraternize with any building or Campus occupants. This includes, but is not limited to, students, faculty, and employees of the State other than those designated contacts for this Project, visitors and guests.
   c. At no time will it be appropriate to say, write, or gesture anything derogatory to or about any individual(s). Harassment, verbal or otherwise, of any individuals will not be tolerated. Within two business days after receipt of the Consultant's direction, remove any postings, defacement, marking, carving, graffiti, or other non-Contract related information on Site at no additional cost to the Fund.
   d. Alcoholic beverages or illegal drugs are not permitted on this Project. Smoking may be permitted where it is permitted by Campus regulations and controlled in accordance with the Fire Code of New York State, except that smoking shall be prohibited throughout demolition work areas and where recommended by NFPA 241 Annex A, Explanatory Material.
   e. Radio playing is disruptive to building occupants and is not permitted.
   f. If worker(s) fail to properly adhere to the Code of Conduct or fail to follow safety or other regulations, the Contractor will be directed to permanently remove the worker(s) from the site and replace the worker(s) at no additional cost to the Project.
   g. ID Badges:

      i. All Contractor onsite personnel are required to furnish and wear identification badges or company identification clothing at all times on Campus. The badge shall be formatted similar to a driver's license and include the following:
         1) Photograph of Employee
         2) Name of Employee
         3) Name of the Company
         4) Trade
         5) Project Name:
      ii. Badge shall be laminated in clear plastic
      iii. Format shall be approved by the Consultant and consistently employed throughout the project.

7. The building shall not be left "open" overnight or during any period of inclement weather. Temporary weather tight closures shall be provided for by the Contractor to protect the structure and its contents.

   a. Provide an emergency plan to secure the Work site during severe weather.

   b. As part of the base bid, for ambient exterior weather conditions, include all reasonable materials, labor and equipment, which may be in addition to those required for the work, to implement the emergency plan for conditions up to the 95th percentile recorded seasonal conditions recorded at the nearest National Weather Service site.

      i. For conditions meeting or exceeding the 95th percentile, the additional reasonable labor, material and equipment required to implement the emergency plan may be paid for by Field/Change Order when the Consultant determines that such additional labor, material and equipment could not have been reasonably anticipated in the base bid emergency plan.

   c. As part of the base bid and Article V of the Agreement, for damages caused by ambient exterior weather conditions, provide all reasonable materials, labor and equipment, which may be in addition to those required for the Work and/or required to perform stabilization, removals and corrective Work caused by severe weather.

      i. For conditions meeting or exceeding the 95th percentile, the additional time required for corrective Work may be paid for by Field/Change Order when the Consultant determines that such time could not have been reasonably anticipated in the base bid emergency plan.

   d. The plan shall describe:
      i. how weather conditions will be monitored,
      ii. which forecast weather conditions require emergency preparations,
      iii. what emergency preparations are required during the anticipated conditions of the job site during the time of the work, including removal of precipitation, securing materials, chemicals, temporary facilities work in place and other steps that could be reasonable anticipated,
      iv. when such emergency preparations will be implemented,
      v. who will implement the preparations,
      vi. who will check the completed preparations to confirm they meet the intent of the plan,
      vii. who will communicate the plans to local emergency responders,
      viii. how the site will be monitored during severe weather,
      ix. who will be on standby to return to the site when permitted by local emergency responders,
      x. how the damage, if any, will be assessed.

   e. The emergency plan shall be available for review by the Consultant within four (4) hours or less notice during non-working hours and within thirty (30) minutes during working hours.

01 35 13 10 Salvage of Materials

1. Remove and legally dispose of all debris and other materials resulting from the alterations to State University property. The following items shall remain the property of the Campus and shall be stored at the site as directed by the Consultant:
   a) Interior doors frames and hardware
   b) Stainless steel photography sinks
   c) Upper level 2x2 troffer light fixtures, as required for reuse in the project plus extra.
   d) Lower level Utility strip light fixtures, as required for reuse in the project plus extra.
   e) BMS control panel as required for reuse in the project.

01 35 23 Safety and Protective Facilities

1. The Contractor shall provide the necessary safeguards to prevent accidents, to avoid all necessary hazards and protect the public, the Campus staff, students, visitors, the work, and property at all times, including Saturdays, Sundays, holidays and other times when no Work is being done. The Contractor's Safety Procedures Manual shall be certified by a Certified Safety Professional from the Board of Certified Safety Professionals (www.bcsp.org).

   a) Prior to beginning any Work on site, submit an OSHA compliant site specific Safety Procedures Manual that identifies all site-specific safety issues related to this Work and details how each will be addressed. In accordance with OSHA, hold weekly "Tool Box" meetings with jobsite personnel to discuss safety and fire prevention topics as required by NFPA 241 and as recommended in its Annex A, Explanatory Material.

   b) Provide the appropriate "competent" person(s) (as defined by OSHA) on site during the performance of work.

2. The Contractor shall erect, maintain and remove appropriate barriers or other devices, including mechanical ventilation systems, as required by the conditions of the Work for the protection of users of the project area, the protection of the Work being done, or the containment of dust and debris. All such barriers or devices shall be provided in conformance with all applicable codes, laws and regulations, including OSHA and National Fire Prevention Association (NFPA) 241, for safeguarding of structures during construction. Provide a copy of NFPA 241 for use on site during the work. Barriers shall be made from noncombustible and/or fire retardant materials. As appropriate to the risk and when requested, provide periodic inspections of the safety and protective facilities by competent individuals. Promptly correct any deficiencies observed.
   a) Prior performing any removals or construction that impairs free egress from existing building exits to areas of refuge remote from the buildings, complete the installation of all temporary fencing, barricades and walkways. Install temporary egress, stairs, ramps and paths around Work areas that comply with the Existing Building Code of NYS, Chapter 15 - Construction Safeguards.
   b) Sequence the construction Work to minimize the relocation of the above barriers and walkways. Install, relocate and modify the construction safeguards, barriers and covered walkways as required to perform the Work in a manner that limits the temporary closure of any egress path to the least amount of time possible. If any egress path requires closure that is not shown on the drawings, that closure may not be able to occur during normal business hours of the buildings. Where permitted by the Code and if approved by the Campus and the Consultant, portions of interior corridors, aisles and passageways may be closed for limited time periods if such portions are under continuous supervision of the Contractor and the Contractor has a reasonable plan to divert and direct exiting occupants during an emergency.

c) Not used.

d) Not used. When moving any items (materials, equipment, supplies, tools or other items) through exits, exit access spaces and site areas shared with the Campus during occupied hours, provide radio equipped flagger(s) whose sole responsibilities are: (1) to direct pedestrian and vehicular traffic as required to permit the safe transport of the items from the staging area to the Work area; (2) to inspect the paths traversed to confirm that they are clean, safe and ready for the Campus to resume using; and (3) to confirm that gates, doors, fences, barricades and other temporary controls intended to separate the public from the area(s) controlled by the Contractor are properly restored.

f) Other than materials required for a work shift, storage of materials shall not be permitted in building spaces shared with the Campus. Do not leave any materials, equipment, partially installed work, etc. in a manner that prevents full operational access by the Campus to the spaces outside the areas controlled exclusively by the Contractor. Only the material which can be used in one shift shall be moved into the spaces shared with the Campus. All other material shall be stored in the areas exclusively controlled by the Contractor. During the work shift, materials, tool boxes, etc. may be dispersed throughout the Work locations shared with the Campus, as required to perform the work, but shall be continuously attended to, neatly organized and located in a manner that does not create tripping hazards and/or reduce the clear travel path of exits and exit access spaces. All tools and excess material, if any, dispersed through the Work locations shared with the Campus shall be collected prior to the end of each shift and moved to the approved staging area.

g) The contractor shall leave the interior building access path to and from the Work areas vacuum clean after the completion of each day's work.

3. Fire safety during construction:
   a) If required by the nature of the Work and Campus regulations, the Contractor shall obtain from the Campus and pay all costs associated with "Confined Space Permits" or "Hot Permits" to execute the Work of its contract. Perform hot work in accordance with the Fire Code of New York State and the Hot Work Program approved for the work. Prior to, during and after performing hot work, inspect the hot work area for compliance with the requirements of the permitted Hot Work Program.

https://www.purchase.edu/offices/environmental-health-and-safety/programs-and-procedures/welding-and-hot-work/

b) Take all reasonable precautions against fire in accordance with good fire engineering practice. Provide all temporary plans, maintenance, programs, equipment, labor and material required for compliance with the applicable provisions of the Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition chapter of the Fire Code of New York State (FCNYS) in the New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code.

c) For areas and spaces under their control, the Contractor shall comply with applicable provisions of the Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition chapter of the Fire Code of New York State (FCNYS) in the New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code. The Campus Fire Prevention Program Superintendent will develop a project specific Fire Prevention Program required by Section 3308 of the FCNYS. The Contractor's superintendent shall be responsible for reviewing the Fire Prevention Program for coordination with the Contractor's Work plan, adhering

to the provisions of the Fire Prevention Program and implementing the minimum safeguards for construction, alteration, and demolition operations that provide reasonable safety to life and property from fire during the Contractor's operations. The Contractor's superintendent shall also cooperate with the Campus Fire Prevention Program Superintendent, respond to questions raised concerning fire safety and take prompt action to correct conditions which do not meet the applicable provisions of the Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition chapter of the Fire Code of New York State (FCNYS) in the New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code and the project specific Fire Prevention Program.

d) Use noncombustible material (metal or fire retardant material) for scaffold, trash chutes, forms, shoring, bracing, temporary stairs, ramps, platforms and boxes when such items are required during the work.

e) When permanent sprinkler and/or standpipe systems are installed as part of the work, sequence the installation of these systems in a manner that closely follows the construction work, allowing the systems to be partially or fully operational within construction Work areas, as required by NFPA 241 and as recommended in its Annex A, Explanatory Material. When permanent/existing sprinkler and/or standpipe systems are modified as part of the work, sequence the modifications of these systems in a manner that minimizes the duration of time for impairment of the systems.

f) The "Construction Fire Safety Weekly Review" form and other documents that may be developed by the Campus Fire Prevention Program Superintendent may be used during the inspection program required by NFPA 241 7.2.4.4. A copy of the Construction Fire Safety Weekly Review is bound elsewhere in this Manual.

g) Be responsible for dust control and cleanup. Provide dust curtains, ventilation and negative air machines when grinding or cutting inside the building. Use enclosed chutes whenever materials are dropped more than 10 (ten) feet.

h) All extension cords, cables and hoses shall be maintained at least 6 feet 6 inches above the working floor. Where this is impossible, these items shall be inspected daily and repaired immediately or tagged and removed from use until repaired.

i) Store flammable and combustible liquids and flammable gases used during the Work in compliance with the Fire Code of New York State.

01 35 23 10 Safety Data Sheet

1. The contractor shall submit SDS (Safety Data Sheet) for all chemicals, solvents, and materials specified or proposed to be used on this project.

01 35 29 10 Public Health/Safety Requirements and Guidance for Construction Jobsites

1. The Contractor shall comply with any and all health and safety requirements issued by federal, state or local entities, including but not limited to New York State Governor Office Executive Orders, New York State Department of Health rules, regulations and guidance, and other New York State, Fund or Campus laws, rules, regulations or requirements in effect at the time of the bid. Such health and safety

requirements are made a part of the Contract Work for this Project. All costs and time associated with compliance with such health and safety requirements are included in the Contract consideration in Article IV of the Agreement.

01 35 43 Environmental Procedures

1. Employ measures to prevent creation of air pollution and odors.

   a) On interior Work and Work adjacent to occupied areas, all passageways and vent systems will be sealed to prevent dust, air pollution, and odors from traveling into occupied areas. Take measures to ensure proper separation in accordance with Section 01 35 23. Ensure that the integrity of the separation is maintained throughout the period of the work. In the event any trade must remove a barrier in whole or in part, it is their responsibility that the barrier is reconstructed at the end of each Work period.

   b) Perform exterior Work adjacent to air intakes, doors, windows and/or other passageways that may convey odors but cannot be sealed without impacting Campus operations during weekends, second or third shift or other off hour periods that mitigates the impact to Campus operations. Seal openings with fire-retardant poly tenting or equivalent. Allow sufficient time to install temporary barriers at the beginning of each off-hour period and remove barriers at the end of each off hour period.

   c) If the emission of construction related odors is found to be offensive by building staff, Work will stop and effects to effectively exhaust the odors will begin immediately. Continuance of the odor causing Work will be permitted during non-occupied times.

   d) No gasoline/diesel powered engines are permitted inside a Campus building.

01 35 73 Delegated Design

1. At the request of the Consultant and in compliance with the Rules of the New York State Board of Regents, the Fund has allowed the Consultant to delegate to the Contractor certain portions of the design of the work. These portions are listed below in the Schedule of Delegated Design. For portions of the Work where design has been delegated, the Consultant has provided, elsewhere in this Project Manual, the complete parameters which the design must satisfy and other requirements. The Contractor shall assign responsibility for the design of the delegated portions of the Work to person(s) who are New York licensee(s), or otherwise authorized, who shall sign and certify his/her design work and who are approved by the Consultant.

2. Schedule of Delegated Design in the Technical Specifications:

Project No.
Project Title:

Section Number	Section Name	Description of Delegated Design (See Section for complete details)
21 05 29	Pipe Hangers and Supports	Manufactured engineered components

22 05 29	Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment	Manufactured engineered components
23 05 48	Vibration Isolation	Design calculations and details for selecting vibration isolators and vibration isolation bases.
23 31 13	Metal Ductwork	See technical specification section.

Note: The above list provides a general summary of work delegated in the technical specifications an may not be all inclusive. In case of conflict or omission, the requirements of the technical specifications take precedence over the above list.

01 41 13 Code Compliance and Testing (In addition to Section 2.10 of the Agreement)

1. The Fund, if the same is required by law, will issue a Building Permit for this Project. The project is not subject to any local building code or permit requirements, except for Work that the Contractor is to perform on property located outside of the boundaries of the campuses of the State University of New York or on systems or equipment within the boundaries that are owned or controlled by others such as utility companies.

2. Special Inspections: not applicable.

3. All Work involving installation and modification to fire alarm systems shall be performed by individuals or firms currently licensed by the NYS Department of State, Division of Licensing Services. The contractor shall provide copies of the individual's or firm's current license and identification cards for all unlicensed employees performing work for the licensed individual or firm for this project. The Contractor shall post a copy of the license at a location approved by the Consultant.

4. In addition to the requirements of Section 2.17 of the Agreement, before performing system tests, partial system tests or scheduling inspections for fire alarm, fire suppression, electrical, mechanical, plumbing, elevator, site infrastructure and other work that must be completed for a Temporary Authorization to Occupy and/or a Code Compliance Certificate, attend pre-test and inspection meetings for each system with the Consultant.

    a) Provide a list of all Contractor provided tests that are specified in Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive, and list portions of large systems tested separately (see 01 74 00, Clean-Up, for separation criteria), who will perform a test, when it will be done, who witnessed it and when, results (pass/fail), follow up action, comments and other information requested by the Consultant.

    b) The Consultant will review the scope of inspection of the as built installation, review the completeness of the record drawings per Section 2.24 of the Agreement, review the scope applicable tests and review the applicable forms that will be completed as part of the testing and inspection.

    c) Immediately after completion of tests, provide original forms with all information filled out plus six copies to the Consultant. Systems required for Substantial Completion will not be considered completed and accepted until all code required forms are completed, submitted and reviewed by Consultant for completeness. For fire protection systems, provide the Statement(s) of Compliance required by Fire Code part 901.2.1.

d) Where portions of systems are completed and ready for testing and inspection, those portions will not be considered completed and accepted until all code required forms are completed to the extent applicable to the portion of Work completed, submitted and reviewed by Consultant for completeness.

e) Where portions of systems are excluded from the portions being tested, provide additional Work required to functionally extend systems around the excluded portions and to fully separate the tested portions from the excluded portions.

f) Schedule testing that requires safety clearance or impacts Campus activities (such as, but not limited to, x-ray testing of welds) and/or testing that requires utility shutdowns for weekends, holidays and/or 2nd or 3rd shift, as appropriate to accommodate the Campus and mitigate disruption to Campus activities.

g) Unless otherwise approved by the Fund, all Contractor provided tests that are specified in Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive, must be witnessed and signed off by the Consultant prior to acceptance of the tested work; and, in the Contract Breakdown required by Section 4.08 of the Agreement, the scheduled value of Contractor provided tests shall be 5% of the amount estimated for the Work being tested.

h) In addition to the above testing, and if mechanical, hot water and/or lighting control systems are included in the work, cooperate with the Consultant to complete the commissioning of mechanical, hot water systems and functional testing of lighting controls. Provide a single competent person as the point of contact for all commissioning required in this contract. As applicable, provide workers, equipment, computer programming, fuel, power, means of access, operating instructions and manuals (see Section 01 78 23) and other work required to demonstrate installation, operation, functionality, calibration and other performance criteria of such systems.

01 41 16 Laws

1. "Diesel Emissions Reduction Act of 2006 (the “Act”):

   a. Contractor certifies and warrants that all heavy duty vehicles, as defined in New York State Environmental Conservation Law (ECL) section 19-0323, to be used by the Contractor, its Agents or Subcontractors under this Contract, will comply with the specifications and provisions of ECL section 19-0323 and any regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, which requires the use of Best Available Retrofit Technology (“BART”) and Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (“ULSD”), unless specifically waived by DEC. Qualification for a waiver under this law will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

   b. Annually, in the cycle determined by DEC and the Fund, the Contractor shall complete and submit directly to the Fund, via electronic mail, the Regulated Entity Vehicle Inventory Form and Regulated Entity and Contractors Annual Report forms at the Department of Environmental Conservation (“DEC”) website for heavy duty vehicles used in the performance of this Contract for the preceding calendar year. Periodically, as requested by the Fund, the Contractor shall certify

and submit the Contractor and SubContractor Certifications form, which states that the Contractor will comply with the provisions of Section 20.23.

Website:	http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/4754.html
Inventory Form:	https://www.dec.ny.gov/fs/docs/spreadsheets/248inventory.xlsx
Annual Report Form	https://www.dec.ny.gov/fs/docs/spreadsheets/248annrptfrm.xlsx

2. Comply with Labor Law Section 220-h; provide workers certified as having successfully completed the OSHA 10-hour construction safety and health course; and comply with the applicable NYS DOL rules and regulations for monitoring and reporting compliance.

3. Title 10 of the New York Codes of Rules and Regulations (10 NYCRR), Part 4, "Protection against Legionella"
   a. If the project involves the installation or modification to a "Cooling Tower" as defined per the NYCRR, the Contractor is responsible to provide maintenance, testing and reporting. These responsibilities begin upon startup and operation of the "Cooling Tower" or anytime it contains water, it shall continue until the date of the end of the "one-year guarantee period" as defined per Section 2.25 of the Agreement.

      i. The Contractor's maintenance program and testing plan shall be submitted to the Fund, Campus and the Consultant for review and approval.
      ii. The Contractors testing services shall include routine and immediate bacteriological and Legionella culture sampling and analysis as required per the NYCRR. It shall also meet all the requirements in the Campuses "Cooling Tower" maintenance program and plan developed for compliance with 10 NYCRR.
         1. Documentation of all maintenance, testing and reporting of the results shall be provided to the Fund and the Campus.
      iii. Copies of all maintenance and testing records shall be kept on the premises where the "Cooling Tower" is located.

4. Comply with Labor Law Section 220-i, which requires contractors and subcontractors engaged in public work to be registered with the New York Department of Labor.

5. State Finance Law 136-d*2
   a. Contractors shall certify for each of the low embodied concrete mixes utilized on the project that they comply with all the requirements listed in contract documents. Submit an environmental product declaration (EPD), and documentation identifying the Global Warming Potential (GWP) for each of the concrete mixes.

01 51 13 Temporary Power for Construction Activities

1. Electrical energy, as/if it exists within the Work area may be used for small power tools, etc. (≤1/2 HP), without metering and at no cost to the Contractor. Usage shall be limited to existing outlets and/or panels within the Work areas shown or as approved by the Campus. The Contractor shall not exceed the capacity of the existing circuits being used. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all necessary connections, cables, etc. and removal of the same at completion of

construction with approval from the Fund. The Contractor shall in no way modify the existing circuits at the panel boards to increase capacities of the circuits. If the required power load exceeds the capacities of the available power sources, the Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary items to provide temporary power for the project and remove at completion. Install all temporary wiring and equipment and make all connections in conformity with NYS Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code, National Fire Protection Association, National Electric Code, and all other applicable codes. Make all replacements required by temporary use of the permanent wiring system. Provide ground fault protection.

2. If, for any reason, the permanent power with necessary cable and connections is not available in time to test out the various mechanical and electrical systems of the Project at the time of its scheduled completion, the Contractor shall provide, maintain, and keep in use sufficient temporary power facilities until such permanent power is tied in and fully energized.

01 51 16 Temporary Fire Protection

1. If the existing building is to be partially occupied during the course of the project, all existing exits except those shown for closure, fire walls, fire barriers and fire protection systems shall be continuously maintained in the occupied phases in compliance with the Fire Code of New York State and as required by NFPA 241 and as recommended in its Annex A, Explanatory Material, or other measures must be taken which in the opinion of the Consultant will provide equal safety. Those portions occupied by the Campus must be available for their use 24 hours a day, seven days a week during the Contract period unless otherwise scheduled in these documents. Comply with all applicable State and Federal codes and regulations. Prior to removal of existing fire walls, fire barriers and fire protection systems, if such removal is part of the work, install equivalent temporary fire walls, fire barriers and fire protection systems. The cost of all labor, fire watches, variances, materials, installations, maintenance and removal of such temporary fire protection systems or modifications to the existing systems are the responsibility of the Contractor. Install permanent fire walls, fire barriers and fire protection systems, if provided as part of the work, as soon as practical and as required by NFPA 241 and as recommended in its Annex A, Explanatory Material.

2. Solid fuel salamanders and heaters shall not be used by the Contractor or any of its subcontractors. For all other salamanders used by the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, attend to their operation with competent persons in each space where in use.

3. All temporary fabric used by the Contractor or any of its subcontractors for curtains, awnings or other uses shall be either non-combustible or flame retarded so that it will not burn or propagate flame.

01 51 23 Temporary Heating and Cooling

1. Provide temporary HVAC in the entire Work area(s) as soon as practical. Existing HVAC system, if available, may be utilized to provide some or all temporary HVAC.
   a) When the building or significant portion of the building is enclosed, use temporary HVAC to maintain environmental space conditions within specified parameters, to cure or dry completed installations, to protect installed/existing materials from adverse effects of temperatures or humidity levels, and/or to prevent freezing of hydronic systems.
   b) When the building or portions of the building is unenclosed and as required to properly perform the work, protect existing building/work in place, and/or maintain environmental conditions

within specified parameters, provide suitable temporary enclosures, weather protection, additional temporary HVAC, and other temporary work.

2. If an existing HVAC system exist within the Work area, it is available for use by the Contractor. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine if the existing HVAC will be able to provide the minimum temperature and humidity levels required during the work; otherwise, provide a temporary HVAC system(s) as required to supplement deficiencies in the existing HVAC system.
3. Temporary HVAC shall be installed, extended, modified, operated, and maintained by the Contractor until Substantial Completion.
   a) Where existing HVAC systems in the Work area(s) rely on Campus controlled portions, the Campus will continue to operate and maintain their portions in the same manner performed prior to bidding. With Campus permission, Contractor may rebalance Campus controlled portions.
   b) Where existing HVAC systems outside the Work area(s) rely on Contractor controlled portions, the Contractor will operate and maintain its portions in a manner that properly maintains the service required by the Campus and comply with Section 01 18 13 Utility Shutdowns and Cutovers for planned outages. Unplanned outages shall be addressed in the emergency action plan required in Section 01 35 13 Conducting Work. When directed by the Consultant, rebalance Contractor controlled portions as required to provide proper service to systems outside the Work area(s).
4. Temporary HVAC shall be capable of maintaining temperatures between 68°F to 78°F and relative humidity's below 55%, unless otherwise specified by the Contract Documents. If materials being installed, finished and /or maintained require stricter temperature and relative humidity's ranges per the material manufacturer(s) written recommendations, provide additional temporary HVAC to provide manufacturer required conditions during the time periods recommended by the manufacturer(s).
5. To monitor and record temperature and humidity levels, provide a minimum of two (2) data loggers per Work area plus one additional data logger for each additional 5,000 square foot of Work area.
   a) The initial location of the data loggers and any relocation required during the progression of the project shall be as directed by the Consultant.
   b) Periodically transfer electronic data, change batteries, and perform other maintenance needed to keep the data loggers functional at all times during the work. Show the locations, date installed, and date moved in records available upon request of the Consultant. Also upon request, provide the electronic data shall to the Consultant.
   c) Data loggers shall be HOBO MX1101 by Onset or equivalent with Accuracy: +/- 0.2C and +/- 2%RH
6. The Contractor is solely responsible for damages to existing/new work, materials and/or equipment within the Work area(s) caused by the failure of the Contractor to maintain the required environmental space conditions temperature and humidity levels. Damaged materials and/or equipment shall be replaced to the satisfaction of the Consultant and at the sole cost and expense of the Contractor.
7. Temporary HVAC systems shall comply with NYS Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code, National Fire Protection Association, and all other applicable codes.
8. The permanent HVAC system of the Project may be used by the Contractor, with the approval of the Consultant and the Fund, to provide temporary HVAC. In the event the Contractor so uses the permanent HVAC system:
   a) It must place said system in perfect working order and in essentially new condition prior to the Fund's acceptance of the Project.
   b) The period of the guarantee of the permanent HVAC system will commence at the time of the Substantial Completion of the Project.

01 51 26 Temporary Light

1. Provide temporary lighting in the entire Work area(s) as soon as practical. Existing lighting, if available, may be utilized to provide some or all temporary lighting. Extend/relocate/modify/maintain temporary lighting to suit progress of work.
2. Provide a minimum of 10-foot candles in the entire Work area(s) as measured at the floor level. In stairs and exit aisles/paths/ways, maintain lighting levels for 24 hours, 7 days per week; in all other spaces, maintain temporary lighting during working hours.
3. All temporary lighting shall comply with the NYS Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code, National Fire Protection Association, National Electric Code, and all other applicable codes.
4. Unless otherwise directed by the Consultant, operate and maintain temporary lighting until Substantial Completion.
5.

01 51 36 Temporary Water for Construction Purposes

1. Water for construction is available through the Campus system without charge to the Contractor from location designated by the College. The Contractor shall obtain the necessary permission, make all connections, as required, furnish and install all pipes, fittings and reduced pressure zone backflow prevention device (tested before use), insulate piping, and remove the same at completion of work. The Contractor must provide for waste water discharge and shall take due care to prevent damage to existing structures or site and the waste of water. All pipes and fittings must be maintained to the satisfaction of the Campus at all times. Temporary water system shall comply with the Fire Code of New York State.

01 52 13 Field Office for the Consultant

1. Not applicable.

01 52 19 Temporary Sanitary Facilities

1. The Contractor shall install, maintain and, at the completion of all Work or at such earlier time as the Consultant may approve, remove temporary sanitary facilities. From the commencement of Work until the frame of the structure, if the Project involves a structure, is erected, such facilities shall be of the chemical type, shall be placed at locations approved by the Consultant and shall be screened from the Campus population/public. As soon as the frame of the structure has been erected, water supply and sanitary drainage connections shall be promptly made by the Contractor and temporary toilets, using the permanent piping system of the structure, shall be installed by the Contractor and maintained by it until completion, at which time they are to be removed by it. Permanent toilets and room finishes installed under the Contract shall not be used during construction of the Project unless the Contractor has an approved plan for periodic custodial services that maintain toilets and finishes in like new condition until their acceptance by the Fund.

a. The amount of sanitary facilities required shall be based on the total number of workers employed on the Project and shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Health and Sanitary Codes of the State of New York. Maintain all units in a clean and sanitary condition. At the minimum, clean on a weekly basis, and more often as required by the applicable sanitary codes for this occupancy. Provide all toilet supplies as required, including toilet paper, soap, paper towels, and waste receptors.

01 54 13 Use of Elevator(s) for Construction

1. Contractor is not authorized to use the elevator.

01 55 19 Temporary Parking

1. Unless otherwise specifically noted, there is no free parking available on Site. The Contractor and its employees shall be subject to all the rules and regulations of the SUNY Campus, including parking regulations. Parking violations are subject to fines and are the sole responsibility of the Contractor or its employees. Parking within Contract limit lines as shown on the drawings will be at no cost for the Contractor and its employees. However, if there is not enough space for all its employee parking and /or its employees choose on their own to use Campus parking spaces, additional Contractor employee parking may be permitted and arranged within Campus parking lots on a limited basis, as approved by the Campus and subject to applicable Campus traffic regulations and parking fees.

2. All vehicles are required at all times to be registered with the Campus' Public Safety Unit. Campus roads are subject to the New York State Vehicle and Traffic Laws, which shall be followed at all times by the Contractor's vehicle operators. All unlicensed work vehicles used by the Contractor shall be moved on Campus roads through one of the following methods only:

    a) Escort the unlicensed vehicle with two licensed vehicles with flashers, one in front and one behind the unlicensed vehicle.
    b) Transport the unlicensed vehicle on a licensed flatbed or other licensed transport vehicle.
3. All costs associated with temporary parking, both direct and indirect, shall be considered included in the base bid. Costs may include staging area improvements, permits, wage premiums, and contractor time, labor, effort, etc.

01 55 26 Traffic Control during Construction

1. Not applicable.

01 55 29 Staging Area and Storage of Materials

1. The Contractor shall store materials and equipment within the Contract Limit Lines as designated on the drawings or as approved by the Consultant, and in compliance with the Fire Code of New York State and Section 302 Property Maintenance Code of New York State. Sequence and manage the Work to account for the extremely limited space for storage and work-related activities provided in the available staging area.
2. All materials shall be stored in a neat and orderly manner and shall be protected against the weather by a weatherproof temporary storage facility or trailer. Protect material during shipping against any damage from weather, including road salt.
3. Security for stored materials shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
4. Storage of materials is not permitted on the roof of any building.
5. Access to the construction Site for delivery of materials and equipment shall be as indicated on the drawings or as approved by the Consultant. Temporary parking for the loading and unloading of the same shall be arranged with prior approval of the Campus.
6. The Contractor shall always keep access routes, and parking and staging areas clean of debris and other obstructions resulting from the work.

7. If petroleum products are brought on Campus in stationary containers of 55 gallons or larger, the Contractor shall provide a certification to the Campus, stamped by a professional engineer currently licensed in New York State, that product storage, spill prevention, training, testing, inspections, handling and dispensing methods are incompliance with all applicable federal and state rules and regulations, including EPA rule 40 C.F.R. Part 112. The Campus may add the contractor's certification(s) to their Oil Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan as an amendment. This certification shall be provided to the Fund two weeks ahead of any product or container(s) delivery and the Campus shall be notified promptly of the removal of any container(s).
8. Prior to utilization on this project, the locations of cranes, mixers, boom trucks, forklifts, welding machines, generators, field offices, workbenches, cutters, hose lines, etc., must be reviewed in a pre-installation meeting with the Consultant. In addition, submit a complete lifting procedure safety plan, operator's license, an annual inspection report, and a current inspection certificate for each crane, boom or lift proposed. Prior to and during any lifting, properly erect, remove, maintain and replace any required safety and/or traffic barriers.
9. Use of Site: Limit use of Project Site to areas within the Contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project Site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated. The use of drone(s) during Work on Site is contingent on written approval from the Campus.
10. Contractor shall clear extraneous matter (snow, precipitation, wind bourn organic matter, bird/animal carcasses, etc.) from Work areas as necessary to perform work. Extraneous matter from within the Work areas shall be moved outside the Work areas, transported and legally disposed of offsite. Extraneous matter outside the Contract Limits will be removed by the Campus.

01 56 19 Noise Mitigation Measures

Not applicable.

01 57 23 Storm Water Construction Permit Responsibilities

Not applicable.

01 58 13 Project Sign

Not applicable.

01 60 00 10 U.S. Steel

1. All structural steel, reinforcing steel, or other major steel items to be incorporated in the Work shall, if this Contract is in excess of $100,000, be produced or made in whole or substantial part in the United States, its territories or possessions. Upon request from the Consultant, provide information from suppliers, fabricators and installers identifying the place of manufacturer and the country of origin for all steel items incorporated into the work.

01 60 00 20 Non-Asbestos Products

1. All materials specified herein shall contain no asbestos.
2. Provide "Contains No Asbestos" permanent labels applied to the exterior jacket of all pipe insulation at 20 foot intervals with a minimum of one (1) label for each service in each Work area.
3. The use of vermiculite in products and systems installed in the Work is acceptable if the product /system manufacturer provides the MSDS sheet showing that no asbestos is present and submits a certification of the origins of the vermiculite showing that it is not from a mine contaminated with asbestos.

01 60 00 30 Products

1. All products shall be new and installed on the project within one year of manufacture, and no recycled, reconditioned, or reused products shall be used unless expressly noted otherwise in the technical specifications.

01 64 00 Campus-Furnished Products

Not applicable

01 66 00 Equipment Storage and Handling Requirements

Not applicable

01 71 23 Field Engineering

Not used

01 71 36 Non-Destructive Building Examination

Not applicable.

01 73 00 10 Information required for Rebates, Grants, Awards and/or other Programs

Not applicable.

01 73 29 Cutting, Patching and Repairs

1. The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of its Work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and fitted to receive or be received by work of other Contractors as shown upon or reasonably implied from the Drawings and Specifications for the completed project.

2. Any cost caused by defective or ill-timed Work or service disruption shall be borne by the party responsible therefor. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall not cut or alter the work of any other Contractor or existing work without the consent of the Consultant and the Fund.

3. Existing construction finishes, equipment, wiring, etc., that is to remain and which is damaged or defaced by reason of Work done under this Contract shall be restored by the Contractor to a condition satisfactory to the Fund, or replaced with new, at no additional cost.

4. Existing surfaces, materials, and Work shall be prepared as necessary to receive the new installations. Such preparatory work shall be as required by the conditions, and in each case shall be subject to approval by the Consultant and the Fund.

5. Newly exposed work or surfaces which are presently concealed shall be made to match existing corresponding or adjoining new surfaces as directed, and the materials and methods to be employed shall be subject to approval by the Consultant and the Fund.

6. All new, altered, or restored Work in the building and on the Site shall match existing corresponding work in the material, construction finish, etc., unless otherwise specified or required by the drawings.

7. Holes, openings, gaps and voids created by removals shall be filled solid to match existing corresponding or adjoining new surfaces as directed, and the materials and methods to be employed shall be subject to approval by the Consultant and the Fund.

8. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that would reduce their load carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio. Do not cut and patch operating elements or safety related components in a manner that would result in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or result in increased maintenance, or decreased operational life or safety.

9. If possible, retain the original installer or fabricator employed under this Contract to repair, cut and patch exposed Work or, if it is not possible to engage the original installer or fabricator, engage another recognized experienced and specialized firm acceptable to the Consultant.

10. Where cutting is required use hand or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to size required to minimum disturbance of adjacent surface. Temporarily cover openings when not in use. To avoid marring existing finished surfaces, cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.

11. Where removal of walls or partitions extends one finished area into another: Patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space to provide an even surface of uniform color and appearance; Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance. Where patching occurs in a smooth painted surface: extend final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch, after the patched area has received.
12. Where the extent of patching of portions of the Project is significant and the need for this significant patching is due to the Contractor's means and methods, skill and labor, equipment operations, sequence of trades, lack of temporary protective facilities and/or other actions during the performance of the work, then the significant patching shall be replaced with new work.

    a. The Consultant will determine if patching must be replaced with new work using the following process.

        i. Step 1: The Consultant will evaluate the risks associated with the Patching (such as water or water vapor infiltration into the work), the esthetic impact of visible Patching, the impact that Patching has on future maintenance, custodial or other Campus operations and/or other objective criteria that it may deem reasonable during the evaluation of the Patching. Based on this evaluation, the Consultant may recommend moving on to Step 2.

ii. Step 2: The Consultant will count and measure the amount of Patching using the most reasonable unit of measurement applicable. The sum of these counts and measurements will be the total amount of Patching.

1. The Consultant will determine the overall limits (Limits) of the portion of the Project with the Patching. The Limits will include all the Patching counted and measured above plus reasonably adjacent portions of the Project that may be without Patching.
2. The Consultant will measure the Limits using same unit of measurement used to measure the Patching. This quantity will define the extent of the Limits of the portion of the Project with the Patching.
3. Using the figures calculated above, the Consultant determines the number of Patches and the percentage of Patching that exists within the Limits. The Work within Limits shall be replaced with new Work if:
4. If the number count of Patches within the Limits exceeds 2 (two) per 100 (one hundred) square feet (or other appropriate unit of measurement), or
5. If the percentage of Patching exceeds 15% (fifteen percent) within Limits.

b. The Consultant will determine the reasonable extent and type of Work required to replace the Patching and issued detailed drawings and instructions to the Contractor for its use in completing the corrective work.

01 74 00 Clean-Up

1. Periodic Cleaning: The Contractor shall at all times during the progress of the Work keep the Site free from accumulation of waste matter or rubbish and shall confine its apparatus, materials and operations of its workers to limits prescribed by law or by the Contract Limit Lines, except as the latter may be extended with the approval of the Consultant and the Fund. Provide cleaning and waste disposal in accordance with the Fire Code of New York State and as required by NFPA 241 and as recommended in its Annex A, Explanatory Material. Cleaning of the structure(s), once enclosed, must be performed daily and removal of waste matter or rubbish must be performed at least once a week unless more frequent performance is required by NFPA 241 and recommended in its Annex A, Explanatory Material.

   a. If open topped dumpsters are within 35 feet of any structure, empty and remove combustible contents from these dumpsters at the end of each shift.

   b. Provide periodic pest and vermin control as required to deliver the completed building completely free of any infestation.

   c. Waste Disposal: Do not dispose of, bury, or burn waste materials on-Site. Grinding of concrete, asphalt or masonry for disposal shall not occur on-Site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways.

   d. Demolition and removal Work on Site shall be limited to the minimum work required to create debris that allows for reasonable handling and transport. Additional work on debris, such as grinding, cutting or crushing, which may be desired by the Contractor to make the material ready for reuse off-site, shall be performed off-site.

e. Prior to installation of ceilings, inspect all above ceiling areas and leave the completed above ceiling work and areas without the need of further cleaning of any kind and with all Work in new condition and perfect order.

f. In addition to and in coordination with testing and cleaning specified in Divisions 2 through 48 inclusive, periodically flush and clean air and fluid new and existing systems in portions (sections) as the Work is installed. Flushing and cleaning of existing systems is limited to portion modified in this Work and portions shut down by this project (dead legs), where such portions were left without flow. Such dead legs shall be flushed and cleaned prior to restoration of use.
    i. Submit a flushing and cleaning plan to the Consultant for approval prior to beginning installation of a system.
    ii. Unless otherwise approved by the Consultant, select portions of systems for cleaning in a manner that limits the maximum size of a portion cleaned in a single effort to an individual riser, to individual floor system and to not more than 1,000 linear feet in length of the installed portion of a riser or individual floor system, whichever is less.
    iii. Where portions of systems are excluded from the portions being cleaned, provide all additional Work required to functionally extend systems around the excluded and/or uncompleted portions and to fully separate the portions being cleaned from the excluded and/or uncompleted portions.
    iv. Unless otherwise approved by the Consultant, fully separate fixtures, appliances, and equipment from the portions being cleaned by providing all additional Work required to functionally extend systems around the excluded fixtures, appliances, and equipment and to fully separate the portions being cleaned from the excluded fixtures, appliances, and equipment.
    v. Provide temporary means for providing and moving air and/or fluid at the rate required to flush and clean the portions of systems being cleaned unless use of permanent equipment is specifically approved by the consultant. If the permanent equipment is permitted to be used, provide a letter from the manufacturer's technical representative agreeing to such use, stating that its use shall not limit their warranty and excluding the time their system is used from the project specific warranty period. See 01 78 36, Warranties, for additional requirements.
    vi. Capture, treat and legally dispose of air and fluid discharges, effluent and any materials cleaned from a systems or portions of a system. When approved by the consultant, the Campus sanitary system may be used to convey discharges if the local treatment facility provides written confirmation to the Contractor that it will accept such discharges.

g. In addition, during the course of the work, the Contractor shall remove dust, debris, rubbish, and other materials scattered and dispersed from its Work area into other spaces, sites, equipment or materials owned or controlled by others. Engage qualified firms and competent workers to restore the use or appearance of such spaces, sites, equipment or materials to their original condition and to the satisfaction their owner or controller. If such scattering or dispersal occurs, provide qualified workers during all periods of subsequent Work to provide daily monitoring, containment, continuous cleaning, and other actions or modifications to work activities as required to mitigate future scattering or dispersal.

h. Provide and maintain sweeping compound to assist in daily cleanup as needed for the duration of the project. Provide, maintain and replace as necessary general use construction push brooms (soft bristle), construction push brooms (course bristle), heavy-duty, flat edge shovels and dustpans.

2. Final Clean Up: Upon completion of the Work covered by the Contract, the Contractor shall leave the completed project ready for use without the need of further cleaning of any kind and with all Work in new condition and perfect order. At least two weeks prior to the start of Final Clean Up, submit a written implementation plan describing cleaning methods, staff, sequence and schedule of activities and other information requested by the Consultant. In addition, upon completion of all work, the Contractor shall remove from the vicinity of the Work and from the property owned or occupied by the State of New York, the State University of New York or the Fund, all plant, buildings, rubbish, unused materials, concrete forms and other materials belonging to it or used under its direction during construction or impairing the use or appearance of the property and shall restore such areas affected by the Work to their original condition, and, in the event of its failure to do so, the same shall be removed by the Fund at the expense of the Contractor, and it and its surety shall be liable therefor.

01 74 16 Payment for Planting Maintenance

Not applicable

01 74 19 Construction Waste Management

1. In addition to the requirements of the above Sections 01 35 13, Conducting Work, and 01 74 00, Clean Up, implement a construction and demolition (C&D) waste management plan which recycles at least 50% of the non-hazardous building C&D waste generated.
   a. In conjunction with monthly payment applications, submit a waste management reporting form for all materials transferred from the project site for recycling or disposal. Reporting form shall:
      i. Include receipts or other documentation from the disposal and/or recycling facility of the quantity and type of materials transferred.
      ii. Provide the name and address of the disposal facilities and/or recycling facilities where materials will be disposed or recycled.
      iii. Report all the material quantities either by weight or volume. To convert volume into weight use the US EPA conversion rates.
      iv. Provide documentation for materials or equipment to be removed from the site for sale or reuse, or turned over to the Campus, which are classified as recycled materials. Documentation shall include the description of the materials or equipment, weight or quantity of materials or equipment, and a receipt for the sale, a letter on Contractor's letterhead indicating the reuse or the Campus' signed receipt of materials or equipment, and the applicable fee(s) paid or payment(s) received.
      v. Show the percentage of recycling achieved to date.
   b. Within 30 days after Substantial Completion, submit the total quantities for all C&D and the percentage of materials which were recycled.
   c. Any money received by the Contractor for materials recycled, sold or reused off site was considered when the Bid Proposal submitted to the Fund and may be retained by the

Contractor. The Contractor is solely responsible for the security of any materials that may be recycled, sold, or reused.

2. For all construction and demolition waste that leaves Campus with a manifest, provide copies of manifests in the monthly reports. For each manifest that requires the Campus EPA ID number as the generator of the waste, submit a draft copy for the review by the Campus, make any reasonable corrections that the Campus requests, and allow one week for the Campus to review and sign each completed manifest.

01 75 10 Consumables used during the Work.

Except for energy, fuel, and/or water specified as provided by the Campus, provide all consumable parts, fluids, gases, materials, products, energy, and fuel(s) required for transporting, assembling, erecting, installing, start-up and commissioning, and testing of the materials prior to Substantial Completion, including consumable supplies normally consumed in the assembly, erection, installation, start-up and commissioning, and testing, and maintenance of the Work until Substantial Completion of the Project. Such consumable parts shall not include any spare parts, attic stock, or any consumable parts specified in Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive, for turnover to the Campus.

01 78 23 Operations and Maintenance Manuals (O&M's)

1. O&M's Submissions
   a. The O&M's applicable to this Contract must be substantially completed before the Project can be used for the purpose for which it was intended.
   b. In accordance with the approved submittal schedule in Section 01 32 16 Project Schedule, provide the applicable O&M's as required per the Submittal sections of the Technical Specifications for review, concurrent with all other required submittals.
   c. Assemble and submit final O&M's prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 45 days before the training detailed in section 01 79 00 Training of Campus Personnel and the applicable Technical Specifications. Consultant and Commissioning Authority (CxA) will provide comments on the final O&M's within 15 days of receipt.
      i. Correct or revise each manual to comply with Consultants and CxA's comments. Submit copies of each corrected O&M's within 15 days of receipt of the Consultant's and CxA's comments and at least 15 days prior to commencing training detailed in section 01 79 00 Training of Campus Personal and the applicable Technical Specifications.
   d. Unless otherwise approved by the Fund, in the Contract Breakdown required by Section 4.08 of the Agreement, the scheduled value of Contractor provided O&M's shall be 5% of the estimated value for the Work covered in the O&M's
   e. The Contractor shall furnish one (1) complete bound paper copies and PDF/A files of O&M's for all systems, subsystems, and pieces of equipment involved in the Contract. O&M's include definite and specific instructions on the proper operation and maintenance of the systems. The requirements of this section are in addition to the requirements of Section 01 33 23 Shop Drawings and Samples.
      i. PDF/A copies shall be stored and labeled on four (4) sets of archival optical discs, Universal Serial Bus (USB) flash drives or other electronic data storage devices

approved by the Consultant. All documents shall be indexed, text searchable, navigable format. PDFs created by scanning are not acceptable unless all images of text are properly and completely transformed into the electronic characters representing the text.

f. Final copies shall be complete except for copies of original warranties and other items approved by the Consultant for turnover on the date of Substantial Completion.

2. General requirements for O&M's:
   a. Organization: Organize the O&M's into separate volumes/sections by CSI number based on the table of contents of the Project Manual, for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Arrange content within volumes/sections alphabetically. Each volume shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:
      i. Title Page.
      ii. Table of Contents.
      iii. Volume Contents:
         1. Operation Data.
         2. Product Maintenance Data.
         3. Systems and Equipment Data.
   b. Title Page: Include the following information:
      i. Subject matter included in volume
      ii. Name and address of Project and Owner
      iii. Date of submittal
      iv. Name and contact information for:
         1. Contractor and Major Subcontractors.
         2. Construction Manager.
         3. Consultant and Major Subconsultant.
         4. Commissioning Agent.
         5. Cross-references to related system in other O&M's
   c. Table of Contents: List each product included in O&M's, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.
      i. If O&M's documentation requires more than one volume to accommodate data, include a comprehensive table of contents for all volumes in each volume of the set.
   d. Volume Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by CSI number, system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single volume.
   e. Manufacturers' Data: Where O&M's contains manufacturers' standard printed data: include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data includes more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.

i. Prepare supplementary customized narrative text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available or where project specific information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.

f. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of standard component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate actual control sequences and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in Record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.
    i. Do not bind as part of O&M's the Record Drawings provided in accordance with Section 2.24 of the Agreement.

g. When multiple binders are required, use the same type and size of binder for each volume

h. Internally subdivide the binder contents with permanent page dividers, logically organized as described below, with tab titles clearly printed under reinforced laminated plastic tabs:

i. Use 8-1/2 x 11-inch text pages bound in spring post binders with durable plastic covers and sides identified with printed titles "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS", title of project, and subject matter of binder. 11 x 17 paper may be used if each page is folded three times to fit the 8-1/2 x 11 format

3. Operation Data
    a. Content: Organize Operation Data into a separate section, within the O&M's.
    b. Engage a manufacturer authorized service representative(s) to provide and prepare the information.
    c. Prepare a separate section indicating operation of each system and subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system in the form of an instructional manual for use by operating personnel.
    d. In addition to requirements in this section include operation data as required in the Technical Specification sections.
        i. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions. Use designations for systems, subsystems and equipment indicated on Contract Documents.
        ii. Operating standards.
        iii. Operating procedures.
        iv. Operating logs.
        v. Wiring diagrams, as installed.
        vi. Control diagrams, as installed. Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as/where required for identification.
        vii. Piped system diagrams, as installed and identify color-coding as installed.
        viii. Precautions against improper use.
        ix. License requirements, if any, including inspection and renewal dates.
    e. Description of system, subsystem, or equipment, as applicable, including:
        i. Product name and model number. Use designations for products indicated on Contract Documents.
        ii. Manufacturer's name.
        iii. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
        iv. Equipment function.

v. Operating characteristics.
vi. Limiting conditions.
vii. Performance curves.
viii. Engineering data and tests.
ix. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.

f. Operating instructions and procedures, including:
i. Startup procedures.
ii. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
iii. Routine and normal operating instructions.
iv. Regulation and control procedures.
v. Instructions on stopping.
vi. Normal shutdown instructions.
vii. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
viii. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
ix. Special operating instructions and procedures.

4. Product Maintenance Data
a. Content: Organize Product Maintenance Data into separate section, within the O&M's, for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.
b. Source Information: List each product included in section identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross reference specification section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.
c. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:
i. Product name and model number.
ii. Manufacturer's name.
iii. Color, pattern, and texture.
iv. Material and chemical composition.
v. Reordering information for specially manufactured products
d. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:
i. Inspection procedures.
ii. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
iii. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
iv. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
v. Repair instructions.
e. Repair Materials and Sources: Include a list of materials and local sources of materials and related services.
f. Warranties and Guarantees: Include copies of warranties and guarantees lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties.
i. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

5. Systems and Equipment Maintenance Data

a. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers maintenance and documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranty and bond information, as described below.
b. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in a separate section within the O&M's identified by product name, and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.
c. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Manufacturers' maintenance documentation including the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:
    i. Standard maintenance and repair instructions and bulletins.
    ii. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
    iii. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
    iv. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation.
d. Maintenance procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:
    i. Test and inspection instructions.
    ii. Troubleshooting guide.
    iii. Precautions against improper maintenance.
    iv. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
    v. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
    vi. Demonstration and training video recording, if specified.
e. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.
    i. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.
    ii. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance and inspection.
f. Spare parts list and source information: Include list of replacement repair parts, with parts identified and cross referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources and maintenance materials and related services.
g. Warranties: Include copies of warranties and list of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties.
    i. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

01 78 36 Warranties

1. In addition to the requirements of Section 2.25 of the Agreement, provide warranties for products, equipment, systems and installations required by other technical sections of Contract Documents for duration indicated. Warranties shall be individually listed in the project specific submittal log required by 01 33 23, Shop Drawings and Samples.

    a. All warranties required by Contract Documents shall commence on date / time of Substantial Completion shown on Page A-1 of the Agreement.

        i. At no additional cost to the Fund, for products, equipment, systems and installations completed prior to the date of Substantial Completion, obtain and pay for warranty extensions that cover the additional time between the earlier date of their completion and the date of Substantial Completion.

    b. Provide a list of all Contractor provided warranties that are specified in Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive, and list who will inspect the Work covered by the warranty (if applicable), when it will be done, who witnessed it and when, results (pass/fail), follow up action, comments and other information requested by the Consultant.

        i. Unless otherwise approved by the Fund, all inspections must be witnessed and signed off by the Consultant prior to acceptance of Contractor provided warranties that are specified in Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive.

        ii. The Consultant will reject a Warranty issued prior to or without the manufacturer's field inspection of the work, if required in Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive.

    c. Unless otherwise approved by the Consultant and if required in Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive, the scheduled value of a Contractor provided warranty in the Contract Breakdown required by Section 4.08 of the Agreement shall be 5% of the amount estimated for the Work being warrantied.

    d. Furnish and organize original warranties in a separate binder with a durable plastic cover. Organize the binder into separate sections by CSI number based on the table of contents of the project manual. Internally subdivide the binder contents with permanent page dividers, logically organized as described below, with tab titles clearly printed under reinforced laminated plastic tabs. Provide a printed Table of Contents.

        i. Warranties shall be in the form required by the applicable technical sections of Contract Documents. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

        ii. Warranty Certification: Written certification from the warrantor that the warranty is in effect and non-retractable due to any of the specified conditions. Warranties submitted without warranty certification will not be accepted.

        iii. Deliver the binder to the Consultant with the written notice of Substantial Completion required by Section 2.23(2) of the Agreement.

e. For uncompleted Work delayed beyond date of Substantial Completion, provide updated binder submittal within 10 days after acceptance, indicating date of acceptance as start of warranty period for any Work delayed beyond date of Substantial Completion.

2. Applications for payment after the date of Substantial Completion may not be approved until the warranty certification and warranty documents are delivered to the Consultant.

01 78 39 Project Record Documents

1. In addition to Section 2.24 of the Agreement, provide the Records Information required by Fire Code part 901.6.3.1 and the Operating Adjustments and Instructions required by Mechanical Code part 1004.7.

01 79 00 Training of Campus Personnel

1. Training of Campus personnel in the use of the Work of this Project must be substantially completed before the Project can be used for the purpose for which it was intended. The information required by Section 01 78 23 Operating Instructions and Manuals is required for training to occur and be completed.

2. The Contractor shall be responsible for training coordination and scheduling and ultimately for ensuring that training is completed. A draft schedule of all training shall be submitted three months prior to any training and finalized one month prior to the actual training. In addition to these general requirements, additional specific training requirements of Campus personnel by the Contractor are specified in other the applicable specifications. The Campus will designate the personnel who will be trained, and some personnel may not be direct employees of the Campus.

****End of 01 00 00 General Requirements***

PROJECT No. 291029-04

Contractor Job #:

Project Name: Rehab Natrual Science Building - Bookstore Surge
Revised By:
DATE: January 10th, 2025

Contractor ID No.	CSI Section No.	Paragraph No.	Revision / Version No. (if appl.)	Description / subject of Submittal	Submittal Action Category
	00 52 00	Section 2.18		List of Subcontractors	Action
	00 52 00	Section 2.12		Site Conditions	Informational
	00 52 00	A-Sec 2.24(3)		Record Drawings	Informational
	00 52 00	A-Sec 3.06		Monthly Reports	Informational
	00 52 00	A-Sec 4.08		Schedule of Values	Action
	00 52 00	A-Sec 6.07-1		MBE/WBE Monthly Utilization Reports (online only)	Informational
	00 52 00	A-Sec 2.06		Superintendent Submission	Action
	01 18 13			Utility Shutdown Schedule	Action
	01 26 13			Request for Information (RFI) log	Action
	01 29 00 10			Meter readings	Informational
	01 31 13 10			Existing Conditions reports	Informational
	01 31 19			bi-weekly reports	Informational
	01 32 13 10			Off campus street access	Informational
	01 32 16			Project Schedule and Submittal Schedule	Action
	01 32 33			Project Photographs	Informational
	01 33 23			Submittal management website	Action
	01 33 23			Archival submittals	Informational
	01 33 23 10			Coordination Drawings	Action
	01 33 29			Sustainable Design Reporting	
	01 35 13			emergency action plan	Informational
	01 35 13			daily reports	Informational
	01 35 13			ID Badge Format	Informational
	01 35 13			daily manpower counts	Informational
	01 35 23			Safety Procedures Manual	Informational
	01 35 23			Names of "competent" persons	Informational
	01 35 23			Pre-Demolition utility plan	Informational
	01 35 23			Approved Confined Space Permits	
	01 35 23			Temporary Egress / Barrier Plan	Informational
	01 35 23 10			MSDS sheets	Informational
	01 41 13			Special Inspection submissions	Action
	01 41 13			Fire Alarm System License	Informational
	01 41 13			Code test and inspection forms	Action
	01 41 13			Name of Commissioning contact	Action
	01 41 16			Diesel vehicle forms	Informational
	01 41 16			Cooling tower maintenance plan	Action
	01 51 16			Fire watch plan	Action
	01 52 13			Field Office equipment information	Action
	01 54 13			Plan for Use of Elevator(s) for Construction	Action
	01 55 26			Temporary Traffic Control plans	Action
	01 55 29			lifting procedure safety plan	Informational
	01 55 29			Petolium Spill Compliance Certification	Informational
	01 57 23			SWPPP modifications	Informational
	01 57 23			SWPPP inspection logs	Informational
	01 60 00 20			Vermiculite origins certification	Informational
	01 64 00			Campus-Furnished Products submittals	Action
	01 66 00			Preventive maintenance log	Action
	01 71 23			Field Engineering surveys	Informational
	01 73 00 10			Information for Rebates/Grants/Awards/Programs	Informational
	01 74 00			Fluid system flushing and Clean Up plan	Informational
	01 74 00			Final Cleanup Plan	Informational
	01 74 16			Planting Maintenance logs	Informational
	01 74 19			Construction Waste Management Plan	Action

PROJECT No. 291029-04

Contractor Job #:

Project Name: Rehab Natrual Science Building - Bookstore Surge
Revised By:
DATE: January 10th, 2025

Contractor ID No.	CSI Section No.	Paragraph No.	Revision / Version No. (if appl.)	Description / subject of Submittal	Submittal Action Category
	01 74 19			Construction Waste manifests/monthly reports	Action
	01 78 23			Operating Instructions and Manuals	Action
	01 78 36			Warranties	Action
	01 79 00			Schedule of Campus training	Action
	01 79 00			Outlines of actual training	Action
	Consultant adds submittals listed in Technical specs after the above				
	Consultant should also adjust print area to only include rows with text				
	02 41 19	1.4.A		Qualification Data	
	02 41 19	1.4.B		Proposed Dust-Control, Noise-Control and other Special Measures	
	02 41 19	1.4.C		Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities	
	02 41 19	1.4.D		Inventory	
	02 41 19	1.4.E		Predemolition Photographs or Videotape	
	02 82 13	need to confirm which ones are needed			
	03 54 16	1.2.A		Product Data	Action
	03 54 16	1.2.B		Shop Drawings	Action
	03 54 16	1.3.A		Manufacturer Certificates	Informational
	03 54 16	1.3.B		Qualification Data	Informational
	05 40 00	1.2.A		Product Data	
	05 40 00	1.2.B		Shop Drawings	
	05 40 00	1.2.C		Welding Certificates	
	05 40 00	1.2.D		Protect Test Report	
	05 40 00	1.2.E		Research/Evaluation Reports	
	05 50 00	1.3.A		Product Data	Action
	05 50 00	1.3.B		Shop Drawings	Action
	05 50 00	1.4.A		Welding Certificates	Informational
	05 50 00	1.4.B		Qualification Data	Informational
	05 50 00	1.4.C		Delegated-Design Submittal including analysis data	Informational
	06 10 53	1.3.A		Product Data	Action
	06 10 53	1.3.B		Laboratory Test Reports	Action
	06 10 53	1.4.A		Material Certificates	Informational
	06 10 53	1.4.B		Research/Evaluation Reports	Informational
	06 40 21	1.3.A		Product Data	
	06 40 21	1.3.B		Shop Drawings	
	06 40 21	1.3.C		Samples of Verification	
	06 40 21	1.3.D		Product Certificates	
	06 40 21	1.3.E		Qualification Data	
	06 61 16	1.2.A		Product Data	Action
	06 61 16	1.2.B		Shop Drawings	Action
	06 61 16	1.2.C		Samples	Action
	06 61 16	1.3.A		Maintenance Data	Informational
	06 61 16	1.3.B		Fabricator's Certificate	Informational
	07 84 13	1.2.A		Product Data	Action
	07 84 13	1.2.B		Product Schedule	Action
	07 84 13	1.3.A		Qualification Data	Informational
	07 84 13	1.3.B		Installer Certificates	Informational
	07 84 13	1.3.C		Product Test Reports	Informational
	07 84 46	1.2.A		Product Data	Action
	07 84 46	1.2.B		Product Schedule	Action
	07 84 46	1.3.A		Qualification Data	Informational
	07 84 46	1.3.B		Installer Certificates	Informational
	07 84 46	1.3.C		Product Test Reports	Informational
	07 92 00	1.3.A		Product Data	Action
	07 92 00	1.3.B		Samples for initial selection	Action
	07 92 00	1.3.C		Samples for Verification	Action
	07 92 00	1.4.A		Manufacturer Certificates	Informational

PROJECT No. 291029-04

Contractor Job #:

Project Name: Rehab Natrual Science Building - Bookstore Surge
Revised By:
DATE: January 10th, 2025

Contractor ID No.	CSI Section No.	Paragraph No.	Revision / Version No. (if appl.)	Description / subject of Submittal	Submittal Action Category
	07 92 00	1.4.B		Qualification Data with Requirements	Informational
	07 92 00	1.4.C		Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports	Informational
	07 92 00	1.4.D		Product Test Reports	Informational
	07 92 00	1.4.E		Laboratory Test Reports	Informational
	07 92 00	1.4.F		Preconstruction Field Test Reports	Informational
	07 92 00	1.4.G		Warranties	Informational
	08 06 71	1.3.A		Product Data	
	08 06 71	1.3.B		Door Hardware Schedule	
	08 06 71	1.3.C		Keying Schedule	
	08 06 71	1.3.D		Product Test Reports	
	08 06 71	1.3.E		Operating and Maintenance Manuals	
	08 06 71	1.3.F		Warranties and Maintenance	
	08 11 13	1.5.A		Product Data	Action
	08 11 13	1.5.B		Shop Drawings	Action
	08 11 13	1.5.C		Schedule	Action
	08 11 13	1.6.A		Qualification Data	Informational
	08 11 13	1.6.B		Product Test Reports	Informational
	08 11 13	1.6.C		Oversize Construction Certification	Informational
	08 11 13	1.6.D		Field Quality Control Reports	Informational
	08 31 13	1.2.A		Product Data	Action
	08 31 13	1.2.B.1		Health Product Declaration (HPD)	Action
	08 31 13	1.2.C		Shop Drawings	Action
	08 31 13	1.2.D		Samples	Action
	08 31 13	1.2.E		Product Schedule	Action
	08 41 13	1.2.A		Product Data	
	08 41 13	1.2.B		Shop Drawings	
	08 41 13	1.2.C		Samples for Verification	
	08 41 13	1.2.D		Fabrication Sample	
	08 41 13	1.2.E		Qualification Data	
	08 41 13	1.2.F		Product Test Reports	
	08 41 13	1.2.G		Maintenance Data	
	08 41 13	1.2.H		Warranties	
	08 71 00	1.3.A		Product Data	
	08 71 00	1.3.B		Door Hardware Schedule	
	08 71 00	1.3.C		Shop Drawings	
	08 71 00	1.3.D		Keying Schedule	
	08 71 00	1.3.E.1		Product Test Reports	Informational
	08 71 00	1.3.F		Operating and Maintenance Manuals	
	08 80 00	1.3.A		Product Data	
	08 80 00	1.3.B		Samples	
	08 80 00	1.3.C		Glazing Schedule	
	08 80 00	1.3.D		Product Certificates	
	08 80 00	1.3.E		Qualification Data	
	08 80 00	1.3.F		Preconstruction Adhesion and Compatibility Test Reports	
	08 80 00	1.3.G		Product Test Reports	
	08 80 00	1.3.H		Warranties	
	09 22 16	1.2 A		Product Data	Action
	09 29 00	1.2.A		Product Data	Action
	09 29 00	1.2.B		Samples	Action
	09 51 13	1.2.A		Product Data	Action
	09 51 13	1.2.B		Coordination Drawings	Action
	09 51 13	1.2.C		Samples for Verification	Action
	09 51 13	1.3.A		Product Test Reports	Informational
	09 51 13	1.3.B		Research/Evaluation Reports	Informational
	09 51 13	1.3.C		Laboratory Test Reports	Informational
	09 51 13	1.3.D		Maintenance Data	Informational

PROJECT No. 291029-04

Contractor Job #:

Project Name: Rehab Natrual Science Building - Bookstore Surge
Revised By:
DATE: January 10th, 2025

Contractor ID No.	CSI Section No.	Paragraph No.	Revision / Version No. (if appl.)	Description / subject of Submittal	Submittal Action Category
	09 65 00	1.2.A		Product Data	Action
	09 65 00	1.2.B		Samples for Verification	Action
	09 65 00	1.2.C		Shop Drawings	Action
	09 68 13	1.3.A		Product Data	Action
	09 68 13	1.3.B		Shop Drawings	Action
	09 68 13	1.3.C		Samples	Action
	09 68 13	1.3.D		Product Schedule	Action
	09 68 13	1.3.E		Statement of the Achievement Level attained	Action
	09 68 13	1.4.A		Qualification Data	Informational
	09 68 13	1.4.B		Product Test Reports	Informational
	09 68 13	1.4.C		Sample Warranty	Informational
	09 68 13	1.5.A		Maintenance Data	Closeout
	09 77 50	1.2.A		Product Data	Action
	09 77 50	1.2.B		Samples for initial selection	Action
	09 77 50	1.3.A		Product Certificates	Informational
	09 77 50	1.3.B		Certified Test Reports	Informational
	09 77 50	1.3.C		Maintenance Data	Informational
	09 91 00	1.2.A		Product Data	Action
	09 91 00	1.2.B		Samples for initial selection	Action
	09 91 00	1.2.C		Samples for Verification	Action
	09 91 00	1.2.D		Product List	Action
	10 10 00	1.2.A		Product Data	
	10 10 00	1.2.B		Shop Drawings	
	10 10 00	1.2.C		Samples for initial selection	
	10 10 00	1.2.D		Samples for Verification	
	10 10 00	1.2.E		Maintenance Data	
	10 14 00	1.2.A		Product Data	Action
	10 14 00	1.2.B		Shop Drawings	Action
	10 14 00	1.2.C		Samples for initial selection	Action
	10 14 00	1.2.D		Samples for Verification	Action
	10 14 00	1.2.E		Product Schedule	Action
	10 14 00	1.3.A		Qualification Data	Informational
	10 14 00	1.3.B		Maintenance Data	Informational
	10 26 00	1.2.A		Product Data	Action
	10 26 00	1.2.B		Shop Drawings	Action
	10 26 00	1.3.A		Certified Test Reports	Informational
	10 26 00	1.3.B		Maintenance Data	Informational
	10 52 00	1.2.A		Product Data	
	10 57 13	1.2.A		Product Data	
	12 35 53	1.4.A.1		Literature: Manufacturer's product data sheets, specs, performance data, physical properties and installation instructions	
	12 35 53	1.4.A.2		Material Schedule	
	12 35 53	1.4.A.3		Shop Drawings	
	12 35 53	1.4.A.4		Samples for selection	
	12 35 53	1.4.A.5		Samples for Verification	
	13 47 00	1.3.A		Product Data	Action
	13 47 00	1.3.B		Shop Drawings	Action
	13 47 00	1.3.C		Samples for initial selection	Action
	13 47 00	1.3.D		Samples for Verification	Action
	13 47 00	1.4.A		Sample Warranty	Informational
	13 47 00	1.4.B		Qualifications	Informational
	13 47 00	1.4.C		Laboratory Test Reports	Informational
	13 47 00	1.4.D		Manufacturer's written certification	Informational
	21 05 23	1.4.A		Product Data	Action
	21 05 29	1.3.A		Shop Drawings	

PROJECT No. 291029-04

Contractor Job #:

Project Name: Rehab Natrual Science Building - Bookstore Surge
Revised By:
DATE: January 10th, 2025

Contractor ID No.	CSI Section No.	Paragraph No.	Revision / Version No. (if appl.)	Description / subject of Submittal	Submittal Action Category
	21 05 30	1.4.A		Shop Drawings	
	21 05 30	1.4.B		Wet Sprinkler System Layout	
	21 05 30	1.4.C		Test Report	
	21 05 30	1.4.D		Certification of Installation	
	22 05 17	1.4.A		Product Data	Action
	22 05 17	1.5.A		Field Quality Control Reports	Informational
	22 05 18	1.5.A		Product Data	Action
	22 05 23.12	1.5.A		Product Data	Action
	22 05 23.14	1.5.A		Product Data	Action
	22 05 29	1.4.A		Shop Drawings	Action
	22 05 29	1.4.B		Delegated-Design Submittal	Action
	22 05 29	1.5.A		Welding Certificates	Informational
	22 05 48	1.5.A		Product Data	Action
	22 05 48	1.5.B		Shop Drawings	Action
	22 05 48	1.6.A		Coordination Drawings	Informational
	22 05 48	1.6.B		Qualification Data	Informational
	22 05 48	1.6.C		Welding Certificates	Informational
	22 05 48	1.6.D		Air-Spring Mounting System Performance Certification	Informational
	22 05 48	1.6.E		Field Quality Control Reports	Informational
	22 05 53	1.4.A		Product Data	Action
	22 05 53	1.4.B		Samples	Action
	22 05 53	1.4.C		Equipment Label Schedule	Action
	22 05 53	1.4.D		Valve Numbering Scheme	Action
	22 05 53	1.4.E		Valve Schedules	Action
	22 05 93	1.2.A		Disinfection and Water Quality Testing Plan (DWQTP)	
	22 05 93	1.2.B		Pump Test	
	22 05 93	1.2.C.1		Disinfection Completion Package	
	22 05 93	1.2.C.2		Lead Remediation Documentation	
	22 05 93	1.2.D		Qualification of DWQTP preparer, water disinfection and sampling company, and lab performing water testing	
	22 05 93	1.2.E.1		Qualification Data	Informational
	22 05 93	1.2.E.2		Contract Documents Examination Report	Informational
	22 05 93	1.2.E.3		Strategies and Procedures Plan	Informational
	22 05 93	1.2.E.4		Certified Tab Reports	Informational
	22 05 93	1.2.E.5		Sample Report Forms	Informational
	22 05 93	1.2.E.6		Instrument Calibration Reports	Informational
	22 05 93	1.2.F		Quality Assurance	
	22 07 19	1.4.A		Product Data	Action
	22 07 19	1.4.B		Shop Drawings	Action
	22 07 19	1.4.C		Samples	Action
	22 07 19	1.5.A		Qualification Data	Informational
	22 07 19	1.5.B		Material Test Reports	Informational
	22 07 19	1.5.C		Field Quality Control Reports	Informational
	22 08 00	1.5.A		Refer to Div 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" for CxA's role	
	22 08 00	1.5.B		Refer to Div 01 Section "Submittals" for specific requirements	
	22 08 00	1.5.C		Certificates of Readness	
	22 08 00	1.5.D		Certificates of completion of installation, prestart, and startup activities	
	22 08 00	1.5.E		O&M Manuals	
	22 08 00	1.5.F		Test Report	
	22 11 16	1.4.A		Product Data	Action
	22 11 16	1.5.A		Coordination Drawings	Informational
	22 11 16	1.5.B		System Purging and Disinfecting Activities Report	Informational

PROJECT No. 291029-04

Contractor Job #:

Project Name: Rehab Natrual Science Building - Bookstore Surge
Revised By:
DATE: January 10th, 2025

Contractor ID No.	CSI Section No.	Paragraph No.	Revision / Version No. (if appl.)	Description / subject of Submittal	Submittal Action Category
	22 11 16	1.5.C		Field Quality Control Reports	Informational
	22 11 19	1.5.A		Product Data	Action
	22 11 19	1.5.B		Shop Drawings	Action
	22 11 19	1.6.A		Test and Inspection Reports	Informational
	22 11 19	1.6.B		Field Quality Control Reports	Informational
	22 13 16	1.4.A		Product Data	Action
	22 13 16	1.5.A		Field Quality Control Reports	Informational
	23 05 00	1.03.A		Shop Drawings	
	23 05 00	1.03.B		Product Data	
	23 05 53	1.03.A		Shop Drawings	
	23 05 93	1.02.A.1		Test Report	
	23 05 94	1.05.A		Copies of the marked-up Contract Drawings	
	23 05 94	1.05.A		Certificate of Conformance Certification	
	23 05 94	1.05.B		Pre-TAB checklist	
	23 05 94	1.05.C		Certified Reports/forms signed by registered engineer	
	23 07 00	1.03.A		Product Data	
	23 07 00	1.03.A.2		Material Schedule	
	23 07 00	1.03.B		Installers Qualification data	
	23 31 13	1.03.A		Shop Drawings	
	23 31 13	1.03.B		Product Data	
	23 33 00	1.03.A		Product Data	
	23 33 00	1.03.B		Samples	
	23 33 13	1.02.A		Product Data	
	23 33 13	1.02.B		Shop Drawings	
	23 33 13	1.02.C		Manufacturer's installation details	
	23 33 13	1.02.D		Maintenance Data	
	23 33 13	1.02.E		Maintenance Materials	
	23 34 16	1.02.A		Product Data	
	23 34 16	1.02.B		Shop Drawings	
	23 34 16	1.02.C		Wiring Diagrams	
	23 34 16	1.02.D		Contractor's Start-Up and Demonstration Affidavit	
	23 34 16	1.02.E		Maintenance Data	
	23 37 70	1.02.A		Product Data	
	23 37 70	1.02.B		Coordination Drawings	
	23 37 70	1.02.C		Maintenance Materials	
	26 05 19	1.3.A		Product Data	Action
	26 05 19	1.3.B		Product Schedule	Action
	26 05 19	1.4.A		Field Quality Control Reports	Informational
	26 05 26	1.3.A		Qualification Data	Informational
	26 05 26	1.3.B		Field Quality Control Reports	Informational
	26 05 26	1.4.A		Operating and Maintenance Data	Closeout
	26 05 29	1.3.A		Product Data	Action
	26 05 29	1.3.B		Delegated-Design Submittal	Action
	26 05 29	1.4.A		Coordination Drawings	Informational
	26 05 29	1.4.B		Welding Certificates	Informational
	26 05 33	1.4.A		Product Data	Action
	26 05 33	1.4.B		Sustainable Design Submitals	Action
	26 05 33	1.4.C		Shop Drawings	Action
	26 05 33	1.4.D		Samples	Action
	26 05 33	1.5.A		Coordination Drawings	Informational
	26 05 33	1.5.B		Qualification Data	Informational
	26 05 33	1.5.C		Seismic Qualification Certificates	Informational
	26 05 33	1.5.D		Source Quality Control Reports	Informational
	26 05 44	1.3.A		Product Data	Action
	26 05 44	1.3.B		Sustainable Design Submitals	Action
	26 05 53	1.3.A		Product Data	

PROJECT No. 291029-04

Contractor Job #:

Project Name: Rehab Natrual Science Building - Bookstore Surge
Revised By:
DATE: January 10th, 2025

Contractor ID No.	CSI Section No.	Paragraph No.	Revision / Version No. (if appl.)	Description / subject of Submittal	Submittal Action Category
	26 05 53	1.3.B		Samples	
	26 09 23	1.3.A		Product Data	Action
	26 09 23	1.3.B		Shop Drawings	Action
	26 09 23	1.3.C		Project Record Documents	Action
	26 09 23	1.3.D		Title 24 Acceptance Testing Documentation	Action
	26 09 23	1.3.E.1		Field Quality Control Reports	Informational
	26 09 23	1.3.F.1		Operation and Maintenance Data	Closeout
	26 09 23	1.3.F.2		Sustainable Design Closeout Documentation	Closeout
	26 09 23	1.3.F.3		Operation and Maintenance Manual	Closeout
	26 27 26	1.5.A		Submit under provision of Section 01 33 23 shop drawings, samples, submittals, and other information	
	26 27 26	1.5.B		Product Data	
	26 27 26	1.5.C		Samples for Verification	
	26 27 26	1.5.D		Manufacturer's Certificates	
	26 28 13	1.3.A		Product Data	Action
	26 28 13	1.4.A		Operation and Maintenance Data	Closeout
	26 28 13	1.5.A		Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are pakaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents	Informational
	26 28 13	1.5.B		Fuses: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than three of each size and type	Informational
	26 28 16	1.4.A		Product Data	Action
	26 28 16	1.4.B		Shop Drawings	Action
	26 28 16	1.5.A		Qualification Data	Informational
	26 28 16	1.5.B		Seismic Qualification Certificates	Informational
	26 28 16	1.5.C		Manufacturer's Field Service Report	Informational
	26 28 16	1.6.A		Operation and Maintenance Data	Closeout
	26 28 16	1.7.A		Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are pakaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents	Informational

SUNY State University Construction Fund

Weekly Fire Code Review

SUCF Project No. _____

Contractor: _____ Firm ID: _____

Location(s): _____

Contractor Fire Prevention Program Superintendent: _____

Campus Fire Prevention Program Manager: _____

Code Enforcement Official (CEO): _____

#	*All bracketed references are from* **NFPA 241,** ***Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations, unless otherwise noted. This is not a complete list of requirements.***	YES	NO	N/A
1	**Temporary Separation Walls** {8.6.2}: Is there adequate separation between the work area and the rest of the building (One hour separation walls and 45 min opening protectives are often required by 8.6.2)?	☐	☐	☐
2	**Temporary Enclosures** {4.3.1}: Are all panels, tarps, plastic sheeting, etc. flame retardant?	☐	☐	☐
3	**Impairments** {IFC Section 1003}:			
	☐ Have paths of egress from occupied areas been maintained? {IFC Section 1003}:	☐	☐	☐
	☐ If fire alarm/detection systems in occupied areas have been temporarily impaired. Has the Campus Fire Prevention Program Manager approved the impairments/restrictions? {IFC Section 901}	☐	☐	☐
4	**Fire Extinguishers** {4.3.4}:			
	☐ Are appropriate fire extinguishers readily available, with a maximum travel distance of 50 feet?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Have fire extinguishers been provided within temporary enclosures?	☐	☐	☐
5	**Internal Combustion Devices** {4.4}:			
	☐ Are all internal combustion devices, where required, exhausted outside, with a least 9 inches between exhaust and combustible materials?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Is refueling only done on cool engines?	☐	☐	☐
6	**Temporary Heating** {5.2}: Is temporary heating equipment listed and being used according to the manufacturer's requirements?	☐	☐	☐
7	**Hot Work Programs** {5.1}:			
	☐ Is there a current permit for ongoing operations?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Are all precautions required by the permit in place?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Is there a dedicated fire watch?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Does the fire watch extend after the completion for work (e.g., usually minimum of 30 min. in general or 2 hrs for roofs)?	☐	☐	☐
8	**Waste** {5.4}: Are accumulations of waste materials, dust, and debris removed at the end of each shift (or more frequently as needed)?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Are materials subject to spontaneous ignition (e.g., oily rags) stored in listed disposal containers?	☐	☐	☐
9	**Trash Chutes** {5.4}: Are trash chutes non-combustible, or provided with sprinkler protection?	☐	☐	☐
10	**Flammable/Combustible Liquids** {5.5}: Are flammable/combustible liquids in proper containers and is there less than a total of 60 gallons inside and within 50 feet of the structure?	☐	☐	☐
11	**Compressed Gases** { IFC Chapter 53}: Are compressed gases properly stored and being used?	☐	☐	☐

SUCF Project No. _____

#	*All bracketed references are from* **NFPA 241,** *Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations, unless otherwise noted. This is not a completed list of requirements.*	YES	NO	N/A
12	**Electrical** {6.1}:			
	☐ Are extension cords rated and free from damage?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Do all branch circuits originate in approved power outlets or panel boards with over-current protection?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Are all circuits grounded?	☐	☐	☐
13	**Lighting** {6.1.3}:			
	☐ Do all temporary lights have guards?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Are lights only suspended by their cords when designated to be so suspended?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Are they fastened securely, if necessary, to prevent ignition of combustible materials?	☐	☐	☐
14	**Fire Safety Plan** {7.1}: Has a fire safety plan been established and has a Fire Prevention Program Superintendent been designated?	☐	☐	☐
15	**Fire Alarms {7.4}:**			
	☐ Is there a readily available pull box for fire alarms?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ If a telephone is used, are instructions clearly posted?	☐	☐	☐
16	**Command Post/Evac Area {7.5}**			
	☐ Is there a designated command post provided with plans, emergency info., keys, communication, and other equipment as needed?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Is there a clear post-evacuation muster location?	☐	☐	☐
17	**Fire Access** {7.5}:			
	☐ Are pre-approved fire department access routes being maintained?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Is there clear access to hydrants, standpipe and fire department connections?	☐	☐	☐
18	**Standpipes** {7.6, 8.7.4}: Are standpipes ready for use, and remain within one floor of the top level during construction/demolition?	☐	☐	☐
19	**Egress** {7.8}: Is the means of egress acceptable (e.g. properly marked, clear, safe, lighted)?	☐	☐	☐
20	**Sprinkler** {8.7.3}:			
	☐ Is the sprinkler in place as son as practicable following construction?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Are sprinkler valves checked at the end of each shift?	☐	☐	☐
21	**Fire Cutoffs** {8.6.1}:			
	☐ Are fire walls and exit stairwells, where required for the completed building, given construction priority for installation?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Are fire doors installed as soon as practicable?	☐	☐	☐
22	**Stairs** {7.5.6}: Is a stairwell provided for the building?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Is the stairwell extended upward as each floor is installed in new construction and maintained for each floor still remaining in demolotion?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Is it lighted?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Is it enclosed when the building exterior walls are in place?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Is signage provided indicating floor level, stair designation, and exit path directions?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Are extinguishers provided at each floor?	☐	☐	☐
23	**Impairments to fire protection systems or fire alarm, detection or communication systems {7.2.4.6}:**			
	☐ Are temporary impairments of all fire protection devices and alarm/detection systems immediately removed upon completion of work in the area and at the end of each shift?	☐	☐	☐
	☐ Is there an impairment coordinator?	☐	☐	☐
	Number of Violations:			

SUCF Project No.

Notes:

Completed Report Submission Information:

Distribution: Contractor, Campus, CEO, Project File

Submitted to: Submission Date:

Reviewer: Date of Review:

SECTION 018117 – LOW EMITTING MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for low emitting material requirements, including volatile organic compound (VOC) content limits in adhesives and sealants, paints and coatings, and flooring used for the project.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. CDPH Standard Method v1.1: California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers, for the emissions testing and requirements of products and materials.

B. Composite Wood and Agrifiber: Products made of wood particles and/or plant material pressed and bonded with adhesive or resin such as particleboard, medium density fiberboard (MDF), plywood, wheatboard, strawboard, panel substrates, and door cores.

C. Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Emissions Test: Refer to CDPH Standard Method v1.1 definition.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit additional low-emitting materials submittals required by other Sections.

B. Required Low-Emitting Materials Documentation Submittals:

1. Product Data for adhesives and sealants used inside weatherproofing system, indicating VOC content and laboratory test reports showing compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.
2. Product Data for paints and coatings used inside weatherproofing system, indicating VOC content and laboratory test reports showing compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.
3. Laboratory test reports for flooring, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.
4. Laboratory test reports for products containing composite wood or agrifiber products or wood glues, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials – No Urea Formaldehyde.
5. Laboratory test reports for ceilings, walls, and thermal insulation, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LOW-EMITTING MATERIALS

A. Paints and Coatings: For field applications that are inside weatherproofing system, paints and coatings shall comply with VOC content limits of authorities having jurisdiction and the following VOC content limits:

1. Flat Paints and Coatings: 50 g/L.
2. Nonflat Paints and Coatings: 50 g/L.
3. Dry-Fog Coatings: 150 g/L.
4. Primers, Sealers, and Undercoaters: 100 g/L.
5. Rust-Preventive Coatings: 100 g/L.
6. Zinc-Rich Industrial Maintenance Primers: 100 g/L.
7. Pretreatment Wash Primers: 420 g/L.
8. Clear Wood Finishes, Varnishes: 275 g/L.
9. Clear Wood Finishes, Lacquers: 275 g/L.
10. Floor Coatings: 50 g/L.
11. Shellacs, Clear: 730 g/L.
12. Shellacs, Pigmented: 550 g/L.
13. Stains: 100 g/L.

B. Paints and Coatings: For field applications that are inside weatherproofing system, paints and coatings shall comply with requirements of California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

C. Adhesives and Sealants: For field applications that are inside weatherproofing system, adhesives and sealants shall comply with VOC content limits of authorities having jurisdiction and the following VOC content limits:

1. Wood Glues: 30 g/L.
2. Metal-to-Metal Adhesives: 30 g/L.
3. Adhesives for Porous Materials (except Wood): 50 g/L.
4. Subfloor Adhesives: 50 g/L.
5. Plastic Foam Adhesives: 50 g/L.
6. Carpet Adhesives: 50 g/L.
7. Carpet Pad Adhesives: 50 g/L.
8. VCT and Asphalt Tile Adhesives: 50 g/L.
9. Cove Base Adhesives: 50 g/L.
10. Gypsum Board and Panel Adhesives: 50 g/L.
11. Rubber Floor Adhesives: 60 g/L.
12. Ceramic Tile Adhesives: 65 g/L.
13. Multipurpose Construction Adhesives: 70 g/L.
14. Fiberglass Adhesives: 80 g/L.
15. Contact Adhesive: 80 g/L.
16. Structural Glazing Adhesives: 100 g/L.
17. Wood Flooring Adhesive: 100 g/L.
18. Structural Wood Member Adhesive: 140 g/L.

19. Single-Ply Roof Membrane Adhesive: 250 g/L.
20. Special-Purpose Contact Adhesive (Used to Bond Melamine-Covered Board, Metal, Unsupported Vinyl, Rubber, or Wood Veneer 1/16 Inch (1.6 mm) or Less in Thickness to Any Surface): 250 g/L.
21. Top and Trim Adhesive: 250 g/L.
22. Plastic Cement Welding Compounds: 250 g/L.
23. ABS Welding Compounds: 325 g/L.
24. CPVC Welding Compounds: 490 g/L.
25. PVC Welding Compounds: 510 g/L.
26. Adhesive Primer for Plastic: 550 g/L.
27. Sheet-Applied Rubber Lining Adhesive: 850 g/L.
28. Aerosol Adhesive, General-Purpose Mist Spray: 65 percent by weight.
29. Aerosol Adhesive, General-Purpose Web Spray: 55 percent by weight.
30. Special-Purpose Aerosol Adhesive (All Types): 70 percent by weight.
31. Other Adhesives: 250 g/L.
32. Architectural Sealants: 250 g/L.
33. Nonmembrane Roof Sealants: 300 g/L.
34. Single-Ply Roof Membrane Sealants: 450 g/L.
35. Other Sealants: 420 g/L.
36. Sealant Primers for Nonporous Substrates: 250 g/L.
37. Sealant Primers for Porous Substrates: 775 g/L.
38. Modified Bituminous Sealant Primers: 500 g/L.
39. Other Sealant Primers: 750 g/L.

D. Adhesives and Sealants: For field applications that are inside weatherproofing system, adhesives and sealants shall comply with requirements of California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

E. Flooring: Flooring shall comply with requirements of California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

F. Composite Wood, Agrifiber Products, and Adhesives: Shall be made using ultra-low-emitting formaldehyde resins as defined in California Air Resources Board's "Airborne Toxic Control Measure to Reduce Formaldehyde Emissions from Composite Wood Products" or shall be made with no added formaldehyde.

G. Ceilings, Walls, and Thermal Insulation: Shall comply with requirements of California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

PART 3 - EXECUTION – not used

END OF SECTION 018117

SECTION 018119 – CONSTRUCTION INDOOR AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The Work on this Project shall minimize the detrimental impacts on Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) resulting from construction activities. Factors that contaminate indoor air, such as dust entering HVAC systems and ductwork, improper storage of materials on-site, poor housekeeping, shall be minimized.

B. This Section includes requirements for the development of a Construction Indoor Air Quality Management Plan (referred to as “the Plan” in this Section). Develop the Plan for approval by the Owner and Architect. The Plan shall be implemented throughout the duration of the project construction and shall be documented as outlined in the Submittal Requirements below.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioner National Contractors Association (SMACNA) “IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings under Construction”, Second Edition, 2007, ANSI/SMACNA 008-2008 (Chapter 3): www.smacna.org

B. ANSI/ASHRAE 52.2-2007, “Method of Testing General Ventilation Air-Cleaning Devices for Removal Efficiency by Particle Size”: www.ashrae.org

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC’s): Chemical compounds common in and emitted by many building products, including solvents in paints, coatings, adhesives and sealants, wood preservatives; composite wood binder, and foam insulations. Not all VOC’s are harmful, but many of those contained within building products contribute to the formation of smog and irritate (at best) building occupants by their smell and/or health impact.

B. Materials that act as “sinks” for VOC contamination: Absorptive materials, typically dry and soft (such as textiles, carpeting, acoustical ceiling tiles and gypsum board) that readily absorb VOC’s emitted by “source” materials and release them over a prolonged period of time.

C. Materials that act as “sources” for VOC contamination: Products with high VOC contents that emit VOC’s either rapidly during application and curing (typically "wet" products, such as paints, sealants, adhesives, caulks and sealers) or over a prolonged period (typically “dry” products such flooring coverings with plasticizers and engineered wood with formaldehyde)..

1.4 CONSTRUCTION IAQ MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. Prepare and submit a Construction IAQ Management Plan to the Architect and Owner for approval. The Construction IAQ Management Plan shall meet the following criteria:

1. Construction activities shall be planned to meet or exceed the minimum requirements of the Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning National Contractors' Association (SMACNA) "IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings under Construction", Second Edition, 2007.

2. Absorptive materials shall be protected from moisture damage when stored on-site and after installation.

3. If air handlers are to be used during construction, filtration with a Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) of 8 must be at each return air grill, as determined by ASHRAE 52.2-2007.

4. Filtration media shall be replaced immediately prior to occupancy. Filtration media shall have a Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) of 13 as determined by ASHRAE 52.2-2007.

5. A "Sequence of Finish Installation Plan" shall be developed, highlighting measures to reduce the absorption of VOCs by materials that act as "sinks".

B. The Construction IAQ Management Plan shall include the following:

1. SMACNA Guidelines: Chapter 3 of the referenced "IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings under Construction", outline IAQ measures in five categories as listed below. The Construction IAQ Management Plan shall be organized in accordance with the SMACNA format and shall address measures to be implemented in each of the five categories (including subsections). All subsections shall be listed in the Plan; items that are not applicable for this project should be listed as such.

<u>HVAC Protection</u>
- Return Side
- Central Filtration
- Supply Side
- Duct Cleaning

<u>Source Control</u>
- Product Substitution
- Modifying Equipment Operation
- Changing Work Practices
- Local Exhaust
- Air Cleaning
- Cover or Seal

<u>Pathway Interruption</u>
- Depressurize Work Area
- Pressurize Occupied Space
- Erect Barriers to Contain Construction Areas
- Relocate Pollutant Sources
- Temporarily Seal the Building

<u>Housekeeping</u>

Scheduling

- Protect of Materials from Moisture Damage: As part of the “Housekeeping” section of the Construction IAQ Management Plan, measures to prevent installed materials or material stored on-site from moisture damage shall be described. This section should also describe measures to be taken if moisture damage does occur to absorptive materials during the course of construction.
- Replacement of Filtration Media: Under the “HVAC Protection” section of the Construction IAQ Management Plan, a description of the filtration media in all ventilation equipment shall be provided. The description shall include replacement criteria for filtration media during construction, and confirmation of filtration media replacement for all equipment immediately prior to occupancy.
- Sequence of Finish Installation for Materials: Where feasible, absorptive materials shall be installed after the installation of materials or finishes which have high short-term emissions of VOC’s, formaldehyde, particulates, or other air-borne compounds. Absorptive materials include, but are not limited to: carpets; acoustical ceiling panels; fabric wall coverings; insulations (exposed to the airstream); upholstered furnishings; and other woven, fibrous or porous materials. Materials with high short-term emissions include, but are not limited to: adhesives, sealants and glazing compounds (specifically those with petrochemical vehicles or carriers); paints, wood preservatives and finishes; control and/or expansion joint fillers; hard finishes requiring adhesive installation; gypsum board (with associated finish processes and products); and composite or engineered wood products with formaldehyde binders.
- Concrete Curing: Schedule installation of coverings of installed concrete to ensure proper curing of concrete.

2. Develop a separate sequencing plan that identifies feasible opportunities to meet the above-stated goals for the project.

3. Include provisions in the Construction IAQ Management Plan for addressing conditions in the field that do not adhere to the Plan, including provisions to implement a stop work order, or to rectify non-compliant conditions.

4. Include provisions in the Construction IAQ Management Plan for addressing construction activities in occupied buildings and avoidance of building occupancy in areas where construction related pollutants are present.

5. Include an outline of the scope and schedule of the IAQ Management process during construction - including submittal review, inspection and enforcement, schedule of expected written work products including checklists and worksheets, and activity schedule.

C. Upon approval of the Plan by the Owner and Architect, it shall be implemented through the duration of the construction process.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following records and documents:

1. The Construction IAQ Management Plan.
2. Product Data: Product cut-sheets for all filtration media used during construction and installed immediately prior to occupancy, with MERV values highlighted. Cut sheets shall be submitted with the Contactor's or Subcontractor's 'approved' stamp as confirmation that the products are the products installed on the project.
3. Construction Photographs: Submit a minimum of 18 photographs comprising of at least six photographs taken on three different occasions during construction. The photographs shall document the implementation of each of the measures followed in the Construction IAQ Management Plan throughout the course of the project construction. Examples include photographs of ductwork sealing and protection, temporary ventilation measures, and conditions of on-site materials storage (to prevent moisture damage). Photographs shall be submitted with brief descriptions of the Construction IAQ Management Plan measure documented or be referenced to project meeting minutes or similar project documents which reference to the Construction IAQ Management Plan measure documented.
4. All meeting minutes, checklists, worksheets, notifications and deficiency or resolution logs related to the project IAQ issues.
5. Listing of all temporary usage of building mechanical systems and schedule of filter replacement and change outs.
6. Documentation of duct testing and cleaning.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. During the pre-construction meeting, discuss and agree to a process for communication and notification between the Owner, Consultant, Contractor(s) plus other parties to prevent and effectively resolve problems related to construction-related air pollutant control.

B. The Fund's representative shall supervise and enforce the IAQ Management Process During Construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 IMPLEMENTATION AND COORDINATION

A. Implement the Construction IAQ Management Plan and coordinate the Plan with all affected trades. Designate one individual as the Construction IAQ Representative, who will be responsible for communicating the progress of the Plan with the Owner and Consultant on a regular basis, and for assembling the required documentation.

B. Implement measures to remediate poor or failed compliance with the Construction IAQ Management Plan, as outlined in the Construction IAQ Management Plan and document corrective actions.

END OF SECTION 018119

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE STRUCTURE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of a building or structure.
2. Salvage of selected building components and elements.
3. Repair procedures for selective demolition operations.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 General Requirements for temporary construction and environmental-protection measures for selective demolition operations.
2. Division 01 General Requirements for cutting and patching procedures for selective demolition operations.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.

B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction and deliver them to Owner ready for reuse.

C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.

D. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.3 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, demolished materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

B. Proposed Dust-Control, Noise-Control and Other Special Measures: Submit statement or drawing that indicates the measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Identify options if proposed measures are later determined to be inadequate.

C. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:

1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's on-site operations are uninterrupted.
2. Interruption of utility services.
3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.

D. Inventory: After selective demolition is complete, submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.

E. Predemolition Photographs or Videotape: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by selective demolition operations. Submit before Work begins.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Demolition Firm Qualifications: An experienced firm that has specialized in demolition work similar in material and extent to that indicated for this Project.

B. Professional Engineer Qualifications: Comply with Division 01 General Requirements.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6 and NFPA 241.

E. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 General Requirements.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Owner will occupy portions of site and buildings immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted. Provide not less than 2 weeks' notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner's operations.

B. Maintain access to existing walkways, roadways, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities.

1. Do not close or obstruct walkways, roadways, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Owner assumes no responsibility for condition of areas to be selectively demolished.

1. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

D. Hazardous Materials: Remediation of existing hazardous materials, will be completed prior to commencement of selective demolition in the areas where hazardous materials are present.

1. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials that have not been previously identified in the Contract Documents are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner.
2. A hazardous materials report is included in the Specifications for information only.

E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site will not be permitted.

F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REPAIR MATERIALS

A. Use repair materials identical to existing materials.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used for exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
2. Use materials whose installed performance equals or surpasses that of existing materials.

B. Comply with material and installation requirements specified in individual Specification Sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.

B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.

C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled and items to be removed and salvaged.

D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to Architect.

E. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES

A. Existing Utilities: Maintain services indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

B. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to Owner and to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Provide at least 2 weeks' notice to Owner if shutdown of service is required during changeover.

C. Utility Requirements: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utilities serving areas to be selectively demolished.

1. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies.
2. If utility services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, before proceeding with selective demolition provide temporary utilities that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of service to other parts of building.
3. Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing.
4. Do not start selective demolition work until utility disconnecting and sealing have been completed and verified in writing.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, walkways, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by governing regulations.
2. Erect temporary protection, such as walks, fences, railings, canopies, and covered passageways, where required by authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent site improvements, structures and facilities to remain.

1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.
2. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
3. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.
4. Provide special protection measures as required by Owner.

C. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of existing building and construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.

D. Temporary Partitions: Erect and maintain dustproof partitions and temporary enclosures to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas from fumes and noise.

E. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or structural support to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

3.4 POLLUTION CONTROLS

A. Dust Control: Use water mist, temporary enclosures, and other suitable methods to limit spread of dust and dirt. Comply with governing environmental-protection regulations.

1. Do not use water when it may damage existing construction or create hazardous or objectionable conditions, such as ice, flooding, and pollution.

B. Disposal: Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

1. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.

C. Cleaning: Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
5. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
6. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
7. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
8. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
9. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.
10. Return elements of construction and surfaces that are to remain to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

B. Removed and Salvaged Items: Comply with the following:

1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
3. Transport items to Owner's storage area designated by Owner.
4. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

C. Removed and Reinstalled Items: Comply with the following:

1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse. Paint equipment to match new equipment.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

D. Salvage items indicated on the Drawings as “salvage”.

E. Existing Facilities: Comply with Owner’s requirements for using and protecting elevators, stairs, walkways, building entries, and other building facilities during selective demolition operations.

F. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

G. Concrete: Demolish in small sections. Cut concrete to a depth of at least 3/4 inch (19 mm) at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw. Dislodge concrete from reinforcement at perimeter of areas being demolished, cut reinforcement, and then remove remainder of concrete indicated for selective demolition. Neatly trim openings to dimensions indicated.

H. Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, then remove masonry between saw cuts.

I. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, then break up and remove.

J. Air-Conditioning Equipment: Remove equipment without releasing refrigerants.

3.6 PATCHING AND REPAIRS

A. General: Promptly repair damage to adjacent construction caused by selective demolition operations.

B. Patching: Comply with Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching."

C. Repairs: Where repairs to existing surfaces are required, patch to produce surfaces suitable for new materials.

1. Completely fill holes and depressions in existing masonry walls that are to remain with an approved masonry patching material applied according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

D. Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining construction in a manner that eliminates evidence of patching and refinishing.

E. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are demolished extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish color, texture, and appearance. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.

1. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
2. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

3. Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.

F. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.

3.7 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. General: Promptly dispose of demolished materials. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

END OF SECTION 024119

SECTION 028213 - ASBESTOS ABATEMENT

PART 1 – GENERAL

The following shall apply to the abatement of asbestos being done under this contract:

A. Applicable Regulations: All work to be done under this Contract shall be in compliance with Part 56 of Title 12 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York (cited as 12 NYCRR Part 56), as currently amended, and applicable federal and state regulations.

B. Presumed Asbestos-Containing Material: During any work of this contract that disturbs existing material, all material that can be defined as "presumed asbestos-containing material" according to 29 CFR Part 1926 **and guidance documents published by New York State Department of Health's (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) and Bureau of Occupational Health (BOH), and the NYS Department of Labor (DOL)** shall be considered asbestos-containing materials unless asbestos test results bound at the end of this section indicated otherwise; or if the Contractor, at its own expense, tests the presumed asbestos-containing material and rebuts the presumption, as permitted by 29 CFR Part 1926.

C. Applicable Variance: During the performance of the work, comply with the requirements of variance(s), if any, obtained by the Owner and/or consultant, which are bound after this section. The Contractor is responsible for the cost and the time required to obtain any additional variance(s) that they deem desirable in the performance of the work and feel may be consistent with the policies/ procedures as set forth in 12 NYCRR Part 56. **Prior to requesting any additional variance(s), submit a draft(s) of the request to the Consultant and the Fund for review and approval.** Copies of all additional variance(s) obtained by the Contractor shall be provided to the Consultant, Fund and the Campus prior to performing any work affected by the additional variance(s).

D. Owner Project Fact Sheet: The Contractor shall complete and submit three copies of the Asbestos Material Fact Sheet (appended to this Section) to the Fund prior to the project startup. If the initial submission is not complete for a reason approved by the Fund, the complete Asbestos Material Fact Sheet shall be submitted prior to acceptance of the applicable work.

E. Air Monitoring: The Owner shall be responsible for hiring and paying an independent third party firm to perform the requirements of air monitoring as called for in 12 NYCRR Part 56 and as permitted in Section 2.17 of the Agreement. The Owner's air monitoring firm shall provide 24 hour turn around on tests, will work during the hours between 7 AM and 4 PM on Monday through Friday unless otherwise agreed to by the Owner, and may inspect the work for cleanliness prior to performing sampling. Cooperate with the Owner's air monitoring firm in sequencing and scheduling the work in concert with the air monitor's availability. Provide access, electrical power and lighting, cleaning, and other work required to facilitate successful air monitoring

activities. Provide additional air monitoring, at no expense to the Owner, as required to protect and monitor on site workers if required by applicable safety regulation or the contractor's safety plan.

F. Disposal Procedures: It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine and comply with the waste handling, transportation and disposal regulations in effect at the time the work is performed, as applicable to the work site(s) and proposed waste disposal facility/landfill(s). The asbestos contractor must comply fully with the latter regulations and all other applicable U.S. Department of Transportation, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and other Federal, State and local rules and regulations in effect at the time the work is performed. Submit three copies of all pertinent manifests to the Owner. Use a single source facility for disposal of all waste of similar type and category.

G. Submittals: Prior to commencement of the work on this project, the Contractor must submit the following to the Owner:

1. Copy of original insurance policy.
2. Copy of Department of Labor notification.
3. Copy of EPA notification.
4. Abatement Plan Layout - Decon, Negative Air Lines, Variances.
5. SUCF Asbestos Removal Fact Sheet.
6. Product Information - Encapsulant, Mask, etc.
7. Material Safety Data Sheets.
8. Asbestos Handling License.
9. Waste Transporter Permits.
10. Dumping Receipt - Waste Manifest.
11. Testing Lab - License, Certification.
12. Employees - Workers Acknowledgement, Certification.
13. Supervisor's Certification

H. Special Requirements

1. The drawings, schedules and specifications indicate the applicable scope of abatement work.
2. The Contractor shall have at least one English-speaking supervisor on the job site at all times while the project is in progress.
3. Prior to the commencement of work involving asbestos demolition, removal, and/or renovation, the Contractor must submit to the Owner the name of its on-site asbestos supervisor responsible for such work and the named supervisor's NYS certification documentation showing completion of an EPA approved training course for asbestos supervisors. The approved supervisor shall maintain such certification during the work and be on site at all times when abatement work is being performed.
4. If a waste shipment record has not been returned to the Owner within 45 days, a report must be filed by the Owner with the EPA describing the steps the Owner has taken to determine the status of the shipment. During the Owner's preparation of the latter report, the Contractor shall give its constant

personal attention and assistance in determining the status and disposition of the shipment.

I. Scope of Work

The work shall include the following:

1. Properly remove and dispose of the entire gypsum wall board system with asbestos-containing joint compound, as indicated – refer to drawing AD1.00 Salvage doors, door frames including hardware and turnover to the general contractor for reuse. (approximately 5,700 square feet).
2. Properly remove and dispose of the entire gypsum ceiling board system with asbestos-containing joint compound, as indicated. Coordinate precise location with the general contractor and architectural demolition drawings. (approximately 112 square feet).

END OF SECTION 028213

STATE UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND
ASBESTOS MATERIAL REMOVAL FACT SHEET

_____ _____ _____
SUCF PROJ NO. PROJECT TITLE DATE

SCOPE OF WORK: _____
_____

ASBESTOS CONTRACTOR:
Name/Address _____
_____
_____
Phone No.: _____

PRIME CONTRACTOR:
(If applicable) _____
_____
_____
Phone No. _____

Contract Award Amount: _____
Contract Completion Date: _____

Asbestos Lic No. _____
Expiration Date: _____

ASBESTOS ABATEMENT PERSONNEL: *(Attach Additional Sheets as Required)*

	Name	Title/Function	Social Security No.	Certificate No.	Expir. Date
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					

ASBESTOS ABATEMENT WORK: *(Attach Additional Sheets as Required)*

	Bldg (1) Usage	Removal Location (Bldg/Room)	Mat'l (2) Removed.	Quantity (3)	Methods of Removal
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					

Date Removal Begins: _____ Date Removal Ends _____

Asbestos Carrier _____
_____
_____
Phone No. _____

Disposal Site _____
_____
_____
Phone No. _____

Hauler Permit No.(s): _____
_____

NOTE: In addition to the above information, the contractor shall submit all required documentation as stipulated by the New York State Labor Law Article 30; Part 56, 12NYCRR, which includes a copy of the asbestos contractor license and all asbestos handling certificates, waste transporters permits, disposal receipt acknowledgement, and air test reports (prior, during, and after abatement)

STATE UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND
ASBESTOS MATERIAL REMOVAL FACT SHEET

KEY

BUILDING USAGE

A	Administration	F	Dormitory
B	Academic	G	Mechanical Room
C	Library	H	Steam Tunnel
D	Health/Physical Education	I	Other
E	Dining Halls		

MATERIAL REMOVED

Acoustical/Decorative Plasters =	ADP
Fireproofing Materials =	FM
Troweled Wall/Ceiling Plasters =	TCP
Mud Joints/Tees =	MJT
Pipe Covering =	PC (List Pipe Size)
Boiler/Hot Water Tank Insulations =	BHTI
Panels/Ceiling Tiles =	PCT
Transite Panels =	TP
Vent/Drain Pipes =	VDP (List Size)
In-Place Gaskets =	IPG
Vinyl Asbestos Siding =	VAS
Vinyl Asbestos Tile =	VAT
Vinyl Asbestos Roofing =	VAR
Other (Describe) =	0: _____

QUANTITY OF MATERIAL

S.F. = Square Feet i.e. Walls, Ceiling, etc.
L.F. = Linear Feet i.e. Pipe, etc.

WET
DRY
GLOVEBAG
TENT
OTHER _____

SECTION 028313 - LEAD REMEDIATION

Tests results are bound at the end of this section and indicate that paint, soil and/or other existing materials contain lead and a probable leachable lead content of greater than 5ppm.

A. The Contractor shall remove, contain, capture, collect and dispose of the lead containing materials in compliance with all current and pending Federal and State regulations, including the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendment (HSWA) the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), and especially 29 CFR 1926.62 for protection of workers.

B. The Contractor shall bear responsibility for insuring that the waste is properly handled at each stage of operation and properly stored in approved containers. The Campus shall be the generator of the waste and shall supply its EPA I.D. number and address for use in filling out the manifests. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preparation of the manifest (information and tracking form) to be signed by all applicable parties. The Contractor shall allow two weeks for the Campus to review and sign the completed manifests.

C. The Contractor shall hire an environmental or chemical testing laboratory, accredited by the State of New York, as legally required to sample and test the waste in accordance with EPA method 1311, Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP).

D. Waste classified as hazardous shall be shipped off site for treatment, treated on site, or recovered and reused in compliance with Federal and State regulations. Obtain all applicable permits. Provide certification of disposal to the campus.

E. All work areas involving demolition, cutting, modification, etc., to any existing materials shall be considered a lead hazard area per 29 CFR 1926.62 for the protection of workers unless the contractor removes the potential sources of air borne lead.

END OF SECTION 028313

SECTION 035416 - HYDRAULIC CEMENT UNDERLAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes hydraulic-cement-based underlayment for use below interior floor coverings.

1. Flash patch and level 100% of the existing flooring where interior floor coverings (carpet and resilient flooring) are to be installed.
2. Provide sloped underlayment surfacing on existing slabs to pitch to floor drains as required, wherever floor drains are indicated on Drawings.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1. Include product data indicating VOC content and compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.

B. Shop Drawings: Plans indicating substrates, locations, and average depths of underlayment based on survey of substrate conditions.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Manufacturer Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of both underlayment and floor covering system certifying that products are compatible.

B. Qualification Data: For Installer.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Installer who is approved by manufacturer for application of underlayment products required for this Project.

B. Product Compatibility: Manufacturers of both underlayment and floor covering system certify in writing that products are compatible.

C. Mockups: Apply hydraulic-cement-based underlayment mockups to demonstrate surface finish, bonding, texture, tolerances, and standard of workmanship.

1. Apply mockups approximately 100 sq. ft. (9 sq. m) in area in location indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect.
2. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

D. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials to comply with manufacturer's written instructions to prevent deterioration from moisture or other detrimental effects.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for substrate temperature, ambient temperature and humidity, ventilation, and other conditions affecting underlayment performance.

1. Place hydraulic-cement-based underlayments only when ambient temperature and temperature of substrates are between 50 and 80 deg F (10 and 27 deg C).

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate application of underlayment with requirements of floor covering products, including adhesives, specified in Division 09 Sections, to ensure compatibility of products.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

1. Ardex, Inc.; K-15 Self-Leveling Underlayment Concrete.
2. Dayton Superior Specialty Chemical Corp.; Level Layer I
3. Mapei Corporation; Ultraplan I Plus

2.2 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. VOC Content: Coatings shall meet the requirements of Section 018117 "Low Emitting Material Requirements".

2.3 HYDRAULIC-CEMENT-BASED UNDERLAYMENTS

A. Underlayment: Hydraulic-cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product that can be applied in minimum uniform thicknesses of 1/8 inch (3 mm) and that can be feathered at edges to match adjacent floor elevations. Product shall also be capable of being poured/pumped monolithically (rather than room-by-room).

1. Cement Binder: ASTM C 150, portland cement, or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement as defined by ASTM C 219.
2. Compressive Strength: Not less than 4100 psi (28 MPa) at 28 days when tested according to ASTM C 109/C 109M.

3. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch (3 to 6 mm); or coarse sand as recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
   a. Provide aggregate when recommended in writing by underlayment manufacturer for underlayment thickness required

4. Water: Potable and at a temperature of not more than 70 deg F (21 deg C).

B. Primer: Product of underlayment manufacturer recommended in writing for substrate, conditions, and application indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for conditions affecting performance.

1. Proceed with application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. General: Prepare and clean substrate according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Treat nonmoving substrate cracks according to manufacturer's written instructions to prevent cracks from telegraphing (reflecting) through underlayment.
2. Fill substrate voids to prevent underlayment from leaking.

B. Concrete Substrates: Mechanically remove, according to manufacturer's written instructions, laitance, glaze, efflorescence, curing compounds, form-release agents, dust, dirt, grease, oil, and other contaminants that might impair underlayment bond. Perform moisture tests recommended by manufacturer and as follows.

1. Moisture Testing: Perform anhydrous calcium chloride test, ASTM F 1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates do not exceed a maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate of 3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft. (1.36 kg of water/100 sq. m) in 24 hours.
2. Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes, ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have relative humidity level measurement acceptable to manufacturer.

C. Nonporous Substrates: For ceramic tile, quarry tile, and terrazzo substrates, remove waxes, sealants, and other contaminants that might impair underlayment bond, and prepare surfaces according to manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Adhesion Tests: After substrate preparation, test substrate for adhesion with underlayment according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. General: Mix and apply underlayment components according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Close areas to traffic during underlayment application and for time period after application recommended in writing by manufacturer.
2. Coordinate application of components to provide optimum underlayment-to-substrate and intercoat adhesion.
3. At substrate expansion, isolation, and other moving joints, allow joint of same width to continue through underlayment.
4. Install perimeter isolation strip along the base of partitions prior to installation of topping. Cut isolation strip flush with finished floor.
5. Apply primer over prepared substrate at manufacturer's recommended spreading rate.

B. Apply underlayment to produce uniform, level surface.

1. Apply a final layer without aggregate to produce surface.
2. Feather edges to match adjacent floor elevations.

C. Cure underlayment according to manufacturer's written instructions. Prevent contamination during application and curing processes.

D. Do not install floor coverings over underlayment until after time period recommended in writing by underlayment manufacturer.

E. Remove and replace underlayment areas that evidence lack of bond with substrate, including areas that emit a "hollow" sound when tapped.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect underlayment from concentrated and rolling loads for remainder of construction period.

END OF SECTION 035416

SECTION 054000 – COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Interior non-load bearing steel stud framing.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for miscellaneous steel framing.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of cold-formed metal framing product and accessory indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Show layout, spacings, sizes, thicknesses, and types of cold-formed metal framing; fabrication; and fastening and anchorage details, including mechanical fasteners. Show reinforcing channels, opening framing, supplemental framing, strapping, bracing, bridging, splices, accessories, connection details, and attachment to adjoining work.

C. Welding certificates.

D. Product Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency, unless otherwise stated, indicating that each of the following complies with requirements, based on evaluation of comprehensive tests for current products:

1. Steel sheet.
2. Expansion anchors.
3. Power-actuated anchors.
4. Mechanical fasteners.
5. Vertical deflection clips.
6. Horizontal drift deflection clips
7. Miscellaneous structural clips and accessories.

E. Research/Evaluation Reports: For cold-formed metal framing.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Product Tests: Mill certificates or data from a qualified independent testing agency indicating steel sheet complies with requirements, including base-metal thickness, yield strength, tensile strength, total elongation, chemical requirements, and metallic-coating thickness.

B. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code--Steel," and AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code--Sheet Steel."

C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Where indicated, provide cold-formed metal framing identical to that of assemblies tested for fire resistance per ASTM E 119 by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. AISI Specifications and Standards: Comply with AISI's "North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members" and its "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - General Provisions."

E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect cold-formed metal framing from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling.

B. Store cold-formed metal framing, protect with a waterproof covering, and ventilate to avoid condensation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering cold-formed metal framing that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. ClarkDietrich Building Systems.
2. MarinoWare; a division of Ware Industries.
3. Super Stud Building Products, Inc.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1003/A 1003M, Structural Grade, Type H, metallic coated, of grade and coating weight as follows:

1. Grade: ST33H (ST230H) and ST50H (ST340H) as required by structural performance.
2. Coating: G60 (Z180).

2.3 INTERIOR NON-LOAD BEARING WALL FRAMING

A. Built-up Members: Built-up members of manufacturer's standard C-shaped steel section, with stiffened flanges, nested into a U-shaped steel section joist track, with unstiffened flanges; unpunched; of web depths indicated; and as follows:

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0538 inch (16 gauge) minimum, unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
2. Flange Width: 1-5/8 inches (41 mm), minimum.

2.4 FRAMING ACCESSORIES

A. Fabricate steel-framing accessories from steel sheet, ASTM A 1003/A 1003M, Structural Grade, Type H, metallic coated, of same grade and coating weight used for framing members.

B. Provide accessories of manufacturer's standard thickness and configuration, unless otherwise indicated, as follows:

1. Supplementary framing.
2. Bracing, bridging, and solid blocking.
3. Web stiffeners.
4. Anchor clips.
5. End clips.
6. Gusset plates.
7. Hole reinforcing plates.
8. Backer plates.

2.5 ANCHORS, CLIPS, AND FASTENERS

A. Steel Shapes and Clips: ASTM A 36/A 36M, zinc coated by hot-dip process according to ASTM A 123/A 123M.

B. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36, threaded carbon-steel hex-headed bolts headless, hooked bolts headless bolts, with encased end threaded, and carbon-steel nuts; and flat, hardened-steel washers; zinc coated by hot-dip process according to ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class C mechanically deposition according to ASTM B 695, Class 50.

C. Expansion Anchors: Fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 5 times design load, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

D. Power-Actuated Anchors: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 10 times design load, as determined by testing per ASTM E 1190 conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

E. Mechanical Fasteners: ASTM C 1513, corrosion-resistant-coated, self-drilling, self-tapping steel drill screws.

1. Head Type: Low-profile head beneath sheathing, manufacturer's standard elsewhere.

F. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS standards.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Galvanizing Repair Paint: SSPC-Paint 20 or DOD-P-21035

B. Cement Grout: Portland cement, ASTM C 150, Type I; and clean, natural sand, ASTM C 404. Mix at ratio of 1 part cement to 2-1/2 parts sand, by volume, with minimum water required for placement and hydration.

C. Nonmetallic, Nonshrink Grout: Premixed, nonmetallic, noncorrosive, nonstaining grout containing selected silica sands, portland cement, shrinkage-compensating agents, and plasticizing and water-reducing agents, complying with ASTM C 1107, with fluid consistency and 30-minute working time.

D. Shims: Load bearing, high-density multimonomer plastic, nonleaching.

E. Sealer Gaskets: Closed-cell neoprene foam, 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) thick, selected from manufacturer's standard widths to match width of bottom track or rim track members.

F. Spray Foam Insulation/Sealer: Low expansion type, recommended by manufacturer for intended use.

2.7 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate cold-formed metal framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, and with connections securely fastened, according to referenced AISI's specifications and standards, manufacturer's written instructions, and requirements in this Section.

1. Fabricate framing assemblies using jigs or templates.
2. Cut framing members by sawing or shearing; do not torch cut.
3. Fasten cold-formed metal framing members by welding, screw fastening, clinch fastening, or riveting as standard with fabricator. Wire tying of framing members is not permitted.
   a. Comply with AWS D1.3 requirements and procedures for welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.
   b. Locate mechanical fasteners and install according to Shop Drawings, with screw penetrating joined members by not less than three exposed screw threads.
4. Fasten other materials to cold-formed metal framing by welding, bolting, or screw fastening, according to Shop Drawings.

B. Reinforce, stiffen, and brace framing assemblies to withstand handling, delivery, and erection stresses. Lift fabricated assemblies to prevent damage or permanent distortion.

C. Fabrication Tolerances: Fabricate assemblies level, plumb, and true to line to a maximum allowable tolerance variation of 1/8 inch in 10 feet (1:960) and as follows:

1. Spacing: Space individual framing members no more than plus or minus 1/8 inch (3 mm) from plan location. Cumulative error shall not exceed minimum fastening requirements of sheathing or other finishing materials.
2. Squareness: Fabricate each cold-formed metal framing assembly to a maximum out-of-square tolerance of 1/8 inch (3 mm).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine supporting substrates and abutting structural framing for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Before sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, attach continuous angles, supplementary framing, or tracks to structural members indicated to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials.

B. After applying sprayed fire-resistive materials, remove only as much of these materials as needed to complete installation of cold-formed framing without reducing thickness of fire-resistive materials below that are required to obtain fire-resistance rating indicated. Protect remaining fire-resistive materials from damage.

C. Install load bearing shims or grout between the underside of wall bottom track or rim track and the top of foundation wall or slab at stud or joist locations to ensure a uniform bearing surface on supporting concrete or masonry construction.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Cold-formed metal framing may be shop or field fabricated for installation, or it may be field assembled.

B. Install cold-formed metal framing according to AISI's "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - General Provisions" and to manufacturer's written instructions unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

C. Install shop- or field-fabricated, cold-formed framing and securely anchor to supporting structure.
1. Screw, bolt, or weld wall panels at horizontal and vertical junctures to produce flush, even, true-to-line joints with maximum variation in plane and true position between fabricated panels not exceeding 1/16 inch (1.6 mm).

D. Install cold-formed metal framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, and with connections securely fastened.

1. Cut framing members by sawing or shearing; do not torch cut.
2. Fasten cold-formed metal framing members by welding, screw fastening, clinch fastening, or riveting. Wire tying of framing members is not permitted.
   a. Comply with AWS D1.3 requirements and procedures for welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.
   b. Locate mechanical fasteners and install according to Shop Drawings, and complying with requirements for spacing, edge distances, and screw penetration.

E. Install framing members in one-piece lengths unless splice connections are indicated for track or tension members.

F. Install temporary bracing and supports to secure framing and support loads comparable in intensity to those for which structure was designed. Maintain braces and supports in place, undisturbed, until entire integrated supporting structure has been completed and permanent connections to framing are secured.

G. Do not bridge building expansion and control joints with cold-formed metal framing. Independently frame both sides of joints.

H. Fasten hole reinforcing plate over web penetrations that exceed size of manufacturer's standard punched openings.

I. Erection Tolerances: Install cold-formed metal framing level, plumb, and true to line to a maximum allowable tolerance variation of 1/8 inch in 10 feet (1:960) and as follows:

1. Space individual framing members no more than plus or minus 1/8 inch (3 mm) from plan location. Cumulative error shall not exceed minimum fastening requirements of sheathing or other finishing materials.

3.4 INTERIOR NON-LOAD-BEARING WALL INSTALLATION

A. Install continuous tracks sized to match studs. Align tracks accurately and securely anchor to supporting structure as indicated.

B. Fasten both flanges of studs to top and bottom track, unless otherwise indicated. Space studs as follows:

1. Stud Spacing: 16 inches.

C. Set studs plumb, except as needed for diagonal bracing or required for nonplumb walls or warped surfaces and similar requirements.

D. Align floor and roof framing over studs according to AISI S200, Section C1. Where framing cannot be aligned, continuously reinforce track to transfer loads.

E. Anchor studs abutting structural columns or walls, including masonry walls, to supporting structure.

F. Install horizontal bridging in wall studs, spaced in rows indicated on Shop Drawings but not more than 48 inches apart. Fasten at each stud intersection.

1. Bridging: Cold-rolled steel channel, welded or mechanically fastened to webs of punched studs.

G. Install miscellaneous framing and connections, including stud kickers, web stiffeners, clip angles, continuous angles, anchors, fasteners, and stud girts, to provide a complete and stable wall-framing system

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Field and shop welds and screw connections will be subject to testing and inspecting.

C. Testing agency will report test results within 24 hours and in writing to Contractor and Architect.

D. Remove and replace work where test results indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

E. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

3.6 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Galvanizing Repairs: Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings on fabricated and installed cold-formed metal framing with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer, that ensure that cold-formed metal framing is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 054000

SECTION 055000 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Handrails and railings at ramps.
2. Handrails attached to walls adjacent to ramps.
3. Steel framing and supports for ceiling hung lab equipment, ceiling hung projection screens, and other items indicated on Drawings.
4. Steel framing and supports for mechanical and electrical equipment.
5. Steel framing and supports for applications where framing and supports are not specified in other Sections..

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to design metal handrails and railings and guardrails.

B. Structural Performance of Handrails and Railings: Provide handrails and railings capable of withstanding the following structural loads without exceeding the allowable design working stress of materials for handrails, railings, anchors, and connections:

1. Top Rail of Guards: Capable of withstanding the following loads applied as indicated:
   a. Concentrated load of 200 lbf (890 N) applied at any point and in any direction.
   b. Uniform load of 50 lbf/ft. (730 N/m) applied horizontally and concurrently with uniform load of 100 lbf/ft. (1460 N/m) applied vertically downward.
   c. Concentrated and uniform loads above need not be assumed to act concurrently.

2. Handrails Not Serving as Top Rails: Capable of withstanding the following loads applied as indicated:
   a. Concentrated load of 200 lbf (890 N) applied at any point and in any direction.
   b. Uniform load of 50 lbf/ft. (730 N/m) applied in any direction.
   c. Concentrated and uniform loads above need not be assumed to act concurrently.

3. Infill Area of Guards: Capable of withstanding a horizontal concentrated load of 200 lbf (890 N) applied to 1 sq. ft. (0.09 sq. m) at any point in system, including panels, intermediate rails, balusters, or other elements composing infill area.
   a. Load above need not be assumed to act concurrently with loads on top rails in determining stress on guards.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For all fabricated products including the following:

1. Paint products.
2. Grout.

B. Shop Drawings: Detail fabrication and erection of each metal fabrication indicated. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details of metal fabrications and their connections. Show anchorage and accessory items.

1. For installed products indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Welding Certificates: Copies of certificates for welding procedures and personnel.

B. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For handrails and railings, and guardrails, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing metal fabrications similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

B. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of metal handrails and railing systems, and guardrails that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.

C. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."
2. AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code--Sheet Steel."
3. Certify that each welder has satisfactorily passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and, if pertinent, has undergone recertification.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Where metal fabrications are indicated to fit walls and other construction, verify dimensions by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

1. Established Dimensions: Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, establish dimensions and proceed with fabricating metal fabrications without field measurements. Coordinate construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions. Allow for trimming and fitting.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for metal fabrications. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

1.8 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Sequence and coordinate installation of wall handrails as follows:

1. Mount handrails only on completed walls. Do not support handrails temporarily by any means not satisfying structural performance requirements.
2. Mount handrails only on gypsum board assemblies reinforced to receive anchors, and where the location of concealed anchor plates has been clearly marked for benefit of Installer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METALS, GENERAL

A. Metal Surfaces, General: For metal fabrications exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials with exposed pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.

2.2 FERROUS METALS

A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

B. Steel Tubing: Cold-formed steel tubing complying with ASTM A 500. For exterior installations and where indicated, provide tubing with hot-dip galvanized coating.

C. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, standard weight (Schedule 40), unless another weight is indicated or required by structural loads. For exterior installations and where indicated, provide pipe with hot-dip galvanized coating.

D. Slotted Channel Framing: Cold-formed metal channels with flange edges returned toward web and with 9/16-inch- wide slotted holes in webs at 2 inches (51 mm) o.c.

1. Width of Channels: 1-5/8 inches.
2. Depth of Channels: 1-5/8 inches.
3. Metal and Thickness: Galvanized steel complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, structural quality, Grade 33, with G90 coating; 12 gauge thick..
4. Finish: Unfinished, except field paint where indicated.
5. Basis of Design Product: Unistrut P1000-T-HG, or equal.

E. Malleable-Iron Castings: ASTM A 47, Grade 32510 (ASTM A 47M, Grade 22010).

F. Gray-Iron Castings: ASTM A 48, Class 30 (ASTM A 48M, Class 200), unless another class is indicated or required by structural loads.

G. Cast-in-Place Anchors in Concrete: Anchors of type indicated below, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials capable of sustaining, without failure, the load imposed within a safety factor of 4, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

1. Threaded or wedge type; galvanized ferrous castings, either ASTM A 47 (ASTM A 47M) malleable iron or ASTM A 27/A 27M cast steel. Provide bolts, washers, and shims as needed, hot-dip galvanized per ASTM A 153/A 153M.

H. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

2.3 PAINT

A. Shop Primer for Interior Ferrous Metal: As specified in Section 099100.

B. Shop Primer for Galvanized Ferrous Metal: As specified in Section 099100.

C. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint for regalvanizing welds in steel, complying with SSPC-Paint 20.

D. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt mastic complying with SSPC-Paint 12, except containing no asbestos fibers, or cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

2.4 GROUT

A. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications.

2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

B. Shear and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs.

C. Ease exposed edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch (1 mm), unless otherwise indicated. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.

D. Weld corners and seams continuously to comply with the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

E. Provide for anchorage of type indicated; coordinate with supporting structure. Fabricate and space anchoring devices to secure metal fabrications rigidly in place and to support indicated loads.

F. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap metal fabrications as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.

G. Form exposed work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces and straight sharp edges.

H. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed traffic surfaces.

I. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners where possible. Use exposed fasteners of type indicated or, if not indicated, Phillips flat-head (countersunk) screws or bolts. Locate joints where least conspicuous.

2.6 HANDRAILS AND RAILINGS AND GUARDRAILS

A. General: Fabricate handrails and railings to comply with requirements indicated for design, dimensions, details, finish, and member sizes, including wall thickness of tube, post spacings, and anchorage, but not less than that needed to withstand indicated loads.

B. Interconnect members by butt-welding or welding with internal connectors, at fabricator's option, unless otherwise indicated.

1. At tee and cross intersections of pipe and tube, cope ends of intersecting members to fit contour of tube to which end is joined, and weld all around.

C. Form changes in direction of handrails and rails as detailed.

D. Form simple and compound curves by bending members in jigs to produce uniform curvature for each repetitive configuration required; maintain cross section of member throughout entire bend without buckling, twisting, cracking, or otherwise deforming exposed surfaces of components.

E. Close exposed ends of pipe and tube handrail and railing members with prefabricated end fittings.

F. Provide wall returns at ends of wall-mounted handrails, unless otherwise indicated. Close ends of returns, unless clearance between end of rail and wall is 1/4 inch (6 mm) or less.

G. Brackets, Flanges, Fittings, and Anchors: Provide wall brackets, end closures, flanges, miscellaneous fittings, and anchors for interconnecting railings and for attaching to other work. Furnish inserts and other anchorage devices for connecting to concrete or masonry work.

1. Connect railing posts to metal framing by direct welding, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Connect railing posts to concrete by inserting into preset sleeves, attaching to floor brackets, or core drilling, as indicated.

H. Fillers: Provide fillers made from steel plate, or other suitably crush-resistant material, where needed to transfer wall bracket loads through wall finishes to structural supports. Size fillers to suit wall finish thicknesses and to produce adequate bearing area to prevent bracket rotation and overstressing of substrate.

I. Provide inserts and other anchorage devices for connecting railings to concrete or masonry work. Fabricate anchorage devices capable of withstanding loads imposed by railings. Coordinate anchorage devices with supporting structure.

J. For nongalvanized handrails and railings, provide nongalvanized ferrous-metal fittings, brackets, fasteners, and sleeves, except galvanize anchors embedded in exterior masonry and concrete construction.

K. Steel Handrail and Railing Finishes:

1. Provide non-galvanized finish for steel components of interior steel railings and handrails. Provide nongalvanized ferrous metal fittings, brackets, fasteners, and sleeves, except galvanize anchors embedded in masonry and concrete construction.
2. Shop prime and field paint all steel handrails and railings.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Provide steel framing and supports that are not a part of structural-steel framework as necessary to complete the Work.

B. Fabricate units from structural-steel shapes, plates, tubes, and bars of welded construction, unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and as necessary to receive adjacent construction retained by framing and supports. Cut, drill, and tap units to receive hardware, hangers, and similar items.

1. Fabricate units from slotted channel framing for lab equipment including snorkels, overhead service panels, and overhead service carriers, and other locations where indicated.
2. Where units are indicated to be cast into concrete or built into masonry, equip with integrally welded steel strap anchors 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) wide by 1/4 inch (6 mm) thick by 8 inches (200 mm) long at 24 inches (600 mm) o.c., unless otherwise indicated.
3. Furnish inserts if units must be installed after concrete is placed.

C. Galvanize miscellaneous steel framing and supports where indicated, and in exterior locations.

2.8 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.

2.9 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

A. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with applicable standard listed below:

1. ASTM A 123, for galvanizing steel and iron products.
2. ASTM A 153/A 153M, for galvanizing steel and iron hardware..

B. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare uncoated ferrous-metal surfaces to comply with minimum requirements indicated below for SSPC surface-preparation specifications and environmental exposure conditions of installed metal fabrications:

1. Interiors (SSPC Zone 1A): SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."

C. Apply shop primer to uncoated surfaces of metal fabrications, except those with galvanized finishes indicated as unpainted, and those to be embedded in concrete, sprayed-on fireproofing, or masonry, unless otherwise indicated. Paint embedded steel that is partially exposed on exposed portions and initial 2 inches of embedded areas only.

1. Do not paint surfaces to be welded or high-strength bolted with friction-type connections.
2. Apply 2 coats of paint to surfaces that are inaccessible after assembly or erection. Change color of second coat to distinguish it from first.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing metal fabrications to in-place construction. Include threaded fasteners for concrete and masonry inserts, toggle bolts, through-bolts, lag bolts, wood screws, and other connectors.

B. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal fabrications. Set metal fabrications accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.

C. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete, masonry, or similar construction.

D. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.

E. Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

F. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of aluminum that will come into contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.

3.2 INSTALLING RAILINGS AND HANDRAILS

A. Adjust handrails and railing systems before anchoring to ensure matching alignment at abutting joints.

B. Attach handrails to wall with wall brackets. Provide bracket with 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) clearance from inside face of handrail and finished wall surface. Locate brackets as indicated or, if not indicated, at spacing required to support structural loads. Secure wall brackets to building construction as follows:

1. Use type of bracket with predrilled hole for exposed bolt anchorage.

2. For concrete and solid masonry anchorage, use drilled-in expansion shields and hanger or lag bolts.
3. For hollow masonry anchorage, use toggle bolts.
4. For steel-framed gypsum board assemblies, use hanger or lag bolts set into wood backing between studs. Coordinate with stud installation to locate backing members.

3.3 INSTALLING MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Install framing and supports to comply with requirements of items being supported, including manufacturers' written instructions and requirements indicated on Shop Drawings, if any.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint are specified in Division 9 Section "Painting."

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 055000

SECTION 061053 - MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Wood blocking, cants, furring, supports, and nailers.
2. Plywood backing panels.
3. Plywood subfloor.
4. Plywood underlayment

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Lumber grading agencies, and the abbreviations used to reference them, include the following:

1. NELMA - Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers Association.
2. NLGA - National Lumber Grades Authority.
3. SPIB - Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.
4. WCLIB - West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau.
5. WWPA - Western Wood Products Association.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.

1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used, net amount of preservative retained, and chemical treatment manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, installing, and finishing treated material.
2. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Include physical properties of treated materials, both before and after exposure to elevated temperatures when tested according to ASTM D 5516 and ASTM D 5664.
3. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels specified before shipment to Project site.
4. Include copies of warranties from chemical treatment manufacturers for each type of treatment.

B. Laboratory Test Reports: For composite wood products, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material Certificates: For dimension lumber specified to comply with minimum allowable unit stresses.

B. Research/Evaluation Reports: For the following:

1. Preservative-treated wood.
2. Fire-retardant-treated wood.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All composite wood, engineered wood, or agrifber products (e.g., plywood, particleboard, medium density fiberboard) shall contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins. Laminating adhesives used to fabricate on-site and shop-applied composite wood and agrifiber assemblies shall contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins. Acceptable resins and binders include, but are not limited to, phenol formaldehyde and methyl diisocyanate (MDI).

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack lumber, plywood, and other panels; place spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings..

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of lumber grading agencies certified by the American Lumber Standards Committee Board of Review.

1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
2. Provide dressed lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Provide dry lumber with 19 percent maximum moisture content at time of dressing for 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness or less, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Composite Wood Products: Products shall be made using ultra-low-emitting formaldehyde resins as defined in the California Air Resources Board's "Airborne Toxic Control Measure to Reduce Formaldehyde Emissions from Composite Wood Products" or shall be made with no added formaldehyde.

C. VOC Content: Composite wood products shall meet the requirements of Section 018117 “Low Emitting Material Requirements.”

2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED MATERIALS

A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA U1; Use Category UC2 for interior construction not in contact with ground, and Use Category UC3b for exterior construction not in contact with ground.

1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium. Do not use inorganic boron (SBX) for sill plates.
2. The use of CCA preservative treated wood is prohibited.

B. Kiln-dry material after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent for lumber and 15 percent for plywood.

C. Mark each treated item with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the American Lumber Standards Committee Board of Review.

D. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:

1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
2. Wood sills, sleepers, blocking, furring, stripping, and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.

2.3 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

A. General: Where fire-retardant-treated materials are indicated, materials shall comply with requirements in this article, that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and with fire-test-response characteristics specified as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated by a qualified testing agency.

B. Fire-Retardant-Treated Lumber and Plywood by Pressure Process: Products with a flame-spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E84, and with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when the test is extended an additional 20 minutes, and with the flame front not extending more than 10.5 feet beyond the centerline of the burners at any time during the test.

1. Use treatment that does not promote corrosion of metal fasteners.
2. Exterior Type: Treated materials shall comply with requirements specified above for fire-retardant-treated lumber and plywood by pressure process after being subjected to accelerated weathering according to ASTM D2898. Use for exterior locations and where indicated.
3. Interior Type A: Treated materials shall have a moisture content of 28 percent or less when tested according to ASTM D3201 at 92 percent relative humidity. Use where exterior type is not indicated.

C. Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of qualified testing agency

D. Treat all in-wall blocking, wood framing under subfloor and plywood subfloor.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

A. Provide miscellaneous lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:

1. Blocking.
2. Nailers.
3. Furring.
4. Sleepers
5. Cants

B. For items of dimension lumber size, provide Construction, Stud, or No. 2 grade lumber with 19 percent maximum moisture content and the following species: Mixed southern pine; SPIB.

C. For concealed boards, provide lumber with 19 percent maximum moisture content of the following species and grades:

1. Spruce-pine-fir (south) or Spruce-pine-fir, Construction or 2 Common grade; NELMA, NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA.

2.5 PLYWOOD PANELS

A. Plywood Subfloor: DOC PS 1, Exposure 1, Structural I sheathing; span rating to suit framing in each location and in thickness indicated.

B. Plywood Underlayment: Provide underlayment in nominal thicknesses indicated or, if not indicated, not less than 1/4 inch over smooth subfloors and not less than 3/8 inch over board or uneven subfloors.

1. Plywood Underlayment for Resilient Flooring: DOC PS 2, Exposure 1 Underlayment with fully sanded face.

C. Telephone and Electrical Equipment Backing Panels: DOC PS 1, Exposure 1, C-D Plugged, fire-retardant treated, in thickness indicated or, if not indicated, not less than 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) thick.

1. Paint before mounting of equipment. Do not paint over fire-treatment labels.

D. Miscellaneous Concealed Plywood: Exposure 1 sheathing, span rating to suit framing in each location, and thickness as indicated but not less than ½ inch (13 mm).

1. Provide fire-retardant-treated panels for interior locations unless indicated.
2. Provide preservative-treated panels for exterior locations unless indicated.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Fasteners:

1. Where rough carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M.
2. Bolts: Steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A (ASTM F 568M, Property Class 4.6); with ASTM A 563 (ASTM A 563M) hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers.

2.7 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Weather Resistant Barrier: Asphalt-saturated organic felt, ASTM D 226, Type 1 (No. 15 asphalt felt), unperforated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Discard units of material with defects that impair quality of carpentry and that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.

B. Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit rough carpentry to other construction; scribe and cope as needed for accurate fit. Locate furring, nailers, blocking, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.

C. Apply field treatment complying with AWPA M4 to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber and plywood.

D. Securely attach carpentry work as indicated and according to applicable codes and recognized standards.

E. Use fasteners of appropriate type and length. Predrill members when necessary to avoid splitting wood.

3.2 PANEL PRODUCT INSTALLATION

A. Fastening Methods: Fasten panels as indicated below:

1. Plywood Backing Panels: Screw to supports.
2. Miscellaneous Concealed Plywood Panels: Screw to supports.
3. Subflooring:
   a. Glue and nail to wood framing.
   b. Space panels 1/8 inch (3 mm) apart at edges and ends.

4. Underlayment:
   a. Nail to subflooring.
   b. Space panels 1/32 inch (0.8 mm) apart at edges and ends.
   c. Fill and sand edge joints of underlayment receiving resilient flooring immediately before installing flooring.

3.3 WOOD BLOCKING, AND NAILER INSTALLATION

A. Install where indicated and where required for screeding or attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.

B. Attach items to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.

END OF SECTION 061053

SECTION 064020 - INTERIOR ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Plastic-laminate cabinets and casework.
2. Interior wood trim and rails
3. Wood veneer wall paneling.
4. Wood veneer panel cladding on step seating.
5. Plastic laminate shelves.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:

1. Solid surface countertops are specified in Division 06 Section “Solid Surface Material Fabrications.”

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Interior architectural woodwork includes wood furring, blocking, shims, and hanging strips for installing woodwork items, unless concealed within other construction before woodwork installation.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated, including cabinet hardware and accessories, and finishing materials and processes.

B. Shop Drawings: Show location of each item, dimensioned plans and elevations, large-scale details, attachment devices, and other components.

1. Show details full size.
2. Show locations and sizes of furring, blocking, and hanging strips and clips, cabling and connectors, and attachment devices, including concealed blocking and reinforcement specified in other Sections.
3. Show locations and sizes of cutouts and holes for plumbing fixtures, faucets, soap dispensers, wire management, and other items installed in architectural woodwork.
4. Show locations of seams in step seating platform wood cladding.

C. Samples for Verification: For the following:

1. Lumber with or for transparent finish, 50 sq. in. (300 sq. cm), for each species and cut, finished on 1 side and 1 edge.

2. Wood-veneer-faced panel products with or for transparent finish, 8 by 10 inches (200 by 250 mm), for each species and cut. Include at least one face-veneer seam and finish as specified.
3. Plastic-laminate-clad products, 8 by 10 inches (200 by 250 mm), for each type, color, pattern, and surface finish.

D. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of woodwork certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

E. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed architectural woodwork similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Source Limitations: Engage a qualified woodworking firm to assume undivided responsibility for production and installation of interior architectural woodwork.

C. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with AWI's "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards" for grades of interior architectural woodwork, construction, finishes, and other requirements.

1. Provide letter on company letterhead certifying that woodwork complies with AWI requirements for grades specified.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Do not deliver woodwork until painting and similar operations that could damage woodwork have been completed in installation areas. If woodwork must be stored in other than installation areas, store only in areas where environmental conditions comply with requirements specified in "Project Conditions" Article.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install woodwork until building is enclosed, wet work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

B. Field Measurements: Where woodwork is indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

1. Locate concealed framing, blocking, and reinforcements that support woodwork by field measurements before being enclosed and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of framing, blocking, furring, reinforcements, and other related units of Work specified in other Sections to ensure that interior architectural woodwork can be supported and installed as indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. General: Provide materials that comply with requirements of the AWI quality standard for each type of woodwork and quality grade specified, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Low-Emitting Materials: All composite wood, engineered wood, or agrifber products (e.g., plywood, particleboard, medium density fiberboard) shall contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins. Laminating adhesives used to fabricate on-site and shop-applied composite wood and agrifiber assemblies shall contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins. Acceptable resins and binders include, but are not limited to, phenol formaldehyde and methyl diisocyanate (MDI)

C. Wood Species and Cut for Transparent Finish: Grade A Cherry, plain sawn/sliced.

1. Matching: Solid stock shall be matched for color and grain; veneer faces shall be compatible in color with solid stock.
2. Veneer Matching: Slip matched and balanced within panel.

D. Cabinet Interiors (Cabinets with Doors): Plastic laminate with 3 mm PVC edgebanding (kerf and adhesion installation) on shelves.

E. Wood Products: Comply with the following:

1. Hardboard: Tempered, S1S, Class 1 minimum 1/4 inch and conforming to PS 58-73.
2. Particleboard: Minimum 45 lb. density particleboard complying with requirements in ANSI A208.1, Grade M - 3i.
3. Medium-Density Fiberboard: ANSI A208.2, Grade 130
4. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1, Medium Density Overlay.
5. Hardwood Plywood and Face Veneers: HPVA HP-1.

F. Melamine-Faced Particleboard: Particleboard complying with ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2, finished on both faces with thermally fused, melamine-impregnated decorative paper and complying with requirements of NEMA LD3, Grade VGL, for test methods 3.3, 3.4, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.10.

1. Provide PVC or polyester edge banding complying with LMA EDG-1 on components with exposed or semiexposed edges.

G. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate: NEMA LD 3, grades as indicated, or if not indicated, as required by woodwork quality standard.

1. Basis of Design Colors, Patterns and Finishes: As scheduled.
2. Basis of Design Products: Wilsonart High Pressure Laminate or equal by one of the following:
   a. Formica Corporation.
   b. Laminart.
   c. Panolam Industries International, Inc.

H. Adhesive for Bonding Plastic Laminate: Contact cement.

1. Adhesive for Bonding Edges: Hot-melt adhesive or adhesive specified above for faces.

I. VOC Limits for Installation Adhesives and Glues: Materials shall meet the requirements of Section 018117 "Low Emitting Material Requirements".

2.2 CABINET HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

A. General: Provide cabinet hardware and accessory materials associated with architectural cabinets, except for items specified in Division 08 Section "Door Hardware."

B. Exposed Hardware Finishes: For exposed hardware, provide finish that complies with BHMA A156.18 for BHMA finish number indicated.

1. Satin Chromium Plated: BHMA 626 for brass or bronze base; BHMA 652 for steel base.
2. Other specific finishes are scheduled on Drawings

C. Bumpers: Clear pressure sensitive non-skid vinyl bumpers 1/2 inch diameter by 5/32 inches thick; Grass #GF-BP-C, or equivalent.

D. Frameless Concealed Hinges (European Type): 180 degrees of opening, self-closing, three-way adjustable; Grass #GF-1200VX-8, or equivalent.

E. Catches: Magnetic catches, 5 lb. holding power; Ives 324-P69, or equivalent. Provide 1 top mounted at each door.

F. Pulls: As selected by Architect. .

G. Wire Management Grommets: Plastic grommets with cut-out covers cap, 1-1/2 inch I.D. unless otherwise indicated; Hughes Plastic Parts, or equivalent. Color as selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard colors.

H. Drawer Slides: 3/4 extension type, constructed from zinc plated cold-rolled steel, with ball-bearing rollers, 75 lbf (330 N) load rated; Accuride 214 Series, or equivalent.

I. Slides for File Drawers: Full extension type, constructed from zinc plated cold-rolled steel, with ball-bearing rollers, 200 lbf (890 N) load rated; Accuride 4437 Series, or equivalent.

J. Pencil Drawer Slides: 45 lbf (200 N), Accuride 214 Series, or equivalent

K. Adjustable Shelf Supports: Peg type, steel, 5/16" stem length, 1/4" bore, spoon width 25/64"; Progressive IF-739NP, or equivalent.

L. Locks: Door locks - NL-C8173-26D; drawer locks - NL-C8178-26D; strike - NL-C2004-14A; National Cabinet Lock, or equivalent. Keyed as requested by Owner.

M. Levelers: Plastic leveling system, including socket, leveler, toe kick clip, and toe kick handle; Camar model CM-835-E1-00, CM-345-10-P2, CM-202-V1-T2, and CM-230-01-DE, or equivalent. .

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Shelving: 3/4" thick with 3 mm PVC kerfed edges, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Provide MDO plywood for painted shelving.
2. Provide wood veneered panel product with solid wood edge where scheduled or indicated on drawings.
3. Provide plastic laminate faced panel product where scheduled or indicated on drawings.

B. Adjustable Shelf Supports: Decorative, heavy-duty double-slotted standards adjustable on 1-1/4" centers with decorative brackets in length indicated on drawings. Include all accessories including cover strips, end caps, joiners, spacers and fasteners, as required for complete installation. Provide with epoxy finish in color as selected by Architect.from manufacturer’s standards.

1. Product: Knap & Vogt #82 standards and #182 brackets, or equivalent.

C. Countertop Support:Rakks EH Surface Mount Bracket RAKKS #EH1824 or equal.

1. Finish: White or grey powder paint finish as selected by Architect.

2.4 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Anchors: Select material, type, size, and finish required for each substrate for secure anchorage. Provide nonferrous-metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts on inside face of exterior walls and elsewhere as required for corrosion resistance. Provide toothed-steel or lead expansion sleeves for drilled-in-place anchors.

B. Panel Hangers: Metal panel-clip and base-support bracket system consisting of two-part panels clips, with one part of each clip mechanically attached to back of panel and the other part to wall substrate, designed to support panels laterally; and base-support brackets designed to support full weight of panels; with both designed to allow for panel removal.

2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Interior Woodwork Grade: Provide Premium grade interior woodwork complying with the referenced quality standard.

B. Wood Moisture Content: Comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for wood moisture content in relation to ambient relative humidity during fabrication and in installation areas.

C. Fabricate woodwork to dimensions, profiles, and details indicated. Ease edges to radius indicated for the following:

1. Corners of Cabinets and Edges of Solid-Wood (Lumber) Members and Rails: 1/16 inch (1.5 mm)

D. Complete fabrication, including assembly, and hardware application, to maximum extent possible, before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide ample allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.

1. Trial fit assemblies at fabrication shop that cannot be shipped completely assembled. Install dowels, screws, bolted connectors, and other fastening devices that can be removed after trial fitting. Verify that various parts fit as intended and check measurements of assemblies against field measurements indicated on Shop Drawings before disassembling for shipment.

E. Shop cut openings, to maximum extent possible, to receive hardware, appliances, plumbing fixtures, electrical work, and similar items. Locate openings accurately and use templates or roughing-in diagrams to produce accurately sized and shaped openings. Sand edges of cutouts to remove splinters and burrs.

2.6 INTERIOR WOOD TRIM AND RAILS AND MILLWORK

A. Quality Standard: Comply with ANSI/AWI 0622.0646-2024 (formerly AWI Section 6).

B. Grade: Premium, for transparent finish items.

C. For trim items wider than available lumber, use veneered construction. Do not glue for width.

D. Backout or groove backs of flat trim members and kerf backs of other wide, flat members, except for members with ends exposed in finished work

E. Assemble casings in plant except where limitations of access to place of installation require field assembly.

F. Assemble moldings in plant to maximum extent possible. Miter corners in plant and prepare for field assembly with bolted fittings designed to pull connections together.

2.7 PLASTIC-LAMINATE CABINETS AND CASEWORK

A. Quality Standard: Comply with ANSI/AWI 0641-2019 (formerly AWI Section 10) requirements for custom laminate cabinets.

B. Grade: Premium

C. AWI Type of Cabinet Construction: Full overlay.

D. Laminate Cladding for Exposed Surfaces: High-pressure decorative laminate complying with the following requirements:

1. Horizontal Surfaces Other Than Tops: HGS.
2. Postformed Surfaces: HGP.
3. Vertical Surfaces: HGS.
4. Edges: HGS

E. Materials for Semiexposed Surfaces Other Than Drawer Bodies:

1. Drawer Sides and Backs: Thermoset decorative overlay.
2. Drawer Bottoms: Thermoset decorative overlay.

F. Colors, Patterns, and Finishes: As scheduled, or if not scheduled, as selected by Architect.

G. Substrate: Plywood.

H. Provide dust panels of 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) plywood or tempered hardboard above compartments and drawers, unless located directly under tops.

2.8 WOOD WALL PANELING

A. Quality Standard: Comply with ANSI/AWI 0642-2024 (formerly AWI Section 500) for flush paneling.

B. Grade: Premium

C. Wood Species and Cut for Exposed Surfaces: As specified above.

D. Edge Treatment: As indicated on Drawings

E. Core Material: Particleboard or medium-density fiberboard.

F. Panel Backing: Provide backing sheet.

G. Provide paneling of thickness shown. Assemble by gluing and concealed fastening.

2.9 SHOP FINISHING

A. Quality Standard: Comply with ANSI/AWI 0400-2022 (formerly AWI Section 5), unless otherwise indicated.

1. Grade: Provide finishes of same grades as items to be finished.

B. General:

1. Finish all transparent finished architectural woodwork at fabrication shop as specified in this Section. Defer only final touchup, cleaning, and polishing until after installation.

C. Preparations for Finishing: Comply with referenced quality standard for sanding, filling countersunk fasteners, sealing concealed surfaces, and similar preparations for finishing architectural woodwork, as applicable to each unit of work.

1. Backpriming: Apply one coat of sealer or primer, compatible with finish coats, to concealed surfaces of woodwork. Apply two coats to back of paneling and to end-grain surfaces. Concealed surfaces of plastic-laminate-clad woodwork do not require backpriming when surfaced with plastic laminate, backing paper, or thermoset decorative overlay.

D. Transparent Finish: Comply with requirements indicated below for grade, finish system, staining, and sheen, with sheen measured on 60-degree gloss meter per ASTM D 523:

1. AWI Finish System 9: UV Curable, Acrylated Epoxy, Polyester or Urethane.
2. Staining: As selected by Architect.
3. Wash Coat for Stained Finish: Apply a vinyl wash coat to woodwork made from closed-grain wood before staining and finishing.
4. Open Finish for Open-Grain Woods: Do not apply filler to open-grain woods.
5. Sheen: Satin.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Condition woodwork to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas before installation.

B. Before installing architectural woodwork, examine shop-fabricated work for completion and complete work as required, including removal of packing and backpriming.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Quality Standard: Install woodwork to comply with AWI Sections cited for fabrication and in the same grade, as specified in Part 2 of this Section for type of woodwork involved

B. Install woodwork level, plumb, true, and straight. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb (including tops) to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches (3 mm in 2400 mm).

C. Scribe and cut woodwork to fit adjoining work, and refinish cut surfaces and repair damaged finish at cuts.

D. Anchor woodwork to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates. Secure with countersunk, concealed fasteners and blind nailing as required for complete installation. Use fine finishing nails or finishing screws for exposed fastening, countersunk and filled flush with woodwork and matching final finish if transparent finish is indicated.

E. Wood Trim: Install with minimum number of joints possible, using full-length pieces (from maximum length of lumber available) to greatest extent possible. Do not use pieces less than 36 inches (900 mm) long, except where shorter single-length pieces are necessary.

1. Fill gaps, if any, between top of base and wall with plastic wood filler, sand smooth, and finish same as wood base, if finished.
2. Install trim with no more variation from a straight line than 1/8 inch in 96 inches (3 mm in 2400 mm).

F. Cabinets: Install without distortion so doors and drawers fit openings properly and are accurately aligned. Adjust hardware to center doors and drawers in openings and to provide unencumbered operation. Complete installation of hardware and accessory items as indicated.

1. Install cabinets with no more than 1/8 inch in 96-inch (3 mm in 2400-mm) sag, bow, or other variation from a straight line.
2. Fasten wall cabinets through back, near top and bottom, at ends and not more than 16 inches (400 mm) o.c. with No. 10 wafer-head sheet metal screws through metal backing or metal framing behind wall finish

G. Paneling: Install paneling level, plumb, true, and straight with no distortions. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches (3 mm in 2400 mm). Install with no more than 1/16 inch in 96-inch (1.6 mm in 2400-mm) vertical cup or bow and 1/8 inch in 96-inch (3 mm in 2400-mm) horizontal variation from a true plane.

1. Anchor paneling to supporting substrate with concealed Z-clips. Do not use face fastening unless otherwise indicated.

H. Complete the finishing work specified in this Section to extent not completed at shop or before installation of woodwork. Fill nail holes with matching filler where exposed. Apply specified finish coats, including stains and paste fillers if any, to exposed surfaces where only sealer/prime coats were applied in shop.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Repair damaged and defective woodwork, where possible, to eliminate functional and visual defects; where not possible to repair, replace woodwork. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.

B. Clean, lubricate, and adjust hardware.

C. Clean woodwork on exposed and semiexposed surfaces. Touch up shop-applied finishes to restore damaged or soiled areas.

END OF SECTION 064020

SECTION 066116 - SOLID SURFACE MATERIAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes solid surface material fabricated into the following:

1. Solid surface material countertops. (SS1)
2. Solid surface backsplashes. (SS2)
3. Solid surface material waterfall panels

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Blocking and grounds, including supports for solid surface material countertops, is specified in Division 06 Section "Miscellaneous Carpentry".
2. Sealants are specified in Division 07 Section "Sealants."

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Indicate product description, fabrication information, and compliance with specified performance requirements.

1. Include product data for adhesives indicating VOC content and compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate dimensions, component sizes, fabrication details, attachment provisions, cutouts for insertion of accessories, and coordination requirements with adjacent work.

C. Samples: Submit minimum 6" x 6" samples of selected colors and patterns. Where color is not specified, provide full range of manufacturer's available color samples for selection by Architect.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: Submit manufacturer's care and maintenance data, including repair and cleaning instructions. Include in project closeout documents.

B. Fabricator's Certificate: Submit certificate from manufacturer stating that fabricator is certified by manufacturer for this work.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: Firm experienced and licensed by manufacturer for production of solid surface fabrications similar to that indicated for this Project and with a record of

successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units without delaying the Work.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide materials with surface-burning characteristics as indicated below, as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84, by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Flame Spread: 25 or less.
2. Smoke Developed: 450 or less

1.5 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Do not deliver components to project site until areas are ready for installation. Store indoors.

B. Handle materials to prevent damage to finished surfaces. Provide protective coverings to prevent physical damage or staining following installation for duration of project.

C. Field Measurements: Take field measurements prior to preparation of shop drawings and fabrication, where possible, to ensure proper fitting of work. Allow for adjustments where taking of field measurements before fabrication might delay work.

D. Coordination: Furnish inserts and anchorages which must be built into other work. Coordinate delivery with other work to avoid delay.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. General: The special warranty specified in this Article shall not deprive Owner of other rights Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Manufacturer's Warranty. The manufacturer warrants to the original purchaser for commercial use that the manufacturer will at its option repair or replace, without charge, such product if it fails due to a manufacturing defect during the first 10 years after initial installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Provide materials which have been selected for surface flatness and smoothness. Exposed surfaces which exhibit pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, telegraphing of core material, or other imperfections on finished units are not acceptable.

B. Solid Surface Material: Homogeneous solid sheets of filled plastic resin complying with ICPA SS-1.

1. Thickness: 12 mm (1/2").
2. Color(s) and Pattern(s): As scheduled.
3. Finish: Semigloss.
4. Basis of Design Product: Corian Solid Surface by DuPont Polymers.
5. Other Acceptable Products:
   a. Wilsonart Solid Surface
   b. Formica Everform Solid Surface

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Adhesives, General: Adhesives shall meet the requirements of Section 018117 "Low Emitting Material Requirements".

B. Joint Adhesive: Manufacturer's standard two-part adhesive kit to create inconspicuous, non-porous joints with chemical bonding.

C. Installation Adhesive: Product recommended by fabricator for each substrate for secure anchorage.

2.3 FABRICATION

A. General: All fabrications shall be made using solid surface material. Fabrications shall be adhesively jointed with no exposed seams and having edge details as indicated on drawings. No exposed fasteners shall be allowed.

B. Factory fabricate components into single unit to sizes and shapes indicated, in accordance with approved shop drawings.

C. Form joints between components using manufacturer's standard joint adhesive without conspicuous joints.

D. Provide factory cutouts for bowls, plumbing fittings and accessories as indicated on the drawings.

E. Cut and finish component edges with clean, sharp returns. Route radii and contours to template. Repair or reject defective and inaccurate work.

F. Countertops: Fabricate tops in one piece. Comply with solid surfacing material manufacturer's recommendations for adhesives, sealers, fabrication, and finishing. Provide countertops with backsplash, endsplashes, aprons and nosings as shown.

1. Total countertop thickness shall be as indicated on the Drawings or if not indicated, 1-1/2" thick. Provide built-up fabrication as required to obtain required total thickness.
2. Countertop Edges: Built-up, 1-1/2" thick, with eased edge

G. Allowable Tolerances

1. Variation in component size: ±1/8".
2. Location of openings: ±1/8" from indicated location.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Examine surface to receive work and conditions under which work will be installed. Do not proceed with work until all unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install components plumb and level, scribed to adjacent finishes, in accordance with approved shop drawings and product installation data.

B. Form field joints using manufacturer's recommended adhesive, with joints inconspicuous in finished work. Keep components and hands clean when making joints.

C. Caulk space between countertop or sill and wall with sealant specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

3.3 ADJUST AND CLEAN

A. Clean exposed surfaces using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer, and provide protection as necessary to prevent damage during remainder of construction period. Repair work or replace damaged work that cannot be repaired as required.

B. Keep components and hands clean during installation. Remove adhesives, sealants, and other stains. Replace stained components.

END OF SECTION 066116

SECTION 078413 - PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Penetrations in fire-resistance-rated walls.
2. Penetrations in fire-resistance-rate horizontal assemblies.
3. Penetrations in non-fire-resistance-rate horizontal assemblies.
4. Penetrations requiring firestopping include those for new work, those created by removals, and those existing in the work area and remain at Substantial Completion.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 078446 "Fire-Resistive Joint Systems" for joints in or between fire-resistance-rated construction.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Product Schedule: For each penetration firestopping system. Include location and design designation of qualified testing and inspecting agency.

1. Where Project conditions require modification to a qualified testing and inspecting agency's illustration for a particular penetration firestopping condition, submit illustration, with modifications marked, approved by penetration firestopping manufacturer's fire-protection engineer as an engineering judgment or equivalent fire-resistance-rated assembly.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.

B. Installer Certificates: From Installer indicating penetration firestopping has been installed in compliance with requirements and manufacturer's written recommendations.

C. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for penetration firestopping.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A firm experienced in installing penetration firestopping similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has

resulted in construction with a record of successful performance. Qualifications include having the necessary experience, staff, and training to install manufacturer's products per specified requirements. Manufacturer's willingness to sell its penetration firestopping products to Contractor or to Installer engaged by Contractor does not in itself confer qualification on buyer.

1. If multiple installers are used, each shall use products from the same manufacturer.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Penetration firestopping shall comply with the following requirements:

1. Penetration firestopping tests are performed by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Penetration firestopping is identical to those tested per testing standard referenced in "Penetration Firestopping" Article. Provide rated systems complying with the following requirements:
   a. Penetration firestopping products bear classification marking of qualified testing and inspecting agency.
   b. Classification markings on penetration firestopping correspond to designations listed by the following:
      1) UL in its "Fire Resistance Directory."
      2) Intertek ETL SEMKO in its "Directory of Listed Building Products."
      3) FM Global in its "Building Materials Approval Guide."

C. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install penetration firestopping when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by penetration firestopping manufacturers or when substrates are wet because of rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

B. Install and cure penetration firestopping per manufacturer's written instructions using natural means of ventilations or, where this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate construction of openings and penetrating items to ensure that penetration firestopping is installed according to specified requirements.

B. Coordinate sizing of sleeves, openings, core-drilled holes, or cut openings to accommodate penetration firestopping.

C. Notify Owner's testing agency at least seven days in advance of penetration firestopping installations; confirm dates and times on day preceding each series of installations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:

1. Penetration Firestop Systems specified in the Schedule in Part - 3 include:
   a. Fire Barrier Products, 3M Fire Protection Products
   b. RectorSeal Corporation.

2. Subject to compliance with specified requirements, provide Penetration Firestop Systems (XHEZ) listed in Volume II of the UL Fire Resistance Directory (BXRH), by one of the following:
   a. Hilti, Inc.
   b. Nelson Firestop Products.
   c. RectorSeal Corporation.
   d. Specified Technologies Inc.
   e. 3M Fire Protection Products.
   f. Wiremold/Legrand

2.2 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

A. Provide penetration firestopping that is produced and installed to resist spread of fire according to requirements indicated, resist passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of construction penetrated. Penetration firestopping systems shall be compatible with one another, with the substrates forming openings, and with penetrating items if any.

B. Penetrations in Fire-Resistance-Rated Walls: Provide penetration firestopping with ratings determined per ASTM E 814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg (2.49 Pa).

1. Fire-resistance-rated walls include fire walls, fire-barrier walls, smoke-barrier walls, and fire partitions.
2. F-Rating: Not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.

C. Penetrations in Horizontal Assemblies: Provide penetration firestopping with ratings determined per ASTM E 814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg (2.49 Pa).

1. Horizontal assemblies include floors and floor/ceiling assemblies.
2. F-Rating: At least 2 hours, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.
3. T-Rating: At least 1 hour, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated except for floor penetrations within the cavity of a wall.

D. W-Rating: Provide penetration firestopping showing no evidence of water leakage when tested according to UL 1479.

E. Exposed Penetration Firestopping: Provide products with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, as determined per ASTM E 84.

F. VOC Content: Penetration firestopping sealants and sealant primers shall comply with Section 018117 “Low Emitting Material Requirements.”

G. Accessories: Provide components for each penetration firestopping system that are needed to install fill materials and to maintain ratings required. Use only those components specified by penetration firestopping manufacturer and approved by qualified testing and inspecting agency for firestopping indicated.

1. Permanent forming/damming/backing materials, including the following:
   a. Slag-wool-fiber or rock-wool-fiber insulation.
   b. Sealants used in combination with other forming/damming/backing materials to prevent leakage of fill materials in liquid state.
   c. Fire-rated form board.
   d. Fillers for sealants.

2. Temporary forming materials.
3. Substrate primers.
4. Collars.
5. Steel sleeves.

2.3 FILL MATERIALS

A. Cast-in-Place Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled devices for use in cast-in-place concrete floors and consisting of an outer metallic sleeve lined with an intumescent strip, a radial extended flange attached to one end of the sleeve for fastening to concrete formwork, and a neoprene gasket.

B. Latex Sealants: Single-component latex formulations that do not re-emulsify after cure during exposure to moisture.

C. Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled collars formed from galvanized steel and lined with intumescent material sized to fit specific diameter of penetrant.

D. Intumescent Composite Sheets: Rigid panels consisting of aluminum-foil-faced elastomeric sheet bonded to galvanized-steel sheet.

E. Intumescent Putties: Nonhardening dielectric, water-resistant putties containing no solvents, inorganic fibers, or silicone compounds.

F. Intumescent Wrap Strips: Single-component intumescent elastomeric sheets with aluminum foil on one side.

G. Mortars: Prepackaged dry mixes consisting of a blend of inorganic binders, hydraulic cement, fillers, and lightweight aggregate formulated for mixing with water at Project site to form a nonshrinking, homogeneous mortar.

H. Pillows/Bags: Reusable heat-expanding pillows/bags consisting of glass-fiber cloth cases filled with a combination of mineral-fiber, water-insoluble expansion agents, and fire-retardant additives. Where exposed, cover openings with steel-reinforcing wire mesh to protect pillows/bags from being easily removed.

I. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

J. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants of grade indicated below:

1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces, and nonsag formulation for openings in vertical and sloped surfaces, unless indicated firestopping limits use of nonsag grade for both opening conditions.

2.4 MIXING

A. For those products requiring mixing before application, comply with penetration firestopping manufacturer's written instructions for accurate proportioning of materials, water (if required), type of mixing equipment, selection of mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other items or procedures needed to produce products of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for application indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for opening configurations, penetrating items, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning: Clean out openings immediately before installing penetration firestopping to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and with the following requirements:

1. Remove from surfaces of opening substrates and from penetrating items foreign materials that could interfere with adhesion of penetration firestopping.
2. Clean opening substrates and penetrating items to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with penetration firestopping. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
4. Remove existing firestopping at existing penetrations within the work area.

B. Priming: Prime substrates where recommended in writing by manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape to prevent penetration firestopping from contacting adjoining surfaces that will remain exposed on completion of the Work and that would otherwise be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods used to remove stains. Remove tape as soon as possible without disturbing firestopping's seal with substrates.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install penetration firestopping to comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications indicated.

B. Install forming materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in the position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings indicated.

1. After installing fill materials and allowing them to fully cure, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not indicated as permanent components of firestopping.

C. Install fill materials for firestopping by proven techniques to produce the following results:

1. Fill voids and cavities formed by openings, forming materials, accessories, and penetrating items as required to achieve fire-resistance ratings indicated.
2. Apply materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by openings and penetrating items.
3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing the Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify penetration firestopping with preprinted metal or plastic labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces adjacent to and within 6 inches (150 mm) of firestopping edge so labels will be visible to anyone seeking to remove penetrating items or firestopping. Use mechanical fasteners or self-adhering-type labels with adhesives capable of permanently bonding labels to surfaces on which labels are placed. Include the following information on labels:

1. The words "Warning - Penetration Firestopping - Do Not Disturb. Notify Building Management of Any Damage."
2. Contractor's name, address, and phone number.
3. Designation of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
4. Date of installation.
5. Manufacturer's name.
6. Installer's name.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Where deficiencies are found or penetration firestopping is damaged or removed because of testing, repair or replace penetration firestopping to comply with requirements.

C. Proceed with enclosing penetration firestopping with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and installations comply with requirements.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to openings as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by penetration firestopping manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which openings occur.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure that penetration firestopping is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, immediately cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated penetration firestopping and install new materials to produce systems complying with specified requirements.

3.7 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING SCHEDULE

A. Where UL-classified systems are indicated, they refer to system numbers in UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" under product Category XHEZ.

B. For penetrations in non-fire rated horizontal assemblies, smoke barriers, smoke partitions and smoke tight partitions, provide systems tested for 1 hour unless otherwise noted.

C. Basis of Design Assemblies: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the design indicated below or a comparable UL design by one of manufacturer's listed in Part 2 above.

1. Schedule of construction components, type of penetrant, and U.L. Penetration Firestop Systems include, but are not limited to the following:
2. Schedule of construction components, type of penetrant, and U.L. Penetration Firestop Systems include, but are not limited to the following:

	P E N E T R A N T						
	Metal Conduit	**Cable Tray[4]**	**Cables**	**Non-Insul. Metal Pipe**	**Insul. Pipe**	**FR Polypro-pylene Pipe**	**Insul. Metal Duct**

	PENETRANT						
	Metal Conduit	**Cable Tray[4]**	**Cables**	**Non-Insul. Metal Pipe**	**Insul. Pipe**	**FR Polypro-pylene Pipe**	**Insul. Metal Duct**
GWB Stud Wall, or Shaft Wall up to 2 Hr Rating	W-L-1001	W-L-4004	W-L-3001	W-L-1001	W-L-5011	W-L-2002	W-L-7006 [3]
CMU Wall up to 2 Hr Rating	C-AJ 1044	C-AJ-4003	C-AJ-3030	C-AJ-1044	C-AJ-5001	C-AJ-2001	C-AJ-7003[3], 7016[3]
Concrete Floor / Metal Deck 1 Hr Rated F and T-Rating[2]	C-AJ-1008	N/A	C-AJ-3029	C-AJ-1008	C-AJ-5002	F-A-2002	C-AJ-7009[5]
Concrete Floor / Metal Deck 2 Hr Rated F and T-Rating[2]	C-AJ-1008	N/A	C-AJ-3029	C-AJ-1008	C-AJ-5060	F-A-2002	N/A
Concrete Floor / Metal Deck up to 2 Hr F Rated[1]	F-A-1002	N/A	C-AJ-3030	C-AJ-1044	C-AJ-5001	F-A-2002	N/A

KEY TO NOTES

1. Penetration within wall cavity.
2. Penetration that does not fall within wall cavity, T-Rating required.
3. Up to 1 hour rating, submit engineered judgement firestopping system for this combination of penetrant, wall/floor assembly, and fire rating. Install fire dampers in 2-hour walls in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and testing agency requirements.
4. Where cable tray extends through wall.
5 . For floor penetrations not enclosed above and below the floor with shaft wall.

D. Membrane Penetrations:

1. Firestop membrane penetrations by cables, pipes and conduit similar to through wall penetrations.
2. Provide putty pad box wrap firestopping for membrane penetrations in rated walls for electrical back boxes over 16 sq. inches, where any back boxes are located within 24 inches horizontal of another back box, or when total area of back boxes exceeds 100 sq in. in 100 sq. ft. of wall area.

E. Where another type of construction or penetrant is encountered, or if field conditions vary from those described in the U.L. System listed (i.e. annular space is greater/smaller, insulation type varies, etc.), provide firestopping systems which are appropriate, and U.L. tested, for that condition.

END OF SECTION 078413

SECTION 078446 - FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Joints in or between fire-resistance-rated constructions.
2. Joints in smoke barriers.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for penetrations in fire-resistance-rated walls, horizontal assemblies, and smoke barriers.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

1. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Product Schedule: For each fire-resistive joint system. Include location and design designation of qualified testing agency.

1. Where Project conditions require modification to a qualified testing agency's illustration for a particular fire-resistive joint system condition, submit illustration, with modifications marked, approved by fire-resistive joint system manufacturer's fire-protection engineer as an engineering judgment or equivalent fire-resistance-rated assembly.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.

B. Installer Certificates: From Installer indicating fire-resistive joint systems have been installed in compliance with requirements and manufacturer's written recommendations.

C. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for fire-resistive joint systems.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A firm experienced in installing fire-resistive joint systems similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful performance. Qualifications include having the necessary experience, staff, and training to install manufacturer's products per specified requirements. Manufacturer's willingness to sell its fire-resistive joint

system products to Contractor or to Installer engaged by Contractor does not in itself confer qualification on buyer.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Fire-resistive joint systems shall comply with the following requirements:

1. Fire-resistive joint system tests are performed by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Fire-resistive joint systems are identical to those tested per testing standard referenced in "Fire-Resistive Joint Systems" Article. Provide rated systems complying with the following requirements:
   a. Fire-resistive joint system products bear classification marking of qualified testing agency.
   b. Fire-resistive joint systems correspond to those indicated by reference to designations listed by the following:
      1) UL in its "Fire Resistance Directory."

C. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install fire-resistive joint systems when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by fire-resistive joint system manufacturers or when substrates are wet due to rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

B. Install and cure fire-resistive joint systems per manufacturer's written instructions using natural means of ventilation or, where this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate construction of joints to ensure that fire-resistive joint systems are installed according to specified requirements.

B. Coordinate sizing of joints to accommodate fire-resistive joint systems.

C. Notify Owner's testing agency at least seven days in advance of fire-resistive joint system installations; confirm dates and times on day preceding each series of installations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SYSTEMS

A. Where required, provide fire-resistive joint systems that are produced and installed to resist spread of fire according to requirements indicated, resist passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of assemblies in or between which fire-resistive joint systems are installed. Fire-resistive joint systems shall

accommodate building movements without impairing their ability to resist the passage of fire and hot gases.

B. Joints in or between Fire-Resistance-Rated Construction: Provide fire-resistive joint systems with ratings determined per ASTM E 1966 or UL 2079:

1. Joints include those installed in or between fire-resistance-rated walls, floor or floor/ceiling assemblies and roofs or roof/ceiling assemblies.
2. Fire-Resistance Rating: Equal to or exceeding the fire-resistance rating of construction they will join.
3. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:
   a. Grace Construction Products.
   b. Hilti, Inc.
   c. RectorSeal Corporation.
   d. Specified Technologies Inc.
   e. 3M Fire Protection Products.
   f. Tremco, Inc.; Tremco Fire Protection Systems Group.

C. Joints in Smoke Barriers: Provide fire-resistive joint systems with ratings determined per UL 2079.

1. L-Rating: Not exceeding 5.0 cfm/ft (0.00775 cu. m/s x m) of joint at 0.30 inch wg (74.7 Pa) at both ambient and elevated temperatures.
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:
   a. Grace Construction Products.
   b. Hilti, Inc.
   c. Johns Manville.
   d. RectorSeal Corporation.
   e. Specified Technologies Inc.
   f. 3M Fire Protection Products.
   g. Tremco, Inc.; Tremco Fire Protection Systems Group.

D. Exposed Fire-Resistive Joint Systems: Provide products with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, as determined per ASTM E 84.

E. VOC Content: Fire-resistive joint system sealants and primers shall have VOC content meeting the requirements of Section 018117 “Low Emitting Material Requirements”.

F. Accessories: Provide components of fire-resistive joint systems, including primers and forming materials, that are needed to install fill materials and to maintain ratings required. Use only components specified by fire-resistive joint system manufacturer and approved by the qualified testing agency for systems indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configurations, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning: Clean joints immediately before installing fire-resistive joint systems to comply with fire-resistive joint system manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:

1. Remove from surfaces of joint substrates foreign materials that could interfere with adhesion of fill materials.
2. Clean joint substrates to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with fill materials. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

B. Priming: Prime substrates where recommended in writing by fire-resistive joint system manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape to prevent fill materials of fire-resistive joint system from contacting adjoining surfaces that will remain exposed on completion of the Work and that would otherwise be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods used to remove stains. Remove tape as soon as possible without disturbing fire-resistive joint system's seal with substrates.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install fire-resistive joint systems to comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications indicated.

B. Install forming materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings indicated.

1. After installing fill materials and allowing them to fully cure, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not indicated as permanent components of fire-resistive joint system.

C. Install fill materials for fire-resistive joint systems by proven techniques to produce the following results:

1. Fill voids and cavities formed by joints and forming materials as required to achieve fire-resistance ratings indicated.
2. Apply fill materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by joints.

3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing the Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify fire-resistive joint systems with preprinted metal or plastic labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces adjacent to and within 6 inches (150 mm) of joint edge so labels will be visible to anyone seeking to remove or penetrate joint system. Use mechanical fasteners or self-adhering-type labels with adhesives capable of permanently bonding labels to surfaces on which labels are placed. Include the following information on labels:

1. The words "Warning - Fire-Resistive Joint System - Do Not Disturb. Notify Building Management of Any Damage."
2. Contractor's name, address, and phone number.
3. Designation of applicable testing agency.
4. Date of installation.
5. Manufacturer's name.
6. Installer's name.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspecting Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Where deficiencies are found or fire-resistive joint systems are damaged or removed due to testing, repair or replace fire-resistive joint systems so they comply with requirements.

C. Proceed with enclosing fire-resistive joint systems with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and installations comply with requirements.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by fire-resistive joint system manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which joints occur.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure fire-resistive joint systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If damage or deterioration occurs despite such protection, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated fire-resistive joint systems immediately and install new materials to produce fire-resistive joint systems complying with specified requirements.

3.7 FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SYSTEM / FIRESTOP JOINT SYSTEM SCHEDULE

A. Where UL-classified firestop joint systems are indicated, they refer to alphanumeric designations listed in UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" under product Category XHBN.

Firestop Joint System Location	Basis-of-Design	Assembly Rating	Nominal Joint Width	Movement Capabilities [2]
Floor-to-Wall				
Rated concrete masonry wall construction intersection with adjacent floor construction	FW-D-1012, FW-D-1013	1 hour or 2 hours[1]	As indicated, or required by tested assembly	Class II
Head-of-Wall				
Rated gypsum wall construction intersection with steel floor deck above	HW-D-0087, or HW-D-0089	1 hour or 2 hours[1]	As indicated, or required by tested assembly	Class II or III,
Rated gypsum wall construction intersection with concrete floor deck above	HW-D-0083, HW-D-209	1 hour or 2 hours[1]	As indicated, or required by tested assembly	Class II
Rated concrete masonry wall construction intersection with steel floor deck above	HW-D-0081, or HW-D-0098	1 hour or 2 hours[1]	As indicated, or required by tested assembly	Class II
Rated concrete masonry wall construction intersection with concrete floor deck above	HW-D-0268, HW-D-0097	1 hour or 2 hours[1]	As indicated, or required by tested assembly	Class II
Bottom-of-Wall				
Rated gypsum wall construction intersection with concrete floor	BW-S-0002	1 hour or 2 hours[1]	As indicated, or required by tested assembly	Static

1. Rating to match wall construction.
2. Class UL2079

B. Where another type of construction is encountered, or if field conditions vary from those described in the U.L. System listed (i.e. annular space is greater/smaller, insulation type varies, etc.), provide firestopping systems which are appropriate, and U.L. tested, for that condition.

END OF SECTION 078446

ATTACHMENT: FIRESTOP JOINT SYSTEMS SUBMITTAL SHEET

3.8 FIRESTOP JOINT SYSTEMS SUBMITTAL SHEET

A. **HEAD-OF-WALL FIRESTOPPING:** Fill in the U.L. Design number and attach copy of U.L. Test. Insert n/a if condition is not applicable.

1. Gypsum wall construction intersection with floor deck above: _____. Gypsum wall construction intersection with roof deck above: _____.
2. Concrete masonry wall construction intersection with floor deck above: _____.
3. Concrete masonry wall construction intersection with roof deck above: _____.

B. **FLOOR-TO-WALL FIRESTOPPING:** Fill in the U.L. Design number and attach copy of U.L. Test. Insert n/a if condition is not applicable.

1. Concrete masonry wall construction intersection with adjacent floor construction: _____.

C. **BOTTOM-OF-WALL FIRESTOPPING:** Fill in the U.L. Design number and attach copy of U.L. Test. Insert n/a if condition is not applicable.

1. Gypsum wall construction intersection with floor deck: _____. Gypsum wall construction intersection with roof deck above: _____.
2. Concrete masonry wall construction intersection with floor _____.
3. Concrete masonry wall construction intersection with roof deck above: _____.

D. **CURTAIN WALL FIRESTOPPING:** Fill in the design number and copy test. Insert n/a if condition is not applicable.

1. Aluminum mullion and glass spandrel panel curtainwall intersection with adjacent floor construction:
2. Gypsum sheathed curtainwall intersection with adjacent floor construction: _____.

E. **OTHER:** Where another type of construction or penetrant is encountered, attach a separate sheet listing each condition and attach copy of the U.L. Test.

SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes joint sealants for the following locations:

1. Interior joints in the following vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces:

a. Perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of interior doors, windows, and storefront and entrance framing.
b. Joints between plumbing fixtures and adjoining walls, floors, and counters.
c. Openings and joints in sound-rated partitions.
d. Other joints as indicated.

2. Interior joints in the following horizontal traffic surfaces:

a. Control and expansion joints in cast-in-place concrete slabs.
b. Other joints as indicated.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Sealants used in glazing are specified in Division 08 "Glazing."

1.2 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide elastomeric joint sealants that establish and maintain watertight and airtight continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.

B. Provide joint sealants for interior applications that establish and maintain airtight and water-resistant continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.

1. Include product data for sealants and primers, including printed statement of VOC content.

B. Samples for initial selection purposes in form of manufacturer's standard bead samples, consisting of strips of actual products showing full range of colors available, for each product exposed to view.

C. Samples for verification purposes of each type and color of joint sealant required. Install joint sealant samples in 1/2-inch (13-mm)) wide joints formed between two 6-inch (150-

mm) long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates from manufacturers of joint sealants attesting that their products comply with specification requirements and are suitable for the use indicated.

B. Qualification data complying with requirements specified in "Quality Assurance" article. Include list of completed projects with project names addresses, names of Architects and Owners, plus other information specified.

C. Compatibility and adhesion test reports from elastomeric sealant manufacturer indicating that materials forming joint substrates and joint sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants. Include sealant manufacturer's interpretation of test results relative to sealant performance and recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed to obtain adhesion.

D. Product test reports for each type of joint sealants indicated, evidencing compliance with requirements specified.

E. Laboratory Test Reports: For sealants and primers, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.

F. Preconstruction field test reports indicating which products and joint preparation methods demonstrate acceptable adhesion to joint substrates.

G. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an installer who has successfully completed at least three (3) joint sealer applications similar in type and size to that of this project within the last ten (10) years. All workers used for work of this Section shall be experienced in the techniques of sealant application and shall be completely familiar with the published recommendations of the manufacturer of the joint sealant materials being used.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of joint sealant through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Preconstruction Field Testing: Prior to installation of joint sealants, field-test their adhesion to joint substrates as follows:

1. Locate test joints where indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect.
2. Conduct field tests for each application indicated below:
    a. Each type of elastomeric sealant and joint substrate indicated.
    b. Each type of non-elastomeric sealant and joint substrate indicated.

3. Notify Architect one week in advance of the dates and times when mock-ups will be erected.
4. Arrange for tests to take place with joint sealant manufacturer's technical representative present.
5. Test Method: Test joint sealants by hand pull method described below:
   a. Install joint sealants in 60 inches (1500 mm)) joint lengths using same materials and methods for joint preparation and joint sealant installation required for completed Work. Allow sealants to cure fully before testing.
   b. Make knife cuts horizontally from one side of joint to the other followed by 2 vertical cuts approximately 2 inches (50 mm) long at side of joint and meeting horizontal cut at top of 2-inch (50-mm) cuts. Place a mark 1 inch (25 mm) from top of 2-inch (50-mm) piece.
   c. Use fingers to grasp 2-inch (50-mm) piece of sealant just above 1-inch (25-mm) mark; pull firmly down at a 90-degree angle or more while holding a ruler along side of sealant. Pull sealant out of joint to the distance recommended by sealant manufacturer for testing adhesive capability, but not less than that equaling specified maximum movement capability in extension; hold this position for 10 seconds.
6. Report whether or not sealant in joint connected to pulled-out portion failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each type of product and joint substrate.
7. Evaluation of Field Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing, in absence of other indications of noncompliance with requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Do not use sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing.

D. Field-Constructed Mock-Ups: Prior to installation of joint sealants, apply elastomeric sealants as follows to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects as well as qualities of materials and execution:

1. Joints in field-constructed mock-ups of assemblies specified in other Sections that are indicated to receive elastomeric joint sealants specified in this Section.

E. Pre-Installation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements of the Division 01 Section covering this activity.

F. Random Field Tests: Periodically test sealants, in place, for adhesion, using methods recommended by sealant manufacturer. Promptly replace any sealant that does not adhere, fails to cure, or fails to perform as specified by the sealant manufacturer.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to Project site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels indicating manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration period for use, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

B. Store and handle materials in compliance with manufacturer's recommendations to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, high or low temperatures, contaminants, or other causes.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside the limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer or below 40 deg F (4 deg C).
2. When joint substrates are wet.

B. Joint Width Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for application indicated.

C. Joint Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with their adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate the work with all sections referencing this section.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer's standard form in which Installer agrees to repair or replace elastomeric joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Manufacturer’s Warranty: Provide written warranty agreeing to repair or replace, at no cost to Owner, defective materials for twenty (20) years, and workmanship for two (2) years from the Date of Substantial Completion. Defective materials and workmanship shall include, but are not limited to:

1. Deterioration, aging or weathering of the work;
2. Water leakage and/or air leakage;
3. Sealant loss of adhesion, loss of cohesion, cracking or discoloration;
4. Staining or discoloration of adjacent surfaces;
5. Joint failure due to building or joint movement up to the limits prescribed by the manufacturer;
6. Cracks or bubbles on sealant surface.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, joint fillers, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

B. Colors: Provide color of exposed joint sealants to comply with the following:

1. Provide selections made by Architect from manufacturer's standards or custom colors to match Architect's samples, as directed by Architect.

C. Additional Movement Capability: Where additional movement capability is specified, provide products with the capability, when tested for adhesion and cohesion under maximum cyclic movement per ASTM C 719, to withstand the specified percentage change in the joint width existing at time of installation and remain in compliance with other requirements of ASTM C 920 for Uses indicated.

D. VOC Content: Sealants and sealant primers used for work in this section for interior applications shall meet the requirements of Section 018117 "Low Emitting Material Requirements".

E. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Where sealants are specified to be nonstaining to porous substrates, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project

2.2 LATEX JOINT SEALANT

A. Acrylic-Emulsion Sealant: Manufacturer's standard, one part, nonsag, mildew-resistant, paintable latex acrylic-emulsion sealant complying with ASTM C 834, formulated to be paintable and recommended for exposed applications on interior locations involving joint movement of not more than plus or minus 5 percent.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, latex joint sealants that may be incorporated in the Work include the following:
   a. AC-20; Pecora Corporation.
   b. Tremflex 834; Tremco.
   c. ALEX PLUS; DAP .

B. Uses: General interior use, paintable.

2.3 MILDEW-RESISTANT SILICONE JOINT SEALANT

A. Single-Component Mildew-Resistant Silicone Sealant: Manufacturer's standard, non-modified, one-part, silicone sealant; complying with ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses NT, G, A, and, as applicable to non-porous joint substrates indicated, O. Formulate sealant with fungicide and specifically intended for sealing interior joints with nonporous substrates and subject to in-service exposure to conditions of high humidity and temperature extremes.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, silicone joint sealants that may be incorporated in the Work include the following:
   a. 786 Mildew Resistant; Dow Corning.
   b. Sanitary 1700; GE Silicones.
   c. 898 Silicone Sanitary Sealant; Pecora Corporation.
   d. Tremsil 600 White; Tremco.

B. Uses: Interior use in wet locations, and all toilet and shower rooms.

2.4 POURABLE URETHANE JOINT SEALANT

A. Multicomponent Pourable Urethane Sealant: Manufacturer's standard, non-modified, two-part, urethane sealant; complying with ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade P, Class 25, Uses T, M, A and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, urethane joint sealants that may be incorporated in the Work include the following:
   a. NR-200 Urexpan, Pecora Corporation
   b. Sikaflex 2c SL, Sika Corporation
   c. Masterseal SL 2; Master Builders Solutions Div., BASF

B. Uses: Interior or exterior use for level pavement or slab joints.

2.5 NONSAG URETHANE JOINT SEALANT

A. Multi-Part Non-Sag Urethane Sealant: Except as otherwise indicated, provide manufacturer's standard, non-modified, two-part, urethane sealant; complying with ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses T, M, A and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, urethane joint sealants that may be incorporated in the Work include the following:
   a. Sikaflex 2c NS; Sika Corp
   b. Dynatred, Pecora Corporation
   c. Masterseal NP 2; Master Builders Solutions Div., BASF

B. Uses: Interior or exterior use for pavement or slab joints where slope exceeds one percent.

2.6 ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS

A. Acoustical Sealant: Non-sag (gun grade), non-flammable, latex-based sealant designed to limit sound transmission through interior STC-rated partitions. Sealant remains flexible and adhered to metal, wood, plaster, gypsum, and concrete after drying.

1. Maintains the STC rating of partitions with intersections and penetrations sealed with product: Tested by independent, accredited, NVLAP facility according to ASTM E 90.
2. Products: Provide one of the following:

a. QuietZone Acoustic Sealant by Owens Corning.
b. OSI GreenSeries SC-175 Draft & Acoustical Sound Sealant by Henkel Corporation
c. Pecora AIS-919: Acoustical and Insulation Latex Sealant by Pecora Corporation
d. Smoke 'N' Sound Acoustical Sealant by Specified Technologies Inc.

B. Uses: At penetrations through and intersections of sound-rated wall, floor and ceiling assemblies in order to preserve their ability to reduce airborne sound impact noise transmission.

2.7 JOINT SEALANT BACKING

A. General: Provide sealant backings of material and type that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Plastic Foam Joint Fillers: Preformed, compressible, resilient, nonstaining, nonwaxing, nonextruding strips of flexible plastic foam of material indicated below and of size, shape, and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance:

1. Closed-cell polyethylene foam, nonabsorbent to liquid water and gas, nonoutgassing in unruptured state.
2. Manufacturer: Provide one of the following:
   a. Cera-Rod manufactured by W.R. Meadows, Inc..
   b. Sika Backer Rod by Sika
   c. Standard Closed Cell Backer Rod by Hohmann and Bernard

C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape as recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint where such adhesion would result in sealant failure. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by joint sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming in any way joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants with joint substrates.

C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint sealant performance. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with recommendations of joint sealant manufacturer and the following requirements:

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
2. Clean concrete, masonry, unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile, and similar porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining from above cleaning operations by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air.
3. Remove laitance and form release agents from concrete.
4. Clean metal, glass, porcelain enamel, glazed surfaces of ceramic tile, and other nonporous surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where indicated or where recommended by joint sealant manufacturer based on preconstruction joint sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's recommendations. Confine primers to areas of joint sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with joint sealant manufacturer's printed installation instructions applicable to products and applications indicated, except where more stringent requirements apply.

B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

C. Installation of Sealant Backings: Install sealant backings to comply with the following requirements:

1. Install joint fillers of type indicated to provide support of sealants during application and at position required to produce the cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
   a. Do not leave gaps between ends of joint fillers.
   b. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear joint fillers.
   c. Remove absorbent joint fillers that have become wet prior to sealant application and replace with dry material.

2. Install bond breaker tape between sealants where backer rods are not used between sealants and joint fillers or back of joints.

D. Installation of Sealants: Install sealants by proven techniques that result in sealants directly contacting and fully wetting joint substrates, completely filling recesses provided for each joint configuration, and providing uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability. Install sealants at the same time sealant backings are installed.

E. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and prior to time skinning or curing begins, tool sealants to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated, to eliminate air pockets, and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint. Remove excess sealants from surfaces adjacent to joint. Do not use tooling agents that discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces or are not approved by sealant manufacturer.

1. Provide concave joint configuration per Figure 5A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.
   a. Use masking tape to protect adjacent surfaces of recessed tooled joints.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealants or sealant smears adjacent to joints as work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances or from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so that they are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so that and installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

END OF SECTION 079200

SECTION 080671 – DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section references specification sections relating to commercial door hardware for the following:

1. Swinging doors.
2. Sliding Doors.
3. Other doors to the extent indicated.

B. Commercial door hardware includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the following:

1. Mechanical door hardware.
2. Electromechanical and access control door hardware.
3. Electromechanical and access control door hardware power supplies, back-ups and surge protection.
4. Automatic operators.
5. Cylinders specified for doors in other sections.

C. Related Sections:

1. Division 08 Section “Door Hardware”.
2. Division 08 Section “Automatic Door Operators”.

D. Codes and References: Comply with the version year adopted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

1. ANSI A117.1 2009 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities.
2. 2020 Building Code of New York State
3. 2020 Fire Code of New York State
4. 2020 Existing Building Code of New York State
5. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.
6. NFPA 80 - Fire Doors and Windows.

E. Standards: Reference Related Sections for requirements regarding compliance with applicable industry standards.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's product data sheets including installation details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, operational descriptions and finishes.

B. Door Hardware Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, detailing fabrication and assembly of door hardware, as well as procedures and diagrams. Coordinate the final Door Hardware Schedule with doors, frames, and related work to ensure proper size, thickness, hand, function, and finish of door hardware.

1. Format: Comply with scheduling sequence and vertical format in DHI's "Sequence and Format for the Hardware Schedule."

2. Organization: Organize the Door Hardware Schedule into door hardware sets indicating complete designations of every item required for each door or opening. Organize door hardware sets in same order as in the Door Hardware Sets at the end of Part 3. Submittals that do not follow the same format and order as the Door Hardware Sets will be rejected and subject to resubmission.

3. Content: Include the following information:

a. Type, style, function, size, label, hand, and finish of each door hardware item.
b. Manufacturer of each item.
c. Fastenings and other pertinent information.
d. Location of door hardware set, cross-referenced to Drawings, both on floor plans and in door and frame schedule.
e. Explanation of abbreviations, symbols, and codes contained in schedule.
f. Mounting locations for door hardware.
g. Door and frame sizes and materials.

4. Submittal Sequence: Submit the final Door Hardware Schedule at earliest possible date, particularly where approval of the Door Hardware Schedule must precede fabrication of other work that is critical in the Project construction schedule. Include Product Data, Samples, Shop Drawings of other work affected by door hardware, and other information essential to the coordinated review of the Door Hardware Schedule.

C. Keying Schedule: Prepared under the supervision of the Owner, separate schedule detailing final keying instructions for locksets and cylinders in writing. Include keying system explanation, door numbers, key set symbols, hardware set numbers and special instructions. Owner to approve submitted keying schedule prior to the ordering of permanent cylinders.

D. Product Test Reports: Indicating compliance with cycle testing requirements, based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified independent testing agency.

E. Operating and Maintenance Manuals: Provide manufacturers operating and maintenance manuals for each item comprising the complete door hardware installation in quantity as required in Division 01, Closeout Submittals. The manual to include the name, address, and contact information of the manufacturers providing the hardware and their nearest service representatives. The final copies delivered after completion of the installation test to include "as built" modifications made during installation, checkout, and acceptance.

F. Warranties and Maintenance: Special warranties and maintenance agreements specified in the Related Sections.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Inventory door hardware on receipt and provide secure lock-up and shelving for door hardware delivered to Project site. Do not store electronic access control hardware, software or accessories at Project site without prior authorization.

B. Tag each item or package separately with identification related to the final Door Hardware Schedule, and include basic installation instructions with each item or package.

C. Deliver, as applicable, permanent keys, cylinders, cores, access control credentials, software and related accessories directly to Owner via registered mail or overnight package service. Instructions for delivery to the Owner shall be established at the "Keying Conference".

1.5 WARRANTY

A. All hardware shall be warranted by the manufacturer to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of not less than two years from the date of substantial completion of the Project.
   1. Manufacturer shall warrantee door closers for ten years from date of manufacture.
   2. Manufacturer shall warrantee mortise locks and latches for ten years from date of manufacture.
   3. Manufacturer shall warrantee exit devices, and motorized latch retraction exit devices for five years
   4. Where the manufacturer’s standard warranty period is greater than two years for any item of hardware, the standard warranty period shall apply.
   5. Where manufacturer’s standard warranty is less than two years, Contractor shall provide necessary extended warranty at no cost to Owner.

1.6 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Maintenance Tools and Instructions: Furnish a complete set of specialized tools and maintenance instructions as needed for Owner's continued adjustment, maintenance, and removal and replacement of door hardware.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SCHEDULED DOOR HARDWARE

A. Refer to “PART 3 – EXECUTION” for required specification sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DOOR HARDWARE SETS

A. The door hardware sets represent the design intent and direction of the owner and architect. They are a guideline only and should not be considered a detailed hardware schedule. Discrepancies, conflicting hardware and missing items should be brought to the attention of the architect with corrections made prior to the bidding process. Omitted items not included in a hardware set should be scheduled with the appropriate additional hardware required for proper application and functionality.

1. Quantities listed are for each pair of doors, or for each single door.

2. The supplier is responsible for handing and sizing all products.

3. Where multiple options for a piece of hardware are given in a single line item, the supplier shall provide the appropriate application for the opening.

4. At existing openings with new hardware the supplier shall field inspect existing conditions prior to the submittal stage to verify the specified hardware will work as required. Provide alternate solutions and proposals as needed.

B. Products listed in the hardware sets shall be supplied by and in accordance with the requirements described in the specification section as noted for each item.

1. Section 08 71 00 – Door Hardware.
2. Section 08 71 13 – Automatic Door Operators.

C. Manufacturer’s Abbreviations:

1. MK - McKinney
2. PE - Pemko
3. SU - Securitron
4. SA - SARGENT

5. BE - BEST Locks & Closers
6. RF - Rixson
7. NO - Norton
8. RO - Rockwood
9. OT - Other

Hardware Sets

Set: 1.0

Doors: 1005

1	Continuous Hinge	CFM__HD1 PT		PE	087100
1	Electric Power Transfer	EL-CEPT	630	SU	087100
1	Rim Exit Device, Storeroom	43 55 56 72 8804 862	US32D	SA	087100
1	Permanent Core	To Match Existing BEST System	626	BE	087100
1	Surface Closer	7500	689	NO	087100
1	Automatic Opener	6300 Series	689	NO	087113
1	Wall/Floor Stop	409 [OR] 441	US26D	RO	087100
1	Gasketing	By Alum Storefront Mfr		OT	
1	Harness, Frame	QC-C1500P		MK	087100
1	Harness, Exits	QC-C__P		MK	087100
1	Card Reader	By Security System Supplier		OT	
1	Position Switch	DPS-M/W-BK		SU	087100
2	Touchless Actuator	674		NO	087113
1	Power Supply	AQD/AQL Series		SU	087100
1	Wiring Diagram	Elevation and Point to Point as Specified		OT	

Notes: Theory of operation:
- Door normally closed and secure.
- Presenting valid credential at card reader retracts latch in exit device, allowing ingress.
- Automatic operator by touchless actuator after validation of credential.
- In the event of power failure, door remains closed and secure.
- Manual key override provided.
- Free egress allowed at all times.

Set: 2.0

Doors: 0030

6	Hinge, Heavy Wt, Int	T4A3786 [NRP]	US26D	MK	087100

1	Electric Power Transfer	EL-CEPT	630	SU	087100
1	Surface Vert Rod Exit	12 43 56 72 NB8706 ETL	US32D	SA	087100
1	Surface Vert Rod Exit, Exit Only	12 43 NB8710 EO	US32D	SA	087100
1	Permanent Core	To Match Existing BEST System	626	BE	087100
2	Surf Overhead Stop	9-_36	652	RF	087100
2	Surface Closer	7500	689	NO	087100
2	Kick Plate	K1050 10" high CSK BEV	US32D	RO	087100
1	Astragal	S771x6BL		PE	087100
1	Gasketing	S88BL		PE	087100
1	Harness, Frame	QC-C1500P		MK	087100
1	Harness, Exits	QC-C__P		MK	087100
1	Card Reader	By Security System Supplier		OT	
1	Power Supply	AQD/AQL Series		SU	087100
1	Wiring Diagram	Elevation and Point to Point as Specified		OT	

Notes: Theory of operation:
- Doors normally closed and secure.
- Presenting valid credential at card reader retracts latch in exit device of active leaf, allowing ingress.
- In the event of power failure or actuation of fire alarm, doors remain closed and secure.
- Manual key override provided at active leaf.
- Free egress allowed at both leaves at all times.

Set: 3.0

Doors: 0003A

3	Hinge, Full Mortise, Int	TA2714 [NRP]	US26D	MK	087100
1	Electric Power Transfer	EL-CEPT	630	SU	087100
1	Rim Exit Device, Storeroom	AL 12 43 56 72 8804 ET_	US32D	SA	087100
1	Permanent Core	To Match Existing BEST System	626	BE	087100
1	Surface Closer	7500	689	NO	087100
1	Kick Plate	K1050 10" high CSK BEV	US32D	RO	087100
1	Wall/Floor Stop	409 [OR] 441	US26D	RO	087100
1	Gasketing	S88BL		PE	087100
1	Harness, Frame	QC-C1500P		MK	087100
1	Harness, Locks	QC-C__P		MK	087100
2	Card Reader	By Security System Supplier		OT	
1	Power Supply	AQD/AQL Series		SU	087100

1	Wiring Diagram	Elevation and Point to Point as Specified	OT

Notes: Theory of Operation:
- Door normally closed and secure.
- Presenting valid credential at card reader at exterior retracts latch in exit device, allowing ingress.
- Presenting valid credential at card reader at interior shunts alarm in device, allowing free egress without alarm condition.
- In the event of power failure, door remains closed and secure.
- Manual key override provided.
- Free egress allowed at all times with alarm condition.

Set: 4.0

Doors: 0002, 1001E, 1001F, 1009B

3	Hinge, Full Mortise, Int	TA2714 [NRP]	US26D	MK 087100
1	Storeroom Lock	72 8204	US26D	SA 087100
1	Permanent Core	To Match Existing BEST System	626	BE 087100
1	Surf Overhead Stop	10-_36	652	RF 087100
1	Surface Closer	7500	689	NO 087100
1	Kick Plate	K1050 10" high CSK BEV	US32D	RO 087100
1	Wall/Floor Stop	409 [OR] 441	US26D	RO 087100
1	Gasketing	S88BL		PE 087100

Set: 5.0

Doors: 0006, 0007, 1001A, 1001C

3	Hinge, Full Mortise, Int	TA2714 [NRP]	US26D	MK 087100
1	Office Lock	72 8205	US26D	SA 087100
1	Permanent Core	To Match Existing BEST System	626	BE 087100
1	Surface Closer	7500	689	NO 087100
1	Kick Plate	K1050 10" high CSK BEV	US32D	RO 087100
1	Wall/Floor Stop	409 [OR] 441	US26D	RO 087100
1	Gasketing	S88BL		PE 087100

Set: 6.0

Doors: 0004, 0005A, 0008, 1000E, 1000G, 1000H, 1002A, 1002B

3	Hinge, Full Mortise, Int	TA2714 [NRP]	US26D	MK 087100
1	Office Lock	72 8205	US26D	SA 087100

1	Permanent Core	To Match Existing BEST System	626	BE	087100
1	Surf Overhead Stop	10-_36	652	RF	087100
1	Surface Closer	7500	689	NO	087100
1	Kick Plate	K1050 10" high CSK BEV	US32D	RO	087100
1	Gasketing	S88BL		PE	087100

Set: 7.0

Doors: 1000B

3	Hinge, Full Mortise, Int	TA2714 [NRP]	US26D	MK	087100
1	Classroom Lock	72 8237	US26D	SA	087100
1	Permanent Core	To Match Existing BEST System	626	BE	087100
1	Surface Closer	7500	689	NO	087100
1	Kick Plate	K1050 10" high CSK BEV	US32D	RO	087100
1	Wall/Floor Stop	409 [OR] 441	US26D	RO	087100
1	Gasketing	S88BL		PE	087100

Set: 8.0

Doors: 1000, 1002E, 1004, 1008

3	Hinge, Full Mortise, Int	TA2714 [NRP]	US26D	MK	087100
1	Passage Latch	8215	US26D	SA	087100
1	Wall/Floor Stop	409 [OR] 441	US26D	RO	087100

Set: 9.0

Doors: 0009

3	Hinge, Full Mortise, Int	TA2714 [NRP]	US26D	MK	087100
1	Passage Latch	8215	US26D	SA	087100
1	Surface Closer	7500	689	NO	087100
1	Kick Plate	K1050 10" high CSK BEV	US32D	RO	087100
1	Wall/Floor Stop	409 [OR] 441	US26D	RO	087100
1	Gasketing	S88BL		PE	087100

Set: 10.0

Doors: 0001, 0005B, 0010, 1001G, 1001H

1	Existing Hardware	To Remain		OT	

Set: 11.0

Doors: 1000A, 1000C, 1000D, 1001B, 1002C

3	Hinge, Full Mortise, Int	TA2714 [NRP]	US26D	MK	087100
1	Electric Power Transfer	EL-CEPT	630	SU	087100
1	Fail Secure Lock	RX 72 8271-__V	US26D	SA	087100
1	Permanent Core	To Match Existing BEST System	626	BE	087100
1	Surface Closer	7500	689	NO	087100
1	Kick Plate	K1050 10" high CSK BEV	US32D	RO	087100
1	Wall/Floor Stop	409 [OR] 441	US26D	RO	087100
1	Gasketing	S88BL		PE	087100
1	Harness, Frame	QC-C1500P		MK	087100
1	Harness, Locks	QC-C__P		MK	087100
1	Card Reader	By Security System Supplier		OT	
1	Position Switch	DPS-M/W-BK		SU	087100
1	Power Supply	AQD/AQL Series		SU	087100
1	Wiring Diagram	Elevation and Point to Point as Specified		OT	

Notes: Theory of Operation:
- Door normally closed and secure.
- Presenting valid credential at card reader energizes lock, allowing ingress.
- In the event of power failure, door remains closed and secure.
- Manual key override provided.
- Free egress allowed at all times.

Set: 12.0

Doors: 1000F, 1002D

3	Hinge, Full Mortise, Int	TA2714 [NRP]	US26D	MK	087100
1	Electric Power Transfer	EL-CEPT	630	SU	087100
1	Fail Secure Lock	RX 72 8271-__V	US26D	SA	087100
1	Permanent Core	To Match Existing BEST System	626	BE	087100
1	Surf Overhead Stop	10-_36	652	RF	087100
1	Surface Closer	7500	689	NO	087100
1	Kick Plate	K1050 10" high CSK BEV	US32D	RO	087100
1	Gasketing	S88BL		PE	087100
1	Harness, Frame	QC-C1500P		MK	087100
1	Harness, Locks	QC-C__P		MK	087100
1	Card Reader	By Security System Supplier		OT	
1	Position Switch	DPS-M/W-BK		SU	087100

1	Power Supply	AQD/AQL Series	SU	087100
1	Wiring Diagram	Elevation and Point to Point as Specified	OT	

Notes: Theory of Operation:
- Door normally closed and secure.
- Presenting valid credential at card reader energizes lock, allowing ingress.
- In the event of power failure, door remains closed and secure.
- Manual key override provided.
- Free egress allowed at all times.

Set: 13.0

Doors: 1002F

2	Continuous Hinge	CFM__HD1 PT		PE	087100
2	Electric Power Transfer	EL-CEPT	630	SU	087100
1	Mullion	L980	PC	SA	087100
1	Rim Exit Device, Storeroom	43 55 56 72 8804 862	US32D	SA	087100
1	Rim Exit Device, Dummy	43 55 56 8810 862	US32D	SA	087100
2	Permanent Core	To Match Existing BEST System	626	BE	087100
1	Mullion Cylinder	72 980C1	US26D	SA	087100
1	Surface Closer	UNI9500	689	NO	087100
1	Automatic Opener	6300 Series	689	NO	087113
1	Gasketing	By Alum Storefront Mfr		OT	
1	Rain Guard	346C		PE	087100
2	Sweep	18061CNB		PE	087100
1	Threshold	273x224AFGT		PE	087100
2	Harness, Frame	QC-C1500P		MK	087100
2	Harness, Exits	QC-C__P		MK	087100
1	Card Reader	By Security System Supplier		OT	
2	Position Switch	DPS-M/W-BK		SU	087100
2	Touchless Actuator	674		NO	087113
1	Power Supply	AQD/AQL Series		SU	087100
1	Wiring Diagram	Elevation and Point to Point as Specified		OT	

Notes: Theory of operation:
- Doors normally closed and secure.
- Presenting valid credential at card reader retracts latches in exit devices, allowing ingress at either leaf.
- Automatic operator by touchless actuator after credential has been validated.

- In the event of power failure, doors remain closed and secure.
- Manual key override provided at active leaf.
- Free egress allowed at both leaves at all times.

END OF SECTION 080671

SECTION 081113 - HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes the following hollow-metal work:

1. Steel doors
2. Steel door frames
3. Fire-rated door and frame assemblies.
4. Transom frames, borrowed lite frames and sidelite frames.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 087100 "Door Hardware" for door hardware for hollow-metal doors.
2. Section 088000 “Glazing” for glazing inserted in hollow metal doors and frames..

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Minimum Thickness: Minimum thickness of base metal without coatings according to SDI A250.8.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate anchorage installation for hollow-metal frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

B. Coordinate preparation of shop drawings for hollow metal doors and frames with door hardware submittals specified in Section 087100. Shop drawings for work of this section will not be reviewed and approved until the hardware submittals in Section 087100 are submitted and approved.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include construction details, material descriptions, core descriptions, fire-resistance ratings, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: Include the following:

1. Elevations of each door type.

2. Details of doors, including vertical- and horizontal-edge details and metal thicknesses.
3. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles and metal thicknesses.
4. Locations of reinforcement and preparations for hardware.
5. Details of each different wall opening condition.
6. Details of anchorages, joints, field splices, and connections.
7. Details of accessories.
8. Details of moldings, removable stops, and glazing.
9. Details of conduit and preparations for power, signal, and control systems.

C. Schedule: Provide a schedule of hollow-metal work prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Drawings. Coordinate with final Door Hardware Schedule.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For door inspector.

1. Fire-Rated Door Inspector: Submit documentation of compliance with NFPA 80, Section 5.2.3.1

B. Product Test Reports: For each type of hollow-metal door and frame assembly, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

C. Oversize Construction Certification: For assemblies required to be fire rated and exceeding limitations of labeled assemblies.

D. Field quality control reports.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fire-Rated Door Inspector Qualifications: Inspector for field quality-control inspections of fire-rated door assemblies complies with qualifications set forth in NFPA 80, Section 5.2.3.1

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver hollow-metal work palletized, packaged, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project-site storage. Do not use nonvented plastic.

B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.

C. Store hollow-metal work vertically under cover at Project site with head up. Place on minimum 4-inch- (102-mm-) high wood blocking. Provide minimum 1/4-inch (6-mm) space between each stacked door to permit air circulation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Ceco Door Products; an Assa Abloy Group company.
2. Curries Company; an Assa Abloy Group company.
3. Republic Doors and Frames.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain hollow-metal work from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Complying with NFPA 80 and listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C.

B. Fire-Rated, Borrowed-Light Assemblies: Complying with NFPA 80 and listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing according to NFPA 257 or UL 9.

2.3 INTERIOR DOORS AND FRAMES

A. Construct interior doors and frames to comply with the standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.

B. Extra-Heavy-Duty Doors and Frames: SDI A250.8, Level 3. Provide for interior door and frame locations.

1. Physical Performance: Level A according to SDI A250.4.
2. Doors:
    a. Type: As indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule.
    b. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches (44.5 mm).
    c. Face: Uncoated, cold-rolled steel sheet, minimum thickness of 16 gage 0.053 inch (1.3 mm)
    d. Edge Construction: Model 1, Full Flush
    e. Core: Manufacturer's standard kraft-paper honeycomb, polystyrene, polyurethane, polyisocyanurate, mineral-board, or vertical steel-stiffener core at manufacturer's discretion.
    f. Basis of Design Product: Regent Door by Ceco Doors, or equal.
3. Frames:

a. Materials: Minimum thickness of 14 gage, 0.067 inch (1.7 mm), uncoated, steel sheet.
b. Construction: Full profile welded.

4. Exposed Finish: Prime door and frames

2.4 FRAME ANCHORS

A. Jamb Anchors:.

1. Masonry Type: Adjustable strap-and-stirrup or T-shaped anchors to suit frame size, not less than 0.042 inch (1.0 mm) thick, with corrugated or perforated straps not less than 2 inches (51 mm) wide by 10 inches (254 mm) long; or wire anchors not less than 0.177 inch (4.5 mm) thick.
2. Stud-Wall Type: Designed to engage stud, welded to back of frames; not less than 0.042 inch (1.0 mm) thick.
3. Postinstalled Expansion Type for In-Place Concrete or Masonry: Minimum 3/8-inch- (9.5-mm-) diameter bolts with expansion shields or inserts. Provide pipe spacer from frame to wall, with throat reinforcement plate, welded to frame at each anchor location.

B. Floor Anchors: Formed from same material as frames, minimum thickness of 0.042 inch (1.0 mm), and as follows:

1. Monolithic Concrete Slabs: Clip-type anchors, with two holes to receive fasteners.
2. Separate Topping Concrete Slabs: Adjustable-type anchors with extension clips, allowing not less than 2-inch (51-mm) height adjustment. Terminate bottom of frames at finish floor surface.

2.5 MATERIALS

A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.

B. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; free of scale, pitting, or surface defects; pickled and oiled.

C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.

D. Frame Anchors: ASTM A 879/A 879M, Commercial Steel (CS), 04Z (12G) coating designation; mill phosphatized.

1. For anchors built into exterior walls, steel sheet complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M or ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B.

E. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M.

F. Power-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hollow-metal frames of type indicated.

G. Grout: ASTM C 476, except with a maximum slump of 4 inches (102 mm), as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.

H. Mineral-Fiber Insulation: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing); consisting of fibers manufactured from slag or rock wool; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics.

I. Glazing: Comply with requirements in Sections 088000 "Glazing".

J. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt mastic, compounded for 15-mil (0.4-mm) dry film thickness per coat. Provide inert-type noncorrosive compound free of asbestos fibers, sulfur components, and other deleterious impurities.

2.6 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate hollow-metal work to be rigid and free of defects, warp, or buckle. Accurately form metal to required sizes and profiles, with minimum radius for metal thickness. Where practical, fit and assemble units in manufacturer's plant. To ensure proper assembly at Project site, clearly identify work that cannot be permanently factory assembled before shipment.

B. Hollow-Metal Doors:

1. Steel-Stiffened Door Cores: Provide minimum thickness 0.026 inch (0.66 mm), steel vertical stiffeners of same material as face sheets extending full-door height, with vertical webs spaced not more than 6 inches (152 mm) apart. Spot weld to face sheets no more than 5 inches (127 mm) o.c. Fill spaces between stiffeners with glass- or mineral-fiber insulation.
2. Fire Door Cores: As required to provide fire-protection ratings indicated.
3. Vertical Edges for Single-Acting Doors: Bevel edges 1/8 inch in 2 inches (3.2 mm in 51 mm).
4. Top Edge Closures: Close top edges of doors with flush closures of same material as face sheets.
5. Bottom Edge Closures: Close bottom edges of doors where required for attachment of weather stripping with end closures or channels of same material as face sheets.
6. Astragals: Provide overlapping astragal on one leaf of pairs of doors where required by NFPA 80 for fire-performance rating or where indicated. Extend minimum 3/4 inch (19 mm) beyond edge of door on which astragal is mounted or as required to comply with published listing of qualified testing agency.

C. Hollow-Metal Frames: Where frames are fabricated in sections due to shipping or handling limitations, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of same thickness metal as frames.

1. Sidelight and Transom Bar Frames: Provide closed tubular members with no visible face seams or joints, fabricated from same material as door frame. Fasten members at crossings and to jambs by butt welding.
2. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
3. Grout Guards: Weld guards to frame at back of hardware mortises in frames to be grouted.
4. Floor Anchors: Weld anchors to bottoms of jambs with at least four spot welds per anchor; however, for slip-on drywall frames, provide anchor clips or countersunk holes at bottoms of jambs.
5. Jamb Anchors: Provide number and spacing of anchors as follows:
   a. Masonry Type: Locate anchors not more than 16 inches (406 mm) from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches (813 mm) o.c., to match coursing, and as follows:

      1) Two anchors per jamb up to 60 inches (1524 mm) high.
      2) Three anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches (1524 to 2286 mm) high.
      3) Four anchors per jamb from 90 to 120 inches (2286 to 3048 mm) high.
      4) Four anchors per jamb plus one additional anchor per jamb for each 24 inches (610 mm) or fraction thereof above 120 inches (3048 mm) high.

   b. Stud-Wall Type: Locate anchors not more than 18 inches (457 mm) from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches (813 mm) o.c. and as follows:

      1) Three anchors per jamb up to 60 inches (1524 mm) high.
      2) Four anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches (1524 to 2286 mm) high.
      3) Five anchors per jamb from 90 to 96 inches (2286 to 2438 mm) high.
      4) Five anchors per jamb plus one additional anchor per jamb for each 24 inches (610 mm) or fraction thereof above 96 inches (2438 mm) high.

   c. Postinstalled Expansion Type: Locate anchors not more than 6 inches (152 mm) from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 26 inches (660 mm) o.c.

6. Head Anchors: Two anchors per head for frames more than 42 inches (1067 mm) wide and mounted in metal-stud partitions.
7. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped frames, drill stops to receive door silencers as follows. Keep holes clear during construction.

   a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.
   b. Double-Door Frames: Drill stop in head jamb to receive two door silencers.

D. Fabricate concealed stiffeners and edge channels from either cold- or hot-rolled steel sheet.

E. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow-metal work to receive templated mortised hardware; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping according to SDI A250.6, the Door Hardware Schedule, and templates.

1. Reinforce doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.
2. Comply with applicable requirements in SDI A250.6 and BHMA A156.115 for preparation of hollow-metal work for hardware.

F. Stops and Moldings: Provide stops and moldings around glazed lites and louvers where indicated. Form corners of stops and moldings with butted or mitered hairline joints.

1. Single Glazed Lites: Provide fixed stops and moldings welded on secure side of hollow-metal work.
2. Multiple Glazed Lites: Provide fixed and removable stops and moldings so that each glazed lite is capable of being removed independently.
3. Provide fixed frame moldings on outside of exterior and on secure side of interior doors and frames.
4. Provide loose stops and moldings on inside of hollow-metal work.
5. Coordinate rabbet width between fixed and removable stops with glazing and installation types indicated.

2.7 STEEL FINISHES

A. Prime Finish: Clean, pretreat, and apply manufacturer's standard primer.

1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with SDI A250.10; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.

2.8 ACCESSORIES

A. Mullions and Transom Bars: Join to adjacent members by welding or rigid mechanical anchors.

B. Grout Guards: Formed from same material as frames, not less than 0.016 inch (0.4 mm) thick.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for embedded and built-in anchors to verify actual locations before frame installation.

C. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.

B. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install hollow-metal work plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place. Comply with Drawings and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Hollow-Metal Frames: Install hollow-metal frames of size and profile indicated. Comply with SDI A250.11 as required by standards specified.

1. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces, leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged.
    a. At fire-rated openings, install frames according to NFPA 80.
    b. Where frames are fabricated in sections because of shipping or handling limitations, field splice at approved locations by welding face joint continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make splice smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
    c. Install frames with removable stops located on secure side of opening.
    d. Install door silencers in frames before grouting.
    e. Remove temporary braces necessary for installation only after frames have been properly set and secured.
    f. Check plumb, square, and twist of frames as walls are constructed. Shim as necessary to comply with installation tolerances.
    g. Field apply bituminous coating to backs of frames that will be filled with grout containing antifreezing agents.

2. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor, and secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.

    a. Floor anchors may be set with power-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if so indicated and approved on Shop Drawings.

3. Metal-Stud Partitions: Solidly pack mineral-fiber insulation inside frames.
4. Masonry Walls: Coordinate installation of frames to allow for solidly filling space between frames and masonry with grout.
5. Concrete Walls: Solidly fill space between frames and concrete with mineral-fiber insulation.
6. In-Place Concrete or Masonry Construction: Secure frames in place with postinstalled expansion anchors. Countersink anchors, and fill and make smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
7. Installation Tolerances: Adjust hollow-metal door frames for squareness, alignment, twist, and plumb to the following tolerances:
   a. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
   b. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
   c. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
   d. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at jambs at floor.

C. Hollow-Metal Doors: Fit hollow-metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below. Shim as necessary.

1. Non-Fire-Rated Steel Doors:
   a. Between Door and Frame Jambs and Head: 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) plus or minus 1/32 inch (0.8 mm).
   b. Between Edges of Pairs of Doors: 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) to 1/4 inch (6.3 mm) plus or minus 1/32 inch (0.8 mm).
   c. At Bottom of Door: 3/4 inch (19.1 mm) plus or minus 1/32 inch (0.8 mm).
   d. Between Door Face and Stop: 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) to 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) plus or minus 1/32 inch (0.8 mm).

2. Fire-Rated Doors: Install doors with clearances according to NFPA 80.
3. Smoke-Control Doors: Install doors and gaskets according to NFPA 105.

D. Glazing: Comply with installation requirements in Section 088000 "Glazing" and with hollow-metal manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Secure stops with countersunk flat- or oval-head machine screws spaced uniformly not more than 9 inches (230 mm) o.c. and not more than 2 inches (51 mm) o.c. from each corner.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspection Agency: Engage a qualified inspector to perform inspections and commissioning activities and to furnish reports to Architect.

B. Inspections:
1. Fire-Rated Door Inspections: Inspect each fire-rated door according to NFPA 80, Section 5.2.

C. Commissioning: Commissioning of all doors shall be performed by the installer supervised by an Architectural Hardware Consultant who is thoroughly knowledgeable of the various components and systems. Include the following:
   1. Testing of opening force, closing device, complete closure of the door within clearance tolerances, and full engagement of latch(es) where required by door type.
   2. Verify cleanliness of labels, fusible links and other components that cannot be painted.
   3. Functional testing of automatic-closing or power-operated fire door assemblies and electrically controlled latching hardware or release devices shall be coordinated with all components of the electrically controlled system.
   4. After all doors have been commissioned and prior their acceptance, the Architect, in consultation with the Owner, will select doors (at least one for each operational type) whose full range operation shall be demonstrated by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Architect.

D. Repair or remove and replace installations where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.

E. Reinspect repaired or replaced installations to determine if replaced or repaired door assembly installations comply with specified requirements.

F. Prepare and submit separate inspection report for each fire-rated door assembly indicating compliance with each item listed in NFPA 80.

G. Prepare and submit commissioning report of all doors.

3.5 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Final Adjustments: Check and readjust operating hardware items immediately before final inspection. Leave work in complete and proper operating condition. Remove and replace defective work, including hollow-metal work that is warped, bowed, or otherwise unacceptable.

B. Remove grout and other bonding material from hollow-metal work immediately after installation.

C. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying, rust-inhibitive primer.

END OF SECTION 081113

SECTION 083113 - ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Wall access doors and frames for interior locations.
2. Fire-rated wall access doors and frames for interior locations
3. Ceiling access doors and frames for interior locations.
4. Fire-rated ceiling access doors and frames for interior locations.

B. Locations and Quantities of Access Doors: Not all access doors are shown on the Drawings. It is the intent of this section that access doors be provided wherever access is required for operation and maintenance of concealed equipment, dampers, valves, controls or similar devices.

C. Cylinders for access doors are specified in Division 08 Section "Door Hardware."

D. Related Requirements:

1. Division 23 Section "Air Duct Accessories" for heating and air-conditioning duct access doors.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include construction details, fire ratings, materials, individual components and profiles, and finishes.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

1. Health Product Declaration (HPD): For each product.

C. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
2. Detail fabrication and installation of access doors and frames for each type of substrate.

D. Samples: For each door face material, at least 3 by 5 inches (75 by 125 mm) in size, in specified finish.

E. Product Schedule: Provide complete access door and frame schedule, including types, locations, sizes, latching or locking provisions, and other data pertinent to installation.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Verification: Determine specific locations and sizes for access doors needed to gain access to concealed equipment, and indicate on schedule specified in "Submittals" Article

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Rated Access Doors and Frames: Units complying with NFPA 80 that are identical to access door and frame assemblies tested for fire-test-response characteristics according to the following test method and that are listed and labeled by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction:

1. NFPA 252 or UL 10B for fire-rated access door assemblies installed vertically.
2. NFPA 288 for fire-rated access door assemblies installed horizontally.

2.2 PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of access door and frame from single source from single manufacturer.

2.3 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES FOR WALLS AND CEILINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Babcock-Davis.
2. J. L. Industries, Inc.; Div. of Activar Construction Products Group.
3. Karp Associates, Inc.
4. Larsen's Manufacturing Company.
5. Milcor Inc.
6. Nystrom, Inc.

B. Flush Access Doors, with Exposed Trim, for CMU Surfaces: Units consisting of frame with exposed trim, door, hardware, and complying with the following requirements

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Nystrom Model NT, Universal Flush Access Door.
2. Assembly Description: Fabricate door to fit flush to frame. Provide flange integral with frame, 1 inch wide, overlapping surrounding finished surface.
3. Locations: Provide at non-rated concrete block walls.
4. Uncoated Steel Sheet for Door: Nominal 16 gage.
   a. Finish: Factory prime.

5. Frame Material: Nominal 0.060 inch (1.52 mm), 16 gage
6. Hinges: Concealed continuous piano hinge.
7. Locks: Provide with mortise lock prep.

C. Trimless, Flush Access Doors for Gypsum Board Surfaces: Units consisting of frame, concealed edge trim, door, hardware, and complying with the following requirements:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Nystrom Model NW or equal.
2. Assembly Description: Fabricate door to fit flush to frame. Provide frame with gypsum board beads for concealed flange installation.
3. Locations: Provide at non-rated gypsum board walls and ceilings.
4. Uncoated Steel Sheet for Door: Nominal 16 gage.
   a. Finish: Factory prime.
5. Frame Material: Nominal 0.060 inch (1.52 mm), 16 gage.
6. Hinges: Concealed continuous piano hinge.
7. Locks: Provide with mortise lock prep.

D. Recessed Doors for Acoustical Ceiling Tiles: Units consisting of frame with no exposed trim, recessed door to receive tile, hardware, and complying with the following requirements.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Karp, Model DSC-210, Recessed Acoustical Ceiling Tile Access Doors.
2. Locations: Provide at non-rated acoustical ceilings tiles.
3. Uncoated Steel Sheet for Door: Nominal 0.060 inch (1.52 mm), 16 gage thick steel sheet; recessed 1-inch (25.4 mm).
   a. Finish: Factory prime.
4. Frame Material: Nominal 0.074 inch (1.9 mm), 14 gage.
5. Hinges: Concealed, pivoting-rod type.
6. Locks: Provide with mortise lock prep.

E. Insulated, Fire-Rated Access Doors for Drywall Walls and Ceilings: Units consisting of frame with gypsum board bead concealed edge trim, self-latching insulated door, and hardware, and complying with the following requirements:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Nystrom Model IW, Insulated Fire Rated Access Door, with Drywall Bead, for Walls and Ceilings.
2. Assembly Description: Fabricate door to fit flush to frame, with a core of mineral-fiber insulation enclosed in sheet metal. Provide self-latching door with automatic closer and interior latch release.
3. Locations: Provide at rated gypsum board walls and ceilings.
4. Fire-Resistance Ratings:
   a. Walls: 1-1/2 hours.
   b. Ceilings: 3 hours.
5. Uncoated Steel Sheet for Door: 20 ga., 0.0359-inch- (0.91-mm-) thick steel sheet, welded pan type, filled with 2-inch (50 mm) thick fire-rated mineral-fiber insulation.
   a. Finish: Factory prime.

6. Frame Material: 16 ga., 0.0598-inch- (1.52-mm-) thick steel sheet, 1-inch (25.4 mm) wide, surrounded by galvanized drywall bead.
7. Hinges: Concealed continuous piano hinge.
8. Locks: Provide with mortise lock prep.

F. Insulated, Fire-Rated Access Doors for CMU Walls: Units consisting of frame with exposed edge trim, self-latching insulated door, and hardware, and complying with the following requirements:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Nystrom Model IT, Insulated Fire Rated Access Door, with Exposed Flange, for Walls and Ceilings.
2. Assembly Description: Fabricate door to fit flush to frame, with a core of mineral-fiber insulation enclosed in sheet metal. Provide flange integral with frame, 1 inch (25 mm) wide, overlapping surrounding finished surface. Provide self-latching door with automatic closer and interior latch release.
3. Locations: Provide at rated concrete block walls.
4. Fire-Resistance Ratings:
   a. Walls: 1-1/2 hours.

5. Uncoated Steel Sheet for Door: 20 ga., 0.0359-inch- (0.91-mm-) thick steel sheet, welded pan type, filled with 2-inch (50 mm) thick fire-rated mineral-fiber insulation.
   a. Finish: Factory prime.

6. Frame Material: 16 ga., 0.0598-inch- (1.52-mm-) thick steel sheet, 1-inch (25.4 mm) wide exposed trim.
7. Hinges: Concealed continuous piano hinge.
8. Locks: Provide with mortise lock prep.

2.4 MATERIALS

A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

B. Steel Sheet: Uncoated or electrolytic zinc coated, ASTM A 879/A 879M, with cold-rolled steel sheet substrate complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), exposed.

C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum G60 (Z180) or A60 (ZF180) metallic coating.

D. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), Alloy 6063-T5.

E. Aluminum Plate and Sheet: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), Alloy 6061-T6.

F. Frame Anchors: Same type as door face.

G. Inserts, Bolts, and Anchor Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized steel according to ASTM A 153/A 153M or ASTM F 2329.

H. Mortise locks are specified in Section 087100.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. General: Provide access door and frame assemblies manufactured as integral units ready for installation.

B. Metal Surfaces: For metal surfaces exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials with exposed pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.

C. Doors and Frames: Grind exposed welds smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Furnish attachment devices and fasteners of type required to secure access doors to types of supports indicated.

1. For concealed flanges with drywall bead, provide edge trim for gypsum board securely attached to perimeter of frames.
2. For concealed flanges with plaster bead for full-bed plaster applications, provide zinc-coated expanded metal lath and exposed casing bead welded to perimeter of frames.
3. Provide mounting holes in frames for attachment of units to metal or wood framing.
4. Provide mounting holes in frame for attachment of masonry anchors.

D. Recessed Access Doors: Form face of panel to provide recess for application of applied finish. Reinforce panel as required to prevent buckling.

E. Latching Mechanisms: Furnish number required to hold doors in flush, smooth plane when closed.

1. Cylinder and keys are specified in Section 087100 "Door Hardware."

2.6 FINISHES

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

D. Steel and Metallic-Coated-Steel Finishes:

1. Factory Prime: Apply manufacturer's standard, VOC-free, electrostatic-applied powder coat finish immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing access doors and frames.

B. Set frames accurately in position and attach securely to supports with plane of face panels aligned with adjacent finish surfaces.

C. Install doors flush with adjacent finish surfaces or recessed to receive finish material.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust doors and hardware, after installation, for proper operation.

B. Remove and replace doors and frames that are warped, bowed, or otherwise damaged.

END OF SECTION 083113

SECTION 084113 - ALUMINUM ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Interior storefront framing
2. Interior entrance systems including manual-swing aluminum doors and door frames

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for joint sealants installed as part of aluminum entrance and storefront systems.
2. Division 08 Section "Door Hardware."
3. Division 08 Section "Glazing."

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: For aluminum-framed systems. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Include details of provisions for system expansion and contraction.
2. For entrances, include hardware schedule and indicate operating hardware types, functions, quantities, and locations.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required, in manufacturer's standard sizes.

D. Fabrication Sample: Of each vertical-to-horizontal intersection of systems, made from 12-inch (300-mm) lengths of full-size components and showing details of the following:

1. Joinery.
2. Anchorage.
3. Expansion provisions.
4. Glazing.

E. Qualification Data: For Installer

F. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for aluminum-framed systems

G. Maintenance Data: For aluminum-framed systems to include in maintenance manuals.

H. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Capable of assuming engineering responsibility and performing work of this Section and who is acceptable to manufacturer.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain all interior entrance and storefront systems and aluminum doors through one source and from a single manufacturer.

C. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of entrance and storefront systems and are based on the specific systems indicated. Other manufacturers' systems with equal performance characteristics may be considered. Refer to Division 1 for substitutions.

1. Do not modify intended aesthetic effect, as judged solely by Architect, except with Architect's approval. Where modifications are proposed, submit comprehensive explanatory data to Architect for review.

D. Welding Standards: Comply with applicable provisions of AWS D1.2, "Structural Welding Code--Aluminum."

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify dimensions by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. General Warranty: The special warranty specified in this Article shall not deprive the Owner of other rights the Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by the Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Special Warranty: Submit a written warranty executed by the manufacturer agreeing to repair or replace components of entrance and storefront systems that fail in materials or workmanship within the specified warranty period. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Warranty Period for Framing: 3 years from date of Substantial Completion.
   a. Structural failures including, but not limited to, excessive deflection.
   b. Failure of system to meet performance requirements.
   c. Failure of operating components to function normally.
   d. Water leakage through fixed glazing and frame areas.

2. Warranty Period for Finishes: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
   a. Deterioration of metal finishes beyond normal weathering.

3. Warranty Period for Doors: 2 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Provide aluminum-framed systems, including anchorage, capable of withstanding, without failure, the effects of the following:

1. Dimensional tolerances of building frame and other adjacent construction.
2. Failure includes the following:
   a. Deflection exceeding specified limits.
   b. Framing members transferring stresses, including those caused by thermal and structural movements, to glazing.
   c. Loosening or weakening of fasteners, attachments, and other components.
   d. Sealant failure.
   e. Failure of operating units to function properly.

B. Deflection of Framing Members:

1. Deflection Normal to Wall Plane: Limited to 1/175 of clear span for spans up to 13 feet 6 inches (4.1 m) or an amount that restricts edge deflection of individual glazing lites to 3/4 inch (19 mm), whichever is less.
2. Deflection Parallel to Glazing Plane: Limited to amount not exceeding that which reduces glazing bite to less than 75 percent of design dimension and that which reduces edge clearance between framing members and glazing or other fixed components directly below to less than 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) and clearance between members and operable units directly below to less than 1/16 inch (1.5 mm).

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum: Alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated, complying with the requirements of standards indicated below.

1. Sheet and Plate: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M).
2. Extruded Bars, Rods, Shapes, and Tubes: ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M).
3. Extruded Structural Pipe and Tubes: ASTM B 429.
4. Bars, Rods, and Wire: ASTM B 211 (ASTM B 211M).
5. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: AWS A5.10.

B. Steel Reinforcement: Complying with ASTM A 36 (ASTM A 36M) for structural shapes, plates, and bars; ASTM A 611 for cold-rolled sheet and strip; or ASTM A 570 (ASTM A 570M) for hot-rolled sheet and strip.

C. Glazing as specified in Division 08 Section "Glazing."

D. Glazing Gaskets: Manufacturer's standard pressure-glazing system of black, resilient glazing gaskets, setting blocks, and shims or spacers, fabricated from an elastomer of type and in hardness recommended by system and gasket manufacturer to comply with system performance requirements. Provide gasket assemblies that have corners sealed with sealant recommended by gasket manufacturer.

E. Spacers, Setting Blocks, Gaskets, and Bond Breakers: Manufacturer's standard permanent, nonmigrating types in hardness recommended by manufacturer, compatible with sealants, and suitable for system performance requirements.

F. Framing system gaskets, sealants, and joint fillers as recommended by manufacturer for joint type.

G. Sealants and joint fillers for joints at perimeter of entrance and storefront systems as specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

H. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt-mastic paint complying with SSPC-Paint 12 requirements, except containing no asbestos, formulated for 30-mil (0.762-mm) thickness per coat.

2.3 COMPONENTS

A. Interior Storefront and Entrance Framing Members: Manufacturer's standard extruded-aluminum framing members of thickness required and reinforced as required to support imposed loads. Provide outside glazed non-thermal system, with pressure plate, captured horizontal and vertical mullions. Glazing shall be center set.

1. Dimensions of Framing Members: Provide framing with vertical and horizontal framing members having a nominal face dimension of 2 inches, and overall depth of 4-1/2 inches.
2. Finish: Clear anodized.
3. Basis of Design Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provideTrifab VG451; Kawneer Company, Inc., an Arconic Company, or one of the following:
   a. EFCO Corp. Series 402 (NT)
   b. Tubelite E-14000

B. Interior Doors: Manufacturer's standard non- thermally broken glazed doors, for manual swing operation.

1. Door Construction: 1-3/4 inch overall thickness, with minimum 0.125-inch-(3.2-mm-) thick, extruded-aluminum tubular rail and stile members. Mechanically fasten corners with reinforcing brackets that are deep penetration and fillet welded.
2. Glazing Stops and Gaskets: Provide manufacturer's standard snap-on extruded-aluminum glazing stops and preformed gaskets. Provide nonremovable glazing stops on outside of door. Glazing moldings shall be minimum .05" thick.
3. Door Design: Wide stile; 5 inches wide.
   a. Top Rail: 5 inches wide.
   b. Mid Rail (Where indicated): 5 inches wide.
   c. Bottom Rail: 10 inches wide

4. Finish: Clear anodized.
5. Basis of Design Product: Provide 500 Standard Entrance Doors by Kawneer Company, Inc., an Arconic Company or equal products of one of the following:
   a. EFCO Corp. Series D500
   b. Tubelite Standard Wide

C. Brackets and Reinforcements: Provide manufacturer's standard brackets and reinforcements that are compatible with adjacent materials. Provide nonstaining, nonferrous shims for aligning system components.

1. Provide all required accessories (fasteners, clips, brackets, supports, etc.) required for adjustment and installation as required by field conditions.

D. Fasteners and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant, nonstaining, nonbleeding fasteners and accessories compatible with adjacent materials.

1. Reinforce members as required to retain fastener threads.
2. Do not use exposed fasteners, except for hardware application. For hardware application, use countersunk Phillips flat-head machine screws finished to match framing members or hardware being fastened, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Provide all required accessories (fasteners, clips, brackets, supports, etc.) required for adjustment and installation as required by field conditions.

E. Concrete and Masonry Inserts: Hot-dip galvanized cast-iron, malleable-iron, or steel inserts complying with ASTM A 123 or ASTM A 153 requirements.

F. Insulating Materials: Provide fiberglass batts for stuffing in openings and cracks.

2.4 DOOR HARDWARE

A. General: Provide hardware units indicated below in sizes, number, and type recommended by manufacturer for entrances indicated. Finish exposed parts to match door finish, unless otherwise indicated. All hardware shall be ADA compliant.

B. Hardware is specified in Section 087100.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate components that, when assembled, will have accurately fitted joints with ends coped or mitered to produce hairline joints free of burrs and distortion. After fabrication, clearly mark components to identify their locations in Project according to Shop Drawings.

1. Fabricate components for screw-spline frame construction.

B. Forming: Form shapes with sharp profiles, straight and free of defects or deformations, before finishing.

C. Prepare components to receive concealed fasteners and anchor and connection devices.

D. Welding: Weld components to comply with referenced AWS standard. Weld before finishing components to greatest extent possible. Weld in concealed locations to greatest extent possible to minimize distortion or discoloration of finish. Remove weld spatter and welding oxides from exposed surfaces by descaling or grinding.

E. Glazing Channels: Provide minimum clearances for thickness and type of glass indicated according to GANA's "Glazing Manual."

F. Metal Protection: Where aluminum will contact dissimilar metals, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with primer or by applying sealant or tape recommended by manufacturer for this purpose. Where aluminum will contact concrete or masonry, protect against corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous paint.

G. Storefront: Fabricate framing in profiles indicated. Provide subframes and reinforcing of types indicated or, if not indicated, as required for a complete system. Factory assemble components to greatest extent possible. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation.

H. Entrances: Fabricate door framing in profiles indicated. Reinforce as required to support imposed loads. Factory assemble door and frame units and factory install hardware to greatest extent possible. Reinforce door and frame units as required for installing hardware indicated. Cut, drill, and tap for factory-installed hardware before finishing components.

1. Install door hinges at factory; field apply other hardware not supplied with the door and frame assemblies.

I. Prefabrication: Complete fabrication, assembly, finishing, hardware application, and other work to the greatest extent possible before shipment to the Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation.

1. Perform fabrication operations, including cutting, fitting, forming, drilling and grinding of metal work to prevent damage to exposed finish surfaces. Complete these operations for hardware prior to application of finishes.
2. Do not drill and tap for surface-mounted hardware items until time of installation at project site. Refer to Division 08 Section "Door Hardware" for additional hardware installation requirements.
3. Preglaze doors but do not preglaze framing system. Refer to Division 08 Section "Glazing" for specifications.

J. Welding: Comply with AWS recommendations. Grind exposed welds smooth to remove weld spatter and welding oxides. Restore mechanical finish.

1. Welding behind finished surfaces shall be performed in such a manner as to minimize distortion and discoloration on the finished surface.

K. Reinforcing: Install reinforcing as required for hardware and as necessary for performance requirements, sag resistance and rigidity.

L. Dissimilar Metals: Separate dissimilar metals with bituminous paint, or a suitable sealant, or a nonabsorptive plastic or elastomeric tape, or a gasket between the surfaces. Do not use coatings containing lead.

M. Continuity: Maintain accurate relation of planes and angles with hairline fit of contacting members.

N. Fasteners: Conceal fasteners wherever possible.

2.6 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. General: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations relative to applying and designating finishes.

B. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

C. Finish designations prefixed by AA conform to the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.

D. Class I, Clear Anodic Finish: AA-M12C22A41 (Mechanical Finish: nonspecular as fabricated; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, clear coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of entrance and storefront systems. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for protecting, handling, and installing entrance and storefront systems. Do not install damaged components. Fit frame joints to produce hairline joints free of burrs and distortion. Rigidly secure nonmovement joints. Seal joints watertight.

B. Metal Protection: Where aluminum will contact dissimilar metals, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with primer or by applying sealant or tape

recommended by manufacturer for this purpose. Where aluminum will contact concrete or masonry, protect against corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous paint.

C. Install framing components plumb and true in alignment with established lines and grades without warp or rack of framing members.

D. Install entrances plumb and true in alignment with established lines and grades without warp or rack. Lubricate operating hardware and other moving parts according to hardware manufacturers' written instructions.

1. Install surface-mounted hardware according to manufacturer's written instructions using concealed fasteners to greatest extent possible.

E. Install glazing to comply with requirements of Division 08 Section "Glazing," unless otherwise indicated.

F. Install perimeter sealant to comply with requirements of Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants," unless otherwise indicated.

G. Install insulation materials in locations indicated, and at head and jamb of storefront system stuffed into openings, held above sill 1 inch (25 mm).

H. Erection Tolerances: Install entrance and storefront systems to comply with the following maximum tolerances:

1. Variation from Plane: Limit variation from plane or location shown to 1/8 inch in 12 feet (3 mm in 3.7 m); 1/4 inch (6 mm) over total length.
2. Alignment: Where surfaces abut in line, limit offset from true alignment to 1/16 inch (1.5 mm). Where surfaces meet at corners, limit offset from true alignment to 1/32 inch (0.8 mm).
3. Diagonal Measurements: Limit difference between diagonal measurements to 1/8 inch (3 mm).

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Adjust doors and hardware to provide tight fit at contact points and weather stripping, smooth operation, and weathertight closure.

B. Remove excess sealant and glazing compounds, and dirt from surfaces.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer, that ensure entrance and storefront systems are without damage or deterioration at the time of Substantial Completion.

3.5 HARDWARE SCHEDULE - Refer to Section 087100

END OF SECTION 084113

SECTION 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes commercial door hardware for the following:

1. Swinging doors.
2. Sliding doors.
3. Other doors to the extent indicated.

B. Door hardware includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the following:

1. Mechanical door hardware.
2. Electromechanical door hardware.
3. Cylinders specified for doors in other sections.

C. Related Sections:

1. Division 08 Section “Hollow Metal Doors and Frames”.
2. Division 08 Section “Aluminum-Framed Entrances and Storefronts”.

D. Codes and References: Comply with the version year adopted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

1. ANSI A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities.
2. ICC/IBC - International Building Code.
3. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.
4. NFPA 80 - Fire Doors and Windows.
5. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code.
6. NFPA 105 - Installation of Smoke Door Assemblies.
7. State Building Codes, Local Amendments.

E. Standards: All hardware specified herein shall comply with the following industry standards as applicable. Any undated reference to a standard shall be interpreted as referring to the latest edition of that standard:

1. ANSI/BHMA Certified Product Standards - A156 Series.
2. UL10C - Positive Pressure Fire Tests of Door Assemblies.
3. ANSI/UL 294 - Access Control System Units.

4. UL 305 - Panic Hardware.
5. ANSI/UL 437- Key Locks.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's product data sheets including installation details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, operational descriptions and finishes.

B. Door Hardware Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, detailing, fabrication and assembly of door hardware, as well as procedures and diagrams. Coordinate the final Door Hardware Schedule with doors, frames, and related work to ensure proper size, thickness, hand, function, and finish of door hardware.

1. Format: Comply with scheduling sequence and vertical format in DHI's "Sequence and Format for the Hardware Schedule."
2. Organization: Organize the Door Hardware Schedule into door hardware sets indicating complete designations of every item required for each door or opening. Organize door hardware sets in same order as in the Door Hardware Sets at the end of Part 3. Submittals that do not follow the same format and order as the Door Hardware Sets will be rejected and subject to resubmission.
3. Content: Include the following information:

    a. Type, style, function, size, label, hand, and finish of each door hardware item.
    b. Manufacturer of each item.
    c. Fastenings and other pertinent information.
    d. Location of door hardware set, cross-referenced to Drawings, both on floor plans and in door and frame schedule.
    e. Explanation of abbreviations, symbols, and codes contained in schedule.
    f. Mounting locations for door hardware.
    g. Door and frame sizes and materials.
    h. Warranty information for each product.

4. Submittal Sequence: Submit the final Door Hardware Schedule at earliest possible date, particularly where approval of the Door Hardware Schedule must precede fabrication of other work that is critical in the Project construction schedule. Include Product Data, Samples, Shop Drawings of other work affected by door hardware, and other information essential to the coordinated review of the Door Hardware Schedule.

C. Shop Drawings: Details of electrified access control hardware indicating the following:

1. Wiring Diagrams: Upon receipt of approved schedules, submit detailed system wiring diagrams for power, signaling, monitoring, communication, and control of the access control system electrified hardware. Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring. Include the following:

a. Elevation diagram of each unique access controlled opening showing location and interconnection of major system components with respect to their placement in the respective door openings.
b. Complete (risers, point-to-point) access control system block wiring diagrams.
c. Wiring instructions for each electronic component scheduled herein.

2. Electrical Coordination: Coordinate with related sections the voltages and wiring details required at electrically controlled and operated hardware openings.

D. Keying Schedule: After a keying meeting with the owner has taken place prepare a separate keying schedule detailing final instructions. Submit the keying schedule in electronic format. Include keying system explanation, door numbers, key set symbols, hardware set numbers and special instructions. Owner must approve submitted keying schedule prior to the ordering of permanent cylinders/cores.

E. Informational Submittals:

1. Product Test Reports: Indicating compliance with cycle testing requirements, based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified independent testing agency.

F. Operating and Maintenance Manuals: Provide manufacturers operating and maintenance manuals for each item comprising the complete door hardware installation in quantity as required in Division 01, Closeout Procedures.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturers Qualifications: Engage qualified manufacturers with a minimum 5 years of documented experience in producing hardware and equipment similar to that indicated for this Project and that have a proven record of successful in-service performance.

B. Certified Products: Where specified, products must maintain a current listing in the Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association (BHMA) Certified Products Directory (CPD).

C. Installer Qualifications: A minimum 3 years documented experience installing both standard and electrified door hardware similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

D. Door Hardware Supplier Qualifications: Experienced commercial door hardware distributors with a minimum 5 years documented experience supplying both mechanical and electromechanical hardware installations comparable in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project. Supplier recognized as a factory direct distributor by the manufacturers of the primary materials with a warehousing facility in Project's vicinity. Supplier to have on staff a certified Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) available during the course of the Work to consult with Contractor,

Architect, and Owner concerning both standard and electromechanical door hardware and keying.

E. Source Limitations: Obtain each type and variety of door hardware specified in this section from a single source unless otherwise indicated.

1. Electrified modifications or enhancements made to a source manufacturer's product line by a secondary or third party source will not be accepted.
2. Provide electromechanical door hardware from the same manufacturer as mechanical door hardware, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Each unit to bear third party permanent label indicating compliance with the referenced testing standards.

G. Keying Conference: Conduct conference to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Meetings." Keying conference to incorporate the following criteria into the final keying schedule document:

1. Function of building, purpose of each area and degree of security required.
2. Plans for existing and future key system expansion.
3. Requirements for key control storage and software.
4. Installation of permanent keys, cylinder cores and software.
5. Address and requirements for delivery of keys.

H. Pre-Submittal Conference: Conduct coordination conference in compliance with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Meetings" with attendance by representatives of Supplier(s), Installer(s), and Contractor(s) to review proper methods and the procedures for receiving, handling, and installing door hardware.

1. Prior to installation of door hardware, conduct a project specific training meeting to instruct the installing contractors' personnel on the proper installation and adjustment of their respective products. Product training to be attended by installers of door hardware (including electromechanical hardware) for aluminum, hollow metal and wood doors. Training will include the use of installation manuals, hardware schedules, templates and physical product samples as required.
2. Inspect and discuss electrical roughing-in, power supply connections, and other preparatory work performed by other trades.
3. Review sequence of operation narratives for each unique access controlled opening.
4. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials.
5. Review the required inspecting, testing, commissioning, and demonstration procedures

I. At completion of installation, provide written documentation that components were applied according to manufacturer's instructions and recommendations and according to approved schedule.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Inventory door hardware on receipt and provide secure lock-up and shelving for door hardware delivered to Project site. Do not store electronic access control hardware, software or accessories at Project site without prior authorization.

B. Tag each item or package separately with identification related to the final Door Hardware Schedule, and include basic installation instructions with each item or package.

C. Deliver, as applicable, permanent keys, cylinders, cores, access control credentials, software and related accessories directly to Owner via registered mail or overnight package service. Instructions for delivery to the Owner shall be established at the "Keying Conference".

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for doors, frames, and other work specified to be factory prepared for installing standard and electrified hardware. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing hardware to comply with indicated requirements.

B. Door and Frame Preparation: Doors and corresponding frames are to be prepared, reinforced and pre-wired (if applicable) to receive the installation of the specified electrified, monitoring, signaling and access control system hardware without additional in-field modifications.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. General Warranty: Reference Division 01, General Requirements. Special warranties specified in this Article shall not deprive Owner of other rights Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Warranty Period: Written warranty, executed by manufacturer(s), agreeing to repair or replace components of standard and electrified door hardware that fails in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period after final acceptance by the Owner. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Structural failures including excessive deflection, cracking, or breakage.
2. Faulty operation of the hardware.
3. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.
4. Electrical component defects and failures within the systems operation.

C. Warranty Period: Unless otherwise indicated, warranty shall be one year from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SCHEDULED DOOR HARDWARE

A. General: Provide door hardware for each door to comply with requirements in Door Hardware Sets and each referenced section that products are to be supplied under.

B. Designations: Requirements for quantity, item, size, finish or color, grade, function, and other distinctive qualities of each type of door hardware are indicated in the Door Hardware Sets at the end of Part 3. Products are identified by using door hardware designations, as follows:

1. Named Manufacturer's Products: Product designation and manufacturer are listed for each door hardware type required for the purpose of establishing requirements. Manufacturers' names are abbreviated in the Door Hardware Schedule.

C. Please note that ASSA ABLOY is transitioning the Yale Commercial brand to ASSA ABLOY ACCENTRA. This affects only the brand name; the products and product numbers will remain unchanged. The brand transition is expected to be complete in or about May of 2024, and products shipping after that time will be branded ASSA ABLOY ACCENTRA.

D. Substitutions: Requests for substitution and product approval for inclusive mechanical and electromechanical door hardware in compliance with the specifications must be submitted in writing and in accordance with the procedures and time frames outlined in Division 01, Substitution Procedures. Approval of requests is at the discretion of the architect, owner, and their designated consultants.

2.2 BUTT HINGES

A. Hinges: ANSI/BHMA A156.1 butt hinges with number of hinge knuckles and other options as specified in the Door Hardware Sets.

1. Quantity: Provide the following hinge quantity:

a. Two Hinges: For doors with heights up to 60 inches.
b. Three Hinges: For doors with heights 61 to 90 inches.
c. Four Hinges: For doors with heights 91 to 120 inches.
d. For doors with heights more than 120 inches, provide 4 hinges, plus 1 hinge for every 30 inches of door height greater than 120 inches.

2. Hinge Size: Provide the following, unless otherwise indicated, with hinge widths sized for door thickness and clearances required:

a. Widths up to 3’0”: 4-1/2” standard or heavy weight as specified.
b. Sizes from 3’1” to 4’0”: 5” standard or heavy weight as specified.

3. Hinge Weight and Base Material: Unless otherwise indicated, provide the following:

    a. Exterior Doors: Heavy weight, non-ferrous, ball bearing or oil impregnated bearing hinges unless Hardware Sets indicate standard weight.
    b. Interior Doors: Standard weight, steel, ball bearing or oil impregnated bearing hinges unless Hardware Sets indicate heavy weight.

4. Hinge Options: Comply with the following:

    a. Non-removable Pins: With the exception of electric through wire hinges, provide set screw in hinge barrel that, when tightened into a groove in hinge pin, prevents removal of pin while door is closed; for the all out-swinging lockable doors.

5. Manufacturers:

    a. Hager Companies (HA) - BB Series, 5-knuckle.
    b. McKinney (MK) - TA/T4A Series, 5-knuckle.
    c. dormakaba BEST (ST) - F/FBB Series, 5-knuckle.

2.3 CONTINUOUS HINGES

A. Continuous Geared Hinges: ANSI/BHMA A156.26 Grade 1-600 continuous geared hinge. with minimum 0.120-inch thick extruded 6063-T6 aluminum alloy hinge leaves and a minimum overall width of 4 inches. Hinges are non-handed, reversible and fabricated to template screw locations. Factory trim hinges to suit door height and prepare for electrical cut-outs.

1. Where specified, provide modular continuous geared hinges that ship in two or three pieces and form a single continuous hinge upon installation.
2. Manufacturers:.

    a. Hager Companies (HA).
    b. Pemko (PE).
    c. dormakaba BEST (ST).

2.4 POWER TRANSFER DEVICES

A. Concealed Quick Connect Electric Power Transfers: Provide concealed wiring pathway housing mortised into the door and frame for low voltage electrified door hardware. Furnish with Molex™ standardized plug connectors and sufficient number of concealed wires (up to 12) to accommodate the electrified functions specified in the Door Hardware Sets. Connectors plug directly to through-door wiring harnesses for connection to electric locking devices and power supplies. Wire nut connections are not acceptable.

1. Manufacturers:

a. Pemko (PE) - EL-CEPT Series.
b. Securitron (SU) - EL-CEPT Series.
c. Von Duprin (VD) - EPT-10 Series.

B. Electric Door Wire Harnesses: Provide electric/data transfer wiring harnesses with standardized plug connectors to accommodate up to twelve (12) wires. Connectors plug directly to through-door wiring harnesses for connection to electric locking devices and power supplies. Provide sufficient number and type of concealed wires to accommodate electric function of specified hardware. Provide a connector for through-door electronic locking devices and from hinge to junction box above the opening. Wire nut connections are not acceptable. Determine the length required for each electrified hardware component for the door type, size and construction, minimum of two per electrified opening.

1. Provide one each of the following tools as part of the base bid contract:

a. McKinney (MK) - Electrical Connecting Kit: QC-R001.
b. McKinney (MK) - Connector Hand Tool: QC-R003.

2. Manufacturers:

a. Hager Companies (HA) - Quick Connect.
b. McKinney (MK) - QC-C Series.
c. dormakaba BEST (ST) - WH Series.

2.5 CYLINDERS AND KEYING

A. General: Cylinder manufacturer to have minimum (10) years experience designing secured master key systems and have on record a published security keying system policy.

B. Cylinder Types: Original manufacturer cylinders able to supply the following cylinder formats and types:

1. Threaded mortise cylinders with rings and cams to suit hardware application.
2. Rim cylinders with back plate, flat-type vertical or horizontal tailpiece, and raised trim ring.
3. Bored or cylindrical lock cylinders with tailpieces as required to suit locks.
4. Tubular deadlocks and other auxiliary locks.
5. Mortise and rim cylinder collars to be solid and recessed to allow the cylinder face to be flush and be free spinning with matching finishes.
6. Keyway: Manufacturer’s Standard.

C. Small Format Interchangeable Cores: Provide small format interchangeable cores (SFIC) as specified, core insert, removable by use of a special key; usable with other manufacturers' cylinders.

D. Keying System: Each type of lock and cylinders to be factory keyed.

1. Supplier shall conduct a "Keying Conference" to define and document keying system instructions and requirements.
2. Furnish factory cut, nickel-silver large bow permanently inscribed with a visual key control number as directed by Owner.
3. Existing System: Field verify and key cylinders to match Owner's existing system.

E. Key Quantity: Provide the following minimum number of keys:

1. Construction Control Keys (where required): Two (2).

F. Construction Keying: Provide temporary keyed construction cores.

G. Key Registration List (Bitting List):

1. Provide keying transcript list to Owner's representative in the proper format for importing into key control software.
2. Provide transcript list in writing or electronic file as directed by the Owner.

2.6 MORTISE LOCKS AND LATCHING DEVICES

A. Mortise Locksets, Grade 1 (Heavy Duty): Provide ANSI/BHMA A156.13, Series 1000, Operational Grade 1 Certified Products Directory (CPD) listed mortise locksets. Listed manufacturers shall meet all functions and features as specified herein.

1. Electromechanical locksets shall have the following functions and features:

a. Universal Molex plug-in connectors that have standardized color-coded wiring and are available in fail safe or fail secure and operate from 12vdc to 24vdc regulated.
b. EcoFlex or equivalent technology that reduces energy consumption up to 92% as certified by GreenCircle.
c. Options to be available for request-to-exit or enter signaling, latchbolt and deadbolt monitoring.
d. Two-year limited warranty on electrified functions.

2. Manufacturers:

a. Corbin Russwin Hardware (RU) - ML2000 Series.
b. Sargent Manufacturing (SA) - 8200 Series.
c. Schlage (SC) - L9000 Series.

2.7 LOCK AND LATCH STRIKES

A. Strikes: Provide manufacturer's standard strike with strike box for each latch or lock bolt, with curved lip extended to protect frame, finished to match door hardware set, unless otherwise indicated, and as follows:

1. Flat-Lip Strikes: For locks with three-piece antifriction latchbolts, as recommended by manufacturer.

2. Extra-Long-Lip Strikes: For locks used on frames with applied wood casing trim.
3. Aluminum-Frame Strike Box: Provide manufacturer's special strike box fabricated for aluminum framing.
4. Double-lipped strikes: For locks at double acting doors. Furnish with retractable stop for rescue hardware applications.

B. Standards: Comply with the following:

1. Strikes for Mortise Locks and Latches: BHMA A156.13.
2. Strikes for Bored Locks and Latches: BHMA A156.2.
3. Strikes for Auxiliary Deadlocks: BHMA A156.36.
4. Dustproof Strikes: BHMA A156.16.

2.8 CONVENTIONAL EXIT DEVICES

A. General Requirements: All exit devices specified herein shall meet or exceed the following criteria:

1. Exit devices shall have a five-year warranty.
2. At doors not requiring a fire rating, provide devices complying with NFPA 101 and listed and labeled for "Panic Hardware" according to UL305. Provide proper fasteners as required by manufacturer including sex nuts and bolts at openings specified in the Hardware Sets.
3. Where exit devices are required on fire rated doors, provide devices complying with NFPA 80 and with UL labeling indicating "Fire Exit Hardware". Provide devices with the proper fasteners for installation as tested and listed by UL. Consult manufacturer’s catalog and template book for specific requirements.
4. Except on fire rated doors, provide exit devices with hex key dogging device to hold the pushbar and latch in a retracted position. Provide optional keyed cylinder dogging on devices where specified in Hardware Sets.
5. Devices must fit flat against the door face with no gap that permits unauthorized dogging of the push bar. The addition of filler strips is required in any case where the door light extends behind the device as in a full glass configuration.
6. Lever Operating Trim: Where exit devices require lever trim, furnish manufacturer's heavy duty escutcheon trim with threaded studs for thru-bolts.

    a. Lock Trim Design: As indicated in Hardware Sets, provide finishes and designs to match that of the specified locksets.
    b. Where function of exit device requires a cylinder, provide a cylinder (Rim or Mortise) as specified in Hardware Sets.

7. Vertical Rod Exit Devices: Where surface or concealed vertical rod exit devices are used at interior openings, provide as less bottom rod (LBR) unless otherwise indicated. Provide dust proof strikes where thermal pins are required to project into the floor.
8. Narrow Stile Applications: At doors constructed with narrow stiles, or as specified in Hardware Sets, provide devices designed for maximum 2” wide stiles.
9. Dummy Push Bar: Nonfunctioning push bar matching functional push bar.

10. Rail Sizing: Provide exit device rails factory sized for proper door width application.
11. Through Bolt Installation: For exit devices and trim as indicated in Door Hardware Sets.

B. Conventional Push Rail Exit Devices (Heavy Duty): ANSI/BHMA A156.3, Grade 1 Certified Products Directory (CPD) listed exit devices. Listed manufacturers shall meet all functions and features as specified herein.

1. Electromechanical exit devices shall have the following functions and features:

   a. Universal Molex plug-in connectors that have standardized color-coded wiring and are field configurable in fail safe or fail secure and operate from 12vdc to 24vdc regulated.
   b. EcoFlex or equivalent technology that reduces energy consumption up to 92% as certified by GreenCircle.
   c. Options to be available for request-to-exit or enter signaling, latchbolt and touchbar monitoring.
   d. Field configurable electrified trim to fail-safe or fail-secure that operates from 12-24VDC.
   e. Five-year limited warranty for electromechanical features.

2. Manufacturers:

   a. ASSA ABLOY ACCENTRA, formerly known as Yale (YA) - 7000 Series.
   b. Corbin Russwin Hardware (RU) - ED4000 / ED5000 Series.
   c. Sargent Manufacturing (SA) - 80 Series.

2.9 DOOR CLOSERS

A. All door closers specified herein shall meet or exceed the following criteria:

1. General: Door closers to be from one manufacturer, matching in design and style, with the same type door preparations and templates regardless of application or spring size. Closers to be non-handed with full sized covers.
2. Standards: Closers to comply with UL-10C for Positive Pressure Fire Test and be U.L. listed for use of fire rated doors.
3. Size of Units: Comply with manufacturer's written recommendations for sizing of door closers depending on size of door, exposure to weather, and anticipated frequency of use. Where closers are indicated for doors required to be accessible to the Americans with Disabilities Act, provide units complying with ANSI ICC/A117.1.
4. Closer Arms: Provide heavy duty, forged steel closer arms unless otherwise indicated in Hardware Sets.
5. Closers shall not be installed on exterior or corridor side of doors; where possible install closers on door for optimum aesthetics.
6. Closer Accessories: Provide door closer accessories including custom templates, special mounting brackets, spacers and drop plates as required for proper

installation. Provide through-bolt and security type fasteners as specified in the hardware sets.

B. Door Closers, Surface Mounted (Large Body Cast Iron): ANSI/BHMA A156.4, Grade 1 Certified Products Directory (CPD) listed surface mounted, heavy duty door closers with complete spring power adjustment, sizes 1 thru 6; and fully operational adjustable according to door size, frequency of use, and opening force. Closers to be rack and pinion type, one piece cast iron body construction, with adjustable backcheck and separate non-critical valves for closing sweep and latch speed control.

1. Large body cast iron surface mounted door closers shall have a 30-year warranty.
2. Manufacturers:

    a. Corbin Russwin Hardware (RU) - DC8000 Series.
    b. Norton Rixson (NO) - 9500 Series.
    c. Sargent Manufacturing (SA) - 281 Series.

C. Door Closers, Surface Mounted (Heavy Duty): ANSI/BHMA A156.4, Grade 1 Certified Products Directory (CPD) listed surface mounted, heavy duty door closers with complete spring power adjustment, sizes 1 thru 6; and fully operational adjustable according to door size, frequency of use, and opening force. Closers to be rack and pinion type, one piece cast iron or aluminum alloy body construction, with adjustable backcheck and separate non-critical valves for closing sweep and latch speed control. Provide non-handed units standard.

1. Heavy duty surface mounted door closers shall have a 30-year warranty.

2. Manufacturers:

    a. Corbin Russwin Hardware (RU) - DC6000 Series.
    b. Norton Rixson (NO) - 7500 Series.
    c. Sargent Manufacturing (SA) - 351 Series.

2.10 ARCHITECTURAL TRIM

A. Door Protective Trim

1. General: Door protective trim units to be of type and design as specified below or in the Hardware Sets.
2. Size: Fabricate protection plates (kick, armor, or mop) not more than 2" less than door width (LDW) on stop side of single doors and 1” LDW on stop side of pairs of doors, and not more than 1" less than door width on pull side. Coordinate and provide proper width and height as required where conflicting hardware dictates. Height to be as specified in the Hardware Sets.
3. Where plates are applied to fire rated doors with the top of the plate more than 16” above the bottom of the door, provide plates complying with NFPA 80. Consult manufacturer’s catalog and template book for specific requirements for size and applications.

4. Protection Plates: ANSI/BHMA A156.6 protection plates (kick, armor, or mop), fabricated from the following:

    a. Stainless Steel: 300 grade, 050-inch thick.

5. Options and fasteners: Provide manufacturer's designated fastener type as specified in the Hardware Sets. Provide countersunk screw holes.
6. Manufacturers:

    a. Rockwood (RO).

2.11 DOOR STOPS AND HOLDERS

A. General: Door stops and holders to be of type and design as specified below or in the Hardware Sets.

B. Door Stops and Bumpers: ANSI/BHMA A156.16, Grade 1 door stops and wall bumpers. Provide wall bumpers, either convex or concave types with anchorage as indicated, unless floor or other types of door stops are specified in Hardware Sets. Do not mount floor stops where they will impede traffic. Where floor or wall bumpers are not appropriate, provide overhead type stops and holders.

1. Manufacturers:

    a. Burns Manufacturing (BU).
    b. Hiawatha, Inc. (HI).
    c. Rockwood (RO).

C. Overhead Door Stops and Holders: ANSI/BHMA A156.8, Grade 1 Certified Products Directory (CPD) listed overhead stops and holders to be surface or concealed types as indicated in Hardware Sets. Track, slide, arm and jamb bracket to be constructed of extruded bronze and shock absorber spring of heavy tempered steel. Provide non-handed design with mounting brackets as required for proper operation and function.

1. Manufacturers:

    a. Norton Rixson (RF).
    b. Rockwood (RO).
    c. Sargent Manufacturing (SA).

2.12 ARCHITECTURAL SEALS

A. General: Thresholds, weatherstripping, and gasket seals to be of type and design as specified below or in the Hardware Sets. Provide continuous weatherstrip gasketing on exterior doors and provide smoke, light, or sound gasketing on interior doors where indicated. At exterior applications provide non-corrosive fasteners and elsewhere where indicated.

B. Smoke Labeled Gasketing: Assemblies complying with NFPA 105 that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for smoke control ratings indicated, based on testing according to UL 1784.

1. Provide smoke labeled perimeter gasketing at all smoke labeled openings.

C. Fire Labeled Gasketing: Assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire ratings indicated, based on testing according to UL-10C.

1. Provide intumescent seals as indicated to meet UL10C Standard for Positive Pressure Fire Tests of Door Assemblies, and NFPA 252, Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies.

D. Sound-Rated Gasketing: Assemblies that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency, for sound ratings indicated.

E. Replaceable Seal Strips: Provide only those units where resilient or flexible seal strips are easily replaceable and readily available from stocks maintained by manufacturer.

F. Manufacturers:

1. National Guard Products (NG).
2. Pemko (PE).

2.13 ELECTRONIC ACCESSORIES

A. Switching Power Supplies: Provide power supplies with either single or dual voltage configurations at 12 or 24VDC. Power supplies shall have battery backup function with an integrated battery charging circuit and shall provide capability for power distribution, direct lock control and Fire Alarm Interface (FAI) through add on modules. Power supplies shall be expandable up to 16 individually protected outputs. Output modules shall provide individually protected, continuous outputs and/or individually protected, relay controlled outputs.

1. Manufacturers:

a. Securitron (SU) - AQD Series.

B. Intelligent Switching Power Supplies: Provide power supplies with single, dual or multi-voltage configurations at 12 and/or 24VDC. Power Supply shall have battery backup function with an integrated battery charging circuit. The power supply shall have a standard, integrated Fire Alarm Interface (FAI). The power supply shall provide capability for secondary voltage, power distribution, direct lock control and network monitoring through add on modules. The power supply shall be expandable up to 16 individually protected outputs. Output modules shall provide individually protected, continuous outputs and/or individually protected, relay controlled outputs. Network modules shall provide remote monitoring functions such as status reporting, fault reporting and information logging.

1. Manufacturers:

    a. Securitron (SU) - AQL Series.

2.14 FABRICATION

A. Fasteners: Provide door hardware manufactured to comply with published templates generally prepared for machine, wood, and sheet metal screws. Provide screws according to manufacturers recognized installation standards for application intended.

2.15 FINISHES

A. Standard: Designations used in the Hardware Sets and elsewhere indicate hardware finishes complying with ANSI/BHMA A156.18, including coordination with traditional U.S. finishes indicated by certain manufacturers for their products.

B. Provide quality of finish, including thickness of plating or coating (if any), composition, hardness, and other qualities complying with manufacturer's standards, but in no case less than specified by referenced standards for the applicable units of hardware

C. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine scheduled openings, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, labeled fire door assembly construction, wall and floor construction, and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Notify architect of any discrepancies or conflicts between the door schedule, door types, drawings and scheduled hardware. Proceed only after such discrepancies or conflicts have been resolved in writing.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Hollow Metal Doors and Frames: Comply with ANSI/DHI A115 series.

B. Wood Doors: Comply with ANSI/DHI A115-W series.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install each item of mechanical and electromechanical hardware and access control equipment to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and according to specifications.

1. Installers are to be trained and certified by the manufacturer on the proper installation and adjustment of fire, life safety, and security products including: hanging devices; locking devices; closing devices; and seals.

B. Mounting Heights: Mount door hardware units at heights indicated in following applicable publications, unless specifically indicated or required to comply with governing regulations:

1. Standard Steel Doors and Frames: DHI's "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Standard Steel Doors and Frames."
2. DHI TDH-007-20: Installation Guide for Doors and Hardware.
3. Where indicated to comply with accessibility requirements, comply with ANSI A117.1 "Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities."
4. Provide blocking in drywall partitions where wall stops or other wall mounted hardware is located.

C. Retrofitting: Install door hardware to comply with manufacturer's published templates and written instructions. Where cutting and fitting are required to install door hardware onto or into surfaces that are later to be painted or finished in another way, coordinate removal, storage, and reinstallation of surface protective trim units with finishing work specified in Division 9 Sections. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrates involved.

D. Thresholds: Set thresholds for exterior and acoustical doors in full bed of sealant complying with requirements specified in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."

E. Storage: Provide a secure lock up for hardware delivered to the project but not yet installed. Control the handling and installation of hardware items so that the completion of the work will not be delayed by hardware losses before and after installation.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field Inspection (Punch Report): Reference Division 01 Sections “Closeout Procedures”. Produce project punch report for each installed door opening indicating compliance with approved submittals and verification hardware is properly installed, operating and adjusted. Include list of items to be completed and corrected, indicating the reasons or deficiencies causing the Work to be incomplete or rejected.

1. Organization of List: Include separate Door Opening and Deficiencies and Corrective Action Lists organized by Mark, Opening Remarks and Comments, and related Opening Images and Video Recordings.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Initial Adjustment: Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply with referenced accessibility requirements.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Protect all hardware stored on construction site in a covered and dry place. Protect exposed hardware installed on doors during the construction phase. Install any and all hardware at the latest possible time frame.

B. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by door hardware installation.

C. Clean operating items as necessary to restore proper finish. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure door hardware is without damage or deterioration at time of owner occupancy.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

A. Instruct Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain mechanical and electromechanical door hardware.

3.8 DOOR HARDWARE SETS

A. The hardware sets represent the design intent and direction of the owner and architect. They are a guideline only and should not be considered a detailed hardware schedule. Discrepancies, conflicting hardware and missing items should be brought to the attention of the architect with corrections made prior to the bidding process. Omitted items not included in a hardware set should be scheduled with the appropriate additional hardware required for proper application and functionality.

1. Quantities listed are for each pair of doors, or for each single door.
2. The supplier is responsible for handing and sizing all products.
3. Where multiple options for a piece of hardware are given in a single line item, the supplier shall provide the appropriate application for the opening.
4. At existing openings with new hardware the supplier shall field inspect existing conditions prior to the submittal stage to verify the specified hardware will work as required. Provide alternate solutions and proposals as needed.

B. Refer to Section 080671, Door Hardware Sets, for hardware sets.

END OF SECTION 087100

SECTION 088000 - GLAZING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes glazing for the following products and applications, including those specified in other Sections where glazing requirements are specified by reference to this Section:

1. Doors.
2. Interior borrowed lites, sidelights and transoms.
3. Glazed entrances.
4. Storefront framing.
5. Glazing film, decorative.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Manufacturer: A firm that produces primary glass or fabricated glass as defined in referenced glazing publications.

B. Interspace: Space between lites of an insulating-glass unit that contains dehydrated air or a specified gas.

C. Deterioration of Insulating Glass: Failure of the hermetic seal under normal use that is attributed to the manufacturing process and not to causes other than glass breakage and practices for maintaining and cleaning insulating glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Evidence of failure is the obstruction of vision by dust, moisture, or film on interior surfaces of glass.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each glass product and glazing material indicated.

B. Samples: For the following products, in the form of 12-inch- (300-mm-) square Samples for glass and of 12-inch- (300-mm-) long Samples for sealants. Install sealant Samples between two strips of material representative in color of the adjoining framing system.

1. Insulating glass for each designation indicated.
2. For each color (except black) of exposed glazing sealant indicated.
3. Each type of glazing film specified

C. Glazing Schedule: Use same designations indicated on Drawings for glazed openings in preparing a schedule listing glass types and thicknesses for each size opening and location.

1. For glass indicated to receive glazing film, indicate location and extent of glazing film on each piece of glass

A. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of glass and glazing products certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

B. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

C. Preconstruction Adhesion and Compatibility Test Report: From glazing sealant manufacturer indicating glazing sealants were tested for adhesion to glass and glazing channel substrates and for compatibility with glass and other glazing materials.

D. Product Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating the following products comply with requirements, based on comprehensive testing of current products:

1. Insulating glass.
2. Glazing sealants.

E. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed glazing similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of glass from one primary-glass manufacturer.

C. Glass Product Testing: Obtain glass test results for product test reports in "Submittals" Article from a qualified testing agency based on testing glass products.

1. Glass Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.

D. Elastomeric Glazing Sealant Product Testing: Obtain sealant test results for product test reports in "Submittals" Article from a qualified testing agency based on testing current sealant formulations within a 36-month period.

1. Sealant Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C 1021 to conduct the testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.
2. Test elastomeric glazing sealants for compliance with requirements specified by reference to ASTM C 920, and where applicable, to other standard test methods.

E. Preconstruction Adhesion and Compatibility Testing: Submit to elastomeric glazing sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of each glass type, tape sealant, gasket, glazing accessory, and glass-framing member that will contact or affect elastomeric glazing sealants.

1. Use manufacturer's standard test methods to determine whether priming and other specific preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of glazing sealants to glass, tape sealants, gaskets, and glazing channel substrates.
   a. Perform tests under normal environmental conditions replicating those that will exist during installation.

2. Submit not fewer than nine pieces of each type and finish of glass-framing members and each type, class, kind, condition, and form of glass (monolithic, laminated, and insulating units) as well as one sample of each glazing accessory (gaskets, tape sealants, setting blocks, and spacers).
3. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
4. For materials failing tests, obtain sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures, including the use of specially formulated primers.
5. Testing will not be required if elastomeric glazing sealant manufacturers submit data based on previous testing of current sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, glazing materials matching those submitted.

F. Safety Glass: Category II materials complying with testing requirements in 16 CFR 1201 and ANSI Z97.1.

1. Subject to compliance with requirements, permanently mark safety glass with certification label of Safety Glazing Certification Council or another certification agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Safety glass includes fully tempered glass and laminated glass.

G. Glazing Publications: Comply with published recommendations of glass product manufacturers and organizations below, unless more stringent requirements are indicated. Refer to these publications for glazing terms not otherwise defined in this Section or in referenced standards.

1. SIGMA Publications: SIGMA TM-3000, "Vertical Glazing Guidelines."
2. GANA Publications: GANA'S "Glazing Manual" and "Laminated Glass Design Guide."
3. IGMA Publication for Insulating Glass: SIGMA TM-3000, "Glazing Guidelines for Sealed Insulating Glass Units."

H. Insulating-Glass Certification Program: Permanently marked either on spacers or on at least one component lite of units with appropriate certification label of the following inspecting and testing agency:

1. Insulating Glass Certification Council.
2. Associated Laboratories, Inc.
3. National Accreditation and Management Institute.

I. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect glazing materials according to manufacturer's written instructions and as needed to prevent damage to glass and glazing materials from condensation, temperature changes, direct exposure to sun, or other causes.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with glazing when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by glazing material manufacturers and when glazing channel substrates are wet from rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

1. Do not install liquid glazing sealants when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by glazing sealant manufacturer or below 40 deg F (4.4 deg C).

1.7 WARRANTY

A. General Warranty: Special warranties specified in this Article shall not deprive Owner of other rights Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Manufacturer's Special Warranty on Insulating Glass: Written warranty, made out to Owner and signed by insulating-glass manufacturer agreeing to furnish replacements for insulating-glass units that deteriorate as defined in "Definitions" Article, f.o.b. the nearest shipping point to Project site, within specified warranty period indicated below.

1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRIMARY FLOAT GLASS

A. Float Glass: ASTM C 1036, Type I (transparent glass, flat), Quality q3 (glazing select); Class 1 unless otherwise indicated in schedules at the end of Part 3.

2.2 HEAT-TREATED FLOAT GLASS

A. Fabrication Process: By horizontal (roller-hearth) process with roll-wave distortion parallel to bottom edge of glass as installed, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Heat-Treated Float Glass: ASTM C 1048; Type I (transparent glass, flat); Quality q3 (glazing select); class, kind (Kind FT – fully tempered or Kind HT - heat treated), and condition as indicated in schedules at the end of Part 3.

2.3 INSULATING GLASS

A. Insulating-Glass Units: Preassembled units consisting of sealed lites of glass separated by a dehydrated interspace, and complying with ASTM E 774 for Class CBA units and with requirements specified in this Article and in the Glass Schedule at the end of Part 3.

B. Overall Unit Thickness and Thickness of Each Lite: Dimensions indicated in the Glass Schedule at the end of Part 3 are nominal and the overall thicknesses of units are measured perpendicularly from outer surfaces of glass lites at unit's edge.

C. Sealing System: Dual seal, with primary and secondary sealants as follows:

1. Manufacturer's standard sealants.

D. Spacer Specifications: Manufacturer's standard spacer material and construction complying with the following requirements:

1. Aluminum with mill or clear-anodized finish.
2. Desiccant: Molecular sieve or silica gel, or blend of both.
3. Corner Construction: Manufacturer's standard corner construction.

2.4 ELASTOMERIC GLAZING SEALANTS

A. General: Provide products of type indicated, complying with the following requirements:

1. Compatibility: Select glazing sealants that are compatible with one another and with other materials they will contact, including glass products, seals of insulating-glass units, and glazing channel substrates, under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
2. Suitability: Comply with sealant and glass manufacturers' written instructions for selecting glazing sealants suitable for applications indicated and for conditions existing at time of installation.
3. Colors of Exposed Glazing Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range for this characteristic.
4. Field-applied sealants shall have a VOC content meeting requirements of Section 018117.

B. Single-Component Neutral-Curing Silicone Sealant: ASTM C 920; Type S; Grade NS; Class 50; Uses NT, M, G, A, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.

1. Products:
   a. Dow Corning Corporation; 791.
   b. Dow Corning Corporation; 795.
   c. GE Silicones; SilPruf NB SCS9000.
   d. GE Silicones; UltraPruf II SCS2900.
   e. Pecora Corporation; 865.
   f. Pecora Corporation; 895.

g. Pecora Corporation; 898

2.5 GLAZING TAPES

A. Back-Bedding Mastic Glazing Tape: Preformed, butyl-based elastomeric tape with a solids content of 100 percent; nonstaining and nonmigrating in contact with nonporous surfaces; with or without spacer rod as recommended in writing by tape and glass manufacturers for application indicated; packaged on rolls with a release paper backing; and complying with ASTM C 1281 and AAMA 806.3 tape, for glazing applications in which tape is subject to continuous pressure.

B. Expanded Cellular Glazing Tape: Closed-cell, PVC foam tape; factory coated with adhesive on both surfaces; packaged on rolls with release liner protecting adhesive; and complying with AAMA 800 for the following types:

1. Type 1, for glazing applications in which tape acts as the primary sealant.
2. Type 2, for glazing applications in which tape is used in combination with a full bead of liquid sealant.

2.6 GLAZING GASKETS

A. Glazing gaskets for storefront and entrance systems are specified in Division 08 Section "Aluminum-Framed Storefronts and Entrances".

B. Glazing gaskets for all other sliding and swinging glazed doors and panels systems and glazed walls are specified in their respective Division 08 Sections.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS GLAZING MATERIALS

A. General: Provide products of material, size, and shape complying with referenced glazing standard, requirements of manufacturers of glass and other glazing materials for application indicated, and with a proven record of compatibility with surfaces contacted in installation.

B. Cleaners, Primers, and Sealers: Types recommended by sealant or gasket manufacturer.

C. Setting Blocks: Silicone elastomeric material with a Shore A durometer hardness of 85, plus or minus 5.

D. Spacers: Elastomeric blocks or continuous extrusions with a Shore A durometer hardness required by glass manufacturer to maintain glass lites in place for installation indicated.

E. Edge Blocks: Elastomeric material of hardness needed to limit glass lateral movement (side walking).

F. Cylindrical Glazing Sealant Backing: ASTM C 1330, Type O (open-cell material), of size and density to control glazing sealant depth and otherwise produce optimum glazing sealant performance.

G. Decorative Window Film: Provide 3M Window Film, in patterns and designs as selected by Architect for each different location, by 3M Company, or equal.

2.8 FABRICATION OF GLASS AND OTHER GLAZING PRODUCTS

A. Fabricate glass and other glazing products in sizes required to glaze openings indicated for Project, with edge and face clearances, edge and surface conditions, and bite complying with written instructions of product manufacturer and referenced glazing standard, to comply with system performance requirements.

B. Grind smooth and polish exposed glass edges.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine framing glazing, with Installer present, for compliance with the following:

1. Manufacturing and installation tolerances, including those for size, squareness, and offsets at corners.
2. Presence and functioning of weep system.
3. Minimum required face or edge clearances.
4. Effective sealing between joints of glass-framing members.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean glazing channels and other framing members receiving glass immediately before glazing. Remove coatings not firmly bonded to substrates.

3.3 GLAZING, GENERAL

A. Comply with combined written instructions of manufacturers of glass, sealants, gaskets, and other glazing materials, unless more stringent requirements are indicated, including those in referenced glazing publications.

B. Glazing channel dimensions, as indicated on Drawings, provide necessary bite on glass, minimum edge and face clearances, and adequate sealant thicknesses, with reasonable tolerances. Adjust as required by Project conditions during installation.

C. Protect glass edges from damage during handling and installation. Remove damaged glass from Project site and legally dispose of off Project site. Damaged glass is glass with edge damage or other imperfections that, when installed, could weaken glass and impair performance and appearance.

D. Apply primers to joint surfaces where required for adhesion of sealants, as determined by preconstruction sealant-substrate testing.

E. Install setting blocks in sill rabbets, sized and located to comply with referenced glazing publications, unless otherwise required by glass manufacturer. Set blocks in thin course of compatible sealant suitable for heel bead.

F. Do not exceed edge pressures stipulated by glass manufacturers for installing glass lites.

G. Provide spacers for glass lites where the length plus width is larger than 50 inches (1270 mm) as follows:

1. Locate spacers directly opposite each other on both inside and outside faces of glass. Install correct size and spacing to preserve required face clearances, unless gaskets and glazing tapes are used that have demonstrated ability to maintain required face clearances and to comply with system performance requirements.
2. Provide 1/8-inch (3-mm) minimum bite of spacers on glass and use thickness equal to sealant width. With glazing tape, use thickness slightly less than final compressed thickness of tape.

H. Provide edge blocking where indicated or needed to prevent glass lites from moving sideways in glazing channel, as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer and according to requirements in referenced glazing publications.

I. Set glass lites in each series with uniform pattern, draw, bow, and similar characteristics.

J. Where wedge-shaped gaskets are driven into one side of channel to pressurize sealant or gasket on opposite side, provide adequate anchorage so gasket cannot walk out when installation is subjected to movement.

K. Square cut wedge-shaped gaskets at corners and install gaskets in a manner recommended by gasket manufacturer to prevent corners from pulling away; seal corner joints and butt joints with sealant recommended by gasket manufacturer.

3.4 TAPE GLAZING

A. Position tapes on fixed stops so that, when compressed by glass, their exposed edges are flush with or protrude slightly above sightline of stops.

B. Install tapes continuously, but not necessarily in one continuous length. Do not stretch tapes to make them fit opening.

C. Where framing joints are vertical, cover these joints by applying tapes to heads and sills first and then to jambs. Where framing joints are horizontal, cover these joints by applying tapes to jambs and then to heads and sills.

D. Place joints in tapes at corners of opening with adjoining lengths butted together, not lapped. Seal joints in tapes with compatible sealant approved by tape manufacturer.

E. Do not remove release paper from tape until just before each glazing unit is installed.

F. Apply heel bead of elastomeric sealant.

G. Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks and press firmly against tape by inserting dense compression gaskets formed and installed to lock in place against faces of removable stops. Start gasket applications at corners and work toward centers of openings.

H. Apply cap bead of elastomeric sealant over exposed edge of tape.

3.5 GASKET GLAZING (DRY)

A. Fabricate compression gaskets in lengths recommended by gasket manufacturer to fit openings exactly, with stretch allowance during installation.

B. Insert soft compression gasket between glass and frame or fixed stop so it is securely in place with joints miter cut and bonded together at corners.

C. Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks and press firmly against soft compression gasket by inserting dense compression gaskets formed and installed to lock in place against faces of removable stops. Start gasket applications at corners and work toward centers of openings. Compress gaskets to produce a weathertight seal without developing bending stresses in glass. Seal gasket joints with sealant recommended by gasket manufacturer.

D. Install gaskets so they protrude past face of glazing stops.

3.6 SEALANT GLAZING (WET)

A. Install continuous spacers, or spacers combined with cylindrical sealant backing, between glass lites and glazing stops to maintain glass face clearances and to prevent sealant from extruding into glass channel and blocking weep systems until sealants cure. Secure spacers or spacers and backings in place and in position to control depth of installed sealant relative to edge clearance for optimum sealant performance.

B. Force sealants into glazing channels to eliminate voids and to ensure complete wetting or bond of sealant to glass and channel surfaces.

C. Tool exposed surfaces of sealants to provide a substantial wash away from glass.

3.7 PROTECTION AND CLEANING

A. Protect exterior glass from damage immediately after installation by attaching crossed streamers to framing held away from glass. Do not apply markers to glass surface. Remove nonpermanent labels, and clean surfaces.

B. Protect glass from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations, including weld splatter. If, despite such protection, contaminating substances do come into contact with glass, remove them immediately as recommended by glass manufacturer.

C. Examine glass surfaces adjacent to or below exterior concrete and other masonry surfaces at frequent intervals during construction, but not less than once a month, for build-up of dirt, scum, alkaline deposits, or stains; remove as recommended by glass manufacturer.

D. Remove and replace glass that is broken, chipped, cracked, abraded, or damaged in any way, including natural causes, accidents, and vandalism, during construction period.

E. Wash glass on both exposed surfaces in each area of Project not more than four days before date scheduled for inspections that establish date of Substantial Completion. Wash glass as recommended by glass manufacturer.

3.8 GLASS SCHEDULE

A. Interior Glazing, as Scheduled:

1. GL-1; Non-Fire Rated Doors, Transoms, Sidelights and Borrowed Lights: 1/4 inch clear fully tempered (Kind FT) glass.
2. GL-2; Storefront and Entrance Framing and Glazed Aluminum Framed Doors: Provide 1 inch insulated tempered glass as follows:

    a. Outboard Lite: 1/4-inch thick clear, fully tempered (Kind FT) glass.
    b. Air Space: 1/2 inch, air filled.
    c. Inboard Lite: 1/4-inch thick clear, fully tempered (Kind FT) glass

3. Glazing Film: Provide decorative glazing film where indicated on Drawings.

END OF SECTION 088000

SECTION 092216 - NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Non-load-bearing steel framing systems for interior gypsum board assemblies.
2. Suspension systems for interior gypsum ceilings, soffits, and grid systems.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:

1. Framing for partition in utility tunnel is specified in Division 05 Section “Cold Formed Metal Framing.”

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.3 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

A. Conduct a preconstruction meeting prior to installing any new partitions. Mark-out proposed locations for the layout of all partitions on the floor slab and review with Architect at the preconstruction meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies that incorporate non-load-bearing steel framing, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.

B. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by an independent testing agency.

2.2 FRAMING SYSTEMS

A. Framing Members, General: Comply with ASTM C 754 for conditions indicated.

1. Steel Sheet Components: Comply with ASTM C 645 requirements for metal unless otherwise indicated.

2. Protective Coating: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G40 (Z120), hot-dip galvanized, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645. EQ studs not permitted.

1. Steel Studs and Runners:
   a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0296 inch, 30 mils.
   b. Depth: As scheduled on Drawings for each location.

C. Slip-Type Head Joints: Provide one of the following:

1. Single Long-Leg Runner System: ASTM C 645 top runner with 2-inch- (51-mm-) deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs, installed with studs friction fit into top runner and with continuous cold rolled channel bridging attached to each stud located within 12 inches (305 mm) of the top of studs to provide lateral bracing.
2. Double-Runner System: ASTM C 645 top runners, inside runner with 2-inch- (51-mm-) deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs and fastened to studs, and outer runner sized to friction fit inside runner.
3. Deflection Track: Steel sheet top runner manufactured to prevent cracking of finishes applied to interior partition framing resulting from deflection of structure above; in thickness not less than indicated for studs and in width to accommodate depth of studs.
   a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
      1) ClarkDietrich; MaxTrak Slotted Deflection Track
      2) Steel Network Inc. (The); VertiClip SLD Series.
      3) Telling Industries; True-Action™ Slotted Track.

D. Flat Strap and Backing Plate: Steel sheet for blocking and bracing in length and width indicated.

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.033 inch, 33 mil.

E. Cold-Rolled Channel Bridging: Steel, 0.053-inch (1.34-mm) minimum base-metal thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) wide flanges.

1. Depth: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) unless otherwise indicated.
2. Clip Angle: Not less than 1-1/2 by 1-1/2 inches (38 by 38 mm), 0.068-inch- (1.72-mm-) thick, galvanized steel.

F. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645.

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.018 inch (0.45 mm).
2. Depth: 7/8 inch (22.2 mm) unless otherwise indicated.

G. Resilient Furring Channels: 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) deep, steel sheet members designed to reduce sound transmission.

1. Configuration: Asymmetrical.

H. Cold-Rolled Furring Channels: 0.053-inch (1.34-mm) uncoated-steel thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) wide flanges.

1. Depth: 3/4 inch (19 mm) unless otherwise indicated.
2. Furring Brackets: Adjustable, corrugated-edge type of steel sheet with minimum uncoated-steel thickness of 0.033 inch (0.8 mm).
3. Tie Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.062-inch- (1.59-mm-) diameter wire, or double strand of 0.048-inch- (1.21-mm-) diameter wire.

2.3 SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

A. Tie Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.062-inch- (1.59-mm-) diameter wire, or double strand of 0.048-inch- (1.21-mm-) diameter wire.

B. Hanger Attachments to Concrete:

1. Anchors: Fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with holes or loops for attaching wire hangers and capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to 5 times that imposed by construction as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488 by an independent testing agency.
   a. Type: Postinstalled, chemical anchor or postinstalled, expansion anchor.

2. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with clips or other devices for attaching hangers of type indicated, and capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to 10 times that imposed by construction as determined by testing according to ASTM E 1190 by an independent testing agency.

C. Wire Hangers: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.16 inch (4.12 mm) in diameter.

D. Flat Hangers: Steel sheet, 1 by 3/16 inch (25 by 5 mm) by length indicated.

E. Carrying Channels: Cold-rolled, commercial-steel sheet with a base-metal thickness of 0.053 inch (1.34 mm) and minimum 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) wide flanges.

1. Depth: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.

F. Furring Channels (Furring Members):

1. Cold-Rolled Channels: 0.053-inch (1.34-mm) uncoated-steel thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) wide flanges, 3/4 inch (19 mm) deep.
2. Steel Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645.
   a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.018 inch, 18 mil.
   b. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.

3. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645, 7/8 inch (22 mm) deep.
   a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.018 inch, 18 mil.

4. Resilient Furring Channels: 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) deep members designed to reduce sound transmission.
   a. Configuration: Asymmetrical or hat shaped.

G. Grid Suspension System for Gypsum Board Ceilings: ASTM C 645, direct-hung system composed of main beams and cross-furring members that interlock.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:
   a. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.; Drywall Grid Systems.
   b. Chicago Metallic Corporation; Drywall Grid System.
   c. USG Corporation; Drywall Suspension System.

2.4 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards.

1. Fasteners for Metal Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel members to substrates.

B. Isolation Strip at Exterior Walls: Provide one of the following:

1. Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt: ASTM D 226, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt), nonperforated.
2. Foam Gasket: Adhesive-backed, closed-cell vinyl foam strips that allow fastener penetration without foam displacement, 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick, in width to suit steel stud size.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Suspended Assemblies: Coordinate installation of suspension systems with installation of overhead structure to ensure that inserts and other provisions for anchorages to building structure have been installed to receive hangers at spacing required to support the Work and that hangers will develop their full strength.

1. Furnish concrete inserts and other devices indicated to other trades for installation in advance of time needed for coordination and construction.

B. Coordination with Sprayed Fire-Resistive Materials:

1. Before sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, attach offset anchor plates or ceiling runners (tracks) to surfaces indicated to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials. Where offset anchor plates are required, provide continuous plates fastened to building structure not more than 24 inches (610 mm) o.c.
2. After sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, remove them only to extent necessary for installation of non-load-bearing steel framing. Do not reduce thickness of fire-resistive materials below that required for fire-resistance ratings indicated. Protect adjacent fire-resistive materials from damage.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Installation Standard: ASTM C 754, except comply with framing sizes and spacing indicated.

1. Gypsum Board Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 840 that apply to framing installation.

B. Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.

C. Install bracing at terminations in assemblies.

D. Do not bridge building control and expansion joints with non-load-bearing steel framing members. Frame both sides of joints independently.

E. Cutting, Notching and Boring Holes in Nonstructural Steel Wall Framing:

1. Flanges and lips of nonstructural steel wall studs shall not be cut or notched.
2. Holes in webs of nonstructural steel wall studs shall be permitted along the centerline of the web of the framing member, shall not exceed 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) in width or 4 inches (102 mm) in length, and the holes shall not be spaced less than 24 inches (610 mm) center to center from another hole or less than 10 inches (254 mm) from the bearing end.

3.4 INSTALLING FRAMED ASSEMBLIES

A. Where studs are installed directly against exterior masonry walls or dissimilar metals at exterior walls, install isolation strip between studs and exterior wall.

B. Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.

1. Space studs at 16 inches (406 mm) o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
2. Refer to Drawings for spacing of metal supports for acoustical plaster systems.

C. Install tracks (runners) at floors and overhead supports. Extend framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings, except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Continue framing around ducts penetrating partitions above ceiling.

1. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where framing extends to overhead structural supports, install to produce joints at tops of framing systems that prevent axial loading of finished assemblies.
2. Door Openings: Screw vertical studs at jambs to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install runner track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.
    a. Install two studs at each jamb unless otherwise indicated.
    b. Install cripple studs at head adjacent to each jamb stud, with a minimum 1/2-inch (13-mm) clearance from jamb stud to allow for installation of control joint in finished assembly.
    c. Extend jamb studs through suspended ceilings and attach to underside of overhead structure.
3. Other Framed Openings: Frame openings other than door openings the same as required for door openings unless otherwise indicated. Install framing below sills of openings to match framing required above door heads.
4. Fire-Resistance-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated and support closures and to make partitions continuous from floor to underside of solid structure.
5. Sound-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with sound-rated assembly indicated.

D. Install steel studs used as furring with clip angles at midpoint of wall span. Install additional clips to limit deflection to L/240 for walls finished with gypsum wall board and L/360 for walls finished with tile or plaster when subject to 5 psf (239 Pa) lateral load.

E. Direct Furring: Attach to concrete or masonry with stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches (610 mm) o.c.

F. Installation Tolerance: Install each framing member so fastening surfaces vary not more than 1/8 inch (3 mm) from the plane formed by faces of adjacent framing.

3.5 INSTALLING SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

A. Install suspension system components in sizes and spacings indicated on Drawings, but not less than those required by referenced installation standards for assembly types and other assembly components indicated.

B. Isolate suspension systems from building structure where they abut or are penetrated by building structure to prevent transfer of loading imposed by structural movement.

C. Suspend hangers from building structure as follows:

1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structural or suspension system.
   a. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions and offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.

2. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with locations of hangers required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in the form of trapezes or equivalent devices.
   a. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced installation standards.

3. Wire Hangers: Secure by looping and wire tying, either directly to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for substrate, and in a manner that will not cause hangers to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
4. Flat Hangers: Secure to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for structure and hanger, and in a manner that will not cause hangers to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
5. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck.
6. Do not attach hangers to permanent metal forms. Furnish cast-in-place hanger inserts that extend through forms.
7. Do not attach hangers to rolled-in hanger tabs of composite steel floor deck.
8. Do not connect or suspend steel framing from ducts, pipes, or conduit.

D. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Wire tie furring channels to supports.

E. Grid Suspension Systems: Attach perimeter wall track or angle where grid suspension systems meet vertical surfaces. Mechanically join main beam and cross-furring members to each other and butt-cut to fit into wall track.

F. Installation Tolerances: Install suspension systems that are level to within **1**/8 inch in 12 feet (3 mm in 3.6 m) measured lengthwise on each member that will receive finishes and transversely between parallel members that will receive finishes.

END OF SECTION 092216

SECTION 092900 - GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior gypsum board.
2. Sound-attenuation blankets

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 092216 "Non-Structural Metal Framing" for non-structural framing and suspension systems that support gypsum board panels.
2. Section 092116.23 "Gypsum Board Shaft Wall Assemblies" for metal shaft-wall framing, gypsum shaft liners, and other components of shaft-wall assemblies.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include product data indicating low-emitting properties, including printed statement of VOC content.

B. Samples: For the following products:

1. Trim Accessories: Full-size Sample in 12-inch- (300-mm-) long length for each trim accessory indicated.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Before beginning gypsum board installation, install mockups of at least 100 sq. ft. (9 sq. m) in surface area to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Install mockups for the following:
   a. Each level of gypsum board finish indicated for use in exposed locations.
2. Apply or install final decoration indicated, including painting and wallcoverings, on exposed surfaces for review of mockups.
3. Simulate finished lighting conditions for review of mockups.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of

damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C 840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written recommendations, whichever are more stringent.

B. Do not install paper-faced gypsum panels until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.

C. Do not install panels that are wet, those that are moisture damaged, and those that are mold damaged.
   1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
   2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.

B. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by an independent testing agency.

C. VOC Content: Gypsum board and cement board panels, finishing materials, adhesives and sealants shall have VOC content meeting the requirements of Section 018117 “Low Emitting Material Requirements”.

2.2 GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL

A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

2.3 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. CertainTeed Corp.
   2. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
   3. Lafarge North America Inc.
   4. National Gypsum Company.
   5. USG Corporation.

B. Gypsum Wallboard: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M.
   1. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
   2. Where drawings indicate regular type 5/8 inch, provide 5/8 inch Type X indicated below.
   3. Long Edges: Tapered.

C. Gypsum Board, Type X: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M.
   1. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
   2. Long Edges: Tapered.

D. Gypsum Ceiling Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M.
   1. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
   2. Long Edges: Tapered.

E. Moisture- and Mold-Resistant Gypsum Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M. With moisture- and mold-resistant core and paper surfaces, in 5/8 inch thickness unless otherwise indicated, with tapered edges; panels shall be classified as Type X

   1. Mold Resistance: ASTM D 3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D 3274.
   2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
      a. National Gypsum Company; Type XP/PR
      b. United States Gypsum Co.; Mold Tough
      c. Georgia Pacific; ToughRock Fireguard X Mold-Guard

F. Abuse-Resistant Gypsum Board: ASTM C 1629/C 1629M.
   1. Core: 5/8 inch, Type X.
   2. Long Edges: Tapered.
   3. Mold Resistance: ASTM D 3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D 3274.
   4. Performance Data:
      a. Surface Abrasion: ASTM C1629. Classification Level 2
      b. Surface Indentation: ASTM C1629. Classification Level 1
      c. Soft-body Impact Test: ASTM C1629. Classification Level 1
   5. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
      a. Gold Bond XP Hi-Abuse; National Gypsum.
      b. ProRoc Gypsum Board Panels; Certainteed, Division of BPB.
      c. Dens Armor Plus Abuse-Resistant; Georgia Pacific

2.4 SPECIALTY GYPSUM BOARD

A. Gypsum Board, Type C: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M. Manufactured to have increased fire-resistive capability.
   1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
      a. CertainTeed Corp.; ProRoc Type C.
      b. Lafarge North America Inc.; Firecheck Type C.
      c. National Gypsum Company; Gold Bond Fire-Shield C.
      d. USG Corporation; Firecode C Core.
   2. Thickness: 5/8 inch, unless otherwise indicated.
   3. Long Edges: Tapered.

4. Provide where required by UL Design or NER 258.

2.5 TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. Interior Trim: ASTM C 1047.
   1. Material: Galvanized-coated steel sheet or rolled zinc
   2. Shapes:
      a. Cornerbead.
      b. Bullnose bead.
      c. LC-Bead: J-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
      d. L-Bead: L-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
      e. Expansion (control) joint.
      f. Curved-Edge Cornerbead: With notched or flexible flanges.

B. Aluminum Trim: Extruded accessories of profiles and dimensions indicated.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. Fry Reglet Corp.
      b. Gordon, Inc.
      c. Pittcon Industries.
   2. Aluminum: Alloy and temper with not less than the strength and durability properties of ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), Alloy 6063-T5.
   3. Finish: Corrosion-resistant primer compatible with joint compound and finish materials specified
   4. Products: Provide Contura curved drywall trim by Gordon Inc. for locations indicated on the Drawings, in sizes required.

2.6 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with ASTM C 475/C 475M.

B. Joint Tape:
   1. Interior Gypsum Board: Paper.

C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Board: For each coat use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.
   1. Prefilling: At open joints, beveled panel edges, and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
   2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use factory mixed drying-type, all-purpose compound.
      a. Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.
   3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use factory mixed drying-type, all-purpose compound.
   4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
   5. Skim Coat: For final coat of Level 5 finish, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.

2.7 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written recommendations.

B. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C 1002, unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Use screws complying with ASTM C 954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch (0.84 to 2.84 mm) thick.

C. Laminating Adhesive: Adhesive or joint compound recommended for directly adhering gypsum panels to continuous substrate.

D. Sound Attenuation Blankets: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing) produced by combining thermosetting resins with mineral fibers manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool.
   1. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Provide mineral-fiber SAFB where required by the UL assembly.
   2. Basis of Design Product: Provide Thermafiber SAFB by Owens Corning, or one of the following:
      a. MinWool® Sound Attenuation Fire Batt (SAFB) by Johns Manville.
      b. Rockwool AFB by Rockwool

E. Acoustical Joint Sealant: As specified in Section 079200 “Joint Sealants”.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and substrates including welded hollow-metal frames and framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLYING AND FINISHING PANELS, GENERAL

A. Comply with ASTM C 840.

B. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.

C. Install panels with face side out. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch (1.5 mm) of open space between panels. Do not force into place.

D. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.

E. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.

F. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases braced internally.
   1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. (0.7 sq. m) in area.
   2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
   3. Where partitions intersect structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch- (6.4- to 9.5-mm-) wide joints to install sealant.

G. Isolate perimeter of gypsum board applied to non-load-bearing partitions at structural abutments, except floors. Provide 1/4- to 1/2-inch- (6.4- to 12.7-mm-) wide spaces at these locations and trim edges with edge trim where edges of panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces with acoustical sealant.

H. Attachment to Steel Framing: Attach panels so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

I. STC-Rated Assemblies: Seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C 919 and with manufacturer's written recommendations for locating edge trim and closing off sound-flanking paths around or through assemblies, including sealing partitions above acoustical ceilings.
   1. Refer to Section 079200 for additional requirements.
   2. For assemblies containing acoustical (sound dampening) gypsum board, comply with manufacturer’s directions for complete sound sealed installation. Seal room perimeter with recommended sealant and wrap electrical units with putty as per manufacturer’s directions.

J. Install sound attenuation blankets before installing gypsum panels unless blankets are readily installed after panels have been installed on one side.

3.3 APPLYING INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Install interior gypsum board in the following locations:
   1. Type X: Vertical surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Ceiling Type: Ceiling surfaces.
   3. Abuse-Resistant Type: As indicated on Drawings.
   4. Moisture- and Mold-Resistant Type: As indicated on Drawings.
   5. Type C: Where required for specific fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated.

6. Acoustical (Sound Dampening) Type: As indicated on Drawings

B. Single-Layer Application:
   1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing unless otherwise indicated.
   2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly, and minimize end joints.
      a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.
      b. At stairwells and other high walls, install panels horizontally unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.
   3. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.

C. Multilayer Application:
   1. On ceilings, apply gypsum board indicated for base layers before applying base layers on walls/partitions; apply face layers in same sequence. Apply base layers at right angles to framing members and offset face-layer joints one framing member, 16 inches (400 mm) minimum, from parallel base-layer joints, unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.
   2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum board indicated for base layers and face layers vertically (parallel to framing) with joints of base layers located over stud or furring member and face-layer joints offset at least one stud or furring member with base-layer joints, unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly. Stagger joints on opposite sides of partitions.
   3. Fastening Methods: Fasten base layers and face layers separately to supports with screws.

D. Laminating to Substrate: Where gypsum panels are indicated as directly adhered to a substrate (other than studs, joists, furring members, or base layer of gypsum board), comply with gypsum board manufacturer's written recommendations and temporarily brace or fasten gypsum panels until fastening adhesive has set.

3.4 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Control Joints: Install control joints according to ASTM C 840 and in specific locations approved by Architect for visual effect.
   1. Install control joints on 30 foot maximum centers, for all partitions, at locations indicated, and as detailed. Align control joints with door frames wherever possible, with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels, as well as supporting framing behind gypsum panels.
   2. Install control joints at 50 foot maximum centers, with areas not to exceed 2,500 sq. ft. for all ceiling areas, at locations indicated, and as detailed.

C. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:

1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners unless otherwise indicated.
2. Bullnose Bead: Use where indicated.
3. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.
4. L-Bead: Use where indicated.
5. Curved-Edge Cornerbead: Use at curved openings.

D. Aluminum Trim: Install in locations indicated on Drawings.

3.5 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD

A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.

B. Prefill open joints**,** rounded or beveled edges, and damaged surface areas.

C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except for trim products specifically indicated as not intended to receive tape.

D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and according to ASTM C 840:
1. Level 1: Ceiling plenum areas, concealed areas, and where indicated.
2. Level 2: Panels that are substrate for tile.
3. Level 4: At all panel surfaces that will be exposed to view unless otherwise indicated.
4. Level 5: Provide Level 5 finish at all areas where wall washed lighting is indicated and at surfaces scheduled to receive gloss paint, and elsewhere specifically indicated on Drawings and schedules.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Fire walls, fire barriers, fire partitions, smoke barriers and smoke partitions or any other wall required to have protected openings or penetrations shall be effectively and permanently identified with signs or stenciling. Such identification shall:
1. Be located in accessible concealed floor, floor-ceiling or attic spaces.
2. Be repeated at intervals not exceeding 30 feet (914 mm) measured horizontally along the wall or partition.
3. Include lettering not less than 0.5 inch (12.7 mm)) in height, incorporating the followings wording: “One Hour Fire Barrier” or “Two Hour Fire Barrier” as applicable to specific rating of wall.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces from drywall compound and promptly remove from floors and other non-drywall surfaces. Repair surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during drywall application.

B. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.

C. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
   1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
   2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 092900

SECTION 095113 - ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes ceilings consisting of acoustical panels and exposed suspension systems.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Acoustical sealants are specified in Division 07 Section “Joint Sealants”

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product specified .

1. Include product data for acoustical panels indicating VOC content and compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials

B. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans drawn to scale and coordinating penetrations and ceiling-mounted items. Show the following:

1. Ceiling suspension members.
2. Method of attaching hangers to building structure.
3. Ceiling-mounted items including lighting fixtures, diffusers, grilles, speakers, sprinklers, access panels, and special moldings.
4. Minimum Drawing Scale: 1:100

C. Samples for Verification: For each component indicated and for each exposed finish required, prepared on samples of size indicated below.

1. 6-inch- (150-mm-) square samples of each acoustical panel type, pattern, and color.
2. Set of 12-inch- (300-mm-) long samples of exposed suspension system members, including moldings, for each color and system type required.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Test Reports: Indicate compliance of acoustical panel ceilings and components with requirements based on comprehensive testing of current products.

B. Research/Evaluation Reports: Evidence of acoustical panel ceiling's and components' compliance with building code in effect for Project, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Laboratory Test Reports: For acoustical panels, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.

D. Maintenance Data: For finishes to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer who has completed acoustical panel ceilings similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of acoustical ceiling panel and supporting suspension system through one source from a single manufacturer.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver acoustical panels and suspension system components to Project site in original, unopened packages and store them in a fully enclosed space where they will be protected against damage from moisture, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.

B. Before installing acoustical panels, permit them to reach room temperature and a stabilized moisture content.

C. Handle acoustical panels carefully to avoid chipping edges, soiling panels or damaging units in any way.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install acoustical panel ceilings until spaces are enclosed and weatherproof, wet-work in spaces is complete and dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of acoustical panels and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Acoustical Ceiling Components: 2% of each type of panel installed, rounded up to the nearest whole box or carton, but not less than 2 boxes of each type.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Acoustical panels shall have a low-emitting performance meeting the requirements of Section 018117 "Low Emitting Material Requirements".

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide acoustical panel ceilings that comply with the following requirements:

1. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Acoustical panels shall meet the requirements of ASTM E84 for Class A flame spread and smoke developed.

C. Acoustical panels shall have plant-based material content.

2.2 ACOUSTICAL PANELS

A. Acoustical Panel Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard panels of configuration indicated that comply with ASTM E 1264 classifications as designated by types, patterns, acoustical ratings, and light reflectances, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Mounting Method for Measuring Noise Reduction Coefficient: Type E-400; plenum mounting in which face of test specimen is 15-3/4 inches (400 mm) away from test surface per ASTM E 795.
2. Provide fire-resistance rated panels where indicated.

B. Acoustical Panels for Acoustical Panel Ceiling ACT-1: Where this designation is indicated, provide panels complying with the following:

1. ASTM E 1264 Classification:
   a. ASTM E1264-22: Type IV, Form 2, Pattern E
   b. ASTM E1264-23: Type A, Form A2, Pattern E.
2. Color: White.
3. Light Reflectance Coefficient: Not less than LR 0.85.
4. Noise Reduction Coefficient: 0.85
5. Ceiling Attenuation Class: 35
6. AC: 170
7. Fire Rating: Class A
8. Sag Resistance Treatment: Armstrong HumiGuard Plus
9. Anti-Mold and Mildew Treatment: BioBlock+
10. VOC: GREENGUARD Gold Certified low VOC emissions
11. Warranty: 30 year
12. Edge Detail: Square tegular.
13. Thickness: 1 inch.
14. Size: 24 by 24 inches.
15. Basis of Design Product: Armstrong CALLA #2822.
    a. Other Acceptable Products:
       1) CertainTeed Symphony m High NRC #1222BB-85-1

2) USG Mars High-NRC Panels 88135

2.3 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

A. Metal Suspension System Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard direct-hung metal suspension systems of types, structural classifications, and finishes indicated that comply with applicable ASTM C 635 requirements.

B. Suspension System for Acoustical Panel Ceilings : Wide-Face, Capped, Double-Web, Steel Suspension System: Main and cross runners roll formed from cold-rolled steel sheet, prepainted, electrolytically zinc coated, or hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 653/A 653M, G30 (Z120) coating designation, with prefinished 15/16-inch- wide metal caps on flanges; other characteristics as follows:

1. Structural Classification: Intermediate-duty system.
2. End Condition of Cross Runners: Override (stepped) or butt-edge type, as standard with manufacturer.
3. Face Design: Flush face.
4. Cap Material: Steel sheet.
5. Cap Finish: White.
6. Basis of Design Product: Armstrong Prelude XL, or equal.
   a. Other Acceptable Products:
      1) CertainTeed EZ Stab Classic
      2) USG DX

C. Attachment Devices: Size for five times design load indicated in ASTM C 635, Table 1, Direct Hung, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Power-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hangers of type indicated, and with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 10 times that imposed by ceiling construction, as determined by testing per ASTM E 1190, conducted by a qualified testing and inspecting agency.

D. Wire Hangers, Braces, and Ties: Provide wires complying with the following requirements:

1. Zinc-Coated Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper.
2. Size: Select wire diameter so its stress at three times hanger design load (ASTM C 635, Table 1, Direct Hung) will be less than yield stress of wire, but provide not less than 0.106-inch- (2.69-mm-) diameter wire.

E. Metal Edge Moldings and Trim: Type and profile indicated or, if not indicated, manufacturer's standard moldings for edges and penetrations that fit acoustical panel edge details and suspension systems indicated; formed from sheet metal of same material, finish and color as that used for exposed flanges of suspension system runners.

2.4 ACOUSTICAL SEALANT

A. Refer to Division 07 Section “Joint Sealants”.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and structural framing to which acoustical panel ceilings attach or abut, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements specified in this and other Sections that affect ceiling installation and anchorage, and other conditions affecting performance of acoustical panel ceilings.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Coordination: Furnish layouts for cast-in-place anchors, clips, and other ceiling anchors whose installation is specified in other Sections.

B. Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of acoustical panels to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Avoid using less-than-half-width panels at borders, and comply with layout shown on reflected ceiling plans.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install acoustical panel ceilings to comply with publications referenced below per manufacturer's written instructions and CISCA's "Ceiling Systems Handbook."

1. Standard for Ceiling Suspension System Installations: Comply with ASTM C 636.

B. Suspend ceiling hangers from building's structural members and as follows:

1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structure or of ceiling suspension system.
2. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions; offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
3. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with location of hangers at spacings required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in form of trapezes or equivalent devices. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards and publications.
4. Secure wire hangers to ceiling suspension members and to supports above with a minimum of three tight turns. Connect hangers directly either to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure; that are appropriate for

substrate; and that will not deteriorate or otherwise fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.

5. Do not attach hangers to steel deck tabs.
6. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck. Attach hangers to structural members.
7. Space hangers not more than 48 inches (1200 mm) o.c. along each member supported directly from hangers, unless otherwise indicated; and provide hangers not more than 8 inches (200 mm) from ends of each member.

C. Install edge moldings and trim of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and where necessary to conceal edges of acoustical panels.

1. Apply acoustical sealant in a continuous ribbon concealed on back of vertical legs of moldings before they are installed.
2. Screw attach moldings to substrate at intervals not more than 16 inches (400 mm) o.c. and not more than 3 inches (75 mm) from ends, leveling with ceiling suspension system to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet (3 mm in 3.6 m). Miter corners accurately and connect securely.
3. Do not use exposed fasteners, including pop rivets, on moldings and trim.

D. Install suspension system runners so they are square and securely interlocked with one another. Remove and replace dented, bent, or kinked members.

E. Install suspension system runners so the exposed bottom surface of the runner rests flush with the top concealed surface of the edge moldings.

F. Install acoustical panels with undamaged edges and fitted accurately into suspension system runners and edge moldings. Scribe and cut panels at borders and penetrations to provide a neat, precise fit.

1. Arrange directionally patterned acoustical panels as indicated on reflected ceiling plans.

G. Install acoustical panels so that all edges rest flush with the surrounding suspension system runners and edge moldings,

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical panel ceilings, including trim, edge moldings, and suspension system members. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and touchup of minor finish damage. Remove and replace ceiling components that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.

END OF SECTION 095113

SECTION 096500 - RESILIENT FLOORING AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Homogeneous sheet vinyl flooring.
2. Rubber wall base.
3. Resilient flooring accessories.
4. Resilient stair accessories.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product data for each type of product specified.

B. Samples for verification purposes in form of actual flooring or sections of accessories for each color and pattern specified.

1. For heat-welding bead, manufacturer's standard-size samples, but not less than 9 inches (230 mm) long, of each color specified.

C. Shop Drawings: Indicate decorative pattern layout, if any. Show location of seams and edges. Indicate location of columns, doorways, enclosing partitions, built-in furniture, cabinets, and cutout locations.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance data for resilient flooring and accessories.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an installer who is competent in the technique required by sheet flooring manufacturer for heat-welding seams.

B. Single-Source Responsibility for Sheet Flooring and Accessories: Obtain each type, color, and pattern of sheet floor covering specified from one source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying the Work.

C. Fire Performance Characteristics: Provide resilient flooring with the following fire performance characteristics as determined by testing products per ASTM test method indicated below by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Critical Radiant Flux: 0.45 watts per sq. cm or more per ASTM E 648.
2. Smoke Density: Less than 450 per ASTM E 662.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store resilient materials on flat surface in dry space protected from the weather with ambient temperatures maintained between 50 deg F (10 deg C) and 90 deg F (32 deg C)

B. .Store rolls of sheet flooring upright.

C. Move floor coverings and installation accessories into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours before installation, unless longer conditioning periods are recommended in writing by manufacturer.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Maintain a minimum temperature of 70 deg F (21 deg C) in spaces to receive resilient flooring for at least 72 hours prior to installation, during installation, and for not less than 72 hours after installation. After this period, maintain a temperature of not less than 55 deg F (13 deg C).

B. Moisture Testing of Concrete Substrates: Perform moisture tests recommended by manufacturer and as follows:

1. Testing Procedures: Perform calcium chloride or moisture meter tests as required by floor topping and resilient flooring manufacturers.
   a. Calcium Chloride Testing: Anhydrous calcium chloride test, ASTM F 1869.
   b. Moisture Meter Testing: Relative humidity test using in situ probes, ASTM F 2170.

2. Proceed with installation only after substrates do not exceed maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate or relative humidity level measurement acceptable to flooring material manufacturer.

C. Do not install flooring or accessories until they are at the same temperature as the space where they are to be installed.

D. Close spaces to traffic during flooring installation.

1.7 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Install flooring and accessories after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Extra Materials: Furnished from same production run as resilient tile, base and accessories installed. Furnish 5% of each type and color of material provided in the work.

Package materials with protective covering and identify with labels describing contents. Deliver extra materials to Owner.

1. Extra materials of sheet floor covering is not required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Colors, Textures, and Patterns: Provide tile, sheet goods and accessories in color, texture and pattern to match specified products. Colors and patterns indicated by reference to manufacturer's name and designations are for color and pattern identification only and are not intended to limit selection of other manufacturer's products with similar colors and patterns. If no colors or patterns are indicated, provide color(s) and pattern(s) as selected by Architect from manufacturer’s standards.

B. Resilient flooring and base shall comply with RFCI FloorScore Program.

2.2 RESILIENT SHEET FLOORING

A. Homogeneous Sheet Vinyl Flooring RSF-1: High performance homogeneous sheet vinyl flooring meeting ASTM F1913

1. Basis of Design Product: Melodia by Tarkett North America.
2. Roll Width: 6.5 ft.
3. Total Thickness: 0.080"
4. Surface Treatment: UV cured, factory applied polyurethane finish.
5. Color: As scheduled.
6. Accessories: Provide welding rod matching flooring.
7. Other Acceptable Products:
    a. Mannington Commercial; Colorfields Sheet rubber flooring, in color Battleship 858.
    b. Zandur; Sophros Solid Rubber in color SF5027 Aurora

2.3 RESILIENT WALL BASE

A. Rubber Wall Base RB-1, RB-2 and RB-3: ASTM F 1861, Type TS, Group 1 (solid), 4" high, 1/8" thick, smooth surface, and as follows:

1. Style: Straight (toeless) style for all carpeted areas and cove base with toe (set-on type) elsewhere
2. Lengths: Coils in manufacturer's standard length.
3. Inside and Outside Corners: Preformed.
4. Products: Pinnacle by Roppe.
5. Colors: As scheduled.
6. Other Acceptable Products:
    a. Tarkett Rubber Wall Base

b. Armstrong Rubber Wall Base

2.4 RESILIENT STAIR ACCESSORIES

A. Stair Treads: Rubber one-piece tread/riser combination meeting ASTM F-2169, Type TS, Class 1 and 2, Group 1 and 2, and as follows:

1. Nosing Style: Square, hinged.
2. Thickness: 0.091" tapering to 0.070".
3. Overall Depth: 19 inches.
4. Length: As required to fit each stair tread in one piece.
5. Surface Pattern: Square raised disc pattern.
6. Solid Rubber Colored Insert Strip: 2" wide, in contrasting color for visually-impaired.
7. Tread Color: As scheduled.
8. Insert Strip Color: As scheduled.
9. Basis of Design Product: Angle Fit Rubber Stair Treads with Integrated Riser #VIRNSQTRS by Tarkett, or equal.
10. Other Acceptable Products:
    a. Burke by Mannington Commercial; ConnectStep Stair Tread/Riser Combination, in color Gray 204.
    b. Mondo Contract Flooring; MondoStepS Standard Rubber Stair Tread in color Steel ST106.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS RESILIENT ACCESSORIES

A. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors produced for accessory molding complying with requirements indicated.

B. Rubber Accessory Moldings: Provide rubber accessory molding complying with the following:

1. Product Description: Carpet edge for glue-down applications, carpet nosing, nosing for rubber tile, reducer strip for resilient flooring, and tile and carpet joiner.
2. Profile and Dimensions: As indicated or required.

2.6 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

A. Concrete Slab Primer: Nonstaining type as recommended by flooring manufacturer.

B. Concrete Sealer: Type recommended and approved by resilient flooring manufacturer and adhesive manufacturer to ensure proper adhesion of resilient flooring to substrate.

C. Trowelable Underlayments and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland-cement-based formulation provided or approved by flooring manufacturer for applications indicated.

D. Adhesives (Cements): Products supplied by resilient flooring and accessory manufacturers, of type recommended to suit resilient products and substrate conditions

1. Use adhesives that are suitable for moisture conditions of substrate at time of installation.

E. Heat-Welding Bead: Solid-strand product of floor covering manufacturer for heat-welding seams.

1. Color and Pattern: Match color and pattern of sheet floor covering.

F. Floor Polish: Acrylic type, as recommended by flooring material manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. General: Examine areas where installation of flooring will occur, with Installer present, to verify that substrates and conditions are satisfactory for flooring installation and comply with flooring manufacturer's requirements and those specified in this Section.

B. Concrete Subfloors: Verify that concrete slabs comply with ASTM F 710 and the following:

1. Slab substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, hardeners, and other materials whose presence would interfere with bonding of adhesive. Determine adhesion and dryness characteristics by performing bond tests recommended by flooring manufacturer.
2. Finishes of subfloors comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in Division 03 Section "Cast-In-Place Concrete" for slabs receiving resilient flooring.
3. Subfloors are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits of any kind.

C. Concrete Moisture Emission Tests: Perform calcium chloride test or relative humidity test as per manufacturer's directions, as follows, and other tests if recommended by resilient flooring and adhesive manufacturer:

1. Perform moisture test at rate of one per 2,000 sq.ft. of new and existing floor area to be covered.
2. Report test results in writing to Architect, and Contractor within 24 hours after tests are completed. Reports of concrete moisture emission tests shall contain the Project identification name and number, date of test location of test within structure.
3. Perform additional moisture emission tests of in-place concrete when test results indicate specified moisture content has been exceeded, as directed by Architect.
    a. Repeat test one week after initial test minimally and additionally repeat test if required by field conditions to determine moisture levels in area of resilient flooring application.

D. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. If ASTM F2170 or ASTM F1869 test results exceed the prescribed limits, a moisture mitigation product recommended by the flooring manufacturer shall be installed prior to proceeding with installation.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. General: Comply with manufacturer's installation specifications to prepare substrates indicated to receive flooring.

B. Use trowelable leveling and patching compounds per flooring manufacturer's directions to fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates and to patch and level floors as required to provide suitable substrate for flooring application.

C. Remove coatings, including curing compounds, and other substances that are incompatible with flooring adhesives by using a grinder, sander, or polishing machine with a heavy-duty wire brush.

D. Broom or vacuum clean substrates to be covered by flooring immediately before installation of flooring. Following cleaning, examine substrates for moisture, alkaline salts, carbonation, or dust.

E. Apply concrete slab primer, if recommended by flooring manufacturer, prior to applying adhesive. Apply according to manufacturer's directions.

F. Seal concrete substrates as required by moisture test results to ensure proper adhesion of resilient flooring to substrate.

3.3 SHEET FLOORING INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with sheet floor covering manufacturer's written installation instructions.

B. Unroll sheet floor coverings and allow them to stabilize before cutting and fitting, if recommended in writing by manufacturer.

C. Lay out sheet floor coverings to comply with the following requirements:

1. Maintain uniformity of sheet floor covering direction.
2. Arrange for a minimum number of seams and place them in inconspicuous and low-traffic areas, and not less than 6 inches (150 mm) away from parallel joints in flooring substrates.
3. Match edges of sheet floor coverings for color shading and pattern at seams according to manufacturer's written recommendations.
4. Avoid cross seams.

D. Scribe, cut, and fit sheet floor coverings to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces and permanent fixtures, including built-in furniture, cabinets, pipes, outlets, edgings, door frames, thresholds, and nosings.

E. Extend sheet floor coverings into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings.

F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on finish flooring as marked on subfloor. Use chalk or other nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.

G. Install sheet floor coverings on covers for telephone and electrical ducts, and similar items in finished floor areas. Maintain overall continuity of color and pattern with pieces of flooring installed on covers. Tightly adhere edges to perimeter of floor around covers and to covers.

H. Adhere sheet floor coverings to flooring substrates to comply with floor covering manufacturer's written instructions, including those for trowel notching, adhesive mixing, and adhesive open and working times.

1. Produce completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.

I. Heat-Welded Seams: Rout joints and heat weld with welding bead, permanently fusing sections into a seamless floor covering. Prepare, weld, and finish seams according to manufacturer's written instructions and ASTM F 1516 to produce surfaces flush with adjoining floor covering surfaces.

J. Hand roll sheet floor coverings in both directions from center out to embed floor coverings in adhesive and eliminate trapped air. At walls, door casings, and other locations where access by roller is impractical, press floor coverings firmly in place with flat-bladed instrument.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF WALL BASE AND ACCESSORIES

A. General: Install resilient accessories according to manufacturer's written installation instructions.

B. Apply resilient wall base to walls, pilasters, casework, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required. Install wall base in lengths as long as practicable. Tightly adhere wall base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.

1. On masonry surfaces or other similar irregular substrates, fill voids along top edge of resilient wall base with manufacturer's recommended adhesive filler material.
2. Install preformed corners as per manufacturer’s directions.

C. Place resilient accessories so they are butted to adjacent materials of type indicated and bond to substrates with adhesive. Install reducer strips at edges of flooring that otherwise would be exposed.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF RESILIENT STAIR TREADS/RISERS

A. Apply resilient treads/risers to stairs as indicated and according to manufacturer's written installation instructions.

B. Use stair-tread-nose filler, according to resilient tread manufacturer's written instructions, to fill nosing substrates that do not conform to tread contours.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Perform the following operations immediately after completing installation:

1. Remove visible adhesive and other surface blemishes using cleaner recommended by manufacturers.
2. Sweep or vacuum floor thoroughly.
3. Do not wash floor until after time period recommended by resilient flooring manufacturer.
4. Damp-mop flooring to remove black marks and soil.

B. Protect flooring against mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period. Use protection methods indicated or recommended by flooring manufacturer.

1. Apply protective floor polish to flooring surfaces that are free from soil, visible adhesive, and surface blemishes. Coordinate selection of floor polish with Owner's maintenance service requirements.
2. Cover flooring with undyed, untreated building paper until inspection for Substantial Completion.

C. Clean flooring not more than 4 days prior to dates scheduled for inspections intended to establish date of Substantial Completion in each area of Project. Clean flooring using method recommended by manufacturer.

1. Strip protective floor polish that was applied after completing installation prior to cleaning.
2. Reapply floor polish after cleaning.

END OF SECTION 096500

SECTION 096813 - TILE CARPETING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Modular carpet tile flooring

B. Related Requirements:

1. Division 09 Section "Resilient Flooring and Accessories" for resilient wall base and accessories installed with carpet tile.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site

1. Review methods and procedures related to carpet tile installation including, but not limited to, the following:
   a. Review delivery, storage, and handling procedures.
   b. Review ambient conditions and ventilation procedures.
   c. Review subfloor preparation procedures.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include manufacturer's written data on physical characteristics, durability, and fade resistance.
2. Include installation recommendations for each type of substrate.
3. Include product data indicating low-emitting properties, including printed statement of VOC content.

B. Shop Drawings: Show the following:

1. Columns, doorways, enclosing walls or partitions, built-in cabinets, and locations where cutouts are required in carpet tiles.
2. Carpet tile type, color, and dye lot.
3. Type of subfloor.
4. Type of installation.
5. Pattern of installation.
6. Pattern type, location, and direction.
7. Pile direction.
8. Type, color, and location of insets and borders.
9. Type, color, and location of edge, transition, and other accessory strips.
10. Transition details to other flooring materials.

C. Samples: For each of the following products and for each color and texture required. Label each Sample with manufacturer's name, material description, color, pattern, and designation indicated on Drawings and in schedules.

1. Carpet Tile: Full-size Sample.
2. Exposed Edge, Transition, and Other Accessory Stripping: 12-inch- (300-mm-) long Samples.

D. Product Schedule: For carpet tile. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

E. Sustainability: Provide the Statement of the Achievement Level the carpet has attained for Gold, 52 to 70 points, based on specific Sustainable Attribute Performance for all product stages according to ANSI/NSF 140.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

B. Product Test Reports: For carpet tile, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

C. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For carpet tiles to include in maintenance manuals. Include the following:

1. Methods for maintaining carpet tile, including cleaning and stain-removal products and procedures and manufacturer's recommended maintenance schedule.
2. Precautions for cleaning materials and methods that could be detrimental to carpet tile.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who is certified by the International Certified Floorcovering Installers Association at the Commercial II certification level.

B. Performance Characteristics of Carpet Tile: Provide carpet tile identical to that tested for the following performance characteristics, per test methods indicated:

1. Flammability: Passes DOC FF 1-70 Pill Test.
2. Flame Spread: Meets NFPA Class 1 when tested under ASTM E-648 Glue Down.
3. Smoke Density: 450 or less, Flaming Mode when tested under NBS Smoke Chamber NFPA-258.
4. Static: No more than 3.5 KV when tested under AATCC-134.
5. Specific Optical Density: Not more than 300 in first 4 minutes tested in flaming or non-flaming mode when tested under ASTM E662.

6. Critical Radiant Flux: 0.45 watts per sq. cm or more per ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253.

C. Mockups: Before installing carpet tile, install mockups for each type of carpet tile installation required to demonstrate aesthetic effects and qualities of materials and execution. Install mockups to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work:

1. Install mockups in the location and of the size indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect.
2. Notify Architect seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be installed.
3. Demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
4. Obtain Architect's approval of mockups before starting work.
5. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
6. Remove mockups when directed.
7. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undamaged at time of Substantial Completion..

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with CRI Carpet Installation Standard 2011.

B. Store carpeting per manufacturer’s recommendations for allowable temperature and humidity range. Products shall not be allowed to become damp.

C. Remove carpeting from packaging and store in unoccupied, ventilated areas (100% outside air supply, minimum of 1.5 air changes per hour, no recirculation) for 24-72 hours prior to installation. Carpeting shall not be stored with materials which have high emissions of VOCs or other contaminants. Materials with high short-term emissions include, but are not limited to: adhesives, sealants and glazing compounds (specifically those with petrochemical vehicles or carriers); paint, wood preservatives, and finishes; control and/or expansion joint fillers; hard finishes requiring adhesive installation; gypsum board (with associated finish processes and products); and composite or engineered wood products with formaldehyde binders

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Comply with CRI Carpet Installation Standard 2011 for temperature, humidity, and ventilation limitations.

B. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install carpet tiles until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

C. Do not install carpet tiles over concrete slabs until slabs have cured and are sufficiently dry to bond with adhesive and concrete slabs have pH range recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.

D. Where demountable partitions or other items are indicated for installation on top of carpet tiles, install carpet tiles before installing these items.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty for Carpet Tiles: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of carpet tile installation that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty does not include deterioration or failure of carpet tile due to unusual traffic, failure of substrate, vandalism, or abuse.
2. Failures include, but are not limited to, edge raveling, snags, runs, dimensional stability, excess static discharge, loss of tuft bind strength, loss of face fiber, and delamination.
3. Warranty Period: As specified for each tile.

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below, before installation begins, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Carpet Tile: 2 boxes of tile.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CARPET TILE

A. Sustainable Carpet Certification: Provide carpet tile that has a NSF/ANSI 140 rating of Gold or better.

B. Emissions: Provide carpet tile that complies with testing and product requirements of Carpet and Rug Institute's "Green Label Plus" program.

C. Carpet Tile CPT-1:
1. Construction: Stratatec patterned loop
2. Yarn System: Dynex SD Nylon.
3. Stain Protection: Inherent, permanent
4. Soil Protection: Eco-Ensure
5. Dye Method: 100% Solution dyed
6. Pile Density: 6686
7. Machine Gage: 5/64
8. Pile Thickness: 0.070 in
9. Pile Height: 0.187 in
10. Stitches: 10.0 / inch
11. Backing: Ethos Modular with Omnicoat Technology
12. Size: 24” x 24”
13. Guarantees: Lifetime limited.
14. Basis of Design Product: Electric Edit #11611 by Tarkett North America.

15. Color: As selected by Architect
16. Installation: Vertical ashlar.
17. Other Acceptable Products:
    a. Shaw Contract; Fringe Tile 5T038 from Material Matters Collection, in color Airy 37530, size 18” x 36”, brick installation.
    b. Patcraft; Tapis I0551 from Crafted Surfaces Collection, in color Charcoal Fringe 00570, size 18” x 36”, ashlar installation.

D. Carpet Tile CPT-2:
1. Construction: Stratatec patterned loop
2. Yarn System: Dynex SD Nylon.
3. Stain Protection: Inherent, permanent
4. Soil Protection: Eco-Ensure
5. Dye Method: 100% Solution dyed
6. Pile Density: 5625
7. Machine Gage: 5/64
8. Face Weight: 15 oz./sq. yd.
9. Pile Thickness: 0.096 in
10. Pile Height: 0.172 in
11. Stitches: 10.0 / inch
12. Backing: Ethos Modular with Omnicoat Technology
13. Size: 24” x 24”
14. Guarantees: Lifetime limited.
15. Basis of Design Product: Flame Edit #11612 by Tarkett North America.
16. Color: As selected by Architect
17. Installation: Vertical ashlar.
18. Other Acceptable Products:
    a. Mannington Commercial; Scaffold from Urban Grid Collection, in color Crosstown 11212, size 18” x 36”, ashlar installation.
    b. Patcraft; Heirloom Tweed I0549 from Crafted Surfaces Collection, in color Charcoal Fringe 00570, size 18” x 36”, ashlar installation.

E. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.

F. Adhesives: Water-resistant, mildew-resistant, nonstaining, pressure-sensitive type to suit products and subfloor conditions indicated, that complies with flammability requirements for installed carpet tile and is recommended by carpet tile manufacturer for releasable installation.

1. Adhesives shall have a VOC content meeting the requirements of Section 018117 “Low Emitting Material Requirements”.

G. Metal Edge/Transition Strips: Extruded aluminum with mill finish of profile and width shown, of height required to protect exposed edge of carpet, and of maximum lengths to minimize running joints.

H. Carpet Edge Guard: Refer to Division 09 Section "Resilient Flooring and Accessories."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content, alkalinity range, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting carpet tile performance. Examine carpet tile for type, color, pattern, and potential defects.

B. Concrete Subfloors: Verify that concrete slabs comply with ASTM F 710 and the following:

1. Slab substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, hardeners, and other materials that may interfere with adhesive bond. Determine adhesion and dryness characteristics by performing bond and moisture tests recommended by carpet tile manufacturer. Do not install flooring if subfloor moisture emission rate exceeds indicated amounts.
   a. Calcium Chloride Testing: Perform anhydrous calcium chloride test, ASTM F 1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates do not exceed the maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate acceptable to flooring manufacturer.
   b. Moisture Meter Testing: Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes, ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have relative humidity level measurement acceptable to flooring material manufacturer.
   c. Testing Procedures
      1) Where flooring is indicated to be applied to structural concrete topping or concrete slab-on-grade substrates, perform moisture meter tests.
      2) Where flooring is indicated to be applied to areas where hydraulic cement topping is installed, perform calcium chloride or moisture meter tests as required by topping manufacturer.
2. Subfloor finishes comply with requirements specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for slabs receiving carpet tile.
3. Subfloors are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. General: Comply with CRI Carpet Installation Standard 2011, Section 7, "Site Conditions; All Installations," and with carpet tile manufacturer's written installation instructions for preparing substrates indicated to receive carpet tile installation.

B. Use trowelable leveling and patching compounds, according to manufacturer's written instructions, to fill cracks, holes, depressions, and protrusions in substrates. Fill or level cracks, holes and depressions 1/8 inch (3 mm) wide or wider and protrusions more than 1/32 inch (0.8 mm) unless more stringent requirements are required by manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Remove coatings, including curing compounds, and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, without using solvents. Use mechanical methods recommended in writing by carpet tile manufacturer.

D. Clean metal substrates of grease, oil, soil and rust, and prime if directed by adhesive manufacturer. Rough sand painted metal surfaces and remove loose paint. Sand aluminum surfaces, to remove metal oxides, immediately before applying adhesive.

E. Broom and vacuum clean substrates to be covered immediately before installing carpet tile.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with CRI Carpet Installation Standard 2011, Section 18, “Modular Carpet,” and with carpet tile manufacturer's written installation instructions.

B. Installation Method: As recommended in writing by carpet tile manufacturer.

C. Maintain dye lot integrity. Do not mix dye lots in same area.

D. Cut and fit carpet tile to butt tightly to vertical surfaces, permanent fixtures, and built-in furniture including cabinets, pipes, outlets, edgings, thresholds, and nosings. Bind or seal cut edges as recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.

E. Extend carpet tile into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, open-bottomed obstructions, removable flanges, alcoves, and similar openings.

F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on finish flooring as marked on subfloor. Use nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.

G. Install pattern parallel to walls and borders, unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Perform the following operations immediately after installing carpet tile:

1. Remove excess adhesive, seam sealer, and other surface blemishes using cleaner recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
2. Remove yarns that protrude from carpet tile surface.
3. Vacuum carpet tile using commercial machine with face-beater element.

B. Protect installed carpet tile to comply with CRI Carpet Installation Standard 2011, Section 20, "Protecting Indoor Installations."

1. Restrict traffic over adhesive installations for a minimum of 48 hours to allow proper adhesive cure.
2. Restrict exposure to water from cleaning or other sources for a minimum of 30 days.

3. If required to protect the finished floor covering from dirt or paint, or if additional work is to be done after the installation, cover carpeting with a non-staining building material paper.
4. Protect the installation from rolling traffic by using sheets of hardboard or plywood in affected areas.

C. Protect carpet tile against damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during the remainder of construction period. Use protection methods indicated or recommended in writing by carpet tile manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 096813

SECTION 097750 - FIBER REINFORCED PLASTIC COATED PANELS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes fiberglass reinforced polyester (FRP) panels.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product data for each type of product specified. Include data on physical characteristics, durability, fade resistance, and flame resistance characteristics.

1. Include product data for wall panels, adhesives and sealants, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials, including VOC content.

B. Samples for initial selection purposes of each type and color available for fiber reinforced plastic coated panels and molding accessory required of size indicated below:

1. 3 inch square sample of each fiber reinforced plastic coated panel specified.
2. 6-inch long sample of each molding accessory.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product certificates signed by fiber reinforced plastic coated panel manufacturer certifying materials furnished comply with specified requirements.

B. Certified test reports showing compliance with requirements for fire performance characteristics and physical properties.

C. Maintenance data for inclusion in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures." Include the following:

1. Methods for maintaining fiber reinforced plastic coated panels.
2. Precautions for use of cleaning materials and methods that could be detrimental to finishes and performance.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Arrange for installation of fiber reinforced plastic coated panels by a firm that can demonstrate successful experience in installing similar in type and quality to those required for this Project.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect units during transit, delivery, storage, and handling to prevent damage, soilage, and deterioration.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Maintain a constant temperature not less than 70°F in installation areas for at least ten (10) days before and ten (10) days after installation.

B. Field Measurements: Where units are indicated to be fitted to other construction, check actual dimensions of other construction by accurate field measurements; show recorded measurements on final shop drawings. Coordinate manufacturing schedule with construction progress to avoid delay of Work.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Provide manufacturer's standard one year warranty.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis-of-Design Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide FRP products as manufactured by Crane Composites, Inc. or by one of the following:

1. Marlite.
2. Parkland Plastics

2.2 FRP PANELS

A. Performance Requirements:

1. Fire Performance Characteristics: Provide fiber reinforced plastic coated panels with the following surface burning characteristics as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84 by UL or other testing and inspecting organizations acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify fiber reinforced plastic coated panels with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting organization.
   a. Flame Spread: 25 or less.
   b. Smoke Developed: 450 or less.

2. Sustainability: GREENGUARD Gold certified.

B. FRP Panels: High gloss fiberglass reinforced polyester panels 0.090" thick with pebbled textured surface, Class A fire rating, 4-feet wide by height required.

1. Color(s): As scheduled, or if not scheduled a selected by Architect from available colors.
2. Basis of Design Product: "Glasbord with Surfaseal" manufactured by Crane Composites, or approved equivalent

C. Accessories: Provide inside corner, outside corner, division molding and edge trim moldings by same manufacturer, matching wall panels.

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. VOC Content: Sealants and adhesives used for work in this section for interior applications shall meet the requirements of Section 018117 “Low Emitting Material Requirements".

B. Adhesive: Manufacturer's standard low odor, VOC compliant, non-flammable latex based adhesive for use and substrate.

C. Sealant: Manufacturer's standard clear silicone sealant meeting VOC requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Examine substrates for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting installation and performance of fiber reinforced plastic coated panels. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to application.

B. Acclimate panels to room temperature for 48 hours prior to installation.

C. Follow manufacturer's printed instructions for surface preparation.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Do not use materials that are unsound, warped, bowed or twisted.

B. Install fiber reinforced plastic coated panels plumb, level, true, and aligned with adjacent materials.

1. Scribe and cut panels to fit adjoining work.
2. Install to tolerance of 1/32 inch in 8 feet for plumb and level.
3. Coordinate with materials and systems that may be in or adjacent to panels. Provide cutouts for mechanical and electrical items that penetrate.

C. Plan fiber reinforced plastic coated panel layout, balancing panel sizes at corners.

1. Adhere division molding and work from center of wall to corners.
2. Adhere FRP panels to substrate in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
3. Stagger joints between panels and substrate material.

4. Provide moldings at all sides of panels. Adhere ceiling line and curb moldings in place with sealant, and provide sealant in molding channels prior to insertion of panels.
5. Remove excess sealant from panel surfaces immediately.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Repair damaged or defective fiber reinforced plastic coated panels where possible to eliminate functional or visual defects. Where not possible to repair, replace fiber reinforced plastic coated panels.

B. Remove excess adhesive at finished seams, perimeter edges, and adjacent surfaces.

C. Use cleaning methods recommended by the fiber reinforced plastic coated panel manufacturer.

D. Replace panels that cannot be cleaned.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure panels are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 097750

SECTION 099100 - PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems, including epoxy wall coatings, on the following interior and exterior substrates:

1. Steel and iron.
2. Gypsum board.
3. Wood
4. Metal decking and framing at ceilings

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 05 Sections for shop priming of metal substrates with primers specified in this Section.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1. Include product data for paints and coatings, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of topcoat product indicated.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type of paint system and in each color and gloss of topcoat indicated.

1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches (200 mm) square.
2. Step coats on Samples to show each coat required for system.
3. Label each coat of each Sample.
4. Label each Sample for location and application area.

D. Product List: For each product indicated, include the following:

1. Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules.
2. Printout of current "MPI Approved Products List" for each product category specified in Part 2, with the proposed product highlighted.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. MPI Standards: Maintain copy of this standard at the Project site at all times.

1. Products: Complying with MPI standards indicated and listed in "MPI Approved Products List."
2. Preparation and Workmanship: Comply with requirements in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" for products and paint systems indicated.

B. Mockups: Apply benchmark samples of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system specified in Part 3.
   a. Wall and Ceiling Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 sq. ft. (9 sq. m).
   b. Other Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.

2. Apply benchmark samples after permanent lighting and other environmental services have been activated.
3. Final approval of color selections will be based on benchmark samples.
   a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional benchmark samples of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to Owner.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F (7 deg C).

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F (10 and 35 deg C).

B. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F (3 deg C) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

C. Do not apply paints in snow, rain, fog, or mist; when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F (3 deg C) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
2. PPG Architectural Finishes, Inc.
3. Sherwin-Williams Company.
4. Tnemec

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

A. Material Compatibility:

1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

B. VOC Content: Paints and coatings used for work in this section for interior applications shall meet the requirements of Section 018117 “Low Emitting Material Requirements".

C. Colors: As scheduled or if not scheduled, as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

1. Colors scheduled are for color matching only.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
2. Wood: 15 percent

C. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.

D. Begin coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and surfaces are dry.

1. Beginning coating application constitutes Contractor's acceptance of substrates and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates indicated.

B. Remove plates, machined surfaces, and similar items already in place that are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.
2. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers as required to produce paint systems indicated.

D. Steel Substrates: Remove rust and loose mill scale. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer.

E. Gypsum Board Substrates: Do not begin paint application until finishing compound is dry and sanded smooth.

F. Wood: Clean surfaces of dirt, oil, and other foreign substances with scrapers, mineral spirits, and sandpaper, as required. Sand surfaces exposed to view smooth and dust off.

1. Scrape and clean small, dry, seasoned knots, and apply a thin coat of white shellac or other recommended knot sealer before applying primer. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dried.
2. Prime, stain, or seal wood to be painted immediately on delivery. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of wood, including cabinets, counters, cases, and paneling.
3. Seal tops, bottoms, and cutouts of unprimed wood doors with a heavy coat of varnish or sealer immediately on delivery.
4. When transparent finish is required, backprime with spar varnish or polyurethane.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
3. Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.

B. Application Procedures: Apply paints and coatings by brush or roller according to the manufacturer's directions, except s noted below. Spray application is not permitted for trim, ceilings and walls, unless specifically approved by Architect in advance for each individual situation. Roller application on woodwork is not permitted.

1. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.
2. Brushes: Use brushes best suited for the type of material applied. Use brush of appropriate size for the surface or item being painted.
3. Rollers: Use rollers of carpet, velvet back, or high-pile sheep's wool as recommended by the manufacturer for the material and texture required.

C. Minimum Coating Thickness: Apply paint materials no thinner than manufacturer's recommended spreading rate. Provide the total dry film thickness of the entire system as recommended by the manufacturer.

D. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of topcoat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

E. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

F. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

G. Painting Mechanical and Electrical Work: Paint items exposed in equipment rooms and occupied spaces including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Mechanical Work:
   a. Uninsulated metal piping.
   b. Uninsulated plastic piping.
   c. Pipe hangers and supports.
   d. Tanks that do not have factory-applied final finishes.
   e. Visible portions of internal surfaces of metal ducts, without liner, behind air inlets and outlets.
   f. Duct, equipment, and pipe insulation having cotton or canvas insulation covering or other paintable jacket material.
   g. Mechanical equipment that is indicated to have a factory-primed finish for field painting.

2. Electrical Work:
   a. Switchgear.
   b. Panelboards.
   c. Electrical equipment that is indicated to have a factory-primed finish for field painting.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing of Paint Materials: Owner reserves the right to invoke the following procedure at any time and as often as Owner deems necessary during the period when paints are being applied:

1. Owner will engage the services of a qualified testing agency to sample paint materials being used. Samples of material delivered to Project site will be taken, identified, sealed, and certified in presence of Contractor.
2. Testing agency will perform tests for compliance with product requirements.
3. Owner may direct Contractor to stop applying paints if test results show materials being used do not comply with product requirements. Contractor shall remove noncomplying-paint materials from Project site, pay for testing, and repaint surfaces painted with rejected materials. Contractor will be required to remove rejected materials from previously painted surfaces if, on repainting with complying materials, the two paints are incompatible.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

1. Do not paint cabling and other systems that should not have any paint applied as required to maintain their rated integrity.

D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.6 INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. General: Provide listed products or equal products of other named manufacturers in Part 2.

B. Gypsum Board Ceilings: Eggshell acrylic finish.

1. Prime Coat: Latex-based, interior primer; MPI # 50, X-Green 50, 149, X-Green 149, LEED 2009, LEED V4, CHPS Certified.
   a. Benjamin Moore; Ultra Spec 500 Interior Latex Primer N534

2. Intermediate Coat and Topcoat: Low-luster (eggshell or satin), acrylic-latex, interior enamel; MPI # 52, X-Green 52, 145, X-Green 145, 139, X-Green 139, LEED 2009 LEED V4, CHPS Certified.
   a. Benjamin Moore; Ultra Spec 500 Interior Latex Eggshell T538.

C. Gypsum Drywall Walls: Semi-gloss, acrylic finish.

1. Prime Coat: Latex-based, interior primer; MPI # 50, X-Green 50, 149, X-Green 149, LEED 2009, LEED V4, CHPS Certified.
   a. Benjamin Moore; Ultra Spec 500 Interior Latex Primer N534

2. Intermediate Coat and Topcoat: Semigloss acrylic-latex, interior enamel; MPI # 43, X-Green 43, 146, X-Green 146, 140, X-Green 140, LEED 2009, LEED V4, CHPS Certified.
   a. Benjamin Moore; Ultra Spec 500 Latex Semigloss T539.

D. Hollow Metal Doors, Frames, and Sidelights, and Ferrous Metals: Semigloss, acrylic-enamel finish.

1. Prime Coat: Rust-Inhibitive Primer (Water Based), MPI #107, X-Green 107, 134, LEED 2009, CHPS Certified.
   a. Benjamin Moore; Super Spec HP Acrylic Metal Primer P04.

2. Intermediate Coat and Topcoat: Factory-formulated semigloss acrylic-latex enamel for interior application; MPI # 141, X-Green 141, 153, X-Green 153, LEED 2009, LEED V4.
   a. Benjamin Moore; Ultra Spec HP D.T.M. Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel, HP29

E. Stained Wood and Woodwork: Satin, waterborne clear acrylic urethane over stain.

1. Stain Coat: Penetrating wood stain, water-based; MPI # 186 LEED Credit.
   a. Lenmar (Benjamin Moore); Waterborne Interior Wiping Stain 1WB.1300 (240 g/L)

2. Intermediate Coat and Topcoat: Satin, interior waterborne clear acrylic urethane varnish; MPI # 121, 128.
   a. Lenmar (Benjamin Moore); Waterborne Aqua-Plastic Urethane Satin, 1WB.1427 (335 g/L)

F. Metal Decking and Framing Exposed at Ceilings: Flat dryfall finish.

1. Prime Coat: Benjamin Moore; Corotech Prep All Universal Metal Primer V132.
2. Top Coat: Benjamin Moore; Coronado Super Kote 5000 Dry Fall Alkyd Flat 105, MPI # 55.

END OF SECTION 099100

SECTION 101000 - VISUAL DISPLAY SURFACES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following types of visual display boards:

1. Glass markerboards, magnetic.
2. Fabric wrapped tackboards

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's product data for each type of visual display board specified.

B. Shop Drawings: For each type of visual display board required, including dimensioned elevations. Show location of joints between individual panels where unit dimensions exceed maximum panel length. Include sections of typical trim members. Show anchors, grounds, reinforcement, accessories, layout, and installation details.

C. Samples for initial selection purposes in form of manufacturer's color charts showing full range of colors available for tackboards.

D. Samples for Verification: Of the following products, showing color and texture or finish selected. Where finishes involve normal color and texture variations, include Sample sets showing the full range of variations expected. Prepare Samples from the same material to be used for the Work.

1. Tackboards: Sample panels of actual materials to be supplied in the finshed Work, not less than 8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm), mounted on the substrate indicated for the final Work. Include a panel for each type, color, and texture required.

E. Maintenance Data: For fabric wrapped tackboards to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 01. Include fabric manufacturers cleaning and stain-removal recommendations.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain visual display boards through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide materials with the surface-burning characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84 by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify materials with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

1. Class A

C. Provide GREENGUARD certified products.

D. Fabric facing shall meet NFPA 701.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect tackboards from excessive moisture in shipment, storage, and handling. Deliver in unopened bundles and store in a dry place with adequate air circulation.

B. Before installing tackboards, permit them to reach room temperature and a stabilized moisture content.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install tackboards until spaces are enclosed and weatherproof, wet-work in spaces is complete and dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

B. Field Measurements: Verify field measurements before preparation of Shop Drawings and before fabrication to ensure proper fitting. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Glass Markerboards:
   a. Krystal
   b. Quartet.
   c. Egan Visual
   d. Clarus Glassboards
   e. Claridge Products and Equipment, Inc.

2. Tackboards:
   a. Best-Rite Chalkboard Co.
   b. Carolina Chalkboard Co.
   c. Claridge Products and Equipment, Inc.
   d. Ghent Manufacturing, Inc.
   e. Greensteel, Inc.
   f. Lemco, Inc.

g. Marsh Chalkboard Company.

2.2 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Low-Emitting Materials: All composite wood, engineered wood, or agrifber products (e.g., plywood, particleboard, medium density fiberboard) shall contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins. Laminating adhesives used to fabricate on-site and shop-applied composite wood and agrifiber assemblies shall contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins. Acceptable resins and binders include, but are not limited to, phenol formaldehyde and methyl diisocyanate (MDI)

B. VOC Limits for Installation Adhesives and Glues: Materials shall meet the requirements of Section 018117 “Low Emitting Material Requirements.”

2.3 TACKBOARDS

A. Fabric Wrapped Frameless Tackboards: Fabric wrapped tackboard surface with fabric wrapped edges on manufacturer’s standard core material, and as follows:

1. Corners: Square.
2. Nominal Panel Thickness: Manufacturer’s standard
3. Core: Manufacturer’s standard.
4. Fabric Facing: Guliford of Maine FR701 in colors as selected by Architect.
5. Shapes: Rectangular.
6. Sizes: As indicated on Drawings for each location.
7. Mounting Method: Manufacturer’s standard mounting clips concealed attachment system.
8. Basis of Design Product: Edge Wrapped Tackboards by Claridge, or equal.

2.4 GLASS MARKERBOARD

A. Magnetic Glass Markerboards: Provide frameless, glass markerboards fabricated from 1/4" thick, low iron ultra clear glass, magnetic type.

1. Color: White.
2. Edges: Eased polished edges and corners.
3. Sizes: As indicated on Drawings.
4. Accessories: 4 rare earth magnetics.
5. Mounting: invisi-mount concealed mounting.
6. Basis of Design Product: Claridge Glass or equal.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Assembly: Provide factory-assembled tackboards and markerboard units in single units without joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine wall surfaces, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting installation of visual display boards.

B. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Deliver factory-built visual display boards completely assembled in one piece without joints. If dimensions exceed panel size, provide 2 or more pieces of equal length as acceptable to the Architect. When overall dimensions require delivery in separate units, prefit components at the factory, disassemble for delivery, and make final joints at the site. Use splines at joints to maintain surface alignment.

B. Install units in locations and at mounting heights as indicated on drawings; comply with manufacturer's installation instructions. Keep perimeter lines straight, plumb, and level. Provide grounds, clips, backing materials, adhesives, brackets, anchors, trim, and accessories necessary for a complete installation.

3.3 ADJUST AND CLEAN

A. Verify that accessories required for each unit have been properly installed

B. Clean units in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Break in markerboards only as recommended by the manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 101000

SECTION 101400 - SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Panel signs.
2. Signage accessories

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each type of sign.

1. Include product data for adhesives, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials, including VOC content.

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, and large-scale sections of typical members and other components. Show mounting methods, grounds, mounting heights, layout, spacing, reinforcement, accessories, and installation details.

1. Provide message list for each sign, including large-scale details of wording, lettering, symbols and braille layout.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of sign material indicated that involves color selection.

1. Panel Signs: Samples of each finish type and color, on not less than 4-inch squares of plastic material, showing the full range of colors available

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of sign, include the following Samples to verify color selected:

1. Panel Signs: Full-size Samples of each type of sign required.
2. Approved samples will be returned for installation into Project.

E. Product Schedule: For panel signs. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and schedules.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

B. Maintenance Data: For signage cleaning and maintenance requirements to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each sign type through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with ANSI A.117.1 - 2017 and with code provisions as adopted by authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Interior Code Signage: Provide signage as required by accessibility regulations and as scheduled.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. For signs supported by or anchored to permanent construction, furnish templates for installation of anchorage devices and advise installers of anchorage devices about specific requirements for placement of anchorage devices and similar items to be used for attaching signs.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated in the Work include the following:

1. Fabricator of Panel Signs:
   a. ASI Sign Systems, Inc.
   b. Best Sign Systems, Inc.
   c. InPro Corp.
   d. Mohawk Sign Systems.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Acrylic Sheet: ASTM D 4802, Category A-1 (cell-cast sheet), Type UVA (UV absorbing); 0.080 inch (2.03 mm) thick.

2.3 PANEL SIGNS

A. General: Provide signs that comply with requirements indicated for materials, thicknesses, finishes, colors, designs, shapes, sizes, and details of construction.

1. Produce sign surfaces constructed to remain flat under installed conditions within tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.5 mm) measured diagonally.
2. Sign materials shall meet a Class A finish.

B. Interior Panel Signs: Integrally colored acrylic sheet with surface applied raised graphics. Provide lettering, graphics and background materials in colors as selected by Architect.

1. Lettering and Braille Content: Provide uppercase letters raised 1/32 inch (.79 mm), and grade 2 braille for each specific location. Minimum text height: 5/8 inch (15.8 mm).
2. Pictograms: Provide graphics raised 1/32 inch (.79 mm), with minimum 6 inch (152.4 mm) high background field, and lettering and braille written description directly below.
3. Lettering Style: As indicated in Signage Package following this Section.
4. Copy Location: As indicated in Signage Package following this Section.
5. Corners and Edges: As indicated in Signage Package following this Section.
6. Sizes: As indicated in Signage Package following this Section.
7. Insert Window: Clear acrylic for displaying paper inserts of specific type required.
8. Provide specified signage as indicated in Signage Package following this Section.

2.4 PANEL ACCESSORIES

A. Interior Mounting Methods: Use adhesive and two-faced tape.

1. Two-Face Tape: Manufacturer's standard high-bond, foam-core tape, 0.045 inch (1.14 mm) thick, with adhesive on both sides; 3M "VHB Heavy Duty Mounting Tape" or equal.
2. Adhesive: Silicone type
3. Other materials as specified in the Signage Package following this Section.

B. VOC Content: Adhesives shall meet the requirements of Section 018117 “Low Emitting Material Requirements"..

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of work.

B. Verify that items, including anchor inserts, provided under other sections of Work are sized and located to accommodate signs.

C. Examine supporting members to ensure that surfaces are at elevations indicated or required to comply with authorities having jurisdiction and are free from dirt and other deleterious matter.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate interior wall signs and accessories where indicated, in accordance with ANSI A.117.1 - 2017 and with code provisions as adopted by authorities having

jurisdiction, using mounting methods of the type described and in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions.

1. Install signs level, plumb, and at the height indicated, with sign surfaces free from distortion or other defects in appearance.
2. Mount signs on wall adjacent to the latch side of door, unless otherwise indicated. Where there is no wall space to the latch side of the door, including at double leaf doors, mount sign on the nearest adjacent wall as approved by the Architect. Mount signs at 48-inches (1219 mm) from the baseline of the lowest characters to the finished floor.
3. Locate signs to allow approach within 3-inches (75 mm) of sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within swing of door.

B. Wall-Mounted Panel Signs and Directories: Attach signs to wall surfaces using methods indicated below:

1. Adhesive: Clean bond-breaking materials from substrate surface and remove loose debris. Apply linear beads or spots of adhesive symmetrically to back of sign and of suitable quantity to support weight of sign after cure without slippage. Keep adhesive away from edges to prevent adhesive extrusion as sign is applied and to prevent visibility of cured adhesive at sign edges. Place sign in position, and push to engage adhesive. Temporarily support sign in position until adhesive fully sets.
2. Two-Face Tape: Clean bond-breaking materials from substrate surface and remove loose debris. Apply tape strips symmetrically to back of sign and of suitable quantity to support weight of sign without slippage. Keep strips away from edges to prevent visibility at sign edges. Place sign in position, and push to engage tape adhesive.

C. Glass-Mounted Panel Signs: Provide backer panel that matches color and size of panel sign and adhere to glass surface. Mount panel signs to backer panel using self-adhesive methods.

3.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. After installation, clean soiled sign surfaces according to manufacturer's written instructions. Protect signs from damage until acceptance by Owner.

3.4 INTERIOR SIGN SCHEDULE

A. Provide signage as per the Signage Package attached to this Section.

END OF SECTION 101400

Signage Package

REHAB NATURAL SCIENCES BUILDING - BOOKSTORE SURGE

State University of New York - Purchase College

DECEMBER 2024

Goody Clancy

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SIGNAGE TYPE SCHEDULE

MESSAGE SCHEDULE

FLOOR PLANS

SIGNAGE TYPES

TYPOGRAPHY

SIGNAGE TYPE

ROOM SIGNAGE : TYPE A

RESTROOM SIGNAGE : TYPE B

STAIR SIGNAGE : TYPE C

EMERGENCY EXIT ONLY SIGNAGE : TYPE E

ELEVATOR SIGNAGE : TYPE F

FIRE EXTINGUISHER SIGNAGE : TYPE G

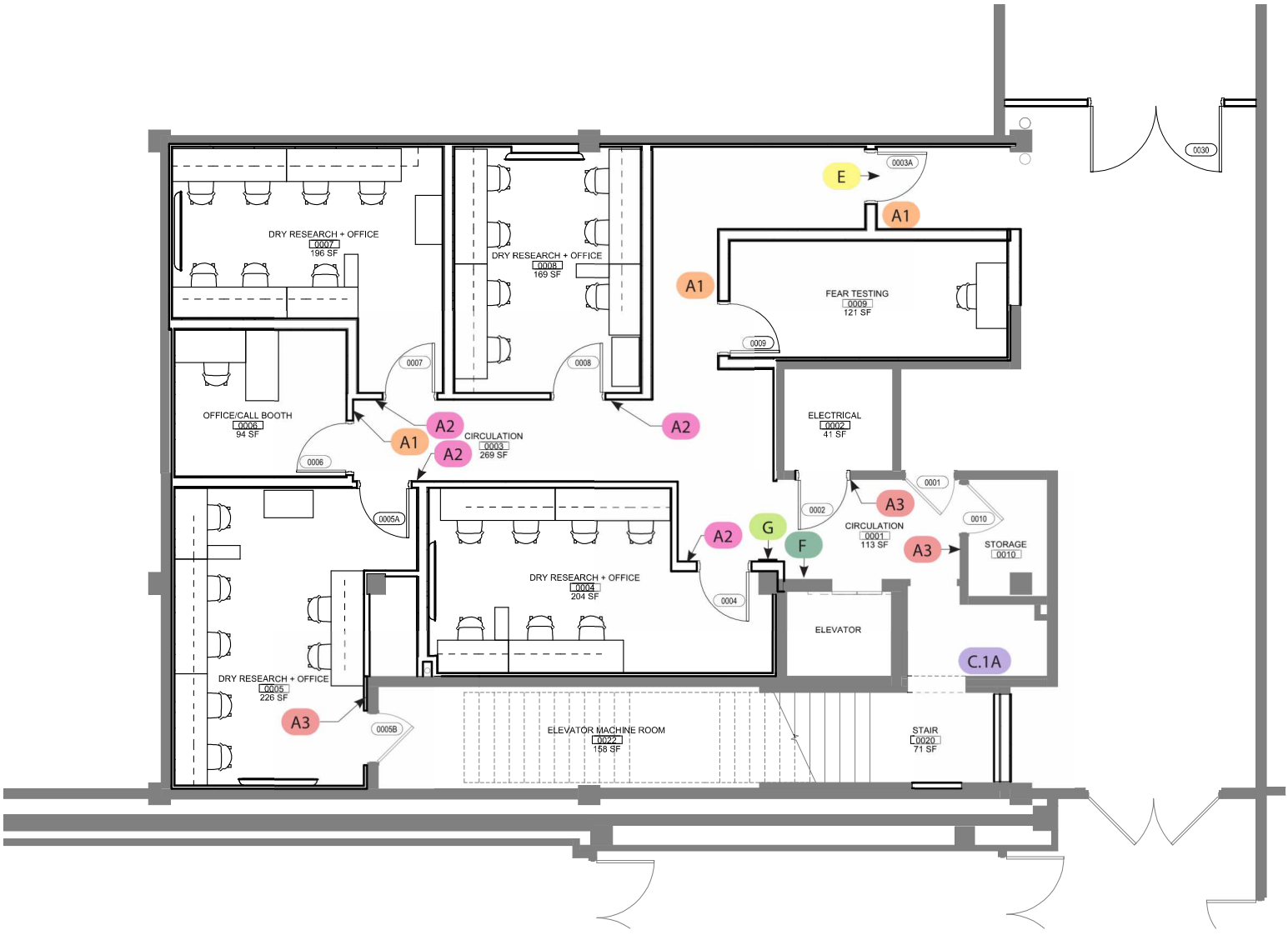
ACCESSIBLE ENTRANCE SIGNAGE : TYPE H

MESSAGE SCHEDULE

	ROOM NUMBER	SIGN NAME	SIGN TYPE
LOWER LEVEL			
	0003A	PSYCHOLOGY	A1
	0009	FEAR TESTING	A1
	0008	DRY RESEARCH LAB	A2
	0007	DRY RESEARCH LAB	A2
	0006	OFFICE/CALL BOOTH	A1
	0005A	DRY RESEARCH LAB	A2
	0004	DRY RESEARCH LAB	A2
	0010	STORAGE	A3
	0002	ELECTRICAL ROOM	A3
	0005B	ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM	A3
UPPER LEVEL			
	1002A	DRY RESEARCH LAB	A2
	1002B	DRY RESEARCH LAB	A2
	1007	STORAGE	A3
	1002C	OBSERVATION ROOM	A1
	1002D	OBSERVATION ROOM	A1
	1001B	SOCIAL CULTURAL TESTING	A1
	1001C	OFFICE	A1
	1001A	DRY RESEARCH LAB	A2
	1001E	STORAGE	A3
	1001F	ELECTRICAL	A3
	1009B	JANITOR	A3
	1000A	TESTING ROOM	A1
	1000C	TESTING ROOM	A1
	1000D	TESTING ROOM	A1
	1000F	RF CONTROL ROOM	A1
	1000B	WET RESEARCH LAB	A2
	1000F	DRY RESEARCH LAB	A2
	1000G	DRY RESEARCH LAB	A2
	1000H	DRY RESEARCH LAB	A2

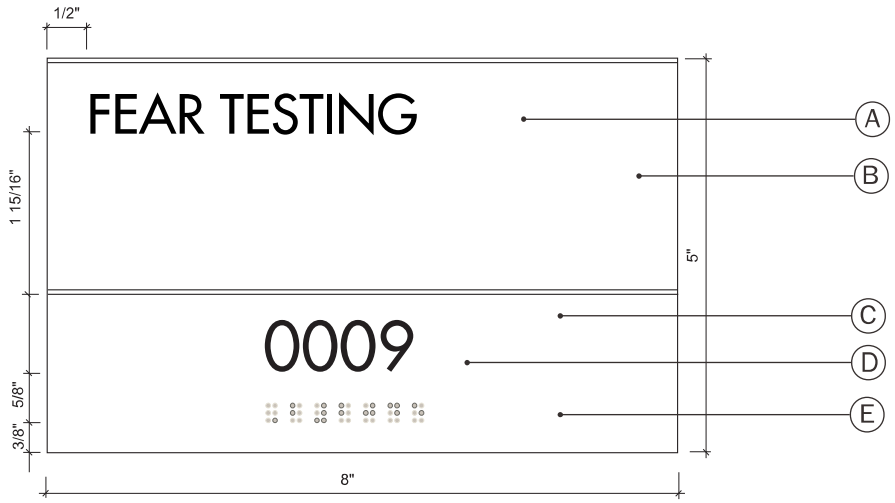
UPPER LEVEL FLOOR

LOWER LEVEL FLOOR

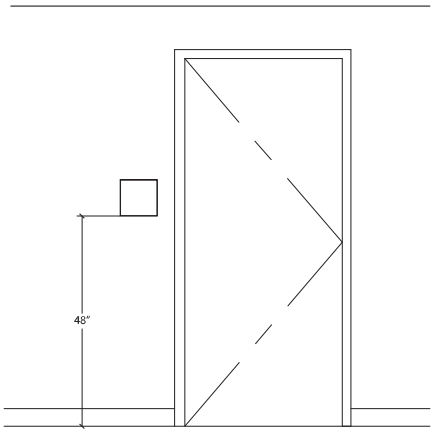


SIGNAGE TYPE - A1

TYPICAL ROOM SIGN



SIGN LAYOUT



INSTALLATION

SIGNAGE SPECIFICATIONS

Size 5" H x 8" W

Description & Use
Typical Room Sign

Message Configuration
(Refer to layout drawing for lettering sizes and dimensions)

Sign Components
Acrylic Plaque
1/32" Raised applique text; Color TBD
1/32" Raised Grade 2 Braille
(Braille to match background color)

Colors
Color A: TBD
Color B: TBD
Color C: TBD
Color D: TBD
Color E: TBD

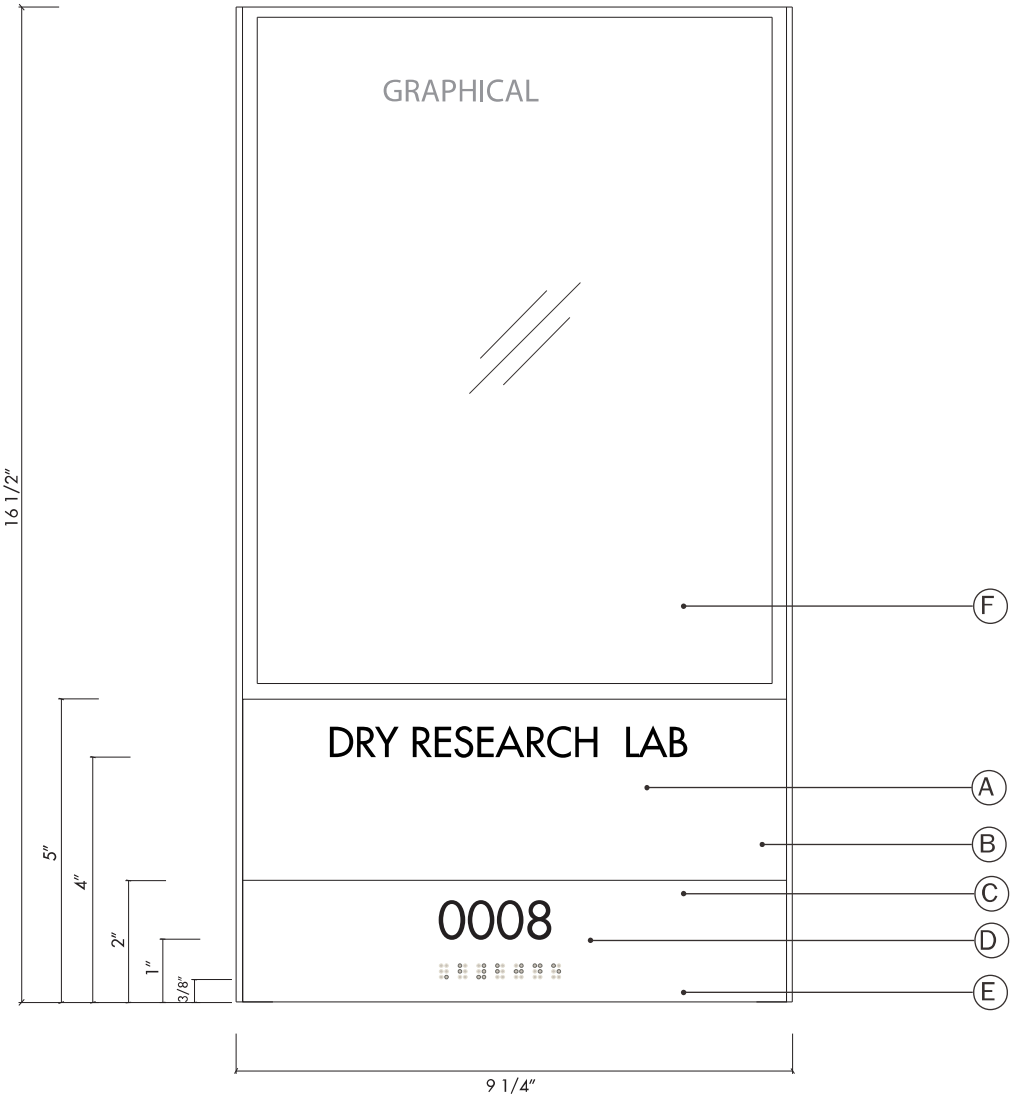
Typography Futura Medium

Mounting Pressure sensitive tape mounting.

Installation & General Notes
- When on solid gyp walls use VHB tape and silicone
- When on glass use double sided tape with vinyl V-2 backer applied same surface as sign
- Typical install, edge of sign 4" off door frame on handle side of door
- When the available wall space next to the handle side of door is less than 18", center the sign in the available wall space

SIGNAGE TYPE - A2

TYPICAL DRY RESEARCH LAB SIGN



SIGN LAYOUT

SIGNAGE SPECIFICATIONS

Size 16 1/2" H x 9 1/4" W

Description & Use
Typical Dry Research Lab Sign

Message Configuration
(Refer to layout drawing for lettering sizes and dimensions)

Sign Components
Acrylic Plaque
1/32" Raised applique text; Color TBD
1/32" Raised Grade 2 Braille
(Braille to match background color)
Clear graphical insert for 8.5"W x 11"H sheet of paper

Colors
Color A: TBD
Color B: TBD
Color C: TBD
Color D: TBD
Color E: TBD
Color F: TBD

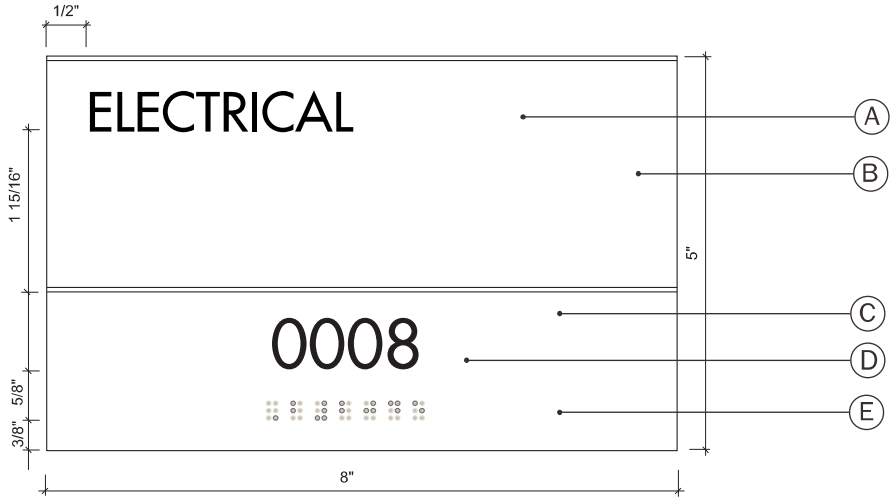
Typography Futura Medium

Mounting Pressure sensitive tape mounting.

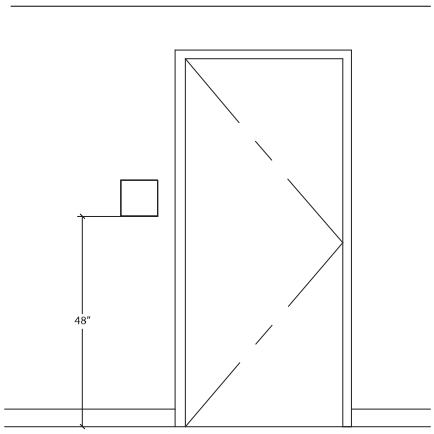
Installation & General Notes
- When on solid gyp walls use VHB tape and silicone
- When on glass use double sided tape with vinyl V-2 backer applied same surface as sign
- Typical install, edge of sign 4" off door frame on handle side of door
- When the available wall space next to the handle side of door is less than 18", center the sign in the available wall space
- Bottom of sign to be mounted 48" above finished floor per ADA.

SIGNAGE TYPE - A3

TYPICAL BACK OF HOUSE



SIGN LAYOUT



INSTALLATION

SIGNAGE SPECIFICATIONS

Size 5" H x 8" W

Description & Use
Typical Back of House Sign

Message Configuration
(Refer to layout drawing for lettering sizes and dimensions)

Sign Components
Acrylic Plaque
1/32" Raised applique text; Color TBD
1/32" Raised Grade 2 Braille
(Braille to match background color)

Colors
Color A: TBD
Color B: TBD
Color C: TBD
Color D: TBD
Color E: TBD

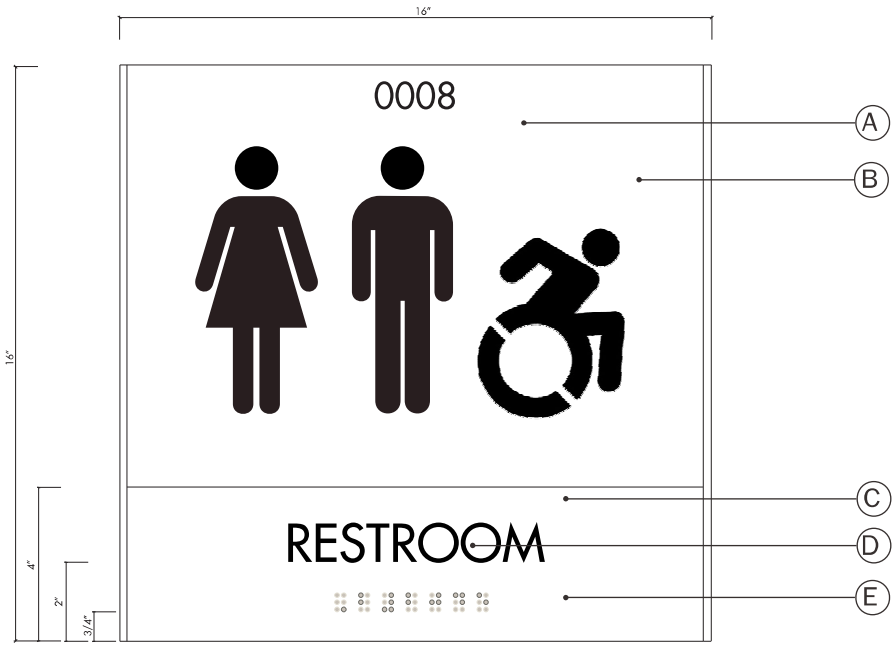
Typography Futura Medium

Mounting Pressure sensitive tape mounting.

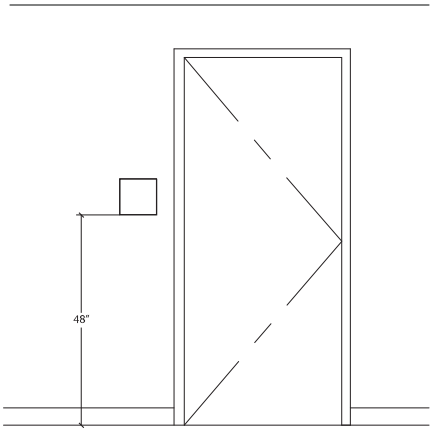
Installation & General Notes
- When on solid gyp walls use VHB tape and silicone
- When on glass use double sided tape with vinyl V-2 backer applied same surface as sign
- Typical install, edge of sign 4" off door frame on handle side of door
- When the available wall space next to the handle side of door is less than 18", center the sign in the available wall space

SIGNAGE TYPE - B1

RESTROOM SIGN



SIGN LAYOUT



INSTALLATION

SIGNAGE SPECIFICATIONS

Size 16" H x 16" W

Description & Use
Typical Restroom Sign

Message Configuration
(Refer to layout drawing for lettering sizes and dimensions)

Sign Components
Acrylic Plaque
1/32" Raised applique text; Color TBD
1/32" Raised Grade 2 Braille
(Braille to match background color)
1/32" Raised applique pictogram; Color TBD

Colors
Color A: TBD
Color B: TBD
Color C: TBD
Color D: TBD
Color E: TBD

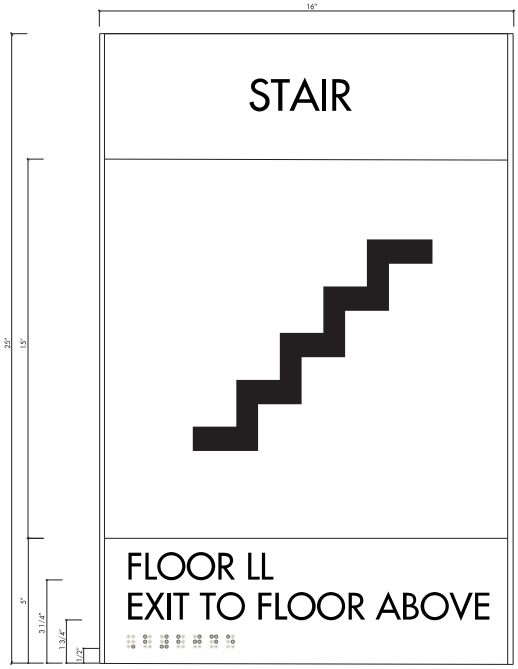
Typography Futura Medium

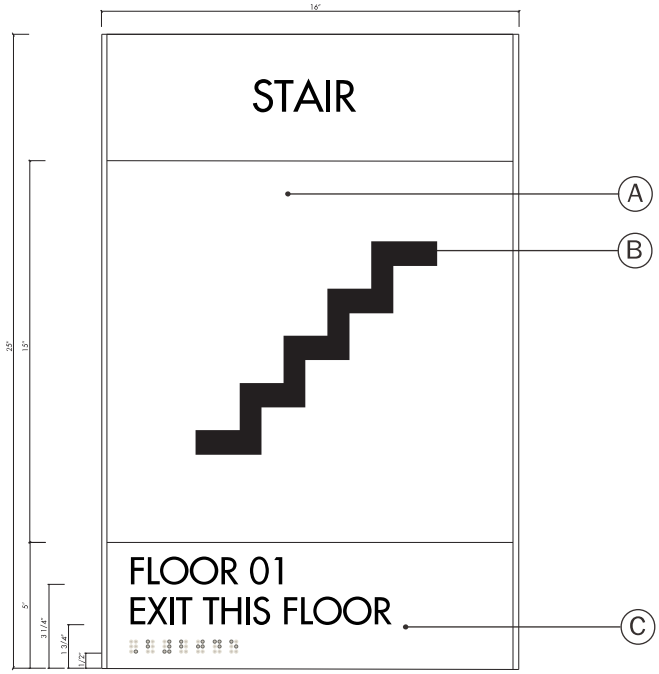
Mounting Pressure sensitive tape mounting.

Installation & General Notes
- When on solid gyp walls use VHB tape and silicone
- When on glass use double sided tape with vinyl V-2 backer applied same surface as sign
- Typical install, edge of sign 4" off door frame on handle side of door
- When the available wall space next to the handle side of door is less than 18", center the sign in the available wall space

SIGNAGE TYPE - C.1A & C.1B

STAIR IDENTIFICATION SIGN





SIGN LAYOUT

SIGNAGE SPECIFICATIONS

Size 25" H x 16" W

Description & Use
Stair Identification Sign

Message Configuration
(Refer to layout drawing for lettering sizes and dimensions)

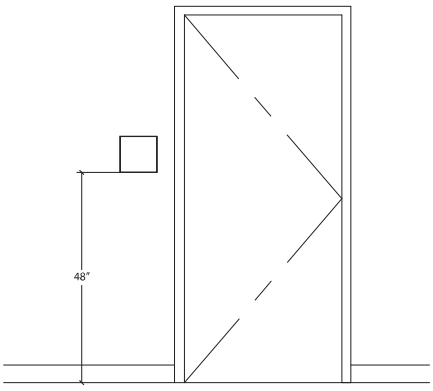
Sign Components
Acrylic Plaque
1/32" Raised applique text; Color TBD
1/32" Raised Grade 2 Braille
(Braille to match background color)
1/32" Raised applique pictogram; Color TBD

Colors
Color A: TBD
Color B: TBD
Color C: TBD

Typography Futura Medium

Mounting Pressure sensitive tape mounting.

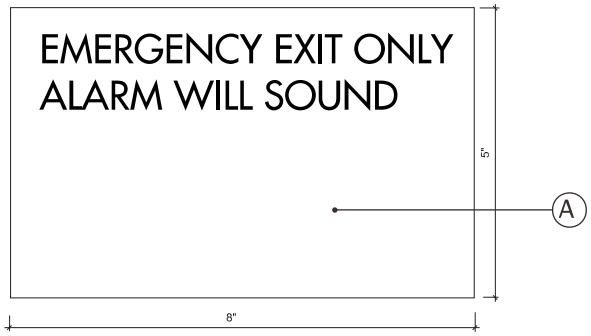
Installation & General Notes
- When on solid gyp walls use VHB tape and silicone
- When on glass use double sided tape with vinyl V-2 backer applied same surface as sign
- Typical install, edge of sign 4" off door frame on handle side of door
- When the available wall space next to the handle side of door is less than 18", center the sign in the available wall space



INSTALLATION

SIGNAGE TYPE - E

EMERGENCY EXIT DOOR SIGN



SIGNAGE SPECIFICATIONS

Size 9”H x 15”W

Description & Use
Stairwell Identification Sign

Message Configuration
(Refer to layout drawing for lettering sizes and dimensions)

Sign Components
Acrylic Plaque
1/32” Raised applique text; Color TBD

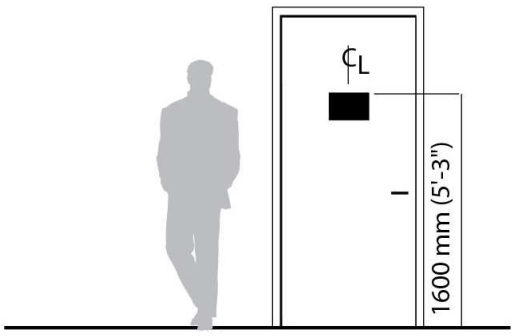
Colors
Color A: TBD

Typography Futura Medium

Mounting Pressure sensitive tape mounting.

Installation & General Notes
- When on solid gyp walls use VHB tape and silicone
- When on glass use double sided tape with vinyl V-2 backer applied same surface as sign

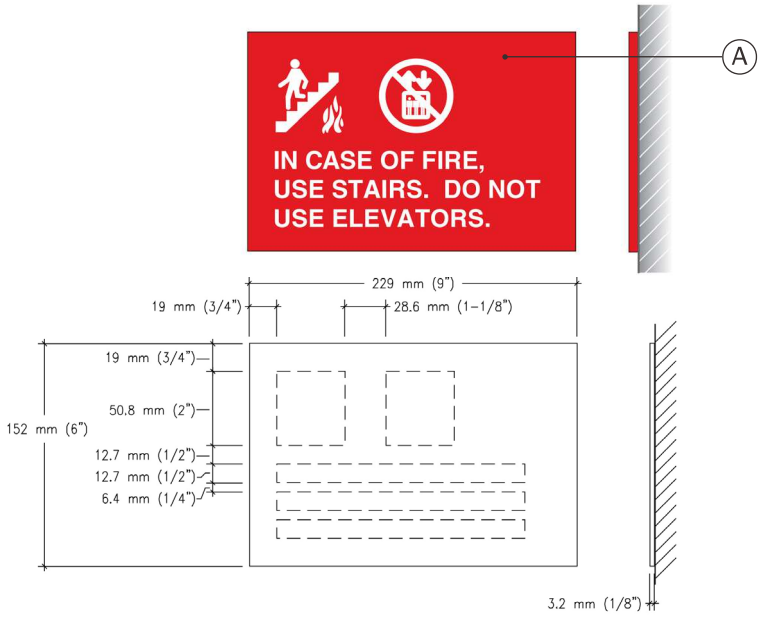
SIGN LAYOUT



INSTALLATION

SIGNAGE TYPE - F

ELEVATOR SIGNAGE (NOT ACCESS EXIT)



SIGNAGE SPECIFICATIONS

Size 6"H x 9"W

Description & Use
Elevator Signage (Not Access Exit)

Message Configuration
(Refer to layout drawing for lettering sizes and dimensions)

Sign Components
Acrylic Plaque
1/32" Raised applique text; Color TBD
1/32" Raised applique pictogram; Color TBD

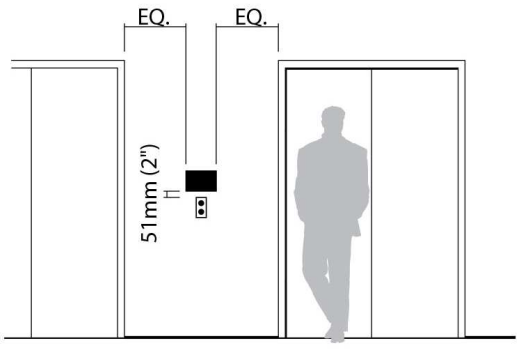
Colors
Color A: Red

Typography Futura Medium

Mounting Pressure sensitive tape mounting.

Installation & General Notes
- When on solid gyp walls use VHB tape and silicone

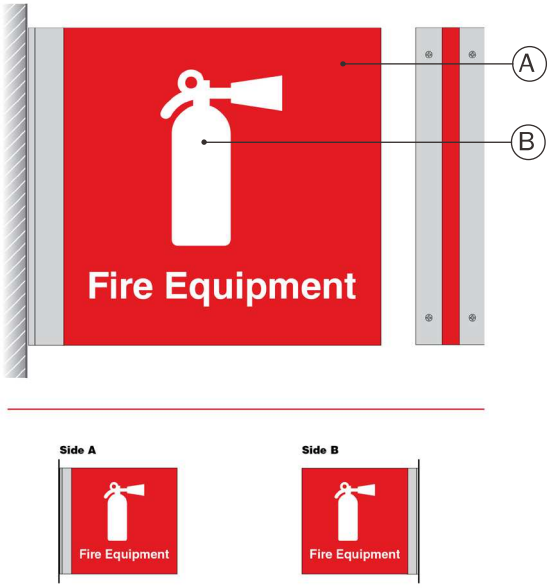
SIGN LAYOUT



INSTALLATION

SIGNAGE TYPE - G

FIRE EXTINGUISHER IDENTIFICATION SIGN



SIGNAGE SPECIFICATIONS

Size 9”H x 9”W

Description & Use
Fire Extinguisher Identification Sign

Message Configuration
(Refer to layout drawing for lettering sizes and dimensions)

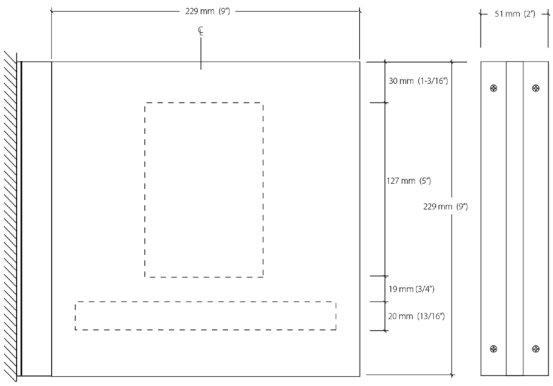
Sign Components
Acrylic Plaque
1/32” Raised applique text; Color TBD
1/32” Raised applique pictogram; Color TBD

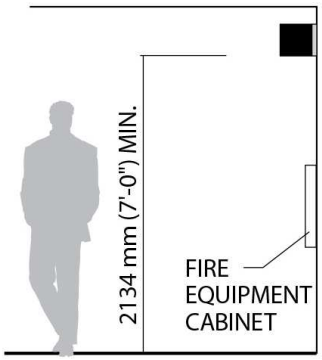
Colors
Color A: Red

Typography Futura Medium

Mounting Pressure sensitive tape mounting.

Installation & General Notes
- When on solid gyp walls use VHB tape and silicone





SIGN LAYOUT

INSTALLATION

SIGNAGE TYPE - H

ACCESSIBLE ENTRANCE SIGN

SIGNAGE SPECIFICATIONS

Size 16" H x 16" W

Description & Use
Accessible Entrance Sign

Message Configuration
(Refer to layout drawing for lettering sizes and dimensions)

Sign Components
Acrylic Plaque
1/32" Raised applique text; Color TBD
1/32" Raised Grade 2 Braille
(Braille to match background color)
1/32" Raised applique pictogram; Color TBD

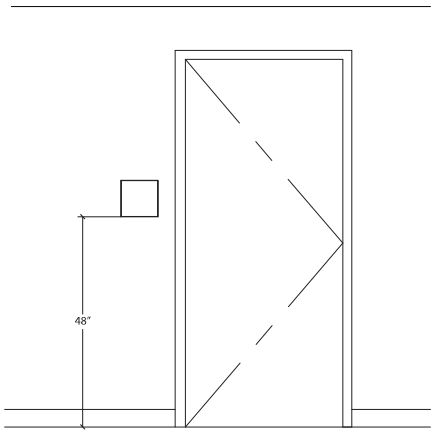
Colors
Color A: TBD

Typography Futura Medium

Mounting Pressure sensitive tape mounting.

Installation & General Notes
- When on solid gyp walls use VHB tape and silicone
- When on glass use double sided tape with vinyl V-2 backer applied same surface as sign
- Typical install, edge of sign 4" off door frame on handle side of door
- When the available wall space next to the handle side of door is less than 18", center the sign in the available wall space
- When installed at the exterior, provide mechanical fasteners, see specifications

SIGN LAYOUT



INSTALLATION

Typography

FUTURA MEDIUM

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z

0123456789!@#$%^&*()-+=,.?

SECTION 102600 - WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Corner guards.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include physical characteristics for each wall and door protection system component indicated.

1. Include product data for adhesives indicating VOC content.

B. Shop Drawings: Show locations, extent, and installation details of each wall and door protection system component. Show methods of attachment to adjoining construction. Show layout of wall panels and proposed reveal locations.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Certified test reports showing compliance with requirements for fire performance characteristics and physical properties.

B. Maintenance Data: For each wall and door protection system component to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 01. Include the following:

1. Precautions for use of cleaning materials and methods that could be detrimental to finishes and performance.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wall and door protection units through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Fire Performance Characteristics: Provide wall and door protection units with the following surface burning characteristics as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84 by UL or other testing and inspecting organizations acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Flame Spread: 75 or less.
2. Smoke Developed: 450 or less.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store wall and door protection materials in original undamaged packages and containers inside a well-ventilated area protected from weather, moisture, soiling, extreme temperatures, and humidity.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install wall and door protection components until the space is enclosed and weatherproof and ambient temperature within the building is maintained at not less than 70 deg F (21 deg C) for not less than 72 hours before beginning installation.

B. Field Measurements: Where units are indicated to be fitted to other construction, check actual dimensions of other construction by accurate field measurements; show recorded measurements on final shop drawings. Coordinate manufacturing schedule with construction progress to avoid delay of Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering wall and door protection products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:

1. Alpar Architectural Products, LLC
2. Arden Architectural Specialties, Inc
3. Boston Retail Products.
4. Construction Specialties, Inc.
5. IPC Door and Wall Protection Systems, InPro Corp.
6. Pawling Corporation.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 240/A 240M.

B. Aluminum: 6061-T6 extrusions

C. Adhesives: Type recommended by manufacturer for applications indicated.

1. Adhesives shall have a VOC content in compliance with Section 018117 "Low Emitting Material Requirements".

2.3 CORNER GUARDS

A. Surface-Mounted, Metal Corner Guards: Fabricated from 1-piece, formed or extruded metal with formed edges; with 90- or 135-degree turn to match wall condition.

1. Material: Stainless steel, Type 304.

a. Thickness: Minimum 0.059 inch (16 gauge).
b. Finish: Directional satin, No. 4.

2. Wing Size: 2 by 2 inches.
3. Corner Radius: 1/8 inch.
4. Height: As scheduled.
5. Mounting: Mechanical fasteners, of type recommended by manufacturer.
6. Basis of Design Product: InPro Stainless Steel Corner Guards or equal.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate wall and door protection systems to comply with requirements indicated for design, dimensions, details, finish, and member sizes, including thicknesses of components.

B. Fabricate components with tight seams and joints with exposed edges rolled. Provide surfaces free of wrinkles, chips, dents, uneven coloration, and other imperfections. Fabricate members and fittings to produce flush, smooth, and rigid hairline joints.

2.5 METAL FINISHES

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines or blend into finish.
2. Grind and polish surfaces to produce uniform, directionally textured, polished finish indicated, free of cross scratches. Run grain with long dimension of each piece.

B. When polishing is completed, passivate and rinse surfaces. Remove embedded foreign matter and leave surfaces chemically clean.

C. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions in which wall and door protection system components and materials will be installed.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Complete finishing operations, including painting, before installing wall and door protection system components.

B. General: Before installation, clean substrate to remove dust, debris, and loose particles.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install wall and door protection units level, plumb, and true to line without distortions. Do not use materials with chips, cracks, voids, stains, or other defects that might be visible in the finished Work.

1. Install wall and door protection units in locations and at mounting heights indicated on Drawings.

B. Do not use materials that are unsound, warped, bowed or twisted.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Clean installed wall and door protection units. Use cleaning methods recommended by the manufacturer.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure wall and door protection units are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 102600

SECTION 105200 - FIRE-PROTECTION SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Portable fire extinguishers.
2. Fire-protection cabinets for portable fire extinguishers.
3. Fire-protection accessories.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for fire-protection specialties.

1. Fire Extinguishers: Include rating and classification.
2. Cabinets: Include roughing-in dimensions, details showing mounting methods, relationships of box and trim to surrounding construction, door hardware, cabinet type, trim style, and panel style.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain fire extinguishers and cabinets through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. NFPA Compliance: Fabricate and label fire extinguishers to comply with NFPA 10, "Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers."

C. State Fire Code Compliance: Fabricate and label fire extinguishers to comply with New York State Fire Code.

D. Fire Extinguishers: FM listed and labeled for type, rating, and classification specified.

E. Fire-Rated Fire-Protection Cabinets: Listed and labeled to comply with requirements of ASTM E 814 for fire-resistance rating of walls where they are installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. J.L. Industries, Activar Construction Products Group
2. Larsen's Manufacturing Company.

3. Potter Roemer Fire Pro.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: Carbon steel, complying with ASTM A 366/A 366M, commercial quality, stretcher leveled, temper rolled.

2.3 PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

A. General: Provide fire extinguishers of type, size, and capacity for each fire-protection cabinet and mounting bracket indicated.

1. Provide fully charged and properly tagged fire extinguishers.

B. Multipurpose Dry-Chemical Type: UL-rated 4A-80B:C, 10-lb nominal capacity, in enameled-steel container.

1. Basis of Design Product: Cosmic 10E by J.L. Industries, Activar Construction Products Group.

2.4 FIRE-PROTECTION CABINETS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Ambassador Series fire extinguisher cabinet as manufactured by J.L. Industries, Activar Construction Products Group.

B. Cabinet Construction: Provide manufacturer's standard box (tub), with trim, frame, door, and hardware to suit cabinet type, trim style, and door style indicated. Weld joints and grind smooth. Miter and weld perimeter door frames.

1. Cabinet Material: Enameled-steel sheet.
2. Cabinet Size: Suitable for specified fire extinguisher.
3. Cabinet Style: Semi-recessed, with 1-1/2" square trim.
4. Fire-Rated Cabinets: Listed and labeled to meet requirements of ASTM E 814 for fire-resistance rating of wall where it is installed.
    a. Construct fire-rated cabinets with double walls fabricated from 0.0478 inch thick, cold-rolled steel sheet lined with minimum 5/8 inch thick, fire-barrier material.
    b. Provide factory-drilled mounting holes.

C. Door Construction: Fabricate doors according to manufacturer's standards, of materials indicated, and coordinated with cabinet types and trim styles selected.

1. Door Material: Steel, with powder coat finish in color selected by Architect.
2. Door Style: Vertical duo.
3. Door Glazing: Laminated safety glass.
4. Door Hardware: Provide satin finish zinc plated pull handle, matching continuous hinge and roller catch.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. Mounting Brackets: Manufacturer's standard steel, designed to secure extinguisher, of sizes required for types and capacities of extinguishers indicated, with plated or baked-enamel finish. Provide brackets for extinguishers not located in cabinets and for kitchen fire extinguishers.

B. Identification: Provide lettering to comply with authorities having jurisdiction for letter style, color, size, spacing, and location. Locate as indicated by Architect.

1. Identify bracket-mounted extinguishers with the words "FIRE EXTINGUISHER" in red letter decals applied to wall surface.

2.6 FINISHES

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces of dirt, oil, grease, mill scale, rust, and other contaminants that could impair paint bond using manufacturer's standard methods.

D. Steel Finishes: Manufacturer’s standard baked-enamel paint in color selected by Architect for the interior of cabinet.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in for hose valves, hose racks, and cabinets to verify actual locations of piping connections before cabinet installation.

B. Examine walls and partitions for suitable framing depth and blocking where recessed and semirecessed cabinets are to be installed.

C. Examine fire extinguishers for proper charging and tagging.

1. Remove and replace damaged, defective, or undercharged units.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing fire-protection specialties.

B. Install in locations and at mounting heights indicated or, if not indicated, at heights acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Prepare recesses for cabinets as required by type and size of cabinet and trim style.
2. Fasten mounting brackets to structure, square and plumb.
3. Fasten cabinets to structure, square and plumb.

3.3 ADJUSTING, CLEANING, AND PROTECTION

A. Adjust cabinet doors that do not swing or operate freely.

B. Refinish or replace cabinets and doors damaged during installation.

C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure that cabinets and doors are without damage or deterioration at the time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 105200

SECTION 105713 - HAT AND COAT RACKS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Wall-mounted coat rack (hooks in RF control room).

B. Related work specified elsewhere:

1. Coat hooks at doors are specified in Division 08 Section “Door Hardware”

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WALL-MOUNTED COAT RACK

A. Wall-Mounted Coat Rack: Type 304 stainless steel coat rack consisting of stainless steel back plate with five (5) J-shaped stainless steel hooks mounted to the back plate.

1. Size: 15"l x 3"w x 1.5"h
2. Finish: Brushed
3. Maximum Weight Capacity: 35 lbs.
4. Hardware: Provide all mounting hardware.
5. Basis of Design Product: Silver J Modern by GlazieVault, or equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine walls and partitions for suitable blocking where coat racks are to be installed.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installation.

B. Install in locations and at mounting heights indicated or, if not indicated, at heights acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Fasten coat racks to structure, square and plumb.

END OF SECTION 105713

SECTION 115213 - PROJECTION SCREENS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Electrically operated front projection screens.

B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:

1. Division 26 Sections for electrical wiring, connections, and installation of control switches for electrically operated projection screens.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product data for each type of screen specified.

1. Include product data for projection screens, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.

B. Shop drawings showing layout and types of projection screens. Include the following:

1. Location of screen centerline relative to ends of screen case.
2. Location of wiring connections.
3. Location of seams in viewing surfaces.
4. Drop length.
5. Connections to supporting structure for pendant- and recess-mounted screens.
6. Anchorage details.
7. Details of juncture of exposed surfaces with adjacent finishes.
8. Frame details.
9. Accessories.
10. Wiring Diagrams: For electrically operated units.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For projection screens to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Single Source Responsibility: Obtain screens from a single manufacturer as a complete unit, including necessary mounting hardware and accessories.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Do not deliver projection screens until building is enclosed, other construction within spaces where screens will be installed is substantially complete, and installation of screens is ready to take place.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of projection screens and ceiling-mounted projector mounts with adjacent construction, including ceiling framing, light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partitions.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Provide manufacturer’s standard 5 year warranty.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Projection screens shall comply with the requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

2.2 ELECTRICALLY OPERATED FRONT PROJECTION SCREENS

A. Electrically Operated Front Projection Screens, General: Manufacturer's standard units consisting of case, screen, motor, controls, mounting accessories, and other components necessary for a complete installation. Provide units that are listed and labeled as an assembly by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Line Voltage Control: Remote, 3-position control switch installed in recessed metal device box with flush cover plate.
   a. Single Station Control Switch: Sustained contact, rocker switch for 110-120V current.
   b. Color of Cover Plate and Rocker Switch: White

2. Motor in Roller: Instant-reversing motor of size and capacity recommended by screen manufacturer; with permanently lubricated ball bearings, automatic thermal-overload protection, preset limit switches to automatically stop screen in up and down positions, and positive-stop action to prevent coasting. Mount motor inside roller with vibration isolators to reduce noise transmission.

3. Screen Mounting: Top edge securely anchored to rigid metal roller and bottom edge formed into a pocket holding a 3/8-inch- (9.5-mm-) diameter metal rod with ends of rod protected by plastic caps.
   a. Roller for motor in roller supported by vibration- and noise-absorbing supports.

B. Electrically Operated Screens for Concealed Mounting Above Ceiling: Motor in roller units designed and fabricated for concealed mounting in ceiling; with metal case enclosing screen roller including a bottom flange for trim around ceiling opening.

1. Basis of Design Product: Provide Access V by Draper Inc., or one of the following:
   a. Da-Lite Tensioned Advantage Electrol by Legrand AV Inc.
   b. Visionary by Stewart Filmscreen Corporation

2. Provide metal or metal-lined wiring compartment on units with motor in roller.
3. Screen Case: Steel, with white finish.
4. Provide screen case with metal brackets for mounting
5. Motor: 110-120 VAC.

C. Tab-Tensioned Screen Material and Viewing Surface: Flexible projection fabric with gain of 1.0, and as follows:

1. Basis of Design Products: Provide Matt White XT1000VB by Draper Inc., or product by one of the following:
   a. Da-Mat by Legrand AV Inc.
   b. SnoMatte 100 by Stewart Filmscreen Corporation.

2. Mildew Resistance: Rating of 0 or 1 when tested according to ASTM G 21.
3. Flame Resistance: Passes NFPA 701.
4. Sustainability: GREENGUARD Gold certified
5. Seamless Construction: Provide screens in sizes indicated, without seams.
6. Edge Treatment: Black masking borders.
7. Screen Format: 16:9 Format
8. Size of Viewing Surface: 193" diagonal (94-1/2" x 168" image area).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install projection screens at locations indicated to comply with screen manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Install front projection screens with screen cases in position and relationship to adjoining construction as indicated, securely anchored to supporting substrate, and in manner that produces a smoothly operating screen with plumb and straight vertical edges and plumb and flat viewing surfaces when screen is lowered.

1. Test electrically operated units to verify that screen, controls, limit switches, closure and other operating components are in optimum functioning condition.

3.2 PROTECTION AND CLEANING

A. Protect projection screens after installation from damage during construction. If despite such protection damage occurs, remove and replace damaged components or entire unit as required to provide units in their original, undamaged condition.

3.3 DEMONSTRATION

A. Startup Services: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup services on motor control system and to train Owner's maintenance personnel as specified below:

1. Test and adjust controls and procedures of operation. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
2. Train Owner's maintenance personnel on procedures and schedules related to startup and shutdown, troubleshooting, reprogramming, and procedures for testing and resetting motor control system.
3. Schedule training with Owner with at least 7 days' advance notice.

END OF SECTION 115213

SECTION 123553 – LABORATORY CASEWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Summary:

1. Laboratory Casework; including wall cabinets, shelving and drying racks including filler panels, and other accessories as needed for a complete and proper installation.
2. Shelving systems including metal supports.
3. Drainage peg-board with peg board accessories.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Division 10 Section 105713 Hat and Coat racks

B. Division 26 - ELECTRICAL: All electrical work related to items in this Section.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Comply with applicable requirements of the following standards and those others referenced in this Section, under the provisions of Division 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. Where these standards conflict with other specified requirements, the most restrictive requirements shall govern.

1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
   a. ANSI/HPVA (Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association): HP-1 – American National Standard for Hardwood and Decorative Plywood.
2. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
   a. ASTM C 209 - Test Methods for Cellulosic Fiber Insulating Board.
   b. ASTM C 518 - Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus.
   c. ASTM D 523 - Standard Specification for Specular Gloss.
   d. ASTM D 1037 - Test Methods of Evaluating Properties of Wood-Base Fiber and Particle Panel Materials.
   e. ASTM E 84 - Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
3. AWI/AWMAC/WI joint publication: *Architectural Woodwork Standards*, 2nd. Edition, as amended by published errata.
4. American Plywood Association (APA): Grades and Specifications.
5. Forest Stewardship Council (FSC): “FSC Certification Program”

6. National Lumber Grades Authority, American Lumber Standards, and Grading Rules and Standards of the various lumber associations whose species are being used, with grade-marks for same.
7. U.S. Department of Commerce Simplified Practice Recommendation R-16, for sizes and use classifications of lumber; and Product Standard (PS):
    a. PS-1 - Construction and Industrial Plywood Standard.
    b. PS-20 - American Softwood Lumber Standard.

B. Definitions:
1. AWI: American Woodwork Institute.
2. AWMAC: Architectural Woodwork Manufacturers Association of Canada, Alberta, Canada.
3. FSC: Forest Stewardship Council.
4. HPVA: Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association.
5. WI: Woodwork Institute.
6. NAUF: No added Urea Formaldehyde.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following under provisions of Division 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:
1. Literature: Manufacturer's product data sheets, specifications, performance data, physical properties and installation instructions.
    a. Submit test data on chemical resistance of epoxy resin tops
    b. Adhesives and Sealants: Include certification of data indicating Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) content of all field-applied adhesives and sealants and compliance with California Department of Health Services Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers, including 2004 Addenda. Submit MSDS highlighting VOC limits.
2. Materials schedule: A complete schedule of casework components, coordinated with the Contract Drawings.
3. Shop Drawings in sufficient detail to show fabrication, installation, anchorage, and interface of the work of this Section with the work of adjacent trades.
    a. Additionally include detailed shop drawings for overhead service panels.
4. Selection samples:
5. Verification samples:
    a. Sample of each type of hardware in specified finish.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Joinery: All joinery work performed under this Section shall be of Premium Quality Grade, as defined in the AWI/AWMAC/WI joint publication: *Architectural Woodwork Standard*.

B. Cabinet Finishes:

1. Performance Tests: Chemical spot test shall be made by applying 10 drops of each reagent to the surface at 77 degrees F. and covered with an upright wide mouth bottle, 2 oz. capacity, to retard evaporation. Spot tests of volatile solvents marked with an * shall be tested as follows: A one inch diameter ball of cotton shall be saturated with the solvent and placed on the surface to be tested and covered with an inverted wide mouth bottle, 2 oz. capacity, to regard evaporation and keep the surface wet with solvent for duration of tests. All reagents shall remain on the surface for a period of one hour. At the end of the test, bottles are removed, excess solvents swabbed with cotton ball, and entire test surface rinsed thoroughly, dried carefully and examined. There shall be no effect other than slight discoloration, change of gloss, or temporary slight softening of the film.

a. Reagents Used

Hydrochloric Acid, 37%	Methyl Alcohol*
Sulfuric Acid, 55%	Ethyl Alcohol*
Nitric Acid, 30%	Ethyl Acetate*
Acetic Acid, Glacial	Acetone*
Phosphoric Acid, 75%	Methyl Ethyl Ketone*
Ammonium Hydroxide, 28%	Benzene*
Sodium Hydroxide, 10%	Toluene*
Gasoline*	Chloroform*
Naptha*	Carbon Tetrachloride*

2. Heat resistance: Hot water (190 degrees-205 degrees) shall be allowed to trickle onto the surface, which shall be set at an angle of 45 degrees from horizontal for a period of 5 minutes. After cooling and wiping dry, the finish shall show no visible effect from the hot water.

3. Moisture resistance: A cellulose sponge (2 inches by 3 inches by 1 inch) shall be soaked with water and place on the surface of the finish for a period of 100 hours. The sponge shall be maintained in a wet condition throughout duration of tests. At the end of the test, the surface shall be dried and upon examination, shall show no blushing or whitening of the finish.

4. Impact resistance: A one pound steel ball (approximately 2 inches in diameter) shall be dropped for a distance of one foot onto the finished surface of a 1/4" thick plywood panel supported underneath by solid

surface. There shall be no evidence of cracks or checks in the finish due to impact upon close examination.

1.6 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Field dimensions: The casework vendor is responsible for details and dimensions not controlled by Project conditions and shall show on his shop drawings all required field measurements beyond his control.

1. The Contractor shall acknowledge the casework vendor's need for accurate field dimensions prior to custom fabrication.
2. The Contractor and the casework vendor's shall cooperate to establish and maintain these field dimensions.
3. The casework vendor shall verify confirm all dimensions at the Project site relative to casework, all, and bring any significant discrepancies to the attention of the Architect prior to casework fabrication.

1.7 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Coordinate the work of this Section with the respective trades responsible for installing interfacing work, and ensure that the work performed hereunder is acceptable to such trades for the installation of their work.

1.8 PRODUCT HANDLING

A. Delivery and Storage: Deliver materials under protective cover and store within dry enclosed space.

B. Protection: Use all means necessary to protect materials of this Section during transition, before, during, and after installation and to protect installed work and materials of all other trades.

1. Store under cover in a ventilated building not exposed to extreme temperature and humidity changes.
2. Do not deliver casework to site until all concrete and masonry work is dry. Do not begin installation until veneer plaster has fully cured and is dry.

C. Replacements: In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Architect, at no change in Contract Sum.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Provide manufacturer's two year warranty against all defects in material or workmanship.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis of Design (Specified Manufacturer): To establish a standard of quality, design and function desired, Drawings and specifications have been based on Mott Manufacturing Ltd. Brantford ON, Canada

B. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with the requirements specified herein, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in the work include the following, or approved equal:

1. Mott Manufacturing Ltd., Brantford ON, Canada
2. Bedcolab, Laval Quebec, Canada.
3. Lab Crafters (Ronkonkoma, NY).

2.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Metal Wall cabinets and

B. Adjustable wall mounted metal shelving and standards

C. Drying racks

2.3 MATERIALS

A. Adjustable Shelves: Front, back, and ends formed down, with edges returned horizontally at front and back to form reinforcing channels.

1. Adjustable shelves shall be mounted to surface type steel standards (wall condition) or slotted studs (above peninsula benches). Adjustable shelves shall be supported by steel shelf brackets. Brackets shall be cold rolled steel with epoxy powder coated finish, complying with BHMA A156.9, Types B04102 and B04112; shelves shall be fastened to brackets with two stainless steel screws per bracket.
2. Adjustable shelves mounted on slotted studs shall be supplied with a continuous 2” high band to create a 1” high curb at rear of shelf. The curb along the back shall be of similar material as the shelf.
3. Provided finished bottom on shelves.

B. Adjustable shelf supports: Manufacturer’s standard adjustable shelf supports. Flush cabinet interior sides, without shelf system permanent projection.

1. Shelf supports: BHMA B84072, wrought steel, mortise mounted.
2. Shelf support clips: Pin type, corrosion resistant coated finish.

3. Shelf adjustment on 1-1/4 inch centers.

C.

1. Painted Metal: Metal wall cabinets, Shelf support brackets, shelving wall standards, filler and closure panels, and fittings needed to assemble casework and assemblies as noted on drawings. Cold-rolled commercial steel sheet, complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M; matte finish; suitable for exposed applications.
   a. Preparation: After assembly, clean surfaces of mill scale, rust, oil, and other contaminants. After cleaning, apply a conversion coating suited to the organic coating to be applied over it.
   b. Finish: Immediately after cleaning and pre-treating, apply a two-coat, chemical-resistant, epoxy baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat. Achieved finish with a minimum dry film thickness of 2 mils without sags, runs or over spray.
   c. Chemical and Physical Resistance of Finish System: Finish shall comply with acceptance levels of cabinet surface finish tests in SEFA 8. Cured films shall be unaffected by 2 ft-lbs impact or ½-inch mandrel bend when supported on 18-gauge steel panel and shall have a pencil hardness of 8H to 9H. The finished product shall have a smooth, hard, and flexible finish that has superior resistance to abrasion, corrosion, and chemical activity.
   d. Color: Selected from manufacturers standard colors.
2. Minimum Metal Thickness:
   a. Sides, Ends, Fixed Backs, Bottoms, Tops, Soffits, and Item Not Otherwise Indicated: 18 Gauge. Except for flammable liquid-storage cabinets, bottoms may be 20 gauge if reinforced.
   b. Back Panels, Drawer Bodies, and Shelving: 20 Gauge except for back panels and doors of flammable liquid storage cabinets and for un-reinforced shelves more than 36 inches long shall be 18 Gauge.
   c. Intermediate Horizontal Rails, Table Aprons and Cross Rails, Center Posts, and Top Gussets: 16 Gauge.
   d. Leveling and Corner Gussets: 12 Gauge

D. Glass. Glass for glazed doors, shall be ¼” thick clear laminated safety glass. complying with ASTM C1172, Kind LT, Condition A, Type 1, Class 1.

E. Pegboards
1. General:
   a. Pegboard size and configuration shall be as indicated on the Drawings.

b. Provide stainless steel drip trough at each pegboard location unless otherwise noted. Trough shall extend a minimum of 2” with catch drain.

c. Pegboards to be fabricated of gray epoxy resin. ¾” thick. All surfaces to be polished, edges radiused 1/8 inch.

2. Pegboard Hooks:

a. Removable rounded-tip polypropylene pegs where noted on the drawings; color of pegs shall be “White”.

b. Pegboard hooks shall be as specified under Section 105713 where noted on the drawings

2.4 HARDWARE

A. Hinges:

1. Heavy-duty five (5) knuckle hinges of all-metal construction, permitting 165 degree swing; accommodate door thicknesses specified. Fully adjustable for clockwise, counter-clockwise, toe in and out door alignment.
2. Base plates for maintaining 1/8" reveals between door/drawers within the same cabinet, and between doors of adjoining cabinets.
3. One pair of hinges per door to 48 inch height. One and one-half pair of hinges per door over 48 inches in height.
4. Hinge mounting: Flathead screws so applied to door and cabinet as to withstand a weight load of 150 pounds minimum.

B. Pulls: Staple-shape wire pull, 4 inches long, 3/8 inch diameter, clear anodized aluminum with brushed finish, with one-inch finger clearance.

C. Catches:

1. Base and wall cabinets: Spring-tension nylon roller catch with steel strike plate; one catch for each door required at double doors without locks.

D. Locks: Heavy duty, cylinder-type lock with eight disc tumblers equal to Illinois Lock Company. Positive tumbler operations shall be accomplished by cam action without the aid of springs.

1. Locations: All hinged doors on casework
2. Keying: All casework locks keyed alike within each room; Masterkey all casework in Project. No two rooms shall be keyed alike unless otherwise directed by Owner’s Representative. Provide 4 keys for each room, and 6 masterkeys (total).

a. The lock system shall guarantee security which restricts the duplicating of keys to registered locksmiths.

3. Strike plates: Finish 26D.

E. Hardware Finish: Satin finish stainless steel US32D, unless otherwise noted.

2.5 WALL MOUNTED WET RESEARCH CABINETS – (CB1)

A. Casework basis of design shall be fabricated as Full or Flush Overlay sectional units ready for placement in the laboratory as a complete integral rigid unit permitting relocation at any subsequent time.

B. Cabinet construction requirements shall meet the following tolerances:

1. The gap between doors, drawers shall be consistently straight and not exceed 1/8”.

2. The vertical gap between door, drawer head and the gap between adjacent cabinets shall not exceed 1/8”.

3. To achieve these tolerances, the hinge must be mortised into the door side. Wall cabinets with hinged doors shall meet the same gap tolerances as base cabinets.

C. Flush Doors: Outer and inner pans that nest into box formation, with full-height channel reinforcements at center of door. Fill doors with noncombustible, sound-deadening material.

D. Hinged Doors: Mortise for hinges and reinforce with angles welded inside inner pans at hinge edge

E. Where noted on drawings, provide wall-mounted casework that matches all other laboratory casework in design and material. The assembly’s construction, however, must be modified to withstand the rigors of being mounted directly to the wall and suspended above the floor, without sagging or effecting the door or drawer operation. The assembly must be capable of supporting an equipment load of at least 150 lb. per running foot (304.8mm) above and beyond the weight of the assembly

2.7 DRY RESEARCH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES – (WS2)

A. Adjustable shelving shall be capable of supporting minimum of 40 lbs/ LF with a maximum deflection of 1/8” at the center of its span.

B. Adjustable shelves shall be mounted to surface type steel standards (wall condition). Adjustable shelves shall be supported by shelf brackets not to exceed 30 inches on center. Shelves shall be fastened to brackets with two concealed stainless-steel screws per bracket.

C. Adjustable shelves shall be 14-inch deep, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.

F. Adjustable shelves mounted on slotted studs shall be supplied with a continuous 2-inch-high band to create a 1-inch-high curb at rear of shelf.

The curb along the back shall be of similar material as the shelf. Upper shelf – no rear rail required unless otherwise noted.

G. Painted Metal

1. Thickness: 1-inch. Front, back, and ends shall be formed down, with edges returned horizontally at front and back to form reinforcing channels. Shelf bottom design shall be “box” construction.

2. Each shelf shall have a finished bottom.

2.6 METAL CABINET FINISH

A. Preparation: After assembly, clean surfaces of mill scale, rust, oil, and other contaminants. After cleaning, apply a conversion coating suited to the organic coating to be applied over.

B. Finish: Immediately after cleaning and pre-treating, apply laboratory casework manufacturer's standard chemical-resistant, baked-on finish. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for applying and baking to achieve a minimum dry film thickness of 2 mils (0.05 mm) without sags, runs or over spray. List of chemicals shall be used for chemical resistance requirements.

3. Acetic Acid; 1% to glacial
4. Sulfuric Acid; 25%
5. Sulfuric Acid: 50%
6. Sulfuric Acid: 85%
7. Hydrochloric Acid: 10%
8. Hydrochloric Acid: 37%
9. Nitric Acid: 10%
10. Nitric Acid: 25%
11. Nitric Acid: 60%
12. Phosphoric Acid: 85%
13. Perchloric Acid: 60%
14. Formaldehyde: 37%
15. Phenol: 85%
16. Ammonium Hydroxide Concentrate
17. Carbon Tetrachloride
18. Chloroform
19. Acetone
20. Xylol
21. Furfural
22. Sodium Hypochlorite

C. Colors for Metal Laboratory Casework: Colors to be selected by Architect from standards colors

D. .

1. Quantities, sizes and configurations as shown on Drawings. Frameless cabinets are not considered equal to those specified.
2. Joint construction:
   a. Blind, not extended to faces of cabinets.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Install all casework plumb, level, true and straight with no distortions. Cabinets at right angles to each other shall be erected at 90 degrees to each other unless otherwise indicated. Shim as required, using concealed shims. Where cabinets abut other finished work, scribe and apply filler strips, filler panels and fascias for accurate fit with fasteners concealed where practical and flush with cabinets alongside.

B. Base Cabinets: Set cabinets straight, plumb and level. Adjust sub-tops within 1/16 inch of a single plane.
   1. Fasten each individual cabinet to wall, with stainless steel or chrome finished oval head screws with grommets spaced 24 inches on center.
   2. Bolt continuous cabinets together. Secure individual cabinets with not less than two fasteners into floor, where they do not adjoin other cabinets.
      a. Where required, assemble units into one integral unit with joints flush, tight, and uniform. Align similar adjoining doors and drawers to a tolerance of 1/16 inch.

C. Wall Cabinets: Securely fasten to solid supporting material, not plaster, lath, or wall board. Anchor, adjust, and align wall cabinets as specified for base cabinets.
   1. Reinforcement of stud walls to support wall-mounted cabinets will be done during wall erection by trade involved, but responsibility for accurate location and sizing of reinforcement is part of this work.

D. Adjust casework and hardware so that doors and drawers operate smoothly without wrap or bind. Lubricate operating hardware as recommended by manufacturer.

E. Install countertops and sinks in accordance with manufacturers' instructions; set plumb, square and true, securely anchored to cabinet framing or supporting legs as appropriate.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF TOPS AND SHELVES

A. Workmanship: Abut top and edge surfaces in one true plane, with internal supports placed to prevent any deflection. Provide flush hairline joints in shelves and tops exceeding 10 feet in length.

B. Provide scribe molding for closures at junctures of top and splash with walls and with units alongside as recommended by manufacture for materials involved.

C. Where counter top backs and end splashes abut drywall partitions, seal joints with clear silicone sealant.

3.3 ADJUST AND CLEAN:

A. Adjust laboratory casework and hardware so that doors and drawers operate smoothly without warp or bind. Lubricate operating hardware as recommended by manufacturer.

A. Repair or remove and replace defective, damaged, or soiled work to match original factory finish.

B. Clean finished surfaces, including wiping of drawers and cabinet shelves, touch up as required.

C. Clean counter tops leaving tops free of grease and streaks. Use no wax or oils.

D. Waste Management

1. Separate and dispose of waste in accordance with the Projects Waste Management Plan. See Section “017419 – Construction Waste Management”.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect against soiling and deterioration during remainder of construction period.

End of Section

SECTION 134700 – RADIO FREQUENCY AND ELECTROMAGNETIC SHIELDED ENCLOSURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes fabricated steel radio frequency (RF) and electromagnetic shielded enclosures, complete with mechanical and electrical services and fittings.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 095600 “Resilient Flooring and Accessories” for resilient floor finish and wall base.
2. Section 210000 “Fire Protection” for sprinkler heads.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review methods and procedures related to RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosures including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Sequence and schedule of RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosures work in relation to other work.
b. Methods of attaching other construction and equipment to RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosures.
c. Requirements for field quality control.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product included in RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosures assembly. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosures.

B. Shop Drawings: For RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosures. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, accessories, and fastening and anchorage details, including mechanical fasteners.

1. Grounding Rod Plans: Submit plan and template indicating ground stud location for coordination with installer of ground rod.
2. Show locations of electrical conduit and boxes. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of exposed finish.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish in manufacturer's standard sizes.

1. Include Samples of wall panels and accessories to verify finish selection.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

B. Qualifications: For field testing agency, Manufacturer and Installer.

C. Laboratory Test Reports: Submit test reports indicating compliance with specified performance criteria, including the following:

1. Laboratory noise reduction test
2. Sound absorption test
3. Sound transmission loss test.

D. Certificates: Manufacturer’s written certification that the test data were taken on sample components comparable to the materials supplied under this specification.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Manufacturer must maintain a certified service office within 200 miles of the project installation location.

B. Installer Qualifications: A qualified firm that is approved, authorized, or certified by RF/EMI shielded enclosure manufacturer to install manufacturer's product.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosures to include in maintenance manuals.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosures until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

B. Field Measurements: Verify actual dimensions of enclosing walls for RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosures by field measurements before fabrication.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Cast-in Ground Rod: Coordinate installation of ground rod for RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosures. Provide ground rod for installation by concrete installer. Include setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing ground rod. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation of grounding system.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosures that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: One year from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Underwriters Laboratories (UL) 1283 - Standard for Safety Electromagnetic Interference Filters

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines.

D. RF and Electromagnetic Shielded Enclosure Performance Criteria: The galvanized steel shield will typically meet the following performance criteria for USC-26 Shielded Enclosures (based on typical installation parameters):

1. Attenuation of magnetic field.

Frequency range:	Decibel rating:
1 kHz	28 dB
10 kHz	58 dB
200 kHz	100 dB
1 MHz	110 dB

2. Attenuation of electric field.

Frequency range:	Decibel rating:
1 kHz	120 dB
10 kHz	120 dB
100 kHz	120 dB
10 MHz	120 dB
100 MHz	120 dB

3. Attenuation of plane wave.

Frequency range:	Decibel rating:
100 MHz	110+ dB
400 MHz	110+ dB
1000 MHz	110+ dB

4. Attenuation of microwave.

Frequency range:	Decibel rating:
1 GHz	110+ dB

10 GHz	110+ dB
18 GHz	110+ dB

E. Acoustic Noise Reduction Performance: The noise reduction from the outside to the inside of a properly installed audiometric test chamber, as tested in accordance with ASTM E 596 and performed in an accredited laboratory, shall be not less than the following:

Center Frequency:	Single Wall Booth:
125 Hz	24
250 Hz	32
500 Hz	43
1000 Hz	48
2000 Hz	53
4000 Hz	58
8000 Hz	58
NIC	45

Noise reduction test must have been performed on a complete single wall control / double wall exam suite in a reverberation chamber of sufficient size to allow accredited testing in accordance with the specification. Test data based on tests of smaller, individual components shall not be allowed.

F. Acoustic Sound Absorption Performance: The sound absorption of the composite metal and sound-absorbing panel assembly, as tested in accordance with ASTM C 423 and performed in a recognized independent and approved laboratory, shall not be less than the following:

Center Frequency:	Absorption Coefficient:
125 Hz	0.79
250 Hz	1.08
500 Hz	1.10
1000 Hz	1.02
2000 Hz	1.00
4000 Hz	1.00
NIC	1.05

G. Acoustic Test Data:

1. Manufacturer must demonstrate laboratory noise reduction of NIC 68 when tested in an accredited acoustic test laboratory in accordance with the ASTM E596-96 (2009) standard.
2. Test report must comply with reporting as per the standard and indicate the booth tested is of the same general construction as the booths proposed.

H. Ground: The shield structure should be electrically grounded at a single point, with a minimum resistance to alternate ground of 1,000 ohms; UON per SOW.

2.2 FABRICATED STEEL ELECTROMAGNETIC SHIELDED ENCLOSURE

A. General: Fabricate RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosures from an integrated set of mutually dependent components to form a completed assembly, ready for installation on Project site.

B. Assembly Description: The shielded enclosure shall be of the demountable prefabricated panel type, capable of being erected, disassembled and re-erected entirely from its interior without special tools. The enclosure shall be provided complete with lighting, power and data outlets, cable access and penetrations and door assemblies. Each item shall be provided with fittings and hardware necessary for a complete and operable RF shielded enclosure.

1. Field prep and seal for fire protection sprinkler head through the ceiling in coordination with the fire protection contractor.

C. Basis of Design Product: Custom Single Wall Sound Isolation Research Booth with RF / EMI shielding enhancement by ETS-Lindgren Acoustic Systems or equal product by one of the following:

1. National Shielding; Custom Single Wall Sound Isolation Research Booth with RF / EMI shielding
2. Universal Shielding; Custom Single Wall Sound Isolation Research Booth with RF / EMI shielding

D. Enclosure Size: As indicated on the Drawings. Provide ceiling height of 7’-7” clear inside.

E. Wall and Ceiling Panels: Acoustic wall panel construction 4” thick, consisting of a 16 gauge steel outer skin, 1” gypsum panel bonded to the inside of the outer surface, 3” non-combustible acoustic insulation and a 22 gauge perforated (> 23% open) inner skin. Acoustic fill material between panel joints and acoustic ventilation duct liner shall be a natural cotton material consisting of a minimum 85% post-industrial recycled content. Acoustic Panels shall have a flame spread rating of less than 25 when tested according to ASTM E 84.

1. Adhesive for laminating steel sheets to structural core shall be waterproof and maintain a permanent bond for the lifetime of the enclosure.
2. Provide extended roof apron trim 8” above the roof line of the booth.
3. Provide trim panels at the face of the enclosure to close the gap between the enclosure and the wall.
4. Basis of Design Panels: ETS Lindgren Acoustic Systems AS-A504 Sound Secure Panels.

F. Floor Construction: Acoustic “low profile” isolated floor system, 3” thick on ½” thick neoprene pads for an overall floor thickness of 3-1/2”.

G. Doors, Frames and Hardware: The door and frame assembly shall provide RF integrity while presenting the overall appearance of a conventional door. Door and frame

assembly will be fit and hung at the factory. RF attenuation shall be accomplished by means of a continuous RF door seal around the entire perimeter of the door.

1. Provide double-wall, tandem 36" x 73-1/4" clear opening, in-swing door system with double magnetic seals, heavy-duty cam-lift hinges, push/pull handles and rubber door stops.
2. Provide ramp on exterior of room for ADA accessibility

H. Ventilation: Ventilation 6" flex duct, collar for connection to building HVAC system, supply and return ventilation silencers at roof, and ventilation exhaust silencer (passive) at walls.

I. Electrical: Provide two power and data outlets for computer station

J. Lighting: Provide two ceiling mounted LED lights and exterior wall mounted dimmer switch located adjacent to door.

K. Cable Access and Penetrations: Provide cable pass-through openings, one 2" diameter steel cable pass through pipe openings.

L. Finishes:

1. Walls and Ceilings, Doors and Frames: Electrostatic powder coat paint in manufacturer's standard white color.
2. Floors: Resilient flooring specified in Section 096500, field-installed.

M. RF/EMI Shielding Enhancement for Booth: Provide manufacturer's standard EMI shielding design to provide electrical continuity between all wall, ceiling, and floor panel joints, including the following:

1. Masking of panel perimeters during powder coating to improve panel-to-panel grounding
2. Metal mesh gaskets between floor and roof channels and panels
3. RF shielded door with metal mesh perimeter RF gaskets in additional to magnetic acoustic gaskets
4. Copper taping on the edges of floor and roof channels to complete panel connections
5. Cable pass-through ports are to be steel construction to allow sealing with conductive fill material
6. Threaded brass ground stud for connection to a dedicated earth ground provided by others
7. Please note all electrical devices (outlets, switches) will be surface mounted in electrical raceway to eliminate electrical conduits recessed in wall panels.

2.3 FABRICATION

A. Factory fabricate RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosure panels and components and ship components to site for field erection and assembly.

B. Accessible Shielded Enclosures: Where indicated to be accessible, fabricate RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosures as follows:

1. Provide door opening with minimum 32-inch (813-mm) clear width.
2. Locate controls and operable parts no lower than 15 inches (381 mm) and no higher than 48 inches (1219 mm) above the floor where reach is unobstructed. Where side reach is obstructed, locate controls and operable parts no lower than 15 inches (381 mm) and no higher than 46 inches (1219 mm) above the floor.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, including concrete slabs; accurate placement of grounding rods; critical dimensions; and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for electrical and communication systems to verify actual locations of connections before RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosure installation.

C. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install RF and electromagnetic shielded enclosures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Panels shall be laid in a straight line with true, level and even surfaces, with the joints in alignment, and installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations. Care shall be exercised while handling and installing metal shielding panels to insure that they are not damaged. Exposed surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt, finger marks, and foreign matter resulting from handling or installation, and all areas shall be left free from defects. Inside the enclosure, items including boxes and conduits shall be mounted directly to the RF panels Bolts for framing-joining system shall not be used for mounting material and equipment. Items or components that penetrate into shielded enclosure shall be rigidly attached and solidly soldered or welded all around opening. Such surfaces shall be cleaned and buffed to insure good contact.

C. Service Panel(s): Power and telephone/signal lines shall enter the enclosure through a single entrance plate, confining penetrations to as small an area as practical. Service entrances shall be located as indicated

D. Door Assemblies: Doors and frames shall be accurately and precisely constructed such that, when the assembly is mounted, the clearance between the door edges and

frame shall not vary more than 1/16 inch and the innerface of the door periphery does not vary more than 1/16 inch from the plane of the face to the stop.

E. Electrical Isolation: To ensure against grounding of the RF shield, all external RF shield surfaces must have no electrical contact with existing building construction. Therefore, all metallic surfaces such as conduit, duct work, metal framing studs & piping that may contact the RF shield must be (electrically) isolated or removed.

3.3 FIELD TESTING

A. Testing During Installation: During installation, the shielding vendor shall test the enclosure daily for electrical isolation from ground by a minimum of 1,000 OHMS. Upon completion of the shield assembly, the shielding vendor shall confirm that the RF shield remains isolated from electrical ground

B. Provide final, on-site test of shielding effectiveness after assembly by an independent Registered Testing Agency. Independent shall mean the individual testing the enclosure is not an employee of the contractor or the shielded room manufacturer.

C. Attenuation Testing: Furnish services of an independent testing laboratory, approved by the Owner, to test the shielded enclosure. Manufacturer shall provide written certification that laboratory is equipped and staffed to perform field test of RF shielded enclosure and does perform these tests as a normal service. Test equipment shall be of recent and proven calibration. Test reports shall be sent directly to the Contractor, Owner and Architect

D. The test procedure and equipment shall be in general accordance with the test methods of MIL-STD-285/IEEE-299. A single test at 1 GHz Planewave will be performed. The test shall be performed as soon as possible after completion of the shielded enclosure including installation of services, power/telephone/signal lines, RF filters, and waveguide vents. The test shall be conducted with doors closed and the filters installed. Enclosure shall be tested prior to installation of metal stud and gypsum wallboard or other surface finishes by others.

E. Additional test points beyond those specified in MIL-STD-285/IEEE-299 shall be measured. These points include the periphery of all doors and covers, handles, latches, power filter penetrations, and points of penetration

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust doors, and hardware to operate smoothly, easily, properly, and without binding. Confirm that locks engage accurately and securely without forcing or binding.

B. Lubricate hardware and other moving parts.

C. After completing installation, inspect exposed finishes and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 134700

SECTION 210510- GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS WORK

1.1 RELATED WORK:

A. Section 017419 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management Disposal.

1.2 SCOPE AND INTERPRETATION

A. These Specifications and accompanying Drawings provide for the furnishing and the installation of the fire protection systems, including all accessories such as hose stations and cabinets, sprinkler heads, flow switches, fire pumps, etc.

B. The specifications and Drawings require the Contractor, to provide all labor, materials, equipment and appurtenances to perform of all Work pertaining or incidental thereto, which is needed to complete the Work shown on the Drawings and called for in the Specifications.

C. The complete fire protection system and the Work shall be so installed as to give proper and continuous service under all conditions, and shall be in accordance with the requirements of all public authorities having jurisdiction and to the complete satisfaction of the Authority. Any Work shown on the Drawings and not particularly described in the specifications, or vice versa or any Work which may be deemed necessary to complete the Contract shall be provided by the Contractor as part of this Contract.

D. For purposes of clearness and legibility, fire protection Drawings are essentially diagrammatic and size and location of equipment are drawn to scale wherever possible. The Drawings indicate size, connection points and routes of pipe. It is not intended, however, that all offsets, rises and drops are shown. Provide piping as required to fit structure, avoid obstruction, and retain clearances, headroom openings and passageways.

E. Sprinklers shown and described on the Drawings shall be connected to water supply piping in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 13-16, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems, as amended by Chapter 9 of the 2020 NYS Building Code despite any possible omission of indication of such piping on the

plans. Any question involving the installation of such piping shall be referred to the Authority for resolution.

F. Fire protection systems shall be tested in accordance with the NYS Building Code

G. Installation of sprinkler and standpipe systems are subject to the special inspection and test requirements of Section 1705.3 of the 2020 NYS Building Code

The Contractor shall cooperate and provide access to Special Inspectors hired by the Authority for conducting Special Inspections.

H. Scope of Work: The fire protection work of this contract shall include but shall not be limited to the following systems, equipment and services:

1. Provide a complete combined fire protection system consisting of:

   a. Standpipe/sprinkler risers and riser control valves, distribution and branch piping, drain lines, hose valves, hose racks and cabinets, roof manifolds, Fire Department connections, fire pumps and pump controllers, and all associated appurtenances and alarm devices.

   b. Sprinkler's connection to combined risers, sprinkler floor control valve assembly, distribution and branch piping, sprinkler heads, all associated appurtenances and connection to alarm devices.

2. Piping: Installation of complete sprinkler/standpipe systems piping from the point of connection at a flanged fitting at the water source piping installed by the plumbing contractor. Piping includes among other things: Fire Department connections and fittings, O.S & Y valves, control valves, flow switches, floor control valve assembly, drainage piping, sprinkler heads, hose station and cabinets etc.

3. Water Supplies: Connection to city water mains shall be made and based upon water supply required by the hydraulically calculated sprinkler/standpipe water demand.

4. Equipment and devices furnished under other Sections of this Contract that are integrated with the fire protection system, including electrical devices for system monitoring and alarms, shall be piped by this Contractor.

5. All valves controlling the water supply for automatic sprinkler systems, pumps, water levels, and water-flow switches on all sprinkler systems shall be electrically supervised by the fire alarm system.

6. Floor Control Valves: For a sprinkler system, a supervised, indicating control valves assembly shall be provided at the point of connection to the riser on each floor of the building.

7. Piping, equipment supports and vibration isolation: To comprise all hangers, pipe guides, rods, beam clamps, brackets, pipe anchors, other attachments, floor flanges, masonry anchors, bolts, nuts, washers, and other items as required to fully support all piping and equipments installed under this contract. Provide spring hangers, and vibration mounts where recommended by equipment manufacturers, where required to meet noise abatement regulations and as necessary to prevent piping and equipment vibrations being transmitted to structure.

8. Instrumentation: Provide thermometers, pressure gauges and other items for all piping and equipment installed under this contract, as indicated on contract drawings and as necessary for operation, maintenance and adjustments.

9. Miscellaneous Work: Included shall be all items of materials, piping, controls, wiring and other miscellaneous items not specifically shown on Contract Drawings or called for herein but which are normally furnished and required for a complete installation of this type.

10. Sealing of Openings/penetrations: Openings left in walls, floors, ceilings or partitions shall be sealed. Penetrations into other trades work shall be sealed to an airtight condition. Penetrations through insulated systems, such as refrigerated rooms/equipment, etc, shall be insulated and sealed on both sides of penetration. Sealant on interior side of such insulated spaces/equipment shall be silicone recommended by manufacturer. Finish shall match existing adjoining finish in all respects.

11. Coordination Drawings: The Fire Protection Systems Trade shall cooperate with the HVAC, P&D, and Electrical trades in the development of the coordination drawings. The drawings, indicating ductwork, steam, hydronic & fuel piping, etc. shall be generated by the HVAC trade, who in turn is to provide them to the Fire Protection Systems trade for the inclusion of sprinkler piping in this coordination set. This is after the P&D subcontractor has entered its information, and will subsequently be given to the Electrical contractor. The specified order in which the various trade contractors impose their work on the coordination drawings is not intended to grant priority to any one trade in the allocation of space. At the completion of this phase, hold a coordination meeting to eliminate any interference among the trades that the drawings indicate and to avoid any conflicts in installing the Work.

12. Project Record Documents: For the requirements under this provision, refer to Division 1.

1.3 CODES AND STANDARDS

A. It shall be unlawful for any person to perform the work referred to under this Fire Protection Specifications and/or shown on the Fire Protection Contract Drawings unless such person is a licensed master fire suppression piping contractor, as permitted by the NYS Building Code and unless such work is performed under the direct and continuing supervision of a licensed master fire suppression piping contractor.

B. Where requirements for products, materials, systems, equipment, methods and other portion of the work specified herein exceed minimum requirements of regulatory agencies having jurisdiction over the construction work, contractor shall comply with such requirements specified herein, unless specifically

approved otherwise by the Authority.

1.4 TORCH BURNING OPERATION

A. The storing and use of oxygen and combustible gases in conjunction with torch burning apparatus is subject to the Rules and Regulations of the Division of Fire Prevention of the Fire Department of the State of New York, latest Fire Prevention (F.P.) Directive. Fire watches shall be provided during all operations using torches for burning, cutting or welding.

B. Contractor shall apply for and obtain permits for the use and storage of such equipment on building premises. The operator of such equipment shall have a certificate of fitness issued by the Ithaca Fire Department.

C. The cost of permits, certificates, fire watches, apparatus and other items required in the torch burning operation shall be borne by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Authority.

1.5 PROTECTION OF MATERIALS AND WORK

A. New Building

1. Open ends of piping shall be temporarily closed by a proper fitting, until piping is approved and ready for service.

2. Motors and appurtenances shall be covered and protected during the progress of the Work.

1.6 GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES

A. The Requirements of Division 00 and this Article shall apply to Guarantees and Warranties.

B. Contractor's Guarantees: The Contractor guarantees that all Work of this Contract is free from all defects, and is as specified, and that should any defects, which cannot be proven to have been caused by improper use, develop within the space of one year from the date of substantial completion of the Work, such defects shall be made good by the Contractor, free of cost to the owner.

1.7 OPENINGS AND CHASES

A. In addition to the requirements in the Article entitled Cutting, Patching and Removals of Section 017329, the following shall also apply:

Openings through exterior foundation walls shall be made watertight by the Contractor after pipes, conduits and other items passing through the wall have been installed. This building is planned and detailed, and is the intent of these specifications to provide a structure that will prevent the penetration by rodents and vermin of any vacant space where they might find a harborage. The Contractor will be held responsible for securing this condition by the closing of all points of access to such spaces, including the passage of piping and conduits, through all walls, partitions, ceilings and furred out spaces, the closing of access to voids in hollow tile or cinder blocks. There shall be a special inspection of the building with regard to this matter before final acceptance.

1.8 INSTRUCTION OF CUSTODIAN

A. After the fire protection system has been tested, and all other items adjusted and operating properly to the satisfaction of the Authority, Contractor shall furnish a competent person to instruct the Facility Manager staff in the operation and maintenance of the systems. Determination of the date and time of such instruction shall be under the direction of the Owner.

1.9 SUBMITTALS

A. Manufacturer’s product data, schedules, installation instructions, startup manuals, operation and maintenance manuals, and shop drawings are always required to be submitted.

B. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings with such promptness as to cause no delay in his own work or that of another contractor.

C. Submit shop drawings complete in every detail for items as described in subsequent sections of this specification.

D. The comments "Approved" or "approved as Noted" rendered on shop drawings shall not be considered as a guarantee of measurements or building conditions. Where drawings are reviewed, said review does not in any way relieve responsibility, or necessity, of furnishing material or performing work as required by the Contract Drawings and Specifications.

E. "Approved as Noted" means, unless otherwise noted on the drawings to approved for construction, fabrication and/or manufacture subject the provision that the work shall be carried out in compliance with all annotations and/or corrections indicated on the shop drawings and in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Resubmission is required only if the Contractor is unable to comply with noted corrections. Resubmission must clearly indicate items varying from the noted corrections and other changes made from the previous submission. If also marked "RESUBMIT", "Approved as Noted" is invalid and a corrected submittal of the drawing is required.

1.10 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

B. Coordination Drawings: The Fire Protection Systems trade shall cooperate with the HVAC, P&D, and Electrical trades in the development of the coordination drawings. The drawings, indicating ductwork, steam, hydronic & fuel piping, etc. shall be generated by the HVAC trade, who in turn is to provide them to the Fire Protection Systems trade for the inclusion of sprinkler piping in this coordination set. This is after the P&D subcontractor has entered its information, and will subsequently be given to the Electrical contractor. The specified order in which the various trade contractors impose their work on the coordination drawings is not intended to grant priority to any one trade in the allocation of space. At the completion of this phase, hold a coordination meeting to eliminate any interference among the trades that the drawings indicate and to avoid any conflicts in installing the Work.

1.11 CLEANING AND REPAIR

A. At the completion of the Work and before the final inspection is made the Contractor shall thoroughly flush the system and leave it free from all marks, scratches, stains, and other damage. All pumps, filters, and other equipment shall be cleaned and left in condition to operate, and the work, as a whole, left in perfect working order. Remove all tools, debris and excess materials from the premises.

B. Contractor shall not leave sharp exposed metal edges (bottom of threaded rods, equipment supports, etc.) that could otherwise present safety hazards to the building’s occupants/work staff.

END OF SECTION 21 05 10

SECTION 210523 - GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR WATER-BASED FIRE-SUPPRESSION PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Two-piece ball valves with indicators.
2. Bronze butterfly valves with indicators.
3. Iron butterfly valves with indicators.
4. Check valves.
5. Iron OS&Y gate valves.
6. Trim and drain valves.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene, Buna-N, or nitrile rubber.

B. NRS: Nonrising stem.

C. OS&Y: Outside screw and yoke.

D. SBR: Styrene-butadiene rubber.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of valve.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:

1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
2. Protect threads, flange faces, and weld ends.
3. Set valves open to minimize exposure of functional surfaces.

B. Use the following precautions during storage:

1. Maintain valve end protection.
2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher than ambient dew point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.

C. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use operating handles or stems as lifting or rigging points.

D. Protect flanges and specialties from moisture and dirt.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVES

A. UL Listed: Valves shall be listed in UL's "Online Certifications Directory" under the headings listed below and shall bear UL mark:

1. Main Level: HAMV - Fire Main Equipment.

a. Level 1: HCBZ - Indicator Posts, Gate Valve.
b. Level 1: HLOT - Valves.

1) Level 3: HLUG - Ball Valves, System Control.
2) Level 3: HLXS - Butterfly Valves.
3) Level 3: HMER - Check Valves.
4) Level 3: HMRZ - Gate Valves.

2. Main Level: VDGT - Sprinkler System & Water Spray System Devices.

a. Level 1: VQGU - Valves, Trim and Drain.

B. FM Global Approved: Valves shall be listed in its "Approval Guide," under the headings listed below:

1. Automated Sprinkler Systems:

a. Indicator posts.
b. Valves.

1) Gate valves.
2) Check valves.

a) Single check valves.

3) Miscellaneous valves.

C. Source Limitations for Valves: Obtain valves for each valve type from single manufacturer.

D. ASME Compliance:

1. ASME B16.1 for flanges on iron valves.
2. ASME B1.20.1 for threads for threaded-end valves.
3. ASME B31.9 for building services piping valves.

E. AWWA Compliance: Comply with AWWA C606 for grooved-end connections.

F. NFPA Compliance: Comply with NFPA 24 for valves.

G. Valve Pressure Ratings: Not less than the minimum pressure rating indicated or higher as required by system pressures.

H. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream piping unless otherwise indicated.

I. Valve Actuator Types:

1. Worm-gear actuator with handwheel for quarter-turn valves, except for trim and drain valves.
2. Handwheel: For other than quarter-turn trim and drain valves.
3. Handlever: For quarter-turn trim and drain valves NPS 2 and smaller.

2.2 TWO-PIECE BALL VALVES WITH INDICATORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. NIBCO INC.
2. Victaulic Company.
3. Reliable.

B. Description:

1. UL 1091, except with ball instead of disc and FM Global standard for indicating valves (butterfly or ball type), Class Number 1112.
2. Minimum Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
3. Body Design: Two piece.
4. Body Material: Forged brass or bronze.
5. Port Size: Full or standard.
6. Seats: PTFE.
7. Stem: Bronze or stainless steel.
8. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
9. Actuator: Worm gear or traveling nut.
10. Supervisory Switch: Internal or external.
11. End Connections for Valves NPS 1 through NPS 2: Threaded ends.

12. End Connections for Valves NPS 2-1/2: Grooved ends.

2.3 BRONZE BUTTERFLY VALVES WITH INDICATORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. NIBCO INC.
2. Victaulic Company.
3. Reliable.

B. Description:

1. Standard: UL 1091 and FM Global standard for indicating valves, (butterfly or ball type), Class Number 1112.
2. Minimum: Pressure rating: 175 psig.
3. Body Material: Bronze.
4. Seat Material: EPDM.
5. Stem Material: Bronze or stainless steel.
6. Disc: Stainless steel with EPDM coating.
7. Actuator: Worm gear or traveling nut.
8. Supervisory Switch: Internal or external.
9. Ends Connections for Valves NPS 1 through NPS 2: Threaded ends.
10. Ends Connections for Valves NPS 2-1/2: Grooved ends.

2.4 IRON BUTTERFLY VALVES WITH INDICATORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. NIBCO INC.
2. Victaulic Company.
3. Reliable.

B. Description:

1. Standard: UL 1091 and FM Global standard for indicating valves, (butterfly or ball type), Class Number 112.
2. Minimum Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
3. Body Material: Cast or ductile iron with EPDM.
4. Seat Material: EPDM.
5. Stem: Stainless steel.
6. Disc: Ductile iron, nickel plated and EPDM.
7. Actuator: Worm gear or traveling nut.
8. Supervisory Switch: Internal or external.
9. Body Design: Lug or wafer, Grooved-end connections.

2.5 CHECK VALVES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. NIBCO INC.
2. Victaulic Company.
3. Reliable.

B. Description:

1. Standard: UL 312 and FM Global standard for swing check valves, Class Number 1210.
2. Minimum Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
3. Type: Single swing check.
4. Body Material: Cast iron, ductile iron, or bronze.
5. Clapper: Bronze, ductile iron, or stainless steel with elastomeric seal.
6. Clapper Seat: Brass, bronze, or stainless steel.
7. Hinge Shaft: Bronze or stainless steel.
8. Hinge Spring: Stainless steel.
9. End Connections: Flanged, grooved, or threaded.

2.6 IRON OS&Y GATE VALVES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. NIBCO INC.
2. Victaulic Company.
3. Reliable.

B. Description:

1. Standard: UL 262 and FM Global standard for fire-service water control valves (OS&Y- and NRS-type gate valves).
2. Minimum Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
3. Body and Bonnet Material: Cast or ductile iron.
4. Wedge: Cast or ductile iron, or bronze with elastomeric coating.
5. Wedge Seat: Cast or ductile iron, or bronze with elastomeric coating.
6. Stem: Brass or bronze.
7. Packing: Non-asbestos PTFE.
8. Supervisory Switch: External.
9. End Connections: Flanged.

2.7 TRIM AND DRAIN VALVES

A. Ball Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. NIBCO INC.
    b. Victaulic Company.
    c. Reliable.

2. Description:

    a. Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
    b. Body Design: Two piece.
    c. Body Material: Forged brass or bronze.
    d. Port size: Full or standard.
    e. Seats: PTFE.
    f. Stem: Bronze or stainless steel.
    g. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
    h. Actuator: Handlever.
    i. End Connections for Valves NPS 1 through NPS 2-1/2: Threaded ends.
    j. End Connections for Valves NPS 1-1/4 and NPS 2-1/2: Grooved ends.

B. Angle Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. NIBCO INC.
    b. Reliable.
    c. United Brass Works, Inc.

2. Description:

    a. Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
    b. Body Material: Brass or bronze.
    c. Ends: Threaded.
    d. Stem: Bronze.
    e. Disc: Bronze.
    f. Packing: Asbestos free.
    g. Handwheel: Malleable iron, bronze, or aluminum.

C. Globe Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. NIBCO INC.
    b. Reliable.
    c. United Brass Works, Inc.

2. Description:

a. Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
b. Body Material: Bronze with integral seat and screw-in bonnet.
c. Ends: Threaded.
d. Stem: Bronze.
e. Disc Holder and Nut: Bronze.
f. Disc Seat: Nitrile.
g. Packing: Asbestos free.
h. Handwheel: Malleable iron, bronze, or aluminum.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.

B. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.

C. Examine threads on valve and mating pipe for form and cleanliness.

D. Examine mating flange faces for conditions that might cause leakage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Verify that gasket is of proper size, that its material composition is suitable for service, and that it is free from defects and damage.

E. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

3.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Install listed fire-protection shutoff valves supervised-open, located to control sources of water supply except from fire-department connections. Install permanent identification signs indicating portion of system controlled by each valve.

B. Install valves having threaded connections with unions at each piece of equipment arranged to allow easy access, service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown. Provide separate support where necessary.

C. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above the pipe center.

D. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.

E. Install check valve in each water-supply connection. Install backflow preventers instead of check valves in potable-water-supply sources.

END OF SECTION 210523

SECTION 210529 - PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 PRODUCTS FURNISHED BUT NOT INSTALLED UNDER THIS SECTION

A. Companion high density filler pieces for installation over the top 180-degree surface of pipe or tubing, at points of support where a combination clevis hanger, insulation shield and high-density insulating saddle are installed.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Section 017419 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management Disposal.
B. Section 018113 – Sustainable Design Requirements.
C. Section 018119 – Construction Indoor Air Quality Requirements

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings:
   1. Details of trapeze hangers and upper hanger attachments for piping 4 inches in diameter and over. Include the number and size of pipe lines to be supported on each type of trapeze hanger.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements:
   1. Comply with the applicable requirements of the ASME B31 Piping Codes.
   2. Unless otherwise shown or specified, comply with the requirements of the Manufacturer's Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry(MSS) Standards SP-58, and SP-69.
   3. Materials for use in Sprinkler Systems and Standpipe and Hose Systems shall comply with the requirements of NFPA 13 and NFPA 14 as applicable.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Combination clevis hanger, pipe insulation shield and vapor barrier jacketed high density insulating saddle with companion high density filler piece.
   1. Insulating saddles and filler pieces shall be of the same thickness and materials as the adjoining pipe insulation. Saddles shall cover the lower 180 degrees of the pipe or tubing, and companion filler pieces shall cover the upper 180 degrees of the pipe or tubing. Physical sizes, gages, etc. of the components of insulated hangers shall be in accordance with the following schedule:

PIPE OR TUBING SIZE (Inches)	SHIELD LENGTH (Inches)	SHIELD GAGE	SADDLE LENGTH (Inches)	VAPOR BARRIER JACKET LENGTH (Inches)
Up to 2-1/2	4	16	6	10
3 to 6	4	14	6	10

B. Pipe Insulation Shields: Fabricated of steel, with a minimum arc of 180 degrees, unless otherwise indicated. Shields for use with hangers and supports, with the exception of combination clevis type hangers, shall be in accordance with the following schedule:

PIPE OR TUBING SIZE (Inches)	SHIELD LENGTH (Inches)	SHIELD GAGE
Up to 2-1/2	8	18
3 to 8	10	16

C. Pipe Hangers: Height adjustable standard duty clevis type, with cross bolt and nut.
1. Swivel ring type hangers will be allowed for sprinkler piping up to a maximum of 2 inches in size.

D. Adjustable Floor Rests and Base Flanges: Steel.

E. Hanger Rods: Mild, low carbon steel, fully threaded or threaded at each end, with two nuts at each end for positioning rod and hanger, and locking each in place.

F. Riser Clamps: Malleable iron or steel.

2.2 ANCHORS AND ATTACHMENTS

A. Sleeve Anchors (Group II, Type 3, Class 3): Molly's Div./USM Corp. Parasleeve Series, Ramset's Dynabolt Series, or Red Head/Phillips AN, HN, or FS Series.

B. Wedge Anchors (Zinc Plated, Group II, Type 4, Class 1): Hilti's Kwik Bolt Series, Molly's Div./USM Corp. Parabolt PB Series, Ramset's Trubolt T Series, or Red Head/Phillips WS Series.

C. Self-Drilling Anchors (Group III, Type 1): Ramset's RD Series, or Red Head/Phillips S Series.

D. Non-Drilling Anchors (Group VIII, Type 1): Ramset's Dynaset DS Series, Hilti's HDI Series, or Red Head/Phillips J Series.

E. Stud Anchors (Group VIII, Type 2): Red Head/Phillips JS Series.

F. Beam Clamps: Forged steel beam clamp, with weldless eye nut (right hand thread), steel tie rod, nuts, and washers, Grinnell's Fig No. 292 (size for load,

beam flange width, and rod size required).

G. Metal Deck Ceiling Bolts: B-Line Systems' Fig. B3019.

2.3 FASTENERS

A. Bolts, Nuts, Washers, Lags, and Screws: Medium carbon steel; size and type to suit application; galvanized for high humidity locations, and treated wood; plain finish for other interior locations. Except where shown otherwise on the Drawings, furnish type, size, and grade required for proper installation of the Work.

2.4 SHOP PAINTING AND PLATING

A. Hangers, supports, rods, inserts and accessories used for pipe supports, unless chromium plated, cadmium plated or galvanized shall be shop coated with metal primer paint.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Do not hang or support one pipe from another or from ductwork.
1. Do not bend threaded rod.

B. Support all insulated horizontal piping conveying fluids below ambient temperature, by means of hangers or supports with insulation shields installed outside of the insulation.

C. Space hangers or supports for horizontal piping on maximum center distances as listed in the following hanger schedules, except as otherwise specified, or noted on the Drawings.

1. For Steel Pipe:

PIPE SIZE (Inches)	MAXIMUM SPACING (Feet)
1 and under	8
1-1/4 and 1-1/2	9
2	10
2-1/2 and up	12

1. For Grooved End Steel Pipe:

PIPE SIZE (Inches)	MAXIMUM SPACING (Feet)
1-1/2 and under	7
2 through 4	10
5 and over	12

No pipe length shall be left unsupported between any two coupling joints.

2. For Directional Changes: Install a hanger or support close to the point of change of direction of all pipe runs in either a horizontal or vertical plane.
3. For Concentrated Loads: Install additional hangers or supports, spaced as required and directed, at locations where concentrated loads such as in-line pumps, valves, fittings or accessories occur, to support the concentrated loads.
4. For Branch Piping Runs and Runouts Over 5 feet In Length: Install a minimum of one hanger, and additional hangers if required by the hanger spacing schedules.
5. Parallel Piping Runs: Where several pipe lines run parallel in the same plane and in close proximity to each other, trapeze hangers may be submitted for approval. Base hanger spacing for trapeze type hangers on the smallest size of pipe being supported. Design the entire hanger assembly based on a safety factor of five, for the ultimate strength of the material being used.

D. Minimum Hanger Rod Size: Increase hanger rod size as required to meet requirements of seismic restraint system.

PIPE OR TUBING SIZE (Inches)	SINGLE ROD HANGER SIZE (Inches)		DOUBLE ROD HANGER SIZE (Inches)	
	PIPE	TUBING	PIPE	TUBING
1/2 to 2	3/8	1/4	3/8	1/4
2-1/2 and 3	1/2	3/8	3/8	1/4
4 and 5	5/8	1/2	1/2	3/8
6	3/4	1/2	5/8	1/2
8, 10 and 12	7/8	5/8	3/4	5/8

E. Vertical Piping:

1. Support vertical risers of piping systems, by means of heavy duty hangers installed close to base of pipe risers, and by riser clamps with extension arms at intermediate floors, with the distance between clamps not to exceed 25 feet, unless otherwise specified. Support pipe risers in vertical shafts equivalent to the aforementioned. Install riser clamps above floor slabs, with the extension arms resting on floor slabs. Provide adequate clearances for risers that are subject to appreciable expansion and contraction, caused by operating temperature ranges.
2. Support extension arms of riser clamps, secured to risers to be insulated for cold service, 4 inches above floor slabs, to allow room for insulating and vapor sealing around riser clamps.

3.2 COMBINATION CLEVIS HANGER, PIPE INSULATION SHIELD AND VAPOR BARRIER JACKETED HIGH DENSITY INSULATING SADDLES

D. Install a combination clevis hanger, pipe insulation shield and vapor barrier jacketed high density insulating saddles, at all points of support for piping or tubing to be insulated for cold service. Furnish companion high density vapor barrier jacketed saddle pieces, of the same material, thickness and length, for installation over the top 180 degree surface of pipe or tubing, at each point of support where an insulated clevis hanger is utilized.

3.3 PIPE INSULATION SHIELDS

D. Unless otherwise specified, install a pipe insulation shield, at all points of support. Center shields on all hangers and supports outside of high-density insulation insert, and install in such a manner so as not to cut, or puncture jacket.

END OF SECTION 210529

SECTION 210530 - SPRINKLER SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Provide a wet sprinkler system as specified herein, as shown on the Drawings and as needed for a complete and proper installation. Product specific requirements are contained herein; Section 210510, General Provisions for Fire Protection Systems Work, shall be referred to for general requirements.

B. Work Included:

All piping, valves, hangers, equipment, etc. as specified herein, as shown on drawings and as required by local authorities.

1. Pipe and Fittings
2. Check valves
3. Control valves
4. Hose Valve and Cap
5. Hose Valve Cabinet
6. Fire Hose and Nozzles
7. Painting and Identification of Pipe

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Division 09 Sections

B. Division 22 Sections

C. Division 23 Sections

D. Section 017419 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management Disposal.

E. Section 018119 – Construction Indoor Air Quality Requirements.

1.03 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Based on the fire protection (sprinkler) drawings provided in the Contract Documents, a third-party professional engineer licensed in NY State (not a direct employee**)** having 5 years experience in the design and installation of fire protection systems shall be engaged by the Contractor to provide hydraulic calculations and Drawings meeting the design parameters indicated in paragraph 1.03D below. The Drawings shall comply with applicable codes and incorporate

the final pipe sizes, pipe locations, and sprinkler head locations for the fire protection system after coordination with the other trades. The prepared Drawings and calculations will be reviewed by the original Engineer of Record to ensure conformance with the Design parameters.

B. The Contractor's engineer is responsible for filing all subsequent revisions and incorporating as-built conditions into filed plans. These revisions must be filed in a timely manner to allow for full inspection of the system. Installed conditions that do not match the filed documents will be rejected. The Contractor is also responsible for securing inspection for final acceptance of the installed sprinkler system. Filed and approved Drawings must be available for the field inspection and the filing shall have been completed in sufficient time to allow for the inspection to take place while all piping is exposed.

C. Design Parameters

1. Sizes of risers, mains, sub-mains are not to be changed from those shown on the Contract Drawings unless shown to be inadequate. To make changes to these items, the Contractor's engineer must document design flaws in the original system design with hydraulic calculations prepared following the guidelines outlined in Chapter 7 of NFPA 14-16 & Chapter 22 of NFPA 13-16 as amended in 2020 NYS Building Code. Locations of risers, as well as types of sprinkler heads shown on the Contract Drawings shall not be revised without approval of the original Engineer of Record**,** as they are typically located where they are needed to meet design intent, freeze protection, etc. Deviations will be allowed for sizing of branch piping and the number of sprinkler heads per branch line contingent upon availability of water supply and compliance with the sizing guidelines outlined in NFPA 13-16, for Light Hazard, Ordinary Hazard and Extra Hazard Occupancies. Dry sprinkler heads required to prevent freezing shall be so provided. Use of the "Pipe Schedule Method" for pipe sizing in the design of the new system is not permitted.

2. Hydraulic calculations submitted for plan approval and in support of revisions to size of branch piping and relocation and/or revision of number of sprinkler heads shall take into account and maintain a minimum safety factor of 10-psi, which is part of the original design. The 10-psi safety factor is to be applied to the street pressure as indicated by the hydrant flow test, i.e. the available street pressure as indicated by the hydrant flow test is to be reduced by 10 psi and the resulting reduced street pressure rise shall be shown to be capable to adequately supply the Contractor's sprinkler system.

3. If extended coverage quick-response sprinklers are employed, the density for 1500 sq. ft. shall be used. In addition, the number of sprinklers in the design area shall never be less than five (5).

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings

B. Complete wet sprinkler system layout indicating the locations of sprinkler heads, hose valves, devices, and accessories. Include separate details of special or not easily visualized piping arrangements and inspector's test valves and connections.

1. Hydraulic calculations shall be complete and cross referenced to the appropriate drawing sheets.

2. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring. Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.

3. Pipe and fittings

4. Check valves

5. Control valves

C. Test Reports as specified in the Field Quality Control Article.

D. Certification of Installation: Submit certificate upon completion of sprinkler work, which indicates that work has been tested in accordance with the 2020 NYS Building Code, NFPA 13-16, NFPA 14-16 and also that system is operational, complete and has no defects.

E. Certificates of Calibration for all test equipment.

F. Maintenance data: Include an instruction manual describing the operation and maintenance of the system in the maintenance manual.

G. Maintenance materials: Sprinkler heads, steel cabinet, wrench, caps and chains.

H. Pipe and Fittings.

1. Valves.

1.05 SUPPLEMENTAL QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards

B. NFPA Compliance: Install combination wet sprinkler systems in accordance with NFPA 13.

C. UL Compliance: Provide sprinkler products in accordance with their listings and UL standards; provide UL label on each product.

D. New York State Construction Code: Comply with the requirements of the 2020 NYS Construction Codes and with the Rules and Regulations of the Building Department, the NYS Office of Technical Certification & Research (OTCR), The Division of Fire Prevention of the Fire Department and all other public authorities having jurisdiction.

1. All gauges, instruments and test devices shall be provided with a certificate of calibration and calibration curve or letter indicating that a minimum of five (5) test points have been calibrated. The certificate and letter must show the date of last calibration. The calibration date must be within a year of the testing date.

1.06 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Heads: For each style and temperature range required, furnish additional sprinkler heads, amounting to six heads when fewer than 300 heads are installed and twelve heads when between 300 and 1200 heads are installed. All the spare heads will be enclosed in a steel cabinet with a special sprinkler wrench to be delivered to Purchase College. Obtain a receipt.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Subject to compliance with requirements of the Specifications and Drawings, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

Potter-Roemer Inc.
Croker Corp., Division of Fire-End and Croker
Corp. Elkhart Brass Manufacturing Co., Inc.
Victaulic

B. The equipment specified for the hose valves and cabinets in this Section shall be of one manufacturer for each complete unit. The manufacturer’s figure/model numbers referred to are for purpose of type only.

2.02 PIPING MATERIALS

A. General

B. Provide piping materials and factory fabricated piping products of sizes, types, pressure and temperature ratings, and capacities as indicated on the final approved Drawings and these specifications. Sizes of risers, mains, and sub-mains are not to be changed from those shown on the Contract Drawings.

C. Provide fittings of materials that match pipe materials used in the sprinkler systems.

D. Aboveground Pipe, Within the Building

1. In buildings not exceeding 300 ft in height above grade and for pressure up to 300 psi, pipe shall be SCH 40 standard black steel as per ASTM A53. Pipe wall thickness for roll-grooved or welded shall be 0.28" minimum for pipe sizes up to 6" and .365" minimum for pipe diameters 8" and 10".

   a. Pipe sizes 2½" and above

      1) Schedule 40 piping with threaded ends, roll-grooving, or welded joints and fittings.

   b. Pipe sizes 2" and below

      1) Schedule 40 piping with threaded ends, roll-grooving, or welded joints and fittings.

2. Fittings shall be black, threaded malleable cast iron or flanged cast steel and shall have a pressure rating of 350 psi water working pressure. Pressure ratings shall be cast in or on the fittings.

3. Mechanical Coupling Type Fittings:

   a. The use of mechanical coupling type fittings on fire sprinkler system in lieu of threaded fittings or flanged fittings or grooved fittings is acceptable in sizes 2" to 8" inclusive. The mechanical couplings shall be self-centering and shall engage and lock the grooved pipe and/or fittings in a positive couple while allowing for some degree of angular pipe deflection, contraction and expansion. Each coupling shall consist of a malleable iron or ductile iron housing in two or more segments, a single molded composition sealing gasket, and two or more steel oval neck track bolts with hex nuts.

   b. Flexible couplings shall be of Style-77 manufactured by Victaulic Company of America, Gruvlok Fig. 7001 by Anvil. Entire coupling installation including pipe grooving shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Only couplings, together with their respective grooved end pipe fittings having fire department approval will be accepted.

E. Pipe Escutcheons

1. Pipe escutcheons shall have inside diameter closely fitting pipe outside diameter or outside of pipe insulation where pipe is insulated. Select outside diameter of escutcheon to completely cover pipe penetration hole in floors, walls, or ceilings;

   and pipe sleeve extension, if any. Escutcheons shall be cast or sheet brass, solid or split-hinged, with brass set screw. Provide chrome finish

for occupied areas exposed to view.

2. Manufacturers:

   Zurn Industries.
   Inc. McGuire Mfg.
   Vitaulic.

F. Pipe Sleeves: Provide pipe sleeves of one of the following. Pipe sleeve must be appropriate type and thickness for the UL firestopping assembly selected:

1. Sheet-Metal: Fabricate from galvanized sheet metal; round tube closed with snaplock joint, welded spiral seams, or welded longitudinal joint. Fabricate from the following gauges: 3" and smaller, 20 gage minimum; 4" to 6", 16 gage; over 6", 14 gage minimum.

2. Steel-Pipe: Fabricate from Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe; remove burrs.

3. Iron-Pipe: Fabricate from cast-iron or ductile-iron pipe; remove burrs.

4. Firestop penetration materials for sealing sleeves shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories. The materials shall be as specified in Section 07270. For pipes passing through fire-rated floor, cast-in place firestop device with Underwriters Laboratories listing. The cast-in place device is a one-step firestopping process that does not require additional firestop penetration materials for sealing the sleeves. The device shall be installed where required for sleeving purposes. The cast-in place firestop device shall not be used for wall applications.

5. Materials for sealing space between each pipe and sleeve through non-rated interior walls shall consist of mineral wool and sealant.

2.03 VALVES

A. All sprinkler valves shall be UL/FM approved. Provide valves shown on the Drawings, needed for a proper installation, and complying with the following:

1. Gate Valves: 300 psi WWP: 3/4” to 2”, bronze body, OS&Y or other indicating type; double or wedge disc with threaded ends. 2½” and up: IBBM, OS&Y indicating type; double or wedge disc with end connections as required to suit the piping system. Accepted manufacturers: Victaulic, Kennedy Valve, Mueller.

2. Butterfly Valves: ductile iron body; double seal or encapsulated ductile iron disc design for bubble tight shut off; stainless steel stems, gear

operated; valve operation: integral indicating device. Accepted manufacturers: Victaulic, Kennedy Valve, Mueller.

3. Check Valves: IBBM, single clapper swing check with metal to metal or rubber faced checks, removable face plates, suitable for horizontal and vertical installation; end connections as required to suit the piping system; 300 psi. Accepted manufacturers: Kennedy Valve, Viking Corp., Mueller.

B. Control Valves

1. Riser control valves shall be O.S & Y. gate valves with flanged cast iron body, bronze mounted and 300 P.S.I. WWP, Kennedy Valve Fig No. 7168 or Riser control valves shall be O.S & Y. gate valves with flanged cast iron body, bronze mounted, 175 P.S.I. WWP. They shall be electrically supervised by tamper switches that send a signal to the fire alarm system. Control valve location shall be clearly indicated with necessary signs and arrows.

   a. Tamper Switches for O.S. & Y gate valve shall be model number OSY2 supervisory switch as manufactured by System Sensor or model #OSYSU-2 by Potter Electric Signal. OSY2 shall be installed on each valve as specified herein. Switches shall be mounted so as not to interfere with the normal operation of the valve and shall be adjusted to operate within two revolutions of the valve control or when the stem has moved no more than one-fifth of the distance from its normal position. The mechanism shall be contained in a weatherproof die cast metal housing that provides a side entrance for 1/2″ conduit and incorporates the necessary facilities for attachment to the valve. A grounding provision shall be provided. The switch assembly shall include two switches each with a rated capacity of 10 Amp @ 125/250VAC and
   2.5 Amp @ 24VDC. The cover shall contain tamper-resistant screws for which a security wrench will be provided with each switch. The OSY2 shall be Underwriters Laboratories listed for indoor or outdoor use. The OSY2 shall be Factory Mutual, CSFM, or MEA approved.

2. Floor control valves shall be installed at the point of connection to the riser on each floor. Valves shall be fitted with a supervising electrical tamper switch. Provide a floor control valve assembly as per NFPA 13-16 in the sprinkler supply piping on each floor.

   a. Floor control valves shall be butterfly valves as specified above the equal of Kennedy Valve Figure G300, Victaulic FireLock Series 705W. They shall be electrically supervised by tamper switches that send a signal to the fire alarm system. Control valve location shall be clearly indicated with necessary signs and arrows.

1) Tamper Switch for butterfly valve shall be model number PIBV2 Post Indicator Butterfly Valve supervisory switch as manufactured by System Sensor. PIBV2 shall be installed on each valve as specified herein. Switches shall be mounted so as not to interfere with the normal operation of the valve and shall be adjusted to operate within two revolutions of the valve control or when the valve flag has moved no more than one-fifth of the distance from its normal position. The mechanism shall be contained in a weatherproof die cast metal housing, which shall provide a side entrance for 1/2″ conduit and incorporate a 1/2″ NPT nipple for attachment to the valve body. A grounding provision is provided. The switch assembly shall include two switches each with a rated capacity of 10 Amp @ 125/250V AC and 2.5 Amp @ 24V DC. The cover shall contain tamper-resistant screws for which a security wrench will be provided with each switch. PIBV2 shall be

Underwriters Laboratories listed for indoor or outdoor use. The PIBV2 shall be Factory Mutual, CSFM, or MEA approved.

3. Sectional and riser control valves 6” and larger shall have a minimum 3/4” valve by-pass.

4. Metal tag with number identifying control valve shall be conspicuously marked with the number assigned to it on the riser diagram for the sprinkler system. The marking shall be in white figures, 1½” high, on a 2” square engraved anodized aluminum tag with a red background. Tags shall be as manufactured by Seton Nameplate Corp., Brimar Industries, Inc., Marking Services Inc. or by EMED Co.

C. Special Valves

1. Water Flow Detector: Provide a paddle or vane-type water flow detector in the sprinkler supply piping in the location indicated on the Drawings. Detector shall be so constructed and installed that any flow of water from the system equal to or greater than that from a single automatic sprinkler of the smallest orifice size installed on the system will result in an audible alarm on the premises within 5 minutes after such flow begins and until such flow stops. The delay mechanism shall be a sealed mechanical pneumatic unit with visual indication of actuation. The actuation mechanism shall include a corrosion paddle or vane inserted through a hole in the pipe and connected by a mechanical linkage to the delay mechanism. Unless noted, enclosures shall be NEMA 4 listed by UL. Listed paddle or vane-type water flow detector does not require approval. Manufacturer and Model Number: Potter VSR-AT

2. Electrical trade shall provide the fire protection electric alarm equipment including the control panel, signs, wiring, etc. All equipment for the Wet Sprinkler system which is not specifically called for to be provided by any other trades and/or subcontractors shall be provided by the Master Fire Suppression Piping trade.

Manufacturers:

System Sensor
Reliable Automatic Sprinkler
Co. Victaulic Co. of America.
Potter Electric Signal
Company Globe Fire
Sprinkler Corporation

2.05 SPRINKLER HEAD

A. Provide sprinkler head of type indicated on Drawings, and in accordance with their listing.

1. Provide ordinary temperature-rated sprinklers if requirements for temperature rating of sprinkler heads as provided in Section 8.3.2 of NFPA 13-16 are complied with. Temperature ratings shall be as indicated in design drawing plans.

2. Sprinkler K factor shall be as indicated in design drawing plans.

3. Quick response sprinklers shall be installed according to their listing and in light- hazard occupancies as defined in NFPA 13-016.

4. Wet sprinklers that utilize O-rings as seals are not to be used on projects. O-ring sprinklers can degrade over time. These sprinkler heads can corrode, or minerals, salts, and other contaminants in water can affect the polymeric rubber O-ring seals. These factors could cause the sprinkler heads to not activate in a fire. Heads that use Teflon coated Belleville metallic seals rather than a rubber O-ring are to be used.

Upright
Pendet
Recess Pendent
Concealed Including Cover Plate
Sidewall Horizontal – Quick Response Extended Coverage (QREC)

a. Finishes for Upright, Pendent and Recess Pendent: chrome plate for occupied areas, cast or plain brass for unoccupied areas.

b. Sprinkler Cabinet and Wrench: Provide steel, baked red enameled, sprinkler box with capacity to store sprinkler heads and wrench.

c. In light hazard occupancy only, quick-response extended coverage (QREC) sprinklers shall be installed in accordance with their listing. To reduce branch piping as well as the number of provided heads, quick- response extended coverage sprinklers shall be installed where indicated in drawings. Typically, gymnasium or other similar fire hazard classifications are ideal for maximizing the protection area by using sidewall horizontal quick-response extended coverage sprinklers.

d. Manufacturers:

Reliable
Victaulic
Viking Corp.

2.06 AUTOMATIC BALL DRIP

A. Automatic Ball Drip shall be 3/4" Potter-Roemer Fig. 5982 or Croker Corp. Fig. 6781.

2.08 PAINTING

A. Paints used on dedicated piping to sprinkler shall not:

1. Exceed the VOC content limits established in the Green Seal Standard GS-11 Paints, first edition, May 20, 1993.

2. Exceed the VOC content limit of 250 g/L established in the Green Seal Standard GC-03, Anti-Corrosive paints, second edition, January 7, 1997.

B. Provide colors indicated in Paragraph 3.02.C

1. First (1^{st}) coat – Alkyd Vinyl Acrylic – Latex Primer – 1.2 Mills DFT

2. Second (2^{nd}) coat – Semi-Gloss Vinyl Acrylic Latex – Enamel – 1.3 Mills DFT

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Approval of Sprinkler System: All necessary permits for work in connection with the installation of the sprinkler system shall be obtained by the Contractor before commencing any of the sprinkler work.

B. Installation of Identification

1. Install signs on sprinkler systems in accordance with the building code and local Fire Code, NFPA 13-16 and NFPA 14-16 requirements.

2. Each valve in the sprinkler systems shall be tagged in accordance with the requirements of building and City Fire Code.

C. Piping Installation

1. Install pipes and pipe fittings in accordance with Article 2.02. At the top of the highest riser there shall be provided, above the main roof level, a three-way manifold equipped with three 2½" hose valves with hose valve caps. The lowest valve shall be located with the hose end at least 18" above the roof and the highest valve with the hose end not more than 60" above the roof. The manifold may be set in a horizontal or vertical position, provided the hose outlets are set back between 18" and 60" above the roof level. Where the manifold is located other than within a heated stair enclosure, the control valve shall be located in a horizontal run of piping below the roof, with a long stem extending through the roof and equipped with a wheel handle at its upper end at least 12" above the roof. Between the control valve and the manifold there shall be provided within the heated space a 1/2" open drip or a 3/4" automatic ball drip, with the drip pipe extended to spill over a plumbing fixture or a drain.

2. Comply with requirements of NFPA 13-16 and NFPA 14-16 for installation of sprinkler piping materials. Install piping products where indicated, in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and in accordance with recognized industry practices to ensure that piping systems comply with requirements and serve intended purposes.

3. Coordinate with other work including plumbing piping, as necessary to interface components of sprinkler piping properly with other work.

4. Install drain piping at low points of piping systems. Provide drain piping at the alarm check valve that will be carried down to the floor to discharge into the nearest floor drain, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. Low points of sprinkler piping that cannot be drained through the alarm valve drain shall also be provided with drains as may be shown on the Drawings or as required.

5. Install valve hose connections of sizes indicated, or 3/4" size if not otherwise indicated, on sprinkler at ends of branch lines and cross mains at locations where indicated on the Drawings.

6. Install Inspector's test connection at the floor control valve servicing the entire zone.

7. All parts of the fire protection system (sprinkler) that may be exposed to frost shall be protected from freezing by any of the following methods:

a. The piping shall be frost-proofed with insulation having a thermal conductance of 0.1 Btu/hr per square foot of surface per degree F

at a mean temperature of 70°F to 75°F (21°C to 24°C). Insulation shall be protected to prevent water infiltration, and when exposed to the weather the insulation shall be covered with a 45 pound (20kg) roofing felt jacket or equivalent.

b. Electric tracers may be used in conjunction with the insulation.

D. Installation of Valves

1. Install valves and water flow detectors where indicated on the Drawings.

2. Valves shall be fitted with tamper switches for supervision of the open position of the valve. The tamper switch is operated by a cam connected to the valve stem. The Contractor should make certain that the valve disc when fully open does not interfere with the operation of other system components immediately adjacent to the valve.

3. Install the floor control valve assembly inside the specified recessed cabinet or an access panel.

E. Installation of Fire protection Pressure Gauges: Install gauges in accordance with Article 2.04.

F. Installation of Electrical Devices: Provide wiring requirements for control panel, bells, valves, tamper switch, alarm valves, and water flow detectors.

G. Installation of Sprinkler Head

1. Install sprinkler head at the proper position shown on the Drawings, or as required. Install concealed type sprinkler heads with factory painted white cover plate in areas with suspended ceilings. Install recessed type sprinkler head with manufacturer supply escutcheon.

2. Install sprinkler piping, heads, and all other items and accessories to clear electric lighting fixtures.

H. Body for flush type Fire Department connection shall be roughed in during construction. Escutcheon and nipple assemblies shall be installed after construction.

Unless otherwise indicated on Drawings, Fire Department connections shall be placed not less than 18" not more than 36" above the level of the adjoining ground or sidewalk.

Each Fire Department connection shall be installed with a check valve located inside the building in a horizontal section of the pipe lines where shown on the Drawings.

Install ball drip valve to bottom of check valve or low point of piping between

check valve and Fire Department connection as to properly drain system to prevent freezing.

I. Hose connections and hose stations shall be unobstructed, fully operable with a gloved hand, and shall be located not less than 3'-0" nor more than 5'-0" above the floor or stair landing.

J. Installation of Pipe Escutcheons: Install pipe escutcheons on each pipe penetration through floors, walls, partitions, and ceilings. Secure escutcheon to pipe or insulation so escutcheon covers penetration hole, and is flush with adjoining surface.

K. For additional materials and method, refer to Division 09 - Painting.

L. After the finished coat of paint has been applied to the piping, this contractor shall do all pipeline identification labeling as per NFPA 13-16 and NFPA 14-16.

3.02 FIELD PAINTING

A. Paints and coatings used in the interior of building to mark piping for identification purposes shall not exceed the VOC content limits established in Division 00.

B. Paint exposed sprinkler piping with a priming coat and two finish coats as specified in Division 09: Painting. Protect sprinkler heads during painting with small paper bags. Painting of sprinkler piping, hangers, and all other items and accessories shall conform to the code requirements.

C. Painting of Dedicated Piping:

1. Dedicated piping to sprinkler system such as risers, cross-over mains and cross-over connections shall be painted red and the handles of valves fitted into the dedicated piping shall be painted yellow prior to the hydrostatic pressure test of the system. Painting shall be applied whether the pipe is ultimately concealed or remained exposed.

2. Cross-over mains, cross-over connections and risers of sprinkler systems that are exposed during alterations shall be painted red and the handles of valves serving the dedicated piping shall be painted yellow. If under filing done for the alteration work a hydrostatic pressure test is required, painting of pipe shall be done before the test.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL/INTERDISCIPLINARY TESTS AND FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TESTS

A. Cooperate with the Owner and Authorities having jurisdiction and provide all required access to facilitate all testing and inspections required for quality control and Regulatory Compliance of the fire protection system.

B. Fire Protection Piping Flushing: Prior to connecting Sprinkler risers for flushing, flush water feed mains, lead-in connections and control portions of Fire

Protection piping.

C. Test

1. Hydrostatic Testing: After flushing system, test fire protection piping hydrostatically, for two (2) hour period, at not less than 200 psi or 50 psi in excess of the system working pressure, whichever is greater. Check system for leakage of joints. The test pressure shall be read from a gage located at the low point of each system or zone being tested.

2. Repair or replace piping system as required to eliminate leakage.

3. Test the entire fire protection installation, including fire alarm system, in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code NFPA Codes and Fire Code and give at least 2 days advance notice in writing of tests to the Ithaca Fire Department. All tests shall be performed as part of this contract.

D. Interdisciplinary Pre-Start-Up and Start-Up Tests/Inspections:

The Contractor shall conduct interdisciplinary pre-start up and start up tests/inspections (ex. verifying correct installation of sprinkler flow detectors) as per the manufacturer's start up procedures. Contractor shall submit signed start up affidavit signed by the factory authorized service representative/Contractor's P.E. certification indicating that all of the manufacturer's pre-start up and start up procedures have been successfully completed.

E. Functional Performance Tests:

Contractor shall also submit signed functional performance testing affidavit signed by the factory authorized service representative indicating that all of the manufacturer's functional performance tests (flushing, hydrostatic tests and testing of the fire alarm system activation) have been successfully completed.

3.04 SPECIAL INSPECTION - NOT USED

3.05 SYSTEM ACCEPTANCE/FLOW TEST

A. Sprinkler System

1. The main drain valve shall be opened and remain open until the system pressure stabilizes

2. The static and residual pressures shall be recorded on the contractor's test certificate

3. Water flow detecting devices including the associated alarm circuits shall be flow tested through the inspector's test connection and shall result in an audible alarm on the premises within 30 to 60 seconds after such flow begins and until such flow stops.

4. All components of the sprinkler system and auxiliary must have been pressure tested as a composite system

5. Discharge tests of the sprinkler system shall be conducted using the fire department connections (Fire Department connections)

6. Pressure gauges shall be installed at critical points and readings shall be taken under various modes of auxiliary equipment operation.

7. Water flow alarm signals shall be responsive to discharge of water through the system test pipes (Fire Department connections) while auxiliary equipment is in each of the possible modes of operation.

8. Hydrostatic testing for 2hrs at 200 psi will also be required for a part of acceptance

END OF SECTION 210530

SECTION 220517 - SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Sleeves.
2. Stack-sleeve fittings.
3. Sleeve-seal systems.
4. Sleeve-seal fittings.
5. Grout.
6. Silicone sealants.

B. Related Work:

1. Section 017419 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management Disposal.
2. Section 018113 – Sustainable Design Requirements.
3. Section 018119 – Construction Indoor Air Quality Requirements.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES

A. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated of cast or ductile iron and equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop collar.

B. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A53/A53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, anticorrosion coated or galvanized, with plain ends and integral welded waterstop collar.

C. Galvanized-Steel Sheet Sleeves: 0.0239-inch (0.6-mm) minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.

D. PVC Pipe Sleeves: ASTM D1785, Schedule 40.

E. Molded-PVC Sleeves: With nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

F. Molded-PE or -PP Sleeves: Removable, tapered-cup shaped, and smooth outer surface with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

2.2 STACK-SLEEVE FITTINGS

A. Description: Manufactured, Dura-coated or Duco-coated or galvanized cast-iron sleeve with integral clamping flange for use in waterproof floors and roofs. Include clamping ring, bolts, and nuts for membrane flashing.

1. Underdeck Clamp: Clamping ring with setscrews.

2.3 SLEEVE-SEAL SYSTEMS

A. Description:

1. Modular sealing-element unit, designed for field assembly, for filling annular space between piping and sleeve.
2. Designed to form a hydrostatic seal of 20 psig (137 kPa) minimum.
3. Sealing Elements: EPDM-rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
4. Pressure Plates: Carbon steel.
5. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Carbon steel, with corrosion-resistant coating, ASTM B633 of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.4 SLEEVE-SEAL FITTINGS

A. Description: Manufactured plastic, sleeve-type, waterstop assembly made for imbedding in concrete slab or wall.

B. Plastic or rubber waterstop collar with center opening to match piping OD.

2.5 GROUT

A. Description: Nonshrink, for interior and exterior sealing openings in non-fire-rated walls or floors.

B. Standard: ASTM C1107/C1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

C. Design Mix: 5000-psi (34.5-MPa), 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

2.6 SILICONE SEALANTS

A. Silicone, S, NS, 25, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant, ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.

B. Silicone, S, P, 25, T, NT: Single-component, pourable, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade P, Class 25, Uses T and NT. Grade P Pourable (self-leveling) formulation is for opening in floors and other horizontal surfaces that are not fire rated.

C. Silicone Foam: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeves for piping passing through penetrations in floors, partitions, roofs, and walls.

B. For sleeves that will have sleeve-seal system installed, select sleeves of size large enough to provide 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between piping and concrete slabs and walls.

1. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes.

C. Install sleeves in concrete floors, concrete roof slabs, and concrete walls as new slabs and walls are constructed.

1. Permanent sleeves are not required for holes in slabs formed by molded-PE or -PP sleeves.
2. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.

a. Exception: Extend sleeves installed in floors of mechanical equipment areas or other wet areas 2 inches (50 mm) above finished floor level.

D. Using grout or silicone sealant, seal the space outside of sleeves in slabs and walls without sleeve-seal system.

E. Install sleeves for pipes passing through interior partitions.

1. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.
2. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation.

3. Seal annular space between sleeve and piping or piping insulation; use joint sealants appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint.

F. Fire-Resistance-Rated Penetrations, Horizontal Assembly Penetrations, and Smoke Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire or smoke rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with fire- and smoke-stop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping and fill materials specified in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.2 STACK-SLEEVE-FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install stack-sleeve fittings in new slabs as slabs are constructed.

1. Install fittings that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation.
2. Secure flashing between clamping flanges for pipes penetrating floors with membrane waterproofing. Comply with requirements for flashing specified in Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."
3. Install section of cast-iron soil pipe to extend sleeve to 2 inches (50 mm) above finished floor level.
4. Extend cast-iron sleeve fittings below floor slab as required to secure clamping ring if ring is specified.
5. Use silicone sealant to seal the space around outside of stack-sleeve fittings.

B. Fire-Resistance-Rated Penetrations, Horizontal Assembly Penetrations, and Smoke Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire or smoke rating of floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with fire- and smoke-stop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping specified in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL-SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal systems in sleeves in exterior concrete walls and slabs-on-grade at service piping entries into building.

B. Select type, size, and number of sealing elements required for piping material and size and for sleeve ID or hole size. Position piping in center of sleeve. Center piping in penetration, assemble sleeve-seal system components, and install in annular space between piping and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make a watertight seal.

3.4 SLEEVE-SEAL-FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal fittings in new walls and slabs as they are constructed.

B. Assemble fitting components of length to be flush with both surfaces of concrete slabs and walls. Position waterstop flange to be centered in concrete slab or wall.

C. Secure nailing flanges to concrete forms.

D. Use grout or silicone sealant to seal the space around outside of sleeve-seal fittings.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Leak Test: After allowing for a full cure, test sleeves and sleeve seals for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.

B. Sleeves and sleeve seals will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL SCHEDULE

A. Use sleeves and sleeve seals for the following piping-penetration applications:

1. Exterior Concrete Walls above Grade:

a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6 (DN 150): Cast-iron pipe sleeves.
b. Piping NPS 6 (DN 150) and Larger: Cast-iron pipe sleeves.

2. Exterior Concrete Walls below Grade:

a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6 (DN 150): Cast-iron pipe sleeves with sleeve-seal system.

1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

b. Piping NPS 6 (DN 150) and Larger: Cast-iron pipe sleeves with sleeve-seal system.

1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

3. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade:

a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6 (DN 150): Cast-iron pipe sleeves with sleeve-seal system.

1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

b. Piping NPS 6 (DN 150) and Larger: Cast-iron pipe sleeves with sleeve-seal system.

4. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.
5. Concrete Slabs above Grade:

    a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6 (DN 150): Steel pipe sleeves.
    b. Piping NPS 6 (DN 150) and Larger: Steel pipe sleeves.

6. Interior Partitions:

    a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6 (DN 150): Steel pipe sleeves.
    b. Piping NPS 6 (DN 150) and Larger: Galvanized-steel sheet sleeves.

END OF SECTION 220517

SECTION 220518 - ESCUTCHEONS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Escutcheons.

B. Related Work:

1. Section 017419 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management Disposal.
2. Section 018113 – Sustainable Design Requirements.
3. Section 018119 – Construction Indoor Air Quality Requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Existing Piping to Remain: Existing piping that is not to be removed and that is not otherwise indicated to be removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ESCUTCHEONS

A. One-Piece, Steel Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and setscrew fastener.

B. One-Piece, Stainless-Steel Type: With polished stainless-steel finish.

C. One-Piece, Cast-Brass Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and setscrew fastener.

D. One-Piece, Deep-Pattern Type: Deep-drawn, box-shaped steel with polished, chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.

E. One-Piece, Stamped-Steel Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.

F. Split-Plate, Stamped-Steel Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish; concealed hinge; and spring-clip fasteners.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and finished floors.

B. Install escutcheons with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of insulated piping and with OD that completely covers opening.

1. Escutcheons for New Piping:

a. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One-piece, deep pattern.
b. Chrome-Plated Piping: One-piece steel with polished, chrome-plated finish.
c. Insulated Piping: One-piece steel with polished, chrome-plated finish.
d. Insulated Piping: One-piece stainless steel with polished stainless-steel finish.
e. Insulated Piping: One-piece cast brass with polished, chrome-plated finish.
f. Insulated Piping: One-piece stamped steel or split-plate, stamped steel with concealed hinge with polished, chrome-plated finish.
g. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece steel with polished, chrome-plated finish.
h. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece stainless steel with polished stainless-steel finish.
i. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece cast brass with polished, chrome-plated finish.
j. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece stamped steel or split-plate, stamped steel with concealed hinge with polished, chrome-plated finish.
k. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece steel with polished, chrome-plated finish.
l. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece stainless steel with polished stainless-steel finish.
m. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece cast brass with polished, chrome-plated finish.
n. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece stamped steel or split-plate, stamped steel with concealed hinge with polished, chrome-plated finish.
o. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One-piece steel with polished, chrome- plated finish.
p. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One-piece cast brass with polished, chrome-plated finish.
q. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One-piece stamped steel or split-plate, stamped steel with concealed hinge with polished, chrome-plated finish.
r. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One-piece steel with polished, chrome-plated finish.
s. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One-piece cast brass with polished, chrome- plated finish.
t. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One-piece stamped steel or split-plate, stamped steel with concealed hinge with polished, chrome-plated finish.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Using new materials, replace broken and damaged escutcheons and floor plates.

END OF SECTION 220518

SECTION 220523.12 - BALL VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Bronze ball valves.
2. Steel ball valves.

B. Related Work:

1. Section 017419 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management Disposal.
2. Section 018113 – Sustainable Design Requirements.
3. Section 018119 – Construction Indoor Air Quality Requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CWP: Cold working pressure.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of valve.

1. Certification that products comply with NSF 61and NSF 372.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:

1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
2. Protect threads, flange faces, and soldered ends.
3. Set ball valves open to minimize exposure of functional surfaces.

B. Use the following precautions during storage:

1. Maintain valve end protection.
2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher-than-ambient-dew-point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.

C. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use operating handles or stems as lifting or rigging points.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVES

A. Source Limitations for Valves: Obtain each type of valve from single source from single manufacturer. Acceptable models:

1. Apollo:
   a. 70LF-140
   b. 70LF-240
2. Nibco:
   a. T-580-66-LF
   b. S-580-66-LF
3. Watts:
   a. LFB6000-SS
   b. LFB6001-SS

B. ASME Compliance:

1. ASME B1.20.1 for threads for threaded end valves.
2. ASME B16.1 for flanges on iron valves.
3. ASME B16.5 for flanges on steel valves.
4. ASME B16.10 and ASME B16.34 for ferrous valve dimensions and design criteria.
5. ASME B16.18 for solder-joint connections.
6. ASME B31.9 for building services piping valves.

C. NSF Compliance: NSF 61 and NSF 372 for valve materials for potable-water service.

D. Bronze valves shall be made with dezincification-resistant materials. Bronze valves made with copper alloy (brass) containing more than 15 percent zinc are not permitted.

E. Valve Pressure-Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.

F. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream piping unless otherwise indicated.

G. Valve Actuator Types:

1. Gear Actuator: For quarter-turn valves NPS 4 (DN 100) and larger.
2. Handlever: For quarter-turn valves smaller than NPS 4 (DN 100).

H. Valves in Insulated Piping:

1. Include 2-inch (50-mm) stem extensions.
2. Extended operating handles of nonthermal-conductive material and protective sleeves that allow operation of valves without breaking vapor seals or disturbing insulation.
3. Memory stops that are fully adjustable after insulation is applied.

2.2 BRONZE BALL VALVES

A. Bronze Ball Valves, Two-Piece with Regular Port and Bronze or Brass Trim:
   1. Description:

      a. Standard: NSF/ANSI-61-8 Certified
      b. 15% glass filled double seal
      c. Body Design: Two piece.
      d. Body Material: Bronze.
      e. Ends: Threaded.
      f. Seats: RTFE.
      g. Stem: Stainless Steel.
      h. Ball: Stainless Steel.
      i. Port: Regular.
      j. Seat working P/T rating 300 psig @ 250 ºF minimum
      k. Body working P/T rating 300 psig @ 300 ºF minimum
      l. WOG rating 300 psig minimum
      m. Saturated Steam rating 150 psig minimum.
      n. Lever Handle Actuator

2.3 EXAMINATION

A. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.

B. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.

C. Examine threads on valve and mating pipe for form and cleanliness.

D. Examine mating flange faces for conditions that might cause leakage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Verify that gasket is of proper size, that its material composition is suitable for service, and that it is free from defects and damage.

E. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

2.4 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.

B. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.

C. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above center of pipe.

D. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.

E. Install valve tags. Comply with requirements in Section 220553 "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for valve tags and schedules.

2.5 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. If valves with specified CWP ratings are unavailable, the same types of valves with higher CWP ratings may be substituted.

B. Select valves with the following end connections:

1. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Threaded ends except where solder- joint valve-end option or press-end option is indicated in valve schedules below.
2. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4 (DN 65 to DN 100): Flanged ends except where threaded valve-end option is indicated in valve schedules below.
3. For Copper Tubing, NPS 5 (DN 125) and Larger: Flanged ends.
4. For Steel Piping, NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Threaded ends.
5. For Steel Piping, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4 (DN 65 to DN 100): Flanged ends except where threaded valve-end option is indicated in valve schedules below.
6. For Steel Piping, NPS 5 (DN 125) and Larger: Flanged ends.

2.6 DOMESTIC HOT- AND COLD-WATER VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Pipe NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller:
1. Bronze ball valves, two-piece with regular port and bronze or brass or stainless steel trim. Provide with threaded or solder or press connection-joint ends.
2. Bronze ball valves, two-piece with regular port and bronze or stainless-steel trim.

END OF SECTION 220523.12

SECTION 220523.14 - CHECK VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Bronze lift check valves.
2. Bronze swing check valves.
3. Bronze swing check valves, press ends.

B. Related Work:

1. Section 017419 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management Disposal.
2. Section 018113 – Sustainable Design Requirements.
3. Section 018119 – Construction Indoor Air Quality Requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CWP: Cold working pressure.

B. EPDM: Ethylene propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.

C. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene, Buna-N, or nitrile rubber.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of valve.

1. Certification that products comply with NSF 61.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:

1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
2. Protect threads, flange faces, grooves, and weld ends.
3. Set check valves in either closed or open position.

B. Use the following precautions during storage:

1. Maintain valve end protection.

2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher-than-ambient-dew-point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.

C. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use handwheels or stems as lifting or rigging points.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVES

A. Source Limitations for Valves: Obtain each type of valve from single source from single manufacturer. Acceptable manufacturers:
1. Apollo
2. Nibco
3. Watts

B. ASME Compliance:

1. ASME B1.20.1 for threads for threaded end valves.
2. ASME B16.1 for flanges on iron valves.
3. ASME B16.10 and ASME B16.34 for ferrous valve dimensions and design criteria.
4. ASME B16.18 for solder joint.
5. ASME B31.9 for building services piping valves.

C. AWWA Compliance: Comply with AWWA C606 for grooved-end connections.

D. Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects and Drinking Water System Components - Lead Content Compliance: NSF 61 and NSF 372.

E. Bronze valves shall be made with dezincification-resistant materials. Bronze valves made with copper alloy (brass) containing more than 15 percent zinc are not permitted.

F. Valve Pressure-Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.

A. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream piping unless otherwise indicated.

B. Valve Bypass and Drain Connections: MSS SP-45.

2.2 BRONZE LIFT CHECK VALVES

A. Bronze Lift Check Valves with Bronze Disc, Class 125:
1. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 1.
b. CWP Rating: 200 psig (1380 kPa).
c. Body Design: Vertical flow.

d. Body Material: ASTM B61 or ASTM B62, bronze.
e. Ends: Threaded or soldered. See valve schedule articles.
f. Disc: Bronze.

B. Bronze Lift Check Valves with Nonmetallic Disc, Class 125:
1. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 2.
b. CWP Rating: 200 psig (1380 kPa).
c. Body Design: Vertical flow.
d. Body Material: ASTM B61 or ASTM B62, bronze.
e. Ends: Threaded or soldered. See valve schedule articles.
f. Disc: NBR, PTFE.

2.3 BRONZE SWING CHECK VALVES

A. Bronze Swing Check Valves with Bronze Disc, Class 125:
1. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 3.
b. CWP Rating: 200 psig (1380 kPa).
c. Body Design: Horizontal flow.
d. Body Material: ASTM B62, bronze.
e. Ends: Threaded or soldered. See valve schedule articles.
f. Disc: Bronze.

B. Bronze Swing Check Valves with Nonmetallic Disc, Class 125:
1. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 4.
b. CWP Rating: 200 psig (1380 kPa).
c. Body Design: Horizontal flow.
d. Body Material: ASTM B62, bronze.
e. Ends: Threaded or soldered. See valve schedule articles.
f. Disc: PTFE.

C. Bronze Swing Check Valves with Bronze Disc, Class 150:
1. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 3.
b. CWP Rating: 300 psig (2070 kPa).
c. Body Design: Horizontal flow.
d. Body Material: ASTM B62, bronze.
e. Ends: Threaded or soldered. See valve schedule articles.
f. Disc: Bronze.

D. Bronze Swing Check Valves with Nonmetallic Disc, Class 150:
1. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 4.
b. CWP Rating: 300 psig (2070 kPa).
c. Body Design: Horizontal flow.
d. Body Material: ASTM B62, bronze.
e. Ends: Threaded or soldered. See valve schedule articles.
f. Disc: PTFE.

E. Bronze Swing Check Valves, Press Ends:
1. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-80 and MSS SP-139.
b. CWP Rating: Minimum 200 psig (1380 kPa).
c. Body Design: Horizontal flow.
d. Body Material: ASTM B584, bronze.
e. Ends: Press.
f. Press Ends Connection Rating: Minimum 200 psig (1380 kPa).
g. Disc: Brass or bronze.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.

B. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.

C. Examine threads on valve and mating pipe for form and cleanliness.

D. Examine mating flange faces for conditions that might cause leakage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Verify that gasket is of proper size, that its material composition is suitable for service, and that it is free from defects and damage.

E. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

3.2 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.

A. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.

B. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above center of pipe.

C. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.

D. Check Valves: Install check valves for proper direction of flow.

1. Swing Check Valves: In horizontal position with hinge pin level.
2. Center-Guided and Plate-Type Check Valves: In horizontal or vertical position, between flanges.
3. Lift Check Valves: With stem upright and plumb.

E. Install valve tags. Comply with requirements in Section 220553 "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for valve tags and schedules.

3.2 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust or replace valve packing after piping systems have been tested and put into service but before final adjusting and balancing. Replace valves if persistent leaking occurs.

3.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. End Connections:

1. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Threaded or soldered or press-ends.
2. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4 (DN 65 to DN 100): Flanged or threaded.
3. For Copper Tubing, NPS 5 (DN 125) and Larger: Flanged.
4. For Steel Piping, NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Threaded.
5. For Steel Piping, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4 (DN 65 to DN 100): Flanged or threaded.
6. For Steel Piping, NPS 5 (DN 125) and Larger: Flanged.

3.4 DOMESTIC HOT- AND COLD-WATER VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Pipe NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller:

1. Bronze swing check valves with bronze disc, Class 125, with soldered or threaded end connections.
2. Bronze swing check valves with press-end connections.

END OF SECTION 220523.14

SECTION 220529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal pipe hangers and supports.
2. Trapeze pipe hangers.
3. Fiberglass pipe hangers.
4. Metal framing systems.
5. Fiberglass strut systems.
6. Thermal hanger-shield inserts.
7. Fastener systems.
8. Pipe stands.
9. Pipe-positioning systems.
10. Equipment supports.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for structural-steel shapes and plates for trapeze hangers for pipe and equipment supports.
2. Section 220516 "Expansion Fittings and Loops for Plumbing Piping" for pipe guides and anchors.

C. Related Work:

1. Section 017419 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management Disposal.
2. Section 018113 – Sustainable Design Requirements.
3. Section 018119 – Construction Indoor Air Quality Requirements.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer. Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following:

1. Trapeze pipe hangers.
2. Metal framing systems.
3. Fiberglass strut systems.
4. Pipe stands.
5. Equipment supports.

B. Delegated-Design Submittal: For trapeze hangers indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1. Detail fabrication and assembly of trapeze hangers.
2. Include design calculations for designing trapeze hangers.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Welding certificates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Structural-Steel Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

B. Pipe Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and operators according to 2015 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to design trapeze pipe hangers and equipment supports.

B. Structural Performance: Hangers and supports for plumbing piping and equipment shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. Design supports for multiple pipes, including pipe stands, capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems, system contents, and test water.

1. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

2.2 METAL PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Carbon-Steel Pipe Hangers and Supports:

1. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, factory-fabricated components.
2. Galvanized Metallic Coatings: Pregalvanized, hot-dip galvanized, or electro-galvanized.
3. Nonmetallic Coatings: Plastic coated or epoxy powder coated.

4. Padded Hangers: Hanger with fiberglass or other pipe insulation pad or cushion to support bearing surface of piping.
5. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, nuts, and washer made of carbon steel.

B. Stainless-Steel Pipe Hangers and Supports:

1. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, factory-fabricated components.
2. Padded Hangers: Hanger with fiberglass or other pipe insulation pad or cushion to support bearing surface of piping.
3. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, nuts, and washer made of stainless steel.

C. Copper Pipe and Tube Hangers:

1. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, copper-coated-steel, factory-fabricated components.
2. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, nuts, and washer made of copper-coated steel.

2.3 TRAPEZE PIPE HANGERS

A. Description: MSS SP-58, Type 59, shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly, made from structural-carbon-steel shapes, with MSS SP-58 carbon-steel hanger rods, nuts, saddles, and U-bolts.

2.4 METAL FRAMING SYSTEMS

A. MFMA Manufacturer Metal Framing Systems:
1. Description: Shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly, made of steel channels, accessories, fittings, and other components for supporting multiple parallel pipes.
2. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
3. Channels: Continuous slotted carbon-steel or stainless-steel, Type 304 channel with inturned lips.
4. Channel Width: Selected for applicable load criteria.
5. Channel Nuts: Formed or stamped nuts or other devices designed to fit into channel slot and, when tightened, prevent slipping along channel.
6. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, nuts, and washer made of carbon steel or stainless steel.
7. Metallic Coating: Hot-dip galvanized.
8. Paint Coating: Green epoxy, acrylic, or urethane.
9. Plastic Coating: PVC.

B. Non-MFMA Manufacturer Metal Framing Systems:

1. Description: Shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly, made of steel channels, accessories, fittings, and other components for supporting multiple parallel pipes.
2. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.

3. Channels: Continuous slotted carbon-steel or stainless-steel channel with inturned lips.
4. Channel Width: Select for applicable load criteria.
5. Channel Nuts: Formed or stamped nuts or other devices designed to fit into channel slot and, when tightened, prevent slipping along channel.
6. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, nuts, and washer made of carbon steel or stainless steel.
7. Metallic Coating: Hot-dip galvanized
8. Paint Coating: Green epoxy, acrylic, or urethane.
9. Plastic Coating: PVC.

2.5 THERMAL HANGER-SHIELD INSERTS

A. Insulation-Insert Material for Cold Piping: ASTM C552, Type II cellular glass with 100-psig (688- kPa) or ASTM C591, Type VI, Grade 1 polyisocyanurate with 125-psig (862-kPa) minimum compressive strength and vapor barrier.

B. Insulation-Insert Material for Hot Piping: Water-repellent-treated, ASTM C533, Type I calcium silicate with 100-psig (688-kPa), ASTM C552, Type II cellular glass with 100-psig (688-kPa) or ASTM C591, Type VI, Grade 1 polyisocyanurate with 125-psig (862-kPa) minimum compressive strength.

C. For Trapeze or Clamped Systems: Insert and shield shall cover entire circumference of pipe.

D. For Clevis or Band Hangers: Insert and shield shall cover lower 180 degrees of pipe.

E. Insert Length: Extend 2 inches (50 mm) beyond sheet metal shield for piping operating below ambient air temperature.

2.6 FASTENER SYSTEMS

A. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

B. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type anchors, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
1. Indoor Applications: Zinc-coated or stainless steel.
2. Outdoor Applications: Stainless steel.

2.7 PIPE-POSITIONING SYSTEMS

A. Description: IAPMO PS 42 positioning system composed of metal brackets, clips, and straps for positioning piping in pipe spaces; for plumbing fixtures in commercial applications.

2.8 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Description: Welded, shop- or field-fabricated equipment support made from structural-carbon- steel shapes.

2.9 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum: ASTM B221 (ASTM B221M).

B. Carbon Steel: ASTM A1011/A1011M.

C. Structural Steel: ASTM A36/A36M carbon-steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

D. Stainless Steel: ASTM A240/A240M.

E. Grout: ASTM C1107/C1107M, factory-mixed and -packaged, dry, hydraulic-cement, nonshrink and nonmetallic grout; suitable for interior and exterior applications.

1. Properties: Nonstaining, noncorrosive, and nongaseous.
2. Design Mix: 5000-psi (34.5-MPa), 28-day compressive strength.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping materials and installation, for penetrations through fire-rated walls, ceilings, and assemblies.

B. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components, so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb (90 kg).

3.2 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Metal Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-58. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from building structure.

B. Metal Trapeze Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-58. Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of horizontal piping, and support together on field-fabricated trapeze pipe hangers.

1. Pipes of Various Sizes: Support together and space trapezes for smallest pipe

size, or install intermediate supports for smaller-diameter pipes as specified for individual pipe hangers.

2. Field fabricate from ASTM A36/A36M carbon-steel shapes selected for loads being supported. Weld steel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

C. Fiberglass Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with applicable portions of MSS SP-58. Install hangers and attachments as required to properly support piping from building structure.

D. Metal Framing System Installation: Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of piping, and support together on field-assembled metal framing systems.

E. Thermal Hanger-Shield Installation: Install in pipe hanger or shield for insulated piping.

F. Fastener System Installation:

1. Install powder-actuated fasteners for use in lightweight concrete or concrete slabs less than 4 inches (100 mm) thick in concrete, after concrete is placed and completely cured. Use operators that are licensed by powder-actuated tool manufacturer. Install fasteners according to powder-actuated tool manufacturer's operating manual.
2. Install mechanical-expansion anchors in concrete, after concrete is placed and completely cured. Install fasteners according to manufacturer's written instructions.

G. Pipe-Positioning-System Installation: Install support devices to make rigid supply and waste piping connections to each plumbing fixture.

H. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary attachments, inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.

I. Equipment Support Installation: Fabricate from welded-structural-steel shapes.

J. Install lateral bracing with pipe hangers and supports to prevent swaying.

K. Install building attachments within concrete slabs or attach to structural steel. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, and strainers, NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and larger and at changes in direction of piping. Install concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten inserts to forms, and install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.

L. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports, so that piping live and dead loads and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.

M. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and to not exceed maximum pipe deflections allowed by ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

N. Insulated Piping:

1. Attach clamps and spacers to piping.

    a. Piping Operating Above Ambient Air Temperature: Clamp may project through insulation.
    b. Piping Operating Below Ambient Air Temperature: Use thermal hanger-shield insert with clamp sized to match OD of insert.
    c. Do not exceed pipe stress limits allowed by ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

2. Install MSS SP-58, Type 39 protection saddles if insulation without vapor barrier is indicated. Fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.

    a. Option: Thermal hanger-shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 (DN 100) and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.

3. Install MSS SP-58, Type 40 protective shields on cold piping with vapor barrier. Shields shall span an arc of 180 degrees.

    a. Option: Thermal hanger-shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 (DN 100) and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.

4. Shield Dimensions for Pipe: Not less than the following:

    a. NPS 1/4 to NPS 3-1/2 (DN 8 to DN 90): 12 inches (305 mm) long and 0.048 inch (1.22 mm) thick.
    b. NPS 4 (DN 100): 12 inches (305 mm) long and 0.06 inch (1.52 mm) thick.
    c. NPS 5 and NPS 6 (DN 125 and DN 150): 18 inches (457 mm) long and 0.06 inch (1.52 mm) thick.
    d. NPS 8 to NPS 14 (DN 200 to DN 350): 24 inches (610 mm) long and 0.075 inch (1.91 mm) thick.

    a. NPS 16 to NPS 24 (DN 400 to DN 600): 24 inches (610 mm) long and 0.105 inch (2.67 mm) thick.
2. Pipes NPS 8 (DN 200) and Larger: Include wood or reinforced calcium-silicate-insulation inserts of length at least as long as protective shield.
3. Thermal Hanger Shields: Install with insulation of same thickness as piping insulation.

3.2 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Fabricate structural-steel stands to suspend equipment from structure overhead or to support equipment above floor.

B. Grouting: Place grout under supports for equipment, and make bearing surface smooth.

C. Provide lateral bracing, to prevent swaying, for equipment supports.

3.3 METAL FABRICATIONS

A. Cut, drill, and fit miscellaneous metal fabrications for trapeze pipe hangers and equipment supports.

B. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints. Field weld connections that cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M procedures for shielded, metal arc welding; appearance and quality of welds; and methods used in correcting welding work; and with the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. Finish welds at exposed connections, so no roughness shows after finishing and so contours of welded surfaces match adjacent contours.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Hanger Adjustments: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve indicated slope of pipe.

B. Trim excess length of continuous-thread hanger and support rods to 1-1/2 inches (40 mm).

3.5 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded, shop-painted areas. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as those used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils (0.05 mm).

B. Touchup: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded, shop- painted areas on miscellaneous metal are specified in Section 099123 "Interior Painting."

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas, and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A780/A780M.

3.6 HANGER AND SUPPORT SCHEDULE

A. Specific hanger and support requirements are in Sections specifying piping systems and equipment.

B. Comply with MSS SP-58 for pipe-hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

C. Use hangers and supports with galvanized metallic coatings for piping and equipment that will not have field-applied finishes.

D. Use nonmetallic coatings on attachments for electrolytic protection where attachments are in direct contact with copper tubing.

E. Use carbon-steel pipe hangers and supports and attachments for general service applications.

F. Use stainless-steel pipe hangers and stainless-steel or corrosion-resistant attachments for hostile environment applications.

G. Use copper-plated pipe hangers and copper or stainless-steel attachments for copper piping and tubing.

H. Use padded hangers for piping that is subject to scratching.

I. Use thermal hanger-shield inserts for insulated piping and tubing.

J. Horizontal-Piping Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Adjustable, Steel Clevis Hangers (MSS Type 1): For suspension of noninsulated or insulated, stationary pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 30 (DN 15 to DN 750).
2. Yoke-Type Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 2): For suspension of up to 1050 deg F (566 deg C) pipes NPS 4 to NPS 24 (DN 100 to DN 600), requiring up to 4 inches (100 mm) of insulation.
3. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel, Double-Bolt Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 3): For suspension of pipes NPS 3/4 to NPS 36 (DN 20 to DN 900), requiring clamp flexibility and up to 4 inches (100 mm) of insulation.
4. Steel Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 4): For suspension of cold and hot pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 24 (DN 15 to DN 600) if little or no insulation is required.
5. Pipe Hangers (MSS Type 5): For suspension of pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 4 (DN 15 to DN 100), to allow off-center closure for hanger installation before pipe erection.
6. Adjustable, Swivel Split- or Solid-Ring Hangers (MSS Type 6): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 3/4 to NPS 8 (DN 20 to DN 200).
7. Adjustable, Steel Band Hangers (MSS Type 7): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 8 (DN 15 to DN 200).
8. Adjustable Band Hangers (MSS Type 9): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 8 (DN 15 to DN 200).

1. Adjustable, Swivel-Ring Band Hangers (MSS Type 10): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 8 (DN 15 to DN 200).
2. Split Pipe Ring with or without Turnbuckle Hangers (MSS Type 11): For

suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 3/8 to NPS 8 (DN 10 to DN 200).

3. Extension Hinged or Two-Bolt Split Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 12): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 3/8 to NPS 3 (DN 10 to DN 80).
4. U-Bolts (MSS Type 24): For support of heavy pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 30 (DN 15 to DN 750).
5. Clips (MSS Type 26): For support of insulated pipes not subject to expansion or contraction.
6. Pipe Saddle Supports (MSS Type 36): For support of pipes NPS 4 to NPS 36 (DN 100 to DN 900), with steel-pipe base stanchion support and cast-iron floor flange or carbon-steel plate.
7. Pipe Stanchion Saddles (MSS Type 37): For support of pipes NPS 4 to NPS 36 (DN 100 to DN 900), with steel-pipe base stanchion support and cast-iron floor flange or carbon- steel plate, and with U-bolt to retain pipe.
8. Adjustable Pipe Saddle Supports (MSS Type 38): For stanchion-type support for pipes NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 36 (DN 65 to DN 900) if vertical adjustment is required, with steel-pipe base stanchion support and cast-iron floor flange.
9. Single-Pipe Rolls (MSS Type 41): For suspension of pipes NPS 1 to NPS 30 (DN 25 to DN 750), from two rods if longitudinal movement caused by expansion and contraction occurs.
10. Adjustable Roller Hangers (MSS Type 43): For suspension of pipes NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 24 (DN 65 to DN 600), from single rod if horizontal movement caused by expansion and contraction occurs.
11. Complete Pipe Rolls (MSS Type 44): For support of pipes NPS 2 to NPS 42 (DN 50 to DN 1050) if longitudinal movement caused by expansion and contraction occurs but vertical adjustment is unnecessary.
12. Pipe Roll and Plate Units (MSS Type 45): For support of pipes NPS 2 to NPS 24 (DN 50 to DN 600) if small horizontal movement caused by expansion and contraction occurs and vertical adjustment is unnecessary.
13. Adjustable Pipe Roll and Base Units (MSS Type 46): For support of pipes NPS 2 to NPS 30 (DN 50 to DN 750) if vertical and lateral adjustment during installation, in addition to expansion and contraction, is required.

B. Vertical-Piping Clamps: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Extension Pipe or Riser Clamps (MSS Type 8): For support of pipe risers NPS 3/4 to NPS 24 (DN 24 to DN 600).
2. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel Riser Clamps (MSS Type 42): For support of pipe risers NPS 3/4 to NPS 24 (DN 20 to DN 600) if longer ends are required for riser clamps.

C. Hanger-Rod Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 13): For adjustment of up to 6 inches (150 mm) for heavy loads.
2. Steel Clevises (MSS Type 14): For 120 to 450 deg F (49 to 232 deg C) piping installations.
3. Swivel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 15): For use with MSS Type 11 split pipe rings.

4. Malleable-Iron Sockets (MSS Type 16): For attaching hanger rods to various types of building attachments.
5. Steel Weldless Eye Nuts (MSS Type 17): For 120 to 450 deg F (49 to 232 deg C) piping installations.

D. Building Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel or Malleable-Concrete Inserts (MSS Type 18): For upper attachment to suspend pipe hangers from concrete ceiling.
2. Top-Beam C-Clamps (MSS Type 19): For use under roof installations with bar-joist construction, to attach to top flange of structural shape.
3. Side-Beam or Channel Clamps (MSS Type 20): For attaching to bottom flange of beams, channels, or angles.
4. Center-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 21): For attaching to center of bottom flange of beams.
5. Welded Beam Attachments (MSS Type 22): For attaching to bottom of beams if loads are considerable and rod sizes are large.
6. C-Clamps (MSS Type 23): For structural shapes.
7. Top-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 25): For top of beams if hanger rod is required tangent to flange edge.
8. Side-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 27): For bottom of steel I-beams.
9. Steel-Beam Clamps with Eye Nuts (MSS Type 28): For attaching to bottom of steel I- beams for heavy loads.
10. Linked-Steel Clamps with Eye Nuts (MSS Type 29): For attaching to bottom of steel I- beams for heavy loads, with link extensions.
11. Malleable-Beam Clamps with Extension Pieces (MSS Type 30): For attaching to structural steel.
12. Welded-Steel Brackets: For support of pipes from below or for suspending from above by using clip and rod. Use one of the following for indicated loads:

    a. Light (MSS Type 31): 750 lb (340 kg).
    b. Medium (MSS Type 32): 1500 lb (680 kg).
    c. Heavy (MSS Type 33): 3000 lb (1360 kg).

13. Side-Beam Brackets (MSS Type 34): For sides of steel or wooden beams.
14. Plate Lugs (MSS Type 57): For attaching to steel beams if flexibility at beam is required.
15. Horizontal Travelers (MSS Type 58): For supporting piping systems subject to linear horizontal movement where headroom is limited.

E. Saddles and Shields: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel-Pipe-Covering Protection Saddles (MSS Type 39): To fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.
2. Protection Shields (MSS Type 40): Of length recommended in writing by manufacturer to prevent crushing insulation.
3. Thermal Hanger-Shield Inserts: For supporting insulated pipe.

F. Spring Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in

piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Restraint-Control Devices (MSS Type 47): Where indicated to control piping movement.
2. Spring Cushions (MSS Type 48): For light loads if vertical movement does not exceed 1- 1/4 inches (32 mm).
3. Spring-Cushion Roll Hangers (MSS Type 49): For equipping Type 41 roll hanger with springs.
4. Spring Sway Braces (MSS Type 50): To retard sway, shock, vibration, or thermal expansion in piping systems.
5. Variable-Spring Hangers (MSS Type 51): Preset to indicated load, and limit variability factor to 25 percent to allow expansion and contraction of piping system from hanger.
6. Variable-Spring Base Supports (MSS Type 52): Preset to indicated load, and limit variability factor to 25 percent to allow expansion and contraction of piping system from base support.
7. Variable-Spring Trapeze Hangers (MSS Type 53): Preset to indicated load, and limit variability factor to 25 percent to allow expansion and contraction of piping system from trapeze support.
8. Constant Supports: For critical piping stress and if necessary to avoid transfer of stress from one support to another support, critical terminal, or connected equipment. Include auxiliary stops for erection, hydrostatic test, and load-adjustment capability. These supports include the following types:

    a. Horizontal (MSS Type 54): Mounted horizontally.
    b. Vertical (MSS Type 55): Mounted vertically.
    c. Trapeze (MSS Type 56): Two vertical-type supports and one trapeze member.

G. Comply with MSS SP-58 for trapeze pipe-hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

H. Comply with MFMA-103 for metal framing system selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

I. Use powder-actuated fasteners or mechanical-expansion anchors instead of building attachments where required in concrete construction.

J. Use pipe-positioning systems in pipe spaces behind plumbing fixtures to support supply and waste piping for plumbing fixtures.

END OF SECTION 220529

SECTION 220548 - VIBRATION CONTROLS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Pipe-riser resilient support.
2. Resilient pipe guides.
3. Elastomeric hangers.
4. Spring hangers.
5. Snubbers.
6. Restraints - rigid type.
7. Restrains – cable type.
8. Restraint accessories.
9. Post-installed concrete anchors.
10. Concrete inserts.

B. Related Work:
1. Section 017419 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management Disposal.
2. Section 018119 – Construction Indoor Air Quality Requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. OSHA: Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
1. Include rated load, rated deflection, and overload capacity for each vibration isolation device.
2. Include load rating for each wind-force-restraint fitting and assembly.
3. Illustrate and indicate style, material, strength, fastening provision, and finish for each type and size of vibration isolation device restraint component.
4. Annotate to indicate application of each product submitted and compliance with requirements.
5. Interlocking Snubbers: Include ratings for horizontal, vertical, and combined loads.

B. Shop Drawings:
   1. Detail fabrication and assembly of equipment bases.
   2. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include adjustable motor bases, rails, and frames for equipment mounting.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Show coordination of vibration isolation device installation for plumbing piping and equipment with other systems and equipment in the vicinity, including other supports and restraints, if any.

B. Qualification Data: For professional engineer.

C. Welding certificates.

D. Air-Spring Mounting System Performance Certification: Include natural frequency, load, and damping test data performed by an independent agency.

E. Field quality-control reports:

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air-spring isolators to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, be an NRTL as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and be acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Component Supports:
   1. Load Ratings, features, and applications of all reinforcement components must be based on testing standards of a nationally recognized testing agency.
   2. All component support attachments must comply with force and displacement resistance requirements of ASCE/SEI 7-16 Section 13.6.

2.2 PIPE-RISER RESILIENT SUPPORT

A. All-Directional, Acoustical Pipe Anchor Consisting of Two Steel Tubes Separated by a Minimum 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) Thick Neoprene:

1. Vertical-Limit Stops: Steel and neoprene vertical-limit stops arranged to prevent vertical travel in both directions.
2. Maximum Load Per Support: 500 psig (3447 KPa) on isolation material providing equal isolation in all directions.

2.3 RESILIENT PIPE GUIDES

A. Telescopic Arrangement of Two Steel Tubes or Post and Sleeve Arrangement Separated by a Minimum 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) Thick Neoprene:

1. Factory-Set Height Guide with Shear Pin: Shear pin shall be removable and reinsertable to allow for selection of pipe movement. Guides shall be capable of motion to meet location requirements.

2.4 ELASTOMERIC HANGERS

A. Elastomeric Mount in a Steel Frame with Upper and Lower Steel Hanger Rods:
1. Frame: Steel, fabricated with a connection for an upper threaded hanger rod and an opening on the underside to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular lower hanger- rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
2. Damping Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber, neoprene, or other elastomeric material with a projecting bushing for the underside opening preventing steel-to-steel contact.

2.5 SPRING HANGERS

A. Combination Coil-Spring and Elastomeric-Insert Hanger with Spring and Insert in Compression:
1. Frame: Steel, fabricated for connection to threaded hanger rods and to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular hanger-rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
2. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
3. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
4. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
5. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
6. Elastomeric Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene. Steel-washer-reinforced cup to support spring and bushing projecting through bottom of frame.
7. Adjustable Vertical Stop: Steel washer with neoprene washer "up-stop" on lower threaded rod.
8. Self-centering hanger-rod cap to ensure concentricity between hanger rod and support spring coil.

2.6 SNUBBERS

A. Description: Factory fabricated using welded structural-steel shapes and plates, anchor bolts, and replaceable resilient isolation washers and bushings.

1. Post-installed Concrete Anchor Bolts: Secure to concrete surface with post-installed concrete anchors.
2. Anchors in Masonry: Design in accordance with TMS 402.
3. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings: Oil- and water-resistant neoprene.
4. Resilient Cushion: Maximum 1/4-inch (6-mm) air gap, and minimum 1/4 inch (6 mm) thick.

2.7 RESTRAINTS - RIGID TYPE

A. Description: Shop- or field-fabricated bracing assembly made of ANSI/AISI S110-07-S1 slotted steel channels, ANSI/ASTM A53/A53M steel pipe as per NFPA 13, or other rigid steel brace member. Includes accessories for attachment to braced component at one end and to building structure at the other end and other matching components and with corrosion-resistant coating; rated in tension, compression, and torsion forces.

2.8 RESTRAINTS - CABLE TYPE

A. Restraint cable assembly and cable fittings must comply with ASCE/SEI 19. All cable fittings and complete cable assembly must maintain the minimum cable breaking force. U-shaped cable clips and wedge type end fittings do not comply and are unacceptable.

2.9 RESTRAINT ACCESSORIES

A. Hanger-Rod Stiffener: Steel tube or steel slotted-support-system sleeve with internally bolted connections to hanger rod. Non-metallic stiffeners are unacceptable.

B. Hinged and Swivel Brace Attachments: Multifunctional steel connectors for attaching hangers to rigid channel bracings.

C. Bushings for Floor-Mounted Equipment Anchor Bolts: Neoprene bushings designed for rigid equipment mountings, and matched to type and size of anchor bolts and studs.

D. Bushing Assemblies for Wall-Mounted Equipment Anchorage: Assemblies of neoprene elements and steel sleeves designed for rigid equipment mountings, and matched to type and size of attachment devices used.

E. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings: One-piece, molded, oil- and water-resistant neoprene, with a flat washer face.

2.10 POST-INSTALLED CONCRETE ANCHORS

A. Mechanical Anchor Bolts:

1. Drilled-in and stud-wedge or female-wedge type in zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E488/E488M.

B. Adhesive Anchor Bolts:
1. Drilled-in and capsule anchor system containing PVC or urethane methacrylate-based resin and accelerator, or injected polymer or hybrid mortar adhesive. Provide anchor bolts and hardware with zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E488/E488M.

2.11 CONCRETE INSERTS

A. Comply with ANSI/MSS 58.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and equipment to receive vibration isolation devices for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in of reinforcement and cast-in-place anchors to verify actual locations before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

A. Multiple Pipe Supports: Secure pipes to trapeze member with clamps approved for application by an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Hanger-Rod Stiffeners: Install hanger-rod stiffeners where indicated or scheduled on Drawings to receive them and where required to prevent buckling of hanger rods.

C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength is adequate to carry static load within specified loading limits.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF VIBRATION CONTROL DEVICES

A. Provide vibration-control devices for systems and equipment where indicated in Equipment Schedules or Vibration-Control Device Schedules, where indicated on Drawings, or where the Specifications indicate they are to be installed on specific equipment and systems.

B. Coordinate location of embedded connection hardware with supported equipment attachment and mounting points with Structural consultants.

C. Equipment Restraints:
   1. Install snubbers on plumbing equipment mounted on vibration isolators. Locate snubbers as close as possible to vibration isolators and bolt to equipment base and supporting structure.

D. Piping Restraints:
   1. Comply with requirements in MSS SP-127.
   2. Space lateral supports a maximum of 40 feet (12 m) o.c., and longitudinal supports a maximum of 80 feet (24 m) o.c.
   3. Brace a change of direction longer than 12 feet (3.7 m).

E. Install bushing assemblies for anchor bolts for floor-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media between anchor bolt and mounting hole in concrete base.

F. Install bushing assemblies for mounting bolts for wall-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media where equipment or equipment-mounting channels are attached to wall.

G. Attachment to Structure: If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing to structure at flanges of beams, at upper truss chords of bar joists, or at concrete members.

H. Post-Installed Concrete Anchors:
   1. Identify position of reinforcing steel and other embedded items prior to drilling holes for anchors. Do not damage existing reinforcing or embedded items during coring or drilling. Notify Project structural engineer if reinforcing steel or other embedded items are encountered during drilling. Locate and avoid prestressed tendons, electrical and telecommunications conduit, and gas lines.
   2. Do not drill holes in concrete or masonry until concrete, mortar, or grout has achieved full design strength.
   3. Mechanical-Type Anchor Bolts: Protect threads from damage during anchor installation. Heavy-duty sleeve anchors shall be installed with sleeve fully engaged in the structural element to which anchor is to be fastened.
   4. Adhesive-Type Anchor Bolts: Clean holes to remove loose material and drilling dust prior to installation of adhesive. Place adhesive in holes proceeding from the bottom of the hole and progressing toward the surface in such a manner as to avoid introduction of air pockets in the adhesive.
   5. Set anchors to manufacturer's recommended torque, using a torque wrench.
   6. Install zinc-coated steel anchors for interior and stainless steel anchors for exterior applications.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust isolators after system is at operating weight.

B. Adjust limit stops on restrained-spring isolators to mount equipment at normal operating height. After equipment installation is complete, adjust limit stops so they are out of contact during normal operation.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

C. Tests and Inspections:
1. Perform tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative.
2. Provide evidence of recent calibration of test equipment by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Schedule test with Owner, through Architect, before connecting anchorage device to restrained component (unless post connection testing has been approved), and with at least seven days' advance notice.
4. Obtain Architect's approval before transmitting test loads to structure. Provide temporary load-spreading members.
5. Test at least four of each type and size of installed anchors and fasteners selected by Architect.
6. Test to 90 percent of rated proof load of device.
7. Measure isolator restraint clearance.
8. Measure isolator deflection.
9. Verify snubber minimum clearances.
10. Test and adjust restrained-air-spring isolator controls and safeties.

D. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

E. Units will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

F Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 220548

SECTION 220553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Pipe labels.
2. Stencils.
3. Valve tags.
4. Warning tags.

B. Related Work:

1. Section 017419 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management Disposal.
2. Section 018119 – Construction Indoor Air Quality Requirements.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Samples: For color, letter style, and graphic representation required for each identification material and device.

C. Valve numbering scheme.

D. Valve Schedules: For each piping system to include in maintenance manuals

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE LABELS

A. General Requirements for Manufactured Pipe Labels: Preprinted, color-coded, with lettering indicating service, and showing flow direction.

B. Pretensioned Pipe Labels: Precoiled, semirigid plastic formed to cover full circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe without fasteners or adhesive.

C. Self-Adhesive Pipe Labels: Printed plastic with contact-type, permanent-adhesive backing.

D. Pipe Label Contents: Include identification of piping service using same designations or abbreviations as used on Drawings; also include pipe size and an arrow indicating flow direction.

1. Flow-Direction Arrows: Integral with piping-system service lettering to accommodate both directions or as separate unit on each pipe label to indicate flow direction.
2. Lettering Size: Size letters according to ASME A13.1 for piping.

2.2 STENCILS

A. Stencils for Piping:

1. Lettering Size: Size letters according to ASME A13.1 for piping.
2. Stencil Material: Fiberboard or metal.
3. Stencil Paint: Exterior, gloss, alkyd enamel in colors complying with recommendations in ASME A13.1 unless otherwise indicated. Paint may be in pressurized spray-can form.
4. Identification Paint: Exterior, alkyd enamel in colors according to ASME A13.1 unless otherwise indicated. Paint may be in pressurized spray-can form.

2.3 VALVE TAGS

A. Valve Tags: Stamped or engraved with 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) letters for piping system abbreviation and 1/2-inch (13-mm) numbers.

1. Tag Material: Brass, 0.032-inch (0.8-mm) minimum thickness, and having predrilled or stamped holes for attachment hardware.
2. Fasteners: Brass wire-link chain or beaded chain or S-hook.

B. Valve Schedules: For each piping system, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch (A4) bond paper. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation (as shown on valve tag), location of valve (room or space), normal-operating position (open, closed, or modulating), and variations for identification. Mark valves for emergency shutoff and similar special uses.

1. Valve-tag schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.4 WARNING TAGS

A. Description: Preprinted or partially preprinted accident-prevention tags of plasticized card stock with matte finish suitable for writing.

1. Size: 3 by 5-1/4 inches (75 by 133 mm) minimum.
2. Fasteners: Brass grommet and wire.
3. Nomenclature: Large-size primary caption such as "DANGER," "CAUTION," or "DO NOT OPERATE."
4. Color: Safety yellow background with black lettering.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean piping and equipment surfaces of substances that could impair bond of identification devices, including dirt, oil, grease, release agents, and incompatible primers, paints, and encapsulants.

3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with locations of access panels and doors.

C. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

3.3 PIPE LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Piping Color Coding: Painting of piping is specified in Section 099123 "Interior Painting."

B. Stenciled Pipe Label Option: Stenciled labels may be provided instead of manufactured pipe labels, at Installer's option. Install stenciled pipe labels, complying with ASME A13.1, on each piping system.

1. Identification Paint: Use for contrasting background.
2. Stencil Paint: Use for pipe marking.

C. Pipe Label Locations: Locate pipe labels where piping is exposed or above accessible ceilings in finished spaces; machine rooms; accessible maintenance spaces such as shafts, tunnels, and plenums; and exterior exposed locations as follows:

1. Near each valve and control device.
2. Near each branch connection, excluding short takeoffs for fixtures and terminal units. Where flow pattern is not obvious, mark each pipe at branch.
3. Near penetrations through walls, floors, ceilings, and inaccessible enclosures.
4. At access doors, manholes, and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.

5. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
6. Spaced at maximum intervals of 50 feet (15 m) along each run. Reduce intervals to 25 feet (7.6 m) in areas of congested piping and equipment.
7. On piping above removable acoustical ceilings. Omit intermediately spaced labels.

D. Directional Flow Arrows: Arrows shall be used to indicate direction of flow in pipes, including pipes where flow is allowed in both directions.

E. Pipe Label Color Schedule:

1. Domestic Water Piping

   a. Background: Safety green
   b. Letter Colors: White

2. Sanitary Waste and Storm Drainage Piping:

   a. Background Color: Safety black
   b. Letter Color: White

3. Tempered Water Piping:

   a. Background Color: Safety green
   b. Letter Color: White

3.4 VALVE-TAG INSTALLATION

A. Install tags on valves and control devices in piping systems, except check valves, valves within factory-fabricated equipment units, shutoff valves, faucets, convenience and lawn-watering hose connections, and similar roughing-in connections of end-use fixtures and units. List tagged valves in a valve schedule.

B. Valve-Tag Application Schedule: Tag valves according to size, shape, and color scheme and with captions similar to those indicated in the following subparagraphs:

1. Valve-Tag Size and Shape:

   a. Cold Water: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm), round
   b. Hot Water: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) round
   c. Low-Pressure Compressed Air: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm), round

2. Valve-Tag Colors:

   a. Cold Water: Natural
   b. Hot Water: Natural
   c. Low-Pressure Compressed Air: Natural

3. Letter Colors:

   a. Cold Water: White

b. Hot Water: White
c. Low-Pressure Compressed Air: White

3.5 WARNING-TAG INSTALLATION

A. Write required message on, and attach warning tags to, equipment and other items where required.

END OF SECTION 220553

SECTION 220593 - TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING FOR PLUMBING

SYSTEMS PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Every new plumbing system and every part of an existing plumbing system that has been altered or repaired shall be inspected and tested. Inspections and tests shall comply with the requirements of this Section. All testing is to be performed by the Contractor unless specifically indicated otherwise.

B. Defects disclosed by tests shall be repaired, or, if required by the Owner, defective work shall be replaced with new work. Tests shall be repeated after defects have been repaired or replaced and shall be repeated as often as necessary until all work passes the required tests.

C. All inactive portions of the potable water system(s) shall be flushed and tested as per Article 3.04 prior to placing in service.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Disinfection and Water Quality Testing Plan (DWQTP), as described in Article 3.03.

B. Reports

1. Disinfection Completion Package, as described in Article 3.03.

2. Lead Remediation Documentation, as described in Article 3.20 (if applicable).

C. Qualifications

1. DWQTP preparer, as described in Article 3.03, paragraph F.13.

2. Water Disinfection and Sampling Company, as described in Article 3.03, paragraph F.14.

3. Laboratory performing water testing, as described in Article 3.03, paragraph F.15.

D. Informational submittals

1. Qualification Data: Within 30 days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit documentation that the TAB specialist and this Project's TAB team members meet the qualifications specified in "Quality Assurance" Article.

2. Contract Documents Examination Report: Within 30 days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit the Contract Documents review report as

specified in Part 3.

3. Strategies and Procedures Plan: Within 60 days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit TAB strategies and step-by-step procedures.

4. Certified TAB reports.

5. Sample report forms.

6. Instrument calibration reports, to include the following:

1. Instrument type and make.
2. Serial number.
3. Application.
4. Dates of use.
5. Dates of calibration.

E. Quality Assurance

1. Persons performing the Work of this Section shall be certified by NEBB or TABB and shall have experience on at least 2 projects involving same complexities to those required under this Contract. The testing, adjusting and balancing firm shall have a Professional Engineer registered in the State of NY (on staff or a sub-consultant of the testing, adjusting and balancing firm) who shall sign and seal all the reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Provide all materials, equipment and other items required for tests, retests, repairs and replacements that are required to complete the Work of this Section.

B. All gauges, instruments and test devices shall be provided with a certificate of calibration and calibration curve or letter indicating that a minimum of five (5) test points have been calibrated. The certificate and letter must show the date of last calibration. The calibration date must be within a year of the testing date.

C. If necessary, provide new (factory wrapped) hose for use during disinfection procedures.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PIPING SYSTEM TESTS - GENERAL

A. All new piping and equipment shall be tested prior to application of insulation, painting, concealing or placing of backfill. Testing as stipulated herein shall be considered minimum, and where tests stipulated by authorities having legal jurisdiction exceed these requirements, such more stringent tests shall be performed.

B. The work of the Contractor shall include the furnishing of all labor, testing instruments, gauges, pumps, smoke machines, and other equipment required or necessary for tests, required by law, rules, and regulations and as specified.

C. Provide all other tests required by local inspectors and all other authorities having jurisdiction.

D. All appurtenances shall be operated after installation to determine whether or not they meet the requirements of the Specifications.

E. Where controls and accessories are not designed to withstand pipe test pressures, they shall be removed or otherwise properly protected against damage during such test. After approval of such tests, controls and accessories shall be installed and tested with operating medium to operating pressures.

F. If leaks are observed during any tests the defective work or material shall be replaced. No caulking of screwed joints or holes will be acceptable. Peening of welds is prohibited. Repetition of the entire test will be required as many times as leaks can be observed from the tests, until no leak results in successful completion of the test.

G. All tests shall be made in the presence and to the satisfaction of a representative of the Owner, or their representatives, and the local authorities having legal jurisdiction over the work to be tested, and as may be directed; and at least 72 hours notice shall be given to all parties in advance of all tests.

H. All piping which is to be enclosed in partitions or hung ceilings shall be tested and made tight when directed by the Construction Supervisor representative of the Owner and in adequate time to permit the installation of partitions and ceilings. When necessary, the Contractor shall drain the piping and/or take such precautions as required to prevent damage by freezing.

3.02 TESTING OF AUTOMATIC CONTROLS

A. In cooperation with control manufacturer's representative, adjust controls to operate as specified. Testing personnel shall check all controls for proper calibrations and list all controls requiring adjustment by control installers.

3.03 DRAINAGE AND VENT PIPING INSIDE BUILDING

A. Rough Plumbing: The piping of plumbing drainage and venting system shall be verified as to material and shall be tested upon completion of the rough piping installation and proven to be watertight. The representative of the local agency having jurisdiction may require the removal of any cleanout plugs to ascertain

that the prescribed pressure has been reached in all parts of the system.

1. Water Test

A water test shall be applied to the drainage system which includes soil, waste, leader and vent piping either in its entirety or in sections after rough piping has been installed. If applied to the entire system, all openings in the piping, except the highest opening, shall be tightly closed and the system filled with water to the point of overflow. If the system is tested in section, each opening, except the highest opening of the sections under test, shall be tightly plugged and each section filled with water. No section shall be tested with less than a 10 ft., head of water. In testing successive sections, at least the upper 10 ft., of the following section shall be tested, so that no joint or pipe in the building (except the uppermost 10 ft., of the system) shall have been submitted to a test of less than 10 ft., head of water. The water shall be kept in the system or in the portion under the test for at least 15 minutes before inspection starts; the system shall then be tight at all points.

B. Finished Plumbing: After the plumbing fixtures have been set and their traps filled with water the entire drainage system shall be verified as to materials and shall be tested and proven gas tight by smoke test.

1. Final Drainage and vent test:

A smoke test, if deemed necessary by the Plumbing Inspector, shall be performed when the visual final test of the completed drainage and vent system is not in sufficient detail to determine that testing and inspection are in compliance with the NYS Plumbing Code. When the smoke test is utilized, it shall be made by filling all traps with water and then introducing into the entire system a pungent thick smoke produced by one or more smoke machines. When the smoke appears at stack openings of the roof, these openings shall be closed and a pressure equivalent to a 1" water column shall be maintained for the period of inspection.

3.04 POTABLE WATER SUPPLY TEST

A. When the water supply pipes are in place and the branches for the fixtures roughed in, the Contractor shall close all openings and test entire system under a pressure of 150 pounds per square inch for at least one hour as shown upon an approved test gage.

3.05 ADJUSTMENTS

A. During the preliminary operation, the manufacturers of the different apparatus installed, including the starting and stopping devices, shall make adjustments as may be necessary.
B. Contractor shall set all manual balancing valves to design flow rates as

shown on drawings. All balancing valve positions shall be marked upon final system testing and verification.

3.06 FIXTURE TEST

A. Fixtures shall be tested for soundness, stability of support, and satisfactory operation of all parts. All water-closet floor flanges must be tested.

3.07 FINAL OPERATING TEST

A. After the completion of the entire work, the Contractor shall operate the entire installation of plumbing and drainage in the presence of the Owner's Representative and of the representatives of the manufacturers of the different apparatus and appliances installed.

3.08 NOTIFICATION OF OFFICIALS, ETC.

A. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Owner and all department agencies and bureaus with jurisdiction required to witness any tests falling within their jurisdiction.

In addition, the manufacturers of the apparatus to be tested must have qualified representation at all tests of apparatus supplied by them.

3.10 FINAL TEST OF FIXTURES

A. After all the fixtures are set and connected, Contractor shall turn water on at all fixtures, traps, etc., and the proper working of all shall be demonstrated by him to the satisfaction of the Owner.

3.11 INSPECTION

A. The Owner reserves the right to order the Contractor to disassemble or take apart any or all material and equipment called for in order that it may be inspected to see that it has been constructed in strict accordance with the plans, specifications and details. If after inspection, it is found to fully comply, then the Contractor shall properly reassemble all such material and equipment.

Any material or equipment that does not fully comply with the requirements of the plans, details and specifications will be rejected and shall be at once removed from the premises and shall be replaced with new material and equipment that complies fully with the requirements of the plans, details and specifications.

3.12 PROCEDURE FOR DIRECT REPLACMENT OF POTABLE WATER SYSTEM FIXTURES, FITTINGS AND APPLIANCES

A. When approved in the DWQTP, in lieu of full system disinfection the following procedures may be implemented when potable water system components (e.g., fixtures, fitting, faucets, bubblers, valves, hose bibs, temperature or flow gauges,

appliances etc.) are installed or replaced at a school as part of work that does not involve the replacement or installation of associated potable water piping.

B. The procedures indicated apply to both the hot and cold water systems.

1. Potable water system components shall be delivered to the school new and in intact factory-wrapped packaging. Components not in intact factory-wrapped packaging will not be accepted for use. All components shall be maintained in a clean area prior to installation.

2. Prior to installation, turn the water on to flush out any residual sediment or debris from within the piping.

3. Install all components in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

4. Only remove components from the factory-wrapped packaging at the installation location.

5. Immediately install the components after they are removed from the factory packaging.

6. Tools used for installation shall be disinfected clean and free of deleterious material

7. During installation, the plumber shall handle components in a sanitary manner to avoid contamination of waterside surfaces.

8. Following installation of fixtures or faucets, turn on the hot and cold water valves separately and then simultaneously to confirm proper operation and water flow.

C. After completing the procedure, a letter must be provided which certifies all steps were completed.

D. Assist and coordinate lead testing in accordance with Article 3.20 of this Section, which is required regardless of disinfection or special installation procedure.

3.13 LEAD TESTING OF POTABLE WATER FIXTURES AND FAUCETS FOR CONTRUCTION QA/QC

A. All new pipe, solder, flux, fittings, fixtures, and other appurtenances shall comply with the federally mandated Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act of 2011 (Lead-Free Act). In addition, all these components must be “lead-free” as defined

in the act. A representative of the Owner’s IEH Division will perform sampling for lead at faucets and fixtures to assure compliance.

B. The Contractor shall provide access, means and otherwise facilitate the collection of water samples from the potable water fixtures (within the scope of

contract work) by a representative of the Owner's IEH Division.

C. All lead results will be reviewed and a determination made by the Owner's IEH Division as to the suitability of the water for drinking purposes. This determination will be made upon verification that results are below the NYSDOH Action Level for lead in drinking water.

D. If the sample results are deemed unacceptable by the Owner, the Contractor shall be responsible for all actions required to remedy the issue including, but not limited to, pipe system flushing and/or pipe/fixture replacement. Attachment E of Template shall be used for system flushing unless otherwise directed by the Owner.

E. Sampling procedures shall be repeated until acceptable water quality is demonstrated. Potable water system shall not be put into service until successful completion of the lead sampling and written acceptance by the IEH Division.

F. The Contractor shall provide Lead Remediation Documentation to the Owner's IEH Division, including all documentation related to remedial activities, including flushing logs, replacement fixture model information, etc. Attachment E of Template shall be used for system flushing unless otherwise directed by the Owner.

3.14 PROGRESS REPORTING

A. Initial Construction-Phase Report: Based on examination of the Contract Documents as specified in "Examination" Article, prepare a report on the adequacy of design for systems balancing devices. Recommend changes and additions to systems balancing devices to facilitate proper performance measuring and balancing. Recommend changes and additions to Plumbing systems and general construction to allow access for performance measuring and balancing devices.

B. Status Reports: Prepare biweekly progress reports to describe completed procedures, procedures in progress, and scheduled procedures. Include a list of deficiencies and problems found in systems being tested and balanced. Prepare a separate report for each system and each building floor for systems serving multiple floors.

3.15 FINAL REPORT

A. General: Prepare a certified written report; tabulate and divide the report into separate sections for tested systems and balanced systems.
   1. Include a certification sheet at the front of the report's binder, signed and sealed by the certified testing and balancing engineer.
   2. Include a list of instruments used for procedures, along with proof of calibration.
   3. Certify validity and accuracy of field data.

B. Final Report Contents: In addition to certified field-report data, include the

following:
1. Manufacturers' test data.
2. Field test reports prepared by system and equipment installers.
3. Other information relative to equipment performance; do not include Shop Drawings and Product Data.

C. General Report Data: In addition to form titles and entries, include the following data:
1. Title page.
2. Name and address of the TAB specialist.
3. Project name.
4. Project location.
5. Architect's name and address.
6. Engineer's name and address.
7. Contractor's name and address.
8. Report date.
9. Signature of TAB supervisor who certifies the report.
10. Table of Contents with the total number of pages defined for each section of the report. Number each page in the report.
11. Summary of contents including the following:
    a. Indicated versus final performance.
    b. Notable characteristics of systems.
    c. Description of system operation sequence if it varies from the Contract Documents.
12. Nomenclature sheets for each item of equipment.
13. Notes to explain why certain final data in the body of reports vary from indicated values.

END OF SECTION 220593

SECTION 220719 - PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes insulating the following plumbing piping services:

1. Domestic cold-water piping.
2. Domestic hot-water piping.
3. Domestic recirculating hot- and tempered-water piping.
4. Domestic chilled-water piping for drinking fountains.
5. Sanitary waste piping exposed to freezing conditions.
6. Storm-water piping exposed to freezing conditions.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 220716 "Plumbing Equipment Insulation" for equipment insulation.

C. Related Work:

1. Section 017419 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management Disposal.
2. Section 018113 – Sustainable Design Requirements.
3. Section 018119 – Construction Indoor Air Quality Requirements.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include thermal conductivity, water-vapor permeance thickness, and jackets (both factory and field applied if any).

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Detail application of protective shields, saddles, and inserts at hangers for each type of insulation and hanger.
2. Detail attachment and covering of heat tracing inside insulation.
3. Detail insulation application at pipe expansion joints for each type of insulation.
4. Detail insulation application at elbows, fittings, flanges, valves, and specialties for each type of insulation.
5. Detail removable insulation at piping specialties, equipment connections, and

access panels.
6. Detail application of field-applied jackets.
7. Detail application at linkages of control devices.

C. Samples: For each type of insulation and jacket indicated. Identify each Sample, describing product and intended use. Sample sizes are as follows:

1. Preformed Pipe Insulation Materials: 12 inches (300 mm) long by NPS 2 (DN 50).
2. Jacket Materials for Pipe: 12 inches (300 mm) long by NPS 2 (DN 50).
3. Sheet Jacket Materials: 12 inches (300 mm) square.
4. Manufacturer's Color Charts: For products where color is specified, show the full range of colors available for each type of finish material.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.

B. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction indicating, interpreting, and certifying test results for compliance of insulation materials, sealers, attachments, cements, and jackets, with requirements indicated. Include dates of tests and test methods employed.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or another craft training program certified by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: For insulation and related materials, as determined by testing identical products in accordance with ASTM E84 by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.

2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
3. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
4. Demolish and remove mockups when directed.

C. Comply with the following applicable standards and other requirements specified for miscellaneous components:

1. Supply and Drain Protective Shielding Guards: ICC A117.1.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packaging: Insulation material containers shall be marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Section 220529 "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

B. Coordinate clearance requirements with piping Installer for piping insulation application. Before preparing piping Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.

1.9 SCHEDULING

A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.

B. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements in "Piping Insulation Schedule, General," "Indoor Piping Insulation Schedule," "Outdoor, Aboveground Piping Insulation Schedule," and "Outdoor, Underground Piping Insulation Schedule" articles for where insulating materials shall be applied.

B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.

C. Products that come into contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested in accordance with ASTM C871.

D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable in accordance with ASTM C795.

E. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.

F. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C547.

1. Preformed Pipe Insulation: Type I, Grade A with factory-applied ASJ-SSL.
2. 850 deg F (454 deg C).
3. Factory fabricate shapes in accordance with ASTM C450 and ASTM C585.
4. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

G. Manufacturers: Johns Manville, Rockwool or Owens Corning.

2.2 INSULATING CEMENTS

A. Mineral-Fiber Insulating Cement: Comply with ASTM C195.

B. Expanded or Exfoliated Vermiculite Insulating Cement: Comply with ASTM C196.

C. Mineral-Fiber, Hydraulic-Setting Insulating and Finishing Cement: Comply with ASTM C449.

D. Manufacturers: Johns Manville, Rockwool or Owens Corning.

2.3 ADHESIVES

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated unless otherwise indicated.

B. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.

C. ASJ Adhesive and FSK Jacket Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A, for bonding insulation jacket lap seams and joints.

D. PVC Jacket Adhesive: Compatible with PVC jacket.

2.4 MASTICS AND COATINGS

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.

B. Vapor-Retarder Mastic, Water Based: Suitable for indoor use on below-ambient services.
1. Water-Vapor Permeance: Comply with ASTM E96/E96M or ASTM F1249.
2. Service Temperature Range: 0 to plus 180 deg F (Minus 18 to plus 82 deg C).
3. Comply with MIL-PRF-19565C, Type II, for permeance requirements, with supplier listing on DOD QPD - Qualified Products Database.
4. Color: White.

C. Vapor-Retarder Mastic, Solvent Based, Indoor Use: Suitable for indoor use on below-ambient services.
1. Water-Vapor Permeance: Comply with ASTM E96/E96M or ASTM F1249.
2. Service Temperature Range: 0 to 180 deg F (Minus 18 to plus 82 deg C).

D. Color: White.

E. Vapor-Retarder Mastic, Solvent Based, Outdoor Use: Suitable for outdoor use on below- ambient services.

1. Water-Vapor Permeance: Comply with ASTM E96/E96M or ASTM F1249.
2. Service Temperature Range: Minus 50 to plus 220 deg F (Minus 46 to plus 104 deg C).
3. Color: White.

F. Breather Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor and outdoor use on above-ambient services.
1. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM E96/E96M, greater than 1.0 perm (0.66 metric perms) at manufacturer's recommended dry film thickness.
2. Service Temperature Range: 0 to plus 180 deg F (Minus 18 to plus 82 deg C).
3. Color: White.

2.5 LAGGING ADHESIVES

A. Adhesives shall comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class I, Grade A, and shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
1. Fire-resistant, water-based lagging adhesive and coating for use indoors to adhere fire- resistant lagging cloths over pipe insulation.
2. Service Temperature Range: 20 to plus 180 deg F (Minus 6 to plus 82 deg C).
3. Color: White.

2.6 SEALANTS

A. Materials shall be as recommended by the insulation manufacturer and shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.

B. Joint Sealants:
1. Permanently flexible, elastomeric sealant.
2. Service Temperature Range: Minus 58 to plus 176 deg F (Minus 50 to plus 80 deg C).
3. Color: White or gray.

C. FSK and Metal Jacket Flashing Sealants:
1. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
2. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 121 deg C).
3. Color: Aluminum.

D. ASJ Flashing Sealants and PVC Jacket Flashing Sealants:
1. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
2. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 121 deg C).
3. Color: White.

E. Manufacturers: Johns Manville, Rockwool or Owens Corning.

2.7 FACTORY-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Insulation system schedules indicate factory-applied jackets on various applications. When factory-applied jackets are indicated, comply with the following:

1. ASJ: White, kraft-paper, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with aluminum-foil backing; complying with ASTM C1136, Type I.
2. ASJ-SSL: ASJ with self-sealing, pressure-sensitive, acrylic-based adhesive covered by a removable protective strip; complying with ASTM C1136, Type I.
3. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing; complying with ASTM C1136, Type II.

2.8 FIELD-APPLIED FABRIC-REINFORCING MESH

A. Woven Glass-Fiber Fabric: Approximately 2 oz./sq. yd. (68 g/sq. m) with a thread count of 10 strands by 10 strands/sq. in. (4 strands by 4 strands/sq. mm) for covering pipe and pipe fittings.

B. Woven Polyester Fabric: Approximately 1 oz./sq. yd. (34 g/sq. m) with a thread count of 10 strands by 10 strands/sq. in. (4 strands by 4 strands/sq. mm), in a Leno weave, for pipe.

2.9 FIELD-APPLIED CLOTHS

A. Woven Glass-Fiber Fabric: Comply with MIL-C-20079H, Type I, plain weave, and presized a minimum of 8 oz./sq. yd. (271 g/sq. m).

2.10 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Field-applied jackets shall comply with ASTM C1136, Type I, unless otherwise indicated.

B. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil-face, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing.

C. PVC Jacket: High-impact-resistant, UV-resistant PVC complying with ASTM D1784, Class 16354-C; thickness as scheduled; roll stock ready for shop or field cutting and forming. Thickness is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.
1. Adhesive: As recommended by jacket material manufacturer.
2. Color: White.
3. Factory-fabricated fitting covers to match jacket if available; otherwise, field fabricate.
    a. Shapes: 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows, tees, valves, flanges, unions, reducers, end caps, soil-pipe hubs, traps, mechanical joints, and P-trap and supply covers for lavatories.

D. Metal Jacket:
1. Aluminum Jacket: Comply with ASTM B209 (ASTM B209M), Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005, Temper H-14.
    a. Sheet and roll stock ready for shop or field sizing.
    b. Finish and thickness are indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.
    c. Moisture Barrier for Indoor Applications: 3-mil- (0.075-mm-) thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper
    d. Moisture Barrier for Outdoor Applications: 2.5-mil- (0.063-mm-) thick polysurlyn.

e. Factory-Fabricated Fitting Covers:

1) Same material, finish, and thickness as jacket.
2) Preformed two-piece or gore, 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows.
3) Tee covers.
4) Flange and union covers.
5) End caps.
6) Beveled collars.
7) Valve covers.
8) Field fabricate fitting covers only if factory-fabricated fitting covers are not available.

2. Stainless-Steel Jacket: ASTM A240/A240M.

a. Sheet and roll stock ready for shop or field sizing
b. Material, finish, and thickness are indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.
c. Moisture Barrier for Indoor Applications: 3-mil- (0.075-mm-) thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper
d. Moisture Barrier for Outdoor Applications: 2.5-mil- (0.063-mm-) thick polysurlyn.
e. Factory-Fabricated Fitting Covers:

1) Same material, finish, and thickness as jacket.
2) Preformed two-piece or gore, 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows.
3) Tee covers.
4) Flange and union covers.
5) End caps.
6) Beveled collars.
7) Valve covers.
8) Field fabricate fitting covers only if factory-fabricated fitting covers are not available.

2.11 TAPES

A. ASJ Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive, complying with ASTM C1136.
1. Width: 3 inches (75 mm)
2. Thickness: 11.5 mils (0.29 mm)
3. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch (1.0 N/mm) in width.
4. Elongation: 2 percent.
5. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch (7.2 N/mm) in width.
6. ASJ Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of ASJ tape.

B. FSK Tape: Foil-face, vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive; complying with ASTM C1136.
1. Width: 3 inches (75 mm).
2. Thickness: 6.5 mils (0.16 mm).
3. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch (1.0 N/mm) in width.

4. Elongation: 2 percent.
5. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch (7.2 N/mm) in width.

C. FSK Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of FSK tape.

D. PVC Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching field-applied PVC jacket with acrylic adhesive; suitable for indoor and outdoor applications.
1. Width: 2 inches (50 mm).
2. Thickness: 6 mils (0.15 mm).
3. Adhesion: 64 ounces force/inch (0.7 N/mm) in width.
4. Elongation: 500 percent.
5. Tensile Strength: 18 lbf/inch (3.3 N/mm) in width.

E. Aluminum-Foil Tape: Vapor-retarder tape with acrylic adhesive.
1. Width: 2 inches (50 mm).
2. Thickness: 3.7 mils (0.093 mm).
3. Adhesion: 100 ounces force/inch (1.1 N/mm) in width.
4. Elongation: 5 percent.
5. Tensile Strength: 34 lbf/inch (6.2 N/mm) in width.

F. Manufacturers: Johns Manville, Grainger or SPI Co.

2.12 SECUREMENTS

A. Bands:
1. Stainless Steel: ASTM A240/A240M, Type 304 or Type 316; 0.015 inch (0.38 mm) thick, 1/2 inch (13 mm) wide with wing seal.
2. Aluminum: ASTM B209 (ASTM B209M), Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005; Temper H-14, 0.020 inch (0.51 mm) thick, 1/2 inch (13 mm) wide with wing seal.

B. Staples: Outward-clinching insulation staples, nominal 3/4-inch- (19-mm-) wide, stainless steel or Monel.

C. Wire: 0.062-inch (1.6-mm) soft-annealed, stainless steel.

2.13 PROTECTIVE SHIELDING GUARDS

A. Protective Shielding Pipe Covers:
1. Description: Manufactured plastic wraps for covering plumbing fixture hot- and cold-water supplies and trap and drain piping. Comply with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements.

B. Protective Shielding Piping Enclosures:
1. Description: Manufactured plastic enclosure for covering plumbing fixture hot- and cold- water supplies and trap and drain piping. Comply with ADA requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.

1. Verify that systems to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

B. Coordinate insulation installation with the tradesman installing heat tracing. Comply with requirements for heat tracing that apply to insulation.

C. Mix insulating cements with clean potable water; if insulating cements are to be in contact with stainless steel surfaces, use demineralized water.

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of piping, including fittings, valves, and specialties.

B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and of thicknesses required for each item of pipe system, as specified in insulation system schedules.

C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.

D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.

E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.

F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.

G. Keep insulation materials dry during storage, application, and finishing. Replace insulation materials that get wet.

H. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

I. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.

J. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.

1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends attached to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
3. Install insert materials and insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
4. Cover inserts with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation. Install shields over jacket, arranged to protect jacket from tear or puncture by hanger, support, and shield.

K. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.

L. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:

1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch- (75-mm-) wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward-clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches (100 mm) o.c.
3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches (38 mm). Install insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward-clinching staples along edge at 4 inches (100 mm) o.c.

    a. For below-ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.

4. Cover joints and seams with tape, in accordance with insulation material manufacturer's written instructions, to maintain vapor seal.
5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to pipe flanges and fittings.

M. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 25 percent of its nominal thickness.

N. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.

O. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches (100 mm) beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches in similar fashion to butt joints.

P. For above-ambient services, do not install insulation to the following:

1. Vibration-control devices.
2. Testing agency labels and stamps.
3. Nameplates and data plates.
4. Cleanouts.

3.4 PENETRATIONS

A. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated): Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.

B. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Wall and Partition Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through penetrations of fire-rated walls and partitions.

1. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping and fire-resistive joint sealers.

C. Insulation Installation at Floor Penetrations:

1. Pipe: Install insulation continuously through floor penetrations.
2. Seal penetrations through fire-rated assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.5 GENERAL PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Requirements in this article generally apply to all insulation materials, except where more specific requirements are specified in various pipe insulation material installation articles.

B. Insulation Installation on Fittings, Valves, Strainers, Flanges, Mechanical Couplings, and Unions:

1. Install insulation over fittings, valves, strainers, flanges, mechanical couplings, unions, and other specialties with continuous thermal and vapor-retarder integrity unless otherwise indicated.
2. Insulate pipe elbows using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation made from same material and density as that of adjacent pipe insulation. Each piece shall be butted tightly against adjoining piece and bonded with adhesive. Fill joints, seams, voids, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement finished to a smooth, hard, and uniform contour that is uniform with adjoining pipe insulation.
3. Insulate tee fittings with preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material and thickness as that used for adjacent pipe. Cut sectional pipe insulation to fit. Butt each section closely to the next and hold in place with tie wire. Bond pieces with adhesive.
4. Insulate valves using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as that used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than 2 times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. For valves, insulate up to and including the bonnets, valve stuffing- box studs, bolts, and nuts. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement.
5. Insulate strainers using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than 2 times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter,

whichever is thicker. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement. Insulate strainers, so strainer basket flange or plug can be easily removed and replaced without damaging the insulation and jacket. Provide a removable reusable insulation cover. For below-ambient services, provide a design that maintains vapor barrier.

6. Insulate flanges, mechanical couplings, and unions, using a section of oversized preformed pipe insulation. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than 2 times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. Stencil or label the outside insulation jacket of each union with the word "union" matching size and color of pipe labels.
7. Cover segmented insulated surfaces with a layer of finishing cement and coat with a mastic. Install vapor-barrier mastic for below-ambient services and a breather mastic for above-ambient services. Reinforce the mastic with fabric-reinforcing mesh. Trowel the mastic to a smooth and well-shaped contour.
8. For services not specified to receive a field-applied jacket, except for flexible elastomeric and polyolefin, install fitted PVC cover over elbows, tees, strainers, valves, flanges, and unions. Terminate ends with PVC end caps. Tape PVC covers to adjoining insulation facing, using PVC tape.

C. Insulate instrument connections for thermometers, pressure gages, pressure temperature taps, test connections, flow meters, sensors, switches, and transmitters on insulated pipes. Shape insulation at these connections by tapering it to and around the connection with insulating cement and finish with finishing cement, mastic, and flashing sealant.

D. Install removable insulation covers at locations indicated. Installation shall conform to the following:

1. Make removable flange and union insulation from sectional pipe insulation of same thickness as that on adjoining pipe. Install same insulation jacket as that of adjoining pipe insulation.
2. When flange and union covers are made from sectional pipe insulation, extend insulation from flanges or union at least 2 times the insulation thickness over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of flange or union. Secure flange cover in place with stainless steel or aluminum bands. Select band material compatible with insulation and jacket.
3. Construct removable valve insulation covers in same manner as for flanges, except divide the two-part section on the vertical center line of valve body.
4. When covers are made from block insulation, make two halves, each consisting of mitered blocks wired to stainless steel fabric. Secure this wire frame, with its attached insulation, to flanges with tie wire. Extend insulation at least 2 inches (50 mm) over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of valve. Fill space between flange or union cover and pipe insulation with insulating cement. Finish cover assembly with insulating cement applied in two coats. After first coat is dry, apply and trowel second coat to a smooth finish.
5. Unless a PVC jacket is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules, finish exposed surfaces with a metal jacket.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF MINERAL-FIBER INSULATION

A. Insulation Installation on Straight Pipes and Tubes:

1. Secure each layer of preformed pipe insulation to pipe with wire or bands, and tighten bands without deforming insulation materials.
2. Where vapor barriers are indicated, seal longitudinal seams, end joints, and protrusions with vapor-barrier mastic and joint sealant.
3. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on above-ambient surfaces, secure laps with outward-clinched staples at 6 inches (150 mm) o.c.
4. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on below-ambient surfaces, do not staple longitudinal tabs. Instead, secure tabs with additional adhesive, as recommended by insulation material manufacturer, and seal with vapor-barrier mastic and flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:

1. Install preformed pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.
2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with mineral-fiber blanket insulation.
4. Install jacket material with manufacturer's recommended adhesive, overlap seams at least 1 inch (25 mm), and seal joints with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as that of straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed insulation elbows and fittings are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation, to a thickness equal to adjoining pipe insulation. Secure insulation materials with wire or bands.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as that of straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed sections are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation to valve body.
3. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
4. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.

3.7 FIELD-APPLIED JACKET INSTALLATION

A. Where glass-cloth jackets are indicated, install directly over bare insulation or insulation with factory-applied jackets.

1. Draw jacket smooth and tight to surface with 2-inch (50-mm) overlap at seams and joints.

2. Embed glass cloth between two 0.062-inch- (1.6-mm-) thick coats of lagging adhesive.
3. Completely encapsulate insulation with coating, leaving no exposed insulation.

B. Where FSK jackets are indicated, install as follows:

1. Draw jacket material smooth and tight.
2. Install lap or joint strips with same material as jacket.
3. Secure jacket to insulation with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.
4. Install jacket with 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) laps at longitudinal seams and 3-inch- (75-mm-) wide joint strips at end joints.

C. Seal openings, punctures, and breaks in vapor-retarder jackets and exposed insulation with vapor-barrier mastic.

D. Where PVC jackets are indicated, install with 1-inch (25-mm) overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints. Seal with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.

1. Apply two continuous beads of adhesive to seams and joints, one bead under lap and the finish bead along seam and joint edge.

E. Where metal jackets are indicated, install with 2-inch (50-mm) overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints. Overlap longitudinal seams arranged to shed water. Seal end joints with weatherproof sealant recommended by insulation manufacturer. Secure jacket with stainless steel bands 12 inches (300 mm) o.c. and at end joints.

3.8 FINISHES

A. Insulation with ASJ, Glass-Cloth, or Other Paintable Jacket Material: Paint jacket with paint system identified below and as specified in Section 099113 "Exterior Painting" and Section 099123 "Interior Painting."

1. Flat Acrylic Finish: Two finish coats over a primer that is compatible with jacket material and finish coat paint. Add fungicidal agent to render fabric mildew proof.

a. Finish Coat Material: Interior, flat, latex-emulsion size.

B. Flexible Elastomeric Thermal Insulation: After adhesive has fully cured, apply two coats of insulation manufacturer's recommended protective coating.

C. Color: Final color as selected by Architect. Vary first and second coats to allow visual inspection of the completed Work.

D. Do not field paint aluminum or stainless steel jackets.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

D. Perform tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative.

E. Tests and Inspections: Inspect pipe, fittings, strainers, and valves, randomly selected by Architect, by removing field-applied jacket and insulation in layers in reverse order of their installation. Extent of inspection shall be limited to three locations of straight pipe, three locations of threaded fittings, three locations of welded fittings, two locations of threaded strainers, two locations of welded strainers, three locations of threaded valves, and three locations of flanged valves for each pipe service defined in the "Piping Insulation Schedule, General" Article.

F. All insulation applications will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

G. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.10 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Acceptable preformed pipe and tubular insulation materials and thicknesses are identified for each piping system and pipe size range. If more than one material is listed for a piping system, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

B. Items Not Insulated: Unless otherwise indicated, do not install insulation on the following:

1. Drainage piping located in crawl spaces.
2. Chrome-plated pipes and fittings unless there is a potential for personnel injury.

3.11 INDOOR PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Domestic Cold Water:

1. NPS 1 (DN 25) and Smaller: Insulation shall be the following:

a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1/2 inch (13 mm).

2. NPS 1-1/2 (DN 32) and Larger: Insulation shall be the following:

a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1 inch (25 mm) thick.

B. Domestic Hot and Recirculated Tempered and Hot Water:

1. NPS 1-1/4 (DN 32) and Smaller: Insulation shall be the following:

a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1 inch (25 mm) thick.

2. NPS 1-1/2 (DN 40) and Larger: Insulation shall be the following:

a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1-1/2 inch (38 mm) thick.

C. Exposed Sanitary Drains, Domestic Water, Domestic Hot Water, and Stops for Plumbing Fixtures for People with Disabilities:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:

a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1 inch (25 mm) thick.

2. Hot Service Drains:

a. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:

b. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1 inch (25 mm) thick.

D. Hot Service Vents:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:

a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1 inch (25 mm) thick.

3.12 INDOOR, FIELD-APPLIED JACKET SCHEDULE

A. Install jacket over insulation material. For insulation with factory-applied jacket, install the field- applied jacket over the factory-applied jacket.

B. If more than one material is listed, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

C. Piping, Concealed:
1. Jackets for hot piping shall be factory applied, white, all service jackets composed of reinforced kraft paper and a self-sealing, pressure sensitive longitudinal lap seal.
2. Jackets for cold piping shall be the same as for hot piping with the addition of a vapor barrier. Seal all butt joints with 4" wide strips of vapor barrier sealed with vapor barrier adhesive. This requirement exceeds the typical industry standard of using 3" wide strips.

END OF SECTION 220719

SECTION 220800 COMMISSIONING OF PLUMBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section includes commissioning process requirements for Plumbing systems, assemblies, and equipment.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" for general commissioning process requirements.

1.3 DESCRIPTION

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for the description of commissioning.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for definitions.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for CxA’s role.

B. Refer to Division 01 Section “Submittals” for specific requirements. In addition, provide the following:

C. Certificates of readiness

D. Certificates of completion of installation, prestart, and startup activities.

E. O&M manuals

F. Test reports

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Test Equipment Calibration Requirements: Contractors will comply with test manufacturer's calibration procedures and intervals. Recalibrate test instruments immediately after instruments have been repaired resulting from being dropped or damaged. Affix calibration tags to test instruments. Furnish calibration records to CxA upon request.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Refer to Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" for requirements pertaining to coordination during the commissioning process.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEST EQUIPMENT

A. All standard testing equipment required to perform startup, initial checkout and functional perfor- mance testing shall be provided by the contractor for the equipment being tested. For example, the plumbing contractor of Division 22 shall ultimately be responsible for all standard testing equipment for the plumbing system in Division 22, except for equipment specific to and used by TAB in their commissioning responsibilities. A sufficient quantity of two-way radios shall be pro- vided by each subcontractor.

B. Special equipment, tools and instruments (specific to a piece of equipment and only available from vendor) required for testing shall be included in the base bid price to the Owner and left on site, except for stand-alone data logging equipment that may be used by the CxA.

C. Proprietary test equipment and software required by any equipment manufacturer for program- ming and/or start-up, whether specified or not, shall be provided by the manufacturer of the equip- ment. Manufacturer shall provide the test equipment, demonstrate its use, and assist in the commissioning process as needed. Proprietary test equipment (and software) shall become the property of the Owner upon completion of the commissioning process.

D. Data logging equipment and software required to test equipment will be provided by the CxA, but shall **not** become the property of the Owner.

E. All testing equipment shall be of sufficient quality and accuracy to test and/or measure system performance with the tolerances specified in the Specifications. If not otherwise noted, the fol- lowing minimum requirements apply: Temperature sensors and digital thermometers shall have a certified calibration within the past year to an accuracy of 0.5□F and a resolution of + or - 0.1□F. Pressure sensors shall have an accuracy of + or - 2.0% of the value range being measured (not full range of meter) and have been

calibrated within the last year.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

A. With assistance from the installing contractors, the CxA will prepare Pre-Functional/Functional Test Checklists for all commissioned components, equipment, and systems.

B. Red-lined Drawings: The contractor will verify all equipment, systems, instrumentation, wiring and components are shown correctly on red-lined drawings. Preliminary red-lined drawings must be made available to the Commissioning Team for use prior to the start of Functional Performance Testing. Changes, as a result of Functional Testing, must be incorporated into the final as-built drawings, which will be created from the red-lined drawings. The contracted party, as defined in the Contract Documents will create the as-built drawings.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data: Contractor will provide a copy of O&M literature within 45 days of each submittal acceptance for use during the commissioning process for all commissioned equipment and systems. The CxA will review the O&M literature once for conformance to project requirements. The CxA will receive a copy of the final approved O&M literature once corrections have been made by the contractor.

D. Demonstration and Training: Contractor will provide demonstration and training as required by the specifications. A complete training plan and schedule must be submitted by the contractor to the CxA four weeks (4) prior to any training. A training agenda for each training session must be submitted to the CxA one (1) week prior the training session

3.2 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Perform commissioning tests at the direction of the CxA.

B. Attend construction phase controls coordination meetings.

C. Attend domestic water balancing review and coordination meetings.

D. Participate in Plumbing systems, assemblies, equipment, and component maintenance orientation and inspection as directed by the CxA.

E. Provide information requested by the CxA for final commissioning documentation.

F. Include requirements for submittal data, operation and maintenance data, and training in each purchase order or sub-contract written.

G. Prepare preliminary schedule for Plumbing system orientations and inspections, operation and maintenance manual submissions, training sessions, pipe and duct

system testing, flushing and cleaning, equipment start-up, testing and balancing and task completion for owner. Distribute preliminary schedule to commissioning team members.

H. Update schedule as required throughout the construction period.

I. Assist the CxA in all verification and functional performance tests.

J. Provide measuring instruments and logging devices to record test data, and provide data acquisition equipment to record data for the complete range of testing for the required test period.

K. Gather operation and maintenance literature on all equipment, and assemble in binders as required by the specifications. Submit to CxA 45 days after submittal acceptance.

L. Coordinate with the CxA to provide 48-hour advance notice so that the witnessing of equipment and system start-up and testing can begin.

M. Notify the CxA a minimum of two weeks in advance of the time for start of the balancing work. Attend the initial balancing meeting for review of the balancing procedures.

N. Participate in, and schedule vendors and contractors to participate in the training sessions.

O. Provide written notification to the CM/GC and CxA that the following work has been completed in accordance with the contract documents, and that the equipment, systems, and sub-system are operating as required.

P. The equipment supplier shall document the performance of his equipment.

Q. Provide a complete set of red-lined drawings to the CxA prior to the start of Functional Performance Testing.

R. Balance Contractor
1. Attend initial commissioning coordination meeting scheduled by the CxA.
2. Submit the site-specific balancing plan to the CxA and Design Professional for review and acceptance.
3. Attend the balancing review meeting scheduled by the CxA. Be prepared to discuss the procedures that shall be followed in balancing the Plumbing system.
4. At the completion of the balancing work, and the submittal of the final balancing report, notify the Plumbing contractor and the CM/GC.
5. At the completion of balancing work, and the submittal of the final balancing report, notify the Plumbing Contractor and the CM/GC.
6. Participate in verification of the balancing report, which will consist of repeating measurements contained in the balancing reports. Assist in diagnostic purposes when directed.

S. Equipment Suppliers
   1. Provide all requested submittal data, including detailed start-up procedures and specific responsibilities of the Owner, to keep warranties in force.
   2. Assist in equipment testing per agreements with contractors.
   3. Provide information requested by CxA regarding equipment sequence of operation and testing procedures.

T. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for additional contractor responsibilities.

3.3 OWNER’S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for Owner’s Responsibilities.

3.4 DESIGN PROFESSIONAL'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for Design Professional’s Responsibilities.

3.5 CxA'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for CxA’s Responsibilities.

3.6 TESTING PREPARATION

A. Certify in writing to the CxA that Plumbing systems, subsystems, and equipment have been installed, calibrated, and started and are operating according to the Contract Documents.

B. Certify in writing to the CxA that Plumbing instrumentation and control systems have been completed and calibrated, that they are operating according to the Contract Documents, and that pretest set points have been recorded.

C. Certify in writing that balancing procedures have been completed and that testing, adjusting, and balancing reports have been submitted, discrepancies corrected, and corrective work approved.

D. Set systems, subsystems, and equipment into operating mode to be tested (e.g., normal shutdown, normal auto position, normal manual position, unoccupied cycle, emergency power, and alarm conditions).

E. Inspect and verify the position of each device and interlock identified on checklists.

F. Check safety cutouts, alarms, and interlocks with smoke control and life-safety systems during each mode of operation.

G. Testing Instrumentation: Install measuring instruments and logging devices to record

test data as directed by the CxA.

3.7 DOMESTIC WATER BALANCING VERIFICATION

A. Prior to performance of Domestic Water Balancing work, provide copies of reports, sample forms, checklists, and certificates to the CxA.

B. Notify the CxA at least ten (10) days in advance of testing and balancing Work, and provide access for the CxA to witness balancing Work.

C. Provide technicians, instrumentation, and tools to verify testing and balancing of Plumbing systems at the direction of the CxA.

1. The CxA will notify testing and balancing subcontractor ten (10) days in advance of the date of field verification. Notice will not include data points to be verified.
2. The balancing subcontractor shall use the same instruments (by model and serial number) that were used when original data were collected.
3. Failure of an item includes a deviation of more than 10 percent. Failure of more than 10 percent of selected items shall result in rejection of final balancing report.
4. Remedy the deficiency and notify the CxA so verification of failed portions can be performed.

3.8 GENERAL TESTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide technicians, instrumentation, and tools to perform commissioning test at the direction of the CxA.

B. Scope of Plumbing testing shall include entire Plumbing installation. Testing shall include measuring capacities and effectiveness of operational and control functions.

C. Test all operating modes, interlocks, control responses, and responses to abnormal or emergency conditions, and verify proper response of building automation system controllers and sensors.

D. The CxA along with the Plumbing contractor, balancing subcontractor shall prepare detailed testing plans, procedures, and checklists for Plumbing systems, subsystems, and equipment.

E. Tests will be performed using design conditions whenever possible.

F. Simulated conditions may need to be imposed using an artificial load when it is not practical to test under design conditions. Before simulating conditions, calibrate testing instruments. Provide equipment to simulate loads. Set simulated conditions as directed by the CxA and document simulated conditions and methods of simulation. After tests, return settings to normal operating conditions.

G. The CxA may direct that set points be altered when simulating conditions is not practical.

H. The CxA may direct that sensor values be altered with a signal generator when design or simulating conditions and altering set points are not practical.

I. If tests cannot be completed because of a deficiency outside the scope of the Plumbing system, document the deficiency and report it to the Owner. After deficiencies are resolved, reschedule tests.

J. If the testing plan indicates specific seasonal testing, complete appropriate initial performance tests and documentation and schedule seasonal tests.

3.9 PLUMBING SYSTEMS, SUBSYSTEMS, AND EQUIPMENT TESTING PROCEDURES

A. Equipment Testing and Acceptance Procedures: Testing requirements are specified in individual Division 22 sections. Provide submittals, test data, inspector record, and certifications to the CxA.

B. Plumbing Instrumentation and Control System Testing: Field testing plans and testing requirements are specified in Division 23 Sections "Instrumentation and Control for HVAC" and "Sequence of Operations for HVAC Controls." Assist the CxA with preparation of testing plans.

C. Pipe system cleaning, flushing, hydrostatic tests, and chemical treatment: Test requirements are specified in Division 22 piping Sections. Plumbing Contractor shall prepare a pipe system cleaning, flushing, and hydrostatic testing plan. Provide cleaning, flushing, testing, and treating plan and final reports to the CxA. Plan shall include the following:

1. Sequence of testing and testing procedures for each section of pipe to be tested, identified by pipe zone or sector identification marker. Markers shall be keyed to Drawings for each pipe sector, showing the physical location of each designated pipe test section. Drawings keyed to pipe zones or sectors shall be formatted to allow each section of piping to be physically located and identified when referred to in pipe system cleaning, flushing, hydrostatic testing, and chemical treatment plan.
2. Description of equipment for flushing operations.
3. Minimum flushing water velocity.

D. Tracking checklist for managing and ensuring that all pipe sections have been cleaned, flushed, hydrostatically tested, and chemically treated.

E. Plumbing Distribution System Testing: Provide technicians, instrumentation, tools, and equipment to test performance of air, fuel gas, sanitary waste and vent piping, storm drainage piping, sprinkler and domestic water distribution systems.

F. Vibration and Sound Tests: Provide technicians, instrumentation, tools, and equipment to test performance of vibration isolation and seismic controls.

G. The work included in the commissioning process involves a complete and thorough evaluation of the operation and performance of all components, systems and sub-systems. The following equipment and systems shall be evaluated:

1. Domestic Hot Water System

3.10 DEFICIENCIES/NON-CONFORMANCE, COST OF RETESTING, FAILURE DUE TO MANUFACTURER DEFECT

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for requirements pertaining to deficiencies/non-conformance, cost of retesting, or failure due to manufacturer defect.

3.11 APPROVAL

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for approval procedures.

3.12 DEFERRED TESTING

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for requirements pertaining to deferred testing.

3.13 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. The Operation and Maintenance Manuals shall conform to Contract Documents requirements as stated in Division 01.

B. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for the AE and CxA roles in the Operation and Maintenance Manual contribution, review and approval process.

3.14 TRAINING OF OWNER PERSONNEL

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for requirements pertaining to training.

END OF SECTION 220800

SECTION 221116 - DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Copper tube and fittings.
2. Piping joining materials.
3. Encasement for piping.
4. Transition fittings.
5. Dielectric fittings.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 221113 "Facility Water Distribution Piping" for water-service piping and water meters outside the building from source to the point where water-service piping enters the building.

C. Related Work:

1. Section 017419 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management Disposal.
2. Section 018119 – Construction Indoor Air Quality Requirements.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Pipe and tube.
2. Fittings.
3. Joining materials.
4. Transition fittings.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Piping layout, or BIM model, drawn to scale, showing the items described in this Section, and coordinated with all building trades.

B. System purging and disinfecting activities report.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Water Service: Do not interrupt water service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary water service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify consultant no fewer than 7 days in advance of proposed interruption of service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of water-distribution service without consultant's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Potable-water piping and components shall comply with NSF 14, NSF 61, and NSF 372.

2.2 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

A. Drawn-Temper Copper Tube: ASTM B88, Type L (ASTM B88M, Type B)

B. Wrought-Copper, Solder-Joint Fittings: ASME B16.22, pressure fittings.

C. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, with solder-joint ends.

D. Cast Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, cast-copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body, with ball-and- socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces and solder-joint or threaded ends.

E. Wrought Copper Unions: ASME B16.22.

F. Copper-Tube, Mechanically Formed Tee Fitting: For forming T-branch on copper water tube.
1. Description: Tee formed in copper tube in accordance with ASTM F2014.

G. Grooved, Mechanical-Joint, Copper Tube Appurtenances:
1. Grooved-End, Copper Fittings: ASTM B75 (ASTM B75M) copper tube or ASTM B584 bronze castings.
2. Grooved-End-Tube Couplings: To fit copper-tube dimensions; rigid pattern unless otherwise indicated; gasketed fitting, EPDM-rubber gasket, UL classified per NSF 61 and NSF 372, and rated for minimum 180 deg F (80 deg C) for use with ferrous housing and steel bolts and nuts; 300 psig (2060 kPa)minimum CWP pressure rating.

2.3 PIPING JOINING MATERIALS

A. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials:

1. AWWA C110/A21.10, rubber, flat face, 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick or ASME B16.21, nonmetallic and asbestos free unless otherwise indicated.

2. Full-face or ring type unless otherwise indicated.

B. Metal, Pipe-Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel unless otherwise indicated.

C. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B32, lead-free alloys.

D. Flux: ASTM B813, water flushable.

E. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8M/A5.8, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for general- duty brazing unless otherwise indicated.

F. Plastic, Pipe-Flange Gaskets, Bolts, and Nuts: Type and material recommended by piping system manufacturer unless otherwise indicated.

2.4 TRANSITION FITTINGS

A. General Requirements:

1. Same size as pipes to be joined.
2. Pressure rating at least equal to pipes to be joined.
3. End connections compatible with pipes to be joined.

B. Fitting-Type Transition Couplings: Manufactured piping coupling or specified piping system fitting.

C. Sleeve-Type Transition Coupling: AWWA C219.

D. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Fittings:
1. Description:

a. PVC one-piece fitting with manufacturer's Schedule 80 equivalent dimensions.
b. One end with threaded brass insert and one solvent-cement-socket or threaded end.

E. Plastic-to-Metal Transition

Unions:
1. Description:

a. PVC four-part union.
b. Brass threaded end.
c. Solvent-cement-joint or threaded plastic end.
d. Rubber O-ring.
e. Union nut.

2.5 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. General Requirements: Assembly of copper alloy and ferrous materials with separating nonconductive insulating material. Include end connections compatible with pipes to be joined.

B. Dielectric Flanges:
1. Standard: ASSE 1079.
2. Factory-fabricated, bolted, companion-flange assembly.
3. Pressure Rating: 125 psig (860 kPa) minimum at 180 deg F (82 deg C)
4. End Connections: Solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous; threaded solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous.

C. Dielectric-Flange Insulating Kits:
1. Nonconducting materials for field assembly of companion flanges.
2. Pressure Rating: 150 psig (1035 kPa)
3. Gasket: Neoprene or phenolic.
4. Bolt Sleeves: Phenolic or polyethylene.
5. Washers: Phenolic with steel backing washers.

D. Dielectric Nipples:
1. Standard: IAPMO PS 66.
2. Electroplated steel nipple complying with ASTM F1545.
3. Pressure Rating and Temperature: 300 psig (2070 kPa) at 225 deg F (107 deg C)
4. End Connections: Male threaded or grooved.
5. Lining: Inert and noncorrosive, propylene.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. Transition and special fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping rating may be used in applications below unless otherwise indicated.

B. Flanges and unions may be used for aboveground piping joints unless otherwise indicated.

C. Fitting Option: Extruded-tee connections and brazed joints may be used on aboveground copper tubing.

D. Aboveground domestic water piping, NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller, shall be the following:
1. Drawn-temper copper tube, ASTM B88, Type L (ASTM B88M, Type B); wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings; and soldered joints.

E. Aboveground domestic water piping, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4 (DN 65 to DN 100), shall be one of the following:

1. Drawn-temper copper tube, ASTM B88, Type L (ASTM B88M, Type B); wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings; and soldered joints.

F. Aboveground domestic water piping, NPS 5 to NPS 8 (DN 125 to DN 200), shall be one of the following:

1. Drawn-temper copper tube, ASTM B88, Type L (ASTM B88M, Type B); wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings; and soldered joints.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF PIPING

A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of domestic water piping. Indicated locations and arrangements are used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on coordination drawings.

B. Install copper tubing under building slab according to CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."

C. Install ductile-iron piping under building slab with restrained joints according to AWWA C600 and AWWA M41.

D. Install valves according to the following:

1. Section 220523.12 "Ball Valves for Plumbing Piping."
2. Section 220523.13 "Butterfly Valves for Plumbing Piping."
3. Section 220523.14 "Check Valves for Plumbing Piping."

E. Install domestic water piping level without pitch and plumb.

F. Rough-in domestic water piping for water-meter installation according to utility company's requirements.

G. Install piping concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

H. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

I. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal, and coordinate with other services occupying that space.

J. Install piping to permit valve servicing.

K. Install nipples, unions, special fittings, and valves with pressure ratings the same as or higher than the system pressure rating used in applications below unless otherwise indicated.

L. Install piping free of sags and bends.

M. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

N. Install unions in copper tubing at final connection to each piece of equipment, machine, and specialty.

O. Install sleeves for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for sleeves specified in Section 220517 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping."

P. Install sleeve seals for piping penetrations of concrete walls and slabs. Comply with requirements for sleeve seals specified in Section 220517 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping."

Q. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for escutcheons specified in Section 220518 "Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping."

3.3 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipes, tubes, and fittings before assembly.

C. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:

1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads.
2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged.

D. Brazed Joints for Copper Tubing: Comply with CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," "Brazed Joints" chapter.

E. Soldered Joints for Copper Tubing: Apply ASTM B813, water-flushable flux to end of tube. Join copper tube and fittings according to ASTM B828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."

F. Joint Construction for Grooved-End Copper Tubing: Make joints according to AWWA C606. Roll groove ends of tubes. Lubricate and install gasket over ends of tubes or tube and fitting. Install coupling housing sections over gasket with keys seated in tubing grooves. Install and tighten housing bolts.

G. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate asbestos-free, nonmetallic gasket material in size, type, and thickness suitable for domestic water service. Join flanges with gasket and bolts according to ASME B31.9.

H. Joints for Dissimilar-Material Piping: Make joints using adapters compatible with materials of both piping systems.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF TRANSITION FITTINGS

A. Install transition couplings at joints of dissimilar piping.

B. Transition Fittings in Underground Domestic Water Piping:

1. Fittings for NPS 1-1/2 (DN 40) and Smaller: Fitting-type coupling.
2. Fittings for NPS 2 (DN 50) and Larger: Sleeve-type coupling.

C. Transition Fittings in Aboveground Domestic Water Piping NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Plastic- to-metal transition fittings.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Comply with requirements for hangers, supports, and anchor devices in Section 220529 "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

B. Install hangers for copper tubing and piping, with maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters, to comply with MSS-58, locally enforced codes, and authorities having jurisdiction requirements, whichever are most stringent.

C. Support horizontal piping within 12 inches (300 mm) of each fitting.

D. Support vertical runs of copper tubing to comply with MSS-58, locally enforced codes, and authorities having jurisdiction requirements, whichever are most stringent.

3.6 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. When installing piping adjacent to equipment and machines, allow space for service and maintenance.

C. Connect domestic water piping to exterior water-service piping. Use transition fitting to join dissimilar piping materials.

D. Connect domestic water piping to water-service piping with shutoff valve; extend and connect to the following:

1. Plumbing Fixtures: Cold- and hot-water-supply piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than that required by plumbing code.
2. Equipment: Cold- and hot-water-supply piping as indicated, but not smaller than equipment connections. Provide shutoff valve and union for each connection. Use flanges instead of unions for NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and larger.

3.7 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components. Comply with requirements for identification materials and installation in Section 220553 "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

3.8 ADJUSTING

A. Perform the following adjustments before operation:

1. Close drain valves, hydrants, and hose bibbs.

2. Open shutoff valves to fully open position.
3. Open throttling valves to proper setting.
4. Adjust balancing valves in hot-water-circulation return piping to provide adequate flow.
    a. Manually adjust ball-type balancing valves in hot-water-circulation return piping to provide hot-water flow in each branch.
    b. Adjust calibrated balancing valves to flows indicated.
5. Remove plugs used during testing of piping and for temporary sealing of piping during installation.
6. Remove and clean strainer screens. Close drain valves and replace drain plugs.
7. Remove filter cartridges from housings and verify that cartridges are as specified for application where used and are clean and ready for use.
8. Check plumbing specialties and verify proper settings, adjustments, and operation.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Piping Inspections:
    a. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it has been inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
    b. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least one day before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction:
        1) Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing in after roughing in and before setting fixtures.
        2) Final Inspection: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified in "Piping Tests" Subparagraph below and to ensure compliance with requirements.
    c. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass tests or inspections, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.
    d. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

3.10 CLEANING

A. Clean and disinfect potable domestic water piping as follows:

1. Purge new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired before using.
2. Use purging and disinfecting procedures prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction; if methods are not prescribed, use procedures described in either AWWA C651 or AWWA C652 or follow procedures described below:
    a. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not

appear at outlets.

b. Fill and isolate system according to either of the following:

1) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 50 ppm (50 mg/L) of chlorine. Isolate with valves and allow to stand for 24 hours.

2) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 200 ppm (200 mg/L) of chlorine. Isolate and allow to stand for three hours.

c. Flush system with clean, potable water until no chlorine is in water coming from system after the standing time.
d. Repeat procedures if biological examination shows contamination.
e. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Clean non-potable domestic water piping as follows:

1. Purge new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired before using.
2. Use purging procedures prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction or; if methods are not prescribed, follow procedures described below:

a. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at outlets.
b. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to authorities having jurisdiction. Repeat procedures if biological examination shows contamination.

C. Prepare and submit reports of purging and disinfecting activities. Include copies of water- sample approvals from authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Clean interior of domestic water piping system. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.

END OF SECTION 221116

SECTION 221119 - DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Vacuum breakers.
2. Balancing valves.
3. Temperature-actuated, water mixing valves.
4. Strainers for domestic water piping.
5. Drain valves.
6. Water-hammer arresters.
7. Flexible connectors.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 211100 "Facility Fire-Suppression Water-Service Piping" for fire water-service backflow prevention devices.
2. Section 221116 "Domestic Water Piping"

C. Related Work:

1. Section 017419 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management Disposal.
2. Section 018119 – Construction Indoor Air Quality Requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. AMI: Advanced Metering Infrastructure.

B. AMR: Automatic Meter Reading.

C. FKM: A family of fluroelastomer materials defined by ASTM D1418.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For domestic water piping specialties.

1. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Test and inspection reports.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For domestic water piping specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Domestic water piping specialties intended to convey or dispense water for human consumption are to comply with the SDWA, requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, and NSF 61 and NSF 372, or to be certified in compliance with NSF 61 and NSF 372 by an American National Standards Institute (ANSI)-accredited third-party certification body that the weighted average lead content at wetted surfaces is less than or equal to 0.25 percent.

B. Acceptable manufacturers for all piping specialties shall be the following:
1. Apollo
2. Zurn
3. Watts

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum Working Pressure for Domestic Water Piping Specialties: 125 psig (860 kPa) unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 VACUUM BREAKERS

A. Pipe-Applied, Atmospheric-Type Vacuum Breakers:
1. Standard: ASSE 1001.
2. Size: NPS 1/4 to NPS 3 (DN 8 to DN 80), as required to match connected piping.
3. Body: Bronze.
4. Inlet and Outlet Connections: Threaded.
5. Finish: Rough bronze.

B. Hose-Connection Vacuum Breakers:
1. Standard: ASSE 1011.
2. Body: Bronze, nonremovable, with manual drain.
3. Outlet Connection: Garden-hose threaded complying with ASME B1.20.7.
4. Finish: Chrome or nickel plated.

C. Laboratory-Faucet Vacuum Breakers:
1. Standard: ASSE 1035.
2. Size: NPS 1/4 or NPS 3/8 (DN 8 or DN 10) matching faucet size.
3. Body: Bronze.
4. End Connections: Threaded.
5. Finish: Chrome plated.

D. Spill-Resistant Vacuum Breakers:
1. Standard: ASSE 1056.
2. Operation: Continuous-pressure applications.
3. Accessories:
   a. Valves: Ball type, on inlet and outlet.

2.4 BALANCING VALVES

A. Copper-Alloy Calibrated Balancing Valves:
1. Type: Ball or Y-pattern globe valve with two readout ports and memory-setting indicator.
2. Body: Brass or bronze.
3. Size: Same as connected piping, but not larger than NPS 2 (DN 50).
4. Accessories: Meter hoses, fittings, valves, differential pressure meter, and carrying case.

B. Memory-Stop Balancing Valves:
1. Standard: MSS SP-110 for two-piece, copper-alloy ball valves.
2. Pressure Rating: 400-psig (2760-kPa) minimum CWP.
3. Size: NPS 2 (DN 50) or smaller.
4. Body: Copper alloy.
5. Port: Standard or full port.
6. Ball: Chrome-plated brass or stainless steel.
7. Seats and Seals: Replaceable.
8. End Connections: Solder joint or threaded.
9. Handle: Vinyl-covered steel with memory-setting device.

C. Automatic Flow Control Balancing Valves:
1. Flow Regulation: Plus or minus 5 percent over 95 percent of the working range.
2. Pressure Rating: 200 psig (1380 kPa).
3. Size: NPS 2 (DN 50) or smaller.
4. Body: Stainless steel or brass.
5. Flow Cartridge: Stainless steel or antiscale polymer.
6. End Connections: Threaded or solder joint.

2.5 STRAINERS FOR DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

A. Y-Pattern Strainers:
1. Pressure Rating: 125 psig (860 kPa) minimum unless otherwise indicated.
2. Body: Bronze for NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller; cast iron with interior lining that complies with AWWA C550 or that is FDA approved, epoxy coated and for NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and larger.
3. End Connections: Threaded for NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller; flanged for NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and larger.

4. Screen: Stainless steel with round perforations unless otherwise indicated.
5. Perforation Size:

    a. Strainers NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: 0.062 inch (1.57 mm)
    b. Strainers NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4 (DN 65 to DN 100):125 inch (3.18 mm)
    c. Strainers NPS 5 (DN 125) and Larger: 0.25 inch (6.35 mm)

6. Drain: Pipe plug.

2.6 DRAIN VALVES

A. Ball-Valve-Type, Hose-End Drain Valves:

1. Standard: MSS SP-110 for standard-port, two-piece ball valves.
2. Pressure Rating: 400-psig (2760-kPa) minimum CWP.
3. Size: NPS 3/4 (DN 20).
4. Body: Copper alloy.
5. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
6. Seats and Seals: Replaceable.
7. Handle: Vinyl-covered steel.
8. Inlet: Threaded or solder joint.
9. Outlet: Threaded, short nipple with garden-hose thread complying with ASME B1.20.7 and cap with brass chain.

B. Stop-and-Waste Drain Valves:

1. Standard: MSS SP-110 for ball valves.
2. Pressure Rating: 200-psig (1380-kPa) minimum CWP or Class 125.
3. Size: NPS 3/4 (DN 20).
4. Body: Copper alloy or ASTM B62 bronze.
5. Drain: NPS 1/8 (DN 6) side outlet with cap.

2.7 WATER-HAMMER ARRESTERS

A. Water-Hammer Arresters:
1. Standard: ASSE 1010 or PDI-WH 201.
2. Type: Diaphragm.
3. Size: ASSE 1010, Sizes AA and A through F, or PDI-WH 201, Sizes A through F.
4. Standard: ASSE 1044, lavatory P-trap with NPS 3/8 (DN 10) minimum, trap makeup connection.
5. Size: NPS 1-1/4 (DN 32) minimum.
6. Material: Chrome-plated, cast brass.

2.8 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS

A. Bronze-Hose Flexible Connectors: Corrugated-bronze tubing with bronze wire-braid covering and ends brazed to inner tubing.

1. Working-Pressure Rating: Minimum 200 psig (1380 kPa)
2. End Connections NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Threaded copper pipe or plain-

end copper tube.

3. End Connections NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and Larger: Flanged copper alloy.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Water Control Valves: Install with inlet and outlet shutoff valves. Install pressure gauges on inlet and outlet.

B. Balancing Valves: Install in locations where they can easily be adjusted. Set at indicated design flow rates.

C. Temperature-Actuated, Water Mixing Valves: Install with check stops or shutoff valves on inlets and with shutoff valve on outlet.

1. Install cabinet-type units recessed in or surface mounted on wall as specified.

D. Y-Pattern Strainers: For water, install on supply side of each control valve and pump.

E. Water-Hammer Arresters: Install in water piping in accordance with PDI-WH 201.

3.2 PIPING CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. When installing piping specialties adjacent to equipment and machines, allow space for service and maintenance.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Plastic Labels for Equipment: Install engraved plastic-laminate equipment nameplate or sign on or near each of the following:

1. Vacuum breakers.
2. Water pressure-reducing valves.
3. Balancing valves.
4. Temperature-actuated, water mixing valves.
5. Trap-seal primer device.

B. Distinguish among multiple units, inform operator of operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, and warn of hazards and improper operations, in addition to identifying unit. Nameplates and signs are specified in Section 220553 "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Set field-adjustable pressure set points of water pressure-reducing valves.

B. Set field-adjustable flow set points of balancing valves.

C. Set field-adjustable temperature set points of temperature-actuated, water mixing valves.

D. Adjust each pressure vacuum breaker and double-check, backflow-prevention assembly in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, authorities having jurisdiction and the device's reference standard.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

C. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative.

1. Test each pressure vacuum breaker and double-check, backflow-prevention assembly according to authorities having jurisdiction and the device's reference standard.
2. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
3. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm unit operation.
4. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

D. Domestic water piping specialties will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 221119

SECTION 221316 - SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Hub-and-spigot, cast-iron soil pipe and fittings
2. Specialty pipe fittings.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 221313 "Facility Sanitary Sewers" for sanitary sewerage piping and structures outside the building.

C. Related Work:

1. Section 017419 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management Disposal.
2. Section 018119 – Construction Indoor Air Quality Requirements.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Sanitary Waste Service: Do not interrupt service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify consultant no fewer than 7 days in advance of proposed interruption of service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of sanitary service without consultant’s written permission.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Listed manufacturers to provide labeling and warranty of their respective products.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Components and installation shall be capable of withstanding the following minimum working pressure unless otherwise indicated:

1. Soil, Waste, and Vent Piping: 10-foot head of water (30 kPa).

2.2 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Comply with requirements in "Piping Schedule" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting materials, and joining methods for specific services, service locations, and pipe sizes.

2.3 HUB-AND-SPIGOT, CAST-IRON SOIL PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Pipe and Fittings: ASTM A 74, Service class(es).

B. Gaskets: ASTM C 564, rubber.

C. Caulking Materials: ASTM B 29, pure lead and oakum or hemp fiber.

2.4 PVC PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Systems Components and Related Materials," for plastic piping components. Include marking with "NSF-dwv" for plastic drain, waste, and vent piping and "NSF-sewer" for plastic sewer piping.

B. Solid-Wall PVC Pipe: ASTM D 2665, drain, waste, and vent.

C. PVC Socket Fittings: ASTM D 2665, made to ASTM D 3311, drain, waste, and vent patterns and to fit Schedule 40 pipe.

D. Adhesive Primer: ASTM F 656.

E. Solvent Cement: ASTM D 2564.

2.5 SPECIALTY PIPE FITTINGS

A. Transition Couplings:

1. Fitting-Type Transition Couplings: Manufactured piping coupling or specified piping system fitting.
2. Unshielded, Nonpressure Transition Couplings:

a. Standard: ASTM C 1173.
b. Description: Elastomeric, sleeve-type, reducing or transition pattern. Include shear ring and corrosion-resistant-metal tension band and tightening mechanism on each end.
c. End Connections: Same size as and compatible with pipes to be joined.
d. Sleeve Materials:

1) For Cast-Iron Soil Pipes: ASTM C 564, rubber.
2) For Plastic Pipes: ASTM F 477, elastomeric seal or ASTM D 5926, PVC.
3) For Dissimilar Pipes: ASTM D 5926, PVC or other material compatible with pipe materials being joined.

B. Dielectric Fittings:

1. Dielectric Flanges:
a. Description:

1) Standard: ASSE 1079.
2) Factory-fabricated, bolted, companion-flange assembly.
3) Pressure Rating: 125 psig (860 kPa) minimum at 180 deg F (82 deg C).
4) End Connections: Solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous; threaded solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous.

2. Dielectric-Flange Insulating Kits:
a. Description:

1) Nonconducting materials for field assembly of companion flanges.
2) Pressure Rating: 150 psig (1035 kPa).
3) Gasket: Neoprene or phenolic.
4) Bolt Sleeves: Phenolic or polyethylene.
5) Washers: Phenolic with steel backing washers.

3. Dielectric Nipples:
a. Description:

1) Standard: IAPMO PS 66.
2) Electroplated steel nipple.
3) Pressure Rating: 300 psig (2070 kPa) at 225 deg F (107 deg C).
4) End Connections: Male threaded or grooved.
5) Lining: Inert and noncorrosive, propylene.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems.

1. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations.
2. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on coordination drawings.

B. Install piping in concealed locations unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

C. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

D. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.

E. Install piping to permit valve servicing.

F. Install piping at indicated slopes.

G. Install piping free of sags and bends.

H. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

I. Install piping to allow application of insulation.

J. Make changes in direction for soil and waste drainage and vent piping using appropriate branches, bends, and long-sweep bends.

1. Sanitary tees and short-sweep 1/4 bends may be used on vertical stacks if change in direction of flow is from horizontal to vertical.
2. Use long-turn, double Y-branch and 1/8-bend fittings if two fixtures are installed back to back or side by side with common drain pipe.

    a. Straight tees, elbows, and crosses may be used on vent lines.

3. Do not change direction of flow more than 90 degrees.
4. Use proper size of standard increasers and reducers if pipes of different sizes are connected.

    a. Reducing size of waste piping in direction of flow is prohibited.

K. Install soil and waste and vent piping at the following minimum slopes unless otherwise indicated:

1. Building Sanitary Waste: 2 percent downward in direction of flow for piping NPS 3 (DN 80) and smaller; 1 percent downward in direction of flow for piping NPS 4 (DN 100) and larger.
2. Horizontal Sanitary Waste Piping: 2 percent downward in direction of flow.
3. Vent Piping: 1 percent down toward vertical fixture vent or toward vent stack.

L. Install cast-iron soil piping according to CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook," Chapter IV, "Installation of Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings."

1. Install encasement on underground piping according to ASTM A 674 or AWWA C105/A 21.5.

M. Install engineered soil and waste and vent piping systems as follows:

1. Combination Waste and Vent: Comply with standards of authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Reduced-Size Venting: Comply with standards of authorities having jurisdiction.

N. Plumbing Specialties:

1. Install cleanouts at grade and extend to where building sanitary drains connect to building sanitary sewers in sanitary waste gravity-flow piping.

a. Install cleanout fitting with closure plug inside the building in sanitary drainage force-main piping.
b. Comply with requirements for cleanouts specified in Section 221319 "Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties."

2. Install drains in sanitary waste gravity-flow piping.

a. Comply with requirements for drains specified in Section 221319 "Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties."

O. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it is inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

P. Install sleeves for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors.

1. Comply with requirements for sleeves specified in Section 220517 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping."

Q. Install sleeve seals for piping penetrations of concrete walls and slabs.

1. Comply with requirements for sleeve seals specified in Section 220517 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping."

R. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors.

1. Comply with requirements for escutcheons specified in Section 220518 "Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping."

3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Join hub-and-spigot, cast-iron soil piping with gasket joints according to CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook" for compression joints.

B. Join hub-and-spigot, cast-iron soil piping with calked joints according to CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook" for lead-and-oakum calked joints.

C. Join hubless, cast-iron soil piping according to CISPI 310 and CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil

Pipe and Fittings Handbook" for hubless-piping coupling joints.

D. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1.

1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies.
2. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:

    a. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dry seal threading is specified.
    b. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged.
    c. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.

E. Flanged Joints: Align bolt holes. Select appropriate gasket material, size, type, and thickness. Install gasket concentrically positioned. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads. Torque bolts in cross pattern.

F. Plastic, Nonpressure-Piping, Solvent-Cement Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces. Join pipe and fittings according to the following:

1. Comply with ASTM F 402 for safe-handling practice of cleaners, primers, and solvent cements.
2. PVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2855 and ASTM D 2665 appendixes.

3.3 SPECIALTY PIPE FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Transition Couplings:

1. Install transition couplings at joints of piping with small differences in ODs.
2. In Waste Drainage Piping: Unshielded, nonpressure transition couplings.

B. Dielectric Fittings:

1. Install dielectric fittings in piping at connections of dissimilar metal piping and tubing.
2. Dielectric Fittings for NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Use dielectric nipples.
3. Dielectric Fittings for NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4 (DN 65 to DN 100) Use dielectric flanges.
4. Dielectric Fittings for NPS 5 (DN 125) and Larger: Use dielectric flange kits.

3.4 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Comply with requirements in Section 220523.12 "Ball Valves for Plumbing Piping," Section 220523.13 "Butterfly Valves for Plumbing Piping," Section 220523.14 "Check Valves for Plumbing Piping," and Section 220523.15 "Gate Valves for Plumbing Piping" for general-duty valve installation requirements.

B. Shutoff Valves:

1. Install shutoff valve on each sewage pump discharge.
2. Install full-port ball valve for piping NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller.
3. Install butterfly valve for piping NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and larger.

C. Check Valves: Install swing check valve, between pump and shutoff valve, on each sewage pump discharge.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Comply with requirements for pipe hanger and support devices and installation specified in Section 220529 "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment." Section 220548.13 "Vibration Controls for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

1. Install carbon-steel pipe hangers for horizontal piping in noncorrosive environments.
2. Install stainless-steel pipe hangers for horizontal piping in corrosive environments.
3. Install carbon-steel pipe support clamps for vertical piping in noncorrosive environments.
4. Install stainless-steel pipe support clamps for vertical piping in corrosive environments.
5. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or Type 42, clamps.
6. Install individual, straight, horizontal piping runs:

    a. 100 Feet (30 m) and Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.
    b. Longer Than 100 Feet (30 m): MSS Type 43, adjustable roller hangers.
    c. Longer Than 100 Feet (30 m) if Indicated: MSS Type 49, spring cushion rolls.

7. Multiple, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs 100 Feet (30 m) or Longer: MSS Type 44, pipe rolls. Support pipe rolls on trapeze.
8. Base of Vertical Piping: MSS Type 52, spring hangers.

B. Install hangers for cast-iron soil piping, with maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters, to comply with MSS-58, locally enforced codes, and authorities having jurisdiction requirements, whichever are most stringent.

C. Install hangers for polypropylene piping, with maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters, to comply with manufacturer's written instructions, locally enforced codes, and authorities having jurisdiction requirements, whichever are most stringent.

D. Support horizontal piping and tubing within 12 inches (300 mm) of each fitting, valve, and coupling.

E. Support vertical runs of cast iron soil piping to comply with MSS-58, locally enforced codes, and authorities having jurisdiction requirements, whichever are most stringent.

F. Support vertical runs of polypropylene piping to comply with manufacturer's written instructions, locally enforced codes, and authorities having jurisdiction requirements, whichever are most stringent.

3.6

3.7 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Connect soil and waste piping to exterior sanitary sewerage piping. Use transition fitting to join dissimilar piping materials.

C. Connect waste and vent piping to the following:

1. Plumbing Fixtures: Connect waste piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code.
2. Plumbing Fixtures and Equipment: Connect atmospheric vent piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Plumbing Specialties: Connect waste and vent piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code.
4. Install test tees (wall cleanouts) in conductors near floor and floor cleanouts with cover flush with floor.
5. Install horizontal backwater valves with cleanout cover flush with floor
6. Comply with requirements for backwater valves, cleanouts and drains specified in Section 221319 "Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties."
7. Equipment: Connect waste piping as indicated.

    a. Provide shutoff valve if indicated and union for each connection.
    b. Use flanges instead of unions for connections NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and larger.

D. Where installing piping adjacent to equipment, allow space for service and maintenance of equipment.

E. Make connections according to the following unless otherwise indicated:

1. Install unions, in piping NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller, adjacent to each valve and at final connection to each piece of equipment.
2. Install flanges, in piping NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and larger, adjacent to flanged valves and at final connection to each piece of equipment.

3.8 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify exposed sanitary waste and vent piping.

B. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 220553 "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least 24 hours before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.

2. Final Inspection: Arrange for final inspection by authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.

B. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass test or inspection, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.

C. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Test sanitary waste and vent piping according to procedures of authorities having jurisdiction or, in absence of published procedures, as follows:

1. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired.

    a. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.

2. Leave uncovered and unconcealed new, altered, extended, or replaced waste and vent piping until it has been tested and approved.

    a. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.

3. Roughing-in Plumbing Test Procedure: Test waste and vent piping except outside leaders on completion of roughing-in.

    a. Close openings in piping system and fill with water to point of overflow, but not less than 10-foot head of water (30 kPa).
    b. From 15 minutes before inspection starts to completion of inspection, water level must not drop.
    c. Inspect joints for leaks.

4. Finished Plumbing Test Procedure: After plumbing fixtures have been set and traps filled with water, test connections and prove they are gastight and watertight.

    a. Plug vent-stack openings on roof and building drains where they leave building. Introduce air into piping system equal to pressure of 1-inch wg (250 Pa).
    b. Use U-tube or manometer inserted in trap of water closet to measure this pressure.
    c. Air pressure must remain constant without introducing additional air throughout period of inspection.
    d. Inspect plumbing fixture connections for gas and water leaks.

5. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping, or portion thereof, until satisfactory results are obtained.
6. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

3.10 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean interior of piping. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.

B. Protect sanitary waste and vent piping during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt and debris and to prevent damage from traffic and construction work.

C. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of day and when work stops.

D. Exposed polypropylene Piping: Protect plumbing vents exposed to sunlight with two coats of water-based latex paint.

E. Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by waste and vent piping installation.

3.11 PIPING SCHEDULE

A. Flanges and unions may be used on aboveground pressure piping unless otherwise indicated.

B. Aboveground, waste piping NPS 4 (DN 100) and smaller shall be the following:
1. Schedule 40 polypropylene, polypropylene fittings, and mechanical joints.
2. Dissimilar Pipe-Material Couplings: Unshielded, nonpressure transition couplings.

C. Aboveground, waste piping NPS 5 (DN 125) and larger shall be the following:
1. Schedule 40 polypropylene, polypropylene fittings, and mechanical joints.
2. Dissimilar Pipe-Material Couplings: Unshielded, nonpressure transition couplings.

D. Aboveground, vent piping NPS 4 (DN 100) and smaller shall be the following:
1. Schedule 40 polypropylene, polypropylene fittings, and mechanical joints.
2. Dissimilar Pipe-Material Couplings: Unshielded, nonpressure transition couplings.

E. Aboveground, vent piping NPS 5 (DN 125) and larger shall be the following:
1. Schedule 40 polypropylene, polypropylene fittings, and mechanical joints.
2. Dissimilar Pipe-Material Couplings: Unshielded, nonpressure transition couplings.

END OF SECTION 221316

SECTION 230000 – GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Work in this Section includes the providing of labor, materials, equipment and services necessary for a complete and safe installation in accordance with the contract documents and all applicable codes and authorities having jurisdiction for heating, ventilating and air conditioning work covered by all sections within the specifications (including but not limited to HVAC systems and equipment).

B. Provide cutting and patching, and "Supplementary Conditions for Mechanical and Electrical Work."

C. Related Work And Requirements:

1. Requirements of General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions for Mechanical and Electrical Work.

2. Requirements noted under Divisions of Work

1.2 WORK NOT INCLUDED

A. Providing temporary exhaust system.

1.3 DESCRIPTION OF BID DOCUMENTS

A. Specifications, in general, describe quality and character of materials and equipment.

B. Drawings, in general, are diagrammatic and indicate sizes, locations, connections to equipment and methods of installation. Provide additional offsets, fittings, hangers, supports, valves, drains as required for construction and coordination with work of other trades.

C. Scaled and indicated dimensions are approximate and are for estimating purposes only. Before proceeding with work, check and verify all dimensions.

D. Make adjustments that may be necessary or requested in order to resolve space problems, preserve headroom, and avoid architectural openings, structural members and work of other trades.

E. Typical details, where shown on the drawings, apply to each and every item of the project where such items are applicable. Typical details are not repeated in full on the plans, and are diagrammatic only, but with the intention that such details shall be incorporated in full.

F. If any part of Specifications or Drawings appears unclear or contradictory, consult Architect and/or Engineer for interpretation and decision as early as possible during

bidding period. Do not proceed with work without the Architect's and/or Engineer's decision.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. "Furnish" or "provide": to supply, install and make complete, safe, and operable, the particular work referred to unless specifically indicated otherwise.

B. "Install": to erect, mount and make complete with all related accessories.

C. "Supply": to purchase, procure, acquire, and deliver complete with related accessories.

D. "Work": includes labor, materials, equipment, services, and all related accessories necessary for the proper and complete installation of complete systems.

E. "Piping": includes pipe, tube, fittings, flanges, valves, controls, strainers, hangers, supports, unions, traps, drains, insulation, and all related accessories.

F. "Wiring": includes raceway, fittings, wire, boxes, and all related accessories.

G. "Concealed": not in view, installed in masonry or other construction, within furred spaces, double partitions, hung ceilings, trenches, crawl spaces, or enclosures.

H. "Exposed": in view, not installed underground or "concealed" as defined above.

I. "Indicated," "shown," or "noted": as indicated, shown or noted on drawings or specifications.

J. "Similar" or "equal": of base bid manufacturer, equal in quality, materials, weight, size, performance, design and efficiency of specified product, conforming with "Base Bid Manufacturers."

K. "Reviewed," "satisfactory," "accepted," or "directed": as reviewed, satisfactory, accepted, or directed by or to Architect and/or Engineer.

L. "Motor Controllers": includes manual or magnetic starters with or without switches, individual pushbuttons or hand-off-automatic (HOA) switches controlling the operation of motors.

M. "Control or Actuating Devices": includes automatic sensing and switching devices such as thermostats, pressure, float, flow, electro-pneumatic switches and electrodes controlling operation of equipment.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All equipment and accessories shall be the product of manufacturers regularly engaged in their manufacture. All items of a given type shall be the products of the same manufacturer.

B. Furnish all equipment and accessories new and free from defects.

C. All electrical equipment shall be listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL) or bear UL labels.

D. Supply all equipment and accessories in complete compliance with and in accordance with the applicable standards listed in reference standards of this Section and with all applicable national, state, and local codes.

1.6 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Inspection of Site Conditions:

1. Before starting work, visit the site and examine the conditions under which the work has to be performed. Report in writing any conditions which might adversely affect the work.

B. Connections to existing work:

1. Install new work and connect to existing work with minimum interference to existing facilities.

2. Provide temporary shutdown of existing services at no additional charges and only with written consent of Owner. Schedule shutdowns not to interfere with normal operation of existing facilities.

3. Maintain continuous operation of existing facilities as required with necessary temporary connections between new and existing work.

4. Connect new work to existing work in neat and acceptable manner. Restore existing disturbed work to original condition.

C. Removal and relocation of existing work.

1. Disconnect, remove, or relocate HVAC material, equipment, and other work noted and required by alterations, modifications, or changes in existing construction.

2. Provide new material and equipment required for relocated equipment.

3. Plug or cap active piping behind or below finish.

4. Dispose of removed HVAC equipment as directed.

5. Return removed HVAC equipment to Owner as directed.

D. Hazardous locations:

1. Provide required material, equipment, and installation applicable for hazardous location defined by codes.

2. Provide material, equipment and installation as required for Class, Division and Group noted.

1.7 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. Published specifications, standards tests, or recommended methods of trade, industry or governmental organizations apply to work in all Sections as noted below:

1. ASHRAE -American Society of heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning engineers.

2. AABC -Associated Air Balance Controls.

3. AMCA -Air Moving and Conditioning Association.

4. ADC -Air Diffuser Council.

5. NEMA -National Electrical Manufacturers' Association.

6. ANSI -American National Standards Institute.

7. ASME -American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

8. ASTM -American Society for Testing and Materials.

9. NFPA -National Fire Protection Association.

10. AHRI -Air-Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration Institute.

11. UL -Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

12. OSHA -Occupational Safety and Health Administration Regulations.

1.8 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings product data, samples and certificates of compliance required by contract documents, "SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS FOR MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORK."

B. Operating instructions, maintenance manuals and parts lists.

1. Provide manufacturer's equipment brochures and service manuals consisting of the following:

a. Descriptive literature for equipment and components.

b. Model number and performance data.

c. Installation and operating instructions.

d. Maintenance and repair instructions.

e. Recommended spare parts lists.

2. Assemble manufacturers' equipment manuals in chronological order following the specifications' numbering system using heavy duty three ring binders.

3. Submit field test reports including instrument set points.

1.9 ELECTRONIC COPIES OF DRAWINGS

A. If the contractor requires (.dwg) format, after preparation the drawings will be forwarded only upon receipt of signed acceptance of terms form. Permission from the architect must first be obtained for DM ENGINEERS to include the architectural background as reference. The contractor is to obtain the architects latest drawings directly from the architect.

B. These files are being issued for the convenience of the contractor and the contractor remains responsible for all contract requirements related to the normal shop drawing preparation process.

1.10 SUBMISSIONS

A. Provide all coordination drawings and ductwork shop drawings in 'AutoCAD" format, version compatible with owner. All catalog cuts and submittals to be provided in electronic "PDF" format. Forward all submissions to the engineer.

B. Indicate on each submission: project name and location, architect and engineer, item identification and approval stamp of prime contractor, subcontractor names and phone numbers, reference to the applicable design drawing or specification article, date and scale.

C. The work described in all shop drawing submission shall be carefully checked for all clearances (including those required for maintenance and servicing), field conditions, maintenance of architectural conditions and proper coordination with all trades on the job.

D. Each submitted shop drawing is to include a certification that all related job conditions have been checked and verified and that there are no conflicts.

E. All shop drawings are to be submitted to allow ample time for checking in advance of field requirements. All submittals to be complete and contain all required and detailed information. Shop drawings with multiple parts shall be submitted as a package.

F. If submittals differ from the contract document requirements, make specific mention of such difference in a letter of transmittal, with request for substitution, together with reasons for same.

1.11 AS-BUILTS AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

A. Provide all coordination drawings and ductwork shop drawings in AutoCAD format, version compatible with owner. All catalog cuts and submittals to be provided in electronic format. Forward all submissions to the engineer.

B. On completion and acceptance of work, this contractor shall furnish written instructions, equipment manuals and demonstrate to the owner the proper operation and maintenance of all equipment and apparatus furnished under this contract.

C. The contractor shall give one copy of the instructions to the owner and one copy to the engineer.

D. Final “as-built” drawings indicating as installed conditions shall be provided to the engineer after completion of the installation.

1.12 CLEARANCE FROM ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

A. Piping and ductwork is prohibited in electric and telephone rooms and closets, elevator machine rooms, and for installations over or within 5 ft of transformers, substations, switchboards, motor control centers, standby power plants, and motors.

B. Branch piping to equipment is acceptable when installed over or within 5 ft of motors.

1.13 DRIP PANS (NOT USED)

1.14 PRODUCT, DELIVERY, HANDLING AND STORAGE

A. Ship materials and equipment in crated sections of sizes to permit passing through available space, where required.

B. Deliver equipment with protective crating and shrink-wrapped covering.

C. Receive and accept materials and equipment at the site, properly handle, house, and protect them from damage and the weather until installation. Replace equipment damaged in the course of handling without additional charge.

D. Store to prevent damage and protect from weather, dirt, fumes, water, and construction debris in clean dry space.

E. Arrange for and provide storage space or area at the job site for all materials and equipment to be received and/or installed in this project.

F. All exposed openings of equipment, piping and ductwork are to be covered.

G. Handle according to manufacturer's written rigging and installation instructions for unloading, transporting, and setting in final location.

H. Protect units from physical damage. Leave factory shipping covers in place until installation.

1.15 ACCESSIBILITY

A. Install all work so that parts requiring periodic inspection, operation, maintenance, and repair are readily accessible. Minor deviations from the drawings may be made to accomplish this, but changes of substantial magnitude shall not be made without written approval.

B. Group concealed valves, expansion joints, controls, dampers, and equipment requiring access, so as to be freely accessible through access doors.

1.16 SPECIAL TOOLS

A. Provide one set of any special tools required to operate, adjust, dismantle, or repair equipment furnished under this Division for the Owner's use at the completion of the work.

B. Provide one pressure grease gun with adapters for each type of grease required.

C. Provide one suitable tool case for special tools.

1.17 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Provide all carpentry, cutting and patching required for proper installation of materials and equipment specified. Do not cut or drill structural members without review by Architect and Structural Engineer.

1.18 PROTECTION OF MATERIALS

A. Protect from damage, water, dust, etc., materials, equipment and apparatus provided under this trade, both in storage and installed.

1.19 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. No substitute material or manufacturer of equipment shall be permitted without a formal written submittal to the engineer which includes all dimensional, performance and material specifications and is approved in writing by the engineer. Any changes in layout or design brought about by the use of a substitution shall be submitted to the engineer fully designed for review in conjunction with the submittal of the alternate. Any substitution must be submitted with an explanation why a substitution is being utilized. If the substitute is being utilized for financial reasons, the associated credit must be simultaneously submitted. Final acceptance or rejection of any substitution is subject to the owner's review.

1.20 STANDARDS:

A. If any item in the specification, as furnished by the contractor, is manufactured in a location which does not certify ASME/ANSI standards, the contractor is to pay the Owner for ALL expenses incurred by the Owner for an outside testing company to confirm such compliance.

1.21 COORDINATION

A. Arrange for pipe spaces, duct spaces, space for equipment, chases, slots, and openings in building structure during progress of construction, to allow for mechanical installations.

B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.

C. Coordinate requirements for access panels and doors for mechanical items requiring access that are concealed behind finished surfaces.

D. Provide coordination drawing for all areas of the work. The drawings shall have the following qualities:

1. Minimum 3/8” scale

2. Clearly show all the work for each trade including, but not limited to hangers, valves, dampers, actuators, access doors and service access requirements for all items.

3. Indicate bottom elevations of all ductwork, electrical conduit, raceways, cable trays, control wiring and piping.

4. Ductwork, piping, and conduit 3 inches and smaller may be shown in single line.

5. Ductwork, piping, and conduit greater than 3 inches shall be shown in double line.

6. Color scheme:

a. Architectural and structural background: Light grey.

b. Ductwork: Black.

c. Equipment and pads: Purple.

d. HVAC piping and equipment: Green.

e. Electrical conduits and equipment: Blue.

f. Plumbing: Orange.

g. Fire protection: Red.

h. Control wiring: Pink.

1.22 GUARANTEE

A. In accordance with General Supplementary Conditions for Mechanical & Electrical Work.

B. The Contractor shall furnish a written guarantee to replace or repair promptly and assume responsibility for all expenses incurred for any workmanship and equipment in which defects develop within one year form the date of final certificate for payment and/or from date or actual use of equipment or occupancy of spaces by Owner included under the various parts of work, whichever date is earlier. This work shall be done as directed by the Owner. This guarantee shall also provide that where defects occur, the Contractor will assume responsibility for all expenses incurred in repairing and replacing work of other trades affected by defects, repairs or replacements in equipment supplied by the Contractor.

1.23 PERMITS AND FEES

A. In accordance with General Conditions Supplementary Conditions for Mechanical & Electrical Work.

B. The Contractor shall give necessary notice, file drawings and specifications with the department having jurisdiction, obtain permits or licenses necessary to carry out this work and pay all fees therefore. The Contractor shall arrange for inspection and test of any or all parts of the work if so required by authorities and pay all charges for same. The Contractor shall pay all costs for, furnish to the Owner before final billing, all certificates necessary as evidence that the work installed conforms with all regulations where they apply to this work.

C. This contractor shall prepare or hire the necessary consultants to prepare and file all plans, calculation, forms, etc. required for filing with all agencies required for this work including but not limited to The DEP (Department of Environmental Protection), DEC (Department of Environmental Conservation, Bureau of Air Resources, EPA Environmental protection Agency, FDNY, etc.

1.24 SPECIAL / CONTROLLED INSPECTION-NYC (DOES NOT APPLIED OUT OF NYC REGION)

A. Special inspection shall be provided by the owner. This contractor shall provide all required services to accomplish these inspections.

1.25 INSPECTIONS / TESTING (DOES NOT APPLIED OUT OF NYC REGION)

A. Independent testing and inspections shall be provided by this contractor who shall hire the inspector or testing agency

1.26 SERVICE AND WARRANTY (MAINTENANCE CONTRACT)

A. Coordinate with owner if emergency service is required. This would be a 2 hour response time during normal hours and 4 hour response time after hours.

B. This contract shall provide a full year service and warranty of all mechanical components and systems, with add alternate prices for years 2, 3 and 4 following this first year. At the time of acceptance of project, the tenant or owner's representative will decide to accept which alternate, if any.

1.27 RIGGING

A. This contractor shall provide all required rigging, hoisting and bracing to install the equipment as indicated on the plans. This work shall be performed by an insured certified licensed rigging company that is experienced in rigging equipment of the type indicated for the areas shown on the construction documents. This contractor shall submit rigging plans for approval prior to proceeding with the work.

B. All permits required from the authorities and agencies involved to perform the rigging are the responsibilities of this contractor.

C. All structural supports, modifications or additions are to be submitted to the structural engineer for approval prior to proceeding with the work. All supplemental structural supports, elevator charges /modifications, bracing and protection required for the rig is the responsibility of this contractor.

D. The rigging contractor shall hire and pay for all charges and services of the building elevator contractor for the rigging of the equipment.

1.28 DRAIN DOWN FOR NEW PIPING CONNECTION INTO EXISTING (NOT USED)

1.29 REUSE OF EXISTING EQUIPMENT AND TESTING

A. Refer to section 230593 "CLEANING AND TESTING" for all requirements and testing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BASE BID MANUFACTURERS

A. Base bid on materials or equipment are specified by name of manufacturer, brand or trade name and catalog reference.

B. The choice will be optional with bidder where two or more manufacturers are named.

C. The following are base bid manufacturers for items under this Section:

1. Access doors: Karp Associates, Inc., Higgins Mfg. Co., Milcor Steel Co., and Nystrom Building Products

2. Inserts:

a. Inserts for use in new conventional reinforced poured concrete slabs shall be as follows: Carpenter & Paterson Inc. No. 650; Anvil International Fig. 281; C. H. Leibfried Mfg. Corp. No. 100; Cooper B-Line, Inc. B2500 & N2500 Series.

b. Inserts for new composite metal decks shall be Powers Fasteners “Bang-It” or Hilti, Inc. Cast-In Anchor HCI-WF (or approved equal). Steel deck insert shall be used to attach hanger rods.

3. Hangers and supports:

A. Pipe hangers shall be manufactured by:

Anvil International
Cooper B-Line, Inc.
Carpenter & Paterson, Inc.
F.& S. Central Mfg. Co.
Grabler Mfg. Co.
Empire Industries, Inc.

2.2 INSERTS AND SUPPORTS

A. Support all HVAC work from building construction by providing inserts, beam clamps, steel fishplates (in concrete fill only), and acceptable brackets. Submit all methods for review.

B. Provide trapeze hangers of bolted angles or channels for grouped lines and services.

C. Provide additional framing where building construction is inadequate. Submit for review.

D. Inserts shall be steel, slotted type and factory-painted.

1. Single rod shall be similar to Grinnell Fig. 281.

2. Multi-rod shall be similar to Fee & Mason Series 9000 with end caps and closure strips.

3. Clip form nails flush with inserts.

4. Maximum loading including pipe, contents and covering shall not exceed 75 percent of rated insert capability.

2.3 SUPPLEMENTARY STEEL, CHANNELS AND SUPPORTS:

A. Furnish supplementary steel, channels and supports required for proper installation, mounting and support of HVAC work.

B. Connect supplementary steel and channels firmly to building construction in an acceptable manner.

C. Determine type and size of supporting channels and supplementary steel. Supplementary steel and channels shall be of sufficient strength and size to allow only a minimum deflection in conformance with manufacturer's requirements of loading.

D. Install supplementary steel and channels in a neat and workmanlike manner parallel to walls, floors, and ceiling construction.

E. All supplementary steel, channels, supports shall be submitted to Structural Engineer for review.

2.4 EXPANSION ANCHORS

A. Provide smooth wall, non-self-drilling internal plug expansion type anchors constructed of AISC 12L14 steel and zinc plated in accordance with Fed. Spec. QQ-A-325 Type 1, Class 3.

B. Do not exceed 1/4 of average valves for a specific anchor size using 2000 psig (13,800 kpa) concrete only, for maximum working load.

C. Provide spacing and install anchors in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

2.5 ACCESS DOORS

A. This contractor shall submit to the architect/engineer for approval a plan indicating the size and location of all access doors required for operation and maintenance of all concealed equipment, devices, valves, dampers and controls. Contractor shall arrange for furnishing and installation of all access doors in finished construction and include costs in the bid.

B. Provide access doors for all concealed HVAC items in inaccessible walls and ceilings for complete access, using a minimum door size of 12 in. x 12 in. Locating and setting shall be performed after review. Provide duct access door as per spec section 233300-Ductwork Accessories.

C. Flush type access doors shall be similar to Karp Type DSC-211 with No. 13 USSG steel doors and trim and No. 16 USSG steel frame, metal wings for keying into construction, concealed hinges and screwdriver operated stainless steel cam lock. Provide lift off type access doors, similar to Karp Type DSC-212, where door cannot swing open.

D. In acoustic tile ceilings, factory finished white access doors shall be similar to Karp Type DSC¬210, with No. 13 USSG steel frame, No. 16 USSG steel pan door suitable for receiving tile thickness and hinges that are not visible when door is closed. Access door shall have screwdriver operated stainless steel cam locks finishing flush with tile with a minimum of 2 per door.

E. In plaster ceilings recessed access doors shall be similar to Karp DSC-210-PL, with recess to receive plaster.

F. In fire rated construction provide fire rated access doors, similar to Karp KRP-150-FR, in accordance with applicable code requirements.

G. Access doors shall have one coat of shop-painted zinc chromate primer.

2.6 ACCESS TILE IDENTIFICATION:

A. In removable ceiling tiles, provide buttons, tabs, and markers to identify location of concealed work. Submit for review.

2.7 TAGS:

A. Provide Tags as per spec section 230553 - Identification for HVAC and Equipment

2.8 NOTE: FOR EXISTING BUILDINGS (NOT USED)

2.9 CHARTS (NOT USED)

2.10 NAMEPLATES

A. Provide nameplates with inscriptions, subject to review, indicating equipment and voltage. Fasten with epoxy cement or chrome plated screws. Nameplate shall be black Lamicoid sheet with white lettering.

B. Provide nameplates for gauges, meters, instruments, control devices, pilot lamps, transmitters, motor controllers and panel mounted equipment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CUTTING THROUGH CELLULAR FLOORING

A. Cut openings for reception of work in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and approval and in a manner not to interrupt continuity of electrical raceways.

3.2 PAINTING

A. General:

1. Provide labor, materials, and equipment necessary for field prime painting. Protect flooring and equipment with drop cloths and store paint and materials in a location where directed. Wire brush and remove all oil, dirt, rust and grease before applying paint.

2. Paint all exposed, uninsulated, non-galvanized sheet metal, other than stainless steel and aluminum, with two coats of aluminum paint or alkyd paint of a color as directed.

3. Paint all exposed, uninsulated, galvanized, aluminum and stainless steel sheet metal in finished spaces, including mechanical equipment rooms, with one coat of galvanized iron primers and two coats of alkyd oil paint.

4. Paint insulated piping and equipment covering with one coat of primer sealer and two coats of alkyd oil paint of a color as directed.

5. Factory or field apply one coat of heat resisting paint for steel pipe and finned tube radiation.

6. Paint exposed steel and metal work not furnished with factory-painted finish, structural steel piping support and uninsulated piping with two coats of alkyd oil paint of a color as directed.

7. Apply zinc chromate primer for black steel piping, cast iron piping (except underground), steel and iron work and steel tanks before insulation.

8. Dip in zinc chromate primer, uncoated hangers, supports, rods and inserts.

B. Finish painting:

1. Provide finish painting for piping continuously painted in all exposed areas consisting of two finished coats of high gloss medium or long alkyd paint over prime coat of a color shade as accepted after submittal.

2. Utilize color schedule as follows based on Sherwin Williams, name, figure numbers and finish.

   a. Supply ductwork and fans ---SILVER GRAY, full glass.

   b. Control panels ---SLATE GRAY, full glass.

   c. Exhaust and return ductwork and fans ---STEEL GRAY, full glass.

3. one of the following classifications and color coded shades as accepted. This corresponds to colors of ANSI A13.1, (Scheme for identification of piping systems).

   a. Red for fire-protection materials.

   b. Yellow or Orange for dangerous materials.

   c. Green or blue for safe materials.

   d. Dark Blue or Purple for extra valuable materials.

   e. Gray for general equipment.

4. Shades shall be consistent throughout the project.

5. Coat valve, strainer or other appurtenances operating at over 220 o F where bare metal is exposed with Silicone Alkyd Aluminum, 71S30.

C. Apply factory prime coat for pumps, fans, motors, equipment, registers, diffusers, and grilles.

D. Apply on machinery, one shop coat of metal primer and two finish coats of gray engine enamel.

E. Apply on control valve handles, one coat of paint of color as selected.

F. Spot prime coat marred surface of prime coated equipment and piping to match adjacent coat.

3.3 MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION (NOT USED)

3.4 WATERPROOFING (NOT USED)

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests as noted, and in the presence of Architect and/or Engineer and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Provide required labor, material, equipment, and connections necessary for tests and submit results for review.

C. Repair or replace defective work and pay for restoring or replacing damaged work due to tests, as directed.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Brush and clean work prior to concealing, painting and acceptance. Perform in stages if directed.

B. Clean and repair painted exposed work, soiled or damaged, to match adjoining work before final acceptance.

C. Remove debris from inside and outside of material and equipment.

D. Refer to section 230593 “CLEANING AND TESTING” for more cleaning requirements.

END OF SECTION 230000

SECTION 230550 - VIBRATION ISOLATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE (NOT USED)

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Ground Floor: Floor or floor slab of building resting directly on earth.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings:
1. Details of intermediate structural steel members and method of attachment required for installation of vibration isolating devices.
2. Design Calculations: Calculations for selection of vibration isolators.
3. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication, including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include auxiliary motor slides and rails, and base weights.

B. Product Data:
1. Catalog sheets, specifications, and installation instructions.
2. Vibration isolator schedule showing usage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS/COMPANIES

A. Amber-Booth Co.

B. Korfund Dynamics Corp.

C. Mason Industries Inc.

D. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.

E. Vibration Mountings and Controls, Inc.

2.02 RUBBER-IN-SHEAR ISOLATORS

A. Provide molded mound shaped rubber or neoprene elements designed to provide the required deflection under imposed load. Furnish isolators properly housed, with steel top plate and base plate completely imbedded in rubber or neoprene, for bolting to equipment and foundations, of type as follows:
1. Single Rubber-In-Shear: Single element designed for static deflection of 1/4 inch.

2. Double Rubber-In-Shear: Two single elements assembled in series, to provide for a static deflection of 1/2 inch.

2.03 STEEL SPRING ISOLATORS

A. Types:
1. Free Standing Springs: Provide laterally stable units, without housing, with a minimum 1/4 inch thick rubber or neoprene sound deadening pad between spring and its support. Use for isolating equipment having a static deflection in excess of 1 inch, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Housed Springs: Provide units with telescoping cast iron or steel housings, containing one or more springs, complete with resilient alignment inserts and a minimum 1/4 inch thick rubber or neoprene sound deadening pad bonded to the base of housing.

B. Construction Features Required:
1. Provide limit stops for spring isolators with deflections of 2 inch or more so as to prevent undue motion during start and stop, but unrestrained movement during normal operation.
2. Hot dip galvanize all steel parts of isolators for outdoor use, with the exception of springs. Cadmium plate or neoprene coat springs.
3. Do not use isolator leveling bolts for jacking screws.

2.04 INTEGRAL STRUCTURAL STEEL OR RAIL TYPE BASES (NOT USED)

2.05 CONCRETE INERTIA BLOCKS (NOT USED)

2.06 VIBRATION ISOLATION BASES (NOT USED)

2.07 COMBINATION RUBBER AND SPRING ISOLATORS

A. Type: Combination rubber and spring type designed for insertion in a split hanger rod for isolating equipment from the overhead construction.
1. Approved isolators: Amber Booth Type BSSR, Korfund Type VX, Mason Industries, Type DNHS, Vibration Eliminator Co. Type SNRC and Vibration Mountings and Controls Type RSH.

2.08 PAD TYPE ISOLATORS

A. Provide neoprene or rubber mountings, corrugated or waffle faced both sides, single or double layered or laminated, or size and thickness as specified for the particular equipment.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Jack equipment bases or inertia bases into position and block or wedge before springs are loaded. After equipment is bolted in place and springs are loaded, by means of the leveling bolts, remove the temporary blocking or wedging.

B. Housekeeping Pads:
   1. Refer to Structural details and specifications.
   2. Coordinate size and location of pads with the Work of related contracts.
   3. Coordinate house keeping pads with restraint manufacturer to provide minimum edge distance of 10 bolt diameters around the outermost anchor bolt to allow development of full drill-in wedge anchor ratings.
      a. If cast-in anchors are being used, size housekeeping pads in accordance with ACI requirements for bolt coverage and embedment.

C. Vibration Isolation Bases:
   1. Coordinate size and location of bases with the Work of related contracts.

3.02 APPLICATION

A. Provide vibration isolators or vibration isolation bases for mechanical equipment, piping and high velocity ductwork of type as specified.

B. Select isolation devices for uniform static deflection, in accordance with the distribution of weight and forces.
   1. Whenever rotational speed is the cause of disturbing frequency, utilize the lowest operating speed of the equipment in determining the type of isolation required.
   2. Selection must result in uniform loading and deflection, even when equipment weight is not evenly distributed.
   3. Select springs for a total deflection greater than the selected static deflection, to provide an adequate safety factor.

C. Isolate floor mounted fan units, air handling units and self-contained air conditioning units, (with the exception of utility sets, fan units with wheels less than 27 inches and all equipment mounted on the ground floor), to obtain the following efficiencies:

RPM	MINIMUM DEFLECTION	EFFICIENCY
Up to 325	3.5	80
326 to 525	2.0	80-90*
526 to 575	1.5	90
576 to 1000	1.25	90-95*
1001 to 1200	.75	95
1201 and over	.50	95

*Lower efficiency at lowest RPM - higher efficiency at highest RPM.

3.03 VIBRATION ISOLATION SCHEDULE

A. Fans and Air Handling Units:
   1. Equip fans and air handling units, located above the ground floor and not indicated to be provided with a concrete inertia block or be ceiling mounted or suspended with vibration elimination equipment as follows:
      a. Provide an integral structural steel base with a common steel member running the full length of the fan and motor, with built-in motor slide rails, so as to form a common support for fan unit and motor, with spring type isolators, unless otherwise indicated.
      b. Provide spring unit isolators, or steel rail type isolator bases with spring type isolators, for floor mounted units with motors mounted on the casings or frames.
   2. Equip fans and handling units located on the ground floor, with the exception of medium or high pressure units not specified to be provided with a concrete inertia block, or be ceiling mounted or suspended, with unit isolators or steel rail type isolator bases.
   3. Ceiling Suspended Fans and Air Handling Units: Provide combination rubber and spring type isolators, designed for insertion in a split hanger rod. Provide isolators with an efficiency as specified under the paragraph entitled “APPLICATION” of this Section, with no deflection greater than 1-1/2 inches required.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Provide equipment and apparatus required for performing inspections and tests.
   1. Notify the designated project manager a minimum of 14 days prior to equipment sound and vibration testing.
   2. Rebalance, adjust, or replace equipment with noise or vibration levels in excess of those given in the equipment specifications, or equipment manufacturer's data.

B. Field Inspections:
   1. Prior to initial operation, inspect the vibration isolators for conformance to drawings, specifications, and manufacturer's data and instructions.
      a. Check for vibration and noise transmission through connections, piping, ductwork, foundations, and walls.
      b. Check connector alignment before and after filling of system and during operation.
      c. Correct misalignment without damage to connector and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Spring Isolator Inspection
   1. After installation of spring isolators or protected spring isolators, the equipment must rock freely on its spring isolators within limits of stops. Eliminate or correct any interferences.

D. Tests
   1. Adjust, restore, or replace isolators as required to reduce vibration and noise transmissions to specified levels.
   2. Equipment Vibration Tests
      a. Perform vibration tests to determine conformance with vibration isolation schedule specified.

END OF SECTION 230550

SECTION 230553 – IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Metal Ductwork: Section 233113
B. Centrifugal HVAC Fans: Section 233416
C. Dampers: Section 233313

1.03 SUPPLEMENTAL SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Provide list of identification wording, symbols, letter size, and color-coding.

1.04 SUPPLEMENTAL QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards

1. ANSI Standards: Comply with ANSI A13.1-2015 for lettering size, length of color field, colors, and viewing angles.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURERS

A. Provide manufacturer's standard products of categories and types required for each application as referenced in other 23 Sections (HVAC), shown on the Drawings and/or Schedules. Where more than single type is specified for application, selection is the Authority's option, but provide single selection for each product category.

B. Paintings and coatings used in the interior of building to cover insulation for identification purposes shall not exceed the VOC content limits established in the Green Seal Standard GS-11 Paints, first edition, May 20, 1993.

C. Paints and coatings used in the interior of building for identification purposes of piping shall not:

a. Exceed the VOC content limits established in the Green Seal Standard GS-11 Paints, first edition, May 20, 1993.

b. Exceed the VOC content limit of 250 g/L established in the Green Seal Standard GC-03, Anti-Corrosive Paints, second edition, January 7, 1997.

D. All adhesives and sealants used for tags and charts shall comply with the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1168; VOC limits shall comply with the limits indicated in Table 1 of LEED Version 3.0, Indoor Environmental Quality Section, Credit IEQ 4.1. Those limits correspond to an effective date of the SCAQMD Rule #1168 of July 1, 2005, and Rule Amendment date of January 7, 2005.

E. Painted Identification Materials:

1. Stencils: fiberboard stencils, prepared for required applications with letter sizes generally complying with recommendations of ANSI A13.1-2015.

a. Stencil Paint: exterior type stenciling enamel except as otherwise indicated on the Drawings; either brushing grade or pressurized spray-can form and grade.

b. Identification Paint: enamel of colors indicated or, if not otherwise indicated for piping systems, comply with ANSI A13.1-2015 for colors or as selected by the Project Architect.

F. Plastic Pipe Markers (Not Used)

G. Plastic Duct Markers:

1. Laminated plastic, color-coded duct markers. Conform to the following color code if not specified:

Green: Cold air.

Yellow: Hot air.

Yellow/Green: Supply air.

Blue: Exhaust, outside, return, and mixed air.

For hazardous exhausts, use colors and designs recommended by ANSI A13.1-2015.

2. Nomenclature: Include the following:

Direction of air flow

Duct service (supply, return, exhaust, and all other items and accessories)

Duct origin (from).

Duct destination (to).

Design cfm.

H. Underground-Type Plastic Line Markers (Not Used)

I. Valve Tags (Not Used)

J. Valve Schedules Frames (Not Used)

K. Plastic Equipment Markers:

1. Laminated plastic, color-coded equipment markers. Conform to the following color code if not specified otherwise:

   Green: Cooling equipment and components.
   Yellow: Heating equipment and components.
   Yellow/Green: Combination cooling and heating equipment and components.
   Brown: Energy reclamation equipment and components.
   Blue: Equipment and components that do not meet any of the above criteria.
   For hazardous equipment, use colors and designs recommended by ANSI A13.1-2015.

2. Nomenclature: Include the following matching terminology on schedules and Drawings as closely as possible:

   Name and plan number
   Equipment service
   Design capacity
   Other design parameters such as pressure drop, entering and leaving conditions, rpm, and all other items and accessories

3. Size: approximate 2½" x 4" markers for control devices, dampers and valves; and 4½" x 6" for equipment.

L. Plasticized Tags: Pre-printed or partially pre-printed accident-prevention tags, of plasticized card stock with matt finish suitable for writing, approximately 3¼ " x $5^{5}/_{8}$", with brass grommets and wire fasteners, and with appropriate pre-printed wording including large-size primary wording (as examples: DANGER, CAUTION, DO NOT OPERATE).

M. Plastic Labels: Printed labels created with label printer/maker similar to Brother P-Touch for marking white iron of ceiling grid for equipment and access concealed by the hung ceiling. Labels shall be 1/2" high black letters on clear background.

N. Key Identification Tag: Provide identification tag on every key provided as part of the maintenance materials specified in their respective sections. Tags shall be plastic stamped or engraved with 1/4" high letter for abbreviated name of unit and/or equipment and 1/2" for the number and with 5/32" hole for fastener. The tag shall be of the same color as the equipment with black lettering. Provide 2” square or round tags. Tag Fasteners: solid brass chain (wire link or beaded type), or solid brass S-hooks of the size required for proper attachment of tags to valves, and manufactured specifically for that purpose.

O. Lettering and Graphics:

1. Coordinate names, abbreviations and other designations used in the identification work with corresponding designations shown on the Drawings or Schedules, or specified. Provide numbers, lettering and wording as indicated or, if not otherwise

indicated, as recommended by manufacturers or as required for proper identification and operation/maintenance of systems and equipment.

2. Multiple Systems: Where multiple systems of same generic name are shown on the Drawings or Schedules and specified, provide identification that indicates individual system number as well as service (as examples: Boiler No. 2, Air Supply No. 1).

P. Approved Manufacturers

Allen Systems, Inc.
Brady (W.H.) Co.; Signmark Div.
Industrial Safety Supply Co., Inc.
Seton Name Plate Corp.
Brimar Industries, Inc.
Marking Services Inc.
EMED Co., Inc.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Coordination: Where identification is to be applied to surfaces that require insulation, painting or other covering or finish, including valve tags in finished mechanical spaces, install identification after completion of covering and painting. Install identification prior to installation of acoustical ceilings and similar removable concealment.

B. Ductwork Identification:

1. Identify air supply, return, exhaust and intake ductwork with duct markers or painted identification materials and provide arrows showing ductwork service and direction of flow, in black or white (whichever provides most contrast with ductwork color).

2. Location: In each space where ductwork is exposed, or concealed only by removable ceiling system, locate signs near points where ductwork originates or continues into concealed enclosures (shaft, underground or similar concealment), and at 50' spacings along exposed runs.

3. Access Doors: Provide plastic duct markers on each access door in ductwork and housings, indicating purpose of access (to what equipment) and other maintenance and operating instructions, and appropriate safety and procedural information.

4. Concealed Doors: Where access doors are concealed above acoustical ceilings or similar concealment, provide plastic labels installed on the exposed white iron adjacent to the acoustical ceiling tile that when removed will provide access to the access door. Provide plastic duct marker on the door itself as described in 3 above.

C. Piping System Identification (Not Used)

D. Underground Piping Identification (Not Used)

E. Valve Identification (not Used)

F. A permanent factory-applied name-plate(s) shall be affixed to appliances (reference Section MC 301.4 of the 2020 NYS Mechanical Code) on which shall appear in legible lettering, the manufacturer's name or trademark, the model number, serial number and the seal or mark of the approved agency. A label shall also include the following:

1. Electrical equipment and appliances: Electrical rating in volts, amperes and motor phase; identification of individual electrical components in volts, amperes or watts, motor phase; Btu/h output; and required clearances.

2. Electric comfort heating appliances: Name and trade-mark of the manufacturer; the model number or equivalent; the electric rating in volts, ampacity and phase; Btu/h (W) output rating; individual marking for each electrical component in amperes or watts, volts and phase; required clearances from combustibles; and a seal indicating approval of the appliance by an approved agency.

G. Mechanical Equipment Identification:

1. Install plastic equipment marker near each major item of mechanical equipment and each operational device, as specified herein if not otherwise specified for each item or device in their respective sections. Provide signs for the following general categories of equipment and operational devices

a. Main control and operating valves, including safety devices

b. Meters, gauges, thermometers and similar units

c. Strainers, filters, humidifiers, water treatment systems, thermostatic traps and similar equipment

d. Primary balancing dampers, mixing boxes

2. Provide permanent factory-applied nameplate(s) for all appliances as defined in Article 3.01.F above including but not limited to the following:

a. Fans, blowers and VAV terminals

b. Packaged HVAC central-station, zone-type units, heat pumps, air handling units, heating and ventilating units

3. Plastic equipment marker lettering Size: Minimum 1/4" high lettering for name of unit where viewing distance is less than 2', 1/2" high for distances up to 6', and proportionally larger lettering for greater distances. Provide secondary lettering 2/3 to 3/4 of size of principal lettering.

4. Text of Signs: In addition to name of identified unit, provide lettering to distinguish between multiple units, inform operator of operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, and warn of hazards and improper operations.

5. Optional Use of Plasticized Tags: At the Authority's option, where equipment to be identified is concealed above acoustical ceiling or similar concealment, plasticized tags shall be installed within concealed space to reduce amount of text in exposed sign (outside concealment).

   a. Operational valves, dampers and similar minor items located in non-occupied spaces (including machine rooms) shall be identified by plasticized tags.

6. Key Identification Tag: Provide an identification tag on each and every key provided under this project and deliver to the Custodian or Building Manager and DOE Maintenance Representative. Follow the valve tagging schedule specified herein for the numbering.

H. Concealed Equipment, Dampers, Access Doors, etc.

1. Equipment (e.g. VAV boxes), dampers, access doors, filters, etc. concealed above the hung ceiling shall have plastic labels placed on the white iron of the hung ceiling before the ceiling tiles are installed to allow easy location of the devices once the hung ceiling is installed.

2. Devices shall be labeled by type and the number utilized on the final approved drawings to identify the device (if item is numbered).

END OF SECTION 230553

SECTION 230593 - CLEANING AND TESTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Balancing of Systems: Section 230594.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Quality Control Submittals
1. Test Reports (Field Tests):

a. Submit data for each system tested, and/or disinfected; include date performed, description, and test results for each system.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements:
1. Perform factory testing of factory fabricated equipment in complete accordance with the entities having jurisdiction.
2. Perform field testing of piping systems in complete accordance with the local utilities and other entities having jurisdiction and as specified.

1.04 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Protection: During test Work, protect controls, gages and accessories which are not designed to withstand test pressures. Do not utilize permanently installed gages for field testing of systems.

1.05 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Transmit written notification of proposed date and time of operational tests to the designated project manager at least 5 days in advance of such tests.

B. Perform cleaning and testing Work in the presence of the Director's Commissioner .

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Test Equipment and Instruments: Type and kind as required for the particular system under test.

B. Cleaning Agent (chemical solution, water): As specified for the particular piping, apparatus or system being cleaned.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRELIMINARY WORK

A. During installation, prevent foreign matter from entering systems. Prevent if possible and remove stoppages or obstructions from the systems.

B. Thoroughly clean compressed air, control air, refrigerant pipe and similar systems prior to pressure or vacuum testing.

3.02 PRESSURE TESTING OF PIPING (NOT USED)

3.03 DUCTWORK LEAKAGE TESTING

A. Leakage Tests

1. All leakage tests for all systems shall be conducted in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual, 2nd Edition-2012 and in accordance with Section C403**.**11.2.3 of the 2020 NYSECC. Conduct required tests before external insulation is applied and before ducts are concealed by building enclosures. Duct Leakage Class 4 (allowing only 4 cfm/100 SF at 1" WC) is only required for ducts operating at static pressures greater than or equal to 3" WC per Section C403.11.2.3 of the 2020 NYSECC; greater than 3" WC or located outdoors per Section 6.4.4.2.2 of ASHRAE 90.1-16.

   a. SMACNA defines seven Duct Pressure Classes (1/2", 1", 2", 3", 4", 6" and 10"). If the designer's required external static pressure as indicated on the Drawing Schedules falls in between any two of the seven SMACNA Duct Pressure Classes, the Contractor shall construct the ducts to the higher Duct Pressure Class.

   b. All ducts shall be constructed having Duct Seal Class A per Section 6.4.4.2.1 of ASHRAE 90.1-16, independent of the Duct Pressure Class. While the SMACNA HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual indicates the required Duct Seal Class (A, B or C) is dependent on the Duct Pressure Class, ASHRAE 90.1-16 governs and thus Duct Seal Class A is always required regardless of Duct Pressure Class.

   c. Duct Seal Class A requires all transverse joints, longitudinal seams, and duct wall penetrations to be sealed.

   d. For ductwork not required to have Duct Leakage Class 4 based on the duct operating static pressure, the Duct Leakage Class shall

be according to SMACNA recommendations as noted in the SMACNA HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual, 2nd Edition-2012.

e. The required/recommended Duct Leakage Class for rectangular ductwork shall be as follows:

Duct Operating Static Pressure	Duct Leakage Class	Required/Recommended By:
½", 1", 2"	16	SMACNA recommended
3"	8	SMACNA recommended and ASHRAE 90.1-2016 allowed*
3"	4	Required by Section C403.11.2.3 of the 2020 NYSECC
4", 6", 10"	4	Required by Sections C403.11.2.3 and 6.4.4.2.2, SMACNA Recommended

* Section 6.4.4.2.2 of ASHRAE 90.1-16 is only applicable for static pressures exceeding 3" WC.

f. For all ductwork leakage tests, the actual testing pressure shall be the Duct Pressure Class per Section 6.4.4.2.2 of ASHRAE 90.1-16 on the discharge side of fan for supply ductwork and the Duct Pressure Class on the suction side of fan for return ductwork as listed on the Drawing Schedule. Positive pressure leakage testing is acceptable for negative pressure ductwork per Section 6.4.4.2 of ASHRAE 90.1-16.

2. One-hundred percent (100%) of all riser ductwork shall be tested regardless of operating pressure.

3. For ductwork associated with each central unit that supplies air to the spaces (i.e., any unit supplying air such as AHU, RTU, etc.), perform leakage tests on 25% of the horizontal supply ductwork operating [in excess of 3" WC external static pressure per Section 6.4.4.2.2 of ASHRAE 90.1-16 Appendix CA; equal to or greater than 3" WC external static pressure per Section C403.11.2.3 of the 2020 NYSECC] and, regardless of external static pressure, perform leakage tests on 25% of the horizontal supply ductwork upstream of any terminal unit including, but not limited to, VAV boxes, displacement induction units, chilled beams, VRF units and unit ventilators where ventilation air is ducted to the units, etc. In addition, regardless of pressure, perform leakage tests on 25% of the horizontal DOAS supply ductwork (regardless if serving terminal units or not). Also perform leakage tests on 25% of all outdoor ductwork per Section 6.4.4.2.2 of ASHRAE 90.1-16. All indoor horizontal supply ductwork and all outside ductwork randomly selected by the Architect/Engineer of Record as the 25% representative testing ductwork

for each air handling unit shall not undergo any additional sealing prior to the ductwork leakage testing once the 25% representative testing ductwork has been identified. Refer to specification 233113 for ductwork construction. For ductwork associated with each central unit that supplies air to the spaces, the leakage tests for the 25% of the horizontal supply ductwork selected by the Architect/Engineer of Record shall be selected from multiple floors (i.e., selecting the 25% to be all on one floor and thus not testing any ductwork on other floors is not permitted).

1. For all leakage tests, documentation shall be furnished demonstrating that 100% of all riser ductwork and representative sections totaling at least 25% of the duct area as noted above have been tested and that all tested sections meet the requirements. Any observed failures occurring with the testing of 25% of the duct area for units that supply air to the spaces shall result in subsequent 100% testing of all ducts associated with that air supply unit.

5. Contractor shall complete the Design Data section of the SMACNA Air Duct Leakage Test Summary and have available on site prior to the start of the testing**.**

3.04 TESTING OF EQUIPMENT, APPARATUS AND APPURTENANCES (NOT USED)

3.05 REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS - TESTING, DEHYDRATION AND CHARGING (NOT USED)

3.06 HVAC SYSTEM CLEANING

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the removal of visible surface contaminants and deposits from within the HVAC system as defined herein.

B. The HVAC system includes any interior surface of the facility's air distribution system for conditioned spaces and/or occupied zones. This includes the entire heating, air-conditioning and ventilation system from the points where the air enters the system to the points where the air is discharged from the system. The return air grilles, return air ducts to the air handling unit (AHU), the interior surfaces of the AHU, mixing box, coil compartment, condensate drain pans, dehumidifiers, supply air ducts, fans, fan housing, fan blades, turning vanes, filters, filter housings, reheat coils, and supply diffusers are all considered part of the HVAC system. The HVAC system shall also include other components such as dedicated exhaust and ventilation components and make-up air systems.

C. Prior to the commencement of any cleaning work, the HVAC contractor shall perform a visual inspection of the HVAC system to determine appropriate methods, tools, and equipment required to satisfactorily complete the cleaning. The cleanliness inspection should include air handling units and representative areas of the HVAC system components and ductwork. In HVAC systems that include multiple air handling units, a representative sample of the units should be inspected. The cleanliness inspection shall be conducted without negatively impacting the indoor environment through excessive disruption of settled dust,

microbial amplification or other debris.

D. Debris removed during cleaning shall be collected and precautions shall be taken to ensure that debris is not otherwise dispersed outside the HVAC system during the cleaning process.

E. Particulate Collection: Where the particulate collection equipment is exhausting inside the building, HEPA filtration with 99.97% collection efficiency for 0.3-micron size (or greater) particles shall be used. When the particulate collection equipment is exhausting outside the building, mechanical cleaning operations shall be undertaken only with particulate collection equipment in place, including adequate filtration to contain debris removed from the HVAC system. When the particulate collection equipment is exhausting outside the building, precautions shall be taken to locate the equipment down wind and away from all air intakes and other points of entry into the building.

F. Component Cleaning: Cleaning methods shall be employed such that all HVAC system components must be visibly clean. Upon completion, all components must be returned to those settings recorded just prior to cleaning operations.

G. Air-Volume Control Devices: Dampers and any air-directional mechanical devices inside the HVAC system must have their position marked prior to cleaning and, upon completion, must be restored to their marked position.

H. Rigid fiberglass duct systems shall be resealed in accordance with North American Insulation Manufacturers Association (NAIMA) recommended practices. Only closure techniques that comply with UL Standard 181 or UL Standard 181a are suitable for fiberglass duct system closures.

I. Air distribution devices (registers, grilles & diffusers): The contractor shall clean all air distribution devices.

J. Air handling units, terminal units (VAV boxes, etc.), blowers and exhaust fans: The contractor shall insure that supply, return, and exhaust fans and blowers are thoroughly cleaned. Areas to be cleaned include blowers, fan housings, plenums (including ceiling return plenums), scrolls, blades, or vanes, shafts, baffles, dampers and drive assemblies. All visible surface contamination deposits shall be removed. Contractor shall:

1. Clean all air handling units (AHU) internal surfaces, components and condensate collectors and drains.

2. Assure that a suitable operative drainage system is in place prior to beginning wash down procedures.

3. Clean all coils and related components, including evaporator fins.

K. For duct systems, Contractor shall mechanically clean all duct systems to remove all visible contaminants.

L. Mechanical Cleaning Methodology

Source Removal Cleaning Methods: The HVAC system shall be cleaned using source removal mechanical cleaning methods designed to extract contaminants from within the HVAC system and safely remove contaminants from the facility. It is the contractor's responsibility to select source removal methods that will render the HVAC system visibly clean, in accordance with all general requirements. No cleaning method, or combination of methods, shall be used which could potentially damage components of the HVAC system or negatively alter the integrity of the system.

1. All methods used shall incorporate the use of vacuum collection devices that are operated continuously during cleaning. A vacuum device shall be connected to the downstream end of the section being cleaned through a predetermined opening. The vacuum collection device must be of sufficient power to render all areas being cleaned under negative pressure, such that containment of debris and the protection of the indoor environment are assured.

2. All vacuum devices exhausting air inside the building shall be equipped with HEPA filters (minimum efficiency), including hand-held vacuums and wet-vacuums.

3. All vacuum devices exhausting air outside the facility shall be equipped with particulate collection including adequate filtration to contain debris removed from the HVAC system. Such devices shall exhaust in a manner that will not allow contaminants to re-enter the facility. Release of debris outdoors must not violate any outdoor environmental standards, codes or regulations.

4. All methods require mechanical agitation devices to dislodge debris adhered to interior HVAC system surfaces, such that debris may be safely conveyed to vacuum collection devices. Acceptable methods will include those that will not potentially damage the integrity of the ductwork, nor damage porous surface materials such as liners inside the ductwork or system components.

M. Methods of Cleaning Fibrous Glass Insulated Components

1. Fibrous glass thermal or acoustical insulation elements present in any equipment or ductwork shall be thoroughly cleaned with HEPA vacuuming equipment, while the HVAC system is under constant negative pressure, and not permitted to get wet in accordance with applicable National Air Duct Cleaners Association (NADCA) and NAIMA standards and recommendations.

2. Cleaning methods used shall not cause damage to fibrous glass components.

N. Damaged Fibrous Glass Material

1. Evidence of damage: If there is any evidence of damage, deterioration, delaminating, friable material, mold or fungus growth, or moisture such that fibrous glass materials cannot be restored by cleaning or resurfacing with an acceptable insulation repair coating, they shall be identified for replacement.

2. Replacement: Contractor shall remediate exposed damaged insulation in air handlers and/or ductwork requiring replacement.

3. Replacement material: In the event fiberglass materials must be replaced, all materials shall conform to applicable industry codes and standards, including those of UL 181-2013 and SMACNA.

O. Cleaning of coils

1. Any cleaning method may be used which will render the coil visibly clean. Coil drain pans shall be subject to non-porous surface cleaning. The drain for the condensate drain pan shall be operational. Cleaning methods shall not cause any appreciable damage to, displacement of, inhibit heat transfer, or erosion of the coil surface or fins, and shall conform to coil manufacturer recommendations when available. Coils shall be thoroughly rinsed with clean water to remove any latent residues.

P. Antimicrobial Agents and Coatings

1. Antimicrobial agents shall only be applied if active fungal growth is reasonably suspected, or where unacceptable levels of fungal contamination have been verified through testing.

2. Application of any antimicrobial agents used to control the growth of fungal or bacteriological contaminants shall be performed after the removal of surface deposits and debris.

3. When used, antimicrobial treatments and coatings shall be applied in strict accordance with the manufacturer’s written recommendations and EPA registration listing.

4. Antimicrobial coatings shall be applied according to the manufacturer’s written instructions. Coatings shall be sprayed directly onto interior ductwork surfaces, rather than “fogged” downstream onto surfaces.

Q. Cleanliness Verification

1. General: Verification of HVAC System cleanliness will be determined after mechanical cleaning and before the application of any treatment or introduction of any treatment-related substance to the HVAC system, including biocidal agents and coatings.

2. Visual Inspection: The HVAC system shall be inspected visually to ensure that no visible contaminants are present.

   a. If no contaminants are evident through visual inspection, the HVAC system shall be considered clean; however, the owner reserves the right to further verify system cleanliness.

   b. If visible contaminants are evident through visual inspection, those portions of the system where contaminants are visible shall be re-cleaned and subjected to re-inspection for cleanliness.

3. Verification of Coil Cleaning

   a. Cleaning must restore the coil pressure drop to within 10 percent of the pressure drop measured when the coil was first installed. If the original pressure drop is not known, the coil will be considered clean only if the coil is free of foreign matter and chemical residue, based on a thorough visual inspection.

R. Post-Cleaning Report

At the conclusion of the cleaning, the Contractor shall provide a report to the Authority and Architect/Engineer of Record indicating the following:

1. Success of the cleaning project, as verified through visual inspection.

2. Areas of the system that were found to be damaged and/or needed repair which were remediated by the Contractor.

END OF SECTION 230593

SECTION 230594 - BALANCING OF SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The Work shall include checking installations for conformity to design, setting final flow and fan speed, adjusting equipment and devices, recording data, preparing and submitting final balancing reports, and recommending modifications to the mechanical installations.

B. Contractor shall start up all systems and do an initial (rough) balance.

C. Retain the services of an independent testing, adjusting, and balancing firm meeting the qualifications specified to be the single source of responsibility to test, adjust, and perform a final balance of the building mechanical systems specified and identified in this Project.

1.02 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Procedures, measurements, instruments and final reports for adjusting and balancing work shall comply with the applicable provisions of the codes, standards, recommendations of the following:

1. American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)

2. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA) HVAC SYSTEMS Testing, Adjusting & Balancing Manual (latest edition)

3. National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB)

4. Associated Air Balance Council (AABC)

5. Testing, Adjusting and Balancing Bureau (TABB)

6. New York State Construction Codes

B. The final air delivery or intake of each diffuser, grille and register shall be as designed or within 10% of the airflow rates shown on the Drawings.

C. The final fan airflow rate and static pressure rise across the fan shall be within 10% above the design value at design speed.

1.03 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Contractor shall have the balancing specialist review all the work with the respective manufacturers of the equipment and devices involved and shall coordinate all the Work. The balancing specialist shall examine the Drawings and Specifications to become familiar with Project requirements and to discover conditions in systems' designs that may preclude proper adjusting and balancing of systems and equipment.

B. Provide balancing dampers, pressure taps, gauges, valves, and any other items and components as required for a properly balanced system, whether or not specified herein or shown on the Drawings, all at no additional cost to the client. Adjustment or replacement of parts recommended by the balancing specialist shall be made in strict accordance with the respective manufacturer's recommendations.

C. The contractor shall have the Mechanical Contractor set the adjustment of the automatically operated dampers, control valves and all the other items and accessories to operate as required by the balancing contractor.

1.04 SUPPLEMENTAL QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Persons performing the Work of this Section shall be certified by NEBB, AABC or TABB and shall have experience on at least 2 projects involving same complexities to those required under this Contract. The testing, adjusting and balancing firm shall have a Professional Engineer registered in the State of NY (on staff or a sub-consultant of the testing, adjusting and balancing firm) who shall sign and seal all the reports.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit copies of the marked-up Contract Drawings and Certificate of Conformance Certification that assures that the balancing specialist has performed their contracted services in accordance with the applicable firm’s (NEBB, AABC or TABB) standards and procedures. Copies of Contract Drawings shall be marked up and indicate outlet/inlet diffuser, register and grille identification.

C. Submit completed Pre-TAB checklist as indicated in Article 3.02 (or custom checklist containing the same information pre-approved by the EOR).

D. Submit certified reports/forms signed by the registered professional engineer referred to in Paragraph 1.04.A. Submit final testing and balancing results on Report/Forms as defined in Article 3.03 (or custom forms containing the same information pre-approved by the EOR). The certifying firms’ Instrument Calibration Report shall be included in the submission of the completed final balancing forms. Lack of submission of the certifying firms’ Instrument Calibration Report shall be cause for rejection. The reports shall be certified proof that the systems have been tested, adjusted and balanced; are an accurate representation of how the systems have been installed and are operating; and

are an accurate record of all final quantities measured to establish normal operating values of the systems. Each final system report form shall bear the signature of the person performing the Work and the signature of the registered professional engineer referred to in Paragraph 1.04.A. Include in final reports uncorrected installation deficiencies noted during the process of adjusting and balancing and applicable explanatory comments.

1.06 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Scheduling:
1. Perform environmental systems testing and balancing after cleaning, miscellaneous testing, adjustment and operational testing Work has been completed. Refer to spec section 230593 for cleaning and testing.
2. Test and balance system during a period of time when outside temperature conditions will impose a significant load on the system; i.e., summer months for air conditioning system, winter months for heating system. Balance and adjust systems accordingly.
3. Send written notification to the client's representative a minimum of five days prior to the performance of testing and balancing Work. Perform testing and balancing Work in the presence of the client's Representative.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TEST EQUIPMENT

A. General Information: Test instruments are included in this specification for information only. Balancing of air and hydronic systems must be performed by qualified personnel utilizing company owned test instruments, which will remain the property of the company. Use test instruments which are in first class operating condition, with individual calibration histories to guarantee their accuracy. Test instruments must be of type and kind as required by the type of system installed. Trade names and manufacturer's names are mentioned in this section for descriptive purposes only; instruments of equivalent range and capabilities may be utilized.

B. Air Balancing Instruments:
1. Manometers: Inclined with ranges of 0 to 1/4 inch and 0 to 1 inch; Combination inclined and vertical with a range of 0 to 5 inches and U tube type, 18 inches.
2. Portable "Magnehelic" Draft Gages: Ranges 0 to 1/2 inch, 0 to 1 inch and 0 to 5 inches.
3. Anemometers: Deflecting vane type with a range of 100 to 3000 fpm, similar to Alnor Velometer Model 6000 BP and 4 inches diameter rotating vane type.
4. Pitot Tubes: ASHRAE standard type, stainless steel, 5/16 inch diameter, lengths as required.
5. Sling Psychrometer.
6. Smoke Candles and Smoke Generator.

C. Patching Materials:
1. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, use same products as originally installed for patching holes in insulation, ductwork and housings that have been cut or drilled for test purposes, including access for test instruments, attaching jigs, and similar purposes.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRELIMINARY WORK

A. Ventilating and Air Conditioning Systems: Prior to balancing the system, check fans for proper rotation; check filters for cleanliness and proper installation and set dampers in the normal operating position, perform other inspection and maintenance activities necessary for proper operation of systems.

3.02 BALANCING OF VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

A. Equipment Schedules and Report Sheets:
1. Prepare itemized air balance schedules for each system listing all air handling units and air outlets for each system. Schedule multi-zone systems by individual zones. Start each schedule from the inlet or the air handling unit and terminate with the last air inlet or outlet device in the system or zone.
2. Prepare individual air handling unit report sheets, noting manufacturer's published performance data.
3. Record all test readings, calculations and results.

B. Balancing:

1. Inspect All Equipment: Establish a consistent operational test condition for air balance purposes. This includes operating all air handling and exhaust systems in the building, ensuring conditions such as minimum fresh air dampers are open.

2. System Cleaning and Balancing: Perform system cleaning and rebalance the existing air distribution without reconfiguring or modifying the fan. The scope includes:

- Fan Speed Verification: Check the existing fan speed using a tachometer and assess motor power with a volt-amp meter. These measurements are for reference only and will not result in adjustments to the fan configuration.
- Duct Velocity Readings: Drill holes in the main ducts and measure velocity using a velocity measuring instrument. Seal test holes with appropriate materials after testing. Use these readings to calculate and verify the airflows in the main and branch ducts as per the design conditions.

- Volume Adjustment: Adjust existing dampers or volume control devices to balance the airflows within the system. This includes setting the total air for the system, main ducts, and branches to align with the original design intent.
- Air Outlets and Inlets: Test and adjust the air patterns and volumes of individual inlets and outlets, such as registers and diffusers, based on the manufacturer's recommendations. Ensure the total airflow through all inlets and outlets matches the design airflow.

3. Final System Check**:** The system will be considered balanced when the airflows throughout the system align with the original design specifications. Adjustments are limited to dampers and distribution devices; no changes to fan speed, configuration, or horsepower are included in this scope.

4. The final adjusting and balancing of air systems shall include but not be limited to the following:

    1. Record and adjust fan rpm to design requirements.
    2. Record motor full load amperes.
    3. Make pitot tube traverse of main supply and return ducts and obtain actual flow rate of fans. Single measurements without traversing the ducts are not acceptable.
    4. Record system static pressure, velocity pressure and total pressure.
    5. Adjust system for design supply, transfer and return airflow rate.
    6. Adjust system for minimum and maximum (economizer) design flow rates of outside air.
    7. Record return air temperatures.
    8. Record entering mix air temperatures.
    9. Record leaving air temperatures.
    10. Adjust all main supply, return, relief, and exhaust air ducts to proper design flow rate.
    11. Adjust each diffuser, grille and register.
    12. Each grille, diffuser and register shall be identified as to location and area on the schematic diagram.
    13. Size, type and manufacturer of diffusers, grilles and registers and all tested equipment shall be identified and listed in the final report. Manufacturer's data on all equipment shall be used to make required calculations for adjusting and balancing. Readings of diffusers, grilles and registers shall include design required and resultant velocity, required and resultant flow rate after adjustments.
    14. All diffusers, grilles and registers shall be adjusted to minimize drafts in all areas.
    15. Dampers shall be permanently marked after air balance is complete so that they can be restored to their correct position, if disturbed later.

16. Openings in ductwork for pitot tube insertion shall be sealed with snap-in plugs after air balance is complete.

3.03 REPORTS/FORMS

Testing, Adjusting and Balancing Reports shall include the following information:

A. Report Title

Heading shall state “Certified Test, Adjust, Balance Report”; Project Name/Address; Engineer Name; HVAC Contractor Name; Certified TAB Firm Name/Address/Certification Number

B. Report Certification

The certification page shall bear the stamp of the Certified NEBB or AABC or TABB Qualified TAB Supervisor. The stamp on the certification page shall be signed as evidence that the certified supervisor has reviewed and accepted the report.

Include the following: Project Name; Certified Qualified TAB Supervisor’s Name; Firm Name; Certification Number; Expiration date; Certifying Qualified TAB Supervisor’s Stamp (signed & dated); and the following exact verbiage:

“THE DATA PRESENTED IN THIS REPORT IS A RECORD OF SYSTEM MEASUREMENTS AND FINAL ADJUSTMENTS THAT HAVE BEEN OBTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE CERTIFYING FIRMS’ PROCEDURAL STANDARDS FOR TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING OF ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS. ANY VARIANCES FROM DESIGN QUANTITIES WHICH EXCEED CERTIFYING FIRM’S TOLERANCES, ARE NOTED IN THE TEST-ADJUST-BALANCE REPORT PROJECT SUMMARY.”

C. Table of Contents

The table of contents shall serve as a guide to the organization of the TAB report. Include page numbers of system and component information in the report.

D. Report Summary/Remarks

The Certified Report shall include a narrative description of system set-up conditions established prior to testing, adjusting and balancing. The narrative shall explain the rationale for posturing a system, such as to establish a full load condition, and the steps taken to achieve the desired set-up. This section shall also include a listing of deficiencies when performing TAB work. It is part of the Supervisor’s responsibilities to determine “noteworthy” deficiencies. A summary of all items that exceed the Certifying Firm’s/Contract Documents tolerances or any other items that require discussion/explanation shall be included.

E. Forms per this Section.

All tested items included in the TAB Report shall be clearly identified with a unique designation. The method of identification may use schematic diagrams, mechanical plans, where permissible, or a narrative description. Each data form supplied in the Report shall include the name of the responsible Technician/Certifying Firm Qualified Supervisor who reported the information, and the time period the data was collected.

Any custom forms for equipment that does not have existing report forms as noted in this article are to be submitted for EOR approval.

F. Instrument Calibration

This shall be a listing of the instruments that will be used to verify the reported data. Calibration form shall include instrument type, manufacturer, model number, serial number, calibration date and dates of use.

G. Abbreviations

This shall be a list of definitions of the relevant abbreviations used in the report.

END OF SECTION 230594

SECTION 230700 - HVAC INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Metal Ductwork: Section 233113

1.02 ABBREVIATIONS

A. FS: Federal Specification.

B. K: Thermal Conductivity, i.e., maximum Btu per inch thickness per hour per square foot.

C. pcf: Pounds per cubic foot.

D. PVC: Polyvinylchloride.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:
1. Manufacturer's catalog sheets, specifications and installation instructions for insulation materials and jacket materials.
2. Materials Schedule: Itemize insulation materials and thicknesses for each specified application in Insulation Material Schedules in Part 3 of this Section. Where optional materials are specified, indicate option selected.

B. Quality Control Submittals:
1. Installers Qualification Data:
a. Name of each person who will be performing the Work, and their employer's name, business address and telephone number.
b. Furnish names and addresses of the required number of similar projects that each person has worked on which meet the qualifications.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications: The persons installing the Work of this Section and their Supervisor must be personally experienced in mechanical insulation work and must have been regularly employed by a company installing mechanical insulation for a minimum of 5 years.

B. Regulatory Requirements:
1. Insulation installed inside buildings, including duct lining materials, laminated jackets, mastics, sealants and adhesives must have a Fire Spread/Smoke Developed Rating of 25/50 or less based on ASTM E 84.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 APPROVED MANUFACTURERS

- Babcock & Wilcox; Insulating Products Div.
- Certain Teed Corp.
- Knauf/Manson Insulation.
- Johns Manville
- Owens-Corning Fiberglass Corp.
- Pittsburgh Corning Corp.
- Rubatex Corp.
- 3M VentureClad
- Polyguard Products

2.02 INSULATION

A. Fibrous Glass (Mineral Fiber) Insulation: Composed principally of fibers manufactured from rock, slag, or glass, with or without binders, and asbestos free.
   1. Preformed Pipe Insulation: Minimum density 3 pcf; ASTM C 547:
      a. Class 1 (Suitable for Temperatures Up to 450 degrees F): K of 0.26 at 75 degrees F.
      b. Class 2 (Suitable for Temperatures 451 to 650 degrees F): K of 0.46 at 300 degrees F.
      c. Class 3 (Suitable for Temperatures 651 to 1200 degrees F): K of 0.56 at 300 degrees F.
   2. Premolded Fitting Insulation: Minimum density 4.0 pcf, K of 0.26 at 75 degrees F; ASTM C 547, Class 1.
   3. Insulation Inserts for PVC Fitting Jackets: Minimum density 1.5 pcf, K of 0.28 at 75 degrees F; ASTM C 553, Type III.
      a. Suitable for temperatures up to 450 degrees F.
   4. Block or Board Insulation: Minimum density 3.0 pcf and 6.0 pcf as specified; ASTM C 612:
      a. Type IA or IB (Suitable for Temperatures Up to 450 degrees F): K of 0.26 at 75 degrees F.
      b. Type II (Suitable for Temperatures 451 to 850 degrees F): K of 0.44 at 300 degrees F.
      c. Type III (Suitable for Temperatures 851 to 1000 degrees F): K of 0.44 at 300 degrees F.
      d. Type IV (Suitable for Temperatures 1001 to 1200 degrees F): K of 0.37 at 300 degrees F.
      e. Type V (Suitable for Temperatures 1201 to 1800 degrees F): K of 0.42 at 300 degrees F.
   5. Thermal and Acoustic Board Insulation: Minimum density 3.0 pcf, K of 0.27 at 75 degrees F; ASTM C 1071, Type II.
      a. Air Stream Side: Erosion, temperature, and fire resistant type; NFPA 90-A and 90-B.

6. Blanket Insulation:
   a. For Ductwork (Suitable for Temperatures Up to 450 Degrees F): Minimum density 1.0 pcf, K of 0.31 at 75 degrees F; ASTM C 553, Type II.
   b. For Breeching (Suitable for Temperatures up to 1200 degrees F): Minimum density 8 pcf, K of 0.55 at 400 degrees F, metal mesh faced one side; ASTM C 553, Type VII.

B. Flexible Elastomeric Foam Insulation:
   1. FM tested and approved, meeting the following:
      a. Maximum Water Vapor Transmission: 0.10 perm - inch based on ASTM E 96, Procedure A.
      b. K of 0.27 at 75 degrees F based on ASTM C 518 or C 177.
      c. Fire Spread/Smoke Developed Rating: 25/50 or less based on ASTM E 84.
   2. Pipe Insulation: ASTM C 534, Type I.
   3. Sheet Insulation for Ductwork and Equipment: ASTM C 534, Type II, smooth skin one side.
   4. Polyethylene and polyolefin insulation is not acceptable.

C. High Density Jacketed Insulation Inserts for Hangers and Supports:
   1. For Use with Fibrous Glass Insulation:
      a. Cold Service Piping:
         1) Polyurethane Foam: Minimum density 4 pcf, K of 0.13 at 75 degrees F, minimum compressive strength of 125 psi.
      b. Hot Service Piping:
         1) Calcium Silicate: Minimum density 15 pcf, K of 0.50 at 300 degrees F; ASTM C 533.
         2) Perlite: Minimum density 12 pcf, K of 0.60 at 300 degrees F; ASTM C 610.
      c. Ductwork: Fibrous glass board, minimum density 6 pcf, K of 0.26 at 75 degrees F, conforming to ASTM C 612, Type IA or IB.
   2. For Use with Flexible Elastomeric Foam Insulation:
      a. Ductwork and Piping: Hardwood dowels and blocks, length or thickness equal to insulation thickness, other dimensions as specified or required.

D. Cements:
   1. Fibrous Glass Thermal Insulating Cement: Asbestos free; ASTM C 195.
   2. Fibrous Glass Hydraulic Setting Thermal Insulating and Finishing Cement: ASTM C 449/C 449M.

2.03 JACKETS

A. Laminated Vapor Barrier Jackets for Piping and Ductwork: Factory applied by insulation manufacturer, conforming to ASTM C 1136, Types I and II.
   1. Type I: Reinforced white kraft and aluminum foil laminate with kraft facing out.

a. Pipe Jackets: Furnished with integral 1-1/2 inch self sealing longitudinal lap, and separate 3 inch wide adhesive backed butt strips.

2. Type II: Reinforced aluminum foil and kraft laminate with foil facing out.
3. Laminated vapor barrier jackets are not required for flexible elastomeric foam insulation.

B. Canvas Jackets: Cotton duck, fire retardant, complying with NFPA 701, 4 oz or 6 oz per sq yd as specified.

C. Premolded PVC Fitting Jackets:
1. Constructed of high impact, UV resistant PVC.
a. ASTM D 1784, Class 14253-C.
b. Working Temperature: 0-150 degrees F.

D. Metal Jacketing:
1. Aluminum: ASTM B 209, Alloys 1100, 30003, 3105 or 5005, Temper H14, 0.016 inch thick.
a. Factory Pre-formed Sectional Pipe Jacketing:
1) Smooth outer finish with integral bonded laminated polyethylene film - kraft paper moisture barrier underside.
2) Pittsburg or modified Pittsburg longitudinal lock seams.
3) 2 inch overlapping circumferential joints with integral locking clips, or butt joints sealed with 2 inch wide mastic backed aluminum snap bands.
b. Fastening Devices:
1) Strapping: Type 18-8 stainless steel, 0.020 inch thick, 1/2 and 3/4 inch wide as specified.
2) Wing Seals: Type 18-8 stainless steel, 0.032 inch thick.
3) Sheet Metal Screws: Panhead, Type A, hardened aluminum, and stainless steel.

2.04 ADHESIVES, MASTICS, AND SEALERS

A. Lagging Adhesive (Canvas Jackets): Childers' CP-50AMV1, Epolux's Cadalag 336, Foster's 30-36.

B. Vapor Lap Seal Adhesive (Fibrous Glass Insulation): Childers' CP-82, Epolux's Cadoprene 400, Foster's 85-60 or 85-20.

C. Vapor Barrier Mastic (Fibrous Glass Insulation): Permeance must be .03 perms or less at 45 mils dry per ASTM E 96. Childers' CP-34, Epolux's Cadalar 670, Foster's 30-65 .

D. Adhesive (Flexible Elastomeric Foam): Armstrong's 520, Childers' CP-82, Epolux's Cadoprene 488, Foster's 85-75. 5 gallon cans only.

E. Adhesive (Fiberglass duct liner): Childers' Chil Quik CP-127, Foster Vapor Fas 85-60. Must comply with ASTM C 916, Type II

F. Weather Barrier Breather Mastic (Reinforcing Membrane): Childers' VI-CRYL CP-10/11, Foster's Weatherite 46-50.

G. Sealant (Metal Pipe Jacket): Non hardening elastomeric sealants. Foster Elastolar 95-44, Childers Chil Byl CP-76, Pittsburgh Corning 727.

H. Reinforcing Membrane: Childers' Chil Glas #10, Foster Mast a Fab, Pittsburgh Corning PC 79

2.05 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Insulation Fasteners for Ductwork and Equipment:
1. Acceptable Manufacturers: Duro-Dyne Corp.; Erico Fastening Systems, Inc.
2. Type: Weld pins, complete with self-locking insulation retaining washers.

B. Pressure Sensitive Tape for Sealing Laminated Jackets:
1. Acceptable Manufacturers: Alpha Associates, Ideal Tape, Morgan Adhesive.
2. Type: Same construction as jacket.

C. Wire, Bands, and Wire Mesh:
1. Binding and Lacing Wire: Nickel copper alloy or copper clad steel, gage as specified.
2. Bands: Galvanized steel, 1/2 inch wide x 0.015 inch thick, with 0.032 inch thick galvanized wing seals.
3. Wire Mesh: Woven 20 gage steel wire with 1 inch hexagonal openings, galvanized after weaving.

D. Metal Corner Angles: Galvanized steel, 2 x 2 inch 28 gage.

E. Reinforcing Membrane: Glass or Polyester, 10 x 10 mesh. Alpha Associates Style 59, Childer's Chil-Glas, Foster's MAST-A-FAB.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Perform the following before starting insulation Work:
1. Install hangers, supports and appurtenances in their permanent locations.
2. Complete testing of piping, ductwork, and equipment.
3. Clean and dry surfaces to be insulated.

3.02 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Install the Work of this Section in accordance with the manufacturer's printed installation instructions unless otherwise specified.

3.03 INSTALLATION AT HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Reset and realign hangers and supports if they are displaced while installing insulation.

B. Install high density jacketed insulation inserts at hangers and supports for insulated ductwork, piping, and equipment.

C. Insulation Inserts For Use with Fibrous Glass Insulation:
1. Ductwork: Install 6 pcf density jacketed fibrous glass board, same thickness as adjoining insulation, sized for full bearing on supporting trapeze member, and as required to enable abutting to adjoining insulation and overlapping of jacketing.

D. Insulation Inserts For Use with Flexible Elastomeric Foam Insulation:
1. Ductwork: Install hardwood block, same thickness as adjoining insulation, sized for full bearing on supporting trapeze member and as required to abut and seal vapor tight with adjoining insulation.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF DUCTWORK INSULATION

A. Fibrous Glass Board Insulation Application:
1. Secure insulation to ductwork, with duct insulation fasteners spaced 3 inch in from all corners of ducts, with intermediate fasteners on maximum 16 inch centers in all directions.
2. Butt edges of insulation and fill voids with similar insulation.
3. Seal minimum 1-1/2 inch wide longitudinal jacket laps continuously with vapor seal adhesive.
4. Lap circumferential joints with 4 inch wide jacket material and seal laps continuously with vapor barrier lap adhesive, or seal continuously with minimum 3 inch wide pressure sensitive sealing tape, of same material as jacket.
5. Install metal corner angles over the jacketed insulated corners. Seal exposed ends of insulation with vapor barrier mastic.
6. Vapor seal breaks in vapor barrier jacketing, exposed surfaces of duct insulation fasteners and metal corner angles, with pressure sensitive sealing tape of same material as jacket or coat with vapor barrier mastic.
7. Field apply 6 oz canvas jacket over the vapor barrier jacketed insulation where indicated on Ductwork Service Insulation Material Schedule in Part 3 of this Section.
   a. Apply canvas jacket with lagging adhesive, with a 2 inch lap on circumferential and longitudinal seams.
   b. Outward clinching staples may be utilized for additional securement of canvas to bottom of ducts in excess of 48 inch in width.
   c. Apply heavy coat of lagging adhesive to entire canvas surface.
8. Place trapeze hangers, fabricated of steel rods and structural steel channels or angles, outside of jacketed insulated ducts.

a. Install high density insulation inserts, of thickness equal to insulation, minimum of 4 inch in width by the bottom dimension of the duct, at points of support.
b. Continuously jacket insulated ducts and filler pieces through supports.

B. Fibrous Glass Blanket Insulation Application:
1. Cut insulation to stretch-out dimensions as recommended by insulation manufacturer.
2. Remove 2 inch wide strip of insulation material from the jacketing on the longitudinal and circumferential joint edges to form an overlapping staple/tape flap.
3. Install insulation with jacketing outside so staple/tape flap overlaps insulation and jacketing on other end.
4. Butt ends of insulation tightly together.
a. Rectangular and Square Ductwork: Do not compress insulation at duct corners.
5. Staple longitudinal and circumferential joints with outward clinching staples minimum 6 inches on center, and seal with pressure sensitive sealing tape.
6. Cut off pretruding ends of fasteners flush with insulation surface and seal with pressure sensitive sealing tape.
7. Install duct insulation fasteners on bottom side of horizontal duct runs, when bottom dimension of the duct is in excess of 24 inches in width.
8. Install duct insulation fasteners on sides of duct risers having a dimension over 24 inches in size.
9. Seal tears, punctures, and penetrations of insulation jacketing with sealing tape and coat with vapor barrier mastic.
10. Secure insulation to ductwork with fasteners spaced in accordance with the following schedule:

DUCT DIMENSION	SPACING OF FASTENERS (MINIMUM)
Up to 24 inches	None required.
24 inches to 48 inches	Horizontal Runs: 2 rows - 16 inches on center. Risers: 16 inches on center, all directions.
49 inches to 60 inches	Horizontal Runs: 3 rows - 16 inches on center. Risers: 16 inches on center, all directions.
61 inches and over	Horizontal Runs: 16 inches on center, all directions. Risers: 16 inches on center, all directions.

C. Bench Insulated Ductwork:
1. Insulate ducts prior to erection in place when ducts are required to be installed proximate to walls, ceilings, equipment or other ductwork, which will not permit adequate space for installation of insulation after ducts are installed.

D. Flexible Elastomeric Foam Insulation on Ductwork Exposed to the Elements, Exterior to a Building:
1. Apply 2 inch thick flexible elastomeric foam sheet insulation to ductwork with adhesive.
a. Insulate sheet metal duct seams, angle bracing, and reinforcing with same insulation thickness specified for ductwork.
2. Apply reinforcing membrane around ductwork insulation with adhesive or mastic.
3. Adhesive Applied System: Apply 2 coats of finish. See Section 099103.
4. Mastic Applied System: Apply another coat of mastic over reinforcing membrane.

3.05 DUCTWORK SERVICE INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Insulate all ductwork service except where otherwise specified.

B. Do not insulate the following ductwork service items:
1. Exhaust ductwork, unless otherwise shown.
2. Return fans.
3. Exhaust fans.
4. Interior lined ductwork.
5. Flexible ductwork connections.
6. Interior lined air terminal units.
7. Sound absorbers.
8. Ductwork located within equipment.
9. Ductwork where design temperature difference between interior and exterior of duct or plenum does not exceed 15 degrees F.

3.06 DUCTWORK SERVICE INSULATION MATERIAL SCHEDULE

LOCATION	SERVICE	INSUL. MATERIAL	MINIMUM INSUL. THICKNESS	JACKET TYPE	MINIMUM REQUIRED R VALUE
Concealed, inside building insul. envelope in unconditioned spaces (in shafts, ceilings, walls, and floors)	Air Conditioning Supply and Returns Under 65 F, 100% Outside Air, Heating Supply Over 85 F.	Fibrous Glass Blanket	2	I or II	R-5
	Returns with Temp. Diff. With Ambient Greater than 15 degrees F	Fibrous Glass Board	1-1/2	I or II	
Exposed, inside building insul. envelope.	Air Conditioning Supply Under 65 F, 100% Outside Air, Heating Supply Over 85 F.	Fibrous Glass Board	1-1/2	I with Canvas Outer Jacket	R-5
Inside building but exposed to	Air Conditioning Supply, Heating Supply, All	Fibrous Glass	2-1/2	I or II	R-8

LOCATION	SERVICE	INSUL. MATERIAL	MINIMUM INSUL. THICKNESS	JACKET TYPE	MINIMUM REQUIRED R VALUE
outside air temp., e.g., ventilated attic.	Returns including returns mixed with outside air.	Blanket Fibrous Glass Board	2	I or II	

A. NOTES:

1. Equipment: Insulate air handling equipment, not furnished with factory applied insulated jacket or internal insulation, with minimum 1-1/2 inch thick fibrous glass board with an ASTM C 1136 Type I jacket, installed and finished as specified for exposed ductwork in finished spaces.

END OF SECTION 230770

SECTION 233113 - METAL DUCTWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

B. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

C. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association, Inc. (SMACNA).

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Ductwork Accessories: Section 233300.
B. HVAC Insulation: Section 230700

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings:
   1. Layouts of all areas showing any necessary deviation from layout shown on the Drawings. Show relocation of ductwork and changes in size of ducts.
   2. Details of intermediate structural steel members required to span main structural steel for the support of ductwork.
   3. Method of attachment of duct hangers to building construction. Mechanical contractor responsible for design calculations and support requirements to select hangers and supports shown on ductwork shop drawings.
   4. Coordinate shop drawings with related contracts/other trades prior to submission.
   5. Mechanical contractor responsible for calculation of duct leakage of each system and allowable duct leakage required to meet specified system leakage in accordance with ASHRAE recommendations.

B. Product Data: Material, gage, type of joints, sealing materials, and reinforcing for each duct size range, including sketches or SMACNA plate numbers for joints, method of fabrication and reinforcing. Include ACGIH figure numbers for hoods if applicable.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. SMACNA: Gages of materials, fabrication, reinforcement, sealing requirements, installation, and method of supporting ductwork must be in accordance with the following SMACNA manuals, unless otherwise shown or specified:
   1. HVAC Duct Construction Standards.

2. Round Industrial Duct Construction Standard.
3. Rectangular Industrial Duct Construction Standard.

C. Conform to the applicable requirements of NFPA 90A “Standard for the installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems”.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Sheet Metal:
1. Aluminum: ASTM B-209, Alloy 3003, Temper H-14.
2. Copper: ASTM B-370.
3. Galvanized Steel: ASTM A653, Class LFQ (lock forming quality), coating designation G-90.
4. Monel: ASTM B-127.
5. Stainless Steel: AISI Types 302, 304 and 316, as specified.

B. Duct Hangers:
1. Strap Hangers: Same material as ducts, except that hangers for stainless steel ducts in unfinished spaces may be galvanized steel.
2. Rod Type Hangers: Mild low carbon steel, unless otherwise specified; fully threaded or threaded each end, with 2 removable nuts each end for positioning and locking rod in place. Unless stainless steel, galvanized or cadmium plated; shop coat with metal primer.

C. Miscellaneous Fasteners and Upper Hanger Attachments:
1. Sheet Metal Screws, Machine Bolts and Nuts: Same material as duct, unless otherwise specified.
2. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable iron, galvanized; continuously slotted or individual inserts conforming with MSS SP-58, Types 18 & 19, Class A-B.
3. C Clamps: Fee & Mason Co.’s 255L with locking nut, and 255S with retaining strap.
4. Metal Deck Ceiling Bolts: B-Line Systems, Inc.’s Fig. B3019.
5. Welding Studs: Erico Fastening Systems, capacitor discharge, low carbon steel, copper flashed.
6. Structural (carbon) Steel Shapes and Steel Plates: ASTM A36, shop primed.
7. Stainless Steel Shapes and Plates: ASTM A276 and ASTM A666.
8. Machine Bolt Expansion Anchors:
   a. Non-caulking single unit type: FS FF-S-325, Group II, Type 2, Class 2, Style 1.
   b. Non-caulking double unit type: FS FF-S-325, Group II, Type 2, Class 2, Style 2.
   c. Self-drilling type: FS FF-S-325, Group III, Types 1 and 2.

2.02 FABRICATION - GENERAL

A. Fabricate ductwork from galvanized sheet metal, except as follows:
   1. Fabricate the following ductwork from aluminum:
      a. Inlet and discharge ductwork connected to cooling towers and evaporative condensers.

   2. Fabricate the following ductwork from stainless steel:
      a. Supply, return, and recirculated air ductwork connected to inlet or outlet devices installed in surgical operating, surgical scrub-up, surgical recovery and surgical work rooms. Use AISI Type 302 or 304 stainless steel.
      b. Exhaust ductwork connected to cooking equipment, dishwashing, and other scullery equipment hoods. Install stainless steel from the individual hood to its respective fan and from the fan to the point of discharge to the outside air. Use AISI Type 302 or 304 stainless steel.
      c. Exhaust ductwork connected to laboratory exhaust fume hoods. Install stainless steel from the individual hood to its respective fan and from the fan to the point of discharge to the outside air. Use AISI Type 316 stainless steel.
      d. Use stainless steel with a No. 4 finish where installed exposed in finished rooms and No. 2B finish in other locations. Use stainless steel fasteners for ductwork installed exposed in finished rooms and where fastener penetrates duct. Galvanized fasteners may be used in unfinished spaces for non-penetrating service.

B. Dissimilar Metals: Separate dissimilar metals used for ductwork with 12 oz vinyl coated woven fiberglass duct connector fabric, such as Duro Dyne's Glasseal. No separation is required between screws or rivets and the materials in which they are inserted.

C. Material: Galvanized sheet steel complying with ASTM A653, G60 coating designation; lock forming quality; mill-phosphatized finish for surfaces of ducts exposed to view.

D. Gage as specified in SMACNA's HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible Third Edition-2005. The construction standards are based on G60 coated galvanized steel of ASTM Standards A653. When duct is penetrating fire-rated corridor walls, provide duct at least 0.019 in thick.

E. Elbows: Fabricate in accordance with details of Mitered Elbows construction standards and Round Duct Elbows of SMACNA's HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible Third Edition-2005.

2.03 FABRICATIONOF ALUMINUM DUCTS

A. Type 3003 aluminum sheets shall be used in the construction of the aluminum ducts. Hangers and braces shall be of galvanized steel. Duct shall be fabricated from gage selected according to the SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Third Edition-2005. Where an aluminum duct is to be joined to a galvanized steel duct, the end of the galvanized duct shall be coated with black asphaltum paint before it is connected to the aluminum duct. All joints and seams in Shower Room exhaust ductwork shall be made watertight by the use of a suitable sealant. Longitudinal seams shall not be located at bottom of duct.

2.04 FACTORY-FABRICATED SINGLE WALL ROUND DUCTWORK (NOT USED)

2.05 REGISTERS AND GRILLES INSTALLED IN EXPOSED DUCTWORK

A. Frames are not required for registers and grilles installed directly in uninsulated exposed ductwork.

B. Cut openings in ducts, forming a double thickness of metal, to attach registers or grilles with sheet metal screws. Bend back edges of openings into duct, on all 4 sides, a minimum of 1 inch to provide the thickness of metal stated above. Provide felt or sponge rubber gasketing, all 4 sides of duct openings, for supply grilles and supply registers.

2.06 AIR DIFFUSERS INSTALLED IN EXPOSED DUCTWORK

A. Frames are not required for diffusers installed directly in uninsulated exposed ductwork.

B. Cut and form openings in ducts, to accommodate the specified volume control damper and adjustable equalizing grid assembly. Reinforce openings as required and approved. Provide felt or sponge rubber gasketing, around duct opening, for supply diffuser assemblies.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Install ductwork to allow maximum headroom. Properly seam, brace, stiffen, support and render ducts mechanically airtight. Adjust ducts to suit job conditions. Dimensions may be changed as approved, if cross sectional area is maintained.

3.02 SEALING SEAMS, JOINTS, AND PENETRATIONS

A. Seal ductwork in accordance with the SMACNA Manual except for the following:
1. Ductwork Specified to be Insulated: Conform with Seal Class A for all pressure classes.

B. As recommended by factory-fabricated duct manufacturer.

3.03 HANGERS FOR DUCTS, UNDER 2 INCHES W.G.

A. Install hangers for ducts as specified in the SMACNA Manual, with the following exceptions:
1. Rectangular ducts up to 42 inches wide, not having welded or soldered seams, and supported from overhead construction; extend strap hangers down over each side of the duct and turn under bottom of duct a minimum of 2 inches. Secure hanger to duct with 3 full thread sheet metal screws, one in the bottom and 2 in the side of the duct.
2. Rectangular ducts 43 inches wide and over, and all sizes of duct with welded or soldered seams, and supported from overhead construction; use trapeze hangers.
3. Prime coat plain steel rods threaded at the site immediately after installation with metal primer.

3.04 HANGERS FOR DUCTS, 2 INCHES W.G. AND OVER

A. Install hangers for ducts as specified in the SMACNA Manual, with the following exceptions:
1. Support rectangular ducts, regardless of size, by means of trapeze hangers, framed all four sides. Provide minimum 1 x 1 x 1/8 inch angle iron framing for duct having a maximum side dimension up to and including 36 inches in size. Install framing snug to all four sides of duct.

3.05 UPPER HANGER ATTACHMENTS

A. General:
1. Secure upper hanger attachments to structural steel or steel bar joists wherever possible.
2. Do not use drive-on beam clamps, flat bars or bent rods, as upper hanger attachments.
3. Do not attach hangers to steel decks which are not to receive concrete fill.
4. Do not attach hangers to precast concrete planks less than 2-3/4 inches thick.
5. Avoid damage to reinforcing members in concrete construction.
6. Metallic fasteners installed with electrically operated or powder driven tools may be used as upper hanger attachments, in accordance with the SMACNA Manual, with the following exceptions:
a. Do not use powder driven drive pins or expansion nails.
b. Do not attach powder driven or welded studs to structural steel less than 3/16 inch thick.

c. Do not support a load, in excess of 250 lbs from any single welded or powder driven stud.
d. Do not use powder driven fasteners in precast concrete.

B. Attachment to Steel Frame Construction: Provide intermediate structural steel members where required by ductwork support spacing. Select steel members for use as intermediate supports based on a minimum safety factor of 5.
1. Secure upper hanger attachments to steel bar joists at panel points of joists.
2. Do not drill holes in main structural steel members.

C. Attachment to Concrete Filled Steel Decks:
1. New Construction: Install metal deck ceiling bolts.
2. Existing Construction: Install welding studs (except at roof decks).
3. Do not attach hangers to decks less than 2-1/2 inches thick.

D. Attachment to Existing Cast-In Place Concrete:
1. Secure hangers to overhead construction with self drilling type expansion anchors and machine bolts.
2. Secure hanger attachments required to be supported from wall or floor construction with single unit expansion anchors or self drilling type expansion anchors and machine bolts.

E. Attachment to Cored Precast Concrete Decks (Flexicore, Dox Plank, Spancrete, etc.): Toggle bolts may be installed in cells for the support of ducts up to a maximum of 60 inches in width.

F. Attachment to Hollow Block or Hollow Tile Filled Concrete Decks:
1. New Construction: Omit block or tile and pour solid concrete with cast-in-place inserts.
2. Existing Construction: Break out block or tile to access, and install machine bolt anchors at highest practical point on side of web.

G. Attachment to Waffle Type Concrete Decks:
1. New Construction: Install cast-in-place inserts.
2. Existing Construction: Install machine bolt expansion anchors at highest practical point on side of web.

H. Attachments to Precast Concrete Tee Construction:
1. Secure hangers to tees by any of the following methods:
a. Tee hanger inserts between adjacent flanges.
b. Install double unit expansion anchors and machine bolts at highest practical point on side of web.

I. Attachment to Wood Construction:
1. Secure strap hangers to the sides of wood beams with one No. 18 x 1-1/2 inch long (minimum) wood screws or 2 No. 16 x 1-1/2 inch long (minimum) drive screws. Do not hammer in wood screws.

2. Secure rod hangers to angle iron clip angles, bolted or screwed to the sides of the wood beams with 3/8 inch bolts or 3/8 inch lag screws. Install hanger rods with a threaded end through a hole in the angle, secured with a double nut, one above and one below the angle. Do not use lag screws in wood beams, having a nominal face width under 2 inches. Install bolts or lag screws in the side of beams at mid-point or above.
3. Pre-drill holes for lag screws 1/8 inch in diameter less than the root diameter of the lag screw thread.
4. Where wood trusses are approved to support ductwork, hangers may be attached only to the bottom chord. Method of attachment must be specifically approved.
5. Do not secure hanger attachments to nailing strips resting on top of steel beams.

3.06 DUCT RISER SUPPORTS, UNDER 2 INCHES W.G.

A. Support vertical round ducts by means of double-ended split steel pipe riser clamps bearing on floor slabs or adjacent structural members, at every other floor through which the riser passes.

B. Unless otherwise specified or shown on the drawings, support vertical rectangular ducts by means of two steel angles, secured to duct and resting on floor slab or adjacent structural steel member, at every other floor through which the duct passes. Size supports as follows:

MAX. SIDE DIMENSION (inches)	SUPPORT ANGLE (inches)	SECURE TO DUCT WITH	MIN BEARING AT EACH END (inches)
36	1 x 1 x 1/8	Screws	2
48	1-1/2 x 1-1/2 x 1/8	Bolts	3
60	2 x 2 x 1/8	Bolts	3
61 - up	2-1/2 x 2-1/2 x 3/16	Bolts	4

3.07 DUCT RISER SUPPORTS, 2 INCHES W.G. AND OVER

A. Support vertical round ducts by means of double-ended split steel pipe riser clamps welded to the ducts and bearing on floor slabs or adjacent structural members, at every other floor through which the riser passes.

B. Support vertical rectangular ducts by means of two steel angles or channels, anchor bolted to floor slab or adjacent structural member at every other floor through which the riser passes. Secure steel angles or channels to a transverse joint by means of 3/8 inch bolts, or by welding. Size supports as follows:

MAXIMUM SIDE DIMENSION (inches)	SUPPORT ANGLE (inches)	SUPPORT CHANNEL (inches)	MINIMUM BEARING AT EACH END (inches)
36	1 x 1 x 1/8	1 x 1/2 x 1/8	2

MAXIMUM SIDE DIMENSION (inches)	SUPPORT ANGLE (inches)	SUPPORT CHANNEL (inches)	MINIMUM BEARING AT EACH END (inches)
48	1-1/2 x 1-1/2 x 1/8	1-1/2 x 3/4 x 1/8	3
60	2 x 2 x 1/8	2 x 1 x 1/8	3
61 - up	2-1/2 x 2-1/2 x 3/16	2 x 1 x 3/16	4

3.08 VIBRATION ISOLATION FOR DUCTWORK

A. Install vibration isolation in accordance with the manufacturer's printed installation instructions, unless otherwise specified.

END OF SECTION 233113

SECTION 233300 - DUCTWORK ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Metal Ductwork: Section 233113.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. ACGIH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.

B. AMCA: Air Movement and Control Association.

C. NFPA: National Fire Protection Association.

D. SMACNA: Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association, Inc.

E. UL: Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Catalog sheets, diagrams, standard schematic drawings, and installation instructions for each manufactured product. Submit SMACNA Figure Numbers for each shop fabricated item.

B. Samples: When directed, submit one complete unit for each type of proposed air inlet and outlet device. Approved samples will be delivered to the job site for installation.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements:
   1. Unless otherwise shown or specified, comply with the applicable requirements of the following:
      a. SMACNA: Gages of materials, fabrication, sealing, and installation must be in accordance with the SMACNA Manuals.
         1) HVAC Duct Construction Standards.
      b. ACGIH: Follow the Hood Design Data, and Construction Guidelines for Local Exhaust Systems from the Industrial Ventilation Manual.
      c. AMCA: Certify damper and/or louver ratings in accordance with AMCA 511.
      d. NFPA: Standards Nos. 90A, 90B, 91, 96, and 101.
      e. UL: Standards No. UL181, UL555, and UL555S.

1.05 MAINTENANCE

A. Special Tools:
   1. One bar deflection key for every five supply grilles and/or every five return grilles.
   2. One operator key for every five supply registers and/or every 5 return or exhaust registers.
   3. Two keys or socket wrenches for each type of damper adjustment screw or device on manual damper regulators.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 APPROVED MANUFACTURERS

- Penn Ventilator Co.
- Ruskin Mfg.
- Imperial Dampers & Louver Co., Inc.
- Nailor Industries Inc.
- Prefco Products, Inc.
- Greenheck Fan Corp.
- Pottorff, Div. of PCI Industries

2.02 GRILLES AND REGISTERS

A. Unless otherwise specified, fabricate grille and register faces, and frames of steel with factory applied white baked-on enamel.

B. Supply Grilles: Adjustable, double deflection type.
   1. Grille Face: 20 gage construction of same material as bars/vanes.
   2. Face and Rear Bars/Vanes: Installed in grille face.
      a. Bars/vanes individually adjustable and front pivoting to any desired setting by means of bar deflection key.
      b. Nominal Bar/Vane Spacing: 0.66 inch or 0.75 inch on center.

C. Exhaust or Return Grilles: Fixed, single deflection type.
   1. Grille Face: 20 gage construction of same material as bars/vanes.
   2. Face Bars/Vanes: Installed in grille face.
      a. Deflection Angle: 20 to 55 degrees.
      b. Nominal Bar/Vane Spacing: 0.66 inch or 0.75 inch on center.
      c. Sidewall grilles must have horizontal face bars/vanes.

D. Supply Registers: Adjustable, double deflection type.
   1. Register Face: 20 gage construction of same material as bars/vanes.
   2. Face and Rear Bars/Vanes: Installed in register face.
      a. Bars/vanes individually adjustable and front pivoting to any desired setting by means of bar deflection key.
      b. Nominal Bar/Vane Spacing: 0.66 inch or 0.75 inch on center.
   3. Damper Assembly: Opposed multi-blade type consisting of frame, blades, and key operated movement of the locking type.

a. Operators: Key operated type projecting through frame or screwdriver slot. Operator keys are removable or may be permanently driven in place, as directed.
b. Construction:
1) For use with Aluminum or Stainless Steel Register Faces: Aluminum with etched or acrylic finish.
2) For use with Factory Painted Register Faces: Galvanized steel factory finished with baked on black enamel, unless otherwise approved by the Director's Commissioner.

E. Exhaust or Return Registers: Fixed single deflection type.
1. Register Face: 20 gage construction of same material as bars.
2. Face Bars/Vanes: Installed in register face.
a. Deflection Angle: 20 to 55 degrees.
b. Nominal Bar/Vane Spacing: 0.66 inch or 0.75 inch on center.
c. Sidewall registers must have horizontal face bars/vanes.
3. Damper Assembly: Opposed multi-blade type consisting of frame or screwdriver slot blades, and key operated movement of the locking type.
a. Operators: Key operated type projecting through frame or screwdriver slot. Operator keys are removable or may be permanently driven in place, as directed.
b. Construction:
1) For use with Aluminum or Stainless Steel Register Faces: Aluminum with etched or acrylic finish.
2) For use with Factory Painted Register Faces: Galvanized steel factory finished with baked on black enamel, unless otherwise approved by the designated project manager and applicant of record.

F. Mounting Frames for Registers and Grilles:
1. Fabricated from a minimum of No. 20 USS gage stamped or rolled steel, or extruded aluminum, to match material and finish of mating grille or register face.
a. Weld exposed joints and ground flush.
b. Completely close corner joints with neatly welded backtrim.
c. Furnish frames complete with felt or sponge rubber gaskets on all four sides, except when frames are used as plaster stops.

2.03 AIR DIFFUSERS

A. Unless otherwise specified, fabricate diffusers of steel with factory-applied finish as follows:
1. Prime coat for installation in walls and gypsum board, hard plaster or acoustic plaster ceilings specified to be painted.
2. Baked-on white enamel for installation in splined acoustic ceilings, metal pan ceilings and suspended lay-in tile ceilings.

B. General:
1. Roll or round and reinforce all exposed edges of diffusers.

2. Internal diffuser parts must be readily removable to permit cleaning and access to ducts.
3. Design removable parts and assemblies so that they cannot be reassembled in a manner that would produce an incorrect air distribution pattern.
4. Secure internal assemblies with fasteners that allow removal without use of special tools.
5. Do not use neck or duct connection sizes indicated to size diffusers.

C. Circular, Square and Rectangular Diffusers:
1. Complete with volume control damper and adjustable equalizing grid, fabricated of same material and with same finish as diffuser.
2. Damper must be adjustable by means of operator handle and rod device, which is designed to be locked in any position , and is operable from diffuser face.
3. Diffusers installed in plaster ceilings must have plaster grounds of same material and finish as diffuser.

D. Linear Diffusers:
1. Complete with opposed blade flow equalizing damper that is adjustable to any desired setting, and fabricated of same material and with same finish as diffuser.
2. Damper operable from diffuser face.

2.04 DAMPERS (See spec section 233313 – Dampers)

2.05 TURNING VANE ASSEMBLIES

A. Fabricate vane assemblies of same material as ductwork in which installed.
1. Vanes: Individual hollow airfoil type, rigidly connected to vane rails.
2. Weld, screw, or rivet rails to ductwork.

2.06 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS – FABRIC

A. Static Pressures under 6 inches WG: Woven Fiberglass fabric with Hypalon coating; similar to Duro Dyne Corp.'s Durolon.

B. Static Pressures 6 inches and Above: Single ply neoprene reinforced with 14 oz duck fabric; Style 3210 by Uni Rubber Inc., 11 Park Place, New York, NY 10007, (212) 962-0980.
1. Attach fabric to minimum one inch wide 11 gage stiffener, and seal with duct sealant.

C. Direct Fired Heating Equipment with Temperatures up to 500 Degrees F: Woven fiberglass fabric with silicone rubber coating; similar to Duro Dyne Corp.'s Thermofab.

D. Factory prefabricated and pre-assembled connectors of fabric materials specified above are acceptable with minimum 24 gage galvanized steel edges similar to Duro Dyne Corp.'s Metal-Fab or Super Metal-Fab as required by free fabric length.

2.07 GASKET MATERIAL

A. Registers, Grilles, and Diffusers Installed in Exposed, Uninsulated Ductwork: 1/4 inch thick felt or sponge rubber material, of width as required by flange.

B. Flanged Joints in Ducts: 1/8 inch thick reinforced inert plastic of the self-conforming type, of same width as flange.
   1. Exception: Where flanged connections in cooking equipment exhaust ductwork is allowed by NFPA 96, make up joints with Fibrefrax Grade 110 Paper by Carborundum Co.

2.08 SEALANTS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Duro Dyne Corp.; Foster Products Div., H.B. Fuller Co.; Hardcast Inc.; United Sheet Metal Div., United McGill Corp.

B. U.L. Listed adhesives (liquid or mastic), scrim, tapes, or combinations thereof, as required for pressure class; suitable for system operating temperatures; compatible with media conveyed within, insulation (if any), and ambient conditions.

2.09 FLEXIBLE DUCT

A. Conform to UL181 Class I:
   1. Uninsulated Type: Factory assembled duct consisting of continuous, seamless, metalized polyester tear resistant duct with encapsulated steel helix.
   2. Pre-insulated Type: Factory assembled.
      a. Internal Core: Continuous material suitable for service, with encapsulated steel helix that completely shields fiberglass insulation from air stream.
      b. Outer Vapor Barrier Jacket: Seamless, tear resistant metalized polyester.
   3. Metal Clamps: Stainless steel with cadmium plated hex bolt.

2.10 DUCT ACCESS DOORS

A. Prefabricated or Fabricated at Site: Minimum 12 x 12 inch size, of same material and finish as duct unless otherwise shown or specified.
   1. For uninsulated duct designed for under two inches wg: Fabricate single panel door of same gage as duct, with all edges folded, size door to overlap opening perimeter by one inch.

2. For insulated duct and duct designed for two inches wg and over: Fabricate hollow metal doors in accordance with the SMACNA Manual. Fill void in doors for insulated duct with thermally equivalent insulation.
3. Gasketing: A 3/4 inch wide, 1/8 inch thick urethane gasket, around all four sides of duct opening.

B. Access Door Hardware:
1. Piano Hinges: Galvanized steel with brass pins, continuous type, full height of door.
2. Butt Hinges: Galvanized steel with brass pins, approximately 2 inches x 1-9/16 inches wide for doors under 24 inches high and 3 inches x 2 inches wide for doors over 24 inches and higher.
3. Sash Locks: Galvanized, cadmium plated, or aluminized steel or cast aluminum.
4. Door Latches: Ventfabrics, Inc. Ventlock No. 260 or Duro Dyne Corp. Code No. SP-20 Series.

2.11 FUSIBLE LINK ATTACHMENTS

A. For Registers and Grilles: Factory installed spring arrangement with 160 degree F rated fusible links.

B. Thermally and Electrically Responsive Links: Air Balance's ETL electrothermal link.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Unless otherwise shown or specified, install the Work of this Section in accordance with the manufacturer's printed installation instructions and the SMACNA Manual.

3.02 FLEXIBLE FABRIC CONNECTORS (INSTALLATION)

A. Make ductwork connections to air handling equipment with flexible fabric connectors. Install connectors with sufficient slack to prevent vibration transmission.

B. Free Fabric Length: Install fabric connectors a minimum of three inches in length for ducts having a maximum diameter of 18 inches, or maximum side dimension of 30 inches, and a minimum of five inches in length for duct diameters over 18 inches or side dimensions over 30 inches.

C. Secure fabric connectors to fans, casings and ducts as follows:
1. Round Connectors: Secure with No. 12 USS gage x 1 inch wide galvanized steel draw bands. Secure bands with bolts and nuts.

2. Rectangular Connectors: Secure with 1 inch x 1/8 inch thick flat galvanized steel bars, with screws or bolts on maximum 8 inch centers, or with approved sheet metal slip joints. Tightly crimp fabric into sheet metal joint and secure complete joint with sheet metal screws on maximum 6 inch centers.

D. Fabric connectors may be factory pre-fabricated pre-assembled units, with minimum No. 24 USS gage metal edges, secured to fabric with double lock seams.

E. Do not paint fabric connectors.

3.03 ACCESS DOORS

A. Install gasketed access doors in ductwork at each of the following:
1. Major changes of direction in horizontal ducts connected to cooking equipment hoods.
2. Motor operated dampers.
3. Manually operated volume control devices.
4. Fire dampers.
5. Combination fire/smoke dampers.
6. All locations where operating parts of any kind are installed and elsewhere as indicated.
7. In-line damper actuators installed in air stream.

B. Access doors are not required, where a manually operated damper has an exposed damper regulator, with an indicating quadrant.

3.04 CONCEALED DAMPER REGULATORS

A. Imbed box in, and secure to back-up construction in ceiling or wall, so cover plate is flush with final surface.

END OF SECTION 233300

SECTION 233313 - DAMPERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Metal Ductwork: Section 233313.
B. Ductwork Accessories: Section 233300.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data and shop fabricated drawings as defined below. Submit charts indicating free area for flow through the damper assembly. Submit lab testing results indicating pressure drop through the damper assemblies.

B. Shop Drawings

1. Submit manufacturer's assembly-type shop drawings for each type of damper assembly showing interfacing requirements with ductwork, method of fastening or support, and methods of assembly of components. Submit UL Listing with the Shop Drawings.

2. Damper assembly testing per Section MC 607.3 of the 2020 NYS Mechanical Code: Damper assemblies shall be listed and bear the label of an approved testing agency indicating compliance with the standards in this section. Fire damper assemblies shall comply with the requirements of UL 555-2006. Only fire damper assemblies labeled for use in dynamic systems shall be installed in heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems designed to operate with fans on during a fire. Smoke damper assemblies shall comply with the requirements of UL 555S-1999. Combination fire/smoke damper assemblies shall comply with the requirements of both UL 555 and UL 555S. Ceiling radiation damper assemblies shall comply with the requirements of UL 555C-2006 Ceiling Dampers.

3. Submit fire, smoke, combination fire smoke and ceiling radiation damper assembly installation details including sleeves and duct-mounted access doors and panels. Verify conformance with UL 555-2006, UL 555S-1999, UL 555C-2006 and New York State Construction and Electrical Codes. UL Classified label shall be indicated on the installation instructions. The UL listing shall be indicated on the Shop Drawings, and permanently labeled on equipment.

4. Submit AMCA 500D prototype leakage test certification for outside air intake and exhaust air discharge damper assemblies.

C. Manufacturer's installation details for all fire, smoke and combination fire smoke damper assemblies shall indicate UL approval.

D. Maintenance Data

1. Maintenance Manuals

E. Maintenance Materials

1. Extra fusible links for fire dampers

1.03 SUPPLEMENTAL QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards

1. SMACNA Compliance: Comply with applicable portions of SMACNA: HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible, 2005 Edition or later and Fire, Smoke & Radiation Damper Installation Guide for HVAC Systems - Latest Edition.

2. UL Compliance: Construct, test, and label fire dampers, smoke dampers, combination fire/smoke damper assemblies and ceiling radiation dampers in accordance with UL 555-2006, UL 555S-1999 and UL 555C-2006.

1.04 MAINTENANCE

A. Furnish extra fusible links to the Authority, one link for every 10 installed at each temperature range. Obtain receipt.

1.05 GUARANTEE/WARRANTY

A. Provide a written one-year guarantee signed by the equipment manufacturer. The starting date shall be the Date of Substantial Completion.

B. The control damper equipment shall be free from defects in workmanship and material under normal use and service. If within Twelve (12) months from the Date of Substantial Completion the installed equipment is found to be defective in operation, workmanship or materials, replace, repair or adjust the defect at no cost to the Client. Service shall be provided within twenty-four (24) hours upon notice from Client's designated Representative.

C. General Requirements: The Mechanical Contractor shall provide all services, materials and equipment necessary for the successful completion of the damper control system. The Mechanical Contractor shall provide necessary material required for the work. The Mechanical Contractor shall minimize impacts on facility operations when performing scheduled repairs and non-scheduled work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide shop fabricated volume and control damper assemblies or factory fabricated volume and control damper assemblies from one of the following manufacturers:
(Ref. SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, 2005 or Latest Edition)

MESTEK Inc. Products by Air Balance, Inc. and Arrow United Industries

Penn Ventilator Co.
Ruskin Mfg.
Imperial Dampers & Louver Co., Inc.
Nailor Industries Inc.
Prefco Products, Inc.
Arlan Damper Corp.
Greenheck Fan Corp.
Pottorff, Div. of PCI Industries

B. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide factory fabricated fire damper assemblies, smoke damper assemblies and combination fire/smoke damper assemblies from one of the following manufacturers:

MESTEK Inc. Products by Air Balance, Inc. and Arrow United Industries
Arlan Damper Corp.
Nailor Industries Inc.
Imperial Dampers & Louver Co., Inc.
Penn Ventilator Co.
Ruskin Mfg.
Greenheck Fan Corp.
Pottorff, Div. of PCI Industries

C. Factory fabricated fire, smoke and combination fire/smoke damper assemblies shall have the damper and sleeve both provided by the same manufacturer and the assembled connection of the damper to the sleeve shall be accomplished at the factory. Shop fabricated fire damper assemblies, shop fabricated smoke damper assemblies and shop fabricated combination fire/smoke damper assemblies are not acceptable. Factory furnished dampers connected to their sleeves at shops shall not be acceptable.

2.02 ADHESIVES AND SEALANTS FOR FABRICATION OF DAMPERS

A. All adhesives and sealants used on the fabrication of damper assemblies shall comply with the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1168; VOC limits shall comply with the limits indicated in LEED Version 3.0, Indoor Environmental Quality Section, Credit IEQ 4.1. Those limits correspond to an effective date of the SCAQMD Rule #1168 of July 1, 2005, and Rule Amendment date of January 7, 2005.

2.03 VOLUME DAMPERS

A. Opposed Blade Damper assemblies: Opposed blade type frames of all welded construction utilizing channel iron members in galvanized steel ducts; extruded members in aluminum ducts and stainless steel in stainless steel ducts. Fabricate frames in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, 2005 or Latest Edition. Fabricate blades from No. 18 gage (minimum) metal of same material as duct. Single blade damper assemblies are unacceptable for ducts over 12" in height. Blades shall be connected by a common linkage. Manual operated damper assemblies shall have a quadrant locking device. Weld motor mounting bracket to damper frame for pneumatic or electric motor operated damper assemblies.

B. Parallel Blade Damper Assemblies (Ref. SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, 2005 or Latest Edition): Provide metal frames of all welded construction, utilizing channel iron members in steel ducts and extruded aluminum members in aluminum ducts. Fabricate blades from No. 18 gage (minimum) metal, of same material as duct. Single blade damper assemblies are unacceptable for ducts over 12" in height. Blades shall be connected by a common linkage. Weld motor mounting bracket to damper frame for pneumatic or electric motor operated dampers. Shop coat raw ferrous parts of damper assemblies with corrosion resistant paint.

C. Splitter damper assemblies shall not be used. Volume control in duct branches shall be by volume damper assemblies.

D. Manual Damper Regulators (Ref. SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, 2005 or Latest Edition)

1. For Damper Assemblies Installed in Exposed or Accessible Concealed Ductwork: Indicating quadrant with heavy metal handle and means for locking damper in all positions.

2. For Dampers Assemblies Installed in Inaccessible Concealed Ductwork: Concealed type with indicating regulator in cast metal box with cover plate. Provide assembly complete with duct and bearing, adjustment coupling, damper extension rods and minimum of 2 keys or socket wrenches for each type of damper adjustment screw or device.

E. Damper assemblies in aluminum ducts shall be aluminum, in stainless ducts, stainless steel. Fabricate blades of same material as duct in which the dampers are installed.

F. All outdoor intake damper assemblies and exhaust air discharge damper assemblies terminating at an exterior louver, fan or located outdoors shall be Class I motorized opposed blade low leakage type with a maximum of 4 CFM per square foot at 1.0" WC across the damper assembly in accordance with Section C403.7.7 of the 2020 NYCECC. Include AMCA 500D prototype leakage test certifications with the shop drawing submission for all dampers. Exception: Gravity (non-

motorized) exhaust and relief damper assemblies are permitted as shown on the Drawings for buildings less than three stories in height above grade and for outside air intake or exhaust airflows of 300 cfm or less. Gravity damper assemblies shall have a maximum leakage rate of 20 cfm/SF at 1.0” WC when tested in accordance with AMCA 500D. Gravity damper assemblies for ventilation air intakes shall be protected from direct exposure to wind. Gravity damper assemblies smaller than 24 inches in either dimension shall be permitted to have a leakage of 40 cfm/SF at 1.0” WC when tested in accordance with AMCA 500D.

G. All modulating damper assemblies shall be the opposed-blade type; all two-position dampers shall be parallel-blade type. Damper assemblies in galvanized sheet metal shall be made of galvanized sheet steel; blades shall not be more than 6" in width.

2.04 MULTI-BLADE DAMPERS AND CONTROLS (FIELD PROVIDED DAMPERS)

A. General

1. Self-acting gravity or electric motor damper assemblies that are duct mounted and used adjacent to wall louvers shall be Class I motorized opposed blade low leakage type with a maximum of 4 CFM per square foot at 1.0” WC across the damper assembly when tested in accordance with AMCA 500D and in accordance with Section C403.7.7 of the 2020 NYCECC. Exception: Gravity (non-motorized) exhaust and relief damper assemblies are permitted to be used as shown on the Drawings for buildings less than three stories in height above grade and for outside air intake or exhaust airflows of 300 cfm or less. Gravity damper assemblies shall have a maximum leakage rate of 20 cfm/SF at 1.0” WC when tested in accordance with AMCA 500D. Gravity damper assemblies smaller than 24 inches in either dimension shall be permitted to have a leakage of 40 cfm/SF at 1.0” WC when tested in accordance with AMCA 500D. Gravity damper assemblies for ventilation shall be protected from direct exposure to wind.

2. Openings in walls for outside air intake louvers and exhaust or relief louvers together with the stationary louvers and screens, shall be provided by General Contractor as specified in Section 10214: Stationary Metal Wall Louvers unless otherwise indicated.

B. Construction of Multiblade Damper Assemblies (Ref. SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, 2005 or Latest Edition)

1. Frames: Frames shall be braced for rigid reinforcement. Frames shall be provided with bolt holes for mounting and with stationary stops on the four sides to prevent air leakage. Outside air intake damper frames shall be provided with drilled lugs on two sides in a lower corner, so that motor mounting bracket can be securely bolted to frame.

2. Blades: Damper blades shall be not wider than 9", shall have formed interlocking edges, and shall have a 1/2" deep "V" pressed in the center to

stiffen the blades. Blade axles, axle clamps and blade connecting lugs shall be of non-ferrous metal. Blades shall be linked firmly together so that all blades work in unison. The lower blade shall be provided with a linkage connection lug for motor operation of the damper. Open position of the blades shall be limited to 90°. Damper blades for fan systems shall be not lighter than No. 18 gage galvanized sheet steel. Unless shown otherwise on the Drawings, damper blades for supply systems used in modulating type dampers, shall be of the opposed blade type. Outside Air Intake (OAI) shall have opposed blades. Damper blades for outside air intake shall be not lighter than No. 14 gage aluminum.

3. Bearings: Bearings on blade pivot points shall be fitted with stainless steel or non-ferrous metal sleeve (or ferrule type) pressed into damper frame. Bearings shall be accurately sized to fit blade axles, and shall provide smooth operation.

4. Linkage: Linkage or tie rod to interconnect blades shall be 1/4" diameter (minimum) galvanized steel or non-ferrous metal and shall be secured to the blade lugs by means of cotter pins and washers.

C. Painting: Black iron damper frames and blades shall be given one coat of finish black paint over a prime coat. Galvanized steel damper blades and frames shall not be primed or painted. Painting shall be done at the shop.

D. Control for Multiblade Damper Assemblies: Refer to the Temperature Control System Sections for control of the multiblade damper assemblies. Damper assemblies shall be automatically controlled by means of damper actuators as specified below.

2.05 DAMPER ACTUATORS

A. Provided by Temperature Control Contractor (TCC) when not provided as part of the factory assembly of the air handlers or rooftop units. TCC to coordinate with Mechanical Contractor (MC) and General Contractor (GC))

Manufacturers:

- Belimo Aircontrols (USA) Inc. (or approved equal)
- Siemens Building Technologies, Inc. – Building Technologies, (formerly by Staefa Control Systems) (or approved equal)
- Schneider Electric DuraDrive (or Approved Equal)
- Honeywell Building Controls MS Series (or Approved Equal)

B. Operation: When motor is energized, damper shall open; when non-energized, damper shall close or return to a pre-set position.

2.06 FIRE DAMPER ASSEMBLIES

A. Provide 1½ hour or 3 hour-fire rated damper assemblies (as required in MC Table 607.3.2.1 of the NYS Mechanical Code, listed under UL 555-2006 of types and sizes indicated on the Drawings. For galvanized duct installations, construct damper casings/blades of galvanized steel. For aluminum duct installations, construct damper casings/blades of stainless steel. Provide fusible link rated at 50°F over the maximum temperature that is normally encountered when the system is in operation or shut down, but not less than 160°F (reference Section MC 607.3.3.1). Per Section MC 607.3.3.1, the fire damper assembly operating temperature shall not be more than 350°F where located in a smoke control system complying with Section BC 909. Provide damper assemblies with positive lock in closed position. Blade Material: Steel, match casing.

B. Each fire damper assembly shall be supplied with factory fabricated steel sleeves and retaining angles as per SMACNA: Fire, Smoke & Radiation Damper Installation Guide for HVAC Systems – 2005 or Latest Edition and in accordance with the manufacturers' UL approved installation. Gauge of sleeve shall be at least equal to gauge of duct when one or more of the following duct sleeve connections are used: plain S slip, hemmed S slip, standing S slip, reinforced standing S slip, inside slip joint, or double S slip and other UL/SMACNA approved breakaway connections. If any other duct sleeve connections are used other than UL breakaway connections, the sleeve shall be minimum 16 gauge for dampers up to 36” wide X 24” high and 14 gauge if width exceeds 36” or height exceeds 24. Fire damper assemblies shall have UL labels affixed to them.

C. All fire damper assemblies (used in purge and non-purge systems that utilize an electric temperature sensing device or resettable bimetallic link in lieu of a fusible element) shall be provided with two factory end switches, one set to close when the damper blades are at their open position, and the other set to close when the damper blades are at their closed position. Switches shall be physically linked to the damper blade.

2.07 COMBINATION FIRE SMOKE DAMPER ASSEMBLIES (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUPPLEMENTAL INSTALLATION

A. Install damper assemblies in accordance with damper manufacturer’s recommendations, UL approved installation instructions and all applicable codes.

B. Install access doors and fire rated access door as required. Per Section MC 607.4, Access and Identification, fire and smoke damper assemblies shall be provided with an approved means of access, large enough to permit inspection and maintenance of the damper assembly and its operating parts. The access shall not affect the integrity of fire-resistance-rated assemblies. The access openings shall not reduce the fire-resistance rating of the assembly. Access points shall be permanently identified on the exterior by a label having letters not less than 1/2"

(12.7 mm) in height reading: FIRE/SMOKE DAMPER, SMOKE DAMPER or FIRE DAMPER, followed by an identification marking that is individual and unique to the damper assembly accessed. Access doors in ducts shall be tight fitting and suitable for the required duct construction.

C. Coordinate with other work, including ductwork, as necessary to interface installation of damper assembly properly with other work.

D. Provide a neoprene gasket, 1/4" thick, full width of flange, wherever a galvanized duct connects to aluminum outside air intake.

3.02 SUPPLEMENTAL INSTALLATION OF FIRE DAMPER AND COMBINATION FIRE/SMOKE DAMPER ASSEMBLIES

A. All fire damper assemblies shall be installed in ducts in the fire rated partitions, walls, floors and roof as indicated on the Drawings.

B. All fire, smoke and combination fire smoke damper assemblies shall be installed as per SMACNA: Fire, Smoke & Radiation Damper Installation Guide for HVAC Systems - Latest Edition and manufacturers' UL Listed instructions. Contractor shall obtain an affidavit from the manufacturer certifying that the UL Listed installation was adhered to Contractor shall submit this affidavit to the Authority.

C. Connection of duct to fire damper, smoke damper and fire/smoke damper sleeve shall be made in accordance with damper assembly manufacturer's recommendations and all applicable codes.

D. In the smoke control and post-fire smoke purge systems, fire and smoke damper combination assemblies shall have remote override capability as approved by UL. The electrical contractor shall provide the control wiring of the override system.

3.03 SUPPLEMENTAL INSTALLATION OF VOLUME DAMPER ASSEMBLIES

A. Provide all damper assemblies required for all systems to accomplish the intent of the Drawings. Dampers are to be installed in frames properly caulked to prevent leakage.

B. Provide manual balancing damper assemblies as required to properly balance the air distribution system. If location of balancing damper assemblies is not defined on the drawings, the following minimum standards shall govern:

1. All supply air main branches from truck and all sub-branches from main shall have balancing damper assemblies.

2. Exhaust and return main branches from trunk and all sub-branches from mains shall have balancing damper assemblies. Balancing damper assemblies shall not be installed in kitchen exhaust, fume hood exhauster, or breeching unless otherwise indicated.

3. Locate damper assemblies as far as possible from air outlet to avoid noise transmission.

4. Install with easy access to damper, or otherwise provide remote damper actuator.

C. Single blade dampers shall not be used for balancing unless otherwise shown.

3.04 SUPPLEMENTAL FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Operate damper to demonstrate compliance with requirements. Test for air leakage while system is operating. Repair or replace faulty components, as required to obtain proper operation.

3.05 SUPPLEMENTAL ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Adjusting: Adjust damper for proper settings, install fusible links in fire dampers and adjust for proper action.

B. Label access doors in accordance with Section 230553: Identification for HVAC and Equipment.

C. Final positioning of manual damper assemblies is specified in Section 230594: Balancing of Systems.

D. Cleaning: Clean factory-finished surfaces. Repair any marred or scratched surfaces with manufacturer's touch-up paint. All cleaning in accordance with Section 230593: Cleaning and Testing.

END OF SECTION 233313

SECTION 233416 – CENTRIFUGAL HVAC FANS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 1.01 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Metal Ductwork: Section 233313.
B. Ductwork Accessories: Section 233300.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data for centrifugal fans, including specifications, installation instructions, start-up instructions, capacity ratings, fan performance curves with operating point clearly indicated, and certified fan sound-power ratings. For laboratory exhaust fans provide dimensional drawings and product data on each laboratory exhaust fan assembly. Provide fan curves for each lab exhaust fan at the specified operation point, with the flow, static pressure and horsepower clearly plotted. Provide nozzle velocity of lab exhaust fan, total exhaust flow, and discharge exhaust height at specified wind velocity.

B. Shop Drawings: Submit mounting details indicating location of all fans.

C. Wiring Diagrams: Submit manufacturer's electrical requirements for power supply and control wiring to fan units. Clearly differentiate between portions of wiring that are factory installed and portions to be field-installed.

D. Contractor’s Start-Up and Demonstration Affidavit.

E. Maintenance data

1. Maintenance Manual

1.03 SUPPLEMENTAL QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All centrifugal fans required under this Section shall be the product of a single manufacturer.

B. Codes and Standards

1. AMCA Compliance: Provide centrifugal fans bearing the AMCA Certified Ratings Seal. Sound rate centrifugal fans in accordance with AMCA 300.

2. ASHRAE Compliance: Test and rate centrifugal fans in accordance with ASHRAE 51 (AMCA 210):

3. UL Compliance: Provide centrifugal fan electrical components that have been listed and labeled by UL. Roof type exhaust fan shall be tested in accordance with UL 705.

4. NEMA Compliance: Provide motors and electrical accessories complying with NEMA standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FANS

A. General

1. Fans shall be of type, capacity, discharge location, and rotation shown on the Drawings and constructed for Class 1 operating limits, unless otherwise indicated. Fans shall be guaranteed not to overload the motor under any condition.

2. Select fans for the air quantities and static pressure indicated on the Drawings, of size and speed so as to allow for a change in volume, without operating in an unstable range.

3. The requirements of this Section do not apply to centrifugal fans incorporated in catalogued completely packaged units, unless otherwise indicated.

2.02 CENTRIFUGAL FANS

A. Provide centrifugal fans of sizes and arrangement, and of capacities and having accessories as scheduled and where shown on the Drawings.

B. Fan Units: Provide factory-assembled and tested fan units consisting of housing, wheel, fan shaft, bearings, and side support structure. Prime paint sheet metal parts prior to assembly. Apply final coat of enamel to exterior surfaces. Each fan shall bear the Certified Ratings Performance Seal of the AMCA, do not cover the seal with paint.

C. Housings: Provide curved scroll housings; lockseam construction for sizes 36" and smaller, spot welded construction for sizes 36" to 60", and continuous weld construction for sizes 66" and larger. Provide horizontally split housings, bolted together for sizes 66" and larger. Provide spun inlet cones and duct connections. Secure stiffening and base member by welding.

D. Wheels: Provide backwardly inclined plate-type blades for sizes 22" and smaller, non-power-overloading backwardly inclined airfoil blades for sizes 22" and larger. Weld blades to wheel rim and hub plate. Key wheels to shafts. Statically and dynamically balance wheels after assembly.

E. Shafts: Construct of solid hot-rolled steel, turned and polished.

F. Provide either oil lubricated babbitted sleeve bearings or grease lubricated ball (or roller) bearings, in accordance with the following requirements.

1. Sleeve Bearings: These bearings shall be lined with the best grade babbitted metal and shall be self-lubricated by means of ring oilers. An oil cup and an oil gauge with shield shall be provided for each bearing and installed in an accessible location. Graphite impregnated bearings will not be accepted. Wearing surfaces of each bearing shall be self-aligning and large enough to operate with minimum heating. They shall be enclosed in heavy wrought or cast iron housings, securely bolted in place. Bearings on the drive side of fans shall be non-expansion type, and those on the opposite side shall be expansion type. Sleeve bearings shall be by Dodge Manufacturing Corp, Sleevoil Plain Pillow Blocks or approved equal.

2. Ball or Roller Bearings

a. These bearings shall be designed for heavy- duty service. Bearings on drive side of fans shall be non-expansion type, and those on the opposite side shall be expansion type. Bearings shall be self-aligning pillow-block type with either single row ball or double row spherical roller in one-piece or two-piece cast iron housing.

b. Fan manufacturers shall certify that bearings being furnished have been selected in accordance with bearing manufacturer's recommendation for a minimum L-10 life of 100,000 hours, based on the optimum speed range of the fan's AMCA class.

c. Each bearing shall be equipped with a lubrication pressure fitting, provided with pressure relief feature to prevent excessive pressure build-up on the seals.

d. Each fan having a wheel diameter of 27" or less shall have two ball bearings, either in a single pillow block or in separate pillow blocks.

e. Bearings shall be manufactured by:

Dodge Manufacturing Co.
Fafnir Bearing Co.
Link-Belt Co.
Sealmaster
SKF Industries.

2.03 MANUFACTURERS

A. Approved Manufacturers:

Loren Cook Co.
Greenheck Corp.
New York Blower Co.
PennBarry
Penn Ventilators Co., Inc.
Twin City Fan & Blower

2.04 CEILING EXHAUST FANS

A. Fans shall be of the electric motor driven centrifugal type, installed in an insulated sheet steel unit casing with a decorative air intake grille, slow speed electric motor, electric terminal box inside housing, speed controller and outside wall cap.

B. Fan Assembly: True centrifugal wheels, mounted on the extended shaft of an electric motor. Fabricate fan scroll from heavy gage sheet steel with a corrosion resistant coating. Isolate the entire fan assembly from the unit casing with elastomer type vibration eliminators. Fan assembly shall be easily removable from the unit casing.

C. Unit Casing: Fabricate from heavy gage sheet steel with a corrosion resistant coating. Acoustically line the interior surfaces of the casing with fibrous glass, polymer coated on the exposed side compliant with UL 181 erosion requirements and the fungi/bacterial resistance requirements of ASTM C1338, G21, and G22.

D. Electric Motor: Low speed (1200 RPM or below) with built-in thermal overload protection, designed to operate on 120-volt, 60 cycle, 1 phase service. Assembly shall be complete with flexible electric cord, plug and electrical receptacle inside housing. The Electrical Contractor shall verify that the fan motor is suitably grounded.

E. Inlet Air Grille: Steel: Primed and finished with baked-on white enamel (Refer to Section 09900: Painting).

F. Wall Cap: Polished aluminum, with built-in back draft damper.

G. Approved Manufacturers
Loren Cook Co.
Greenheck Corp.
New York Blower Co.
PennBarry
Penn Ventilators Co., Inc.
Twin City Fan & Blower

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUPPLEMENTAL INSTALLATION

A. Access: Provide access and service space around and over centrifugal fans as indicated, but in no case less than that recommended by manufacturer.

B. Isolation: Set centrifugal fans on vibration isolators and fasten in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

C. Electrical Wiring: Install electrical devices furnished by manufacturer but not specified to be factory-mounted. Furnish copy of manufacturer's wiring diagram submittal to Electrical. Verify that electrical wiring installation is in accordance with manufacturer's submittal and installation requirements of Division 16. Ensure that rotation is in direction indicated and intended for proper performance. Do not proceed with centrifugal fan start-up until wiring installation is acceptable. Interlock wiring between fan units; and between fans and field-installed control devices. Provide control wiring between field-installed controls, indicating devices, and fan starters.

D. Coordinate all trades to ensure that the installation of fans is not in conflict with the work performed of other trades.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Upon completion of installation of centrifugal fans, and after motor has been energized with normal power source, test equipment to demonstrate compliance. Where possible field correct malfunctioning equipment, then retest to demonstrate compliance. Replace equipment that cannot be satisfactorily corrected. The Contractor shall perform necessary Interdisciplinary Tests and Functional Performance Tests according to the manufacturer’s procedures.

B. Instruct and train maintenance personnel in the equipment operations. Training shall be for a minimum of 2 hours. Secure written confirmation that instruction has been provided and approved maintenance manuals received.

END OF SECTION 233416

SECTION 233700 - AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 1.01 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Metal Ductwork: Section 233313.
B. Ductwork Accessories: Section 233300.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include the following:

1. Schedule of diffusers, registers and grilles indicating drawing designation, room location, quantity, model number, size, and accessories.

2. Data sheet for each type of air outlet and inlet, and accessory indicating construction, finish, and mounting details

3. Performance data for each type of air outlet and inlet including blade setting angle, cfm, pressure drop, temperature and velocity traverses, throw and drop, and noise criteria ratings.

B. Coordination Drawings:

1. Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, based on input from installers of the items involved: ceiling suspension assembly members; method of attaching hangers to building structure; size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile; ceiling-mounted items including lighting fixtures, diffusers, grilles, speakers, sprinklers, access panels, and special moldings; duct access panels.

2. Wall elevations drawn to scale to show locations and coordination of diffusers, registers, and grilles with other items installed in walls.

C. Maintenance materials (adjusting tools)

1.03 SUPPLEMENTAL QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards

1. ASHRAE Compliance: Test and rate air outlets and inlets in accordance with ASHRAE 70: Method of Testing for Rating the Air Flow Performance of Outlets and Inlets.

2. AMCA Compliance: Test and rate louvers in accordance with AMCA 500L-07: Laboratory Methods of Testing Louvers for Rating.

3. Air Outlets and Inlets shall be in accordance with NYC MC 608.

1.04 MAINTENANCE

A. Provide four (4) adjusting tools and deliver them to the client's representative before final payment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Approved Manufacturers:

Anemostat Products Div.
Carnes Co.
Krueger, Div. of Air System Components.
Nailor Industries Inc.
Price Industries Inc.
Titus
Tuttle and Bailey

2.02 GRILLES AND REGISTERS

A. Unless otherwise specified, fabricate grille and register faces, and frames of steel with factory applied baked-on enamel of the color selected by Authority. Include color in the schedule. Construction: Solid steel bar type. Refer to the Drawing for size, size and thickness of borders/flanges, method of fastening, and all other items and accessories.

B. Fabricate registers and grilles of aluminum or steel with finish to match the metal panel ceilings (i.e. kitchen/food services areas). Grilles or registers for this ceiling grid must be supported independent of the ceiling system. Fabricate registers and grilles from aluminum for the following cases: shower rooms, locker rooms and where shown on the Drawings.

C. Supply Grilles/Registers: Adjustable or fixed, double deflection type. Provide grilles/registers with frames. Nominal bar spacing: 3/4" on center. Where the Drawings indicate a grille/register to be adjustable horizontally and vertically, the grille/register shall have a double core with the bars of each core adjustable. Where fixed deflecting type grilles/registers are shown on the Drawings, they shall have the bars fixed at the factory for types of deflection indicated on the Drawings.

1. Damper Assembly for Registers: Opposed multi-blade type consisting of frame, blades, and key operated movement of the locking type.

a. Operators: Key operated type projecting through frame or screwdriver slot, operable from the face of the register.

b. Construction:

1) For use with Aluminum Register Faces: Aluminum with etched or acrylic finish.

2) For use with Factory Painted Register Faces: Galvanized steel factory finished with baked on enamel finish.

D. Return Air/Exhaust Grilles/Registers: Fixed, single deflection type, horizontal or vertical as indicated on the Drawings.

1. Steel models: The frame shall be constructed of 20 gauge steel, fins/blades/bars of 22 gauge steel. Aluminum models: construction: extruded aluminum, frame: 0.040" thick and fins/blades/bars: 0.050" thick.

2. Face Bars/Vanes/Fins/Blades

a. Deflection Angle: 35^{o} to 45^{o}.

b. Nominal Spacing: 1/2" or 3/4" on center.

3. Damper Assembly: Opposed multi-blade type consisting of frame, blades, and key operated movement of the locking type.

a. Operators: Key operated type projecting through frame or screwdriver slot, operable from the face of the register.

b. Construction:

1) For use with Aluminum Register Faces: Aluminum with etched or acrylic finish.

2) For use with Factory Painted Register Faces: Galvanized steel factory finished with baked on enamel finish.

E. Grilles of Other Materials: When grilles of other materials are indicated on the Drawings, they shall be as specified herein, except that the material used shall be of the kind indicated on the Drawings. Thickness of metal shall be not less than the thickness of steel. Aluminum grilles shall have aluminum volume controls.

F. Fire Damper Grille: Where the Drawings indicate a fire damper grille (F.D. Gr.), provide grille, an interlocking blade type fire damper and a volume control device, all assembled and installed as detailed on the Drawings. Fire dampers shall be as specified in Section 233313.

G. Where the Drawings indicate "Extra Heavy Duty Type return grilles and registers, provide extra heavy duty lines of registers and grilles of the sizes, deflection angle, blades/bars/fins direction and mounting types as shown on the Drawings. The frame shall be constructed of 16-gauge steel; blades/bars/fins shall be 14-gauge steel. Nominal spacing: 1/2". Opposed blade volume damper shall be constructed of heavy gauge steel. Damper shall be operable from the face of the register.

J. Registers and Grilles Installed in Exposed Ductwork: Frames are not required for registers and grilles installed directly in uninsulated exposed ductwork.

2.03 AIR DIFFUSERS:

A. Air diffusers shall be of the circular, rectangular, square or linear type as indicated on the Drawings. Fabricate diffusers of steel with factory-applied bake-on enamel finish. Where diffusers are to be installed in a room with a metal panel ceiling, the diffusers shall be aluminum or steel with finish to match the ceilings. Fabricate diffusers from aluminum for the following cases: locker rooms, swimming pool areas and where shown on the Drawings.

B. Provide proper size No. 14 gage galvanized steel frames for the air diffusers to be installed in plaster hung and gypsum board ceilings.

C. General: Roll and reinforce all exposed edges of diffusers. Internal diffuser parts shall be readily removable to permit cleaning and access to ducts. Removable parts and assemblies shall be such that they cannot be reassembled in a manner that would produce an incorrect air distribution pattern. Secure internal assemblies with fasteners that allow removal without use of special tools. Do not use neck or duct connection sizes indicated to size diffusers.

D. Circular, Square and Rectangular Diffusers: Complete with volume control damper and adjustable equalizing grid, fabricated of same material and with same finish as diffuser. Directional diffuser to provide the air distribution pattern indicated on the Drawings. Optional damper shall be adjustable by means of operator handle and rod device, designed to be locked in any position and operable from diffuser face.

E. Air Diffusers Installed in Exposed Ductwork: Frames are not required for diffusers installed directly in uninsulated exposed ductwork.

2.04 SPECIAL REGISTERS

A. When "special registers" are shown on the Drawings, they each shall consist of a grille and a volume control attached to the grille. Suitable means shall be provided for operating the volume control from the room by means of a chain or a key operated device. Four keys shall be delivered to the Authority before final payment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUPPLEMENTAL INSTALLATION

A. Install air outlets and inlets in accordance with manufacturers written instructions. Install level and plumb.

B. Ceiling-Mounted Outlets and Inlets: Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts, fittings, and accessories. Air outlet and inlet locations have been indicated to achieve design requirements for air volume, noise criteria, airflow pattern, throw, and pressure drop. Make final locations where indicated, as much as practicable. Create a symmetrical pattern with other ceiling mounted components. For units installed in lay-in ceiling panels, locate units in the center of panel. Where architectural features or other items conflict with installation, notify the Authority for a determination of final location. Check reflected ceiling plans for exact locations.

C. Air Outlets and Inlets shall be installed without volume dampers except at the registers if shown on the Drawings and the Drawings Schedules. The volume damper shall be typically installed on the branch duct connection where shown on the Drawings. Contractor shall follow the Contract Drawings.

D. Install diffusers, registers, and grilles with airtight connections to ducts and to allow service and maintenance of dampers, equalizing grid, and fire dampers

E. Registers and Grilles Installed in Exposed Ductwork: Cut openings in ducts, forming a double thickness of metal, to attach registers or grilles with sheet metal screws. Bend back edges of openings into duct, on all 4 sides, a minimum of 1" to provide the thickness of metal stated above. Provide felt or sponge rubber gasketing, all 4 sides of duct openings, for supply grilles and registers.

F. Air Diffusers Installed in Exposed Ductwork: Cut and form openings in ducts, to accommodate the specified volume control damper and adjustable equalizing grid assembly. Reinforce openings as required and approved. Provide felt or sponge rubber gasketing, around duct opening, for supply diffuser assemblies.

G. Coordinate with other work, including ductwork and duct accessories, as necessary to interface installation of air outlets and inlets with other work.

H. Coordinate the proper frame style with the ceiling construction as per plan or specifications/as approved.

I. Coordinate the air outlet and inlet locations with the reflected ceiling plans, lighting plans, sections and/or details.

J. Coordinate the color requirements for all grilles, registers and diffusers with the Authority as specified and approved.

K. Install diffusers, registers, and grilles with airtight connection to ducts. Follow SMACNA's latest HVAC Duct Construction Standards. Install to allow service and maintenance of dampers, air extractors, and fire dampers.

3.02 ADJUSTING

A. After installation, adjust diffusers, registers, and grilles to air patterns indicated, or as directed, before starting air balancing.

3.03 CLEANING

A. After installation of diffusers, registers, and grilles, inspect exposed finish. Clean exposed surfaces to remove burrs, dirt, and smudges. Replace diffusers, registers, and grilles that have damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 233700

SECTION 250500 – BASIC MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 PROVISIONS INCLUDED

A. Examine all other Sections of the specifications for requirements which affect work under this Section whether or not such work is specifically mentioned in this Section.

B. Coordinate work with that of all other Trades affecting, or affected by work of this Section. Cooperate with such Trades to ensure the steady progress of all work under the Contract.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Words in the singular shall also mean and include the plural, wherever the context so indicates and words in the plural shall mean the singular, wherever the context so indicates.

B. Wherever the terms "shown on drawings" are used in the specifications, they shall mean "noted", "indicated", "scheduled", "detailed", or any other diagrammatic or written reference made on the drawings.

C. Wherever the term "provide" is used in the specifications it will mean "furnish" and "install", "connect", "apply", "erect", "construct", or similar terms, unless otherwise indicated in the specifications.

D. Wherever the term "material" is used in the specifications it will mean any product", "equipment", "device", "assembly", or "item" required under the Contract, as indicated by trade or brand name, manufacturer's name, standard specification reference or other description.

E. The terms "approved", or "approval" shall mean the written approval of the Architect.

F. The term "specification" shall mean all information contained in the bound or unbound volume, including all "Contract Documents" defined therein, except for the drawings.

G. The terms "directed", "required", "permitted", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed" and similar words shall mean the direction, requirement, permission, order, designation or prescription of the Architect. The terms "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory" and similar words shall mean approved by, acceptable or satisfactory to the Architect. The terms "necessary", "reasonable", "proper", "correct" and similar words shall mean necessary, reasonable, proper or correct in the judgment of the Architect.

H. "Piping" includes in addition to pipe or mains, all fittings, flanges, unions, valves, strainers, drains, hangers and other accessories relative to such piping.

I. Algorithm: A logical procedure for solving a recurrent mathematical problem; A prescribed set of well-defined rules or processes for the solution of a problem in a finite number of steps.

J. Analog: A continuously varying signal value (e.g., temperature, current, velocity etc.

L. Baud: It is a signal change in a communication link. One signal change can represent one or more bits of information depending on type of transmission scheme. Simple peripheral communication is normally one bit per Baud. (e.g., Baud rate = 78,000 Baud/sec is 78,000 bits/sec, if one signal change = 1 bit).

M. BIBB's: BACnet Interoperability Building Block.

N. Binary: A two-state system where a high signal level represents an "ON" condition and an "OFF" condition is represented by a low signal level.

O. "Concealed" means hidden from sight in chases, furred spaces, shafts, hung ceilings, embedded in construction or in crawl spaces.

P. Deadband: A temperature range over which no heating or cooling is supplied, i.e., 22-25 degrees C (72-78 degrees F), as opposed to a single point change over or overlap).

Q. Diagnostic Program: A software test program, which is used to detect and report system or peripheral malfunctions and failures. Generally, this system is performed at the initial startup of the system.

R. Direct Digital Control (DDC): Microprocessor based control including Analog/Digital conversion and program logic. A control loop or subsystem in which digital and analog information is received and processed by a microprocessor, and digital control signals are generated based on control algorithms and transmitted to field devices in order to achieve a set of predefined conditions.

S. Distributed Control System: A system in which the processing of system data is decentralized and control decisions can and are made at the subsystem level. System operational programs and information are provided to the remote subsystems and status is reported back to the Engineering Control Center. Upon the loss of communication with the Engineering Control center, the subsystems shall be capable of operating in a stand-alone mode using the last best available data.

T. Download: The electronic transfer of programs and data files from a central computer or operation workstation with secondary memory devices to remote computers in a network (distributed) system.

U. Electrical Control: A control circuit that operates on line or low voltage and uses a mechanical means, such as a temperature sensitive bimetal or bellows, to perform control functions, such as actuating a switch or positioning a potentiometer.

V. Electronic Control: A control circuit that operates on low voltage and uses a solid-state components to amplify input signals and perform control functions, such as operating a relay or providing an output signal to position an actuator.

W. Ethernet: A trademark for a system for exchanging messages between computers on a local area network using coaxial, fiber optic, or twisted-pair cables.

X. "Exposed" means not installed underground or "concealed" as defined above.

Y. "Invert Elevation" means the elevation of the inside bottom of the pipe.

AA. I/O Unit: The section of a digital control system through which information is received and transmitted. I/O refers to analog input (AI, digital input (DI), analog output (AO) and digital output (DO). Analog signals are continuous and represent temperature, pressure, flow rate etc, whereas digital signals convert electronic signals to digital pulses (values), represent motor status, filter status, on-off equipment etc.

BB. I/P: Internet Protocol-global network, connecting workstations and other host computers, servers etc. to share the information.

CC. Local Area Network (LAN): A communication bus that interconnects operator workstation and digital controllers for peer-to-peer communications, sharing resources and exchanging information.

DD. LonMark: An association comprising of suppliers and installers of LonTalk products. The Association provides guidelines for the implementation of the LonTalk protocol to ensure interoperability through Standard implementation.

EE. LonWorks: Network technology developed by the Echelon Corporation.

FF. NAC – Network Application Controller: This controller shall have all the functions of a Network Automation Controller but shall also have direct input/output capabilities for operating large equipment in a stand alone fashion.

GG. NAN – Network Automation Node: A stand-alone, multi-tasking, multi-user, real-time digital processor complete with all hardware, software, and communications interfaces to manage network traffic between Tier 1 and Tier 2 controllers.

HH. Network: A set of computers or other digital devices communicating with each other over a medium such as wire, coax, fiber optics cable etc.

II. "Mechanical Contractor" shall refer to the Fire Protection, Plumbing, HVAC and ATC Contractors, as applicable.

JJ. MS/TP: Master-slave/token-passing.

KK. Operating system (OS): Software, which controls the execution of computer application programs.

LL. Peer-to-Peer: A networking architecture that treats all network stations as equal

partners. MM. PICS: BACnet Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement.

NN. UAC: Unitary Application Controller, digital controller, dedicated to a specific piece of terminal equipment, such as VAV boxes, fan coil units, etc.

OO. "Owner" shall refer to the designated representatives of the Project Owner.

PP. "Contractor" shall refer to the Contractor(s) performing work under other sections of the Contract Specifications.

1.3 CODES, STANDARDS AND REFERENCES

A. All materials and workmanship shall comply with all applicable Codes, Specifications, Local and State Ordinances, Industry Standards and Utility Company Regulations, latest editions.

B. In case of difference between Building Codes, State Laws, Local Ordinances, Industry Standards and Utility Company Regulations and the Contract Documents, the Mechanical Contractor, as applicable, shall promptly notify the Architect in writing of any such difference.

C. In case of conflict between the Contract Documents and the requirements of any Code or Authorities having jurisdiction, the most stringent requirements of the aforementioned shall govern for budgetary purposes. However, no work will proceed until the Architect determines the correct method of installation.

D. Should any Contractor, as applicable, perform any work that does not comply with the requirements of the applicable Building Codes, State Laws, Local Ordinances, Industry Standards and Utility Company Regulations, he shall bear all costs arising in correcting the deficiencies, as approved by the Architect.

E. Applicable Codes and Standards shall include all State Laws, Local Ordinances, Utility Company Regulations and the applicable requirements of the following accepted Codes and Standards, without limiting the number, as follows:

1. National Electrical Code (NEC)

2. Environmental Air Quality Protection Agency

3. Energy Code

4. Building Code/IBC (Latest Adopted Edition), including all adopted -

5. Fire Prevention Regulations and Elevator Regulations

6. Local Ordinances, Regulations of the Local Building Department and Fire Department

7. Recommendations of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), latest applicable edition adopted, in general and in particular:

a. Life Safety, NFPA 101

b. HVAC, NFPA 90A

8. Recommendations of ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers), including:

a. ASHRAE 90.1

b. ANSI/ASHRAE 62-Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality

c. ANSI/ASHRAE 15-Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration

d. ANSI/ASHRAE 110-Method of Testing Performance of Laboratory Fume Hoods

e. ANSI/ASHRAE 55-Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy

F. Each Contractor for the work under his charge, shall give all necessary notices, obtain and pay for all permits, pay all governmental taxes, fees and other costs in connection with his work; file for necessary approvals with the jurisdiction under which the work is to be performed. Each Contractor shall obtain all required Certificates of Inspection for his work and deliver same to the Architect before request for acceptance of his portion of work and before final payment is made.

G. All equipment shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations and requirements. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing when they intend to deviate from manufacturer's installation guidelines. The Engineer shall advise if the installation is acceptable prior to installation.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit detailed shop drawings or brochures for approval of equipment and material proposed to be used on this project. Furnish the number of copies required by General Conditions.

B. Documents submitted shall show the following:

1. Principal dimensions and details of construction.

2. Operating and maintenance clearances.

3. Weights of principal parts and total weights with information required for the design of supports and foundations.

4. Sizes and location of piping and connections.

5. Performance data, including pump and fan curves; sound data including sound power dB levels in 1/3 octave bands.

6. Data on electric motors, including brake horsepower of driven equipment,

nameplate ratings and classes, sound data, starting and running full load currents, required starter size and recommended overload heater ratings.

7. Certified performance guarantees.

8. Calculations and details for refrigeration for field assembled systems including description of specialties and pressure drops, layout of piping with lengths fittings, and refrigerant specialties, and capacity curves for evaporator and compressor showing balance points.

9. Minimum scale for sheet metal plans and piping plans shall be 3/8 inch equal 1 foot.

C. Submit brochures that contain only that information which is relative to the particular equipment or materials to be furnished. Do not submit catalogs that describe several different items other than those items to be used unless irrelevant information is marked out and relevant material is clearly marked.

D. Specifications Compliance Statement

1. The manufacturer shall submit a point by point statement of compliance with the specifications.

2. The statement of compliance shall consist of a list of all paragraphs (line by line).

3. Where the proposed system complies fully, such shall be indicated by placing the word “comply: opposite the paragraph number.

4. Where the proposed system does not comply, or accomplishes the stated function in a manner different from that described, a full description of the deviation shall be provided.

5. Where a full description of a deviation is not provided, it shall be assumed that the proposed system does not comply with the paragraph in question.

6. Submissions which do not include a point by point statement of compliance as specified shall be disqualified.

1.5 GUARANTEE

A. Attention is directed to provisions of the General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions regarding guarantees and warranties for work under this Contract.

B. Manufacturers shall provide their standard guarantees for work under this Contract, unless specified otherwise. However, such guarantees shall be in addition to and not in lieu of all other liabilities which the manufacturer and contractor may have by Law or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. In any case, such guarantees and warranties shall commence when the Owner accepts the various systems, as applicable and as determined by the Architect. The guarantees and warranties will remain in effect for a minimum period of (1) year thereafter except where longer periods are specifically

stated and specified.

C. All materials, items of equipment and workmanship furnished under HVAC, shall carry the warranty against all defects in material and workmanship. Any fault due to defective or improper material, equipment, workmanship or design which may develop shall be made good, forthwith, by and at the expense of the Contractor responsible, including all other damage done to areas, materials and other systems resulting from this failure.

D. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner of failure of any part of the systems or equipment during the guarantee period, the affected part or parts shall be replaced by the responsible Contractor.

E. Each Contractor shall furnish, before the final payment is made, a written guarantee covering the above requirements.

1.6 COMMISSIONING

A. The TBA Contractor must also include sufficient man-hours within their bids, for their participation with the Commissioning Team and the rebalancing/readjusting/resetting all device setpoints, as required. For additional work, refer to Division 23 and Section 019113.

1.7 THE CONTRACTOR

A. Each Contractor shall base his bid on site examinations performed by him. This requirement is mandatory. Each Contractor shall visit the proposed site where work is scheduled to be performed and ascertain for himself the amount of work required to fulfill the intent of his Contract and the complexity of the installation. Each Contractor shall not hold the Architect, his Consultants, agents or employees responsible for or bound by, any schedule, estimate or for any plan thereof. Each Contractor shall study all Contract Documents (HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection, Electrical, Communications, Architectural, Structural), etc., included under each Contract, to determine exactly the extent of work to be provided under each Section, and in installing new equipment and systems and coordinating the work with the other Trades and existing conditions.

B. Each Contractor shall faithfully execute his work according to the terms and conditions of the Contract and specifications and shall take all responsibility for and bear all losses resulting to him in the execution of his work.

C. Each Contractor shall be responsible for the location and performance of work provided under his Contract as indicated on the Contract Documents. All parties employed directly or indirectly by each Contractor shall perform their work according to all the conditions as set forth in these specifications.

D. Each Contractor shall furnish all materials and perform all work in accordance with the project specifications and any supplementary documents provided by the Architect. The work shall include every item shown on the drawings and/or required by the specifications as interpreted by the Architect. All work and materials furnished and installed shall be new and of the best quality and workmanship. Each Contractor shall

cooperate with the Architect so that no error or discrepancy in the Contract Documents shall cause defective materials to be used or poor workmanship to be performed.

1.8 COORDINATION OF WORK

A. Each Contractor shall compare his drawings and specifications with those of other Trades and report any discrepancies between them to the Architect and obtain from the Architect written instructions for changes necessary in the mechanical or electrical work, to ensure that all work is installed in coordination and cooperation with other Trades installing interrelated work. Before installation, each Contractor shall make proper provisions to avoid interferences in a manner approved by the Architect. All changes required in the work of each Contractor caused by his negligence, shall be corrected by him at his own expense, to the Architect's satisfaction.

B. Locations of piping, ductwork, conduits and equipment shall be adjusted to accommodate the new work with interferences anticipated and encountered during installation. Each Contractor shall determine the exact routing and location of his systems prior to fabrication or installation of any system component. Accurate measurements and coordination drawings will have to be completed to verify dimensions and characteristics of the various systems' installations.

C. Lines which pitch shall have the right-of-wayover those which do not pitch. For example, waste piping shall normally have the right-of-way. Lines whose elevations cannot be changed shall have the right-of-way over lines whose elevations can be changed.

D. Offsets, transitions and changes of direction in all systems shall be made as required to maintain proper headroom and pitch of sloping lines whether or not indicated on the drawings. Each Contractor shall provide manual air vents and drains as required for his work to affect these offsets, transitions and changes in direction, as applicable.

E. All work shall be installed in a way to permit removal (without damage to other parts) of coils, filters, control appurtenances, fan shafts and wheels, filters, belt guards, sheaves and drives and all other system components provided under this Contract requiring periodic replacement or maintenance. All piping shall be arranged in a manner to clear the openings of swinging overhead access doors, ceiling tiles and cleaning access doors in ductwork.

1. Access to any and all components requiring servicing, adjustment, calibration, maintenance or periodic replacement shall be provided so that the Owner's operations personnel can freely gain access without removal of any materials other than the access panel or ceiling tile. Access shall be understood to mean free, clear and unobstructed from the floor up to the device and/or component being serviced. Access panels for VAV/CV boxes shall be 24" x 24" minimum.

2. Fire rated access doors with closers shall be provided for all rated assemblies.

F. The Contract Drawings are diagrammatic only intending to show general runs and locations of piping, ductwork, equipment, terminals and specialties and not necessarily showing all required offsets, details and accessories and equipment to be connected.

All work shall be accurately laid out with other Trades to avoid conflicts and to obtain a neat and workmanlike installation which will afford maximum accessibility for operation, maintenance and headroom.

G. Where discrepancies in scope of work as to what Trade provides items, such as starters, disconnects, flow switches, electric control components, etc., exist, such conflicts shall be reported to the Architect prior to signing of the Contract. If such action is not taken, each Contractor, as applicable, shall furnish such items as part of his work, for complete and operable systems and equipment, as determined by the Architect.

H. Where drawing details, plans and/or specification requirements are in conflict and where pipe or duct sizes of same pipe or duct run are shown to be different between plans and/or between plans and sections or details, the most stringent requirement will be included in the Contract. HVAC systems and equipment called for in the specification and/or shown on the drawings shall be provided under this Contract as if it were required by both the drawings and specifications. However, prior to ordering or installation of any portion of work which appears to be in conflict, such work shall be brought to Architect's attention for direction as to what is to be provided.

I. Final location of all air distribution devices, thermostats, heaters, control devices, sprinkler heads, etc., shall be coordinated with the Architectural reflected ceiling plans and/or other Architectural details, as applicable. (**Note**: Sprinkler head locations shall provide the specified coverage rating and water flow density, and shall be in accordance with all applicable Codes and in full compliance with the requirements of the Owner's insurance carrier.) Offsets of

ductwork, added sheet metal, fittings, elbows, flexible connections, etc., shall be provided as required to comply with the Architectural reflected ceiling plans and/or installation details. Obtain approval of locations of all devices from Architect in the field, prior to installation.

1.9 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Before materials are purchased, fabricated or work is begun, each Contractor shall prepare coordination drawings for all floors/areas, including buried systems/services (all-Trade- composite at 3/8" scale), showing the size and location of his equipment and lines, in the manner described herein under General Requirements.

B. Coordination drawings are for the contractor and Architect's use during construction and shall not be construed as shop drawings or as replacing any shop drawings. The coordination drawings, when corrected for actual "as-built" conditions, will be reviewed by the Architect, corrected and become the Record Drawings to be submitted to the Owner for his use.

C. The cost of producing and reproducing the drawings will be included under the Contract of each Trade, including the cost or preparation of the Architectural building outlines. This process may include multiple revisions to these drawings which will be included in the cost. The intent is to provide a fully coordinated set of documents between trades no matter how many times they may have to be redone. The HVAC Contractor shall take the lead to produce the Architectural backgrounds, show all ductwork, piping, etc., and circulate the drawings to any of his Subcontractors and the other Trades (Plumbing, Fire Protection, Electrical), so that they can indicate all their work as directed by the contractor and Architect as required, to result in a fully coordinated installation.

D. In addition to the regular coordination drawing review, the mechanical work will also be reviewed by the Architect/Engineer to ensure that the system and equipment arrangements are suitable to provide maintenance access and service as follows:

E. Where conflicts occur with placement of materials of various trades, the General Contractor shall be responsible to coordinate the available space to accommodate all trades. Any resulting adjustments shall be initialed and dated by the affected specialty trade Subcontractor. The General Contractor shall then final date and sign each drawing.

F. Fabrication shall not start until Coordination Drawings have been distributed to all parties as indicated herein.

G. Format: Coordination Drawings (plans only) shall be done using CAD in AutoCAD (Latest Version), in either IBM or Mac Format. Disks shall be given to the Architect for future transfer to Owner. Coordination Drawings will be used as base for as-built drawings.

END OF SECTION 250500

SECTION 251000 – DIRECT DIGITAL/AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, Section 250500 and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Furnish and install a complete system of direct digital controls to make a fully operational and controllable building HVAC system.

B. The work shall include but not be limited to all labor, materials, special tools, equipment, enclosures, power supplies, software, software licenses, Project specific software configurations and database entries, interfaces, wiring, tubing, installation, labeling, engineering, calibration, documentation, submittals, testing, verification, training services, permits and licenses, transportation, shipping, handling, administration, supervision, management, insurance, Warranty, specified services and items required by the Contract for the complete and fully functional Controls Systems.

C. The system shall be all electric DDC (direct digital control).

D. All system components shall be installed in accordance with local and State codes.

E. Secure all permits and local/State approval for all components and installation as specified under this Section.

F. Provide complete commissioning for all control system components and sequences of operation.

G. Preparation and submission of shop drawings.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Examine all drawings and criteria sheets and all other Sections of the Specifications for requirements which affect work under this Section whether or not such work is specifically mentioned in this Section.

B. Division 21

C. Division 22

D. Division 23

E. Division 25

F. Division 26

1.4 REFERENCES

A. Applicable provisions of the following Codes and Trade Standard Publications shall apply to the work of this Section, and are hereby incorporated into, and made a part of the Contract Documents.

B. Material standards shall be as specified or detailed hereinafter and as follows:

1. NFPA 70 – National Electric Code.
2. UL-916 – Energy Management Systems.
3. UL-873 – Temperature Indication and Regulating Equipment.
4. FCC; Part 15, Subpart J – Class A computing Equipment.
5. UL-864 – Fire and Smoke Control.

1.5 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Furnish and install, as hereinafter specified, a combination direct digital/ electric/electronic temperature control system and Building Automation System (BAS). The system shall be comprised of a network of various independent Stand-alone Direct Digital Controllers, electric/electronic control equipment, thermostats, sensors, controllers, valves, dampers, actuators, panels and related hardware, software and other accessory equipment, along with a complete system of electrical control wiring, and software generation to fill the intent of the specifications and provide for a complete and operable system.

B. Bids from franchised dealers or others whose principal business is not the manufacture, installation and service of the Building Automation Systems will not be acceptable.

C. The Contractor shall submit a copy of the manufacturer's standard software and firmware licensing agreement for the owner's signature. Such license shall grant use of all programs and application software to Owner as defined by the manufacturer's license agreement, but shall protect manufacturer's rights to disclosure of trade secrets constrained within such software.

D. All products of the Building Automation System shall be provided with the following agency approvals. With the submittal documents, verification that the approvals exist for all submitted products shall be provided. Systems or products not currently offering the following approvals are not acceptable.

1. UL-916; Energy Management Systems

2. UL-873; Temperature Indication and Regulating Equipment UL-864; Subcategories UUKL, QVAX, UDTZ; Fire and Smoke Control Systems

3. UL-864; Subcategories UUKL, QVAX, UDTZ; Fire and Smoke Control Systems where used for smoke control applications as described in this document and/or indicated on the drawings.

4. FCC; Part 15, Subpart J, Class A Computing Devices

E. All products shall be labeled with the appropriate approval markings. System installation shall comply with NFPA, NEMA, Local and National Codes.

F. HVAC/Smoke Control System Operation: (Not Used)

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 230500 and General Conditions for additional requirements.

B. Product Data: Provide data for each system component and software module.

C. Shop Drawings.

1. Electrical panel enclosure layouts and wiring diagrams to numbered terminal blocks shall be provided as part of the submittal documentation for all BAS panels. The layouts shall depict all components and the wiring diagrams must be in ladder logic diagram format.

2. Unique individual control flow diagrams shall be provided for all systems. These shall show all input and output system components in their correct locations and orientations. Typical diagrams are allowed providing the systems are truly identical but the unit numbers for major systems are clearly listed. For terminal units the drawing number for the “typical” must be indicated on the terminal unit schedules. All control diagrams shall be provided with their associated points schedules.

3. Show system configuration with peripheral devices, batteries, power supplies, diagrams, modems and interconnections.

4. The sequence of operation for each HVAC system and the associated control diagrams shall be provided. The sequence should include normal operation along with failure modes of operation detailing any software lockouts that require user intervention and any time delays or specialty interfaces. All equipment and control labels shall correspond to those shown on the contract documents.

5. Show electronic ranges for each valve, damper, inlet vanes actuators etc., (i.e. 4 – 20 ma or 0-10 vdc).

6. All control logic and controllable components shall be depicted and identified within each matrices developed.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate manufacturer's installation instructions for all manufactured components.

E. Submit brochures that contain only that information which is relative to the particular equipment or materials to be furnished. Do not submit catalogs that describe several different items other than those items to be used unless irrelevant information is marked out and relevant material is clearly marked.

F. Specifications Compliance Statement

1. The manufacturer shall submit a point by point statement of compliance with the specifications.

2. The statement of compliance shall consist of a list of all paragraphs (line by line).

3. Where the proposed system complies fully, such shall be indicated by placing the word "comply: opposite the paragraph number.

4. Where the proposed system does not comply, or accomplishes the stated function in a manner different from that described, a full description of the deviation shall be provided.

5. Where a full description of a deviation is not provided, it shall be assumed that the proposed system does not comply with the paragraph in question.

6. Submissions which do not include a point by point statement of compliance as specified shall be disqualified.

G. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of control components, including control units, thermostats and sensors, trunk cable routing, junction boxes, transformers, VAV terminal box power circuiting, box addresses.

1. Revise shop drawings to reflect actual installation and operating sequences.

2. Include submittal data in final “Record Documents” form.

3. All start-up/checkout documentation shall be initialed and signed by the on-site control technician with intimate knowledge of the project.

4. Provide start-up/checkout documentations for all DDC controllers connected to the BAS network. Documentation shall include all controller points used and unused (spare). Furthermore, all final settings, calibration, coefficient values, K factors, spanning, actual spring ranges, etc., shall be documented and indicated for all active points in use.

5. Revise all control sequences of operation to final turnover conditions. Sequences of operation that restate the Design Engineer’s sequences will not be acceptable. Complete details will be given within the sequences of operation provided by the Contractor.

H. Operations and Maintenance Data:

1. Include interconnection wiring diagrams for completed field installed systems with identified and numbered system components and devices.

2. Include inspection period, cleaning methods, cleaning materials recommended and calibration tolerances.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work in accordance with NFPA 70 and Divisions 26, 27 and 28 specifications.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: The BAS manufacturer shall be a recognized national manufacturer, installer and service company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum ten (10) years of documented experience.

C. Installer Qualifications: The Building Automation System (BAS) shall be engineered, programmed, and installed by controls mechanics and electricians regularly employed by the manufacturer of the BAS control equipment. Company specializing in performing the type of work specified in this section with minimum ten (10) years of documented experience and approved by manufacturer. Bids from independent or franchised dealers or others whose principal business is not the manufacture, installation and service of Building Automation Systems will not be acceptable.

D. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. and testing firm acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. See Section 230500 and General Conditions for additional requirements.

B. The system specified herein and shown on the drawings shall be guaranteed to be free from original defects in both material and workmanship for a period of twelve (12) months of normal use and service, excepting damages from other causes. This guarantee shall become effective starting the date the Contract work is accepted as complete by the Owner and in accordance with the General Provisions/Conditions.

C. Submit manufacturer's warranty and ensure forms have been filled out in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

1.9 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Provide service and maintenance of energy management and control systems for one (1) year from Date of Substantial Completion/Acceptance of System by Owner.

B. Provide two (2) complete inspections during the first year, one (1) in each season, to inspect, calibrate and adjust controls as required and submit written reports.

1.10 PROTECTION OF SOFTWARE RIGHTS

A. Prior to delivery of software, the Owner and the party providing the software shall enter into a software license agreement with provisions for the following:

1. Limiting use of software to equipment provided under these specifications.
2. Limiting copying.
3. Preserving confidentiality.
4. Prohibiting transfer to a third party.

1.11 GENERAL

A. Acceptable manufactures subject to compliance with the specifications

1. Siemens Building Technologies
2. Johnson Controls
3. Schneider Electric - StruxureWare

B. The entire system and all control components shall be powered with emergency power.

C. All electrical work shall comply with Divisions 26, 27 and 28 Specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ELECTRIC LOW VOLTAGE WIRING

A. All wiring shall comply with the requirement of Division 26. This section shall add additional requirements for the installation of the Building Automation System.

B. Furnish all labor and material to install the necessary wiring to accomplish the successful and complete operation of the new Building Automation System.

C. All electric wiring, wiring connections and all interlocking required for the installation of the temperature control system, as herein specified, shall be provided by the Contractor, unless specifically shown on the Electrical drawings or called for in the Electrical specifications.

D. Furnish all labor and material to install necessary relays, general purpose enclosures and appurtenances to control designated devices relative to the DDC.

E. All wiring throughout shall be concealed where possible.

F. All conduit used shall be EMT, 3/4" minimum size or larger. Conduit sizes shall be large enough to permit the individual conductors to be readily installed or withdrawn without damage to the conductors or their insulation. Splicing of wires will be permitted only in junction boxes or pull boxes. Conduit shall be rigid up to 8’-0□ AFF in mechanical rooms.

G. Conduit shall never to be relied upon for a fault current and safety ground return conductor.

H. All UL category UUKL portions of the system shall be in conduit.

I. All UL category UUKL portions of the system shall be powered from emergency power.

J. 2-Hour Fire Rated Mineral Insulated (MI) Conductors

1. General

a. This section includes 2 hour fire rated type MI mineral-insulated metal-sheathed cable with multiple, twisted copper conductors within a seamless copper sheath, cable connectors and connections.

b. The following control circuits shall be 2 hour fire rated type MI mineral-insulated metal-sheathed cable where not installed within 2 hour fire rated rooms, closets, enclosures and/or shafts:

1) Fire alarm conductors traveling between fire zones
2) Control wiring to all stairwell pressurization systems and associated equipment.
3) Engine start circuit from each automatic transfer switch to the generator.

2. Qualifications

a. Manufacturer shall be a company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section with minimum ten years documented experience.

b. Cable shall not off gas or propagate smoke.

3. Regulatory Requirements

a. Cable shall conform to requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70.

b. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for purpose specified and shown.

4. Project Conditions

a. Verify that field measurements and conditions are as shown on Drawings.

b. Cable routing shown on Drawings is approximate. Route cable as required to meet project conditions.

c. Where cable routing is not shown, and destination only is indicated, determine exact routing and lengths required.

5. Coordination

a. Coordinate work specified in this section with work provided under other electrical work and the work of other trades.

b. Determine required separation between cable and other work.

c. Determine cable routing to avoid interference with other work.

6. Manufacturer

a. Pentair Thermal Management/Pyrotenax System 1850 2-hour fire rated.

7. Wiring Connectors And Terminations

a. Cable Termination:

1) Pentair Thermal Management/Pyrotenax Model PyroPack – Multi-conductor (Installation PTM document #545E) and fire alarm twisted pair cables (PTM document #578E).

b. Cable Splice:

1) All cable spices of MI cable required due to length of conductor shall be factory installed and have 2 hour fire rating equivalent to the conductor itself. Field spices shall not be allowed unless installed within 2 hour fire rated rooms. Field spices within 2 hour fire rated rooms shall be Tyco Thermal Controls/Pyrotenax Model Installation Sheet 550.

8. Examination

a. Verify that cable end factory temporary seals have remained intact, that the insulation has not been exposed to air, and that no moisture has entered cable insulation.

b. Verify that work of other trades likely to damage cable has been completed.

9. Storage

a. Cables shall be shipped from the manufacturer with ends temporarily sealed against moisture ingress.

b. When cables are cut in the field, the end shall be sealed using standard sealing compound and PVC tape.

c. Cable shall be stored in a clean dry location.

10. Handling

a. Cable shall be uncoiled by rolling or rotating supply reel. Do not pull from coil periphery or center.

b. Take precautions necessary to prevent damage to cable from contact with sharp objects, including pulling over foreign material or sheaves.

11. Wiring Methods

a. Fire Rated Locations: Use only fire rated cable.

b. Use wiring methods indicated on Drawings and as specified herein.

K. The ground system shall not be used as a current carrying conductor except for faults and noise suppression. The grounding system shall be used to control noise and transients which might affect the operation of the automation system. As such, the ground requirements shall be in excess of a grounding system used solely for physical protection minimum (Code requirement).

L. In all cases, the bond to ground shall be as short as possible. The bonds shall be installed per Division 26 and the manufacturer's requirements.

M. Set screw connectors shall be galvanized or plated steel. White metal cast type will not be permitted.

N. Flexible conduit shall be used at field devices, i.e., pressure switches, flow switches, temperature devices, etc. Convolutions shall be steel, interlocked continuously. Aluminum will not be permitted. "Liquidtight" shall be used in wet locations. Flexible connector shall be a minimum of 18" long.

O. Only core drilling is permitted to pierce the floors in the electrical closets and elsewhere. The use of water for drilling shall be controlled by a suitable vacuum system, using proper dams to prevent damage to floors below. The BAS Contractor shall be responsible for providing a suitable sleeve in all core drilled holes as specified herein.

P. All wiring shall be run in EMT as noted below:

1. Sensor to Panel (Block Wall): In Wall Conduit (EMT)
2. Sensor to Panel (Stud Wall): In New Conduit (EMT)
3. Sensor to Panel (Mechanical Room): In New Conduit (EMT)
4. Panel to Front End Workstation: In New Conduit (EMT)
5. Front End: In New Conduit (EMT)

Q. Wiring

1. Power wiring gauge shall be as noted in Division 26 and NEC.

2. Communication wiring shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.

3. Conduit is not considered as a shield.

4. All wiring associated with the control signals to the smoke damper control/sequence must be in approved conduit.

5. All signal wiring to all field devices shall be run with no splices, separately from anywiring having voltage greater than 30 volts.

R. In addition to the requirements specified above, all communication wiring cables shall include a minimum of (1) individually 100% shielded pair ([2] conductors) as unused spare conductors. Where the number of conductors and specific cable specified above for each type of communication wiring will not meet this requirement for spare conductors, Contractor shall provide approved equivalent product of Belden or other manufacturer with the necessary number of conductors and which meets the requirements specified above.

S. Low Voltage Control Wiring (30 VAC or Less)

1. Low voltage control wiring shall be minimum 16 gauge, or heavier if required, twisted pair, 100% shielded with PVC cover Belden #9316 or approved equivalent product of other manufacturers run in conduit with no splices, separate from any wiring above 30 volts.

T. Coordination of Interfacing/Interlocking

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating all required interface/interlocking software, software logic, sequencing and wiring necessary to provide a fully automated and fully functional operable system to meet or exceed the intent of the Design Engineer's Sequence of Operation. Coordination may include but not limited to the following at no additional cost to the Owner. Variable frequency drive (VFD) interlocking and wiring logic including software, relays factory/field installed wiring and/or VFD drive modifications. This would include coordination of miscellaneous points as specified under the point list in this specification. Systems to include all points, analog, digital, sensors wiring, software, wiring, communications gateways, etc., to connect and communicate to any Fire, Plumbing, HVAC, Lighting, BAS, Security, World Wide Web (Internet) systems installed under this project.

2.2 BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 251000

SIEMENS

Siemens Industry, Inc.

BUDGET PROPOSAL

No: 250108JF-0
Date: January 10, 2025
Valid for: 30 days

Project: Natural Sciences Building – Bookstore
Purchase College
735 Anderson Hill Rd
Purchase, NY 10577

Engineer: DM Engineers

Proposal: We propose to modify and extend the existing Siemens BMS to include the systems as specified for the above project as follows:

Net Price: (does not include tax) $ 56,500 (Fifty-Six Thousand Five Hundred Dollars)

Remarks:
See Scope of Work on following pages.
We do not include Consequential, Liquidated or Indirect Damages.
Price is based on a Tax-Exempt Certificate being provided.
All pricing is valid for 30 days.

Siemens Terms & Conditions of Sale can be found here: Terms & Conditions

Proposal Accepted:
Siemens Industry, Inc. is authorized to proceed with the work as proposed.

Proposal Submitted:
Siemens Industry, Inc.

Purchaser		Seller	Siemens Industry, Inc.
By		By	Jason Frank / Brian Greda
Title		Title	Account Executive
Date		Date	January 10, 2025

1) This proposal is based on the following:
   a) Pre-Bid Drawings DM-101 and M-101
   b) Specifications not provided at time of proposal.
   c) BMS Project Schedule not provided at time of proposal.

2) We include the following:
   a) Modification and extension of the existing Siemens BMS to include the systems as specified.
   b) Relocation of existing BMS panel as shown on plans. **Note:** Actual panel size requires field verification. This proposal assumes relocation of existing enclosure, controls and fifteen (15) hardwired points. Splice and extend existing wiring to new panel location. Excludes demo and/or relocation of existing conduit and wire.
   c) Relocation of existing Siemens thermostats serving three (3) Dual-Duct Boxes (DDB/1-1, DDB/1-2, DDB-G-1)
   d) New thermostat and associated control wiring for Two (2) Transfer Fans (MDFX-1, -2)
   e) Technical labor for system design, programming, graphics, checkout, startup, and project supervision.
   f) One (1) day of safe-off and tagging of existing BMS controls conduit and wiring.
   g) One (1) year warranty.

3) We do not include the following (unless noted otherwise in this proposal):
   a) 120VAC power to BMS panels and controllers.
   b) New controllers and control devices for existing dual-duct boxes. Existing controllers are assumed to be in working condition and are to remain.
   c) Overtime.
   d) Premium costs for M/WBE or SBE Participation.
   e) Construction permits and other permits (e.g. general construction, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, security, etc.).
   f) Conduit stub-ups for wall-mounted sensors.
   g) Demolition of any kind, including the demolition of any existing controls devices, conduit, and/or wiring.
   h) Service agreement / service labor / call backs.
   i) Air and water balancing.
   j) Cutting, patching, and painting.
   k) Smoke detectors and all fire alarm related work.

4) Scope Clarifications:
   a) Control wiring for exposed work indoors (MER's, Elec Closets, etc.) shall be installed in EMT Conduit per "Control Devices/Wiring New Work Notes & Specifications" Item 2 on M101.

5) Legal Clarifications:
   a) Siemens Industry, Inc., Smart Infrastructure has reviewed the Bid Documents provided for review. We agree with the intents and purposes described in the Bid Documents but take exception to the wording of certain provisions. Therefore, we reserve the right to discuss and revise the Contract/Agreement and the terms and conditions contained and incorporated therein with our Customer or its representative to reach a mutually satisfactory document encompassing all of the intents and purposes described in the Bid Documents within a reasonable time after the award of the work.

6) Terms of Payment Net 30 days after receipt of invoice.

Please feel free to reach out if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Jason Frank, PE
jason.frank@siemens.com
973-437-0748

Brian Greda
brian.greda@siemens.com
973-332-0789

SECTION 260511 - GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR ELECTRICAL WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of contract, including Specification Sections, apply to this section.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. Compliance with the following standards (latest edition) shall be required:

1. BOCA Building Officials and Code Administrators Code.
2. USAS USA Standards Institute. (Formerly ASA)
3. NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
4. NFPA National Fire Protection Association.
5. ANSI American National Standards Institute.
6. NEC National Electrical Code, NFPA 70.
7. UL Underwriters Laboratories.

1.3 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Drawings are diagrammatic and are a graphic representation of contract requirements to the best available standards at the scale required. Sizes and locations of equipment are shown to scale where possible but may be distorted for clarity on the Drawings. Final locations of outlets and equipment shall be as shown in enlarged details and as approved by the Architect or his representative.

B. Single line diagrams, riser diagrams, and schematic diagrams generally indicate equipment connections to be used for various systems. System conduit and wiring shall be as required for actual systems installed on this project. Provide all work shown on diagrams whether or not it is duplicated on the plans.

C. Where the word "provide" is used, the meaning shall be that the item or product shall be furnished, delivered, and installed/erected/ applied/connected for its intended use and as required for the completed Work. Furnish means to supply and deliver to project site, ready for installation. Install means to place in position for service or use.

1.4 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The Specifications and the accompanying Drawings are intended to secure the provision of all material, labor, equipment, and services necessary to install complete, test, and make ready for operation the electrical systems in accordance with the specifications and drawings. All systems shall be complete with necessary auxiliaries, including pull boxes, offsets to clear interferences, and supports, which are not shown but are needed to make each system complete. All work described in the specifications and not shown on the Drawings, or vice versa, shall be furnished in complete working order, including items not mentioned but necessary for completion of the system. Contractor shall provide the most comprehensive and costly alternative, should there be a conflict in the drawings and/or specifications.

B. The work includes but is not limited to the following:

1. Raceways and installation components.

2. Wires and Cable.

3. Panelboards, circuit breakers and low voltage transformers.

4. Safety and disconnect switches.

5. Control equipment.

6. Control wiring system.

7. Grounding.

8. Telecommunications (voice and data) conduit systems.

9. Fire Alarm system.

10. Testing. (100%)

11. Furnishing and setting of all sleeves through the walls where required, including fireproof sealing.

12. Cutting, drilling and boring associated with electrical work, repair, patch and paint.

13. Prime painting, where required for electrical equipment and installation.

14. Restoration of electrical service in affected adjoining areas which are to continue to function.

15. Provisions for temporary light and power for all power connections.

16. Final connections of all equipment.

C. Related Work:

1. Section 017419 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management Disposal.
2. Section 018113 – Sustainable Design Requirements.
3. Section 018119 – Construction Indoor Air Quality Requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The complete installation shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements and standards of National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), local inspection agency, along with state and local municipal codes and all applicable codes and authorities having jurisdiction. All work necessary to comply with these requirements shall be performed by the Contractor at no extra cost to the Owner.

B. All electrical equipment, materials, and appliances shall have the listing of Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc., and shall bear labels attesting to UL listing.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings with such promptness as to cause no delay in his own work or that of another contractor.

B. Submit shop drawings complete in every detail for items as described in subsequent sections of this specification.

C. The comments "Approved" or "approved as Noted" rendered on shop drawings shall not be considered as a guarantee of measurements or building conditions. Where drawings are reviewed, said review does not in any way relieve responsibility, or necessity, of furnishing material or performing work as required by the Contract Drawings and Specifications.

D. "Approved as Noted" means, unless otherwise noted on the drawings to approved for construction, fabrication and/or manufacture subject the provision that the work shall be carried out in compliance with all annotations and/or corrections indicated on the shop drawings and in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Resubmission is required only if the Contractor is unable to comply with noted corrections. Resubmission must clearly indicate items varying from the noted corrections and other changes made from the previous submission. If also marked "RESUBMIT", "Approved as Noted" is invalid and a corrected submittal of the drawing is required.

1.7 EXAMINATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS ON PREMISES

A. Before submitting his bid, this Contractor shall visit the site of the work and shall thoroughly familiarize himself with the observable existing conditions affecting the work. By the act of submitting a bid, the Contractor shall be deemed to have made such an examination and to have accepted such conditions and to have made allowance therefore in preparing his bid. No additional compensation will be granted on account of extra work made necessary by the Contractor's failure to investigate such existing conditions. Verify all elevations, dimensions and clearances at the site.

B. Existing conditions, equipment, material, and sizes are shown for reference only. Verify existing conditions and bring any discrepancies to Architect's attention in writing prior to submission of bid.

1.8 COORDINATION OF WORK WITH OTHER TRADES

A. The work of this Section shall be coordinated with the work of all other Contracts and shall be so arranged that there will be no delay in the proper installation and completion of all work.

B. Scaled and figured dimensions with respect to the items are approximate only; sizes of equipment have been taken from typical equipment items of the class indicated. Before proceeding with work, the Contractor shall carefully check all dimensions and sizes and shall assume full responsibility for the fitting-in of equipment and materials to the building and to meet architectural and structural conditions.

C. Coordinate work with other disciplines. Confer with other contractors whose work might affect this installation; and arrange all parts of this work and equipment in proper relation to the work and equipment of others, with the building construction and with architectural finish so that this work will harmonize in service, appearance, and function.

D. Examine all work prepared by others to receive the work of this Section and report any defects affecting installation to the General Contractor for correction. Commencement of work will be constructed as complete acceptance of preparatory work by others.

E. Exposed piping shall be installed to provide the maximum amount of headroom but in no case shall piping be installed less than seven feet six inches clear (7'-6") above the finished floor. Piping installed in areas where hung ceilings or other furred spaces are indicated shall be installed concealed.

F. Verify locations of all electrical equipment with the Drawings and interior details and finishes. In centering outlets and locating boxes and outlets, allow for overhead pipes, ducts, trim, paneling, hung ceilings and the like and correct any inaccuracy resulting from failure to do so without expense to Owner.

G. The Contractor shall coordinate all ceiling work with his Ceiling Contractor and shall determine ceiling type prior to the purchasing and installation of speakers, smoke detectors, exit lights or any other ceiling mounted electrical elements. Electrical work

shall also be coordinated with location of diffusers, sprinklers and other mechanical work.

1. 9 INSPECTION AND TESTS

A. At the time of the final inspection and tests, all connections at the panels and all splices, etc., must have been completed. All fuses must be in place and the circuits continuous from service switches to all receptacles, outlets, motors, etc. Each entire wiring system must test free from short circuits and grounds. When wiring systems are "Megger" tested, the insulation resistance between conductors and between conductors and grounds, based on maximum load, shall not be less than that required by the National Electrical Code and local authorities having jurisdiction. A written record (five copies) of all test data shall be supplied to the Architect. The tests shall cover but not be limited to the following:

1. Power distribution system.

2. Fire alarm and smoke detection systems.

3. All low voltage and communications systems.

B. Provide all necessary testing equipment, instruments, and skilled personnel for the tests. If in the opinion of the Architect, the results of such tests show that the work has not complied with the requirements of the specifications or drawings, the Contractor shall make all additions or changes necessary to put the system in proper working condition and shall pay for all expenses and for all subsequent tests which are necessary to determine whether the work is satisfactory. Any additional work or subsequent tests shall be carried out at the convenience of the Owner prior to final payment.

1.10 PERMITS, CERTIFICATES AND FEES

A. Obtain and deliver a final Certificate of Approval from the applicable inspection authority having jurisdiction. Make delivery to the Architect for transmittal to the Owner upon completion of the work and before final payment. Pay all charges made by the inspection authority and include their cost in the bid.

B. This work shall include the procurement of and payment for all permits, certificates and fees for the performance of the electrical work in compliance with codes, applicable laws and municipal regulations including those from local utilities for services.

1.11 PROTECTION, MAINTENANCE AND PRODUCT HANDLING OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

A. Electrical equipment shall be delivered and stored at the site, properly packed and crated until finally installed. Store materials in spaces as designated. Investigate each space through which equipment must be moved. If necessary, equipment shall be shipped from manufacturer in crated sections of size suitable for moving through restricted spaces.

B. Provide effective protection against damage for all material and equipment during shipment and storage at the project site. Cover all stored equipment to exclude dust and moisture. Place stored conduit on dunnage with caps on exposed ends.

C. Uninstalled equipment and materials shall be adequately protected against loss or theft; damage caused by water, paint, fire, plaster, moisture, acids, fumes, dust or other environmental conditions; or physical damage; during delivery, storage, installation and shutdown conditions. The Contractor shall replace any damaged or stolen material without extra cost to the Owner.

D. Provide effective protection for all material and equipment against damage that may be caused by environmental conditions. Do no work when conditions or temperature in area or moisture on materials or substrates are not in accordance with material manufacturer's recommend conditions for installation.

E. This Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of all installed equipment and systems until final acceptance by the Architect and the Owner. The operation of the equipment by the Owner does not constitute an acceptance of the work. Work will be accepted only after the Contractor has adjusted his equipment, demonstrated that it fulfills the requirements of the drawings and specifications, and has furnished all required certificates.

F. This Contractor shall guarantee in writing to the Owner that all work installed by him shall be free of defects in workmanship and materials and that all apparatus will develop the capacities and characteristics as indicated, and that, if during a period of two year from date of final approval of work by the Architect, any defects in workmanship, materials or performance appear, he will remedy them without any cost to the Owner. Guarantee requirements shall consist of the afore stated and other requirements, as established under applicable contract documents.

G. After cabinets and boxes are installed, cover openings to prevent entrance of water and foreign materials. Close conduit openings with temporary metal or plastic caps, including those terminated in cabinets.

H. Protect all rough and finished floors and other finished surfaces from damage, which may be caused by construction materials and methods with tarpaulins, chip pans and oil-proof floor covering. Protect finished surfaces from welding and cutting splatters with baffles and splatter blankets. Protect finished surfaces from paint droppings, adhesive and other marring agents with drop cloths. Protect other surfaces with appropriate protective measures.

I. Have materials delivered to site. Unload and store materials in designated location, and protect from damage. Deliver materials to their point of installation.

J. Deliver materials to project site in manufacturer's original unopened containers with manufacturer's name and product identification clearly marked thereon.

1.12 DELIVERY AND RECEIVING

A. Where items cannot be immediately placed in their final position, this Contractor shall store and protect all Owner-furnished items until the time of their final installation. He shall be responsible for the care and protection of the items until acceptance by the Owner.

1.13 ACCESSIBILITY AND MEASUREMENTS

A. All work shall be installed so as to be readily accessible for operation, maintenance and repair. Minor deviations from the plans may be made to accomplish this, subject to the approval of the Architect.

B. Before ordering any material or doing any work, the Contractor shall verify all measurements at the building, and shall be responsible for the correctness of same as related to the work under this Contract.

1.14 TEMPORARY LIGHT AND POWER

A. Contractor shall apply for temporary service by submitting the load letter to the utility company and obtain the temporary lighting and power during construction.

B. The Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain the temporary lighting and power system for all trades. Provide temporary power as directed. The use of electricity shall be kept to a minimum.

C. If other contractors require overtime to complete their work, the Electrical Contractor shall require payment for his standby labor as necessary.

D. Provide all wiring, supports, lamp sockets, receptacle sockets and any other materials, supplies or equipment necessary for temporary light and power system.

E. Ground fault protection required by OSHA for temporary receptacle circuits shall be accomplished by providing branch circuit panels containing ground fault protection circuit breakers or ground fault protection type receptacles.

F. Provide a grounding conductor connection to each receptacle-grounding terminal. Minimum size branch circuit and grounding conductors shall be No. 10 AWG.

1.15 IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATES

A. Identify and mark all electrical equipment to meet OSHA standards and as specified herein.

B. Furnish a nameplate for each separately installed feeder switch and circuit breaker, each individual panel, dry-type transformer; disconnect switch, push-button station, controller, manual motor starter, and equipment enclosure.

C. Unless otherwise noted, nameplates shall be black laminate with white letters of uniform size consisting of reasonably large capital letters, 3/16” minimum.

D. Inscription shall consist of name and number of equipment as shown on the Drawings and as approved by the Architect.

1.16 NAMES AND TRADE NAMES

A. Where trade and manufacturers' names are specified or indicated on the drawings, they are intended to indicate the standard of material or articles required. This shall not remove the responsibility of the Contractor from verifying the equipment's compliance with all rules and regulations governing the use of such equipment. No purchase of any equipment shall be done

without written authorization if such equipment will not abide with all rules and regulations covering its intended use.

1.17 MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

A. All material shall be new and of the best quality and shall have the Underwriters Laboratories label attached. The Label shall be of the type for the intended application. The work throughout shall be executed in the best and most thorough manner under the direction of, and to the satisfaction of the Architect, who will interpret the meaning of the drawings and specifications. The Architect shall have the power to reject any work or material, which, in his opinion, is not in full accordance therewith.

B. If, after installation, operation of the equipment proves to be unsatisfactory to the Owner by reason of defects, errors or omissions, the Owner reserves the right to operate equipment until it can be removed from service for correction by Contractor. Contractor shall pay for damages to work of other trades caused by this defective equipment and its replacement.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 260511

SECTION 260519 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Building wires and cables rated 2000 V and less.
2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 2000 V and less.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Product Schedule: Indicate type, use, location, and termination locations.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of NETA.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. General Cable Technologies Corporation.
2. Service Wire Co.
3. Southwire Company.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

D. Conductors: Copper, complying with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658.
1. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 for Type THHN/THWN- 2.

E. Cable: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 for metal-clad cable, Type MC and mineral- insulated, metal-sheathed cable, Type MI with ground wire.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
2. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.

B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated; listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders: Copper; Stranded Conductors.

B. Branch Circuits: Copper; Stranded Conductors.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway or Mineral-insulated, metal-sheathed cable, Type MI.

B. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspaces: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway or Mineral-insulated, metal-sheathed cable, Type MI.

C. Feeders Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN/THWN- 2, single conductors in raceway.

D. Feeders Installed below Raised Flooring: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway or Mineral-insulated, metal-sheathed cable, Type MI.

E. Exposed Branch Circuits: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

F. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway or Metal-clad cable, Type MC.

G. Branch Circuits Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

H. Branch Circuits Installed below Raised Flooring: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway or Metal-clad cable, Type MC.

I. Cord Drops and Portable Appliance Connections: Type SO, hard service cord with stainless- steel, wire-mesh, strain relief device at terminations to suit application.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.

B. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.

C. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

D. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.

E. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members and follow surface contours where possible.

F. Support cables according to Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque- tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.

B. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor and identify as spare conductor.

3.6 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 260544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

3.7 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly according to Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test conductors feeding the following services for compliance with requirements.

   a. All distribution board feeders.

2. Perform each of the following visual and electrical tests:

   a. Inspect exposed sections of conductor and cable for physical damage and correct connection according to the single-line diagram.
   b. Test bolted connections for high resistance using one of the following:

      1) A low-resistance ohmmeter.
      2) Calibrated torque wrench.
      3) Thermographic survey.

   c. Inspect compression applied connectors for correct cable match and indentation.
   d. Inspect for correct identification.
   e. Inspect cable jacket and condition.
   f. Insulation-resistance test on each conductor with respect to ground and adjacent conductors. Apply a potential of 500-V dc for 300-V rated cable and 1000-V dc for 600-V rated cable for a one-minute duration.
   g. Continuity test on each conductor and cable.
   h. Uniform resistance of parallel conductors.

3. Consider the cost and benefit of infrared scanning of cable and conductor splices before retaining "Initial Infrared Scanning" Subparagraph below.

4. Initial Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but before Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each splice in conductors No. 3 AWG and larger. Remove box and equipment covers so splices are accessible to portable scanner. Correct deficiencies determined during the scan.

   a. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
   b. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies switches checked and that describes scanning results.

Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

5. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each switch 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.

C. Cables will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports to record the following:

1. Procedures used.
2. Results that comply with requirements.
3. Results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION 260519

SECTION 260526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For testing agency and testing agency's field supervisor.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For grounding to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of NETA or an NRTL.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. ERICO International Corporation.
2. Harger Lightning & Grounding.
3. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
4. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.

2.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

2.3 CONDUCTORS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 3.
2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
3. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch in diameter.
4. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
5. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.

C. Grounding Bus: Predrilled rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4 by 4 inches in cross section, with 9/32-inch holes spaced 1-1/8 inches apart.

2.4 CONNECTORS

A. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy.

C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

D. Bus-Bar Connectors: Mechanical type, cast silicon bronze, solderless compression-type wire terminals, and long-barrel, two-bolt connection to ground bus bar

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

A. Conductors: Install stranded conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.

B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare copper conductor, No. 2/0 AWG minimum.

1. Bury at least 24 inches below grade.
2. Duct-Bank Grounding Conductor: Bury 12 inches above duct bank when indicated as part of duct-bank installation.

C. Isolated Grounding Conductors: Green-colored insulation with continuous yellow stripe. On feeders with isolated ground, identify grounding conductor where visible to normal inspection, with alternating bands of green and yellow tape, with at least three bands of green and two bands of yellow.

D. Grounding Bus: Install in electrical equipment rooms, in rooms housing service equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.

1. Install bus horizontally, on insulated spacers 2 inches minimum from wall, 6 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.
2. Where indicated on both sides of doorways, route bus up to top of door frame, across top of doorway, and down; connect to horizontal bus.

E. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
3. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.2 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.

B. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:

1. Feeders and branch circuits.
2. Lighting circuits.
3. Receptacle circuits.
4. Single-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
5. Three-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
6. Flexible raceway runs.
7. Armored and metal-clad cable runs.
8. Busway Supply Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor from grounding bus in the switchgear, switchboard, or distribution panel to equipment

grounding bar terminal on busway.

C. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners, heaters, dampers, humidifiers, and other duct electrical equipment. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct and connected metallic piping.

D. Water Heater, Heat-Tracing, and Antifrost Heating Cables: Install a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor to each electric water heater and heat-tracing cable. Bond conductor to heater units, piping, connected equipment, and components.Isolated Grounding Receptacle Circuits: Install an insulated equipment grounding conductor connected to the receptacle grounding terminal. Isolate conductor from raceway and from panelboard grounding terminals. Terminate at equipment grounding conductor terminal of the applicable derived system or service unless otherwise indicated.

E. Isolated Equipment Enclosure Circuits: For designated equipment supplied by a branch circuit or feeder, isolate equipment enclosure from supply circuit raceway with a nonmetallic raceway fitting listed for the purpose. Install fitting where raceway enters enclosure, and install a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor. Isolate conductor from raceway and from panelboard grounding terminals. Terminate at equipment grounding conductor terminal of the applicable derived system or service unless otherwise indicated.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.

1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install bonding so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

C. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:

1. Metal Water Service Pipe: Install insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes; use a bolted clamp connector or bolt a lug-type connector to a pipe flange by using one of the lug bolts of the flange. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor on street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.
2. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.

3. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system downstream from equipment shutoff valve.

D. Bonding Interior Metal Ducts: Bond metal air ducts to equipment grounding conductors of associated fans, blowers, electric heaters, and air cleaners. Install tinned bonding jumper to bond across flexible duct connections to achieve continuity.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

B. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

F. Report measured ground resistances that exceed the following values:

1. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity of 500 kVA and Less: 10 ohms.
2. Power Distribution Units or Panelboards Serving Electronic Equipment: 3 ohm(s).
.

G. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION 260526

SECTION 260529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.
2. Construction requirements for concrete bases.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 260548.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems" for products and installation requirements necessary for compliance with seismic criteria.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for the following:

a. Hangers.
b. Steel slotted support systems.
c. Nonmetallic support systems.
d. Trapeze hangers.
e. Clamps.
f. Turnbuckles.
g. Sockets.
h. Eye nuts.
i. Saddles.
j. Brackets.

2. Include rated capacities and furnished specialties and accessories.

3. Trapeze hangers. Include product data for components.

4. Steel slotted-channel systems.

5. Nonmetallic slotted-channel systems.
6. Equipment supports.
7. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication, including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include adjustable motor bases, rails, and frames for equipment mounting.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plan(s) and other details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Suspended ceiling components.
2. Structural members to which hangers and supports will be attached.
3. Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
4. Items penetrating finished ceiling, including the following:

   a. Lighting fixtures.
   b. Air outlets and inlets.
   c. Speakers.
   d. Sprinklers.
   e. Access panels.
   f. Projectors.

5. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
6. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
7. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
8. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

B. Welding certificates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following: 1.

AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

2. AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Hangers and supports shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the supported equipment and systems will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the system will be fully operational after the seismic event."
2. Component Importance Factor: 1.0.
3. Component Importance Factor: 1.5 to all life-safety systems: emergency lighting, fire alarm system.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame Rating: Class 1.
2. Self-extinguishing according to ASTM D 635.

2.2 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.
   b. B-line, an Eaton business.
   c. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
   d. Unistrut; Part of Atkore International.

2. Material: Galvanized steel.
3. Channel Width: 1-5/8 inches.
4. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
5. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
6. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA- 4.
7. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
8. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.

B. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

C. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for nonarmored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be made of malleable iron.

D. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

E. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) Hilti, Inc.
2) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
3) Dewalt

2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) B-line, an Eaton business.
2) Hilti, Inc.
3) Dewalt

3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units are similar to MSS Type 18 units and comply with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58 units are suitable for attached structural element.
5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.3 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

A. Description: Welded or bolted structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems unless requirements in this Section are stricter.

B. Comply with requirements for raceways and boxes specified in Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems."

C. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMTs, IMCs, and RMCs as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch in diameter.

D. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted or other support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.

1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with two-bolt conduit clamps.

E. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1- 1/2-inch and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this article.

B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMTs and RMCs may be supported by openings through structure members, according to NFPA 70.

C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.

D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:

1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
6. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS SP-58, Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27), complying with MSS SP-69.
7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount

cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate by means that comply with seismic-restraint strength and anchorage requirements.

E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid the need for reinforcing bars.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

A. Comply with installation requirements in Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 CONCRETE BASES

A. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated but not less than 4 inches larger in both directions than supported unit, and so anchors will be a minimum of 10 bolt diameters from edge of the base.

B. Use 3000-psi, 28-day compressive-strength concrete. Concrete materials, reinforcement, and placement requirements are specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete." Anchor equipment to concrete base as follows:

1. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
2. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.

3.5 Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.

3.6 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Touchup: Comply with requirements in Section 099123 "Interior Painting" and Section 099600 "High-Performance Coatings" for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 260529

SECTION 260533 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings.
2. Metal wireways and auxiliary gutters.
3. Surface raceways.
4. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

GRC: Galvanized rigid steel conduit.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

1. Product Data: For solvents and adhesives, indicating VOC content.
2. Laboratory Test Reports: For solvents and adhesives, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.

C. Shop Drawings: For custom enclosures and cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.

D. Samples: For wireways and surface raceways and for each color and texture specified, 12 inches long.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Conduit routing plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of items involved:

1. Structural members in paths of conduit groups with common supports.

2. HVAC and plumbing items and architectural features in paths of conduit groups with common supports.

B. Qualification Data: For professional engineer.

C. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For enclosures, cabinets, and conduit racks and their mounting provisions, including those for internal components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
4. Detailed description of conduit support devices and interconnections on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

D. Source quality-control reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUITS, TUBING, AND FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.
2. FSR Inc.
3. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
4. Republic Conduit.
5. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.

B. Listing and Labeling: Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.

D. EMT: Comply with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797.

E. FMC: Comply with UL 1; zinc-coated steel.

F. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket and complying with UL 360.

G. Fittings for Metal Conduit: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.

1. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 886 and NFPA 70.
2. Fittings for EMT:

a. Material: Steel.
b. Type: Setscrew or compression.

3. Expansion Fittings: PVC or steel to match conduit type, complying with UL 651, rated for environmental conditions where installed, and including flexible external bonding jumper.
4. Coating for Fittings for PVC-Coated Conduit: Minimum thickness of 0.040 inch, with overlapping sleeves protecting threaded joints.

H. Joint Compound for GRC: Approved, as defined in NFPA 70, by authorities having jurisdiction for use in conduit assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded conduit joints from corrosion and to enhance their conductivity.

2.2 METAL WIREWAYS AND AUXILIARY GUTTERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. B-line, an Eaton business.
2. MonoSystems, Inc.

B. Description: Sheet metal, complying with UL 870 and NEMA 250, Type 1 unless otherwise indicated, and sized according to NFPA 70.

1. Metal wireways installed outdoors shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Fittings and Accessories: Include covers, couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

D. Wireway Covers: Hinged type unless otherwise indicated.

E. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.3 SURFACE RACEWAYS

A. Listing and Labeling: Surface raceways and tele-power poles shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Surface Metal Raceways: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers complying with UL 5. Manufacturer's standard enamel finish in color selected by Architect.

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

b. MonoSystems, Inc.
c. Panduit Corp.
d. Wiremold / Legrand.

C. Surface Nonmetallic Raceways: Two- or three-piece construction, complying with UL 5A, and manufactured of rigid PVC with texture and color selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard colors. Product shall comply with UL 94 V-0 requirements for self-extinguishing characteristics.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. MonoSystems, Inc.
b. Panduit Corp.
c. Wiremold / Legrand.

2.4 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Erickson Electrical Equipment Company.
2. FSR Inc.
3. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
4. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
5. Wiremold / Legrand.

B. General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets: Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed for use in wet locations.

C. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.

D. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, aluminum, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

E. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 2 and UL 514C.

F. Metal Floor Boxes:

1. Material: sheet metal.
2. Type: Fully adjustable or Semi-adjustable.
3. Shape: Rectangular.
4. Listing and Labeling: Metal floor boxes shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

G. Luminaire Outlet Boxes: Nonadjustable, designed for attachment of luminaire weighing 50 lb Outlet boxes designed for attachment of luminaires weighing more than 50 lb shall be listed and marked for the maximum allowable weight.

H. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

I. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 1773, galvanized, cast iron with gasketed cover.

J. Box extensions used to accommodate new building finishes shall be of same material as recessed box.

K. Device Box Dimensions: 4 inches by 2-1/8 inches by 2-1/8 inches deep.

L. Gangable boxes are allowed.

M. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: Comply with UL 50 and NEMA 250, Type 1 for indoor and Type 3R for outdoor with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch unless otherwise indicated.

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Interior Panels: Steel; all sides finished with manufacturer's standard enamel.

N. Cabinets:

1. NEMA 250, Type 1 for indoor and Type 3R for outdoor, galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.
3. Key latch to match panelboards.
4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.
5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.
6. Nonmetallic cabinets shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Indoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
2. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: GRC. Raceway locations include but are not limited to the following:

a. Corridors used for traffic of mechanized carts, forklifts, and pallet-handling units.

3. Mechanical rooms.
4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic,

Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.

6. Damp or Wet Locations: GRC.
7. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4 stainless steel in institutional and commercial kitchens and damp or wet locations.

B. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size.

C. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Rigid Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
2. EMT: Use setscrew or compression, steel fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
3. Flexible Conduit: Use only fittings listed for use with flexible conduit. Comply with NEMA FB 2.20.

D. Do not install aluminum conduits, boxes, or fittings in contact with concrete or earth.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this article are stricter. Comply with NECA 102 for aluminum conduits. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.

B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

D. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for hangers and supports.

E. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above finished slab.

F. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for control wiring conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed. Support within 12 inches of changes in direction.

G. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines.

H. Support conduit within 12 inches of enclosures to which attached.

1. Raceways Embedded in Slabs:
2. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size, parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support. Secure raceways to reinforcement at maximum 10-foot intervals.

3. Arrange raceways to cross building expansion joints at right angles with expansion fittings.
4. Arrange raceways to keep a minimum of 2 inches of concrete cover in all directions.
5. Do not embed threadless fittings in concrete unless specifically approved by Architect for each specific location.

I. Stub-ups to Above Recessed Ceilings:

1. Use EMT or RMC for raceways.
2. Use a conduit bushing or insulated fitting to terminate stub-ups not terminated in hubs or in an enclosure.

J. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

K. Coat field-cut threads on PVC-coated raceway with a corrosion-preventing conductive compound prior to assembly.

L. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.

M. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to 1-1/4-inch trade size and insulated throat metal bushings on 1-1/2-inch trade size and larger conduits terminated with locknuts. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.

N. Install raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus 1/4 turn more.

O. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to assure a continuous ground path.

P. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits 2-inch trade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and perpendicular to the length.

Q. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire. Cap underground raceways designated as spare above grade alongside raceways in use.

R. Surface Raceways:

1. Install surface raceway with a minimum 2-inch radius control at bend points.
2. Secure surface raceway with screws or other anchor-type devices at intervals not exceeding 48 inches and with no less than two supports per straight raceway section. Support surface raceway according to manufacturer's written instructions. Tape and glue are not acceptable support methods.

S. Install raceway sealing fittings at accessible locations according to NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings according to NFPA 70.

T. Install devices to seal raceway interiors at accessible locations. Locate seals so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal the interior of all raceways at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where an underground service raceway enters a building or structure.
3. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

U. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for solvent welding RNC and fittings.

V. Expansion-Joint Fittings:

1. Install in each run of aboveground RNC that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 30 deg F and that has straight-run length that exceeds 25 feet Install in each run of aboveground RMC and EMT conduit that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 100 deg F and that has straight-run length that exceeds 100 feet.
2. Install type and quantity of fittings that accommodate temperature change listed for each of the following locations:

    a. Outdoor Locations Not Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 125 deg F temperature change.
    b. Outdoor Locations Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 155 deg F temperature change.
    c. Indoor Spaces Connected with Outdoors without Physical Separation: 125 deg F temperature change.

3. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.00041 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F of temperature change for PVC conduits. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.000078 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F of temperature change for metal conduits.
4. Install expansion fittings at all locations where conduits cross building or structure expansion joints.
5. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at time of installation. Install conduit supports to allow for expansion movement.

W. Flexible Conduit Connections: Comply with NEMA RV 3. Use a maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed luminaires, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.

1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.
2. Use LFMC or LFNC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.

X. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. If mounting heights of boxes are not individually indicated, give priority to ADA requirements. Install boxes with height measured to center of box unless otherwise indicated.

Y. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall. Prepare block surfaces to provide a flat surface for a raintight connection between box and cover plate or supported equipment and box.

Z. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel.

AA. Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.

BB. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for the purpose.

CC. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

DD. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

EE. Set nonmetallic floor boxes level. Trim after installation to fit flush with finished floor surface.

3.3 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 260544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

3.4 FIRESTOPPING

A. Install firestopping at penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage and deterioration.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.

2. Repair damage to PVC coatings or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 260533

SECTION 260544 - SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS AND CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Sleeves for raceway and cable penetration of non-fire-rated construction walls and floors.
2. Sleeve-seal systems.
3. Sleeve-seal fittings.
4. Grout.
5. Silicone sealants.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for penetration firestopping installed in fire- resistance-rated walls, horizontal assemblies, and smoke barriers, with and without penetrating items.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

1. Product Data: For paints and coatings, indicating VOC content.
2. Laboratory Test Reports: For paints and coatings, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES

A. Wall Sleeves:

1. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, plain ends.

B. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies: Galvanized-steel sheet; 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint, with tabs for screw-fastening the sleeve to the board.

C. Molded-PE or -PP Sleeves: Removable, tapered-cup shaped, and smooth outer surface with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

D. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings:

1. Material: Galvanized sheet steel.
2. Minimum Metal Thickness:

a. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches and with no side larger than 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.052 inch.
b. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter 50 inches or more and one or more sides larger than 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.138 inch.

2.2 SLEEVE-SEAL SYSTEMS

A. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
b. Metraflex Company (The).
c. Garlock.

2. Sealing Elements: EPDM rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
3. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel.
4. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.3 SLEEVE-SEAL FITTINGS

A. Description: Manufactured plastic, sleeve-type, waterstop assembly made for embedding in concrete slab or wall. Unit shall have plastic or rubber waterstop collar with center opening to match piping OD.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. HOLDRITE.
b. Campbell.
c. Maddock.

2.4 GROUT

A. Description: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior sealing openings in non-fire-rated walls or floors.

B. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

2.5 SILICONE SEALANTS

A. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants of grade indicated below.

1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces that are not fire rated.
2. Sealant shall have a low VOC content. Coordinate with the project’s VOC reporting form for maximum acceptable g/L value.
3. Sealant shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

B. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR NON-FIRE-RATED ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Comply with NEMA VE 2 for cable tray and cable penetrations.

1. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Above-Grade Non-Fire-Rated Concrete and Masonry-Unit Floors and Walls:

   Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors:

   a. Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."
   b. Seal space outside of sleeves with mortar or grout. Pack sealing material solidly between sleeve and wall so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect material while curing.

2. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
3. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed or unless seismic criteria require different clearance.
4. Install sleeves for wall penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of walls. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls. Deburr after cutting.
5. Install sleeves for floor penetrations. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches above finished floor level. Install sleeves during erection of floors.

C. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies:

1. Use circular metal sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
2. Seal space outside of sleeves with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.

D. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using cast-iron pipe sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

3.2 SLEEVE-SEAL-SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal systems in sleeves in exterior concrete walls and slabs-on-grade at raceway entries into building.

B. Install type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway or cable material and size. Position raceway or cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway or cable and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL-FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal fittings in new walls and slabs as they are constructed.

B. Assemble fitting components of length to be flush with both surfaces of concrete slabs and walls. Position waterstop flange to be centered in concrete slab or wall.

C. Secure nailing flanges to concrete forms.

D. Using grout, seal the space around outside of sleeve-seal fittings.

END OF SECTION 260544

SECTION 260553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes identification of electrical materials, equipment, and installations. It includes requirements for electrical identification components including but not limited to the following:

1. Buried electrical line warnings.
2. Identification labeling for raceways, cables, and conductors.
3. Operational instruction signs.
4. Warning and caution signs.
5. Equipment labels and signs.

B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:

1. Section 23 05 19- Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables for requirements for color-coding of conductors for phase identification.

C. Refer to other Division 26 sections for additional specific electrical identification associated with specific items.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data for each type of product specified.

B. Samples of each color, lettering style, and other graphic representation required for identification materials; samples of labels and signs.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Component Standard: Components and installation shall comply with NFPA 70 "National Electrical Code."

B. ANSI Compliance: Comply with requirements of ANSI Standard A13.1, "Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems," with regard to type and size of lettering for raceway and cable la- bels.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. American Label mark Co.
2. Ideal Industries, Inc.
3. Panduit Corp.
4. Seton Name Plate Co.
5. Standard Signs, Inc.
6. W.H.Brady, Co.

2.2 ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Adhesive Marking Labels for Raceway; Pre- printed, flexible, self-adhesive labels with legend indicating voltage and service.

B. Label Size: as follows:

1. Raceways Larger than 1-Inch: 1-1/8 inches high by 8 inches long.

C. Color: Black legend on orange background.

D. Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tapes not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width.

E. Pre-tensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Raceway and Cable Identification: Flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the raceway diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre- tensioned gripping action when coiled around the raceway or cable.

F. Underground Line Marking Tape: Permanent, bright-colored, continuous-printed, plastic tape compounded for direct-burial service not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mils thick. Printed legend indicative of general type of underground line below.

G. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self- adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter.

H. Engraved, Plastic-Laminated Labels, Signs, and Instruction Plates: Engraving stock melamine plastic laminate, 1/16-inch minimum thick for signs up to 20 square inches, or 8 inch- es in length; 1/8-inch thick for larger sizes. Engraved legend in white letters on black face and punched for mechanical fasteners.

I. Baked-Enamel Warning and Caution Signs for Interior Use: Preprinted aluminum signs, punched for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size appropriate to the location.

J. Exterior Metal-Backed Butyrate Warning and Caution Signs: Weather-resistant, non-fading, preprinted cellulose acetate butyrate signs with 20-gage, galvanized steel backing, with colors, legend, and size appropriate to the location. Provide 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.

K. Fasteners for Plastic-Laminated and Metal Signs: Self-tapping stainless steel screws or number 10/32 stainless steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

L. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self- locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimum width, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50 deg F to 350 deg F. Provide ties in specified colors when used for color-coding.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Lettering and Graphics: Coordinate names, abbreviations, colors, and other designations used in electrical identification work with corresponding designations specified or indicated. Install numbers, lettering, and colors as approved in submittals and as required by code.

B. Install identification devices in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and requirements of NEC.

C. Sequence of Work: Where identification is to be applied to surfaces that require finish, install identification after completion of finish work.

3.2 CONDUIT IDENTIFICATION:

A. Identify Junction, Pull, and Connection Boxes: Code-required caution sign for boxes shall be pressure-sensitive, self-adhesive label indicating system voltage in black, preprinted on orange background. Install on outside of box cover. Also label box covers with identity of contained circuits. Use pressure- sensitive plastic labels at exposed locations and similar labels or plasticized card stock tags at concealed boxes.

B. Conductor Color Coding: Provide color-coding for secondary service, feeder, and

branch circuit conductors throughout the project secondary electrical system as follows:

208/120 Volts	Phase	480/277 Volts
Black	A	Brown
Red	B	Orange
Blue	C	Yellow
White	Neutral	Gray
Green	Ground	Green

C. Apply warning, caution, and instruction signs and stencils as follows:

1. Install warning, caution, or instruction signs where required by NEC, where indicated, or where reasonably required to assure safe operation and maintenance of electrical systems and of the items to which they connect. Install engraved plastic- laminated instruction signs with approved legend where instructions or explanations are needed for system or equipment operation. Install butyrate signs with metal backing for outdoor items.

D. Install equipment/system circuit/device identification as follows:

1. Apply equipment identification labels of engraved plastic- laminate on each major unit of electrical equipment and electrical system. Provide single line of text, with 1/2-inch-high lettering on 1-1/2-inch-high label (2-inch-high where two lines are required), white lettering in black field. Text shall match terminology and numbering of the Contract Documents and shop drawings. Apply labels for each unit of the following categories of electrical equipment.

i. Pull and connection boxes.

ii. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.

iii. Electrical switchgear and switchboards.

E. Install labels at locations indicated and at locations for best convenience of viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.

END OF SECTION 260553

SECTION 260800 - COMMISSIONING OF ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section includes commissioning process requirements for Electrical systems, assemblies, and equipment.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" for general commissioning process requirements.

1.3 DESCRIPTION

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for the description of commissioning.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for definitions.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for CxA’s role.

B. Refer to Division 01 Section “Submittals” for specific requirements. In addition, provide the following:

C. Certificates of readiness

D. Certificates of completion of installation, prestart, and startup activities.

E. O&M manuals

F. Test reports

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Test Equipment Calibration Requirements: Contractors will comply with test manufacturer's calibration procedures and intervals. Recalibrate test instruments immediately after instruments have been repaired resulting from being dropped or damaged. Affix calibration tags to test instruments. Furnish calibration records to CxA upon request.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Refer to Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" for requirements pertaining to coordination during the commissioning process.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEST EQUIPMENT

A. All standard testing equipment required to perform startup, initial checkout and functional performance testing shall be provided by the Contractor for the equipment being tested. For example, the electrical contractor of Division 26 shall ultimately be responsible for all standard testing equipment for the electrical systems and controls systems in Division 26. A sufficient quantity of two-way radios shall be provided by each contractor.

B. Special equipment, tools and instruments (specific to a piece of equipment and only available from vendor) required for testing shall be included in the base bid price to the Owner and left on site, except for stand-alone data logging equipment that may be used by the CxA.

C. Proprietary test equipment and software required by any equipment manufacturer for programming and/or start-up, whether specified or not, shall be provided by the manufacturer of the equipment. Manufacturer shall provide the test equipment, demonstrate its use, and assist in the commissioning process as needed. Proprietary test equipment (and software) shall become the property of the Owner upon completion of the commissioning process.

D. Data logging equipment and software required to test equipment will be provided by the CxA, but shall not become the property of the Owner.

E. All testing equipment shall be of sufficient quality and accuracy to test and/or measure system performance with the tolerances specified in the Specifications. If not otherwise noted, the fol- lowing minimum requirements apply: Temperature sensors and digital thermometers shall have a certified calibration within the past year to an accuracy of 0.5□F and a resolution of + or - 0.1□F. Pressure sensors shall have an accuracy of + or - 2.0% of the value range being measured (not full range of meter) and have been calibrated within the last year.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

A. With assistance from the installing contractors, the CxA will prepare Pre-Functional/Functional Checklists for all commissioned components, equipment, and systems.

B. Red-lined Drawings: The contractor will verify all equipment, systems, instrumentation, wiring and components are shown correctly on red-lined drawings. Preliminary red-lined drawings must be made available to the Commissioning Team for use prior to the start of Functional Performance Testing. Changes, as a result of Functional Testing, must be incorporated into the final as-built drawings, which will be created from the red-lined drawings. The contracted party, as defined in the Contract Documents will create the as-built drawings.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data: Contractor will provide a copy of O&M literature within 45 days of each submittal acceptance for use during the commissioning process for all commissioned equipment and systems. The CxA will review the O&M literature once for conformance to project requirements. The CxA will receive a copy of the final approved O&M literature once corrections have been mad by the Contractor.

D. Demonstration and Training: Contractor will provide demonstration and training as required by the specifications. A complete training plan and schedule must be submitted by the Contractor to the CxA four weeks (4) prior to any training. A training agenda for each training session must be submitted to the CxA one (1) week prior the training session

3.2 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Perform commissioning tests at the direction of the CxA.

B. Attend construction phase controls coordination meetings.

C. Provide information requested by the CxA for final commissioning documentation.

D. Include requirements for submittal data, operation and maintenance data, and training in each purchase order or sub-contract written.

E. Prepare preliminary schedule for Electrical system orientations and inspections, operation and maintenance manual submissions, training sessions, equipment start-up and task completion for owner. Distribute preliminary schedule to commissioning team members.

F. Update schedule as required throughout the construction period.

G. Assist the CxA in all verification and functional performance tests.

H. Gather operation and maintenance literature on all equipment and assemble in binders as required by the specifications. Submit to CxA 45 days after submittal acceptance.

I. Coordinate with the CxA to provide 48-hour advance notice so that the witnessing of equipment and system start-up and testing can begin.

J. Notify the CxA a minimum of two weeks in advance of the time for start of the testing and balancing work. Attend the initial testing and balancing meeting for review of the official testing and balancing procedures.

K. Participate in, and schedule vendors and contractors to participate in the training sessions.

L. Provide written notification to the CM/GC and CxA that the following work has been completed in accordance with the contract documents, and that the equipment, systems, and sub-system are operating as required.
   1. Electrical equipment including panel boards, lighting, receptacles, dimmers and all other equipment furnished under this Division.
   2. Fire alarm system

M. The equipment supplier shall document the performance of his equipment.

N. Provide a complete set of red-lined drawings to the CxA prior to the start of Functional Performance Testing.

O. Equipment Suppliers
   1. Provide all requested submittal data, including detailed start-up procedures and specific responsibilities of the Owner, to keep warranties in force.
   2. Assist in equipment testing per agreements with contractors.
   3. Provide information requested by CxA regarding equipment sequence of operation and testing procedures.

P. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for additional Contractor responsibilities.

3.3 OWNER’S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for Owner’s Responsibilities.

3.4 DESIGN PROFESSIONAL'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for Design Professional’s Responsibilities.

3.5 CxA'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for CxA’s Responsibilities.

3.6 TESTING PREPARATION

A. Certify in writing to the CxA that Electrical systems, subsystems, and equipment have been installed, calibrated, and started and are operating according to the Contract Documents.

B. Certify in writing to the CxA that Electrical instrumentation and control systems have been completed and calibrated, that they are operating according to the Contract Documents, and that pretest set points have been recorded.

C. Certify in writing that testing procedures have been completed and that testing reports have been submitted, discrepancies corrected, and corrective work approved.

D. Place systems, subsystems, and equipment into operating mode to be tested (e.g., normal shutdown, normal auto position, normal manual position, unoccupied cycle, emergency power, and alarm conditions).

E. Inspect and verify the position of each device and interlock identified on checklists.

F. Check safety cutouts, alarms, and interlocks with smoke control and life-safety systems during each mode of operation.

G. Testing Instrumentation: Install measuring instruments and logging devices to record test data as directed by the CxA.

3.7 GENERAL TESTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide technicians, instrumentation, and tools to perform commissioning test at the direction of the CxA.

B. Scope of Electrical testing shall include the entire Electrical installation, from the incoming power equipment throughout the distribution system. Testing shall include measuring, but not limited to resistance, voltage, and amperage of system(s) and devices.

C. Test all operating modes, interlocks, control responses, and responses to abnormal or emergency conditions, and verify proper response of building automation system controllers and sensors.

D. The CxA along with the Electrical contractor and other contracted subcontractors, including the fire alarm Subcontractor shall prepare detailed testing plans, procedures, and checklists for Electrical systems, subsystems, and equipment.

E. Tests will be performed using design conditions whenever possible.

F. Simulated conditions may need to be imposed using an artificial load when it is not practical to test under design conditions. Before simulating conditions, calibrate testing instruments. Provide equipment to simulate loads. Set simulated conditions as directed by the CxA and document simulated conditions and methods of simulation. After tests, return settings to normal operating conditions.

G. The CxA may direct that set points be altered when simulating conditions is not practical.

H. The CxA may direct that sensor values be altered with a signal generator when design or simulating conditions and altering set points are not practical.

I. If tests cannot be completed because of a deficiency outside the scope of the Electrical system, document the deficiency and report it to the Owner. After deficiencies are resolved, reschedule tests.

J. If the testing plan indicates specific seasonal testing, complete appropriate initial performance tests and documentation and schedule seasonal tests.

3.8 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, SUBSYSTEMS, AND EQUIPMENT TESTING PROCEDURES

A. Equipment Testing and Acceptance Procedures: Testing requirements are specified in individual Division 26 sections. Provide submittals, test data, inspector record, infrared camera and certifications to the CA.

B. Electrical Instrumentation and Control System Testing: Field testing plans and testing requirements are specified in Division 26 Sections "Instrumentation and Control" and "Sequence of Operations" Assist the CxA with preparation of testing plans.

C. Emergency Generator Testing and Acceptance Procedures: Provide technicians, load banks, infrared cameras, instrumentation, tools and equipment to test performance of designated systems and devices at the direction of the CxA. The CxA shall determine the sequence of testing and testing procedures for each equipment item and pipe section to be tested.

D. Fire Detection and Alarm System Testing: Provide technicians, instrumentation, tools and equipment to test performance of designated systems and devices at the direction of the CxA. The CxA shall determine the sequence of testing and testing procedures for each equipment item and pipe section to be tested.

E. Electrical Distribution System Testing: Provide technicians, load banks, infrared cameras, instrumentation, tools and equipment to test performance of designated systems and devices at the direction of the CxA. The CxA shall determine the sequence of testing and testing procedures for each equipment item and pipe section to be tested

F. Vibration and Sound Tests: Provide technicians, instrumentation, tools, and equipment to test performance of vibration isolation and seismic controls.

G. The work included in the commissioning process involves a complete and thorough evaluation of the operation and performance of all components, systems and sub-systems. The following equipment and systems shall be evaluated:
1. Automatic temperature controls integrated with the electrical systems
2. Coordination and functionality with the Building Automation Management Controls System
3. Emergency Power System
4. Lighting Controls
5. Panelboards
6. Power Distribution Systems

3.9 APPROVAL

Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for approval procedures.

3.10 DEFERRED TESTING

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for requirements pertaining to deferred testing.

3.11 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. The Operation and Maintenance Manuals shall conform to Contract Documents requirements as stated in Division 01.

B. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for the AE and CxA roles in the Operation and Maintenance Manual contribution, review and approval process.

3.12 TRAINING OF OWNER PERSONNEL

A. Refer to Division 01 Section “General Commissioning Requirements” for requirements pertaining to training.

END OF SECTION 230800

SECTION 260923 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Occupancy, vacancy sensors
2. Sensor power packs
3. Daylight sensors
4. Multi Sensors
5. Touchscreens
6. Wallstations

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 262726 "Wiring Devices" for wall-box dimmers, wall-switch occupancy sensors, and manual light switches.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Catalog specification sheets with performance specifications demonstrating compliance with specified requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: Show installation details for occupancy and light-level sensors.

1. Interconnection diagrams showing field-installed wiring.
2. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
3. Load schedule indicating actual connected load, load type, and voltage per circuit, circuits and their respective control zones, circuits that are on emergency, and capacity, phase, and corresponding circuit numbers.
4. Schematic of system.

C. Project Record Documents: Installer to record actual installation location and settings of area controller and components.

D. Title 24 Acceptance Testing Documentation: Submit certification of acceptance in accordance with California Title 24 Part 6 when appropriate.

E. INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

1. Field quality-control reports.

F. CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

1. Operation and Maintenance Data: For each type of lighting control device to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.
2. Sustainable design closeout documentation.
3. Wired lighting control system manufacturer to provide an operation and maintenance manual that details the start-up procedure being performed including a process to follow, details on tests performed and an area that documents any test results.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDALONE LIGHTING CONTROL

Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Cooper Lighting Solutions
2. Lutron – Grafik Eye
3. Legrand Wattstopper

2.2 TOGGLE SWITCHES

1. Cooper Wiring Device
2. Leviton
3. Pass & Seymour - Legrand

2.3 DAYLIGHT-HARVESTING SWITCHING CONTROLS SENSORS

Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Cooper Lighting Solutions
2. Lutron
3. Wattstopper

System Description: Sensing daylight and electrical lighting levels, the system adjusts the indoor electrical lighting levels. As daylight increases, the lights are turned off as per lighting fixture descriptions in Lighting fixture schedule.

2.4 INDOOR OCCUPANCY SENSORS

Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) Cooper Lighting Solutions
2) Lutron
3) Philips

General Requirements for Sensors: Wall- or ceiling-mounted, solid-state indoor occupancy sensors with a separate power pack.

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Operation: Unless otherwise indicated, turn lights on when coverage area is occupied, and turn them off when unoccupied; with a time delay for turning lights off, adjustable over a minimum range of 1 to 15 minutes.
3. Sensor Output: Contacts rated to operate the connected relay, complying with UL 773A. Sensor is powered from the power pack.
4. Sensor Output: Contacts rated to operate the connected relay, complying with UL 773A. Sensor is powered from the power pack.
5. Power Pack: Dry contacts rated for 20A at 120- and 277-V ac, for 13-A tungsten at 120-V ac, and for 1 hp at 120-V ac. Sensor has 24-V dc, 150-mA, Class 2 power source, as defined by NFPA 70.
6. Mounting:

    a. Sensor: Suitable for mounting in any position on a standard outlet box.
    b. Relay: Externally mounted through a 1/2-inch knockout in a standard electrical enclosure.
    c. Time-Delay and Sensitivity Adjustments: Recessed and concealed behind hinged door.
7. Indicator: Digital output to BACS system, to show when motion is detected during testing and normal operation of sensor in covered area.
8. Bypass Switch: Override the "on" function in case of sensor failure.

PIR Type: Ceiling mounted; detect occupants in coverage area by their heat and movement.

9. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch- minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of not less than 36 sq. in.
10. Detection Coverage (Room): Detect occupancy anywhere in a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch- high ceiling.
11. Detection Coverage (Corridor): Detect occupancy within 90 feet when mounted on a 10-foot- high ceiling.

Ultrasonic Type: Ceiling mounted; detect occupants in coverage area through pattern changes of reflected ultrasonic energy.

12. Detector Sensitivity: Detect a person of average size and weight moving not less than 12 inches in either a horizontal or a vertical manner at an approximate speed of 12 inches/s.
13. Detection Coverage (Small Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 600 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch- high ceiling.
14. Detection Coverage (Standard Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 1000 sq. ft.
    when mounted on a 96-inch- high ceiling.
15. Detection Coverage (Large Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 2000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch- high ceiling.
16. Detection Coverage (Corridor): Detect occupancy anywhere within 90 feet when mounted on a 10-foot-
    high ceiling in a corridor not wider than 14 feet.
17. Dual-Technology Type: Ceiling mounted; detect occupants in coverage area using

PIR and ultrasonic detection methods. The particular technology or combination of technologies that control on-off functions is selectable in the field by operating controls on unit.

18. Sensitivity Adjustment: Separate for each sensing technology.
19. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch- minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of not less than 36 sq. in., and detect a person of average size and weight moving not less than 12 inches in either a horizontal or a vertical manner at an approximate speed of 12 inches/s.
20. Detection Coverage (Standard Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 1000 sq. ft.
    when mounted on a 96-inch- high ceiling.
21. These are only used for multigang bathrooms.

2.5 SWITCHBOX-MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSORS

Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Cooper Lighting Solutions
2. Lutron
3. Wattstopper

General Requirements for Sensors: Automatic-wall-switch occupancy sensor, suitable for mounting in a single gang switchbox.

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Operating Ambient Conditions: Dry interior conditions, 32 to 120 deg F.
3. Switch Rating: Not less than 800-VA fluorescent at 120 V, 1200-VA fluorescent at 277 V, and 800-W incandescent.

Wall-Switch Sensor Tag WS1:

4. Standard Range: 180-degree field of view, field adjustable from 180 to 40 degrees; with a minimum coverage area of 2100 sq. ft.
5. Sensing Technology: Must utilize PIR technology, Dual technology - PIR and ultrasonic sensors are not to be used.
6. Switch Type: SP, field selectable automatic "on," or manual "on" automatic "off."
7. Voltage: Dual voltage, 120 and 277 V; dual-technology type.
8. . The switch prevents the lights from turning on when the light level is higher than the set point of the sensor.
9. Concealed, field-adjustable, "off" time-delay selector at up to 30 minutes.
10. Concealed "off" time-delay selector at 30 seconds, and 5, 10, and 20 minutes.
11. Adaptive Technology: Self-adjusting circuitry detects and memorizes usage patterns of the space and helps eliminate false "off" switching.

2.6 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

Power Wiring to Supply Side of Remote-Control Power Sources: Not smaller than No. 12 AWG. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

Classes 2 and 3 Control Cable: Multiconductor cable with stranded-copper conductors not smaller than No. 18 AWG. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

Class 1 Control Cable: Multiconductor cable with stranded-copper conductors not smaller than No. 14 AWG. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SENSOR INSTALLATION

Coordinate layout and installation of ceiling-mounted devices with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, smoke detectors, fire- suppression systems, and partition assemblies.

Install and aim sensors in locations to achieve not less than 90 percent coverage of areas indicated. Do not exceed coverage limits specified in manufacturer's written instructions.

3.2 WIRING INSTALLATION

Wiring Method: Comply with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables." Minimum conduit size is 3/4 inch.

Wiring within Enclosures: Comply with NECA 1. Separate power-limited and nonpower-limited conductors according to conductor manufacturer's written instructions.

Size conductors according to lighting control device manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

Splices, Taps, and Terminations: Make connections only on numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes; terminal cabinets; and equipment enclosures.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

Identify components and power and control wiring according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Identify controlled circuits in lighting contactors.
2. Identify circuits or luminaires controlled by photoelectric and occupancy sensors at each sensor.

Label time switches and contactors with a unique designation.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to evaluate lighting control devices and perform tests and inspections.

Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative:

1. Operational Test: After installing time switches and sensors, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper unit operation.
2. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

Lighting control devices will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and

inspections. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 ADJUSTING

Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months from date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting sensors to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

1. For occupancy and motion sensors, verify operation at outer limits of detector range. Set time delay to suit Owner's operations.
2. For daylighting controls, adjust set points and deadband controls to suit Owner's operations.
3. Align high-bay occupancy sensors using manufacturer's laser aiming tool.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain lighting control devices.

END OF SECTION 260923

SECTION 262726 - WALL BOXES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Wall Boxes

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 078413 - Perimeter Firestopping.

B. Section 095113 - Acoustical Ceilings.

C. Section 270529 - Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems.

D. Section 260533 - Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems.

E. Section 262726 - Wiring Devices.

F. Section 260511 – General Provisions for Electrical Work.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. NEMA OS 1 - Sheet Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports.

B. NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit and Cable Assemblies.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Boxes located as indicated on Drawings, and at other locations required for splices, taps, wire pulling, equipment connections, and compliance with regulatory requirements. Boxes are shown in approximate locations unless dimensioned. Section 27 05 33 - Conduits and Backboxes for Communications Systems includes raceway to complete wiring system.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 23 Shop Drawings, Samples, Submittals and other information.

B. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   3. Installation instructions.

C. Verification Samples: For each product specified, two samples of each device illustrating size, material, configuration and finish.

D. Manufacturer's Certificates: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.

B. Protect from corrosion and entrance of debris by storing above grade. Provide appropriate covering.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate Work with other operations and installation of finish materials to avoid damage to adjacent materials.

B. Coordinate installation of outlet boxes for equipment connected under Section 26 05 00 - Common Work Results for Electrical.

C. Coordinate installation of outlet boxes for equipment connected under 16800 Sound and Video Equipment:

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturer: Chief Legrand AV Headquarters 6436 City West Parkway; Eden Prairie, MN 55344. Tel: 866-977-3901; Fax: 877-894-6918; Web: https://www.legrandav.com/products/chief

B. Acceptable Manufacturer: FSR Inc., located at: 244 Bergen Blvd.; Woodland Park, NJ 07424; Toll Free Tel: 800-332-3771; Tel: 973-785-4347; Fax: 973-785-4207; Web:www.fsrinc.com

C. Acceptable Peerless-AV., located at: 2300 White Oak Circle; Aurora, IL 60502; (630) 375- 5100; Web: https://www.peerless-av.com/

D. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with provisions of Section 0160 00 - Product Requirements.

2.2 WALL BOXES

A. Chief PAC501: Large In-Wall Enclosure, steel construction. Designed for in-wall installation spanning three wood or steel studs 16" on center and is to be used with a Listed Chief PNRIW Series large in-wall swing arm wall mount (not included). The PAC501 has been designed to accommodate two UL Listed electrical box accessories (not included).
Box has 2-1/4 and 1-1/4 inch concentric KOs on top and bottom of the box
1. The PAC501 has been designed to accommodate two UL Listed electrical box accessories (not included).
2. Box is 30 inches (762 mm) wide by 18 inches high (457 mm) by 3.85 inches (98 mm) deep.
3. Color Finish:
   a. Black.

B. FSR Model PWB-450: Large Project wall box, 14 gauge steel construction. Designed to fit 2 inch by 4 inch (51 mm by 102 mm) studs and provides 4 pre-wired AC outlets along one vertical side of the box that are isolated from the 4 accessory plate mounting brackets to

allow AC and low-voltage connections within the same box. Box has a 1/2 - 3/4 inch concentric KO on top and bottom of the box for AC conduit connections. 1 inch KO's in the divider plates allow the use of one or more accessory plates for AC connections.
1. Three accessory plate brackets are punched for a single gang Decora opening. The fourth bracket is punched for FSR's IPS Connector Plates. Behind each bracket is a 3/4 inch and a 1- 1-1/2 inch concentric.
2. Box is 14.20 inches (361 mm) wide by 17 inches high (432 mm) by 3.74 inches (100 mm) deep.
3. Cover Finish:
   a. White.
4. Accessories:
   a. PWB-450-DM4k is an optional Bracket that accommodates Crestron DM-RMC- 4K-SCALER-C.
   b. PWB-450-MMS is an optional Bracket that accommodates other digital media interfaces/devices.

C. FSR Model PWB-FR-450: Large 1 hour Fire Rated Project wall box, 14 gauge steel construction. Designed to fit 2 inch by 4 inch (51 mm by 102 mm) studs and provides 4 pre- wired AC outlets along one vertical side of the box that are isolated from the 4 accessory plate mounting brackets to allow AC and low-voltage connections within the same box. Box has a 1/2 - 3/4 inch concentric KO on top and bottom of the box for AC conduit connections. 1 inch KO's in the divider plates allow the use of one or more accessory plates for AC connections.
1. Three accessory plate brackets are punched for a single gang Decora opening. The fourth bracket is punched for FSR's IPS Connector Plates. Behind each bracket is a 3/4 inch and a 1- 1-1/2 inch concentric.
2. Box is 14.20 inches (361 mm) wide by 17 inches high (432 mm) by 3.74 inches (100 mm) deep.
3. Cover Finish:
   a. White.
4. Accessories:

a. PWB-450-DM4k is an optional Bracket that accommodates Crestron DM-RMC- 4K-SCALER-C.
b. PWB-450-MMS is an optional Bracket that accommodates other digital media interfaces/devices.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.

B. Verify outlet locations and routing and termination locations of raceway prior to rough-in.

C. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation.

B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Boxes and fittings are indicated on Drawings in approximate locations unless dimensioned.

C. Orient boxes to accommodate wiring devices oriented as specified in Section 262726 - Wiring Devices.

D. Install boxes and fittings to preserve fire resistance rating of slabs and other elements, using materials and methods specified in Section 07 84 53 - Building Perimeter Firestopping and 16070.

E. Install wall mounted boxes at elevations to accommodate mounting heights as indicated on Drawings.

F. Locate flush mounting box in masonry wall to require cutting of masonry unit corner only. Coordinate masonry cutting to achieve neat opening.

G. Do not install flush mounting box back-to-back in walls; install with minimum 6 inches (150 mm) separation. Install with minimum 24 inches (600 mm) separation in acoustic rated walls.

H. Secure flush mounting box to interior wall and partition studs. Accurately position to allow for surface finish thickness.

I. Install stamped steel bridges to fasten flush mounting outlet box between studs.

J. Install flush mounting box without damaging wall insulation or reducing its effectiveness.

K. Support boxes independently of conduit.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products until completion of project.

B. Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Substantial Completion.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Section 017000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements.

B. Adjust flush-mounting outlets to make front flush with finished wall material

3.6 CLEANING

A. Section 017 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements.

B. Clean interior of boxes to remove dust, debris, and other material.

C. Clean exposed surfaces and restore finish.

END OF SECTION 262726.14

SECTION 262813 - FUSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cartridge fuses rated 600 V ac and less for use in the following:

   a. Control circuits.
   b. Enclosed controllers.
   c. Enclosed switches.

2. Spare-fuse cabinets.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for spare-fuse cabinets. Include the following for each fuse type indicated:

1. Ambient Temperature Adjustment Information: If ratings of fuses have been adjusted to accommodate ambient temperatures, provide list of fuses with adjusted ratings.

   a. For each fuse having adjusted ratings, include location of fuse, original fuse rating, local ambient temperature, and adjusted fuse rating.
   b. Provide manufacturer's technical data on which ambient temperature adjustment calculations are based.

2. Dimensions and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, and ratings.
3. Current-limitation curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.
4. Time-current coordination curves (average melt) and current-limitation curves (instantaneous peak let-through current) for each type and rating of fuse. Submit in PDF format.
5. Coordination charts and tables and related data.

6. Fuse sizes for elevator feeders and elevator disconnect switches.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fuses to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. Ambient temperature adjustment information.
2. Current-limitation curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.
3. Time-current coordination curves (average melt) and current-limitation curves (instantaneous peak let-through current) for each type and rating of fuse used on the Project. Submit in PDF format.
4. Coordination charts and tables and related data.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

B. Fuses: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than three of each size and type.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Where ambient temperature to which fuses are directly exposed is less than 40 deg F or more than 100 deg F, apply manufacturer's ambient temperature adjustment factors to fuse ratings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. General Electric (GE); Bussmann; Eaton; Mersen USA

B. Source Limitations: Obtain fuses, for use within a specific product or circuit, from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 CARTRIDGE FUSES

A. Characteristics: NEMA FU 1, current-limiting, nonrenewable cartridge fuses with voltage ratings consistent with circuit voltages.

1. Type RK-1: 600-V, zero- to 600-A rating, 200 kAIC
2. Type RK-5: 600-V, zero- to 600-A rating, 200 kAIC

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with NEMA FU 1 for cartridge fuses.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

E. Coordinate fuse ratings with utilization equipment nameplate limitations of maximum fuse size and with system short-circuit current levels.

F. PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine fuses before installation. Reject fuses that are moisture damaged or physically damaged.

B. Examine holders to receive fuses for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance, such as rejection features.

C. Examine utilization equipment nameplates and installation instructions. Install fuses of sizes and with characteristics appropriate for each piece of equipment.

D. Evaluate ambient temperatures to determine if fuse rating adjustment factors must be applied to fuse ratings.

E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 FUSE APPLICATIONS

A. Cartridge Fuses:

1. Feeders: Class RK1, fast acting, Class RK5, fast acting.
2. Control Transformer Circuits: Class CC, time delay, control transformer duty.
3. Provide open-fuse indicator fuses or fuse covers with open fuse indication.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install fuses in fusible devices. Arrange fuses so rating information is readable without removing fuse.

B. Install spare-fuse cabinet(s) in location shown on the Drawings or as indicated in the field Construction Manager

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Install labels complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems" and indicating fuse replacement information inside of door of each fused switch and adjacent to each fuse block, socket, and holder.

END OF SECTION 262813

SECTION 262816 - ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Fusible switches.
2. Nonfusible switches.
3. Molded-case circuit breakers (MCCBs).
4. Molded-case switches.
5. Enclosures.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. NC: Normally closed.

B. NO: Normally open.

C. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed switch, circuit breaker, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensioned elevations, sections, weights, and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, accessories, and finishes.

1. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
2. Current and voltage ratings.
3. Short-circuit current ratings (interrupting and withstand, as appropriate).
4. Include evidence of NRTL listing for series rating of installed devices.
5. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices, accessories, and auxiliary components.
6. Include time-current coordination curves (average melt) for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device. Submit on translucent log-log graph paper.

B. Shop Drawings: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.

B. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
4. Field quality-control reports.
5. Test procedures used.
6. Test results that comply with requirements.
7. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.

C. Manufacturer's field service report.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting enclosed switches and circuit breakers.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Fuses: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than three of each size and type.
2. Fuse Pullers: Two for each size and type.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of NETA or an NRTL.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Currently certified by NETA to supervise on-

site testing.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain enclosed switches and circuit breakers, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories, within same product category, from single source from single manufacturer.

C. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for enclosed switches and circuit breakers, including clearances between enclosures, and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.

D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

E. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:

1. Ambient Temperature: Not less than minus 22 deg F and not exceeding 104 deg F.
2. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet.

B. Interruption of Existing Electric Service: Do not interrupt electric service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electric service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Architect no fewer than seven days in advance of proposed interruption of electric service.
2. Indicate method of providing temporary electric service.
3. Do not proceed with interruption of electric service without Architect's written permission.
4. Comply with NFPA 70E.

1.10 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of switches, circuit breakers, and components with equipment served and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Eaton.
2. General Electric
3. Square D; by Schneider Electric.

B. Type GD, General Duty, Single Throw, 240-V ac, 800 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, with cartridge fuse interiors to accommodate specified fuses, lockable handle with capability to accept two padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

C. Accessories:

1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
3. Isolated Ground Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
4. Class R Fuse Kit: Provides rejection of other fuse types when Class R fuses are specified.
5. Auxiliary Contact Kit: Two NO/NC (Form "C") auxiliary contact(s), arranged to activate before switch blades open.
6. Hookstick Handle: Allows use of a hookstick to operate the handle.
7. Lugs: Compression type, suitable for number, size, and conductor material.
8. Service-Rated Switches: Labeled for use as service equipment.
9. Accessory Control Power Voltage: Remote mounted and powered; 120-V ac.

2.2 NONFUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Eaton.
2. General Electric
3. Square D; by Schneider Electric.

B. Type GD, General Duty, Single Throw, 600 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, lockable handle with capability to accept two padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

C. Accessories:

1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
3. Isolated Ground Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
4. Auxiliary Contact Kit: Two NO/NC (Form "C") auxiliary contact(s), arranged to activate before switch blades open.
5. Hookstick Handle: Allows use of a hookstick to operate the handle.
6. Lugs: Compression type, suitable for number, size, and conductor material.
7. Accessory Control Power Voltage: Remote mounted and powered; 120-V ac.

2.3 MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Eaton.
2. General Electric
3. Square D; by Schneider Electric.

B. General Requirements: Comply with UL 489, NEMA AB 1, and NEMA AB 3, with interrupting capacity to comply with available fault currents.

C. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.

D. Features and Accessories:

1. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
2. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor material.
3. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and high-intensity discharge lighting circuits.
4. Ground-Fault Protection: Comply with UL 1053; integrally mounted, self-powered type with mechanical ground-fault indicator; relay with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, internal memory, and shunt trip unit; and three-phase, zero- sequence current transformer/sensor.
5. Communication Capability: Circuit-breaker-mounted communication module with functions and features compatible with power monitoring and control system, specified in Section 260913 "Electrical Power Monitoring and Control."
6. Shunt Trip: Trip coil energized from separate circuit, with coil-clearing contact.
7. Undervoltage Trip: Set to operate at 35 to 75 percent of rated voltage without intentional time delay.
8. Auxiliary Contacts: One SPDT switch with "a" and "b" contacts; "a" contacts mimic circuit- breaker contacts, "b" contacts operate in reverse of circuit-breaker

contacts.

9. Alarm Switch: One NO contact that operates only when circuit breaker has tripped.
10. Key Interlock Kit: Externally mounted to prohibit circuit-breaker operation; key shall be removable only when circuit breaker is in off position.
11. Zone-Selective Interlocking: Integral with electronic trip unit; for interlocking ground-fault protection function.
12. Electrical Operator: Provide remote control for on, off, and reset operations.
13. Accessory Control Power Voltage: Integrally mounted, self-powered 120-V ac.

2.4 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1, NEMA KS 1, NEMA 250, and UL 50, to comply with environmental conditions at installed location.

1. Indoor, Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
2. Indoor Locations Subject to Dust, Falling Dirt, and Dripping Noncorrosive Liquids: NEMA 250, Type 12.
3. Hazardous Areas Indicated on Drawings: NEMA 250, Type 7.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine elements and surfaces to receive enclosed switches and circuit breakers for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install individual wall-mounted switches and circuit breakers with tops at uniform height unless otherwise indicated.

B. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Section 260548.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

C. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from enclosures and components.

D. Install fuses in fusible devices.

E. Comply with NECA 1.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs.
2. Label each enclosure with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

C. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

D. Acceptance Testing Preparation:

1. Test insulation resistance for each enclosed switch and circuit breaker, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
2. Test continuity of each circuit.

E. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
3. Perform the following infrared scan tests and inspections and prepare reports:

a. Initial Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each enclosed switch and circuit breaker. Remove front panels so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.

b. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each enclosed switch and circuit breaker 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.

c. Instruments and Equipment: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.

4. Test and adjust controls, remote monitoring, and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

F. Enclosed switches and circuit breakers will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

G. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies enclosed switches and circuit breakers and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 262816

SECTION 265119 - LED INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior solid-state luminaires that use LED technology.
2. Lighting fixture supports.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 260923 "Lighting Control Devices" for automatic control of lighting, including occupancy sensors, and multipole lighting relays and contactors.

C. Related Work:

1. Section 260923 – Lighting Control Devices

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.

B. CRI: Color Rendering Index.

C. Fixture: See "Luminaire."

D. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating.

E. LED: Light-emitting diode.

F. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.

G. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaires.
4. Include emergency lighting units, including batteries and chargers.
5. Include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy efficiency data.
6. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests, complying with IESNA Lighting Measurements Testing and Calculation Guides, of each lighting fixture type. The adjustment factors shall be for lamps and accessories identical to those indicated for the lighting fixture as applied in this Project IES LM-79 and IES LM-80.

    a. Manufacturers' Certified Data: Photometric data certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.
    b. Testing Agency Certified Data: For indicated luminaires, photometric data certified by a qualified independent testing agency. Photometric data for remaining luminaires shall be certified by manufacturer.

B. Shop Drawings: For nonstandard or custom luminaires.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting and attachment details.
2. Include details of luminaire assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Samples: For each luminaire and for each color and texture with standard factory-applied finish.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of luminaire with custom factory-applied finishes.

1. Include Samples of luminaires and accessories involving color and finish selection.

E. Samples for Verification: For each type of luminaire.

1. Include Samples of luminaires and accessories to verify finish selection.

F. Product Schedule: For luminaires and lamps. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plan(s) and other details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Lighting luminaires.
2. Suspended ceiling components.
3. Partitions and millwork that penetrate the ceiling or extend to within 12 inches of the plane of the luminaires.
4. Structural members to which equipment and luminaires will be attached.
5. Initial access modules for acoustical tile, including size and locations.
6. Items penetrating finished ceiling, including the following:

    a. Other luminaires.
    b. Air outlets and inlets.
    c. Speakers.
    d. Sprinklers.
    e. Access panels.
    f. Ceiling-mounted projectors.

7. Moldings.

B. Qualification Data: For testing laboratory providing photometric data for luminaires.

C. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For luminaires, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.

D. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

E. Product Certificates: For each type of luminaire.

F. Product Test Reports: For each luminaire, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.

G. Sample warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and lighting systems to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project; use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Lamps: Ten for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
2. Diffusers and Lenses: One for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
3. Globes and Guards: One for every 20 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Luminaire manufacturer's laboratory that is accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Provided by an independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is an NRTL as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products, and complying with the applicable IES testing standards.

C. Each luminaire type shall be binned within a three-step MacAdam Ellipse to ensure color consistency among luminaires.

D. Mockups: For interior lighting luminaires in room or module mockups, complete with power and control connections.

1. Obtain Architect's approval of luminaires in mockups before starting installations.
2. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

B. Warranty Period: Five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Luminaires shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7

B. Seismic Performance: Luminaires and lamps shall be labeled vibration and shock resistant.

1. The term "withstand" means "the luminaire will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the luminaire will be fully operational during and after the seismic event."

2.2 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. NRTL Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by an NRTL.

C. FM Global Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by FM Global.

D. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4.

E. Bulb shape complying with ANSI C79.1.

F. Lamp base complying with ANSI C81.6.

G. CRI of 80. CCT refer to Lighting Fixtures Schedule in the Drawings.

H. Rated lamp life of 50,000 hours.

I. Lamps dimmable from 100 percent to 0 percent of maximum light output.

J. Internal driver.

K. Nominal Operating Voltage: 120V/277 V ac.

1. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch minimum unless otherwise indicated.

L. Housings:

1. Extruded-aluminum housing and heat sink.
2. Powder-coat finish.

2.3 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts:

1. Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
2. Sheet metal components shall be steel unless otherwise indicated.
3. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

B. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

C. Diffusers and Globes:

1. Prismatic acrylic
2. Acrylic Diffusers: One hundred percent virgin acrylic plastic, with high resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.
3. Glass: Annealed crystal glass unless otherwise indicated.
4. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch minimum unless otherwise indicated.

D. Housings:

1. Extruded-aluminum housing and heat sink.
2. Powder-coat finish.

E. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps. Locate labels where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

1. Label shall include the following lamp characteristics:

a. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
b. Lamp diameter, shape, size, wattage, and coating.
c. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

2.4 METAL FINISHES

A. Variations in finishes are unacceptable in the same piece. Variations in finishes of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and if they can be and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.5 LUMINAIRE FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

B. Single-Stem Hangers: 1/2-inch steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish same as luminaire.

C. Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641 M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage.

D. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inch minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

E. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to luminaire, line voltage, and equipment with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire to verify actual locations of luminaire and electrical connections before fixture installation. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

A. If approved by the Architect, use selected permanent luminaires for temporary lighting. When construction is sufficiently complete, clean luminaires used for temporary lighting and install new lamps.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install lamps in each luminaire.

D. Supports:

1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.
3. Provide support for luminaire without causing deflection of ceiling or wall.
4. Luminaire mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire weight and vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.

E. Flush-Mounted Luminaire Support:

1. Secured to outlet box.
2. Attached to ceiling structural members at four points equally spaced around circumference of luminaire.
3. Trim ring flush with finished surface.

F. Wall-Mounted Luminaire Support:

1. Attached to structural members in walls.
2. Do not attach luminaires directly to gypsum board.

G. Ceiling-Mounted Luminaire Support:

1. Ceiling mount with two 5/32-inch- diameter aircraft cable supports adjustable to 120 inches in length.
2. Ceiling mount with pendant mount with 5/32-inch- diameter aircraft cable supports adjustable to 120 inches in length.
3. Ceiling mount with hook mount.

H. Suspended Luminaire Support:

1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches, brace to limit swinging.
2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Luminaires: Suspend with twin-stem hangers. Support with approved outlet box and accessories that hold stem and provide damping of luminaire oscillations. Support outlet box vertically to building structure using approved devices.
3. Continuous Rows of Luminaires: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and [tubing or rod] [wire support] for suspension for each unit length of luminaire chassis, including one at each end.
4. Do not use ceiling grid as support for pendant luminaires. Connect support wires or rods to building structure.

I. Ceiling-Grid-Mounted Luminaires:

1. Secure to any required outlet box.
2. Secure luminaire to the luminaire opening using approved fasteners in a minimum of four locations, spaced near corners of luminaire.
3. Use approved devices and support components to connect luminaire to ceiling grid and building structure in a minimum of four locations, spaced near corners of luminaire.

J. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" for wiring connections.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.
2. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery power and retransfer to normal.

B. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass operation tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Comply with requirements for startup specified in Section 260943.16 "Addressable-Fixture Lighting Controls."

B. Comply with requirements for startup specified in Section 260943.23 "Relay-Based Lighting Controls."

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting the direction of aim of luminaires to suit occupied conditions. Make up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal hours for this purpose. Some of this work may be required during hours of darkness.

1. During adjustment visits, inspect all luminaires. Replace lamps or luminaires that are defective.
2. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.
3. Adjust the aim of luminaires in the presence of the Architect.

END OF SECTION 26519

SECTION 265219 - EXIT LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Exit signs.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For universal exit sign.

1. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
2. Include physical description of the unit and dimensions.

B. Product Schedule:

1. For exit signs. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

1.5 APPROVALS/WARRANTY

A. Approvals/Warranty: UL924 listed, Life safety NFPA 101, NEC/OSHA. LED Illuminator warranted for 25 years, charger covered by 3 year warranty, NiCad batteries covered by 10 year warranty, 3 years complete, 7 years prorated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: exit signs shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the exit sign will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the exit sign will be fully operational during and after the seismic event."

2.2 EXIT SIGNS

A. General Requirements for Exit Signs: Comply with UL 924; for sign colors, visibility, luminance, and lettering size, comply with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Universal Mount LED Die Cast Aluminum Exit Signs:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. Encore Lighting, “Uno” Series.
b. Evenlite, Sovereign LED Exit Sign.
c. Lithonia.

2. A fully universal LED Edgelit Exit Sign with a brushed die cast aluminum housing and trim plate. A tapered injection molded acrylic panel hangs from the trim plate. The acrylic panel utilizes an invisible hinge and removable arrows that allow the installer to choose all combinations of surface or recessed mounting including arrow configurations in the field.

3. Operating at nominal voltage of 120/277 V AC, 60 Hz.

C. LED Illuminator:

1. The LED Illuminator shall consist of 10 bright LEDs at nearly 180 degree emitting angle allowing for even illumination. The LEDs shall be wired in sets of two, insuring that in the unlikely event of a single LED failure, the sign will continue to be illuminated.

D. Electronics/Battery:

1. Power consumption: 1.9 watts.

2. Battery backup shall be maintenance free NiCad batteries.

E. Housing:

1. Housing shall be constructed of die cast aluminum with a brushed finish

standard. The housing shall include adjustable mounting bars to allow for a flush fit to the ceiling.

2. The housing shall be shipped with mounting bars installed for recessed mounting. Removal of the mounting bar assembly shall configure the housing for surface mounting.

3. The housing shall be shipped with a standard 6” stem for surface, pendant mounting.

4. 3/4” conduit knockouts shall be included in the top and side of the housing.

F. Trim Panel Assembly

1. Trim assembly shall be constructed of die cast aluminum with a brushed finish standard.

2. Trim assembly shall be configurable in the field for recessed ceiling or wall installation, as well as surface mounting.

3. Trim assembly shall attach to the housing using captive, recessed concealed screws to ensure a tight, flush fit to the ceiling.

4. Panel assembly shall be constructed of injection molded acrylic, tapered for a slim appearance.

5. Panel assembly shall consist of 2 halves allowing the installer to choose single or double faced installation in the field.

6. Panel halves shall be held together with an invisible hinge, allowing panel configuration to be changed easily in the field.

7. All panels shall have removable arrows applied in the factory allowing arrows to be removed in the field to achieve all arrow combinations.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with installer present, for compliance with requirements for conditions affecting performance of signs.

B. Examine roughing-in for sign to verify actual locations of sign and electrical connections before sign installation.

C. Examine walls, floors, roofs, and ceilings for suitable conditions where signs will be installed.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Install signs level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.

C. Supports:

1. Provide support for sign without causing deflection of ceiling or wall.

D. Wall-Mounted Sign Support:

1. Do not attach signs directly to gypsum board.

E. Suspended Sign Support:

1. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Signs: Support with approved outlet box and accessories that hold stem and provide damping of sign oscillations. Support outlet box vertically to building structure using approved devices.
2. Do not use ceiling grid as support for pendant signs. Connect support wires or rods to building structure.

F. Ceiling Grid Mounted Signs:

1. Secure to any required outlet box.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery power and retransfer to normal.

END OF SECTION 265219

SECTION 270526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Selection and installation of communications busbars.
2. Selection and installation of communications bonding conductors.
3. Selection of signal reference grids.
4. Installation of grounding and bonding for towers and antennas.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. BBC: Backbone bonding conductor, for connecting multiple TBBs serving the same floor.

B. PBB: Primary bonding busbar, located in main distribution frame room, ideally near electrical service entrance.

C. RBB: Rack bonding busbar, located in equipment cabinets and racks.

D. SBB: Secondary bonding busbar, located in intermediate distribution frame rooms.

E. TBB: Telecommunications bonding backbone.

F. TBC: Telecommunications bonding conductor.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings:

1. For communications equipment room signal reference grid.
2. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

B. Field Quality-Control Submittals:

1. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Manufacturers' Published Instructions: Record copy of official installation and testing instructions issued to Installer by manufacturer for the following:

1. Installing wire connector on conductor.
2. Recommended torque values.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Documentation: Project record documents in accordance with Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" must include locations of PBB and SBBs, and routing of TBC, TBBs, and BBCs.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – See Division 26

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine facility's grounding electrode system and equipment grounding for compliance with requirements for maximum ground-resistance level and other conditions affecting performance of grounding and bonding of electrical system.

B. Inspect test results of grounding system measured at point of TBC connection.

C. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.

D. Proceed with connection of TBC only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 SELECTION OF COMMUNICATIONS BUSBARS

A. Unless otherwise indicated in this Section or on Drawings, provide products specified in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

B. PBB:

1. Dimensions: 1/4 inch thick by 4 inch high (6.3 mm thick by 100 mm high)
2. Stand-Off Distance: 4 inch (100 mm)

3.3 SELECTION OF COMMUNICATIONS BONDING CONDUCTORS

A. Unless otherwise indicated in this Section or on Drawings, provide products specified in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

B. Communications Busbar Connections:

1. BBC: Not smaller than largest TBB to which it is connected unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
2. Bonding Conductors to Structural Steel: Not smaller than 6 AWG unless otherwise indicated on Drawings. Provide bolted clamp connectors.

C. Cable Tray Connections:

1. Cable Tray Equipment Grounding Conductor: 6 AWG.
2. Cable Tray Bonding Jumper: If not supplied by cable manufacturer, provide bonding jumper not smaller than 6 AWG and not longer than 12 inch (300 mm). If jumper is wire, it must be terminated with lug having one hole and standard barrel for one crimp. If jumper is flexible braid, it must be terminated with one- or two-hole ferrule. Attach with bonding screw or connector provided by cable tray manufacturer.

3.4 SELECTION OF SIGNAL REFERENCE GRIDS

A. Unless otherwise indicated in this Section or on Drawings, provide products specified in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

B. Access Floor Signal Reference Grid:

1. Provide low-impedance path between telecommunications cabinets, equipment racks, and reference grid, by installing [6 AWG] bonding conductors in a grid pattern under floor.

    a. Install grid bonding conductors on 4 ft (1200 mm) centers, so as to permit bonding of one structural pedestal for each access floor tile. Connect grid conductors together where they cross each other.
    b. Bond SBBs in room to two or more bonding conductors of reference grid with TEBCs.
    c. Bond equipment to nearest SBB and to reference grid with TEBCs.
    d. Bond conduits and piping entering equipment room with TEBCs to nearest SBB and to grid conductor nearest entry into room.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF BONDING FOR COMMUNICATIONS

A. Comply with manufacturer's published instructions.

B. Reference Standards:

1. Bonding of Communications: Unless more stringent requirements are specified in Contract Documents or manufacturers' published instructions, comply with BICSI N3.
2. Consult Architect for resolution of conflicting requirements.

C. Special Techniques:

1. Busbars:

    a. Indicate locations of grounding busbars on Drawings. Install busbars horizontally, on insulated spacers 12 inch (300 mm) above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.
    b. Where indicated on both sides of doorways, route bus up to top of door frame, across top of doorway, and down; connect to horizontal bus.

2. Conductors:

    a. Stacking of conductors under a single bolt is not permitted when connecting to busbars.
    b. Assemble wire connector to conductor, complying with manufacturer's published instructions and as follows:

        1) Use crimping tool and die specific to connector.
        2) Pretwist conductor.
        3) Apply antioxidant compound to bolted and compression connections.

    c. Install in straightest and shortest route between origination and termination point, and no longer than required. Bend radius must not be smaller than 10 times diameter of conductor. No single bend may exceed 90 degrees.
    d. Install without splices.
    e. Support conductors at not more than 36 inch (900 mm) intervals.
3. Busbar Interconnections: Bond SBBs to PBB with TBBs. If more than one TBB is installed, bond TBBs together BBCs where required by TIA-607.
4. Structural Steel: Where structural steel of steel frame building is readily accessible within room or space, bond each SBB and PBB to vertical steel of building frame.
5. Communications Enclosures: Bond metallic enclosures of telecommunications equipment with UBCs to nearest SBB or PBB.
6. Equipment Racks: Bond metallic components of enclosures to RBB using UBCs. Provide [top-mounted] [vertically mounted] RBB if not provided by enclosure or rack manufacturer. Bond RBB to SBB with TEBC. Power connection must comply with NFPA 70; equipment grounding conductor in power cord of cord- and plug-connected equipment must be considered supplemental to bonding requirements in this Section.
7. Shielded Cable: Bond shield of shielded cable to SBB in communications rooms and spaces. Comply with TIA-568.1 and TIA-568.2 when grounding shielded balanced twisted-pair cables.
8. Primary Protector: Bond to PBB with insulated bonding conductor.
9. Ladder Racks: Provide continuous electrical path by installing bonding clips and jumpers. Bond each end to nearest SBB.
10. Access Floors: Bond metal parts of access floors to SBB.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Section 270553 "Identification for Communications Systems."

B. Labels must be preprinted or computer-printed type.

1. Label PBB(s) with "ts-PBB," where "ts" is telecommunications space identifier for location of PBB.
2. Label SBB(s) with "ts-SBB," where "ts" is telecommunications space identifier for location of SBB.
3. Label TBC, TBBs, and BBCs at attachment points with legend: "WARNING! COMMUNICATIONS BONDING CONDUCTOR. DO NOT REMOVE OR DISCONNECT!"

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Acceptance Testing Preparation:

1. According to standards.

B. Field tests and inspections must be witnessed by Engineer of Record and Owners Rep.

1. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's published instructions.
2. Test bonding connections of system using AC earth ground-resistance tester, taking two-point bonding measurements in each telecommunications equipment room containing PBB or SBB, using process recommended by BICSI N1. Conduct tests with facility in operation.

a. Measure resistance between PBB and electrical service intersystem termination point. Maximum acceptable value is 100 mΩ.

1) If measured resistance from electrical service equipment to ground exceeds [5 Ω], notify Architect and include recommendations to reduce resistance to ground.

b. Measure resistance between SBBs and PBB. Maximum acceptable value is 100 mΩ.

3. Test for ground loop currents using digital clamp-on ammeter, with full scale not more than 10 A, displaying current in increments of 0.01 A at accuracy of plus or minus 2.0 percent.

a. With grounding infrastructure completed and communications system electronics operating, measure current in bonding conductors connected to PBB[and to SBBs]. Maximum acceptable AC current level is 1 A.

C. Nonconforming Work:

1. Communications bonding will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

2. Remove and replace defective units and retest.

D. Collect, assemble, and submit test and inspection reports.

3.8 PROTECTION

A. After installation, protect busbars and conductors from construction activities. Remove and replace items that are contaminated, defaced, damaged, or otherwise caused to be unfit for use prior to acceptance by Owner.

END OF SECTION 270526

SECTION 270528 - PATHWAYS FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal conduits and fittings.
2. Nonmetallic conduits and fittings.
3. Optical-fiber-cable pathways and fittings.
4. Metal wireways and auxiliary gutters.
5. Nonmetallic wireways and auxiliary gutters.
6. Metallic surface pathways.
7. Nonmetallic surface pathways.
8. Hooks.
9. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ARC: Aluminum rigid conduit.

B. GRC: Galvanized rigid conduit.

C. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

D. RTRC: Reinforced thermosetting resin conduit.

E. EMT – Electrical Metallic Tubing

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product data for the following:

1. Surface pathways
2. Wireways and fittings.
3. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.

B. Shop Drawings: For custom enclosures and cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.

C. Samples: For wireways, nonmetallic wireways, surface pathways and for each color and texture specified

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Pathway routing plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of items involved:

1. Structural members in paths of pathway groups with common supports.
2. HVAC and plumbing items and architectural features in paths of conduit groups with common supports.
3. Underground ducts, piping, and structures in location of underground enclosures and handholes.

B. Qualification Data: For professional engineer.

C. Source quality-control reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUITS AND FITTINGS

A. Description: Metal raceway of circular cross section with manufacturer-fabricated fittings.
1. Calbe Systems Inc.
2. Alflex inc.
3. Allied Tube & Conduit; a Tyco Interenations LTD. Co.
4. Anamet Electrical , Inc; Anaconda Metal Hose
5. Or approved equal.

B. General Requirements for Metal Conduits and Fittings:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a nationally recognized testing laboratory, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Comply with TIA-569-D.

C. GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.

D. ARC: Comply with ANSI C80.5 and UL 6A.

E. IMC: Comply with ANSI C80.6 and UL 1242.

F. EMT: Comply with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797.

G. Fittings for Metal Conduit: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.

1. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 1203 and NFPA 70.
2. Fittings for EMT:

a. Material: Steel or die cast.
b. Type: Set screw or compression.

3. Expansion Fittings: steel to match conduit type, complying with UL-467, rated for environmental conditions where installed, and including flexible external bonding jumper.

H. Joint Compound for IMC, GRC, or ARC: Approved, as defined in NFPA 70, by authorities having jurisdiction for use in conduit assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded conduit joints from corrosion and to enhance their conductivity.

2.2 NONMETALLIC CONDUITS AND FITTINGS

A. Description: Nonmetallic raceway of circular section with manufacturer-fabricated fittings.

B. General Requirements for Nonmetallic Conduits and Fittings:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by an NRTL, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Comply with TIA-569-D.

C. Rigid HDPE: Comply with UL 651A.

D. Continuous HDPE: Comply with UL 651A.

E. RTRC: Comply with UL 2515A and NEMA TC 14.

F. Fittings: Comply with NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

G. Solvents and Adhesives: As recommended by conduit manufacturer.

2.3 OPTICAL-FIBER-CABLE PATHWAYS AND FITTINGS

A. Description: Comply with UL 2024; flexible-type pathway with a circular cross section, approved for plenum, riser or general-use installation unless otherwise indicated.

B. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by an NRTL, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with TIA-569-D.

2.4 METAL WIREWAYS AND AUXILIARY GUTTERS

A. Description: Sheet metal trough of rectangular cross section fabricated to required size and shape, without holes or knockouts, and with hinged or removable covers.

B. General Requirements for Metal Wireways and Auxiliary Gutters:

1. Comply with UL 870 and NEMA 250, Type 1, Type 3R, Type 4 or Type 12 unless otherwise indicated, and sized according to NFPA 70.
2. Metal wireways installed outdoors shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by an NRTL, and marked for intended location and application.
3. Comply with TIA-569-D.

C. Fittings and Accessories: Include covers, couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

D. Wireway Covers: Hinged type, Screw-cover type or Flanged-and-gasketed type unless otherwise indicated.

E. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.5 NONMETALLIC WIREWAYS AND AUXILIARY GUTTERS

A. Description: Fiberglass polyester, extruded and fabricated to required size and shape, without holes or knockouts. Cover shall be gasketed with oil-resistant gasket material and fastened with captive screws treated for corrosion resistance. Connections shall be flanged and have stainless-steel screws and oil-resistant gaskets.

B. General Requirements for Nonmetallic Wireways and Auxiliary Gutters:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by an NRTL, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Comply with TIA-569-D.

C. Fittings and Accessories: Couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings shall match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

2.6 SURFACE METAL PATHWAYS

A. Description: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers, complying with UL 5.

B. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish

C. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by an NRTL, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Comply with TIA-569-D.

2.7 SURFACE NONMETALLIC PATHWAYS: - NOT USED

2.8 HOOKS

A. Description: Prefabricated sheet metal

B. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by an NRTL, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with TIA-569-D.

D. Galvanized or stainless steel.

E. J or U shape.

2.9 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Description: Enclosures for communications.

B. General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets:

1. Comply with TIA-569-D.
2. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by an NRTL, and marked for use in wet locations.
3. Box extensions used to accommodate new building finishes shall be of same material as recessed box.
4. Device Box Dimensions: [4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep (100 mm square by 60 mm deep
5. Gangable boxes are allowed.

C. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.

D. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, ferrous alloy or aluminum, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

E. Metal Floor Boxes:

1. Material: Cast metal.
2. Type: Fully adjustable.
3. Shape: Rectangular.
4. Metal floor boxes shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

F. Nonmetallic Floor Boxes: Nonadjustable, round or rectangular, as per architectural plan.

1. Nonmetallic floor boxes shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

G. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

H. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 1773, [cast aluminum] [galvanized, cast iron] with gasketed cover.

I. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 2 and UL 514C.

J. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: Comply with UL 50 and NEMA 250, Type 1, Type 3R Type 4 or Type 12 with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch unless otherwise indicated.

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Nonmetallic Enclosures:

   a. Material: Plastic or Fiberglass.
   b. Finished inside with radio-frequency-resistant paint.

3. Interior Panels: Steel; all sides finished with manufacturer's standard enamel.

K. Cabinets:

1. NEMA 250, Type 1,Type 3R, or Type 12 galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.
3. Key latch to match panelboards.
4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.
5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.
6. Nonmetallic cabinets shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.10 PATHWAY APPLICATION

A. Indoors: Apply pathway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT or RGC
2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage:[EMT or RGC).
3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: GRC or IMC. Pathway locations include the following:

   a. Loading dock.

b. Corridors used for traffic of mechanized carts, forklifts, and pallet-handling units.
c. Mechanical rooms.
d. Gymnasiums
e. Locations between each IDF or MDF.

4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT, RGC
5. Damp or Wet Locations: GRC or IMC.
6. Pathways for Optical-Fiber or Communications Cable in Spaces Used for Environmental Air: Plenum-type, communications-cable pathway EMT.
7. Pathways for Optical-Fiber or Communications-Cable Risers in Vertical Shafts: Riser-type, optical-fiber-cable pathway Riser-type, communications-cable pathway EMT .
8. Pathways for Concealed General-Purpose Distribution of Optical-Fiber or Communications Cable: General-use, optical-fiber-cable pathway, Riser-type, optical-fiber-cable pathway, Plenum-type, optical-fiber-cable pathway, General-use, communications-cable pathway, Riser-type, communications-cable pathway, Plenum-type, communications-cable pathway EMT
9. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4 stainless steel units in institutional and commercial kitchens and damp or wet locations.

B. Minimum Pathway Size: 3/4-inch (21-mm) trade size for copper and aluminum cables, and 1 inch (25 mm) for optical-fiber cables.

C. Pathway Fittings: Compatible with pathways and suitable for use and location.

1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
2. EMT: Use set-screw or compression, steel or cast-metal fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.

D. Do not install aluminum conduits, boxes, or fittings in contact with concrete or earth.

E. Install surface pathways only where indicated on Drawings.

2.11 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with the following standards for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this Section are stricter:

1. NECA 1.
2. NECA/BICSI 568.
3. TIA-569-D.
4. NECA 101
5. NECA 102.
6. NECA 105.
7. NECA 111.

B. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of pathways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.

C. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping materials and installation for penetrations through fire-rated walls, ceilings, and assemblies.

D. Comply with requirements in Section 270529 "Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems" for hangers and supports.

E. Comply with requirements in Section 270544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Communications Pathways and Cabling" for sleeves and sleeve seals for communications.

F. Keep pathways at least 6 inches (150 mm) away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal pathway runs above water and steam piping.

G. Complete pathway installation before starting conductor installation.

H. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above finished slab.

I. Install no more than the equivalent of two 90-degree bends in any pathway run. Support within 12 inches (300 mm) of changes in direction. Utilize long radius ells for all optical-fiber cables.

J. Conceal rigid conduit within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines.

K. Support conduit within 12 inches (300 mm) of enclosures to which attached.

L. Pathways Embedded in Slabs:

1. Run conduit larger than 1-inch (27-mm) trade size, parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support. Secure pathways to reinforcement at maximum 10-foot (3-m) intervals.
2. Arrange pathways to cross building expansion joints at right angles with expansion fittings. Comply with requirements for expansion joints specified in this article.
3. Arrange pathways to keep a minimum of 2 inches (50 mm) of concrete cover in all directions.
4. Do not embed threadless fittings in concrete unless specifically approved by Architect for each specific location.
5. Change from nonmetallic conduit and fittings to RNC, GRC or IMC and fittings before rising above floor.

M. Stub-ups to Above Recessed Ceilings:

1. Use EMT, IMC, or RMC for pathways.

2. Use a conduit bushing or insulated fitting to terminate stub-ups not terminated in hubs or in an enclosure.

N. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of pathway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

O. Coat field-cut threads on PVC-coated pathway with a corrosion-preventing conductive compound prior to assembly.

P. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install insulated bushings on conduits terminated with locknuts.

Q. Install pathways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus one additional quarter-turn.

R. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure, to assure a continuous ground path.

S. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits of 2-inch (50-mm) trade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to ensure cut is straight and perpendicular to the length.

T. Install pull wires in empty pathways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb (90-kg) tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches (300 mm) of slack at each end of pull wire. Secure pull wire, so it cannot fall into conduit. Cap pathways designated as spare alongside pathways in use.

U. Surface Pathways:

1. Install surface pathway for surface telecommunications outlet boxes only where indicated on Drawings.
2. Install surface pathway with a minimum 2-inch (50-mm) radius control at bend points.
3. Secure surface pathway with screws or other anchor-type devices at intervals not exceeding 48 inches (1200 mm) and with no less than two supports per straight pathway section. Support surface pathway according to manufacturer's written instructions. Tape and glue are not acceptable support methods.

V. Pathways for Optical-Fiber and Communications Cable: Install pathways, metal and nonmetallic, rigid and flexible, as follows:

1. 3/4-Inch (21-mm) Trade Size and Smaller: Install pathways in maximum lengths of 50 feet (15 m).
2. 1-Inch (25-mm) Trade Size and Larger: Install pathways in maximum lengths of 75 feet (23 m).
3. Install with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent for each length of pathway unless Drawings show stricter requirements. Separate lengths with pull

or junction boxes or terminations at distribution frames or cabinets where necessary to comply with these requirements.

W. Install pathway-sealing fittings at accessible locations according to NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed pathways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install pathway-sealing fittings according to NFPA 70.

X. Install devices to seal pathway interiors at accessible locations. Locate seals, so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal the interior of all pathways at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where an underground service pathway enters a building or structure.
3. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

Y. Expansion-Joint Fittings:

1. Install in each run of aboveground RNC that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 30 deg F (17 deg C), and that has straight-run length that exceeds 25 feet (7.6 m). Install in each run of aboveground RMC[and EMT] that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 100 deg F (55 deg C), and that has straight-run length that exceeds 100 feet (30 m).
2. Install type and quantity of fittings that accommodate temperature change listed for each of the following locations:

    a. Outdoor Locations Not Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 125 deg F (70 deg C)
    b. Outdoor Locations Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 155 deg F (86 deg C) .
    c. Indoor Spaces Connected with Outdoors without Physical Separation: 125 deg F (70 deg C]
    d. Attics: 135 deg F (75 deg C)

3. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.000078 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F (0.0115 mm per meter of length of straight run per deg C) of temperature change for metal conduits.
4. Install expansion fittings at all locations where conduits cross building or structure expansion joints.
5. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at time of installation. Install conduit supports to allow for expansion movement.

Z. Hooks:

1. Size to allow a minimum of 25 percent future capacity without exceeding design capacity limits.
2. Shall be supported by dedicated support wires. Do not use ceiling grid support wire or support rods.

3. Hook spacing shall allow no more than 6 inches (150 mm) of slack. The lowest point of the cables shall be no less than 6 inches (150 mm) adjacent to ceilings, mechanical ductwork and fittings, luminaires, power conduits, power and telecommunications outlets, and other electrical and communications equipment.
4. Space hooks no more than 5 feet (1.5 m) o.c.
5. Provide a hook at each change in direction.

AA. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. If mounting heights of boxes are not individually indicated, give priority to ADA requirements. Install boxes with height measured to [center] [top] [bottom] of box unless otherwise indicated.

BB. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall. Prepare block surface to provide a flat surface for a raintight connection between box and cover plate or supported equipment and box.

CC. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls, so they are not in the same vertical channel.

DD. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for the purpose.

EE. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

FF. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

GG. Set nonmetallic floor boxes level. Trim after installation to fit flush with finished floor surface.

2.12 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR COMMUNICATIONS PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 270544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Communications Pathways and Cabling."

2.13 FIRESTOPPING

A. Install firestopping at penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

2.14 PROTECTION

A. Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage or deterioration.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
2. Repair damage to PVC coatings or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 270528

SECTION 270529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Steel slotted support systems for communication raceways.
2. Aluminum slotted support systems for communication raceways.
3. Nonmetallic slotted support systems for communication raceways.
4. Conduit and cable support devices.
5. Support for conductors in vertical conduit.
6. Structural steel for fabricated supports and restraints.
7. Mounting, anchoring, and attachment components, including powder-actuated fasteners, mechanical expansion anchors, concrete inserts, clamps, through bolts, toggle bolts, and hanger rods.
8. Fabricated metal equipment support assemblies.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for the following:

    a. Slotted support systems, hardware, and accessories.
    b. Clamps.
    c. Hangers.
    d. Sockets.
    e. Eye nuts.
    f. Fasteners.
    g. Anchors.
    h. Saddles.
    i. Brackets.

2. Include rated capacities and furnished specialties and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: Signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer. For fabrication and installation details for communications hangers and support systems.

1. Trapeze hangers. Include product data for components.
2. Steel slotted-channel systems.
3. Aluminum slotted-channel systems.
4. Nonmetallic slotted-channel systems.
5. Equipment supports.
6. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication, including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include adjustable motor bases, rails, and frames for equipment mounting.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For hangers and supports for communications systems.

1. Include design calculations and details of trapeze hangers.
2. Include design calculations for seismic restraints.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plan(s) and other details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Suspended ceiling components.
2. Ductwork, piping, fittings, and supports.
3. Structural members to which hangers and supports will be attached.
4. Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
5. Items penetrating finished ceiling, including the following:

a. Luminaires.
b. Air outlets and inlets.
c. Speakers.
d. Sprinklers.
e. Access panels.
f. Projectors.
g. <Insert item>.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Preformed steel channels and angles with minimum 13/32-inch- (10-mm-) diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches (200 mm) o.c. in at least one surface.
1. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.

2. Material for Channel, Fittings, and Accessories: Galvanized steel, Stainless Steel, Type 304 or Stainless Steel, Type 316.
3. Channel Width: 1-5/8 inches (41.25 mm) .
4. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
5. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
6. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
7. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
8. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.

B. Aluminum Slotted Support Systems: Extruded aluminum channels and angles with minimum 13/32-inch- (10-mm-) diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches (200 mm) o.c. in at least one surface.
1. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
2. Channel Material: 6063-T6 aluminum alloy.
3. Fittings and Accessories Material: 5052-H32 aluminum alloy.
4. Channel Width: 1-5/8 inches (41.25 mm) .
5. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
6. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
7. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
8. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.

C. Nonmetallic Slotted Support Systems: Structural-grade, factory-formed, glass-fiber-resin channels and angles with minimum 13/32-inch- (10-mm-) diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches (200 mm) o.c., in at least one surface.
1. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
2. Channel Width: 1-5/8 inches (41.25 mm).
3. Fittings and Accessories: Products provided by channel and angle manufacturer and designed for use with those items.
4. Fitting and Accessory Materials: Same as those for channels and angles, except metal items may be stainless steel.
5. Rated Strength: Selected to suit applicable load criteria.
6. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

D. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel, Stainless-steel or Glass-fiber-resin clamps, hangers, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

E. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for nonarmored communications

conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be made of malleable iron.

F. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A36/A36M steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

G. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type zinc-coated steel for use in hardened portland cement concrete, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units are similar to MSS Type 18 units and comply with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58 units are suitable for attached structural element.
5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM F3125/F3125M,Grade A325 (Grade A325M).
6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel orStainless-steel springhead type.
7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with the following standards for application and installation requirements of hangers and supports, except where requirements on Drawings or in this Section are stricter:

1. NECA 1.
2. NECA/BICSI 568.
3. TIA-569-D.
4. NECA 101.
5. NECA 102.
6. NECA 105.
7. NECA 111.

B. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping materials and installation for penetrations through fire-rated walls, ceilings, and assemblies.

C. Comply with requirements for pathways specified in Section 270528 "Pathways for Communications Systems."

D. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMTs, IMCs, and RMCs as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch (6 mm) in diameter.

E. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.

1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with two-bolt conduit clamps.

F. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in, EMT, IMC and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, according to NFPA 70.

B. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components, so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb (90 kg).

C. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten communications items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:

1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
3. To Masonry: Use approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
4. To Existing Concrete: Use expansion anchor fasteners.
5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated-driven threaded studs, provided with lock washers and nuts, may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches (100 mm) thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches (100 mm) thick.
6. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS SP-58, Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27), complying with MSS SP-69.
7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate[by means that comply with seismic-restraint strength and anchorage requirements].

D. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid the need for reinforcing bars.

3.3 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils (0.05 mm).

B. Touchup: Comply with requirements in Section 099113 "Exterior Painting", Section 099123 "Interior Painting" and Section 099600 "High-Performance Coatings" for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas, and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A780.

END OF SECTION 270529

SECTION 271116 - COMMUNICATIONS RACKS, FRAMES, AND ENCLOSURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. 19-inch equipment racks.
2. 23-inch equipment racks.
3. 19-inch freestanding and wall-mounted equipment cabinets.
4. 23-inch freestanding and wall-mounted equipment cabinets.
5. Open Rack equipment racks.
6. Power strips.
7. Grounding.
8. Labeling.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Access Provider: An operator that provides a circuit path or facility between the service provider and user. An access provider can also be a service provider.

B. BICSI: Building Industry Consulting Service International.

C. LAN: Local area network.

D. RCDD: Registered communications distribution designer.

E. Service Provider: The operator of a telecommunications transmission service delivered through access provider facilities.

F. TGB: Telecommunications grounding bus bar.

G. TMGB: Telecommunications main grounding bus bar.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for equipment racks and cabinets.
2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, certifications, standards compliance, and furnished specialties and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: For communications racks, frames, and enclosures. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
2. Equipment Racks and Cabinets: Include workspace requirements and access for cable connections.
3. Grounding: Indicate location of TGB and its mounting detail showing standoff insulators and wall-mounting brackets.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer, qualified layout technician, installation supervisor, and field inspector.

B. Seismic Qualification Data: Certificates, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions. Base certification on the maximum number of components capable of being mounted in each rack type. Identify components on which certification is based.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Cabling installer must have personnel certified by BICSI on staff.

1. Layout Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings shall be under direct supervision of RCDD or Technician.
2. Installation Supervision: Installation shall be under direct supervision of Technician, Installer 2, Copper or Fiber, who shall be present at all times when Work of this Section is performed at Project site.
3. Field Inspector: Currently registered by BICSI as RCDD or Technician to perform on-site inspection.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. UL listed.

B. RoHS compliant.

2.2 BACKBOARDS

A. Backboards: Plywood, [fire-retardant treated,]3/4 by 48 by 96 inches (19 by 1220 by 2440 mm). Comply with requirements for plywood backing panels specified in Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry."

2.3 19-INCH EQUIPMENT RACKS

A. Description: Two and four post racks with threaded rails designed for mounting telecommunications equipment. Width is compatible with EIA/ECIA 310-E, 19-inch (482.6-mm) equipment mounting with an opening of 17.72-inches (450-mm) between rails.

B. General Requirements:

1. Frames: Modular units designed for telecommunications terminal support and coordinated with dimensions of units to be supported.
2. Material: Extruded steel or Extruded aluminum.
3. Finish: Manufacturer's standard, baked-polyester powder coat.
4. Color: [WHITE]>.

C. Floor-Mounted Racks:

1. Overall Height: 72 inches (1828.8 mm), 84 inches (2133.6 mm) or as indicated on Drawings.
2. Overall Depth: 23 inches (584.2 mm) or 29 inches (736.6 mm) .
3. Upright Depth: 3 inches (76.2 mm) or 6 inches (152.4 mm) .
4. Two-Post Load Rating: 200 lb (91 kg) or [400 lb (181 kg) .
5. Four-Post Load Rating: 1000 lb (454 kg) or [2000 lb (907 kg) .
6. Number of Rack Units per Rack: 42.

    a. Numbering: Every rack units, on interior of rack.

7. Threads: 10-32, 12-24 or Universal square.
8. Vertical and horizontal cable management channels, top and bottom cable troughs, grounding lug, and a power strip.
9. Base shall have a minimum of four mounting holes for permanent attachment to floor.
10. Top shall have provisions for attaching to cable tray or ceiling.

11. Self-leveling.

D. Wall-Mounted Racks:

1. Height: 18 inches (457.2 mm) or 22 inches (558.8 mm) or as indicated on Drawings .
2. Depth: 23 inches (584.2 mm) or 29 inches (736.6 mm).
3. Load Rating: 150 lb (65 kg) or 200 lb (91 kg).
4. Number of Rack Units per Rack: 8 .
5. Threads: 10-32, 12-24 or Universal square.
6. Wall Attachment: Four mounting holes.
7. Equipment Access: Integral swing.

E. Cable Management:

1. Metal, with integral wire retaining fingers.
2. Baked-polyester powder coat finish.
3. Vertical cable management panels shall have front and rear channels, with covers.
4. Provide horizontal crossover cable manager at the top of each relay rack, with a minimum height of two rack units each.

2.4 23-INCH EQUIPMENT RACKS

A. Description: Two and four post racks with threaded rails designed for mounting telecommunications equipment. Width is compatible with 23-inch (584.2-mm) panel mounting.

B. General Requirements:

1. Frames: Modular units designed for telecommunications terminal support and coordinated with dimensions of units to be supported.
2. Material: Extruded steel] or Extruded aluminum.
3. Finish: Manufacturer's standard, baked-polyester powder coat.
4. Color: Black.

C. Floor-Mounted Racks:

1. Overall Height: 72 inches (1828.8 mm), 84 inches (2133.6 mm) or as indicated on Drawings.
2. Overall Depth: 23 inches (584.2 mm) or 29 inches (736.6 mm).
3. Rail Depth: 3 inches (76.2 mm) or 6 inches (152.4 mm).
4. Two-Post Load Rating: 200 lb (91 kg) or 400 lb (181 kg).
5. Four-Post Load Rating: 1000 lb (454 kg) or 2000 lb (907 kg).
6. Number of Rack Units: 42.

    a. Numbering: Every rack unit, on interior of rack.

7. Threads: 10-32, 12-24 or Universal square.

8. Vertical and horizontal cable management channels, top and bottom cable troughs, grounding lug[, and a power strip].
9. Base shall have a minimum of four mounting holes for permanent attachment to floor.
10. Top shall have provisions for attaching to cable tray or ceiling.
11. Self-leveling.

D. Wall-Mounted Racks:

1. Height: 18 inches (457.2 mm), 22 inches (558.8 mm) or as indicated on Drawings.
2. Depth: 23 inches (584.2 mm) or 29 inches (736.6 mm) .
3. Load Rating: 150 lb (65 kg).
4. Number of Rack Units: 8 or as indicated on Drawings.
5. Threads: 10-32, 12-24 or Universal square.
6. Wall Attachment: Four pre-punched holes.
7. Equipment Access: Integral swing.

E. Cable Management:

1. Metal, with integral wire retaining fingers.
2. Baked-polyester powder coat finish.
3. Vertical cable management panels shall have front and rear channels, with covers.
4. Provide horizontal crossover cable manager at the top of each relay rack, with a minimum height of two rack units each.

2.5 19-INCH EQUIPMENT CABINETS

A. Description: Manufacturer-assembled four-post frame enclosed by side and top panels and front and rear doors, designed for mounting telecommunications equipment. Width is compatible with EIA/ECIA 310-E, 19-inch (482.6-mm) equipment mounting with an opening of 17.72 inches (450 mm) between rails.

B. General Cabinet Requirements:

1. Modular units designed for telecommunications terminal support and coordinated with dimensions of units to be supported.
2. Material: Extruded steel or Extruded aluminum.
3. Finish: Manufacturer's standard, baked-polyester powder coat.
4. Color: Black .

C. Modular Freestanding Cabinets:

1. Overall Height: 72 inches (1828.8 mm), 84 inches (2133.6 mm) or as indicated on Drawings.
2. Overall Depth: 23 inches (584.2 mm) or 29 inches (736.6 mm).
3. Load Rating: 3000 lb (1362 kg).
4. Number of Rack Units: 42 or as indicated on Drawings.

a. Numbering: Every rack units, on interior of rack.

5. Threads: 10-32, 12-24 or Universal square.
6. Removable and lockable side and top panels.
7. Hinged and lockable front and rear doors.
8. Adjustable feet for leveling.
9. Screened ventilation openings in roof and rear door.
10. Cable access provisions in roof and base.
11. TGB.
12. Rack or Roof-mounted, 550-cfm (260-L/s) fan with filter.
13. Power strip.
14. All cabinets keyed alike.

D. Modular Wall Cabinets:

1. Height: 18 inches (457.2 mm), 22 inches (558.8 mm) or as indicated on Drawings] <Insert value>.
2. Depth: 23 inches (584.2 mm) or 29 inches (736.6 mm).
3. Load Rating: 150 lb (65 kg).
4. Number of Rack Units: 8 or as indicated on Drawings.
5. Threads: 10-32, 12-24 or Universal square.
6. Lockable front and rear doors.
7. Louvered side panels.
8. Cable access provisions top and bottom.
9. Grounding lug.
10. Rack or Roof-mounted, 250-cfm (118-L/s) fan.
11. Power strip.
12. All cabinets keyed alike.

E. Cable Management:

1. Metal, with integral wire retaining fingers.
2. Baked-polyester powder coat finish.
3. Vertical cable management panels shall have front and rear channels, with covers.
4. Provide horizontal crossover cable manager at top of each relay rack, with a minimum height of two rack units each.

2.6 23-INCH EQUIPMENT CABINETS

A. Description: Manufacturer-assembled four-post frame enclosed by side and top panels and front and rear doors, designed for mounting telecommunications equipment. Width is compatible with 23-inch (584.2-mm) equipment mounting.

B. General Cabinet Requirements:

1. Modular units designed for telecommunications terminal support and coordinated with dimensions of units to be supported.
2. Material: Extruded steel or Extruded aluminum,

3. Finish: Manufacturer's standard, baked-polyester powder coat.
4. Color: Black.

C. Modular Freestanding Cabinets:

1. Overall Height:[72 inches (1828.8 mm), 84 inches (2133.6 mm) or as indicated on Drawings.
2. Overall Depth: 23 inches (584.2 mm).
3. Load Rating: 3000 lb (1362 kg).
4. Number of Rack Units: 42 or as indicated on Drawings.

    a. Numbering: Every] rack unit, on interior of rack.

5. Threads: 10-32, 12-24 or Universal square.
6. Removable and lockable side and top panels.
7. Hinged and lockable front and rear doors.
8. Adjustable feet for leveling.
9. Screened ventilation openings in roof and rear door.
10. Cable access provisions in roof and base.
11. TGB.
12. Rack or Roof-mounted, 550-cfm (260-L/s) fan with filter.
13. Power strip.
14. All cabinets keyed alike.

D. Modular Wall Cabinets:

1. Height: 18 inches (457.2 mm), 22 inches (558.8 mm) or as indicated on Drawings.
2. Depth: 23 inches (584.2 mm) or 29 inches (736.6 mm).
3. Load Rating: 150 lb (65 kg).
4. Number of Rack Units: 8.
5. Threads: 10-32, 12-24 or Universal square.
6. Lockable front and rear doors.
7. Louvered side panels.
8. Cable access provisions top and bottom.
9. Grounding lug.
10. Rack or Roof-mounted, 250-cfm (118-L/s) fan.
11. Power strip.
12. All cabinets keyed alike.

E. Cable Management:

1. Metal, with integral wire retaining fingers.
2. Baked-polyester powder coat finish.
3. Vertical cable management panels shall have front and rear channels, with covers.
4. Provide horizontal crossover cable manager at top of each relay rack, with a minimum height of two rack units each.

2.7 OPEN RACK EQUIPMENT RACKS

A. Description: Four-post racks with integral bus bars, equipment support, and dimensions meeting Open Rack Standard v1.2.

B. General Requirements:

1. Frames: Four vertical columns, with perforated top and bottom.
2. Support Shelves: Designed to support equipment 1 OpenU (48 mm) in height.
3. Material:
    a. Frames and Shelves: Extruded steel or Extruded aluminum.
4. Finish:
    a. Frames: Manufacturer's standard, baked-polyester powder coat.
    b. Shelves: Hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A653/A653M.
5. Color: Black.
6. Height: 2100 mm.
7. Width: 600 mm.
8. Depth: 1607 mm.
9. Base shall have a minimum of four mounting holes, height-adjustable feet for permanent attachment to floor, and four casters to allow easy repositioning of rack.
10. Top shall have provisions for attaching to cable tray or ceiling.
11. Self-leveling.

2.8 POWER STRIPS

A. Power Strips: Comply with UL 1363.

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Rack mounting.
3. Six 15-A, 120-V ac, NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-15R and 20-A, 120-V ac, NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R receptacles.
4. LED indicator lights for power and protection status.
5. LED indicator lights for reverse polarity and open outlet ground.
6. Circuit Breaker and Thermal Fusing: When protection is lost, circuit opens and cannot be reset.
7. Circuit Breaker and Thermal Fusing: Unit continues to supply power if protection is lost.
8. Close-coupled, direct plug-in or Cord connected with 15-foot (4.5-m) line cord.
9. Rocker-type on-off switch, illuminated when in on position.
10. Peak Single-Impulse Surge Current Rating: 33 kA per phase.
11. Protection modes shall be line to neutral, line to ground, and neutral to ground. UL 1449 clamping voltage for all three modes shall be not more than 330 V.

2.9 GROUNDING

A. Comply with requirements in Section 270526 "Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems" for grounding conductors and connectors.

B. Rack and Cabinet TGBs: Rectangular bars of hard-drawn solid copper, accepting conductors ranging from No. 14 to No. 2/0 AWG, NRTL listed as complying with UL 467, and complying with TIA-606-B. Predrilling shall be with holes for use with lugs specified in this Section.

1. Cabinet-Mounted TGB: Terminal block, with stainless-steel or copper-plated hardware for attachment to cabinet.
2. Rack-Mounted Horizontal TGB: Designed for mounting in 19- or 23-inch (482.6- or 584.2-mm) equipment racks. Include a copper splice bar for transitioning to an adjoining rack, and stainless-steel or copper-plated hardware for attachment to the rack.
3. Rack-Mounted Vertical TGB: 72 or 36 inches (1828.8 or 914.4 mm) long, with stainless-steel or copper-plated hardware for attachment to rack.

2.10 LABELING

A. Comply with TIA-606-B and UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Comply with BICSI TDMM for layout of communications equipment spaces.

C. Comply with BICSI ITSIMM for installation of communications equipment spaces.

D. Bundle, lace, and train conductors and cables to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Install lacing bars and distribution spools.

E. Coordinate layout and installation of communications equipment in racks and room. Coordinate service entrance configuration with service provider.

1. Meet jointly with system providers, equipment suppliers, and Owner to exchange information and agree on details of equipment configurations and installation interfaces.
2. Record agreements reached in meetings and distribute them to other participants.

3. Adjust configurations and locations of distribution frames, cross-connects, and patch panels in equipment spaces to accommodate and optimize configuration and space requirements of telecommunications equipment.
4. Adjust configurations and locations of equipment with distribution frames, cross-connects, and patch panels of cabling systems of other communications, electronic safety and security, and related systems that share space in equipment room.

F. Coordinate location of power raceways and receptacles with locations of communications equipment requiring electrical power to operate.

3.2 GROUNDING

A. Comply with NECA/BICSI 607.

B. Install grounding according to BICSI ITSIMM, "Bonding, Grounding (Earthing) and Electrical Protection" Ch.

C. Locate TGB to minimize length of bonding conductors. Fasten to wall, allowing at least 2 inches (50 mm) of clearance behind TGB. Connect TGB with a minimum No. 4 AWG grounding electrode conductor from TGB to suitable electrical building ground. Connect rack TGB to near TGB or the TMGB.

1. Bond the shield of shielded cable to patch panel, and bond patch panel to TGB or TMGB.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Coordinate system components, wiring, and cabling complying with TIA-606-B. Comply with requirements in Section 270553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Comply with requirements in Section 099123 "Interior Painting" for painting backboards. For fire-resistant plywood, do not paint over manufacturer's label.

C. Paint and label colors for equipment identification shall comply with TIA-606-B for Class 2 level of administration, including optional identification requirements of this standard.

D. Labels shall be machine printed. Type shall be 1/8 inch (3 mm)] in height.

END OF SECTION 271116

SECTION 283111 - DIGITAL, ADDRESSABLE FIRE-ALARM SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Manual fire-alarm boxes.
2. System smoke detectors.
3. Notification appliances.
4. Addressable interface devices.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical Metallic Tubing.

B. FACP: Fire Alarm Control Panel.

C. HLI: High Level Interface.

D. NICET: National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies.

E. PC: Personal computer.

F. VESDA: Very Early Smoke-Detection Apparatus.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. All submittals, shop drawings, and other documents required within this section shall also be sent to Purchase's EHS and Facility Engineering Departments.

B. Product Data: For each type of product, including furnished options and accessories.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions, profiles, and finishes.
2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and electrical characteristics.

C. Shop Drawings: For fire-alarm system.

1. Comply with recommendations and requirements in the "Documentation" section of the "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72.

2. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
3. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and locations. Indicate conductor sizes, indicate termination locations and requirements, and distinguish between factory and field wiring.
4. Detail assembly and support requirements.
5. Include voltage drop calculations for notification-appliance circuits.
6. Include battery-size calculations.
7. Include input/output matrix.
8. Include statement from manufacturer that all equipment and components have been tested as a system and meet all requirements in this Specification and in NFPA 72.
9. Include performance parameters and installation details for each detector.
10. Verify that each duct detector is listed for complete range of air velocity, temperature, and humidity possible when air-handling system is operating.
11. Provide program report showing that air-sampling detector pipe layout balances pneumatically within the airflow range of the air-sampling detector.
12. Include plans, sections, and elevations of heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning ducts, drawn to scale; coordinate location of duct smoke detectors and access to them.

    a. Show critical dimensions that relate to placement and support of sampling tubes, detector housing, and remote status and alarm indicators.
    b. Show field wiring required for HVAC unit shutdown on alarm.
    c. Show field wiring and equipment required for HVAC unit shutdown on alarm and override by firefighters' control system.
    d. Show field wiring and equipment required for HVAC unit shutdown on alarm and override by firefighters' smoke-evacuation system.
    e. Locate detectors according to manufacturer's written recommendations.
    f. Show air-sampling detector pipe routing.

13. Include voice/alarm signaling-service equipment rack or console layout, grounding schematic, amplifier power calculation, and single-line connection diagram.
14. Include floor plans to indicate final outlet locations showing address of each addressable device. Show size and route of cable and conduits and point-to-point wiring diagrams.

D. General Submittal Requirements:

1. Submittals shall be approved by authorities having jurisdiction prior to submitting them to Architect.

2. Submittals shall be submitted to the Purchase Environmental health and Safety Office, Purchase Faculty Engineering, and EOR before installation.

3. Shop Drawings shall be prepared by persons with the following qualifications:

    a. Trained and certified by manufacturer in fire-alarm system design.
    b. NICET-certified, fire-alarm technician; Level IV minimum.
    c. Licensed or certified by authorities having jurisdiction.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

B. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For fire-alarm control unit, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fire-alarm systems and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following and deliver copies to authorities having jurisdiction:

a. Comply with the "Records" section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.
b. Provide "Fire Alarm and Emergency Communications System Record of Completion Documents" according to the "Completion Documents" Article in the "Documentation" section of the "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72.
c. Complete wiring diagrams showing connections between all devices and equipment. Each conductor shall be numbered at every junction point with indication of origination and termination points.
d. Riser diagram.
e. Device addresses.
f. Air-sampling system sample port locations and modeling program report showing layout meets performance criteria.
g. Record copy of site-specific software.
h. Provide "Inspection and Testing Form" according to the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72, and include the following:

1) Equipment tested.
2) Frequency of testing of installed components.
3) Frequency of inspection of installed components.
4) Requirements and recommendations related to results of maintenance.
5) Manufacturer's user training manuals.

i. Manufacturer's required maintenance related to system warranty requirements.
j. Abbreviated operating instructions for mounting at fire-alarm control unit and each annunciator unit.

B. Software and Firmware Operational Documentation:

1. Software operating and upgrade manuals.
2. Program Software Backup: On magnetic media or compact disk, complete with data files.
3. Device address list.
4. Printout of software application and graphic screens.

1.8 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Lamps for Remote Indicating Lamp Units: Quantity equal to 10 percent of amount installed, but no fewer than one unit.
2. Lamps for Strobe Units: Quantity equal to 10 percent of amount installed, but no fewer than one unit.
3. Smoke Detectors, Fire Detectors: Quantity equal to 10 percent of amount of each type installed, but no fewer than one unit of each type.
4. Detector Bases: Quantity equal to two percent of amount of each type installed, but no fewer than one unit of each type.
5. Keys and Tools: One extra set for access to locked or tamper-proofed components.
6. Audible and Visual Notification Appliances: One of each type installed.
7. Fuses: Two of each type installed in the system. Provide in a box or cabinet with compartments marked with fuse types and sizes.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Personnel shall be trained and certified by manufacturer for installation of units required for this Project.

B. Installer Qualifications: Installation shall be by personnel certified by NICET as fire-alarm technician.

C. NFPA Certification: Obtain certification according to NFPA 72 by an NRTL (nationally recognized testing laboratory).

D. NFPA Certification: Obtain certification according to NFPA 72 by a UL-listed alarm company.

E. NFPA Certification: Obtain certification according to NFPA 72 in the form of a placard by an FM Global-approved alarm company.

1.10 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Perform a full test of the existing system prior to starting work. Document any equipment or components not functioning as designed.

B. Interruption of Existing Fire-Alarm Service: Do not interrupt fire-alarm service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary guard service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Construction Manager no fewer than 7 days in advance of proposed interruption of fire-alarm service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of fire-alarm service without Construction Manager's written permission.

C. Use of Devices during Construction: Protect devices during construction unless devices are placed in service to protect the facility during construction.

1.11 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Existing Fire-Alarm Equipment: Maintain existing equipment fully operational until new equipment has been tested and accepted. As new equipment is installed, label it "NOT IN SERVICE" until it is accepted. Remove labels from new equipment when put into service, and label existing fire-alarm equipment "NOT IN SERVICE" until removed from the building.

B. Equipment Removal: After acceptance of new fire-alarm devices, remove existing disconnected fire-alarm equipment and wiring.

1.12 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace fire-alarm system equipment and components that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Extent: All equipment and components not covered in the Maintenance Service Agreement.
2. Warranty Period: 5 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Source Limitations for Fire-Alarm System and Components: Components shall be compatible with, and operate as an extension of, existing system. Provide system manufacturer's certification that all components provided have been tested as, and will operate as, a system.

B. Noncoded, UL-certified addressable system, with multiplexed signal transmission and voice/strobe evacuation.

C. Automatic sensitivity control of certain smoke detectors.

D. All components provided shall be listed for use with the existing system.

E. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.2 SYSTEMS OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION

A. Fire-alarm signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices and systems:

1. Manual stations.
2. Heat detectors.
3. Smoke detectors.
4. Automatic sprinkler system water flow.

B. Fire-alarm signal shall initiate the following actions:

1. Continuously operate alarm notification appliances, including voice evacuation notices.
2. Identify alarm and specific initiating device at fire-alarm control unit, connected network control panels, off-premises network control panels, and remote annunciators.
3. Transmit an alarm signal to the remote alarm receiving station.

4. Unlock electric door locks in designated egress paths.
5. Release fire and smoke doors held open by magnetic door holders.
6. Activate voice/alarm communication system.
7. Switch heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning equipment controls to fire-alarm mode.
8. Activate smoke-control system (smoke management) at firefighters' smoke-control system panel.
9. Activate stairwell and elevator-shaft pressurization systems.
10. Close smoke dampers in air ducts of designated air-conditioning duct systems.
11. Recall elevators to primary or alternate recall floors.
12. Activate elevator power shunt trip.
13. Activate emergency lighting control.
14. Activate emergency shutoffs for gas and fuel supplies.
15. Record events in the system memory.
16. Record events by the system printer.
17. Indicate device in alarm on the graphic annunciator.

C. Supervisory signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices and actions:

1. Valve supervisory switch.
2. Elevator shunt-trip supervision.
3. Duct smoke detectors.
4. Carbon monoxide detectors.
5. Fire pump running.
6. Fire-pump loss of power.
7. Fire-pump power phase reversal.
8. Independent fire-detection and -suppression systems.
9. User disabling of zones or individual devices.
10. Loss of communication with any panel on the network.

D. System trouble signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices and actions:

1. Open circuits, shorts, and grounds in designated circuits.
2. Opening, tampering with, or removing alarm-initiating and supervisory signal-initiating devices.
3. Loss of communication with any addressable sensor, input module, relay, control module, remote annunciator, printer interface, or Ethernet module.
4. Loss of primary power at fire-alarm control unit.
5. Ground or a single break in internal circuits of fire-alarm control unit.
6. Abnormal ac voltage at fire-alarm control unit.
7. Break in standby battery circuitry.
8. Failure of battery charging.
9. Abnormal position of any switch at fire-alarm control unit or annunciator.
10. Voice signal amplifier failure.
11. Hose cabinet door open.

E. System Supervisory Signal Actions:

1. Identify specific device initiating the event at fire-alarm control unit, connected network control panels, off-premises network control panels, and remote annunciators.
2. Record the event on system printer.
3. After a time delay of 200 seconds transmit a trouble or supervisory signal to the remote alarm receiving station.
4. Transmit system status to building management system.
5. Display system status on graphic annunciator.

2.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Fire-alarm control unit and raceways shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

2.4 FIRE-ALARM CONTROL UNIT

A. The existing fire alarm control panel is to remain and shall be reprogrammed as required. Coordinate with campus fire alarm vendor.

2.5 MANUAL FIRE-ALARM BOXES (PROVIDE CAMPUS-STANDARD)

A. The new manual fire alarm boxes are to match existing campus-standard boxes. Coordinate with campus fire alarm vendor.

B. General Requirements for Manual Fire-Alarm Boxes: Comply with UL 38. Boxes shall be finished in red with molded, raised-letter operating instructions in contrasting color; shall show visible indication of operation; and shall be mounted on recessed outlet box. If indicated as surface mounted, provide manufacturer's surface back box.

1. Station Reset: Key- or wrench-operated switch.
2. Manual Pull Station shall be non-coded double-action-type.
3. Keyed, latching covers of the automatic reset type shall be provided. Keyed locks for manual pull stations shall be keyed the same as the main control panel.
4. Manual pill station housing and doors shall be red in color unless otherwise approved by Purchase University EH&S. Manual Pull station shall be contrasting in colors with the walls as per NFPA 72.
5. Indoor Protective Shield: Factory-fabricated, clear plastic enclosure hinged at the top to permit lifting for access to initiate an alarm. Lifting the cover actuates an integral battery-powered audible horn intended to discourage false-alarm operation.
6. Weatherproof Protective Shield: Factory-fabricated, clear plastic enclosure hinged at the top to permit lifting for access to initiate an alarm.
7. Manual pull stations shall be red in color unless otherwise approved by EH&S.
8. Coordinate Tamper Resistant covers (i.e. Lexan) with EH&S.

2.6 SYSTEM SMOKE DETECTORS (PROVIDE CAMPUS-STANDARD)

A. The new smoke detectors are to match existing campus-standard detectors. Coordinate with campus fire alarm vendor.

B. General Requirements for System Smoke Detectors:

1. Comply with UL 268; operating at 24-V dc, nominal.
2. Detectors shall be four-wire type.
3. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.
4. Base Mounting: Detector and associated electronic components shall be mounted in a twist-lock module that connects to a fixed base. Provide terminals in the fixed base for connection to building wiring.

5. Self-Restoring: Detectors do not require resetting or readjustment after actuation to restore them to normal operation.
6. Integral Visual-Indicating Light: LED type, indicating detector has operated and power-on status.
7. Remote Control: Unless otherwise indicated, detectors shall be digital-addressable type, individually monitored at fire-alarm control unit for calibration, sensitivity, and alarm condition and individually adjustable for sensitivity by fire-alarm control unit.

    a. Rate-of-rise temperature characteristic of combination smoke- and heat-detection units shall be selectable at fire-alarm control unit for 15 or 20 deg F per minute.
    b. Fixed-temperature sensing characteristic of combination smoke- and heat-detection units shall be independent of rate-of-rise sensing and shall be settable at fire-alarm control unit to operate at 135 or 155 deg F.
    c. Multiple levels of detection sensitivity for each sensor.
    d. Sensitivity levels based on time of day.

C. Photoelectric Smoke Detectors:

1. Detector address shall be accessible from fire-alarm control unit and shall be able to identify the detector's location within the system and its sensitivity setting.
2. An operator at fire-alarm control unit, having the designated access level, shall be able to manually access the following for each detector:

    a. Primary status.
    b. Device type.
    c. Present average value.
    d. Present sensitivity selected.
    e. Sensor range (normal, dirty, etc.).

2.7 NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES (PROVIDE CAMPUS-STANDARD)

A. The new notification appliances are to match existing campus-standard devices. Coordinate with campus fire alarm vendor.

B. General Requirements for Notification Appliances: Individually addressed, connected to a signaling-line circuit, equipped for mounting as indicated, and with screw terminals for system connections.

C. General Requirements for Notification Appliances: Connected to notification-appliance signal circuits, zoned as indicated, equipped for mounting as indicated, and with screw terminals for system connections.

1. Combination Devices: Factory-integrated audible and visible devices in a single-mounting assembly, equipped for mounting as indicated, and with screw terminals for system connections.

D. Horns: Electric-vibrating-polarized type, 24-V dc; with provision for housing the operating mechanism behind a grille. Comply with UL 464. Horns shall produce a sound-pressure level of 90 dBA, measured 10 feet from the horn, using the coded signal prescribed in UL 464 test protocol.

E. Visible Notification Appliances: Xenon strobe lights complying with UL 1971, with clear or nominal white polycarbonate lens mounted on an aluminum faceplate. The word "FIRE" is engraved in minimum 1-inch- high letters on the lens.

1. Rated Light Output:

   a. 15/30/75/110 cd, selectable in the field.

2. Mounting: Wall mounted unless otherwise indicated.
3. For units with guards to prevent physical damage, light output ratings shall be determined with guards in place.
4. Flashing shall be in a temporal pattern, synchronized with other units.
5. Strobe Leads: Factory connected to screw terminals.
6. Mounting Faceplate: Factory finished, **red**.

F. Voice/Tone Notification Appliances:

1. Comply with UL 1480.
2. Speakers for Voice Notification: Locate speakers for voice notification to provide the intelligibility requirements of the "Notification Appliances".

2.8 ADDRESSABLE INTERFACE DEVICE (PROVIDE CAMPUS-STANDARD)

A. General:

1. Include address-setting means on the module.
2. Store an internal identifying code for control panel use to identify the module type.

B. Monitor Module: Microelectronic module providing a system address for alarm-initiating devices for wired applications with normally open contacts.

C. Integral Relay: Capable of providing a direct signal to elevator controller to initiate elevator recall.

1. Allow the control panel to switch the relay contacts on command.
2. Have a minimum of two normally open and two normally closed contacts available for field wiring.

D. Control Module:

1. Operate notification devices.
2. Operate solenoids for use in sprinkler service.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions for compliance with requirements for ventilation, temperature, humidity, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that manufacturer's written instructions for environmental conditions have been permanently established in spaces where equipment and wiring are installed, before installation begins.

B. Examine roughing-in for electrical connections to verify actual locations of connections before

installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NFPA 72, NFPA 101, and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for installation and testing of fire-alarm equipment. Install all electrical wiring to comply with requirements in NFPA 70 including, but not limited to, Article 760, "Fire Alarm Systems."

1. Devices placed in service before all other trades have completed cleanup shall be replaced.
2. Devices installed but not yet placed in service shall be protected from construction dust, debris, dirt, moisture, and damage according to manufacturer's written storage instructions.

B. Connecting to Existing Equipment: Verify that existing fire-alarm system is operational before making changes or connections.

1. Connect new equipment to existing control panel in existing part of the building.
2. Connect new equipment to existing monitoring equipment at the supervising station.

C. Manual Fire-Alarm Boxes:

1. Install manual fire-alarm box in the normal path of egress within 60 inches of the exit doorway.
2. Mount manual fire-alarm box on a background of a contrasting color.
3. The operable part of manual fire-alarm box shall be between 42 inches and 48 inches above floor level. All devices shall be mounted at the same height unless otherwise indicated.

D. Smoke- or Heat-Detector Spacing:

1. Comply with the "Smoke-Sensing Fire Detectors" section in the "Initiating Devices" chapter in NFPA 72, for smoke-detector spacing.
2. Comply with the "Heat-Sensing Fire Detectors" section in the "Initiating Devices" chapter in NFPA 72, for heat-detector spacing.
3. Smooth ceiling spacing shall not exceed 30 feet .
4. Spacing of detectors for irregular areas, for irregular ceiling construction, and for high ceiling areas shall be determined according to Annex A [or Annex B]in NFPA 72.
5. HVAC: Locate detectors not closer than 36 inches from air-supply diffuser or return-air opening.
6. Lighting Fixtures: Locate detectors not closer than 12 inches from any part of a lighting fixture and not directly above pendant mounted or indirect lighting.

E. Install a cover on each smoke detector that is not placed in service during construction. Cover shall remain in place except during system testing. Remove cover prior to system turnover.

3.3 PATHWAYS

A. Pathways shall be installed in EMT.

B. Exposed EMT shall be painted red enamel.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. For fire-protection systems related to doors in fire-rated walls and partitions and to doors in smoke partitions, comply with requirements in Section 087100 "Door Hardware." Connect hardware and devices to fire-alarm system.

1. Verify that hardware and devices are listed for use with installed fire-alarm system before making connections.

B. Make addressable connections with a supervised interface device to the following devices and systems. Install the interface device less than 36 inches from the device controlled. Make an addressable confirmation connection when such feedback is available at the device or system being controlled.

1. Alarm-initiating connection to smoke-control system (smoke management) at firefighters' smoke-control system panel.
2. Alarm-initiating connection to stairwell and elevator-shaft pressurization systems.
3. Smoke dampers in air ducts of designated HVAC duct systems.
4. Magnetically held-open doors.
5. Electronically locked doors and access gates.
6. Alarm-initiating connection to elevator recall system and components.
7. Alarm-initiating connection to activate emergency lighting control.
8. Alarm-initiating connection to activate emergency shutoffs for gas and fuel supplies.
9. Supervisory connections at valve supervisory switches.
10. Supervisory connections at low-air-pressure switch of each dry-pipe sprinkler system.
11. Supervisory connections at elevator shunt-trip breaker.
12. Data communication circuits for connection to building management system.
13. Data communication circuits for connection to mass notification system.
14. Supervisory connections at fire-extinguisher locations.
15. Supervisory connections at fire-pump power failure including a dead-phase or phase-reversal condition.
16. Supervisory connections at fire-pump engine control panel.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section “CU Standard 283100."

B. Install framed instructions in a location visible from fire-alarm control unit.

3.6 GROUNDING

A. Ground fire-alarm control unit and associated circuits; comply with IEEE 1100. Install a ground wire from main service ground to fire-alarm control unit.

B. Ground shielded cables at the control panel location only. Insulate shield at device location.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field tests shall be witnessed by Purchase Environmental Health and Safety (EHS) and

Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).

B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

C. Perform tests and inspections.

D. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative:

1. Visual Inspection: Conduct visual inspection prior to testing.

   a. Inspection shall be based on completed record Drawings and system documentation that is required by the "Completion Documents, Preparation" table in the "Documentation" section of the "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72.
   b. Comply with the "Visual Inspection Frequencies" table in the "Inspection" section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72; retain the "Initial/Reacceptance" column and list only the installed components.

2. System Testing: Comply with the "Test Methods" table in the "Testing" section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.
3. Test audible appliances for the public operating mode according to manufacturer's written instructions. Perform the test using a portable sound-level meter complying with Type 2 requirements in ANSI S1.4.
4. Test audible appliances for the private operating mode according to manufacturer's written instructions.
5. Test visible appliances for the public operating mode according to manufacturer's written instructions.
6. Factory-authorized service representative shall prepare the "Fire Alarm System Record of Completion" in the "Documentation" section of the "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72 and the "Inspection and Testing Form" in the "Records" section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.

E. Reacceptance Testing: Perform reacceptance testing to verify the proper operation of added or replaced devices and appliances.

F. Fire-alarm system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

G. Prepare test and inspection reports.

H. Maintenance Test and Inspection: Perform tests and inspections listed for weekly, monthly, quarterly, and semiannual periods. Use forms developed for initial tests and inspections.

I. Annual Test and Inspection: One year after date of Substantial Completion, test fire-alarm system complying with visual and testing inspection requirements in NFPA 72. Use forms developed for initial tests and inspections.

3.8 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Initial Maintenance Service: Beginning at Substantial Completion, maintenance service shall include 12 months' full maintenance by skilled employees of manufacturer's designated service organization. Include preventive maintenance, repair or replacement of worn or defective components, lubrication, cleaning, and adjusting as required for proper operation. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.

1. Include visual inspections according to the "Visual Inspection Frequencies" table in the "Testing" paragraph of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.
2. Perform tests in the "Test Methods" table in the "Testing" paragraph of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.

3. Perform tests per the "Testing Frequencies" table in the "Testing" paragraph of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.

3.9 SOFTWARE SERVICE AGREEMENT

A. Comply with UL 864.

B. Technical Support: Beginning at Substantial Completion, service agreement shall include software support for two years.

C. Upgrade Service: At Substantial Completion, update software to latest version. Install and program software upgrades that become available within two years from date of Substantial Completion. Upgrading software shall include operating system and new or revised licenses for using software.

1. Upgrade Notice: At least 30 days to allow Owner to schedule access to system and to upgrade computer equipment if necessary.

3.10 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain fire-alarm system.

END OF SECTION 283111

AGREEMENT DESCRIPTION:

By and Between
EVERON

6 Skyline Drive
Hawthorne, NY 10532
Phone: 914-769-8900 Fax: 914-769-8364

(Hereinafter "Seller")

TO: SUNY Purchase C/O Nasco Construction Services

ATTN: Mike Mainella
(Hereinafter "Customer")

Installation and / or Service Location: **SUNY Purchase Psych Bookstore-Fire Alarm Proposal**
(Based off of Drawing B-FA001 Dated 11/11/24)

STATEMENT OF WORK: Fire Alarm System Additions and Alterations.

Mike.
At your request, we are pleased to prepare this revised proposal to provide the following equipment and technical services for the above referenced project as indicated on contract drawing B-FA001 Dated 11/11/24:

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1	Control Panel Modification
1	Booster Power Supply
2	Batteries
1	Addressable Trip Module
6	Speaker Strobe
21	Strobe
6	Addressable Smoke Detector
1	Addressable Dual Input Monitor Module
Lot	Technician Labor required for testing and verification of existing relocated equipment
Lot	Project Management Labor
Lot	Engineering Labor required for Submittal Preparation
Lot	Technician Labor required for Programming, Downloading and Testing of new equipment

PRICE: $17,800.00 (SEVENTEEN THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS), plus any applicable taxes.

Qualifications

1. NEMA4 Enclosures are excluded from this proposal.
2. FDS will be provided by the installing electrical contractor.
3. Installation and wiring will be provided by the installing electrical contractor.
4. Fire Alarm local AHJ filing will be provided by the installing electrical contractor.
5. 1 Year Warrantee from Substantial completion of manufacturer's defects is included under this proposal.
6. Overtime labor hours are not included under this proposal unless explicitly specified above.
7. This proposal does not include any additional equipment or services required outside of the contract bid documents.
8. This proposal does not include any additional equipment or services required after an inspection by the local AHJ.
7. Unless otherwise specified, all 110VAC power to be supplied by others, and all direct connections to AC power to be performed by others. If Seller is providing an electrician for installation, as well as AC power interconnect, Customer must ensure existing electrical service is adequate to supply a dedicated 20AMP circuit to power FACP. Existing electrical service must be up to code. If electrical inspection finds violations in existing electrical service, corrections must be completed at an additional cost and by others.
9. Cost for 'special equipment' (lifts, etc.) are not included unless otherwise specified.
10. Sales tax excluded from this quotation, if tax exempt please provide tax exempt certificate.
11. Rubbish removal is limited to disposal at a local container provided by others.
12. Pricing and scope of work is quoted upon and includes the General Terms and Conditions attached
13. Monitoring Services are excluded from this Agreement. If Customer wishes to engage Everon to provide monitoring services, a separate Agreement will be provided with Everon's standard monitoring terms and conditions.

General Terms and Conditions

1. Charges, Invoicing, and Payment

A. **Invoices.** Everon shall issue invoices directly to Customer for amounts owed to Everon ("Charges"). Everon shall issue invoices

SECTION 00 31 26 - EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION

The “Pre-Construction Survey Report for Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM), Lead-Based Paints (LBP) and Universal/Hazardous Waste Inventory” prepared by QuES&T for this project follows this cover page.

QuES&T

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

PRE-CONSTRUCTION SURVEY REPORT
FOR
ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS (ACM)
LEAD-BASED PAINTS (LBP)
&
UNIVERSAL/HAZARDOUS WASTE INVENTORY

Prepared for:
LIZARDOS MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
222 West 37th Street, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10018

at

SUNY PURCHASE
BOOKSTORE BUILDING – VAB SURGE SPACE
735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577

June 18, 2022
Updated July 1, 2022

QuES&T Project #22-4703
SUCF Project # 291026-03

QuES&T

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

July 1, 2022

Lizardos Mechanical & Electrical Engineering
222 West 37th Street
7th Floor
New York, NY 10018

ATTN: Andrew Dubel

Via E-mail: andrew.dubel@leapc.com

Re: SUNY Purchase
Bookstore Building – VAB Surge Space
SUCF Project # 291026-03
Pre-Construction Environmental Survey
QuES&T Project #22-4703

Dear Mr. Dubel,

Attached is the Pre-Construction Environmental Survey Report for Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM), Lead-Based Paints (LBP) & Universal/Hazardous Waste identified throughout areas included within the Bookstore Building in support of the VAB Surge Space Project by **Qu**ality **E**nvironmental **S**olutions **& T**echnologies, Inc. **(QuES&T)**. The survey included visual assessments of the locations in question, and representative sampling, as required, in compliance with the requirements of all applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

The attached report summarizes the inspection protocol and inspection results for your review. **QuES&T** believes this report accurately reflects the material condition existing in the functional spaces at the time of our inspection.

Should you wish to discuss this matter further or require additional information concerning this submittal, please contact us at (845) 298-6031. **QuES&T** appreciates the opportunity to assist Lizardos in the environmental services area.

Sincerely,

Rudy Lipinski - LEED®AP
Director of Field Operations
NYS/AHERA Inspector/Project Designer
Cert. #AH 05-09049

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY			**Page 1 - 2**
1.0	**INTRODUCTION**		**Page 2**
2.0	**ASBESTOS SURVEY**		**Page 2 - 4**
	2.1	Inspection Summary	
	2.2	Sample Collection & Analytical Procedures	
	2.3	Identified Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM)	
3.0	**LEAD-BASED PAINT SURVEY**		**Page 4 - 5**
	3.1	Inspection Summary	
	3.2	Identified Lead-based Paints (LBP)	
		3.2.1 LBP in Poor Condition	
4.0	**UNIVERSAL/HAZARDOUS WASTES INVENTORY**		**Page 5 - 6**
	5.1	Inspection Summary	
	5.2	Identified Universal Waste/Hazardous Materials	
5.0	**RECOMMENDATIONS**		**Page 6 - 8**
	6.1	Asbestos	
	6.2	Lead	
	6.3	PCB	
	6.4	Universal/Hazardous Waste	
6.0	**DISCLAIMERS**		**Page 9**

Table I	**Identified Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM)**	**Page 4**
Table II	**Identified Lead-based Paints (LBP)**	**Page 5**
Table III	**Identified Suspect Universal/Hazardous Wastes**	**Page 6**

Appendix A	**ACM Location Drawings & Photos**
Appendix B	**Asbestos Sample Locations & Analytical Data**
Appendix C	**XRF Analytical Data & Photos**
Appendix D	**Laboratory, Company & Personnel Licenses & Certifications**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Quality **E**nvironmental **S**olutions & **T**echnologies, Inc. (**QuES&T**) was retained by Lizardos to conduct a Pre-Construction Environmental Survey for the presence of Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM), Lead-based Paints (LBP) and Universal/Hazardous Wastes in support of the SUNY Purchase – Bookstore Building VAB Surge Space Project, SUCF Project # 291026-03 located at 735 Anderson Hill Road, Purchase, NY 10577.

The survey included a visual inspection/assessment for suspect hazardous material(s), as detailed above, which are likely to be affected by planned renovations or construction activities. Inspection and sampling were limited to areas/materials slated for renovation, as described during pre-inspection walkthroughs.

The survey was conducted by **QuES&T** personnel, NYSDOL Asbestos Inspector and Niton-certified XRF Technician(s), Nicholas Salerno & Zachary Timpano on June 2 & 30, 2022. The lead-based paint survey was conducted utilizing X-Ray Fluorescence Technology (XRF).

ASBESTOS

Laboratory analysis and/or existing sampling data indicated the following materials as Asbestos-containing Materials (greater than 1% asbestos) **(Refer to Table I & Appendix A for details and locations)**

Bookstore Building Throughout

- Throughout Main Floor and Basement on Sheetrock Walls - Joint Compound

The following materials are Presumed Asbestos Containing Materials (PACM) due to lack of access during the inspection:

Bookstore Building

- PACM Damp Proofing Behind Masonry Façade
- PACM Waterproofing Tar on Below Grade Foundation Walls

LEAD

Based on review of the data generated by the Niton XLp-300A XRF Spectrum Analyzer, the following surfaces within the scope of work were identified as lead-based as defined by HUD/EPA (equal to or in excess of 1.0 milligram per square centimeter) (**Refer to Table II & Appendix C for details**):

Bookstore Building

- Staircase Riser
- Staircase Tread
- Basement Elevator Vestibule - Cove Base Molding

It should be noted that several components tested did in fact contain minimal lead-levels below the EPA threshold level of 1.0 mg/sq. cm for classification as Lead-Based Paint (LBP) and are considered lead-containing coatings by the OSHA Regulation, "Lead Exposure in Construction" (29 CFR 1926.62). OSHA does not recognize a minimum limit for lead concentrations in paint for the purposes of disturbance. Monitoring of workers performing demolition/cleaning/disturbance of painted surfaces shall be completed to document personnel occupational exposure. Items containing any amount of lead concentration are considered lead-containing coatings per 29 CFR 1926.62, OSHA Lead Exposure in Construction.

UNIVERSAL/HAZARDOUS WASTE

A survey of the building was conducted to identify the presence of possible Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) containing materials. PCBs are a man-made compound that was in common use until the late 1980's. PCBs can commonly be found in fluorescent light ballasts, and materials such as caulks and oils.

Based on the results of the visual inspection, the following conditions were observed which may present an environmental and/or regulatory liability if not managed properly:

- Most of the building is lighted by fluorescent light fixtures. These fixtures typically contain bulbs that contain Mercury and ballasts that would be suspected of containing Polychlorinated Biphenyls.

- Universal/Miscellaneous Waste Materials are present within the building: including, but not limited to, fluorescent tubes, thermostats, emergency exit signs, miscellaneous paints and chemicals, and potentially Freon-containing equipment. (**Refer to Table III for complete inventory of materials and quantities**)

1.0 INTRODUCTION:

Quality **E**nvironmental **S**olutions **& T**echnologies, Inc. **(QuES&T)** performed a Pre-Construction Environmental Survey for the presence of Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM), Lead-based Paint (LBP), and Universal/Hazardous Waste in conformance with the requirements of all applicable federal, state, and local regulations. The survey included a visual inspection/assessment, and representative sampling of suspect hazardous materials, as required, throughout accessible interior and exterior locations to be affected by the SUNY Purchase – Bookstore Building VAB Surge Space Project, SUCF Project # 291026-03, located at 735 Anderson Hill Road, Purchase, NY 10577.

The survey was conducted by **QuES&T** personnel, NYSDOL Asbestos Inspector and Niton-certified XRF Technician(s), Nicholas Salerno & Zachary Timpano on June 2 & 30, 2022. The lead-based paint survey was conducted utilizing X-Ray Fluorescence Technology (XRF).

QuES&T established functional spaces based either on physical barriers (i.e., walls, doors, etc.) or homogeneity of material. Within each functional space identified, a visual inspection was performed using reasonable care and judgment, to identify and assess location, quantity, friability, and/or condition, as applicable, of all accessible installed building materials observed at the affected portion of the building/structure.

Limited localized demolition of building surfaces was performed, as part of this survey, to access concealed surfaces. No disassembly of installed equipment was conducted as part of this inspection. ACM, LBP, and/or Universal/Hazardous Waste concealed within structural components and equipment interiors or that is accessible only through extensive mechanical or structural demolition may not have been identified as part of this survey.

Homogenous material types were established based on appearance, color and texture. The findings presented in this report are based upon reasonably available information and observed site conditions at the time the assessment was performed. The findings and conclusions of this report are not meant to be indicative of future conditions at the site and does not warrant against conditions that were not evident from visual observations or historical information obtained from others.

2.0 ASBESTOS SURVEY:

2.1 INSPECTION SUMMARY

QuES&T performed a Pre-Construction Survey, in conformance with Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1 in support of the SUNY Purchase – Bookstore Building – VAB Surge Space Project, SUCF Project # 291026-03, located at 735 Anderson Hill Road, Purchase, NY 10577. The survey included a visual inspection / assessment for Presumed Asbestos-containing Materials (PACM) and suspect miscellaneous Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM) throughout accessible interior and exterior locations to be affected by future renovations, as detailed above.

Limited localized demolition of building surfaces was performed, as part of this survey, to access concealed surfaces. No disassembly of installed equipment was conducted as part of this inspection. ACM concealed within structural components and equipment interiors or that is accessible only through extensive mechanical or structural demolition may not have been identified as part of this survey. When any construction activity, such as demolition, remodeling, renovation, or repair work, reveals PACM or suspect miscellaneous ACM that has not been identified, as part of this survey, all construction activities shall cease in the affected area.

The survey included both visual inspection of accessible spaces and representative sampling of suspect building materials for ACM. Samples collected were analyzed by a laboratory approved under the New York State Department of Health Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (NYSDOH ELAP). Samples were analyzed in the laboratory by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM), Polarized Light Microscopy-NOB (PLM-NOB), Quantitative Transmission Electron Microscopy (QTEM), and/or PLM for Vermiculite-containing Surfacing Materials (SM-V), as required. Sample collection and laboratory analysis were conducted in compliance with the requirements of Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1, 29 CFR 1926.1101 and standard EPA & OSHA accepted methods. Samples consisting of multiple layers were separated and analyzed independently in the laboratory.

2.2 SAMPLE COLLECTION & ANALYTIAL PROCEDURES

Representative bulk sampling was performed on suspect building materials for laboratory analysis using PLM, PLM-NOB, QTEM, and/or SM-V. The following is a summary of installed building materials sampled. Results from previous inspections conducted by **QuES&T** were utilized in this inspection:

- Wall Materials – Joint Compound, Sheetrock, Joint Tape, Block & Mortar, Brick & Mortar, Concrete, Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (multiple varieties).
- Flooring Materials – Concrete Slab, 12” x 12” Floor Tile & Mastic (multiple varieties), 24” x 12” Peel & Stick Tile & Mastic, Carpet Mastic (multiple varieties).
- Ceiling Materials – Plaster, Spray-on-Fireproofing, Ceiling Tiles (multiple varieties).
- Thermal System Insulation Materials (TSI) – Pipe Insulation.
- Miscellaneous Materials – Stair Tread & Adhesive, Duct Sealant (multiple varieties), Tar.
- Exterior Materials – Brick & Mortar, Caulk, Flashing Tar, Tar.

Certified **QuES&T** personnel (Appendix C), Nicholas Salerno (Cert. #16-10991) and Zachary Timpano (Cert. #17-42304) performed visual assessments throughout interior and exterior renovation areas. A total of one-hundred thirteen **(113)** samples of installed and accessible suspect building materials were analyzed by a laboratory approved under the NYSDOH ELAP. Fifty-one (51) samples were analyzed using Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) for friable materials; fifty (50) samples were analyzed using Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM-NOB) for non-friable organically bound materials; forty-two (42) samples were analyzed by Confirmatory-QTEM following negative-determinations using PLM-NOB protocols; and three (3) samples were analyzed by SM-V following inconclusive PLM analysis of samples containing vermiculite.

2.3 IDENTIFIED ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS (ACM)

TABLE I: IDENTIFIED ACM
SUNY PURCHASE – BOOKSTORE VAB SURGE SPACE PROJECT
SUCF PROJECT # 291026-03
(Refer to Appendix A for details)

KEY: **ACM** = Materials containing greater than 1% of asbestos;
LF = Linear Feet; **SF** = Square Feet; **PACM** = Presumed Asbestos-containing Materials;
Friable = ACM capable of being released into air, and which can be crumbled, pulverized, powdered, crushed or exposed by hand-pressure.

Location	Material	Approximate Quantity	Friable?	Condition
BOOKSTORE BUILDING				
Bookstore Building, Throughout Main Floor and Basement, Walls on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	6,000 SF	Yes	Good

NOTE(S):
1. PACM Damp Proofing is assumed to be present behind the exterior masonry façade of the Bookstore Building.
2. PACM Waterproofing Tar is assumed to be present on below grade foundation walls of the Bookstore Building.

3.0 LEAD SURVEY:

3.1 INSPECTION SUMMARY

QuES&T conducted a Pre-Construction Lead Survey, utilizing X-Ray Fluorescence Technology (XRF), throughout specific interior and exterior areas of the SUNY Purchase – Bookstore Building, VAB Surge Space Project, SUCF Project # 291026-03, located at 735 Anderson Hill Road, Purchase, NY 10577. The survey was limited to specific accessible, representative building components & immovable objects, potentially affected by scheduled renovation/construction activities.

Niton-certified XRF Technician & EPA Certified Lead Inspector, Nicholas Salerno of **QuES&T**, collected a total of thirty-nine **(39)** samples (including calibrations) on June 2, 2022. Physical & visual inspections were also conducted to determine the presence of lead shielding within walls and/or doors. Findings & results from previous **QuES&T** inspections were utilized in this report.

3.2 IDENTIFIED LEAD-BASED PAINT(S) (LBP)

Based on review of the data generated by the Niton XLp-300A XRF Spectrum Analyzer, the following surfaces tested were identified as lead-based as defined by HUD/EPA (equal to or in excess of 1.0 milligram per square centimeter):

TABLE II: IDENTIFIED LEAD-BASED PAINT
SUNY PURCHASE – BOOKSTORE VAB SURGE SPACE PROJECT
SUCF Project # 291026-03
(Refer to Appendix C for Details)

Location	LBP Component	Substrate	Color	LBP Condition	Approximate Quantity
BOOKSTORE BUILDING					
Bookstore Building, Stairwell	Staircase Tread & Riser	Vinyl	Beige	Intact	220 SF
Bookstore Building, Basement Elevator Vestibule & Stairwell	Cove Base Molding	Vinyl	Tan	Intact	100 LF

NOTE(S):

- It should be noted that several components tested did in fact contain minimal lead-levels below the EPA threshold level of 1.0 mg/sq. cm for classification as Lead-Based Paint (LBP) and are considered lead-containing coatings by the OSHA Regulation, "Lead Exposure in Construction" (29 CFR 1926.62). OSHA does not recognize a minimum limit for lead concentrations in paint for the purposes of disturbance. Monitoring of workers performing demolition/cleaning/disturbance of painted surfaces shall be completed to document personnel occupational exposure. Items containing any amount of lead concentration are considered lead-containing coatings per 29 CFR 1926.62, OSHA Lead Exposure in Construction.

4.0 UNIVERSAL/HAZARDOUS WASTE SURVEY:

4.1 INSPECTION SUMMARY

QuES&T personnel conducted a visual inspection for the presence of Universal/Miscellaneous Waste(s) on June 2, 2022, in support of the SUNY Purchase – Bookstore Building, VAB Surge Space Project, SUCF Project # 291026-03, located at 735 Anderson Hill Road, Purchase, NY 10577. The inspection of the building site included an evaluation of the building and related systems, building contents and immediately surrounding property. The inspection was conducted to identify the presence of various hazardous and/or regulated materials, and consisted of the following tasks:

1) Mercury/Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) Survey

- The intent of this survey was to provide a limited visual inspection and survey identifying the potential presence of Mercury and/or PCBs in the following components:
  - Thermostats.
  - Fluorescent Light Tubes.
- Stored chemicals, solvents, concealed tanks, and historical chemical spills are not included as part of this limited visual inspection. Sampling and laboratory analysis of suspect PCB- containing oils and materials was not conducted as a portion of this survey.
- **QuES&T** performed all inspections using existing routine access points. No demolition was performed to access concealed systems. Disassembly of building equipment, surfaces and/or components was excluded.
- Classification of Fluorescent Bulbs and Ballasts as PCB/Mercury-containing is based on specific markings/inscriptions on the individual devices, stating that said items do not contain PCB/Mercury, were not observed. Individual testing of these items would be prohibitively expensive; therefore, **QuES&T** recommends that said items either be recycled or disposed of in compliance with applicable regulations.

2) Universal/Miscellaneous Waste Materials

- The intent of this survey was to provide a visual inspection of the facility and to identify and quantify the presence of universal waste materials such as, but not limited to:
  - Fluorescent bulbs
  - Flood Lights
  - Thermostats
  - Fire Extinguishers
  - Smoke Detector/Fire Alarm
  - Emergency Exit Signs
  - Freon Containing Equipment

4.2 IDENTIFIED SUSPECT UNIVERSAL/HAZARDOUS WASTES

TABLE III: UNIVERSAL/HAZARDOUS WASTES INVENTORY

UNIVERSAL/HAZARDOUS WASTE - BOOKSTORE BUILDING											
Location	4' Fluorescent Bulb	2' Fluorescent Bulbs	Single Bulb	Ballasts (1 per fixture)	Emergency Lights	Thermostat	Exit Sign	Smoke Detector/ Fire Alarm	LED	WIFI Router	Fire Extinguisher
Bookstore Storage 071	24	-	-	12	1	-	1	2	-	-	-
Basement Corridor	14	-	-	7	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Basement Electrical Room	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basement Elevator Vestibule	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Basement Stair Vestibule	4	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stairwell	18	-	1	10	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Bookstore	188	-	-	94	12	5	3	8	-	-	1
Bookstore Storage	-	4	-	2	-	-	-	-	39	-	-
Bookstore Office	4	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
Total	254	4	2	130	14	5	5	13	39	1	3

Total Universal/Miscellaneous Waste Materials & Quantities

- (254) 4’ Fluorescent Bulb
- (4) 2’ Fluorescent Bulb
- (2) Single Bulb
- (130) Ballasts
- (14) Emergency Lights
- (5) Thermostats
- (5) Exit Signs
- (13) Smoke Detector/ Fire Alarm
- (39) LED lights
- (1) Wi-Fi Router
- (3) Fire Extinguishers

5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS:

5.1 ASBESTOS

All construction personnel as well as individuals who have access to locations where asbestos containing materials (ACM) exists should be informed of its presence and the proper work practices in these areas. Conspicuous labeling of all ACM is suggested to ensure personnel is adequately informed. Personnel should be informed not to rest, lean or store material or equipment on or near these surfaces and not to cut, saw, drill, sand or disturb ACM. All removal, disturbance, and repair of ACM should be performed in compliance with Title 12 NYCRR Part 56 by persons properly trained to handle ACM. Facility custodial and maintenance personnel should receive training commensurate with their work activities; as defined in 29 CFR 1910.1001.

As specified in Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1 (h) and (i), "If the building/structure asbestos survey finds that the portion of the building/structure to be demolished, renovated, remodeled, or have repair work contains ACM, PACM, suspect miscellaneous ACM assumed to be ACM, or asbestos material, which is impacted by the work, the owner or the owner's agent shall conduct, or cause to have conducted, asbestos removal performed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor in conformance with all standards set forth in this Part. All ACM, PACM, suspect miscellaneous ACM assumed to be ACM, or asbestos material impacted by the demolition, renovation, remodeling or repair project shall be removed as per this Part, prior to access or disturbance by other uncertified trades or personnel. No demolition, renovation, remodeling or repair work shall be commenced by any owner or the owner's agent prior to the completion of the asbestos abatement in accordance with the notification requirements of this Part…All building/structure owners and asbestos abatement contractors on a demolition, renovation, remodeling, or repair project, which includes work covered by this part, shall inform all trades on the work site about PACM, ACM, asbestos material and suspect miscellaneous ACM…Bids may be advertised and contracts awarded for demolition, remodeling, renovation, or repair work, but no work on the current intermediate portion of the project shall commence on the demolition, renovation, remodeling or repair work by any owner or agent prior to completion of all necessary asbestos abatement work for the current intermediate portion of the entire project, in conformance with all standards set forth in this Part."

Prior to conducting demolition or construction work at the building, all ACM affected/impacted by such activities shall be removed utilizing a licensed asbestos abatement contractor and NYSDOL/EPA/NYC certified personnel prior to construction/demolition activities. All work conducted should be in accordance with all legal requirements, including but not limited to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) [40 CFR Part 61], New York State Industrial Code Rule 56 Asbestos Regulations (ICR 56) and Chapter 1 of Title 15 of the Rules of the City of New York Regulations, as applicable. Advance notification of the asbestos project to the USEPA, NYSDOL, and NYCDEP may be required.

All suspect building materials not sampled during this survey should be considered ACM until these materials are sampled and analyzed for ACM in the laboratory. Concealed ACM: In addition to the ACMs identified at the site, there is a possibility that concealed ACM may exist at the subject facility. As such, if any concealed suspect ACM is encountered during future construction related activities, the work should immediately stop. Prior to resuming the work, the suspect ACM should either be 1) Sampled by an appropriately-certified asbestos professional and submitted to an Approved NYSDOH ELAP laboratory for asbestos analysis or 2) Presumed to be ACM (PACM) and removed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor for disposal in accordance with all applicable regulations.

5.2 LEAD

In addition to any identified Lead-based Paints (LBP), several components tested did in fact contain minimal lead-levels below the EPA threshold level of 1.0 mg/sq. cm for classification as LBP and are considered lead-containing coatings by the OSHA Regulation, "Lead Exposure in Construction" (29 CFR 1926.62). OSHA does not recognize a minimum limit for lead concentrations in paint for the purposes of disturbance. Monitoring of workers performing demolition/cleaning/disturbance of painted surfaces shall be completed to document personnel occupational exposure. Items containing any amount of lead concentration are considered lead-containing coatings per 29 CFR 1926.62, OSHA Lead Exposure in Construction.

Activities involving the disturbance of LBP in homes, child-occupied facilities, and/or pre-schools built before 1978 must follow the requirements outlined by EPA regulations (40 CFR 745).

In areas where demolition and/or renovations are to occur and lead is present, the demolition debris waste stream should be further analyzed during segregation for compliance with EPA regulations to ensure proper disposal. TCLP testing can be performed prior to waste segregation, but results may not be indicative of the actual waste streams produced during demolition.

Projects involving the disturbance of lead and/or lead-based paints at SUNY Purchase at 735 Anderson Hill Road, Purchase, NY 10577, must conform to the following at a minimum:

OSHA 29 CFR 1926.62 Lead Exposure in Construction: The OSHA regulation applies to all alteration, repair, or renovation projects where lead is present. Regulations establish a Permissible Exposure Level for workers, exposure assessment requirements, methods of compliance, medical monitoring and removal, training, respiratory protection and other protections.

OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134: Respiratory Protection Standard applies where respirators are required to reduce lead exposures below the OSHA PEL and Action Limit.

OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1910.1025: Lead Standard applies to workers governed by the general industry standard.

49 CFR Part 171 and 172: Regulates the transport of lead waste for disposal.

40 CFR Part 261-265, RCRA: Requires testing of wastes to determine whether debris is hazardous or non-hazardous and further regulates facilities which may accept or process hazardous wastes.

NYCRR Part 364: New York State Department of Environmental Conservation regulation that requires permitting of transporters carrying hazardous lead-containing wastes.

Under the existing regulations, the following items are required for daily operations in buildings that have lead-based paint.

- All construction personnel as well as individuals who have access to locations where lead-based paint or lead containing coatings exist should be informed of its presence and the proper work practices in these areas.
- Conspicuous labeling of all lead-based paint is suggested to ensure personnel are adequately informed.
- Personnel should be informed not to rest, lean or store material or equipment on or near these surfaces and not to cut, saw, drill, sand or disturb lead-based paint.
- Facility custodial, maintenance and other personnel that contact lead-based paint coated surfaces should receive lead awareness training at a minimum in conformance with 29 CFR 1926.62
- All removal, disturbance and repair of lead-based paint or lead containing coatings should be performed in compliance with 29 CFR 1926.62, Lead Exposure in Construction; by persons properly trained to handle lead containing paint.

5.3 UNIVERSAL/HAZARDOUS WASTES

The following recommendations are provided for consideration and review:

- All Mercury-containing and PCB-containing devices should be properly disposed of in accordance with all Federal, State and Local Regulations.
- All Universal/Miscellaneous Waste Materials should be recycled/disposed of in accordance with the requirements of the Universal Waste rule of the EPA and NYSDEC.

6.0 DISCLAIMERS

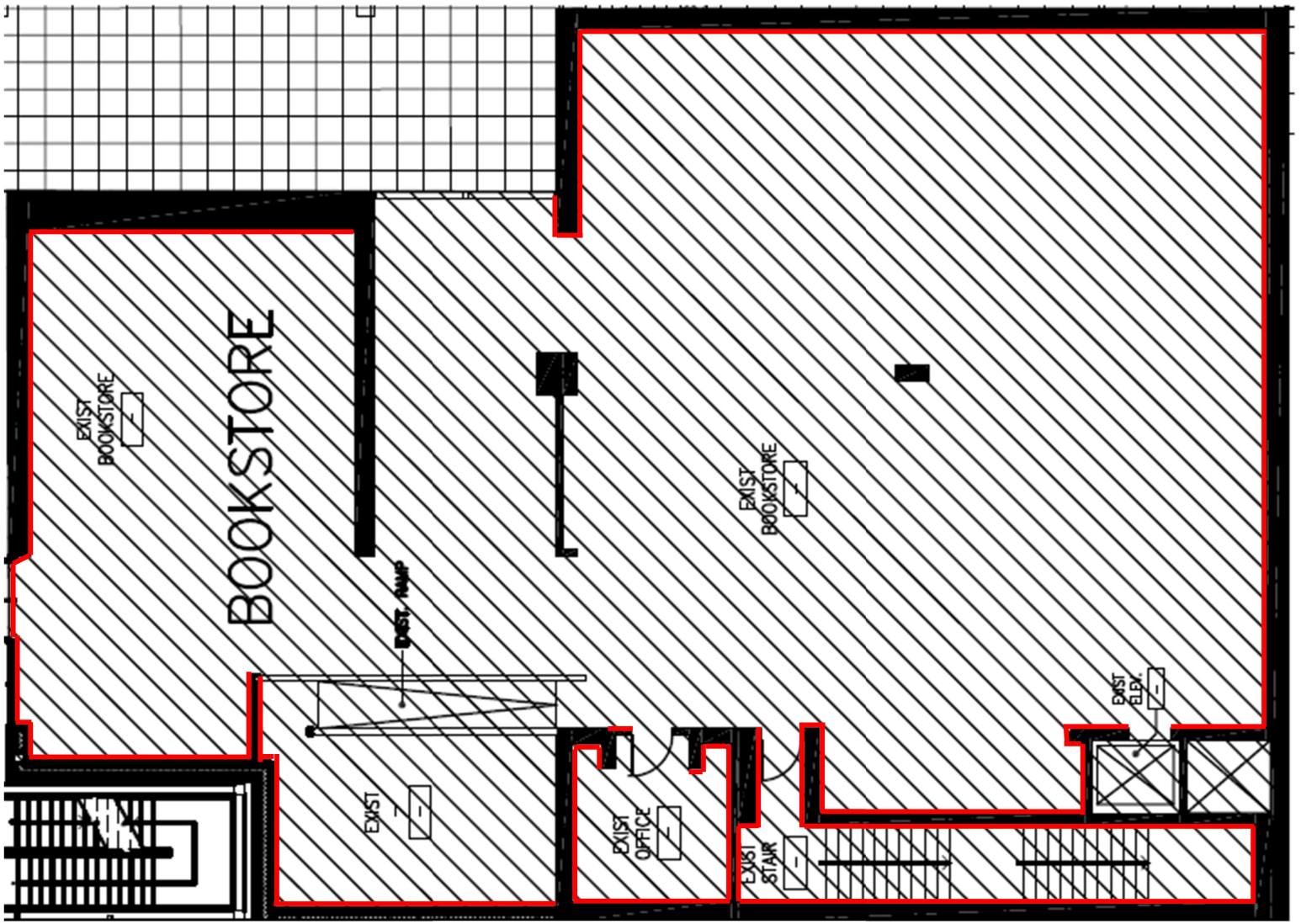
The findings presented in this report are based upon reasonably available information and observed site conditions at the time the assessment was performed. Conditions may have changed since that time and the findings and conclusions of this report are not meant to be indicative of future conditions at the Site. This report does not warrant against conditions that were not evident from visual observations or historical information obtained, or conditions that could only be determined by physical sampling or other intrusive investigation techniques that are outside the proposed scope of work.

It should be noted that the information contained within this report is based solely upon site observations and the results of laboratory analysis for samples collected by **QuES&T.** These observations and results are time dependent, subject to changing site conditions and revisions to Federal, State and Local regulations. **QuES&T** warrants that these findings have been promulgated after being prepared in general accordance with generally accepted practices in the abatement industries. **QuES&T** also recognizes that inspection laboratory data is not usually sufficient to make all abatement and management decisions.

Due to the potential for concealed Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM) or other regulated materials, this report should not be construed to represent all ACM or regulated materials within the site(s). All quantities of ACM or other regulated materials identified, and all dimensions listed within this report are approximate and should be verified On-site.

This inspection report is not intended to be used as the sole basis for soliciting pricing for regulated materials abatement. An abatement plan, specification, drawing and/or Variances should be developed to identify scope, timing, phasing and remediation means & methods for any asbestos project. The Linear and/or Square Footages (LF / SF) listed within this Report are only approximates. Abatement Contractor(s) are required to visit the building(s) to take actual field measurements within each listed location.

Appendix A:
ACM LOCATION DRAWINGS & PHOTOS



ACM LOCATION KEY (refer to report for details)	
	ACM Joint Compound on Non-ACM Sheetrock
Note #1	PACM Damp Proofing Assumed Behind Exterior Masonry Facade of Bookstore
Note #2	PACM Waterproofing Tar Assumed on Below Grade Foundation Walls of Bookstore

N

Drawing Not to Scale

This Drawing is not intended to be used as the sole basis for soliciting pricing for asbestos abatement. An abatement plan, specification, drawing and/or variances should be developed to identify scope, timing, phasing and remediation means & methods for any asbestos project.

Date: 7/1/2022	**Version #** 2
Issued For: Pre-Construction Environmental Survey	
QuES&T Project #: 22-4703	
Project Manager: RL	**Prepared By:** ZT

QuES&T

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
Phone: (845) 298- 6031
Fax: (845) 298-6251

CLIENT

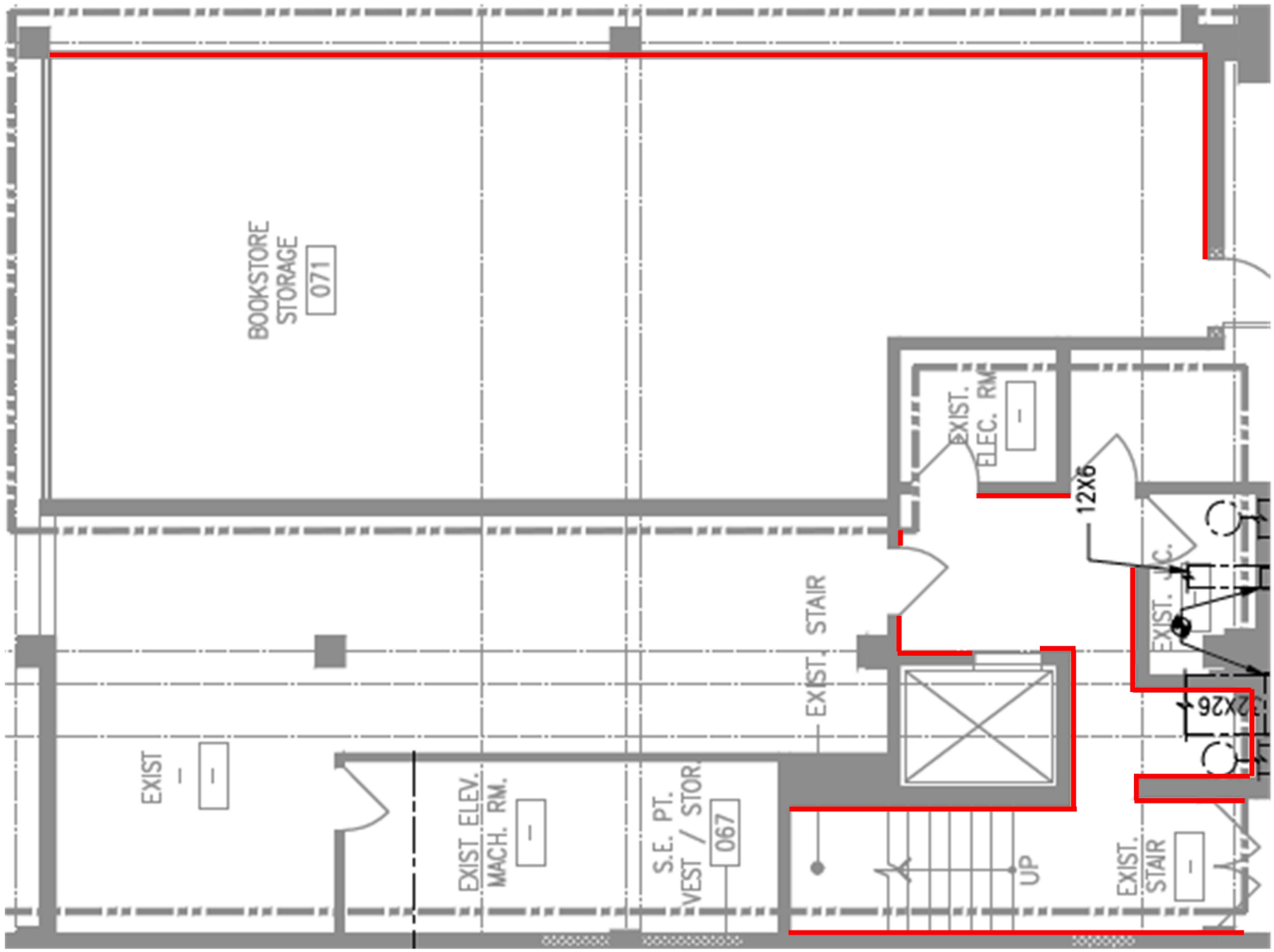
Lizardos
222 West 37th Street, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10018

PROJECT LOCATION

SUNY PURCHASE
735 Anderson Hill Road,
Purchase, NY 10577

BOOKSTORE BUILDING - VAB SURGE SPACE FIRST FLOOR ACM LOCATIONS

ASB-01



ACM LOCATION KEY (refer to report for details)	
	ACM Joint Compound on Non-ACM Sheetrock
Note #1	PACM Damp Proofing Assumed Behind Exterior Masonry Walls
Note #2	PACM Waterproofing Tar Assumed on Below Grade Foundation Walls of Bookstore

N

Drawing Not to Scale

This Drawing is not intended to be used as the sole basis for soliciting pricing for asbestos abatement. An abatement plan, specification, drawing and/or variances should be developed to identify scope, timing, phasing and remediation means & methods for any asbestos project.

Date: 6/18/2022	**Version #** 1
Issued For: Pre-Construction Environmental Survey	
QuES&T Project #: 22-4703	
Project Manager: RL	**Prepared By:** ZT

QuES&T

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
Phone: (845) 298- 6031
Fax: (845) 298-6251

CLIENT

LIZARDOS
222 West 37th Street, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10018

PROJECT LOCATION

SUNY PURCHASE
735 Anderson Hill Road,
Purchase, NY 10577

BOOKSTORE BUILDING - VAB SURGE SPACE BASEMENT ACM LOCATIONS

ASB-02

Photo 1.0: Typical ACM Joint Compound on Sheetrock Walls Throughout.

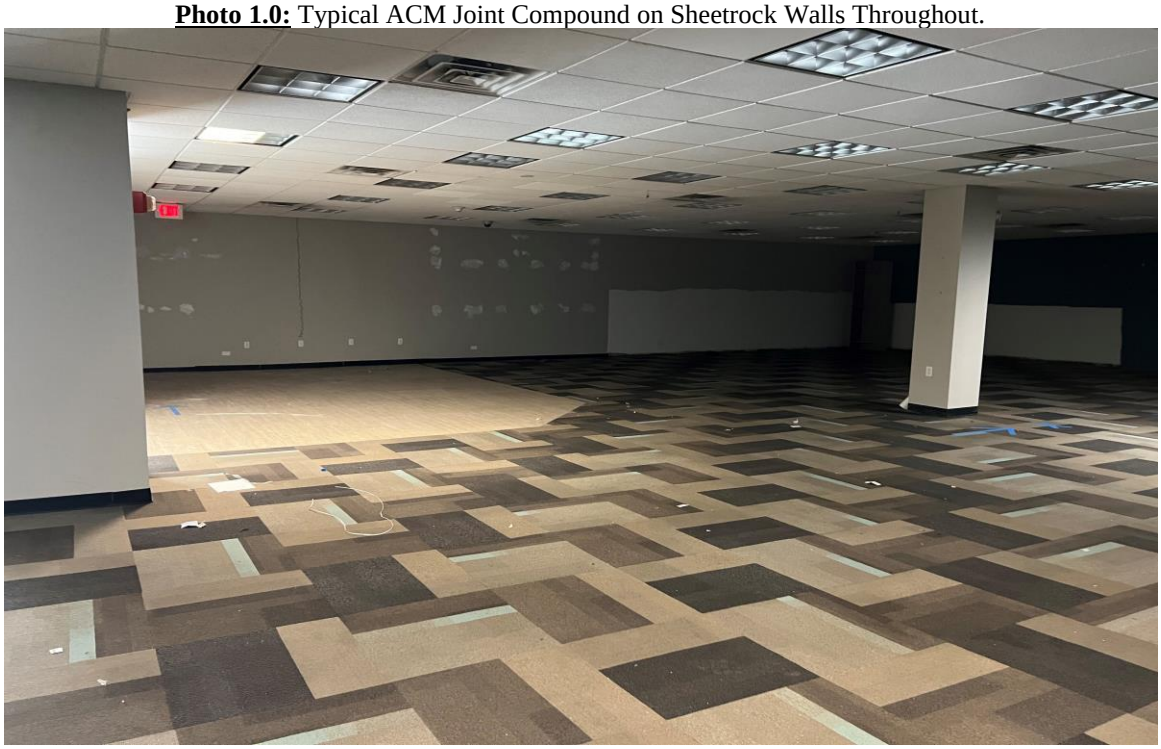
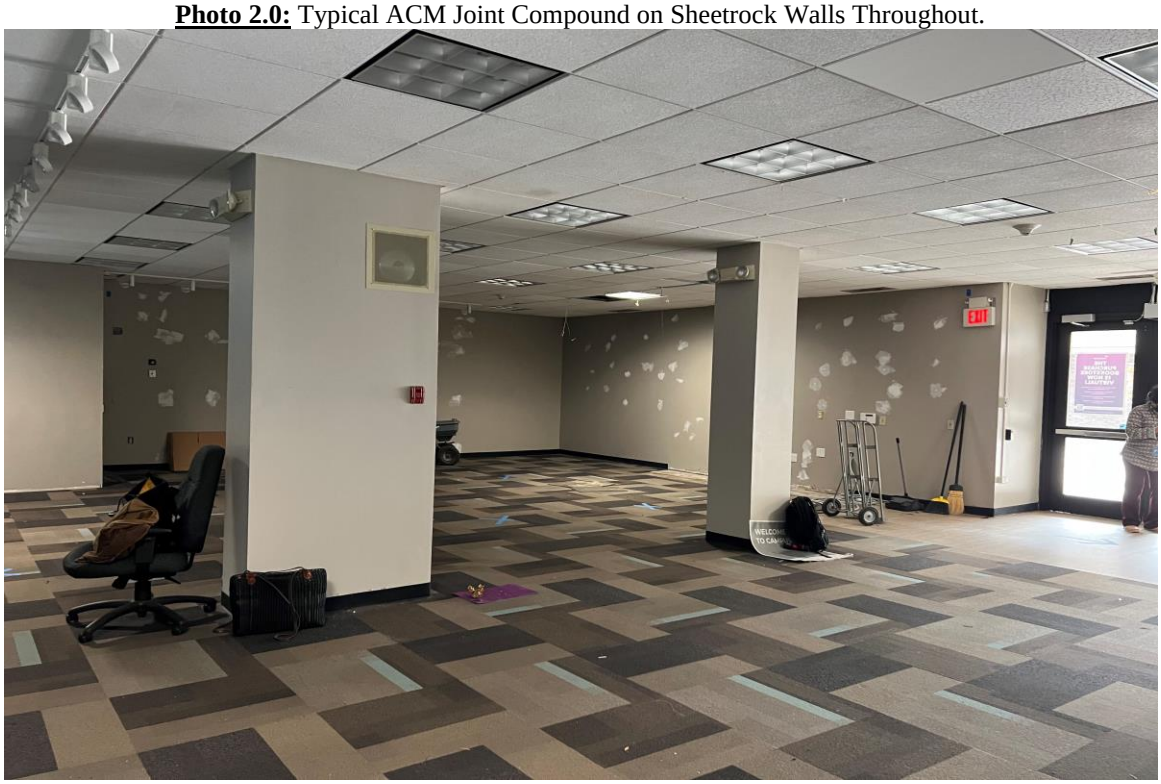


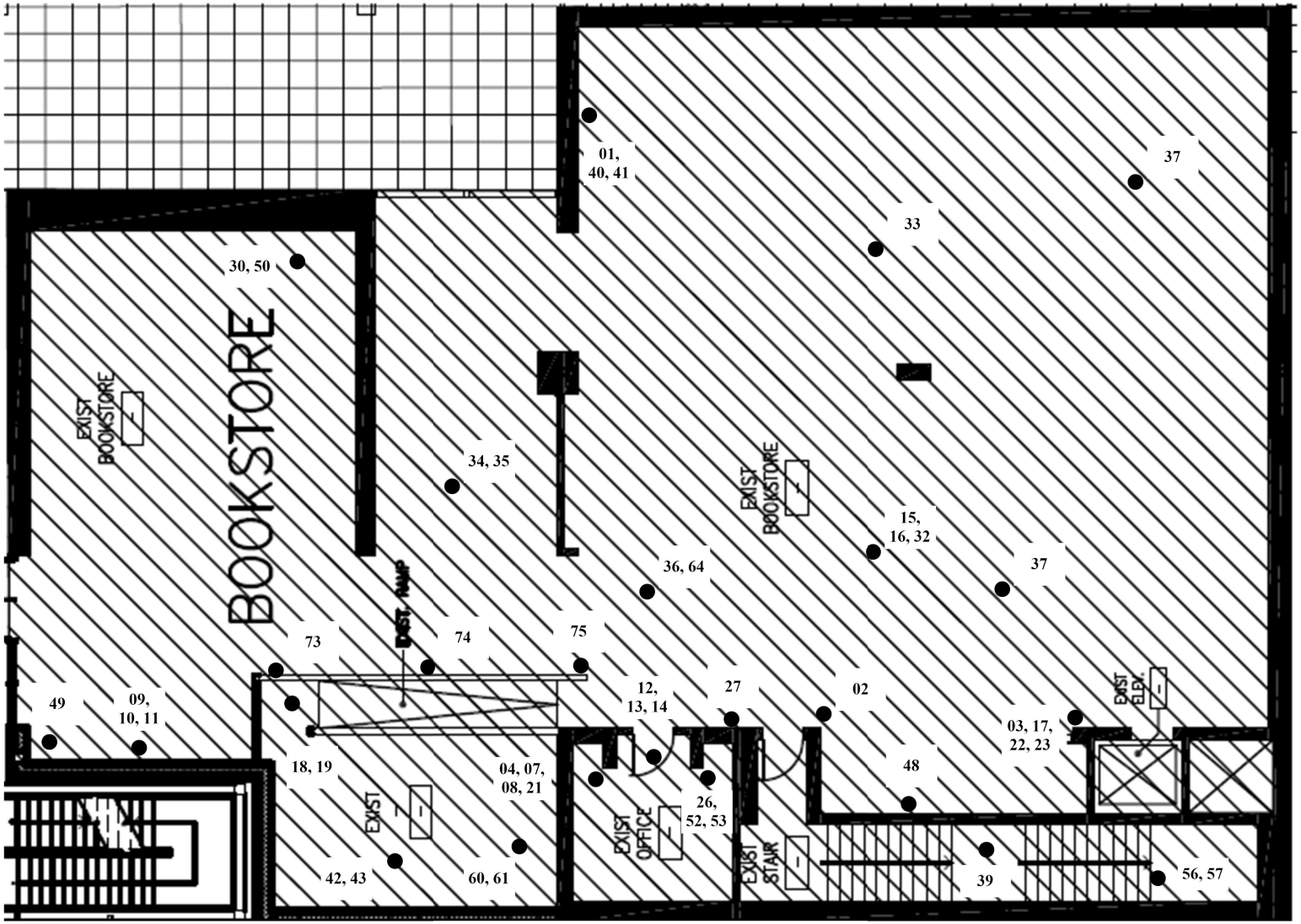
Photo 2.0: Typical ACM Joint Compound on Sheetrock Walls Throughout.



QuES&T
Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

Appendix B:
ASBESTOS SAMPLE LOCATIONS & ANALYTICAL DATA

1376 Route 9, Wappingers Falls, NY 12590 Phone (845) 298-6031 Fax (845) 298-6251
NYS MWBD WBE Cert # 49952 NYSUCP DBE Certified NJUCP DBE Certified www.Qualityenv.com



SAMPLE LOCATION KEY	
●	Sample Location (Non-ACM)
●	Sample Location (ACM)

N

Drawing Not to Scale

This Drawing is not intended to be used as the sole basis for soliciting pricing for asbestos abatement. An abatement plan, specification, drawing and/or variances should be developed to identify scope, timing, phasing and remediation means & methods for any asbestos project.

Date: 7/1/2022	**Version #** 2
Issued For: Pre-Construction Environmental Survey	
QuES&T Project #: 22-4703	
Project Manager: RL	**Prepared By:** ZT

QuES&T

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
Phone: (845) 298- 6031
Fax: (845) 298-6251

CLIENT

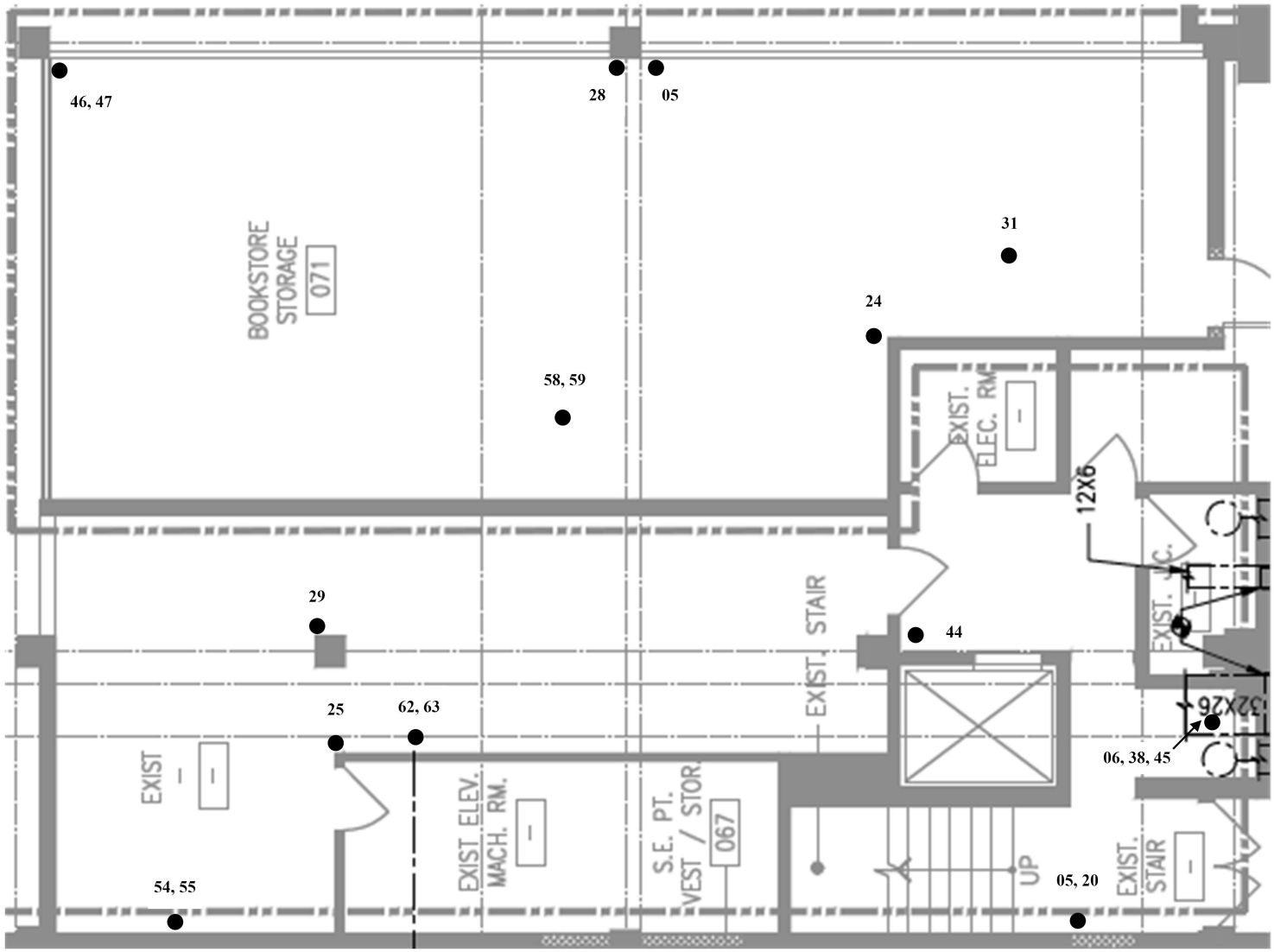
Lizardos
222 West 37th Street, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10018

PROJECT LOCATION

SUNY PURCHASE
735 Anderson Hill Road,
Purchase, NY 10577

BOOKSTORE BUILDING - VAB SURGE SPACE FIRST FLOOR SAMPLE LOCATIONS

SL-01



SAMPLE LOCATION KEY	
●	Sample Location (Non-ACM)
●	Sample Location (ACM)

N

Drawing Not to Scale

This Drawing is not intended to be used as the sole basis for soliciting pricing for asbestos abatement. An abatement plan, specification, drawing and/or variances should be developed to identify scope, timing, phasing and remediation means & methods for any asbestos project.

Date: 6/18/2022	Version # 1
Issued For: Pre-Construction Environmental Survey	
QuES&T Project #: 22-4703	
Project Manager: RL	**Prepared By:** ZT

QuES&T

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
Phone: (845) 298- 6031
Fax: (845) 298-6251

CLIENT

LIZARDOS
222 West 37th Street, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10018

PROJECT LOCATION

SUNY PURCHASE
735 Anderson Hill Road,
Purchase, NY 10577

BOOKSTORE BUILDING - VAB SURGE SPACE BASEMENT SAMPLE LOCATIONS

SL-02

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.1
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client: QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-01	4703-02	4703-03	4703-04
Layer Number					
Lab ID Number		2832151	2832152	2832153	2832154
Sample Location		Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, On Sheetrock Wall, White	Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, On Sheetrock Wall, White	Bookstore, By Elevator, Wall, On Sheetrock Wall, White	Bookstore, Office, Wall, On Sheetrock, White
Sample Description		Joint Compound	Joint Compound	Joint Compound	Joint Compound
Method of Quantification		Point Count	Point Count	Scanning Option	Point Count
Appearance	Layered	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Homogenous	No	No	No	No
	Fibrous	No	No	No	Yes
	Color	White/Beige/Tan	White/Beige/Tan	White/Gray	Beige/Blue
Sample Treatment		Homogenized	Homogenized	Homogenized	Homogenized
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	1.6	1.6	ND	1.7
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	1.6	1.6	ND	1.7
Other Fibrous Materials Present	% Fibrous Glass	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Cellulose	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	ND	ND	ND	ND
Non-Fibrous Materials Present	% Silicates	ND	ND	30.0	ND
	% Carbonates	ND	ND	35.0	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	98.4	98.4	35.0	98.3

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. ND = Not Detected. Reporting Limit is <1%.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Can Not Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing. Overall Lab Accuracy ± 17%. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.1
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client: QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-05	4703-06	4703-07	4703-08
Layer Number					
Lab ID Number		2832155	2832156	2832157	2832158
Sample Location		Bookstore, Basement, Stairwell, Wall, On Sheetrock, White	Bookstore, Basement, Elevator Vestibule, Wall, On Sheetrock, Tan	Bookstore, Office, Ceiling, On Sheetrock, Tan	Bookstore, Office, Wall, On Sheetrock, Tan
Sample Description		Joint Compound	Joint Compound	Joint Compound	Joint Compound
Method of Quantification		Scanning Option	Point Count	Point Count	Point Count
Appearance	Layered	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Homogenous	No	No	No	No
	Fibrous	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Color	White/Gray	White/Beige	Beige/White	Beige/Blue
Sample Treatment		Homogenized	Homogenized	Homogenized	Homogenized
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	1.7	1.8	1.7
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	1.7	1.8	1.7
Other Fibrous Materials Present	% Fibrous Glass	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Cellulose	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	ND	ND	ND	ND
Non-Fibrous Materials Present	% Silicates	30.0	ND	ND	ND
	% Carbonates	30.0	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	40.0	98.3	98.2	98.3

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. ND = Not Detected. Reporting Limit is <1%.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Can Not Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing. Overall Lab Accuracy ± 17%. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.1
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client: QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-09	4703-10	4703-11	4703-12
Layer Number					1
Lab ID Number		2832159	2832160	2832161	2832162
Sample Location		Bookstore, Wall, On Sheetrock, Patch, White	Bookstore, Wall, On Sheetrock, Patch, White	Bookstore, Wall, On Sheetrock, Patch, White	Bookstore, Office, Ceiling
Sample Description		Joint Compound	Joint Compound	Joint Compound	Plaster (Plaster Layer)
Method of Quantification		Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option
Appearance	Layered	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Homogenous	No	No	No	No
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	White/Brown	White/Blue	White	White
Sample Treatment		Homogenized	Homogenized	Homogenized	Homogenized
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Fibrous Materials Present	% Fibrous Glass	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Cellulose	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	ND	ND	ND	ND
Non-Fibrous Materials Present	% Silicates	30.0	30.0	30.0	5.0
	% Carbonates	35.0	30.0	35.0	50.0
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	35.0	40.0	35.0	45.0

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. ND = Not Detected. Reporting Limit is <1%.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Can Not Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing. Overall Lab Accuracy ± 17%. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.1
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client: QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-12	4703-13	4703-13	4703-14
Layer Number		2	1	2	1
Lab ID Number		2832162	2832163	2832163	2832164
Sample Location		Bookstore, Office, Ceiling	Bookstore, Office, Ceiling	Bookstore, Office, Ceiling	Bookstore, Office, Ceiling
Sample Description		Plaster (Scratch Layer)	Plaster (Plaster Layer)	Plaster (Scratch Layer)	Plaster (Plaster Layer)
Method of Quantification		Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	No	No	No	No
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Brown	White	Brown	White
Sample Treatment		Homogenized	Homogenized	Homogenized	Homogenized
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Fibrous Materials Present	% Fibrous Glass	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Cellulose	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	ND	ND	ND	ND
Non-Fibrous Materials Present	% Silicates	25.0	5.0	20.0	10.0
	% Carbonates	20.0	45.0	20.0	45.0
	% Other	15.0 Vermiculite	ND	15.0 Vermiculite	ND
	% Unidentified	40.0	50.0	45.0	45.0

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. ND = Not Detected. Reporting Limit is <1%.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Can Not Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing. Overall Lab Accuracy ± 17%. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.1
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client: QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-14	4703-15	4703-16	4703-17
Layer Number		2			
Lab ID Number		2832164	2832165	2832166	2832167
Sample Location		Bookstore, Office, Ceiling	Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, On Metal Beam	Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, On Metal Beam	Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, On Metal Beam
Sample Description		Plaster (Scratch Layer)	Spray-On Fireproofing	Spray-On Fireproofing	Spray-On Fireproofing
Method of Quantification		Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Color	Brown	White/Gray	White/Gray	White/Gray
Sample Treatment		Homogenized	None	None	None
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Fibrous Materials Present	% Fibrous Glass	ND	50.0	50.0	50.0
	% Cellulose	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	ND	ND	ND	ND
Non-Fibrous Materials Present	% Silicates	20.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
	% Carbonates	20.0	25.0	20.0	25.0
	% Other	15.0 Vermiculite	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	45.0	20.0	25.0	20.0

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. ND = Not Detected. Reporting Limit is <1%.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Can Not Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing. Overall Lab Accuracy ± 17%. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.1
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client: QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-18	4703-19	4703-20	4703-21
Layer Number					
Lab ID Number		2832168	2832169	2832170	2832171
Sample Location		Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, On Metal Beam	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, On Metal Beam	Bookstore, Basement, Stairwell Vestibule, Wall	Bookstore, Office, Ceiling
Sample Description		Spray-On Fireproofing	Spray-On Fireproofing	Sheetrock	Sheetrock
Method of Quantification		Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
	Color	White/Gray	White/Gray	White	White
Sample Treatment		None	None	None	None
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Fibrous Materials Present	% Fibrous Glass	45.0	45.0	ND	ND
	% Cellulose	ND	ND	ND	5.0
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	ND	ND	ND	ND
Non-Fibrous Materials Present	% Silicates	5.0	5.0	20.0	20.0
	% Carbonates	25.0	25.0	35.0	30.0
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	25.0	25.0	45.0	45.0

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. ND = Not Detected. Reporting Limit is <1%.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Can Not Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing. Overall Lab Accuracy ± 17%. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.1
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client: QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-22	4703-23	4703-24	4703-24
Layer Number				1	2
Lab ID Number		2832172	2832173	2832174	2832174
Sample Location		Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, On Sheetrock Wall	Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, On Sheetrock Wall	Bookstore, Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, Wall	Bookstore, Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, Wall
Sample Description		Joint Tape	Joint Tape	Block & Mortar (Block Layer)	Block & Mortar (Mortar Layer)
Method of Quantification		Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option
Appearance	Layered	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Fibrous	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Color	Beige	Beige	Gray/White	Gray/White
Sample Treatment		None	None	Homogenized	Homogenized
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Fibrous Materials Present	% Fibrous Glass	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Cellulose	70.0	70.0	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	ND	ND	ND	ND
Non-Fibrous Materials Present	% Silicates	10.0	10.0	25.0	30.0
	% Carbonates	ND	ND	25.0	25.0
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	20.0	20.0	50.0	45.0

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. ND = Not Detected. Reporting Limit is <1%.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Can Not Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing. Overall Lab Accuracy ± 17%. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.1
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client: QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-25	4703-25	4703-26	4703-26
Layer Number		1	2	1	2
Lab ID Number		2832175	2832175	2832176	2832176
Sample Location		Bookstore, Basement, Wall	Bookstore, Basement, Wall	Bookstore, Office, Wall	Bookstore, Office, Wall
Sample Description		Block & Mortar (Block Layer)	Block & Mortar (Mortar Layer)	Brick & Mortar (Brick Layer)	Brick & Mortar (Mortar Layer)
Method of Quantification		Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option
Appearance	Layered	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Homogenous	No	No	No	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Gray/White	Gray/White	Brown/White	Gray
Sample Treatment		Homogenized	Homogenized	Homogenized	None
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Fibrous Materials Present	% Fibrous Glass	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Cellulose	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	ND	ND	ND	ND
Non-Fibrous Materials Present	% Silicates	25.0	30.0	50.0	35.0
	% Carbonates	25.0	25.0	ND	25.0
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	50.0	45.0	50.0	40.0

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. ND = Not Detected. Reporting Limit is <1%.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Can Not Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing. Overall Lab Accuracy ± 17%. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.1
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client: QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-27	4703-27	4703-28	4703-29
Layer Number		1	2		
Lab ID Number		2832177	2832177	2832178	2832179
Sample Location		Bookstore, Wall	Bookstore, Wall	Bookstore, Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, Column	Bookstore, Basement, Column
Sample Description		Brick & Mortar (Brick Layer)	Brick & Mortar (Mortar Layer)	Concrete	Concrete
Method of Quantification		Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option
Appearance	Layered	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Homogenous	No	Yes	No	No
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Brown/White	Gray	Gray/Brown/White	Gray/Brown/White
Sample Treatment		Homogenized	None	Homogenized	Homogenized
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Fibrous Materials Present	% Fibrous Glass	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Cellulose	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	ND	ND	ND	ND
Non-Fibrous Materials Present	% Silicates	50.0	35.0	25.0	25.0
	% Carbonates	ND	25.0	35.0	35.0
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	50.0	40.0	40.0	40.0

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. ND = Not Detected. Reporting Limit is <1%.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Can Not Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing. Overall Lab Accuracy ± 17%. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.1
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client: QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-30	4703-31	4703-52	4703-53
Layer Number					
Lab ID Number		2832180	2832181	2832182	2832183
Sample Location		Bookstore, Floor, Under Carpet Tiles	Bookstore, Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, Floor	Bookstore, Office, Under Carpet, On 12" x 12" Black Floor Tile	Bookstore, Office, Under Carpet, On 12" x 12" Black Floor Tile
Sample Description		Concrete Slab	Concrete Slab	Carpet Mastic & Leveler (Leveler Layer)	Carpet Mastic & Leveler (Leveler Layer)
Method of Quantification		Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option
Appearance	Layered	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Homogenous	No	No	No	No
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Gray/Brown	Gray/Brown	Gray/Brown	Gray/Brown
Sample Treatment		Homogenized	Homogenized	Homogenized	Homogenized
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Fibrous Materials Present	% Fibrous Glass	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Cellulose	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	ND	ND	ND	ND
Non-Fibrous Materials Present	% Silicates	20.0	20.0	15.0	15.0
	% Carbonates	35.0	35.0	35.0	40.0
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	45.0	45.0	50.0	45.0

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. ND = Not Detected. Reporting Limit is <1%.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Can Not Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing. Overall Lab Accuracy ± 17%. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.1
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client: QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-62	4703-63	4703-64	4703-65
Layer Number					1
Lab ID Number		2832184	2832185	2832186	2832187
Sample Location		Bookstore, Basement, On Metal Pipe	Bookstore, Basement, On Metal Pipe	Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, On Drain Pipe	Exterior, Facade, South Wall
Sample Description		Pipe Insulation	Pipe Insulation	Pipe Insulation	Brick & Mortar (Brick Layer)
Method of Quantification		Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option
Appearance	Layered	Yes	No	No	Yes
	Homogenous	No	Yes	Yes	No
	Fibrous	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Color	Yellow/White/Silver	Yellow/Brown	Yellow/Brown	Brown/Gray/White
Sample Treatment		Homogenized	None	None	Homogenized
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Fibrous Materials Present	% Fibrous Glass	40.0	70.0	75.0	ND
	% Cellulose	20.0	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	ND	ND	ND	ND
Non-Fibrous Materials Present	% Silicates	15.0	5.0	5.0	35.0
	% Carbonates	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	25.0	25.0	20.0	65.0

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. ND = Not Detected. Reporting Limit is <1%.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Can Not Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing. Overall Lab Accuracy ± 17%. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.1
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client: QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-65	4703-66	4703-66
Layer Number		2	1	2
Lab ID Number		2832187	2832188	2832188
Sample Location		Exterior, Facade, South Wall	Exterior, Facade, South Wall	Exterior, Facade, South Wall
Sample Description		Brick & Mortar (Mortar Layer)	Brick & Mortar (Brick Layer)	Brick & Mortar (Mortar Layer)
Method of Quantification		Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No
	Homogenous	No	No	No
	Fibrous	No	No	No
	Color	Brown/Gray	Brown/Gray/White	Brown/Gray
Sample Treatment		Homogenized	Homogenized	Homogenized
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND
Other Fibrous Materials Present	% Fibrous Glass	ND	ND	ND
	% Cellulose	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	ND	ND	ND
Non-Fibrous Materials Present	% Silicates	35.0	35.0	35.0
	% Carbonates	25.0	ND	25.0
	% Other	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	40.0	65.0	40.0

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. ND = Not Detected. Reporting Limit is <1%.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Can Not Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing. Overall Lab Accuracy ± 17%. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected:	06/02/2022	Client:	QuES&T, Inc.
Collected By:	Z. Timpano/N. Salerno		1376 Route 9
Date Received:	06/03/2022		Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
Date Analyzed:	06/15/2022		
Analyzed By:	George Htay		
Signature:			
Method:	NYS Item 198.8		
NYS Lab Number:	10851		
NVLAP Lab No.:	101646-0		

Sample ID Number		4703-12	4703-13	4703-14
Layer Number		2	2	2
Lab ID Number		2832162	2832163	2832164
Sample Location		Bookstore, Office, Ceiling	Bookstore, Office, Ceiling	Bookstore, Office, Ceiling
Sample Description		Plaster (Scratch Layer)	Plaster (Scratch Layer)	Plaster (Scratch Layer)
Method of Quantification		Point Count	Point Count	Point Count
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No
	Homogenous	No	No	No
	Fibrous	No	No	No
	Color	Brown	Brown	Brown
Sample Treatment		Homogenized	Homogenized	Homogenized
Level 1 Results (% Weight - Chrysotile)		0.0	0.0	0.0
Level 2 Results (% Weight - Amphibole)		0.0	0.0	0.17
Total Asbestos (% Weight)		No Asbestos Detected	No Asbestos Detected	0.17
Other Fibrous Materials Present		None	None	None

Results Applicable to Those Items Tested
Reported Results Comply with NYSDOH ELAP Regulations and Standards
Liability Limited to Cost of Analysis

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.6
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-32	4703-33	4703-34	4703-35
Layer Number					
Lab ID Number		2831864	2831865	2831866	2831867
Sample Location		Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling
Sample Description		2' x 2' Smooth Ceiling Tile	2' x 2' Smooth Ceiling Tile	2' x 2' Dot Canyon Ceiling Tile	2' x 2' Dot Canyon Ceiling Tile
Analytical Method		NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm
Appearance	Layered	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Homogenous	No	No	No	No
	Fibrous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Color	White/Beige	White/Beige	White/Brown/Beige	White/Brown/Beige
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive
Other Materials Present	% Organic	13.0	12.8	25.7	24.3
	% Carbonates	44.9	37.7	39.1	39.6
	% Other Inorganic	42.1	49.5	35.2	36.1

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Cannot Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing (Unless "% Other Inorganic", As Reported Above, Is Less Than One Percent).
This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.6
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-36	4703-37	4703-38	4703-38
Layer Number				1	2
Lab ID Number		2831868	2831869	2831870	2831870
Sample Location		Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	Bookstore, Basement, Elevator Vestibule, Floor	Bookstore, Basement, Elevator Vestibule, Floor
Sample Description		2' x 2' Rough Ceiling Tile	2' x 2' Rough Ceiling Tile	12" x 12" Black Floor Tile & Mastic (Tile Layer)	12" x 12" Black Floor Tile & Mastic (Mastic Layer)
Analytical Method		NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm
Appearance	Layered	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Homogenous	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Color	White/Beige	White/Beige	Gray/Black	Black
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	< 0.1	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	< 0.1 Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive
Other Materials Present	% Organic	13.4	13.4	21.7	78.8
	% Carbonates	51.1	50.4	74.7	13.9
	% Other Inorganic	35.5	36.2	3.6	7.3

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Cannot Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing (Unless "% Other Inorganic", As Reported Above, Is Less Than One Percent).
This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.6
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-39	4703-39	4703-40	4703-40
Layer Number		1	2	1	2
Lab ID Number		2831871	2831871	2831872	2831872
Sample Location		Bookstore, Stairwell, Floor	Bookstore, Stairwell, Floor	Bookstore, Floor, On Slab	Bookstore, Floor, On Slab
Sample Description		12" x 12" Black Floor Tile & Mastic (Tile Layer)	12" x 12" Black Floor Tile & Mastic (Mastic Layer)	24" x 12" Peel & Stick Floor Tile & Mastic (Tile Layer)	24" x 12" Peel & Stick Floor Tile & Mastic (Mastic Layer)
Analytical Method		NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm
Appearance	Layered	No	No	Yes	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Gray/Black	Black	Gray/Tan	Gray
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	< 0.1	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	< 0.1 Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	ND	ND Inconclusive
Other Materials Present	% Organic	22.0	69.8	53.8	29.0
	% Carbonates	75.0	20.6	45.4	39.7
	% Other Inorganic	3.0	9.6	0.8	31.3

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Cannot Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing (Unless "% Other Inorganic", As Reported Above, Is Less Than One Percent).
This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.6
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-41	4703-41	4703-42	4703-42
Layer Number		1	2	1	2
Lab ID Number		2831873	2831873	2831874	2831874
Sample Location		Bookstore, Floor, On Slab	Bookstore, Floor, On Slab	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Floor, White/Blue Speck	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Floor, White/Blue Speck
Sample Description		24" x 12" Peel & Stick Floor Tile & Mastic (Tile Layer)	24" x 12" Peel & Stick Floor Tile & Mastic (Mastic Layer)	12" x 12" Floor Tile & Mastic (Tile Layer)	12" x 12" Floor Tile & Mastic (Mastic Layer)
Analytical Method		NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm
Appearance	Layered	Yes	No	No	No
	Homogenous	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Gray/Tan	Gray	White/Beige	Gray/Tan
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive
Other Materials Present	% Organic	55.3	25.4	25.3	33.6
	% Carbonates	43.7	39.8	63.9	42.0
	% Other Inorganic	1.0	34.8	10.8	24.4

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Cannot Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing (Unless "% Other Inorganic", As Reported Above, Is Less Than One Percent).
This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.6
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-43	4703-43	4703-44	4703-44
Layer Number		1	2	1	2
Lab ID Number		2831875	2831875	2831876	2831876
Sample Location		Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Floor, White/Blue Speck	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Floor, White/Blue Speck	Bookstore, Basement, Elevator Vestibule, Wall, On Sheetrock, Tan	Bookstore, Basement, Elevator Vestibule, Wall, On Sheetrock, Tan
Sample Description		12" x 12" Floor Tile & Mastic (Tile Layer)	12" x 12" Floor Tile & Mastic (Mastic Layer)	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Molding Layer)	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)
Analytical Method		NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	White/Beige	Gray/Tan	Tan	Yellow
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive
Other Materials Present	% Organic	23.7	32.6	41.3	71.9
	% Carbonates	59.0	35.6	57.0	5.5
	% Other Inorganic	17.3	31.8	1.7	22.6

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Cannot Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing (Unless "% Other Inorganic", As Reported Above, Is Less Than One Percent).
This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.6
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-45	4703-45	4703-46	4703-46
Layer Number		1	2	1	2
Lab ID Number		2831877	2831877	2831878	2831878
Sample Location		Bookstore, Basement, Stairwell, Wall, On Sheetrock, Tan	Bookstore, Basement, Stairwell, Wall, On Sheetrock, Tan	Bookstore, Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, Wall, On Sheetrock, Brown	Bookstore, Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, Wall, On Sheetrock, Brown
Sample Description		Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Molding Layer)	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Molding Layer)	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)
Analytical Method		NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Tan	Yellow	Brown	Yellow
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	ND	ND Inconclusive
Other Materials Present	% Organic	40.4	64.9	38.9	45.4
	% Carbonates	57.8	18.4	60.3	3.3
	% Other Inorganic	1.8	16.7	0.8	51.3

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Cannot Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing (Unless "% Other Inorganic", As Reported Above, Is Less Than One Percent).
This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.6
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-47	4703-47	4703-48	4703-48
Layer Number		1	2	1	2
Lab ID Number		2831879	2831879	2831880	2831880
Sample Location		Bookstore, Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, Wall, On Sheetrock, Brown	Bookstore, Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, Wall, On Sheetrock, Brown	Bookstore, Wall, On Sheetrock	Bookstore, Wall, On Sheetrock
Sample Description		Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Molding Layer)	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Molding Layer)	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)
Analytical Method		NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Brown	Yellow	Gray	Beige
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND Inconclusive	ND	ND Inconclusive
Other Materials Present	% Organic	36.7	49.1	51.4	43.6
	% Carbonates	62.7	3.8	48.5	47.4
	% Other Inorganic	0.6	47.1	0.1	9.0

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Cannot Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing (Unless "% Other Inorganic", As Reported Above, Is Less Than One Percent).
This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.6
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-49	4703-49	4703-50	4703-51
Layer Number		1	2		
Lab ID Number		2831881	2831881	2831882	2831883
Sample Location		Bookstore, Wall, On Sheetrock	Bookstore, Wall, On Sheetrock	Bookstore, Under Carpet Tiles, On Slab	Bookstore, Under Carpet Tiles, On Slab
Sample Description		Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Molding Layer)	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)	Carpet Mastic	Carpet Mastic
Analytical Method		NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Gray	Beige	Gray	Gray
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND Inconclusive	ND	ND
Other Materials Present	% Organic	51.2	49.2	77.3	81.5
	% Carbonates	48.7	42.8	21.8	18.0
	% Other Inorganic	0.1	8.0	0.9	0.5

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Cannot Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing (Unless "% Other Inorganic", As Reported Above, Is Less Than One Percent).
This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.6
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-52	4703-53	4703-54	4703-55
Layer Number					
Lab ID Number		2831884	2831885	2831886	2831887
Sample Location		Bookstore, Office, Under Carpet, On 12" x 12" Black Floor Tile	Bookstore, Office, Under Carpet, On 12" x 12" Black Floor Tile	Bookstore, Basement, West Wall, On Block	Bookstore, Basement, West Wall, On Block
Sample Description		Carpet Mastic & Leveler (Mastic Layer)	Carpet Mastic & Leveler (Mastic Layer)	Tar	Tar
Analytical Method		NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Color	Yellow	Yellow	Black	Black
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive
Other Materials Present	% Organic	49.4	49.9	52.1	52.9
	% Carbonates	8.9	9.5	30.9	27.2
	% Other Inorganic	41.7	40.6	17.0	19.9

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Cannot Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing (Unless "% Other Inorganic", As Reported Above, Is Less Than One Percent).
This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.6
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-56	4703-56	4703-57	4703-57
Layer Number		1	2	1	2
Lab ID Number		2831888	2831888	2831889	2831889
Sample Location		Bookstore, Stairwell, On Stair	Bookstore, Stairwell, On Stair	Bookstore, Stairwell, On Stair	Bookstore, Stairwell, On Stair
Sample Description		Stair Tread & Adhesive (Stair Tread Layer)	Stair Tread & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)	Stair Tread & Adhesive (Stair Tread Layer)	Stair Tread & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)
Analytical Method		NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Tan	Brown	Tan	Brown
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive
Other Materials Present	% Organic	53.0	52.8	52.9	51.5
	% Carbonates	2.9	3.1	4.8	2.2
	% Other Inorganic	44.1	44.1	42.3	46.3

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Cannot Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing (Unless "% Other Inorganic", As Reported Above, Is Less Than One Percent).
This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.6
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-58	4703-59	4703-60	4703-61
Layer Number					
Lab ID Number		2831890	2831891	2831892	2831893
Sample Location		Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, On Metal Duct Seams, Gray	Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, On Metal Duct Seams, Gray	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Metal, On Duct Seams, Brown	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Metal, On Duct Seams, Brown
Sample Description		Duct Sealant	Duct Sealant	Duct Sealant	Duct Sealant
Analytical Method		NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Gray	Gray	Brown	Brown
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive
Other Materials Present	% Organic	35.0	34.3	61.0	62.0
	% Carbonates	60.5	61.4	33.9	32.7
	% Other Inorganic	4.5	4.3	5.1	5.3

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Cannot Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing (Unless "% Other Inorganic", As Reported Above, Is Less Than One Percent).
This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.6
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-67	4703-68	4703-69	4703-70
Layer Number					
Lab ID Number		2831894	2831895	2831896	2831897
Sample Location		Exterior, South Facade, Termination Bar, Metal to Brick, White	Exterior, South Facade, Termination Bar, Metal to Brick, White	Exterior, South Facade, Termination Bar, On Brick	Exterior, South Facade, Termination Bar, On Brick
Sample Description		Caulk	Caulk	Flashing Tar	Flashing Tar
Analytical Method		NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm	NOB Plm
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Color	Gray	Gray	Black	Black
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive
Other Materials Present	% Organic	55.9	70.0	68.4	68.4
	% Carbonates	22.6	21.3	28.9	29.6
	% Other Inorganic	21.5	8.7	2.7	2.0

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Cannot Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing (Unless "% Other Inorganic", As Reported Above, Is Less Than One Percent).
This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/07/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.6
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-71	4703-72
Layer Number			
Lab ID Number		2831898	2831899
Sample Location		Exterior, South Facade, Southwest Corner, On Flashing Tar	Exterior, South Facade, Southwest Corner, On Flashing Tar
Sample Description		Tar	Tar
Analytical Method		NOB Plm	NOB Plm
Appearance	Layered	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	Yes	Yes
	Color	Black	Black
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND Inconclusive	ND Inconclusive
Other Materials Present	% Organic	79.9	78.3
	% Carbonates	2.9	5.5
	% Other Inorganic	17.2	16.2

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Cannot Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing (Unless "% Other Inorganic", As Reported Above, Is Less Than One Percent).
This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/08/2022
Analyzed By : Fahrudin Lalic
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.4
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-32	4703-33	4703-34	4703-35
Layer Number					
Lab ID Number		2831864	2831865	2831866	2831867
Sample Location		Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling
Sample Description		2' x 2' Smooth Ceiling Tile	2' x 2' Smooth Ceiling Tile	2' x 2' Dot Canyon Ceiling Tile	2' x 2' Dot Canyon Ceiling Tile
Analytical Method		NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem
Appearance	Layered	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Homogenous	No	No	No	No
	Fibrous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Color	White/Beige	White/Beige	White/Brown/Beige	White/Brown/Beige
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Materials Present	% Organic	13.0	12.8	25.7	24.3
	% Carbonates	44.9	37.7	39.1	39.6
	% Other Inorganic	42.1	49.5	35.2	36.1

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/08/2022
Analyzed By : Fahrudin Lalic
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.4
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-36	4703-37	4703-38	4703-38
Layer Number				1	2
Lab ID Number		2831868	2831869	2831870	2831870
Sample Location		Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	Bookstore, Basement, Elevator Vestibule, Floor	Bookstore, Basement, Elevator Vestibule, Floor
Sample Description		2' x 2' Rough Ceiling Tile	2' x 2' Rough Ceiling Tile	12" x 12" Black Floor Tile & Mastic (Tile Layer)	12" x 12" Black Floor Tile & Mastic (Mastic Layer)
Analytical Method		NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem
Appearance	Layered	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Homogenous	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Color	White/Beige	White/Beige	Gray/Black	Black
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	0.4	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	0.4	ND
Other Materials Present	% Organic	13.4	13.4	21.7	78.8
	% Carbonates	51.1	50.4	74.7	13.9
	% Other Inorganic	35.5	36.2	3.2	7.3

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/08/2022
Analyzed By : Fahrudin Lalic
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.4
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-39	4703-39	4703-40	4703-41
Layer Number		1	2	2	2
Lab ID Number		2831871	2831871	2831872	2831873
Sample Location		Bookstore, Stairwell, Floor	Bookstore, Stairwell, Floor	Bookstore, Floor, On Slab	Bookstore, Floor, On Slab
Sample Description		12" x 12" Black Floor Tile & Mastic (Tile Layer)	12" x 12" Black Floor Tile & Mastic (Mastic Layer)	24" x 12" Peel & Stick Floor Tile & Mastic (Mastic Layer)	24" x 12" Peel & Stick Floor Tile & Mastic (Mastic Layer)
Analytical Method		NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Gray/Black	Black	Gray	Gray
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	0.3	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	0.3	ND	ND	ND
Other Materials Present	% Organic	22.0	69.8	29.0	25.4
	% Carbonates	75.0	20.6	39.7	39.8
	% Other Inorganic	2.7	9.6	31.3	34.8

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected. Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/08/2022
Analyzed By : Fahrudin Lalic
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.4
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-42	4703-42	4703-43	4703-43
Layer Number		1	2	1	2
Lab ID Number		2831874	2831874	2831875	2831875
Sample Location		Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Floor, White/Blue Speck	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Floor, White/Blue Speck	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Floor, White/Blue Speck	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Floor, White/Blue Speck
Sample Description		12" x 12" Floor Tile & Mastic (Tile Layer)	12" x 12" Floor Tile & Mastic (Mastic Layer)	12" x 12" Floor Tile & Mastic (Tile Layer)	12" x 12" Floor Tile & Mastic (Mastic Layer)
Analytical Method		NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	White/Beige	Gray/Tan	White/Beige	Gray/Tan
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Materials Present	% Organic	25.3	33.6	23.7	32.6
	% Carbonates	63.9	42.0	59.0	35.6
	% Other Inorganic	10.8	24.4	17.3	31.8

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/08/2022
Analyzed By : Fahrudin Lalic
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.4
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-44	4703-44	4703-45	4703-45
Layer Number		1	2	1	2
Lab ID Number		2831876	2831876	2831877	2831877
Sample Location		Bookstore, Basement, Elevator Vestibule, Wall, On Sheetrock, Tan	Bookstore, Basement, Elevator Vestibule, Wall, On Sheetrock, Tan	Bookstore, Basement, Stairwell, Wall, On Sheetrock, Tan	Bookstore, Basement, Stairwell, Wall, On Sheetrock, Tan
Sample Description		Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Molding Layer)	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Molding Layer)	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)
Analytical Method		NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Tan	Yellow	Tan	Yellow
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Materials Present	% Organic	41.3	71.9	40.4	64.9
	% Carbonates	57.0	5.5	57.8	18.4
	% Other Inorganic	1.7	22.6	1.8	16.7

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected. Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/08/2022
Analyzed By : Fahrudin Lalic
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.4
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-46	4703-47	4703-48	4703-49
Layer Number		2	2	2	2
Lab ID Number		2831878	2831879	2831880	2831881
Sample Location		Bookstore, Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, Wall, On Sheetrock, Brown	Bookstore, Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, Wall, On Sheetrock, Brown	Bookstore, Wall, On Sheetrock	Bookstore, Wall, On Sheetrock
Sample Description		Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)
Analytical Method		NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Yellow	Yellow	Beige	Beige
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Materials Present	% Organic	45.4	49.1	43.6	49.2
	% Carbonates	3.3	3.8	47.4	42.8
	% Other Inorganic	51.3	47.1	9.0	8.0

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected. Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/08/2022
Analyzed By : Fahrudin Lalic
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.4
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-52	4703-53	4703-54	4703-55
Layer Number					
Lab ID Number		2831884	2831885	2831886	2831887
Sample Location		Bookstore, Office, Under Carpet, On 12" x 12" Black Floor Tile	Bookstore, Office, Under Carpet, On 12" x 12" Black Floor Tile	Bookstore, Basement, West Wall, On Block	Bookstore, Basement, West Wall, On Block
Sample Description		Carpet Mastic & Leveler (Mastic Layer)	Carpet Mastic & Leveler (Mastic Layer)	Tar	Tar
Analytical Method		NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Color	Yellow	Yellow	Black	Black
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Materials Present	% Organic	49.4	49.9	52.1	52.9
	% Carbonates	8.9	9.5	30.9	27.2
	% Other Inorganic	41.7	40.6	17.0	19.9

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected. Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/08/2022
Analyzed By : Fahrudin Lalic
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.4
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-56	4703-56	4703-57	4703-57
Layer Number		1	2	1	2
Lab ID Number		2831888	2831888	2831889	2831889
Sample Location		Bookstore, Stairwell, On Stair	Bookstore, Stairwell, On Stair	Bookstore, Stairwell, On Stair	Bookstore, Stairwell, On Stair
Sample Description		Stair Tread & Adhesive (Stair Tread Layer)	Stair Tread & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)	Stair Tread & Adhesive (Stair Tread Layer)	Stair Tread & Adhesive (Adhesive Layer)
Analytical Method		NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Tan	Brown	Tan	Brown
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Materials Present	% Organic	53.0	52.8	52.9	51.5
	% Carbonates	2.9	3.1	4.8	2.2
	% Other Inorganic	44.1	44.1	42.3	46.3

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected. Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/08/2022
Analyzed By : Fahrudin Lalic
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.4
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-58	4703-59	4703-60	4703-61
Layer Number					
Lab ID Number		2831890	2831891	2831892	2831893
Sample Location		Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, On Metal Duct Seams, Gray	Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, On Metal Duct Seams, Gray	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Metal, On Duct Seams, Brown	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Metal, On Duct Seams, Brown
Sample Description		Duct Sealant	Duct Sealant	Duct Sealant	Duct Sealant
Analytical Method		NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	No	No
	Color	Gray	Gray	Brown	Brown
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND	ND
Other Materials Present	% Organic	35.0	34.3	61.0	62.0
	% Carbonates	60.5	61.4	33.9	32.7
	% Other Inorganic	4.5	4.3	5.1	5.3

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected. Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/08/2022
Analyzed By : Fahrudin Lalic
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.4
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-67	4703-68	4703-69	4703-70
Layer Number					
Lab ID Number		2831894	2831895	2831896	2831897
Sample Location		Exterior, South Facade, Termination Bar, Metal to Brick, White	Exterior, South Facade, Termination Bar, Metal to Brick, White	Exterior, South Facade, Termination Bar, On Brick	Exterior, South Facade, Termination Bar, On Brick
Sample Description		Caulk	Caulk	Flashing Tar	Flashing Tar
Analytical Method		NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem	NOB Tem
Appearance	Layered	No	No	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Color	Gray	Gray	Black	Black
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	0.5	< 0.1
	% Other	ND	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	0.5	< 0.1
Other Materials Present	% Organic	55.9	70.0	68.4	68.4
	% Carbonates	22.6	21.3	28.9	29.6
	% Other Inorganic	21.5	8.7	2.2	2.0

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/02/2022
Collected By : Z. Timpano/N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/03/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/08/2022
Analyzed By : Fahrudin Lalic
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.4
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-71	4703-72
Layer Number			
Lab ID Number		2831898	2831899
Sample Location		Exterior, South Facade, Southwest Corner, On Flashing Tar	Exterior, South Facade, Southwest Corner, On Flashing Tar
Sample Description		Tar	Tar
Analytical Method		NOB Tem	NOB Tem
Appearance	Layered	No	No
	Homogenous	Yes	Yes
	Fibrous	Yes	Yes
	Color	Black	Black
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND
Other Materials Present	% Organic	79.9	78.3
	% Carbonates	2.9	5.5
	% Other Inorganic	17.2	16.2

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. ND = Not Detected. Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: Lizardos

ADDRESS: 222 West 37th Street, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10018

CONTACT: Marie Bianco

PROJECT ID: SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building
VAB Surge Space - SUCF

PROJECT # : 22-4703

SAMPLED BY: Z.Timpano & N.Salerno

DATE SAMPLED: 2-Jun-22

ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM/NOB/QTEM as Required

TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
4703-01 2832151	Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, on Sheetrock Wall, White	Joint Compound	
4703-02 2832152	Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, on Sheetrock Wall, White	Joint Compound	
4703-03 2832153	Bookstore, By Elevator, Wall, on Sheetrock, White	Joint Compound	
4703-04 2832154	Bookstore, Office, Wall, on Sheetrock, White	Joint Compound	
4703-05 2832155	Bookstore, Basement, Stairwell, Wall, on Sheetrock, White	Joint Compound	
4703-06 2832156	Bookstore, Basement, Elevator Vestibule, Wall, on Sheetrock, Tan	Joint Compound	
4703-07 2832157	Bookstore, Office, Ceiling, on Sheetrock, Tan	Joint Compound	
4703-08 2832158	Bookstore, Office, Wall, on Sheetrock, Tan	Joint Compound	
4703-09 2832159	Bookstore, Wall, on Sheetrock, Patch, White	Joint Compound	
4703-10 2832160	Bookstore, Wall, on Sheetrock, Patch, White	Joint Compound	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: _____ DATE: 6/2/2022

RECEIVED BY: _____ DATE: JUN 3'22 9:17

* AS LABELED ON PAPERWORK
INITIAL/DATE MP / 6/6/22

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: Lizardos

SAMPLED BY: Z.Timpano & N.Salerno

ADDRESS: 222 West 37th Street, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10018

DATE SAMPLED: 2-Jun-22

CONTACT: Marie Bianco

ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM/NOB/QTEM as Required

PROJECT ID: SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building
VAB Surge Space - SUCF

TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
OTHER

PROJECT # : 22-4703

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
✓ 4703-11 2832161	Bookstore, Wall, on Sheetrock, Patch, White	Joint Compound	
4703-12 2832162	Bookstore, Office, Ceiling	Plaster	
✓ 4703-13 2832163	Bookstore, Office, Ceiling	Plaster	
4703-14 2832164	Bookstore, Office, Ceiling	Plaster	
4703-15 2832165	Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, on Metal Beam	Spray-On-Fireproofing	
4703-16 2832166	Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, on Metal Beam	Spray-On-Fireproofing	
4703-17 2832167	Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, on Metal Beam	Spray-On-Fireproofing	
4703-18 2832168	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, on Metal Beam	Spray-On-Fireproofing	
4703-19 2832169	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, on Metal Beam	Spray-On-Fireproofing	
4703-20 2832170	Bookstore, Basement, Stairwell Vestibule, Wall	Sheetrock	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: _____ DATE: 6/2/2022

RECEIVED BY: _____ DATE: JUN 3'22 9:17

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: Lizardos

ADDRESS: 222 West 37th Street, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10018

CONTACT: Marie Bianco

PROJECT ID: SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building
VAB Surge Space - SUCF

PROJECT # : 22-4703

SAMPLED BY: Z.Timpano & N.Salerno

DATE SAMPLED: 2-Jun-22

ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM/NOB/QTEM as Required

TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
4703-21 2832171	Bookstore, Office, Ceiling	Sheetrock	
4703-22 2832172	Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, on Sheetrock Wall	Joint Tape	
4703-23 2832173	Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, on Sheetrock Wall	Joint Tape	
4703-24 2832174	Bookstore, Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, Wall	Block & Mortar (Separate Layers)	
4703-25 2832175	Bookstore, Basement, Wall	Block & Mortar (Separate Layers)	
4703-26 2832176	Bookstore, Office, Wall	Brick & Mortar (Separate Layers)	
4703-27 2832177	Bookstore, Wall	Brick & Mortar (Separate Layers)	
4703-28 2832178	Bookstore, Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, Column	Concrete	
4703-29 2832179	Bookstore, Basement, Column	Concrete	
4703-30 2832180	Bookstore, Floor, Under Carpet Tiles	Concrete Slab	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: _____ DATE: 6/2/2022

RECEIVED BY: _____ DATE: JUN 3'22 9:17

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: Lizardos

ADDRESS: 222 West 37th Street, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10018

CONTACT: Marie Blanco

PROJECT ID: SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building
VAB Surge Space - SUCF

PROJECT # : 22-4703

SAMPLED BY: Z.Timpano & N.Salerno

DATE SAMPLED: 2-Jun-22

ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM/NOB/QTEM as Required

TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
4703-31 2832181	Bookstore, Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, Floor	Concrete Slab	
4703-32	Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	2' x 2' Smooth Ceiling Tile	
4703-33	Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	2' x 2' Smooth Ceiling Tile	
4703-34	Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	2' x 2' Dot Canyon Ceiling Tile	
4703-35	Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	2' x 2' Dot Canyon Ceiling Tile	
4703-36	Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	2' x 2' Rough Ceiling Tile	
4703-37	Bookstore, Suspended Ceiling	2' x 2' Rough Ceiling Tile	
4703-38	Bookstore, Basement, Elevator Vestibule, Floor	12" x 12" Black Floor Tile & Mastic (Separate Layers)	
4703-39	Bookstore, Stairwell, Floor	12" x 12" Black Floor Tile & Mastic (Separate Layers)	
4703-40	Bookstore, Floor, on Slab	24" x 12" Peel & Stick Floor Tile & Mastic (Separate Layers)	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: _____ DATE: 6/2/2022

RECEIVED BY: _____ DATE: JUN 3'22 9:17

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: Lizardos

SAMPLED BY: Z.Timpano & N.Salerno

ADDRESS: 222 West 37th Street, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10018

DATE SAMPLED: 2-Jun-22

CONTACT: Marie Bianco

ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM/NOB/QTEM as Required

PROJECT ID: SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building
VAB Surge Space - SUCF

TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
OTHER

PROJECT # : 22-4703

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
4703-41	Bookstore, Floor, on Slab	24" x 12" Peel & Stick Floor Tile & Mastic (Separate Layers)	
4703-42	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Floor, White/Blue Speck	12" x 12" Floor Tile & Mastic (Separate Layers)	
4703-43	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Floor, White/Blue Speck	12" x 12" Floor Tile & Mastic (Separate Layers)	
4703-44	Bookstore, Basement, Elevator Vestibule, Wall, on Sheetrock, Tan	Covebase Molding & Adhesive (Separate Layers)	
4703-45	Bookstore, Basement, Stairwell, Wall, on Sheetrock, Tan	Covebase Molding & Adhesive (Separate Layers)	
4703-46	Bookstore, Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, Wall, on Sheetrock, Brown	Covebase Molding & Adhesive (Separate Layers)	
4703-47	Bookstore, Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, Wall, on Sheetrock, Brown	Covebase Molding & Adhesive (Separate Layers)	
4703-48	Bookstore, Wall, on Sheetrock	Covebase Molding & Adhesive (Separate Layers)	
4703-49	Bookstore, Wall, on Sheetrock	Covebase Molding & Adhesive (Separate Layers)	
4703-50	Bookstore, Under Carpet Tiles, on Slab	Carpet Mastic	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: _____ DATE: 6/2/2022

RECEIVED BY: _____ DATE: _____ JUN 3'22 9:17

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: Lizardos

ADDRESS: 222 West 37th Street, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10018

CONTACT: Marie Bianco

PROJECT ID: SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building
VAB Surge Space - SUCF

PROJECT # : 22-4703

SAMPLED BY: Z.Timpano & N.Salerno

DATE SAMPLED: 2-Jun-22

ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM/NOB/QTEM as Required

TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
4703-51	Bookstore, Under Carpet Tiles, on Slab	Carpet Mastic	
4703-52 2832182	Bookstore, Office, Under Carpet, on 12" x 12" Black Floor Tile	Carpet Mastic & Leveler (Separate Layers)	
4703-53 2832183	Bookstore, Office, Under Carpet, on 12" x 12" Black Floor Tile	Carpet Mastic & Leveler (Separate Layers)	
4703-54	Bookstore, Basement, West Wall, on Block	Tar	
4703-55	Bookstore, Basement, West Wall, on Block	Tar	
4703-56	Bookstore, Stairwell, on Stair	Stair Tread & Adhesive (Separate Layers)	
4703-57	Bookstore, Stairwell, on Stair	Stair Tread & Adhesive (Separate Layers)	
4703-58	Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, On Metal Duct Seams, Grey	Duct Sealant	
4703-59	Basement, Bookstore Storage 071, On Metal Duct Seams, Grey	Duct Sealant	
4703-60	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Metal, on Duct Seams, Brown	Duct Sealant	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: _____ DATE: 6/2/2022

RECEIVED BY: _____ DATE: JUN 3'22 9:17

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: Lizardos

ADDRESS: 222 West 37th Street, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10018

CONTACT: Marie Bianco

PROJECT ID: SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building
VAB Surge Space - SUCF

PROJECT # : 22-4703

SAMPLED BY: Z.Timpano & N.Salerno

DATE SAMPLED: 2-Jun-22

ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM/NOB/QTEM as Required

TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
4703-61	Bookstore, Bookstore Storage, Metal, on Duct Seams, Brown	Duct Sealant	
4703-62 2832184 ✓	Bookstore, Basement, on Metal Pipe	Pipe Insulation	
4703-63 2832185 ✓	Bookstore, Basement, on Metal Pipe	Pipe Insulation	
4703-64 2832186 ✓	Bookstore, Above Suspended Ceiling, on Drain Pipe	Pipe Insulation	
4703-65 2832187 ✓	Exterior, Façade, South Wall	Brick & Mortar (Separate Layers)	
4703-66 2832188 ✓	Exterior, Façade, South Wall	Brick & Mortar (Separate Layers)	
4703-67	Exterior, South Façade, Termination Bar, Metal to Brick, White	Caulk	
4703-68	Exterior, South Façade, Termination Bar, Metal to Brick, White	Caulk	
4703-69	Exterior, South Façade, Termination Bar, on Brick	Flashing Tar	
4703-70	Exterior, South Façade, Termination Bar, on Brick	Flashing Tar	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: _____ DATE: 6/2/2022

RECEIVED BY: _____ DATE: JUN 3'22 9:17

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: Lizardos

SAMPLED BY: Z.Timpano & N.Salerno

ADDRESS: 222 West 37th Street, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10018

DATE SAMPLED: 2-Jun-22

CONTACT: Marie Bianco

ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM/NOB/QTEM as Required

PROJECT ID: SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building
VAB Surge Space - SUCF

TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
OTHER

PROJECT # : 22-4703

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
4703-71	Exterior, South Façade, South West Corner, on Flashing Tar	Tar	
4703-72	Exterior, South Façade, South West Corner, on Flashing Tar	Tar	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: _____ DATE: 6/2/2022

RECEIVED BY: _____ DATE: JUN 3'22 9:17

Eastern Analytical Services, Inc.

Bulk Sample Results

RE: CPN 22-4703 - Lizardos - SUNY Purchase Bookstore - VAB Surge Space - SUCF

Date Collected : 06/30/2022
Collected By : N. Salerno
Date Received : 06/30/2022
Date Analyzed : 06/30/2022
Analyzed By : George Htay
Signature :
Analytical Method : NYS-DOH 198.1
NVLAP Lab Code : 101646-0
NYS Lab No. 10851

Client: QuES&T, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sample ID Number		4703-73	4703-74	4703-75
Layer Number				
Lab ID Number		2839244	2839245	2839246
Sample Location		Bookstore, Patched Wall, On Sheetrock Wall	Bookstore, Patched Wall, On Sheetrock Wall	Bookstore, Patched Wall, On Sheetrock Wall
Sample Description		Joint Compound	Joint Compound	Joint Compound
Method of Quantification		Scanning Option	Scanning Option	Scanning Option
Appearance	Layered	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Homogenous	No	No	No
	Fibrous	No	No	No
	Color	White/Gray/Blue	White/Blue	White/Blue
Sample Treatment		Homogenized	Homogenized	Homogenized
Asbestos Content	% Amosite	ND	ND	ND
	% Chrysotile	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND
	% Total Asbestos	ND	ND	ND
Other Fibrous Materials Present	% Fibrous Glass	ND	ND	ND
	% Cellulose	ND	ND	ND
	% Other	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	ND	ND	ND
Non-Fibrous Materials Present	% Silicates	25.0	30.0	25.0
	% Carbonates	30.0	30.0	30.0
	% Other	ND	ND	ND
	% Unidentified	45.0	40.0	45.0

Results Applicable To Those Items Tested. Report Cannot be Reproduced, Except Entirely, Without Written Approval of the Laboratory. ND = Not Detected. Reporting Limit is <1%.
Liability Limited To Cost Of Analysis. This Report Must Not be Used by the Client to Claim Product Endorsement by NVLAP or Any Agency of the US Government.
These Results Can Not Be Used To Claim That NOB Items Tested Are Non-Asbestos Containing. Overall Lab Accuracy ± 17%. Samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted.
AIHA LAP, LLC No. 100263 Rhode Island DOH No. AAL-072 Massachusetts DOL No. A A 000072 Connecticut DOH No. PH-0622 Maine DEP No. LA-024 Vermont DOH No. AL-709936

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: LIZARDOS

ADDRESS: 222 W. 37th St, 7th Floor
NY, NY 10018

CONTACT: MARIE BIANCO

PROJECT ID: SUNY PURCHASE BOOKSTORE
VAB SWEAT SPACE - SUCF

PROJECT #: 22-4703

SAMPLED BY: N. SALERNO

DATE SAMPLED: 6/30/2022

ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM/PLM-NOB

TURN-AROUND TIME: 24 HOURS
_____ DAYS
OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
4703 - 73 2839244	Bookstore, Patched Wall, on sheetrock wall	Joint Compound	
4703 - 74 2839245	Bookstore, Patched wall on Sheetrock wall	JOINT COMPOUND	
4703 - 75 2839246	Bookstore, Patched wall on sheetrock wall	JOINT COMPOUND	
AS LABELED ON PAPERWORK INITIAL/DATE MP, 6/30/22			

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [signature] DATE: 6/30/2022

RECEIVED BY: [signature] DATE: [signature] JUN 30 '22 13:14

Appendix C:
XRF ANALYTICAL DATA & PHOTOS

Sample	***Building/Address***	***Interior/Exterior***	***Floor***	***Space/Room/Description***	***Object***	***Component***	***Substrate***	***Color***	***Condition***	***Result***	***Pb Concentration (mg/cm2)***
1	Shutter Calibration										
2	NIST (<0.01)									Negative	0
3	***NIST (1.04 +/- 0.06)***									***Positive***	**1**
4	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	Basement	Bookstore Storage 071	Wall		Concrete	White	Fair	Negative	0
5	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	Basement	Bookstore Storage 071	Wall		Sheetrock	White	Fair	Negative	0
6	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	Basement	Bookstore Storage 071	Wall	Covebase	Vinyl	Black	Intact	Negative	0
7	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	Basement	Elevator	Column		Concrete	White	Fair	Negative	0
8	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	Basement	Elevator Vestibule	Floor	Floor Tile	Vinyl	Brown	Intact	Negative	0
9	**SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building**	**Interior**	**Basement**	**Elevator Vestibule**	**Wall**	**Cove Base**	**Vinyl**	**Tan**	**Intact**	**Positive**	**5.2**
10	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	Basement	Stairwell Vestibule	Wall	Corner Guard	Vinyl	Brown	Intact	Negative	0.5
11	**SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building**	**Interior**	**Basement**	**Stairwell**	**Stair**	**Cove Base**	**Vinyl**	**Beige**	**Intact**	**Positive**	**2.4**
12	**SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building**	**Interior**	**Basement**	**Stairwell**	**Stair**	**Tread**	**Vinyl**	**Beige**	**Intact**	**Positive**	**5.6**
13	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	Basement	Stairwell	Wall		Sheetrock	White	Fair	Negative	0
14	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	1st	Stairwell Vestibule	Electrical Box	Door	Metal	White	Fair	Negative	0.02
15	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	1st	Stiarwell Vestibule	Ceiling		Sheetrock	White	Fair	Negative	0
16	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	1st	Stairwell Vestibule	Wall	Covebase	Vinyl	Black	Intact	Negative	0.06
17	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	Basement	Bookstore Storage 071	Floor		Concrete	Gray	Fair	Negative	0.02
18	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	1st	Bookstore	Panel	Door	Metal	Beige	Fair	Negative	0
19	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	1st	Bookstore	Wall		Sheetrock	Beige	Fair	Negative	0
20	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	1st	Bookstore	Wall	Vent	Metal	Beige	Fair	Negative	0
21	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	1st	Bookstore	Wall		Sheetrock	Blue	Fair	Negative	0
22	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	1st	Bookstore	Column		Sheetrock	Beige	Fair	Negative	0
23	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	1st	Bookstore	Floor	Tile	Vinyl	Beige	Intact	Negative	0
24	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	1st	Bookstore	Wall		Brick	Beige	Fair	Negative	0
25	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	1st	Bookstore Storage	Ramp	Wall	Sheetrock	Blue	Fair	Negative	0
26	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	1st	Bookstore Storage	Floor	Tile	Vinyl	Blue	Intact	Negative	0
27	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	1st	Bookstore Storage	Platform		Brick	Brown	Fair	Negative	0
28	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	1st	Bookstore Storage	Stairway Door	Door	Metal	Beige	Fair	Negative	0
29	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	1st	Bookstore Storage	Stairway Door	Casing	Metal	Beige	Fair	Negative	0
30	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Exterior	Ground		Façade	Wall	Brick	Brown	Fair	Negative	0
31	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	Basement	Bookstore Storage 071	Tunnel Door	Door	Metal	White	Fair	Negative	0
32	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	Basement	Bookstore Storage 071	Tunnel Door	Casing	Metal	White	Fair	Negative	0
33	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	Basement	Bookstore Storage 071	Corridor Door	Door	Metal	White	Fair	Negative	0
34	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	Basement	Bookstore Storage 071	Corridor Door	Casing	Metal	White	Fair	Negative	0
35	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	Basement	Elevator Vestibule	Door	Door	Metal	White	Fair	Negative	0
36	SUNY Purchase Bookstore Building	Interior	Basement	Elevator Vestibule	Door	Casing	Metal	White	Fair	Negative	0
37	***NIST (1.04 +/- 0.06)***									***Positive***	**1**

Photo 1.0 – Lead containing Staircase Tread & Riser.

Photo 2.0 – Lead containing covebase molding in the basement elevator vestibule.

QuES&T
Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

Appendix D:
LABORATORY, COMPANY & PERSONNEL LICENSES & CERTIFICATIONS

NEW YORK STATE

MINORITY- AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE ("MWBE")

CERTIFICATION

Empire State Development's Division of Minority and Women's Business Development grants a

Women Business Enterprise (WBE)

pursuant to New York State Executive Law, Article 15-A to:

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies Inc.

Certification Awarded on: March 28, 2019
Expiration Date: March 28, 2024
File ID#: WBE- 49952

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. Division of Minority and Women's Business Development

A Division of Empire State Development

New York State – Department of Labor
Division of Safety and Health
License and Certificate Unit
State Campus, Building 12
Albany, NY 12240

ASBESTOS HANDLING LICENSE

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

1376 Route 9

Wappinger Falls, NY 12590

FILE NUMBER: 99-0018
LICENSE NUMBER: 29085
LICENSE CLASS: RESTRICTED
DATE OF ISSUE: 01/21/2022
EXPIRATION DATE: 01/31/2023

Duly Authorized Representative – Lawrence J Holzapfel:

This license has been issued in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 30 of the Labor Law of New York State and of the New York State Codes, Rules and Regulations (12 NYCRR Part 56). It is subject to suspension or revocation for a (1) serious violation of state, federal or local laws with regard to the conduct of an asbestos project, or (2) demonstrated lack of responsibility in the conduct of any job involving asbestos or asbestos material.

This license is valid only for the contractor named above and this license or a photocopy must be prominently displayed at the asbestos project worksite. This license verifies that all persons employed by the licensee on an asbestos project in New York State have been issued an Asbestos Certificate, appropriate for the type of work they perform, by the New York State Department of Labor.

Amy Phillips, Director
For the Commissioner of Labor

SH 432 (8/12)

United States Environmental Protection Agency

This is to certify that

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

has fulfilled the requirements of the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Section 402, and has received certification to conduct lead-based paint activities pursuant to 40 CFR Part 745.226

In the Jurisdiction of:

All EPA Administered Lead-based Paint Activities Program States, Tribes and Territories

This certification is valid from the date of issuance and expires November 09, 2024

LBP-119213-2

Certification #

November 09, 2021

Issued On

Michelle Price, Chief

Lead, Heavy Metals, and Inorganics Branch

United States Environmental Protection Agency

This is to certify that

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

has fulfilled the requirements of the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Section 402, and has received certification to conduct lead-based paint renovation, repair, and painting activities pursuant to 40 CFR Part 745.89

In the Jurisdiction of:

All EPA Administered States, Tribes, and Territories

This certification is valid from the date of issuance and expires December 01, 2026

NAT-119213-3

Certification #

November 09, 2021

Issued On

Michelle Price, Chief

Lead, Heavy Metals, and Inorganics Branch

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS LICENSE

Pursuant to the Public Health Law, Part 16 of the New York State Sanitary Code, Industrial Code Rule 38, and in reliance on statements and representations heretofore made by the licensee designated below, a license is hereby issued authorizing radioactive material(s) for the purpose(s), and at the place(s) designated below. The license is subject to all applicable rules, regulations, and orders now or hereafter in effect of all appropriate regulatory agencies and to any conditions specified below.

1. NAME OF LICENSEE	3. LICENSE NUMBER
FEIN 14-1800097 Quality Environmental Solutions and Technologies, Inc. Phone (845) 298-6031	C2939 4. EXPIRATION DATE **June 15, 2026**
2. ADDRESS OF LICENSEE	5a. REFERENCE / b. AMENDMENT NO.
1376 Route 9 Wappingers Falls, New York 12590	**DH 16-1** **DH 16-97** **5**

6. Radioactive Materials (elements in mass number)	7. Chemical and/or physical form	8. Maximum quantity licensee may possess at any one time
A. Cadmium 109	A. Sealed source	A. 28 millicuries

9. Authorized use.

A. The licensee is authorized to use any sealed source or associated portable x-ray fluorescence device which has been manufactured and distributed in accordance with a specific license issued by an Agreement State or the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Combinations of sources and devices must be compatible for use as stated in a Sealed Source and Device Registration Certificate (i.e., stated in the registration certificate for the source or device).

B. No single source may exceed the maximum activity specified for that nuclide in the Sealed Source and Device Registration Certificate for any device in which the source is to be used.

C. Only portable x-ray fluorescence devices which require continuous activation by the operator, and which incorporate a mechanism to automatically return the source to its shielded position (e.g., a "dead-man" switch) may be obtained and used under this license. Devices which rely upon positive action by the operator to shield the source, such as operation of a key switch, or which do not require continuous operator activation during exposure, are not authorized under this license.

10. A. The Radiation Safety Officer (RSO) for this License is **Rudy Lipinski**.

    B. Licensed material shall be used by, or under the supervision of, the Radiation Safety Officer, by licensee personnel trained and certified by the manufacturer. The licensee shall maintain a complete and accurate record of the qualifications of each person permitted to use radiation sources under this license.

11. Except as specifically provided otherwise in this License, the licensee shall conduct its program in accordance with the statements, representation and procedures contained in the documents, including any enclosures, listed below. The Department's Regulations shall govern, unless the statements, representation and procedures in the licensee's application and correspondence are more restrictive than the Regulations.

    A. License Renewal Application dated March 13, 2006, signed by Vincent R. Lander, with attachments.

    B. License Renewal Request dated March 8, 2016, signed by Suann Lander, with attachments.

12. A. Licensed material shall be stored at the location indicated in Condition 2 and may be used at temporary job sites of the licensee anywhere within the State of New York, where the Department of Health exercises jurisdiction.

    B. Overnight storage at other locations shall be in accordance with statements referenced in Condition 11 of the license, provided that such storage may not be in a residence, or in an attached garage except within a vehicle. Any vehicle used for storage shall be driven only for purposes associated with use or transport of the contained radioactive material, by a person qualified to use the material, and no passengers shall be carried unless they are also involved in work under this license. Vehicular storage shall only be allowed if no other storage is possible and shall not exceed five (5) consecutive nights unless authorization to exceed this limit is obtained from the Department.

    C. Under no circumstances shall radioactive material authorized by this license be transferred to the custody of any person or firm other than the licensee, or be used or stored by another person or firm or its employees; unless that person or firm possesses a valid license to possess and use such radioactive material.

13. Sealed sources containing radioactive materials shall not be opened or removed from devices.

14. A. The licensee is not authorized to dismantle, repair or affect any changes in the source holders/devices.

    B. The licensee shall not alter labels attached to source holders or devices, and shall maintain labels in legible condition at all times.

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS LICENSE

3. License Number C2939 **5a. Reference DHs 16-1 & 16-97** **b. Amendment No. 5**

15. The licensee shall instruct persons who engage in work under the license, in accordance with 10 NYCRR 16.13(c). Such instruction shall include the licensee's operating and emergency procedures, and other information contained in documents incorporated in Condition 11.

16. The licensee shall conduct a physical inventory every six (6) months to account for all devices received and possessed under the License. The records of the inventories shall be maintained for three (3) years from the date of the inventory for inspection by the Department, and shall include the quantities and kinds of licensed material, manufacturer's name and model number, location of devices, the date of the inventory, and the name of the person who performed it.

17. A. The licensee shall maintain a utilization log containing the identification of devices used, dates removed and returned to storage, the location of use, and the identity of user.

B. The log shall be kept at the location of storage and shall contain sufficient detail to enable the licensee to inform the Department, at any time, of the exact location of each device.

18. Current copies of the following documents shall be maintained at temporary job sites for Department inspection:

A. The manufacturer's instruction manual and the licensee's operating and emergency procedures.

B. A copy of the results of the latest test for leakage and/or contamination performed on the sealed sources.

C. A copy of this license.

19. In the event that a theft, loss or other serious incident does occur, the Department shall be notified immediately by telephone and subsequent information acquired by the licensee shall be reported as it is received. All device users must carry the NYSDOH's current telephone number in their emergency procedures.

20. The licensee shall ensure that all persons authorized to use portable devices comply with safe use and maintenance procedures and that they do not leave a device unattended or unsecured at any time, even for a few minutes.

FOR THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Date: JUN 15 2016

By _____

Daniel J. Samson, CHP, Chief
Radioactive Materials Section
Bureau of Environmental Radiation Protection

DJS/NAK:ks

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
WADSWORTH CENTER

Expires 12:01 AM April 01, 2023
Issued April 01, 2022

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR LABORATORY SERVICE

Issued in accordance with and pursuant to section 502 Public Health Law of New York State

MR. PAUL STASCAVAGE
EAS INC - EASTERN ANALYTICAL SERVICES INC
4 WESTCHESTER PLAZA
ELMSFORD, NY 10523-1610

NY Lab Id No: 10851

is hereby APPROVED as an Environmental Laboratory for the category
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSES SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE
All approved subcategories and/or analytes are listed below:

Miscellaneous

Asbestos in Friable Material	Item 198.1 of Manual
	EPA 600/M4/82/020
Asbestos in Non-Friable Material-PLM	Item 198.6 of Manual (NOB by PLM)
Asbestos in Non-Friable Material-TEM	Item 198.4 of Manual
Asbestos-Vermiculite-Containing Material	Item 198.8 of Manual
Lead in Dust Wipes	EPA 7000B
Lead in Paint	EPA 7000B

Sample Preparation Methods

	EPA 3050B

Serial No.: 64479

Property of the New York State Department of Health. Certificates are valid only at the address shown, must be conspicuously posted, and are printed on secure paper. Continued accreditation depends on successful ongoing participation in the Program. Consumers are urged to call (518) 485-5570 to verify the laboratory's accreditation status.

STATE OF NEW YORK - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ASBESTOS CERTIFICATE

N.Y.S

RUDY W LIPINSKI
CLASS(EXPIRES)
C ATEC(01/23) D INSP(01/23)
E MGPL(01/23) H PM (01/23)
I PD (01/23)

CERT# 05-09049
DMV# 252360689

MUST BE CARRIED ON ASBESTOS PROJECTS

01213 006211177 85

EYES BRO
HAIR BRO
HGT 6' 05"

IF FOUND RETURN TO:
NYSDOL - L&C UNIT
ROOM 161A BUILDING 12
STATE OFFICE CAMPUS
ALBANY NY 12240

STATE OF NEW YORK - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ASBESTOS CERTIFICATE

N.Y.S

NICHOLAS D SALERNO
CLASS(EXPIRES)
C ATEC(06/22) D INSP(06/22)
H PM (06/22)

CERT# 16-10991
DMV# 102522202

MUST BE CARRIED ON ASBESTOS PROJECTS

01213 005957258 60

EYES BRO
HAIR BRO
HGT 6' 00"

IF FOUND RETURN TO:
NYSDOL - L&C UNIT
ROOM 161A BUILDING 12
STATE OFFICE CAMPUS
ALBANY NY 12240

United States Environmental Protection Agency

This is to certify that

Nicholas D Salerno

has fulfilled the requirements of the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Section 402, and has received certification to conduct lead-based paint activities pursuant to 40 CFR Part 745.226 as:

Inspector

In the Jurisdiction of:

All EPA Administered Lead-based Paint Activities Program States, Tribes and Territories

This certification is valid from the date of issuance and expires March 14, 2023

LBP-I-I210690-1

Certification #

February 29, 2020

Issued On

Susan Schulz, Acting Chief

Chemicals and Multimedia Programs Branch

ThermoFisher
SCIENTIFIC

CERTIFICATE

This Certifies that

Nicholas Salerno

Has successfully completed

Safety Training for
~ US Regulations for Handheld XRF Analyzers with Radioactive Sealed Sources ~

Supervisor Signature

1/22/2021
COMPLETION DATE

Jean Geslin
Jean Geslin, RSO
Thermo Fisher Scientific

ThermoFisher
SCIENTIFIC

CERTIFICATE

This Certifies that

Nicholas Salerno

Has successfully completed

Safety Training for
~ Sealed Source XRF - Radiation Safety~

Supervisor Signature

1/22/2021
COMPLETION DATE

Jean Geslin
Jean Geslin, RSO
Thermo Fisher Scientific

ThermoFisher
SCIENTIFIC

CERTIFICATE

This Certifies that

Nicholas Salerno

Has successfully completed

Safety Training for
~ Transport of Li Ion Batteries ~

Supervisor Signature

1/22/2021
COMPLETION DATE

Jean Geslin
Jean Geslin, RSO
Thermo Fisher Scientific

ThermoFisher
SCIENTIFIC

CERTIFICATE

This Certifies that

Nicholas Salerno

Has successfully completed

Safety Training for
~ Transport of Radioactive Sealed Sources in XRF Analyzers ~

Supervisor Signature

1/22/2021
COMPLETION DATE

Jean Geslin
Jean Geslin, RSO
Thermo Fisher Scientific

ThermoFisher
SCIENTIFIC

CERTIFICATE

This Certifies that

Nicholas Salerno

Has successfully completed

Safety Training for
~ Radiation Safety for X-ray Tube Based Instruments ~

Supervisor Signature

1/22/2021
COMPLETION DATE

Jean Geslin
Jean Geslin, RSO
Thermo Fisher Scientific

STATE OF NEW YORK - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ASBESTOS CERTIFICATE

N.Y.S

ZACHARY TIMPANO
CLASS(EXPIRES)
C ATEC(11/22) D INSP(11/23)
H PM (11/22)

CERT# 17-42304
DMV# 131470793

MUST BE CARRIED ON ASBESTOS PROJECTS

01213 006209562 58

EYES GRN
HAIR BRO
HGT 5' 11"

IF FOUND RETURN TO:
NYSDOL - L&C UNIT
ROOM 161A BUILDING 12
STATE OFFICE CAMPUS
ALBANY NY 12240

ThermoFisher
SCIENTIFIC

CERTIFICATE

This Certifies that

Zachary Timpano

Has successfully completed

Safety Training for
~ Radiation Safety for X-ray Tube Based Instruments ~

Supervisor Signature

1/18/2022
COMPLETION DATE

Jean Geslin
Jean Geslin, RSO
Thermo Fisher Scientific

ThermoFisher
SCIENTIFIC

CERTIFICATE

This Certifies that

Zachary Timpano

Has successfully completed

Safety Training for
~ Transport of Radioactive Sealed Sources in XRF Analyzers ~

Supervisor Signature

1/18/2022
COMPLETION DATE

Jean Geslin
Jean Geslin, RSO
Thermo Fisher Scientific

ThermoFisher
SCIENTIFIC

CERTIFICATE

This Certifies that

Zachary Timpano

Has successfully completed

Safety Training for
~ Transport of Li Ion Batteries ~

Supervisor Signature

1/18/2022
COMPLETION DATE

Jean Geslin
Jean Geslin, RSO
Thermo Fisher Scientific

ThermoFisher
SCIENTIFIC

CERTIFICATE

This Certifies that

Zachary Timpano

Has successfully completed

Safety Training for
~ Sealed Source XRF - Radiation Safety~

Supervisor Signature

1/18/2022
COMPLETION DATE

Jean Geslin
Jean Geslin, RSO
Thermo Fisher Scientific

ThermoFisher
SCIENTIFIC

CERTIFICATE

This Certifies that

Zachary Timpano

Has successfully completed

Safety Training for
~ US Regulations for Handheld XRF Analyzers with Radioactive Sealed Sources ~

Supervisor Signature

1/18/2022
COMPLETION DATE

Jean Geslin
Jean Geslin, RSO
Thermo Fisher Scientific